

**ARMY TM 9-2320-366-10-1
AIR FORCE T.O. 36A12-1C-1091-1**

**TECHNICAL MANUAL
OPERATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS
M1083 SERIES, 5 TON, 6x6,
MEDIUM TACTICAL VEHICLES (MTV)
VOLUME NO. 1 OF 2**

| MODEL | NSN | EIC | |
|--|--------------------------------------|------------|--|
| TRK, CAR., MTV, M1083 W/WN W/O WN | 2320-01-360-1895 2320-01-354-3386 | BT3 BR2 | TABLE OF CONTENTS ii |
| TRK, CAR., MTV, W/MATL HDLG EQPT (MHE) M1084 | 2320-01-354-3387 | BR3 | HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL vi |
| TRK, CAR., MTV, LWB, M1085 W/WN W/O WN | 2320-01-360-1897 2320-01-354-4530 | BT5 BR7 | EQUIPMENT DESCRIPTION 1-17 |
| TRK, CAR., MTV, LWB, W/MATL HDLG EQPT (MHE) M1086 | 2320-01-354-4531 | BR8 | DESCRIPTION AND USE OF OPERATOR'S CONTROLS AND INDICATORS 2-3 |
| TRK, TRACTOR, MTV, M1088 W/WN W/O WN | 2320-01-360-1892 2320-01-355-4332 | BTY BTJ | PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE CHECKS AND SERVICES (PMCS) 2-50 |
| TRK, WKR, MTV, M1089 | 2320-01-354-4528 | BR4 | VEHICLE OPERATION 2-214 |
| TRK, DUMP, MTV, M1090 W/WN W/O WN | 2320-01-360-1893 2320-01-354-4529 | BTZ BR5 | |
| TRK, CHAS, MTV, M1092 | 2320-01-354-3382 | BRZ | |
| TRK, CAR., MTV, AIR DROP, M1093 W/WN W/O WN | 2320-01-360-1896 2320-01-355-3063 | BT4 BR9 | |
| TRK, DUMP, MTV, AIR DROP, M1094 W/WN W/O WN | 2320-01-360-1894 2320-01-355-3062 | BT2 BTK | |
| TRK, CHAS, MTV, LWB, M1096 | 2320-01-354-4527 | BR6 | |

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A. Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited.

**HEADQUARTERS, DEPARTMENTS OF THE
ARMY AND THE AIR FORCE**

September 1998

WARNING SUMMARY

WARNING

CARBON MONOXIDE (EXHAUST GAS) CAN KILL YOU.

Carbon monoxide is a colorless, odorless, **DEADLY POISONOUS** gas and when breathed deprives body of oxygen and causes **SUFFOCATION**. Breathing air with carbon monoxide produces symptoms of headache, dizziness, loss of muscular control, a sleepy feeling, and coma. **Permanent BRAIN DAMAGE or DEATH** can result from severe exposure.

The following precautions **MUST** be followed to ensure personnel are safe whenever any type of personnel heater or engine is operated for any purpose. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

DO NOT operate heater or engine in an enclosed area without adequate ventilation.

DO NOT drive any vehicle with inspection plates, cover plates, or engine compartment covers removed unless necessary for maintenance purposes.

NEVER sleep in a vehicle when the heater is operating or the engine is idling.

BE ALERT at all times during vehicle operation for exhaust odors and exposure symptoms. If either is present, **IMMEDIATELY VENTILATE** personnel compartments. Treatment of affected personnel shall be: expose to fresh air; keep warm; **DO NOT PERMIT PHYSICAL EXERCISE**. If necessary, give cardiopulmonary resuscitation, as described in FM 21-11, and get immediate medical attention. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

THE BEST DEFENSE AGAINST CARBON MONOXIDE POISONING IS GOOD VENTILATION.

WARNING

CARBON MONOXIDE (EXHAUST GAS) CAN KILL YOU.

DO NOT operate engine in an enclosed area without adequate ventilation. **NEVER** sleep in a vehicle when heater is operating or the engine is idling. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING SUMMARY (CONT)

WARNING

Nuclear, Biological, or Chemical (NBC) contaminated air filters must be handled and disposed of only by authorized and trained personnel. The unit commander or senior officer in charge of maintenance personnel must ensure that prescribed protective clothing (FM 3-4) is used, and prescribed safety measures and decontamination procedures (FM 3-5 and TB 700-4) are followed. The unit standard operating procedures are responsible for final disposal of contaminated air filters. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Adhesives, solvents, and sealing compounds can burn easily, can give off harmful vapors, and are harmful to skin and clothing. Keep away from open fire and use in well-ventilated area. If adhesive, solvent, or sealing compound gets on skin or clothing, wash immediately with soap and water. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

When required to remain inside the vehicle during extreme heat, occupants should follow the water intake, work/rest cycle, and other heat stress preventive medicine measures contained in FM 31-70, Basic Cold Weather Manual. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Do not touch extremely cold metal (below -26°F, -32°C). Bare skin may freeze to cold metal. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Pressure in coolant reservoir must be released before removing cap. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Never raise cab while occupied or when parked uphill on a steep grade. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Do not allow personnel near cab while cab is being lowered. Cab doors could open. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Cab hydraulic latch must be locked before driving vehicle. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Do not pull seat belt more than 1 in. (2.54 cm) away from shoulder and lock comfort latch. Seat belt will not be effective if accident occurs. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Vehicle must be secure. Chock wheels when stopped on incline. Vehicle may roll. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Ensure vehicle is parked on level ground before changing flat tire. Vehicle may roll. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Both suspension compression plates must be installed on axle studs. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Engine compartment and accessories may be extremely hot when engine is running or has been running recently. Use caution around engine when cab is raised. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING SUMMARY (CONT)

WARNING

Engine compartment contains a partially exposed fan blade. Use extreme caution around front of engine. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Cargo cover weighs approximately 60 lbs (27 kgs). Long Wheel Base (LWB) cargo cover weighs approximately 80 lbs (36 kgs). An assistant is required to lift cargo cover. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Ensure engine oil is cool before performing any maintenance. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Ensure safety strap is fastened across back and front of vehicle before transporting troops. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Ensure both doors are securely closed before cab is raised/lowered. Do not allow personnel near cab when cab is being raised/lowered. Cab doors could open. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Data and instruction plates given below must be followed at all times to safely operate vehicle. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Extreme care should be taken when removing coolant fill cap if temperature gage reads above 180°F (32°C). Contact with steam or hot coolant under pressure may result. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Tire weighs approximately 350 lbs (159 kgs). If treads of tire catch on tool box during lowering, raise tire and pull tire away from tool box and continue lowering. Use extreme care when handling tire. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Tire weighs approximately 350 lbs (159 kgs). Use extreme care when handling tire. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Place hydraulic jack on flat surface. Do not allow personnel under vehicle when jacking. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Handle tire with care. Tire may have exposed broken metal cords or sharp debris in it. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

All cleaning procedures must be accomplished in well-ventilated areas. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Use caution when inflating tire. Overinflation may cause tire to blow apart. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Wheels must be chocked and service brakes applied before parking brake is re-released. Vehicle may roll if wheels are not chocked. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING SUMMARY (CONT)

WARNING

Protective gloves, clothing, and/or respiratory equipment must be worn whenever caustic, toxic, or flammable cleaning solutions are used. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

A fire extinguisher must be available and ready during all cleaning operations involving solvents. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Manifold operator must stand near hydraulic manifold and observe spare tire. Guide person must stand to the right front of vehicle, well clear of spare tire. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Cab roof weighs approximately 130 lbs (59 kgs). Use care when handling cab roof. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Vehicle must not be operated until rear panel and side panels are raised and properly secured. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Manifold operator must stand near hydraulic manifold and observe spare tire while spare tire is being lowered from cargo bed. Spare tire will gain momentum as it is being lowered. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Dry Cleaning Solvent (P-D-680) is TOXIC and flammable. Wear protective goggles and gloves; use only in well-ventilated area; avoid contact with skin, eyes, and clothes, and do not breath vapors. Keep away from heat or flame. Never smoke when using Dry Cleaning Solvent; the flashpoint for Type I Dry Cleaning Solvent is 100 °F (38 °C) and for Type II is 138 °F (50 °C). Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

If personnel become dizzy while using Dry Cleaning Solvent, immediately get fresh air and medical help. If Dry Cleaning Solvent contacts skin or clothes, flush with cold water. If Dry Cleaning Solvent contacts eyes, immediately flush eyes with water and get medical attention. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Hydraulic fluid (MIL-H-5606A) is TOXIC. Wear protective goggles and gloves; use only in well ventilated area; avoid contact with skin, eyes, and clothes. Skin and clothing that come in contact with hydraulic fluid should be washed immediately. Saturated clothing should be removed immediately. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Lead-acid battery gases can explode. Do not smoke, have open flames, or make sparks around a battery, especially if caps are off. Battery may give off gas which can explode. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Do not back up vehicle without an assistant. Operator has limited vision while backing vehicle. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Diesel fuel or gasoline must never be used for cleaning. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING SUMMARY (CONT)

WARNING

Remove rings, bracelets, wristwatches, neck chains, and any other jewelry before working around vehicle. Jewelry may catch on equipment or may short across an electrical circuit or battery terminal. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Do not smoke, have open flames, or make sparks near batteries when slave starting vehicle. Batteries can explode. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Ensure master power switch on both vehicles are turned to off before connecting NATO power cable. Vehicles must not touch each other. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Engine dipstick is located close to starter solenoid connectors which contain 24 vdc and high amperage. Use caution removing/installing engine dipstick to prevent shorting across starter solenoids when checking engine oil level. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Diesel fuel is flammable. Do not fill fuel tank with engine running, while smoking, or when near an open flame. Never overfill the tank or spill fuel. If fuel is spilled, clean it up immediately. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Do not perform fuel/water separator checks, inspections, or draining while smoking, or when near fire or sparks. Fuel could ignite. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Applying brakes on slick surfaces may cause vehicle to skid. Apply brake pedal very lightly. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Operating in water and mud causes brake linings to get wet and can impair vehicle braking. Dry brakes by driving vehicle about 500 ft (153 m) while applying service brakes often. If adequate braking is not restored by drying brakes, notify Unit Maintenance. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Rear axle service brakes will not operate if REAR BRAKE AIR pressure gage reads below 65 psi (448 kPa). Rear axle braking will be provided by rear spring brakes for a limited time. Allow greater stopping distance. Discontinue vehicle operation as soon as possible. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Front axle service brakes will not operate if FRONT BRAKE AIR pressure gage reads below 65 psi (448 kPa). Allow greater stopping distance. Discontinue vehicle operation as soon as possible. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Notify Unit Maintenance that lugnuts need to be tightened to 415-475 lb-ft (563-644 N-m) as soon as possible. Wheel may come loose if lugnuts are not tightened to proper torque. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Do not exceed maximum vehicle speed and grade limitations during normal operations. Do not exceed maximum approach or departure angles or ford water greater than maximum depth. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING SUMMARY (CONT)

WARNING

Bridges along your route may be marked with a class number. The bridge class number shows the safe capacity of the bridge. If the bridge class number on your vehicle is equal to or less than the bridge class number, the bridge will hold your vehicle. If the bridge class number on your vehicle is greater than the bridge class number; **DO NOT CROSS BRIDGE**. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Do not use **HAND THROTTLE** lever while driving vehicle. The **HAND THROTTLE** lever is not to be used as a cruise control. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Vehicle speed should be reduced to 5-10 mph (8-16 km/h) during blackout conditions. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Do not press brake pedal hard three or four times in a row. Air supply will be used up and service brakes will not work until air pressure builds up again. Do not operate vehicle until **FRONT** and **REAR BRAKE AIR** pressure reaches at least 100 psi (690 kPa). Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Transmission incorporates a hold feature to prohibit upshifting above selected gear during normal driving. However, during downhill operation, transmission may upshift above selected gear. On downgrades, vehicle speed may need to be restricted by using service brakes. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Avoid driving diagonally across a hill. Vehicle could roll over. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Do not straddle or drive on sides of sand mounds. Loose sand will not support vehicle on steep slopes. Avoid driving diagonally across a hill. Vehicle may roll over. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Brake pedal must be held down and personnel kept clear of vehicle path while WTEC II Transmission ECU Pushbutton Shift Selector (TEPSS) or WTEC III transmission Pushbutton Shift Selector (TPSS) is in DRIVE. Transmission will sometimes shift into third gear when in cold operation. Transmission will shift into second when engine reaches operating temperature (165° F (74°C) on WATER TEMP gage) causing the vehicle to lurch or move forward. The vehicle cannot move if SYSTEM PARK is engaged and the brake pedal is held down. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Do not leave vehicle at any time without first returning HAND THROTTLE lever to full down position and placing transmission to Neutral. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

The engine must be shut down prior to exhaust restrictor removal. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Do not handle exhaust restrictor or tailpipe with bare hands. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Towing vehicle and disabled vehicle must have parking brakes applied before connecting/disconnecting towbar. Vehicle may roll into each other. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING SUMMARY (CONT)

WARNING

Towbar weighs approximately 150 lbs (68 kgs) and requires two or more personnel to carry. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Do not place hands near pintle hook when connecting/disconnecting towbar from pintle hook. Towing vehicle may move suddenly. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Personnel must not occupy towed vehicle during towing operation. Towed vehicle may become disconnected while being towed. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Ground guide is required to guide vehicle backing up. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Wear heavy leather-palmed work gloves when handling cable. Cables can become frayed or contain broken wires. Never let moving cable slide through hands, even when wearing gloves. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Use care when installing exhaust pipe extension. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Ensure no one is behind tailgate before dump body is raised. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Set up stifflegs if load is swung around rear of vehicle. Vehicle could turn over if not supported. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Underlift assembly must be operated with remote control if Operator is not able to keep underlift assembly and disabled vehicle in sight at all times during operation. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Stinger cam lock must be locked into first rectangular hole on stinger before underlift assembly is folded into its stowed position. Crossbar could shift suddenly. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Goggles must be worn when using wrecker control panel. Blowing dust and debris may become airborne while engine is running. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Ensure there are at least five wraps of cable on hoist drum at all times. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Do not exceed rated payload of vehicle. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Sandshoe weighs approximately 70 lbs (32 kgs). Use the aid of an assistant to lower/raise sandshoe. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING SUMMARY (CONT)

WARNING

Keep hands and feet clear of stifflegs during operation. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Do not raise vehicle tires off ground with stifflegs. Vehicle may roll over. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Stifflegs must be positioned so that vehicle is level from side to side. Vehicle may roll over. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Slowly take out slack in cable before recovering equipment. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Use extreme caution when disconnecting cable. Cable may spin rapidly to the left approximately 1 1/2 turns when disconnected. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Keep all personnel clear of area when tension is on cable. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

M1089 should not be operated at speeds over 15 mph (24 km/h) when towing, except on paved roads when Operator determines terrain conditions allow safe operation. The following are maximum speeds for safe operation.

WARNING

TERRAIN CONDITION

on road (level)
on road (hilly)
off road

MAXIMUM SPEED

35 mph (56 km/h)
30 mph (48 km/h)
15 mph (24 km/h)

Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

M1089 and disabled vehicle must have parking brakes applied before connecting/disconnecting towbar. Failure to comply may cause vehicles to roll into each other and may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Never stand against or between tractor tires, stand between tractor and trailer, allow anyone behind trailer during movement, or allow anyone to stand on opposite side of operator during fifth wheel release. Always chock trailer tires before coupling, connect trailer brakes air supply and set trailer brakes before sliding fifth wheel. Use release tool when releasing and engaging slide latch lever. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Use release tool with hook side up when closing slide latch release lever. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Underlift assembly must be operated with remote control if Operator is not able to keep underlift assembly and disabled vehicle in sight at all times during operation. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Keep personnel clear of underlift assembly and disabled vehicle when raising. Disabled vehicle could fall suddenly. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING SUMMARY (CONT)

WARNING

M1089 hydraulic hoses are under 3,000 lbs (13,344 N) pressure and must be handled carefully to prevent damage or personal injury. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

MODE SELECTOR SWITCH must be in NORMAL position to relieve pressure before disconnecting hydraulic hoses. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Keep hands and feet clear of outriggers during operation. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Keep boom clear of all electrical lines and other obstacles while operating Material Handling Crane (MHC). Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Area must be clear of personnel before operating swing or telescoping boom. Boom must be rotated and telescoped slow enough so Operator has control of load. If Operator cannot see load during operation, operate Material Handling Crane (MHC) with REMOTE CONTROL UNIT. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Operator must keep load in sight at all times while operating Material Handling Crane (MHC). Load may unexpectedly shift. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Do not operate Material Handling Crane (MHC) and 15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) at the same time. Load may unexpectedly shift. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Do not operate Material Handling Crane (MHC) unless outriggers are set up and MHC is level from side to side. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Material Handling Crane (MHC) must be operated with REMOTE CONTROL UNIT if Operator is not able to keep load in sight at all times during operation. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Main panel Material Handling Crane (MHC) controls must not be used when REMOTE CONTROL UNIT is connected. MHC may move inadvertently. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Wheels must always be chocked before operating Material Handling Crane (MHC). Vehicle may move or load may shift. Failure to comply may result in serious injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Goggles must be worn while operating Material Handling Crane (MHC) controls. Blowing dust and debris may become airborne while engine is running. Failure to comply may result in serious injury to personnel.

WARNING

Outriggers must be positioned so that Material Handling Crane (MHC) is level from side to side. Use of MHC when vehicle is not level can cause vehicle to roll over. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING SUMMARY (CONT)

WARNING

Attach guide lines to load to keep control of load at all times. An assistant is required to attach guide lines. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Do not raise vehicle tires off ground with outriggers. Vehicle may roll over. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

There must always be at least five wraps of cable on 15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW). If load is applied with less than five wraps of cable on 15K SRW, cable may come loose on drum. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Keep all personnel clear of area when tension is on cable. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Ensure line pull does not exceed capacity of 15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW). Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Cab protector is spring loaded and weighs approximately 180 lbs (82 kgs). Hold cab protector down before removing pins. Slowly allow cab protector to raise to vertical position after pins are removed. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Cab protector is spring loaded and weighs approximately 180 lbs (82 kgs). Keep pressure on cab protector when lowering and when installing pins. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Do not press dump TAILGATE switch while tailgate is not connected at the top. Tailgate will fall from dump body. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Ensure no one is behind tailgate before dump body is raised. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Dump body must be supported by maintenance legs at any time that maintenance is performed with dump body up. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Assistant must stand clear when dump body is being lowered. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Dump cover weighs approximately 60 lbs (27 kgs). An assistant is required to lift dump cover. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Position of assistant must be known at all times. Do not allow anyone to stand between tractor and trailer, behind trailer, or under trailer neck during coupling of tractor to trailer. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Trailer wheels must be chocked before coupling/uncoupling with fifth wheel. Trailer wheels may roll if they are not chocked. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING SUMMARY (CONT)

WARNING

Listen for air leaks coming from the connections at the service and emergency gladhands. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Use this procedure only in the event of an emergency. Using the MANUAL OVERRIDE switch to operate the Material Handling Crane (MHC) defeats the overload shutdown circuits and allows the MHC to exceed the rated capacity. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Do not attempt to use hydraulic jack without jack adapter installed. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Place hydraulic jack on flat surface. Do not allow personnel under vehicle when jacking. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Extreme care should be taken when removing coolant fill cap if temperature gage reads above 180°F (82°C). Contact with steam or hot coolant under pressure may result. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Pressure in coolant reservoir must be released before removing cap. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Use care when removing debris from engine fan. Engine components will be hot. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) boom and winch weighs approximately 110 lbs (50 kgs). An assistant is required to remove LMHC boom and winch. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) mast weighs approximately 110 lbs (50 kgs). An assistant is required to remove mast from cargo bed pocket. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) boom and winch weighs approximately 110 lbs (50 kg). An assistant is required to install boom and winch. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Cargo bed is approximately 5 ft (600 mm) above ground level. Use care during any Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) operation. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Ensure that wheels are chocked prior to setting up Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC). Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Power cable must be connected to Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) before being connected to circuit breaker box. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Determine required Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) settings prior to raising boom. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING SUMMARY (CONT)

WARNING

Ensure there are at least two wraps of cable on hoist drum at all times. Cable could come off hoist drum while load is being lifted. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Safety ring must be installed on handle and pin installed on bracket prior to moving handle to upright position. Failure to comply will result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Chock wheels when stopped on incline. Vehicle may roll downhill. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

When operating vehicle in snowy or icy conditions, apply the brake pedal momentarily, every few miles. This will ensure that brake linings do not become encrusted with snow or ice. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Do not change tire pressure with tire chains installed. Changing tire pressure with tire chains installed could result in chain slippage. Failure to comply may result in serious injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

DO NOT flat tow a fully loaded MTV and trailer combination. The MTV wrecker towbar can be damaged if weight capacity is exceeded. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

When towing a vehicle with nonfunctional brakes, use extreme caution and reduce/adjust speed accordingly. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Vehicle Operator and all crew members must wear properly fitted and approved hearing protection devices when operating M1084 and M1085 cargo vehicles at speeds of 50 MPH (80 km/h) and above. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Vehicle Operator and all crew members must wear properly fitted and approved hearing protection devices when operating the M1089 wrecker at speeds of 40 MPH (64 km/h) and above. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Operators of the M1084, M1086, and M1089 Material Handling Cranes (MHC) must wear properly fitted and approved hearing protection devices during all craning operations. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

All personnel working within 12 ft (3.5 m) of an operating M1084 or M1085 cargo vehicle must wear properly fitted and approved hearing protection devices. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

All personnel working with 18 ft (5.5 m) of an operating M1089 wrecker must wear properly fitted and approved hearing protection devices. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Personnel firing the M240/M2HB machine gun or Mark 19 grenade launcher from an FMTV vehicle during training exercises must be wearing properly fitted and approved hearing protection devices. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING SUMMARY (CONT)

WARNING

All personnel within 180 ft (55 m) of weapons being fired from an FMTV vehicle during training exercises must be wearing properly fitted and approved hearing protection devices. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

When mission requires the vehicle Operator and crew to remain in a stationary FMTV vehicle with the engine running in outside temperatures above 90°F (32°C), vehicle Operator and crew must observe proper safety precautions to prevent heat stress injury. Refer to FM 21-10 Field Hygiene and Sanitation, and FM 21-11 First Aid for Soldiers for proper precautions and preventive measures. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

When mission requires the vehicle Operator and crew to operate the FMTV vehicle in outside temperatures above 90°F (32°C) with the windows closed, vehicle Operator and crew must observe proper safety precautions to prevent heat stress injury. Refer to FM 21-10 Field Hygiene and Sanitation, and FM 21-11 First Aid for Soldiers for proper precautions and preventive measures. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Tailgate weighs approximately 270 lbs (123 kgs). Use care when lowering. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Tailgate weighs approximately 270 lbs (123 kgs). Use care when raising. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

**CHANGE
NO. 2**

**HEADQUARTERS
DEPARTMENTS OF THE ARMY
AND THE AIR FORCE
Washington, D.C., 20 August 2005**

**OPERATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL
M1083 SERIES, 5-TON, 6x6,
MEDIUM TACTICAL VEHICLE (MTV)**

VOLUME NO. 1 OF 2

TM 9-2320-366-10-1, 15 September 1998, is changed as follows:

1. Remove old pages and insert new pages as indicated below.
2. New or changed material is indicated by a vertical bar in the outer margin of the page.
3. Added or revised illustrations are indicated by a vertical bar adjacent to the illustration.

| Remove Pages | Insert Pages | Remove Pages | Insert Pages |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|
| w and x | w and x | none | 2-288.1/(2-288.2 Blank) |
| A thru D | A thru D | 2-291 and 2-292 | 2-291 and 2-292 |
| None | E/(F Blank) | none | 2-292.1/(2-292.2 Blank) |
| none | Change 2 Authentication Sheet | 2-300.19 thru | 2-300.19 thru |
| i and ii | i and ii | 2-300.22 | 2-300.22 |
| 1-36.1/(1-36.2 Blank) | 1-36.1 and 1-36.2 | 2-300.55 and | 2-300.55 and |
| 1-39 and 1-40 | 1-39 and 1-40 | 2-300.56 | 2-300.56 |
| 1-47 thru 1-50 | 1-47 thru 1-50 | 2-351 and 2-352 | 2-351 and 2-352 |
| 2-9 thru 2-12 | 2-9 thru 2-12 | none | 2-352.1 thru 2-352.4 |
| none | 2-12.1/(2-12.2 Blank) | 2-353 and 2-354 | 2-353 and 2-354 |
| 2-15 and 2-16 | 2-15 and 2-16 | 2-383 thru 2-400 | 2-383 thru 2-400 |
| 2-29 and 2-30 | 2-29 and 2-30 | none | 2-400.1 thru 2-400.18 |
| 2-55 and 2-56 | 2-55 and 2-56 | 2-401 and 2-402 | 2-401 and 2-402 |
| none | 2-56.1/(2-56.2 Blank) | none | 2-402.1 thru |
| 2-59 and 2-60 | 2-59 and 2-60 | | 2-402.3/(2-402.4 Blank) |
| 2-75 thru 2-80 | 2-75 thru 2-80 | B-7 and B-8 | B-7 and B-8 |
| 2-80.1/ | 2-80.1/ | B-15 thru B-18 | B-15 thru B-18 |
| (2-80.2 Blank) | (2-80.2 Blank) | B-21 and B-22 | B-21 and B-22 |
| 2-83 and 2-84 | 2-83 and 2-84 | C-1 thru C-4 | C-1 thru C-4 |
| 2-94.1/ | 2-94.1/ | none | C-5/(C-6 Blank) |
| (2-94.2 Blank) | (2-94.2 Blank) | D-1 and D-2 | D-1 and D-2 |
| 2-111 and 2-112 | 2-111 and 2-112 | none | E-11/(E-12 Blank) |
| 2-127 thru 2-130 | 2-127 thru 2-130 | F-1 thru F-16 | F-1 thru F-16 |
| 2-151 and 2-152 | 2-151 and 2-152 | INDEX-1 thru | INDEX-1 thru |
| 2-163 and 2-164 | 2-163 and 2-164 | INDEX-4 | INDEX-4 |
| 2-181 thru 2-186 | 2-181 thru 2-186 | none | INDEX-10.1/ |
| 2-189 thru 2-192 | 2-189 thru 2-192 | | (INDEX-10.2 Blank) |
| none | 2-192.1 and 2-192.2 | INDEX-11 and | INDEX-11 and |
| 2-193 and 2-194 | 2-193 and 2-194 | INDEX-12 | INDEX-12 |
| 2-285 thru 2-288 | 2-285 thru 2-288 | INDEX-15 and | INDEX-15 and |

Place this change sheet in the front of the publication for reference purposes.

Remove Pages

Insert Pages

Remove Pages

Insert Pages

INDEX-16
INDEX-19 and
INDEX-20
INDEX-29 and
INDEX-30
INDEX-33 and
INDEX-34
INDEX-39 and
INDEX-40
none
INDEX-49 and
INDEX-50
Metric Conversion
Chart

INDEX-16
INDEX-19 and
INDEX-20
INDEX-29 and
INDEX-30
INDEX-33 and
INDEX-34
INDEX-39 and
INDEX-40
INDEX-40.1/
(INDEX-40.2 Blank)
INDEX-49 and
INDEX-50
Metric Conversion
Chart

Place this change sheet in the front of the publication for reference purposes.
DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A: Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited.

By Order of the Secretary of the Army:

PETER J. SCHOOMAKER
General, United States Army
Chief of Staff

Official:



SANDRA R. RILEY
Administrative Assistant to the
Secretary of the Army
0401511

By Order of the Secretary of the Air Force:

JOHN P. JUMPER
General, United States Air Force
Chief of Staff

Official:

GREGORY S. MARTIN
General, United States Air Force
Commander, Air Force Materiel Command

Distribution:

To be distributed in accordance with the initial distribution number (IDN) 380938,
requirements for TM 9-2320-366-10-1.

**CHANGE
NO. 1**

**HEADQUARTERS
DEPARTMENTS OF THE ARMY
AND THE AIR FORCE**

Washington, D.C., 31 May 2001

**OPERATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL
M1083 SERIES, 5-TON, 6x6,
MEDIUM TACTICAL VEHICLE (MTV)**

VOLUME NO. 1 OF 2

TM 9-2320-366-10-1, 15 September 1998, is changed as follows:

1. Remove old pages and insert new pages as indicated below.
2. New or changed material is indicated by a vertical bar in the outer margin of the page.
3. Added or revised illustrations are indicated by a vertical bar adjacent to the illustration.

| Remove Pages | Insert Pages | Remove Pages | Insert Pages |
|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|--|
| a thru w/(x Blank) | a thru x | 2-125 thru 2-128 | 2-125 thru 2-128 |
| none | A thru D | 2-135 and 2-136 | 2-135 and 2-136 |
| i thru ix/(x Blank) | i thru ix/(x Blank) | 2-141 thru 2-144 | 2-141 thru 2-144 |
| 1-17 and 1-18 | 1-17 and 1-18 | 2-173 thru 2-178 | 2-173 thru 2-178 |
| 1-23 and 1-24 | 1-23 and 1-24 | 2-181 thru 2-186 | 2-181 thru 2-186 |
| none | 1-36.1/(1-36.2 Blank) | 2-197 thru 2-200 | 2-197 thru 2-200 |
| 1-37 thru 1-42 | 1-37 thru 1-42 | 2-203 thru 2-206 | 2-203 thru 2-206 |
| 1-45 thru 1-54 | 1-45 thru 1-54 | 2-211 and 2-212 | 2-211 and 2-212 |
| 1-57 thru 1-62 | 1-57 thru 1-62 | none | 2-212.1/(2-212.2 Blank) |
| 1-65 and 1-66 | 1-65 and 1-66 | 2-213 thru 2-226 | 2-213 thru 2-226 |
| 1-71 and 1-72 | 1-71 and 1-72 | 2-231 and 2-232 | 2-231 and 2-232 |
| 2-1 thru 2-14 | 2-1 thru 2-14 | 2-237 thru 2-250 | 2-237 thru 2-250 |
| 2-23 thru 2-32 | 2-23 thru 2-32 | 2-261 thru 2-264 | 2-261 thru 2-264 |
| 2-47 and 2-48 | 2-47/(2-48 Blank) | 2-269 and 2-270 | 2-269 and 2-270 |
| 2-49 and 2-50 | (2-49 Blank)/2-50 | 2-273 and 2-274 | 2-273 and 2-274 |
| 2-55 and 2-56 | 2-55 and 2-56 | 2-277 and 2-278 | 2-277 and 2-278 |
| 2-59 and 2-60 | 2-59 and 2-60 | 2-293 and 2-294 | 2-293 and 2-294 |
| none | 1-60.1 and 2-60.2 | none | 2-298.1 thru 2-298.3/ (2-298.4 Blank) |
| 2-61 thru 2-72 | 2-61 thru 2-72 | 2-299 and 2-300 | 2-299 and 2-300 |
| 2-75 thru 2-80 | 2-75 thru 2-80 | none | 2-300.1 thru 2-300.63/ (2-300.64 Blank) |
| none | 2-80.1/(2-80.2 Blank) | 2-301 thru 2-322 | 2-301 thru 2-322 |
| 2-83 thru 2-88 | 2-83 thru 2-88 | 2-333 and 2-334 | 2-333 and 2-334 |
| 2-89 and 2-90 | 2-89 and 2-90 | 2-355 thru 2-378 | 2-355 thru 2-378 |
| 2-91 thru 2-94 | 2-91 thru 2-94 | 2-391 and 2-392 | 2-391 and 2-392 |
| none | 2-94.1/(2-94.2 Blank) | 2-395 and 2-396 | 2-395 and 2-396 |
| 2-95 and 2-96 | 2-95 and 2-96 | 2-401 thru 2-408 | 2-401 thru 2-408 |
| 2-99 and 2-100 | 2-99 and 2-100 | 2-411 thru 2-416 | 2-411 thru 2-416 |
| 2-105 thru 2-112 | 2-105 thru 2-112 | | |
| 2-115 thru 2-122 | 2-115 thru 2-122 | | |

Place this change sheet in the front of the publication for reference purposes.

| Remove Pages | Insert Pages | Remove Pages | Insert Pages |
|---|---|--------------|--------------|
| 2-421 thru 2-430 | 2-421 thru 2-430 | | |
| A-3/(A-4 Blank) | A-3/(A-4 Blank) | | |
| B-3 thru B-24 | B-3 thru B-25/ (B-26 Blank) | | |
| B-27 and B-28 | none | | |
| C-1 thru C-3/ (C-4 Blank) | C-1 thru C-4 | | |
| D-1 thru D-4 | D-1 thru D-4 | | |
| E-1 and E-2 | E-1 and E-2 | | |
| E-7 and E-8 | E-7 and E-8 | | |
| F-1 thru F-4 | F-1 thru F-4 | | |
| F-7 and F-8 | F-7 and F-8 | | |
| F-11 thru F-16 | F-11 thru F-16 | | |
| INDEX-1 thru INDEX-53/ (INDEX-54 Blank) | INDEX-1 thru INDEX-53/ (INDEX-54 Blank) | | |
| DA Form 2028-2 Sample | none | | |
| DA Form 2028-2 | none | | |
| DA Form 2028-2 | none | | |
| DA Form 2028-2 | none | | |
| Metric Conversion Chart | Metric Conversion Chart | | |

Place this change sheet in the front of the publication for reference purposes.

By Order of the Secretary of the Army:

ERIC K. SHINSEKI
General, United States Army
Chief of Staff


JOEL B. HUDSON
Administrative Assistant to the
Secretary of the Army
0034208

DISTRIBUTION: To be distributed in accordance with the initial distribution number (IDN) 380938, requirements for TM 9-2320-366-10-1.

LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

Insert latest changed pages. Destroy superseded pages.

NOTE: New or changed material is indicated by a vertical bar in the outer margin of the page.

Dates of issue for original and changed pages are:

Original 0 15 September 1998
 Change 1 31 May 2001
 Change 2 20 August 2005

THE TOTAL NUMBER OF PAGES IN THIS PUBLICATION IS 1708, CONSISTING OF THE FOLLOWING:

| Page No. | *Change No. | Page No. | *Change No. | Page No. | *Change No. |
|------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------|
| VOLUME 1 | | | | | |
| | | 2-2 thru 2-4..... | 1 | 2-72 | 1 |
| Cover | 0 | 2-5 | 0 | 2-73 thru 2-75 | 0 |
| Blank | 0 | 2-6 | 1 | 2-76 and 2-77 | 2 |
| a thru w | 1 | 2-7 | 0 | 2-78 | 0 |
| x | 2 | 2-8 | 1 | 2-79 and 2-80 | 2 |
| A thru D..... | 2 | 2-9 | 2 | 2-80.1 | 2 |
| E Added | 2 | 2-10 | 0 | 2-80.2 Blank Added | 1 |
| F Blank Added | 2 | 2-11 | 2 | 2-81 and 2-82 | 0 |
| i | 2 | 2-12 | 0 | 2-83 | 1 |
| ii thru ix..... | 1 | 2-12.1 Added..... | 2 | 2-84 | 2 |
| x Blank | 0 | 2-12.2 Blank Added..... | 2 | 2-85 | 1 |
| 1-1 thru 1-16 | 0 | 2-13 | 0 | 2-86 and 2-87 | 0 |
| 1-17 and 1-18..... | 1 | 2-14 | 1 | 2-88 and 2-89 | 1 |
| 1-19 thru 1-22 | 0 | 2-15 | 2 | 2-90 | 0 |
| 1-23..... | 1 | 2-16 thru 2-23..... | 0 | 2-91 | 1 |
| 1-24 thru 1-36 | 0 | 2-24 | 1 | 2-92 | 0 |
| 1-36.1 and 1-36.2..... | 2 | 2-25 | 0 | 2-93 and 2-94 | 1 |
| 1-37..... | 1 | 2-26 | 1 | 2-94.1 | 2 |
| 1-38..... | 0 | 2-27 | 0 | 2-94.2 Blank Added | 1 |
| 1-39 and 1-40..... | 2 | 2-28 and 2-29..... | 1 | 2-95 | 1 |
| 1-41 and 1-42..... | 1 | 2-30 | 2 | 2-96 thru 2-98 | 0 |
| 1-43 and 1-44..... | 0 | 2-31 | 1 | 2-99 and 2-100 | 1 |
| 1-45 and 1-46..... | 1 | 2-32 thru 2-46..... | 0 | 2-101 thru 2-104 | 0 |
| 1-47 thru 1-49 | 2 | 2-47 | 1 | 2-105 thru 2-107 | 1 |
| 1-50..... | 1 | 2-48 Blank | 1 | 2-108 | 0 |
| 1-51..... | 0 | 2-49 Blank | 1 | 2-109 and 2-110 | 1 |
| 1-52..... | 1 | 2-50 | 1 | 2-111 and 2-112 | 2 |
| 1-53..... | 0 | 2-51 thru 2-54..... | 0 | 2-113 and 2-114 | 0 |
| 1-54..... | 1 | 2-55 and 2-56..... | 2 | 2-115 | 1 |
| 1-55 and 1-56..... | 0 | 2-56.1 Added..... | 2 | 2-116 and 2-117 | 0 |
| 1-57..... | 1 | 2-56.2 Blank Added..... | 2 | 2-118 and 2-119 | 1 |
| 1-58..... | 0 | 2-57 and 2-58..... | 0 | 2-120 | 0 |
| 1-59..... | 1 | 2-59 | 2 | 2-121 | 1 |
| 1-60 and 1-61..... | 0 | 2-60 | 1 | 2-122 thru 2-124 | 0 |
| 1-62..... | 1 | 2-60.1 and 2-60.2 Added..... | 1 | 2-125 | 1 |
| 1-63 thru 1-65 | 0 | 2-61 thru 2-63..... | 1 | 2-126 | 0 |
| 1-66..... | 1 | 2-64 | 0 | 2-127 | 1 |
| 1-67 thru 1-71 | 0 | 2-65 thru 2-68..... | 1 | 2-128 and 2-129 | 2 |
| 1-72..... | 1 | 2-69 | 0 | 2-130 thru 2-134 | 0 |
| 1-73 thru 1-76 | 0 | 2-70 | 1 | 2-135 | 1 |
| 2-1..... | 0 | 2-71 | 0 | 2-136 thru 2-140 | 0 |

* Zero in this column indicates an original page.

LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES (CONT)

Insert latest changed pages. Destroy superseded pages.

| Page No. | *Change No. | Page No. | *Change No. | Page No. | *Change No. |
|--------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|-------------|
| 2-141..... | 1 | 2-270 thru 2-273..... | 0 | 2-374..... | 1 |
| 2-142..... | 0 | 2-274..... | 1 | 2-375..... | 0 |
| 2-143 and 2-144..... | 1 | 2-275 and 2-276..... | 0 | 2-376..... | 1 |
| 2-145 thru 2-150..... | 0 | 2-277..... | 1 | 2-377..... | 0 |
| 2-151..... | 2 | 2-278 thru 2-285..... | 0 | 2-378..... | 1 |
| 2-152 thru 2-162..... | 0 | 2-286 thru 2-288..... | 2 | 2-379 thru 2-382..... | 0 |
| 2-163..... | 2 | 2-288.1 Added..... | 2 | 2-383 thru 2-400..... | 2 |
| 2-164 thru 2-173..... | 0 | 2-288.2 Blank Added..... | 2 | 2-400.1 thru 2-400.18 | |
| 2-174 and 2-175..... | 1 | 2-289 and 2-290..... | 0 | Added..... | 2 |
| 2-176 and 2-177..... | 0 | 2-291 and 2-292..... | 2 | 2-401 and 2-402..... | 2 |
| 2-178..... | 1 | 2-292.1 Added..... | 2 | 2-402.1 thru 2-402.3 | |
| 2-179 thru 2-181..... | 0 | 2-292.2 Blank Added..... | 2 | Added..... | 2 |
| 2-182 thru 2-186..... | 2 | 2-293 and 2-294..... | 1 | 2-402.4 Blank Added..... | 2 |
| 2-187 and 2-188..... | 0 | 2-295 thru 2-298..... | 0 | 2-403..... | 0 |
| 2-189 thru 2-192..... | 2 | 2-298.1 thru 2-298.3 Added.. | 1 | 2-404 and 2-405..... | 1 |
| 2-192.1 and 2-192.2 | | 2-298.4 Blank Added..... | 1 | 2-406..... | 0 |
| Added..... | 2 | 2-299 and 2-300..... | 1 | 2-407..... | 1 |
| 2-193..... | 2 | 2-300.1 thru 2-300.19 | | 2-408 thru 2-411..... | 0 |
| 2-194 thru 2-196..... | 0 | Added..... | 1 | 2-412..... | 1 |
| 2-197..... | 1 | 2-300.20 and 2-300.21..... | 2 | 2-413..... | 0 |
| 2-198..... | 0 | 2-300.22 thru 2-300.54 | | 2-414 and 2-415..... | 1 |
| 2-199..... | 1 | Added..... | 1 | 2-416 thru 2-420..... | 0 |
| 2-200 thru 2-203..... | 0 | 2-300.55 and 2-300.56..... | 2 | 2-421..... | 1 |
| 2-204 and 2-205..... | 1 | 2-300.57 thru 2-300.63 | | 2-422 and 2-423..... | 0 |
| 2-206 thru 2-211..... | 0 | Added..... | 1 | 2-424 thru 2-429..... | 1 |
| 2-212..... | 1 | 2-300.64 Blank Added..... | 1 | 2-430 and 2-431..... | 0 |
| 2-212.1 Added..... | 1 | 2-301 thru 2-322..... | 1 | 2-432 Blank..... | 0 |
| 2-212.2 Blank Added..... | 1 | 2-323 thru 2-332..... | 0 | A-1 and A-2..... | 0 |
| 2-213 and 2-214..... | 1 | 2-333..... | 1 | A-3..... | 1 |
| 2-215..... | 0 | 2-334 thru 2-350..... | 0 | A-4 Blank..... | 0 |
| 2-216 thru 2-219..... | 1 | 2-351..... | 2 | B-1 and B-2..... | 0 |
| 2-220..... | 0 | 2-352..... | 0 | B-3 thru B-6..... | 1 |
| 2-221 thru 2-223..... | 1 | 2-352.1 thru 2-352.4 | | B-7..... | 2 |
| 2-224..... | 0 | Added..... | 2 | B-8 thru B-15..... | 1 |
| 2-225..... | 1 | 2-353..... | 2 | B-16 and B-17..... | 2 |
| 2-226 thru 2-230..... | 0 | 2-354 and 2-355..... | 0 | B-18 thru B-21..... | 1 |
| 2-231..... | 1 | 2-356 thru 2-358..... | 1 | B-22..... | 2 |
| 2-232 thru 2-236..... | 0 | 2-359..... | 0 | B-23 thru B-25..... | 1 |
| 2-237..... | 1 | 2-360..... | 1 | B-26 Blank..... | 1 |
| 2-238 thru 2-239..... | 0 | 2-361..... | 0 | B-27 and B-28 Deleted..... | 1 |
| 2-240 thru 2-242..... | 1 | 2-362..... | 1 | C-1..... | 0 |
| 2-243..... | 0 | 2-363..... | 0 | C-2 thru C-4..... | 2 |
| 2-244 and 2-245..... | 1 | 2-364..... | 1 | C-5 Added..... | 2 |
| 2-246..... | 0 | 2-365..... | 0 | C-6 Blank Added..... | 2 |
| 2-247..... | 1 | 2-366..... | 1 | D-1..... | 2 |
| 2-248 and 2-249..... | 0 | 2-367..... | 0 | D-2 thru D-4..... | 1 |
| 2-250..... | 1 | 2-368..... | 1 | E-1..... | 0 |
| 2-251 thru 2-261..... | 0 | 2-369..... | 0 | E-2..... | 1 |
| 2-262 and 2-263..... | 1 | 2-370..... | 1 | E-3 thru E-6..... | 0 |
| 2-264 thru 2-268..... | 0 | 2-371..... | 0 | E-7..... | 1 |
| 2-269..... | 1 | 2-372..... | 1 | E-8 thru E-10..... | 0 |
| | | 2-373..... | 0 | E11 Added..... | 2 |

* Zero in this column indicates an original page.

LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES (CONT)

Insert latest changed pages. Destroy superseded pages.

| Page No. | *Change No. | Page No. | *Change No. | Page No. | *Change No. |
|------------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------|
| E12 Blank Added | 2 | 2-452 and 2-453 | 1 | 2-595 | 1 |
| F-1 and F-2 | 2 | 2-454 thru 2-462 | 0 | 2-596 and 2-597 | 0 |
| F-3 | 1 | 2-463 | 1 | 2-598 | 1 |
| F-4 thru F-6 | 2 | 2-464 thru 2-466 | 0 | 2-599 thru 2-605 | 0 |
| F-7 | 1 | 2-467 and 2-468 | 1 | 2-606 and 2-607 | 1 |
| F-8 | 2 | 2-468.1 Added | 1 | 2-608 thru 2-611 | 0 |
| F-9 | 0 | 2-468.2 Blank Added | 1 | 2-612 and 2-613 | 1 |
| F-10 | 2 | 2-469 thru 2-485 | 0 | 2-614 and 2-615 | 0 |
| F-11 | 0 | 2-486 thru 2-490 | 1 | 2-616 and 2-617 | 1 |
| F-12 thru F-14 | 2 | 2-491 and 2-492 | 0 | 2-618 | 0 |
| F-15 | 0 | 2-493 | 1 | 2-619 | 1 |
| F-16 | 2 | 2-494 thru 2-498 | 0 | 2-620 and 2-621 | 0 |
| INDEX-1 | 2 | 2-499 | 1 | 2-622 | 1 |
| INDEX-2 and INDEX-3 | 1 | 2-500 and 2-501 | 0 | 2-623 | 2 |
| INDEX-4 | 2 | 2-502 | 1 | 2-624 | 1 |
| INDEX-5 thru INDEX-10 | 1 | 2-503 thru 2-506 | 0 | 2-624.1 | 2 |
| INDEX-10.1 Added | 2 | 2-507 | 1 | 2-624.2 Blank Added | 1 |
| INDEX-10.2 Blank Added | 2 | 2-508 | 0 | 2-625 and 2-626 | 0 |
| INDEX-11 and INDEX-12 | 2 | 2-509 | 1 | 2-626.1 Added | 2 |
| INDEX-13 thru INDEX-15 | 1 | 2-510 thru 2-514 | 0 | 2-626.2 Blank Added | 2 |
| INDEX-16 | 2 | 2-515 | 1 | 2-627 | 2 |
| INDEX-17 and INDEX-18 | 1 | 2-516 and 2-517 | 0 | 2-628 thru 2-630 | 0 |
| INDEX-19 | 2 | 2-518 | 1 | 2-631 | 1 |
| INDEX-20 thru INDEX-29 | 1 | 2-519 thru 2-523 | 0 | 2-632 and 2-633 | 0 |
| INDEX-30 | 2 | 2-524 and 2-525 | 1 | 2-634 | 1 |
| INDEX-31 and INDEX-32 | 1 | 2-526 thru 2-529 | 0 | 2-635 thru 2-637 | 0 |
| INDEX-33 | 2 | 2-530 | 1 | 2-638 | 2 |
| INDEX-34 thru INDEX-39 | 1 | 2-531 and 2-532 | 0 | 2-638.1 Added | 2 |
| INDEX-40 | 2 | 2-533 | 1 | 2-638.2 Blank Added | 2 |
| INDEX-40.1 Added | 2 | 2-534 thru 2-538 | 0 | 2-639 and 2-640 | 0 |
| INDEX-40.2 Blank Added | 2 | 2-539 and 2-540 | 1 | 2-641 | 2 |
| INDEX-41 thru INDEX-48 | 1 | 2-541 thru 2-544 | 0 | 2-642 | 1 |
| INDEX-49 | 2 | 2-545 | 1 | 2-642.1 | 2 |
| INDEX-50 thru INDEX-53 | 1 | 2-546 and 2-547 | 0 | 2-642.2 Blank Added | 1 |
| INDEX-54 Blank | 1 | 2-548 | 1 | 2-643 | 1 |
| | | 2-549 thru 2-552 | 0 | 2-644 | 0 |
| | | 2-553 and 2-554 | 1 | 2-644.1 Added | 2 |
| VOLUME 2 | | 2-555 thru 2-559 | 0 | 2-644.2 Blank Added | 2 |
| Cover | 1 | 2-560 | 1 | 2-645 thru 2-647 | 0 |
| Blank | 0 | 2-561 and 2-562 | 0 | 2-648 | 2 |
| a thru v | 1 | 2-563 | 1 | 2-649 | 0 |
| w Added | 1 | 2-564 thru 2-567 | 0 | 2-650 and 2-651 | 1 |
| x | 2 | 2-568 | 1 | 2-652 and 2-653 | 0 |
| A and B | 2 | 2-569 | 0 | 2-654 and 2-655 | 2 |
| C Added | 2 | 2-570 | 1 | 2-656 | 0 |
| D Blank Added | 2 | 2-571 thru 2-574 | 0 | 2-657 | 2 |
| i | 2 | 2-575 | 1 | 2-658 | 0 |
| ii thru v | 1 | 2-576 and 2-577 | 0 | 2-659 | 2 |
| vi Blank | 0 | 2-578 | 1 | 2-660 | 1 |
| 2-433 and 2-434 | 1 | 2-579 thru 2-582 | 0 | 2-661 thru 2-676 | 0 |
| 2-435 thru 2-449 | 0 | 2-583 and 2-584 | 1 | 2-677 | 1 |
| 2-450 | 1 | 2-585 thru 2-594 | 0 | 2-678 thru 2-686 | 0 |
| 2-451 | 0 | | | | |

* Zero in this column indicates an original page.

LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES (CONT)

Insert latest changed pages. Destroy superseded pages.

| Page No. | *Change No. | Page No. | *Change No. | Page No. | *Change No. |
|---------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|-------------|
| 2-687 | 1 | 2-818 thru 2-821 | 1 | 3-84.30 Blank Added | 2 |
| 2-688 thru 2-693 | 0 | 2-822 Blank | 1 | 3-85 and 3-86 | 1 |
| 2-694 thru 2-696 | 1 | 2-823 thru 2-848 Deleted | 1 | 3-87 | 2 |
| 2-697 thru 2-700 | 0 | 2-849 | 1 | 3-88 | 0 |
| 2-700.1 Added | 1 | 2-850 | 0 | 3-89 thru 3-92 | 1 |
| 2-700.2 Blank Added | 1 | 2-851 | 1 | 3-93 thru 3-95 | 0 |
| 2-701 thru 2-705 | 0 | 2-852 thru 2-860 | 0 | 3-96 | 1 |
| 2-706 | 2 | 2-861 | 1 | 3-97 | 2 |
| 2-707 thru 2-717 | 0 | 2-862 thru 2-873 | 0 | 3-98 thru 3-100 | 1 |
| 2-718 | 1 | 2-874 | 2 | 3-101 | 0 |
| 2-719 | 0 | 2-874.1 Added | 2 | 3-102 | 1 |
| 2-720 | 1 | 2-874.2 Blank Added | 2 | 3-103 | 2 |
| 2-721 and 2-722 | 0 | 2-875 thru 2-881 | 0 | 3-104 and 3-105 | 0 |
| 2-723 | 1 | 2-882 | 1 | 3-106 | 1 |
| 2-724 thru 2-736 | 0 | 2-883 | 0 | 3-107 thru 3-118 | 0 |
| 2-737 and 2-738 | 1 | 2-884 thru 2-886 | 1 | 3-119 thru 3-122 | 1 |
| 2-738.1 Added | 1 | 2-886.1 Added | 2 | 3-123 | 0 |
| 2-738.2 Blank Added | 1 | 2-886.2 Blank Added | 2 | 3-124 thru 3-128 | 1 |
| 2-739 and 2-740 | 1 | 2-887 | 2 | 3-128.1 thru 3-128.6 Added | 1 |
| 2-741 thru 2-747 | 0 | 2-888 | 0 | 3-129 and 3-130 | 0 |
| 2-748 | 1 | 2-888.1 Added | 2 | 3-131 and 3-132 | 1 |
| 2-748.1 Added | 1 | 2-888.2 Blank Added | 2 | 3-132.1 thru 3-132.3 | 1 |
| 2-748.2 Blank Added | 1 | 2-889 | 2 | Added | 1 |
| 2-749 and 2-750 | 2 | 2-890 | 0 | 3-132.4 Blank Added | 1 |
| 2-751 and 2-752 | 0 | 2-891 | 2 | 3-133 thru 3-140 | 1 |
| 2-753 | 1 | 2-892 | 0 | 3-141 | 0 |
| 2-754 Blank | 1 | 2-892.1 and 2-892.2 | 2 | 3-142 thru 3-144 | 1 |
| 2-755 thru 2-758 | 1 | Added | 2 | 3-144.1 and 3-144.2 | 1 |
| Deleted | 1 | 2-893 and 2-894 | 0 | Added | 1 |
| 2-759 | 1 | 3-1 | 1 | 3-145 and 3-146 | 1 |
| 2-760 thru 2-776 | 0 | 3-2 thru 3-18 | 2 | 3-146.1 thru 3-146.6 | 1 |
| 2-777 | 1 | 3-19 thru 3-35 | 1 | Added | 1 |
| 2-778 Blank | 1 | 3-36 | 2 | 3-147 thru 3-163 | 1 |
| 2-779 thru 2-786 | 1 | 3-36.1 Added | 2 | 3-164 | 0 |
| Deleted | 1 | 3-36.2 Blank Added | 2 | 3-165 thru 3-167 | 1 |
| 2-787 Blank | 1 | 3-37 and 3-38 | 2 | 3-168 thru 3-171 | 0 |
| 2-788 thru 2-793 | 1 | 3-39 thru 3-44 | 1 | 3-172 | 1 |
| 2-794 thru 2-800 | 0 | 3-44.1 Added | 2 | 3-173 thru 3-181 | 0 |
| 2-801 and 2-802 | 2 | 3-44.2 Blank Added | 2 | 3-182 | 1 |
| 2-803 | 0 | 3-45 | 2 | 3-183 thru 3-186 | 0 |
| 2-804 | 2 | 3-46 thru 3-77 | 1 | 3-187 thru 3-189 | 1 |
| 2-805 | 0 | 3-78 | 2 | 3-190 thru 3-192 | 0 |
| 2-806 | 2 | 3-79 thru 3-82 | 1 | 3-193 | 1 |
| 2-807 | 0 | 3-82.1 Added | 2 | 3-194 | 0 |
| 2-808 thru 2-810 | 2 | 3-82.2 Blank Added | 2 | 3-195 and 3-196 | 1 |
| 2-810.1 and 2-810.2 | 2 | 3-83 | 2 | 3-197 and 3-198 | 0 |
| Added | 2 | 3-84 | 1 | 3-199 | 1 |
| 2-811 and 2-812 | 2 | 3-84.1 thru 3-84.14 | 1 | 3-200 thru 3-204 | 2 |
| 2-813 | 0 | Added | 1 | 3-205 | 0 |
| 2-814 thru 2-816 | 2 | 3-84.15 thru 3-84.20 | 2 | 3-206 thru 3-214 | 2 |
| 2-817 | 0 | 3-84.21 thru 3-84.29 | 2 | 3-215 | 0 |
| | | Added | 2 | 3-216 thru 3-222 | 2 |

* Zero in this column indicates an original page.

LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES (CONT)

Insert latest changed pages. Destroy superseded pages.

| Page No. | *Change No. | Page No. | *Change No. | Page No. | *Change No. |
|-----------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|-------------|----------|-------------|
| 3-223..... | 0 | INDEX-26 thru INDEX-33..... | 1 | | |
| 3-224..... | 2 | INDEX-34..... | 2 | | |
| 3-225..... | 0 | INDEX-35 thru INDEX-44..... | 1 | | |
| 3-226..... | 2 | INDEX-45 and INDEX-46 | | | |
| 3-227 and 2-228..... | 0 | Deleted..... | 1 | | |
| 3-229 and 3-230 Added..... | 1 | | | | |
| 3-231 and 3-232..... | 2 | | | | |
| 3-233 thru 3-264 Added..... | 2 | | | | |
| A-1 and A-2..... | 0 | | | | |
| A-3..... | 1 | | | | |
| A-4 Blank..... | 0 | | | | |
| B-1 and B-2..... | 0 | | | | |
| B-3 thru B-6..... | 1 | | | | |
| B-7..... | 2 | | | | |
| B-8 thru B-15..... | 1 | | | | |
| B-16..... | 2 | | | | |
| B-17 thru B-21..... | 1 | | | | |
| B-22..... | 2 | | | | |
| B-23 thru B-25..... | 1 | | | | |
| B-26 Blank..... | 1 | | | | |
| B-27 and B-28 Deleted..... | 1 | | | | |
| C-1..... | 0 | | | | |
| C-2 thru C-4..... | 2 | | | | |
| C-5 Added..... | 2 | | | | |
| C-6 Blank Added..... | 2 | | | | |
| D-1..... | 2 | | | | |
| D-2 thru D-4..... | 1 | | | | |
| E-1..... | 0 | | | | |
| E-2..... | 1 | | | | |
| E-3 thru E-6..... | 0 | | | | |
| E-7..... | 1 | | | | |
| E-8 thru E-10..... | 0 | | | | |
| E-11 Added..... | 2 | | | | |
| E-12 Blank Added..... | 2 | | | | |
| F-1 and F-2..... | 2 | | | | |
| F-3..... | 1 | | | | |
| F-4 thru F-6..... | 2 | | | | |
| F-7..... | 1 | | | | |
| F-8..... | 2 | | | | |
| F-9..... | 0 | | | | |
| F-10..... | 2 | | | | |
| F-11..... | 0 | | | | |
| F-12 thru F-14..... | 2 | | | | |
| F-15..... | 0 | | | | |
| F-16..... | 2 | | | | |
| INDEX-1..... | 2 | | | | |
| INDEX-2 and INDEX-3..... | 1 | | | | |
| INDEX-4 thru INDEX-24..... | 1 | | | | |
| INDEX-25..... | 2 | | | | |

* Zero in this column indicates an original page.

TECHNICAL MANUAL
NO. 9-2320-366-10-1

HEADQUARTERS
DEPARTMENTS OF THE ARMY
AND THE AIR FORCE

TECHNICAL ORDER
NO. 36A12-1C-1091-1

Washington, DC, 15 September 1998

**Operator's Instructions Manual
M1083 SERIES, 5-TON, 6x6,
MEDIUM TACTICAL VEHICLES (MTV)
VOLUME NO. 1 OF 2**

| MODEL | NSN | EIC |
|--|------------------|-----|
| TRK, CAR., MTV, M1083 | | |
| W/WN | 2320-01-360-1895 | BT3 |
| W/O WN | 2320-01-354-3386 | BR2 |
| TRK, CAR., MTV, W/MATL HDLG EQPT (MHE) M1084 | 2320-01-354-3387 | BR3 |
| TRK, CAR., MTV, LWB, M1085 | | |
| W/WN | 2320-01-360-1897 | BT5 |
| W/O WN | 2320-01-354-4530 | BR7 |
| TRK, CAR., MTV, LWB, W/MATL HDLG EQPT (MHE) M1086 | 2320-01-354-4531 | BR8 |
| TRK, TRACTOR, MTV, M1088 | | |
| W/WN | 2320-01-360-1892 | BTY |
| W/O WN | 2320-01-355-4332 | BTJ |
| TRK, WKR, MTV, M1089 | 2320-01-354-4528 | BR4 |
| TRK, DUMP, MTV, M1090 | | |
| W/WN | 2320-01-360-1893 | BTZ |
| W/O WN | 2320-01-354-4529 | BR5 |
| TRK, CHAS, MTV, M1092 | 2320-01-354-3382 | BRZ |
| TRK, CAR., MTV, AIR DROP, M1093 | | |
| W/WN | 2320-01-360-1896 | BT4 |
| W/O WN | 2320-01-355-3063 | BR9 |
| TRK, DUMP, MTV, AIR DROP, M1094 | | |
| W/WN | 2320-01-360-1894 | BT2 |
| W/O WN | 2320-01-355-3062 | BTK |
| TRK, CHAS, MTV, LWB, M1096 | 2320-01-354-4527 | BR6 |

REPORTING ERRORS AND RECOMMENDING IMPROVEMENTS

You can help improve this publication. If you find any mistakes or if you know of a way to improve the procedures, please let us know. Submit your DA Form 2028 (Recommended Changes to Equipment Technical Publications), through the Internet, on the Army Electronic Product Support (AEPS) website. The Internet address is <http://aeps.ria.army.mil>. If you need a password, scroll down and click on "ACCESS REQUEST FORM". The DA Form 2028 is located in the ONLINE FORMS PROCESSING section of the AEPS. Fill out the form and click on SUBMIT. Using this form on the AEPS will enable us to respond quicker to your comments and better manage the DA Form 2028 program. You may also mail, fax or Email your letter or DA Form 2028 direct to: AMSTA-LC-CI/TECH PUBS, TACOM-RI, 1 Rock Island Arsenal, Rock Island, IL 61299-7630. The email address is TACOM-TECH-PUBS@ria.army.mil. The fax number is DSN 793-0726 or Commercial (309) 782-0726.

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A. Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | <u>Page</u> |
|---|-------------|
| HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL | vi |
| CHAPTER 1. INTRODUCTION | 1-1 |
| Section I. General Information | 1-1 |
| Section II. Equipment Description | 1-17 |
| Section III. Principles of Operation | 1-50 |
| CHAPTER 2. OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS | 2-1 |
| Section I. Description and Use of Operator's Controls and Indicators | 2-3 |
| Section II. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services | 2-50 |
| Section III. Operation Under Usual Conditions | 2-207 |
| Section IV. Operation Under Unusual Conditions | 2-720 |

| | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| CHAPTER 3. MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS | 3-1 |
| Section I. Lubrication Instructions | 3-1 |
| Section II. Troubleshooting Procedures | 3-2 |
| Section III. Maintenance Procedures | 3-87 |
| APPENDIX A. REFERENCES | A-1 |
| APPENDIX B. COMPONENTS OF END ITEM (COEI) AND BASIC ISSUE ITEMS (BII) | B-1 |
| APPENDIX C. ADDITIONAL AUTHORIZATION LIST (AAL) | C-1 |
| APPENDIX D. EXPENDABLE AND DURABLE ITEMS LIST | D-1 |
| APPENDIX E. STOWAGE LOCATION/DECAL/STENCIL GUIDE | E-1 |
| APPENDIX F. LUBRICATION ORDER | F-1 |
| ALPHABETICAL (SUBJECT) INDEX | INDEX-1 |

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

| Figure | Title | Page |
|---------------|--|-------------|
| 1-1 | M1083 Truck, Cargo: 5-Ton, 6x6, Dropside | 1-3 |
| 1-2 | M1084 Truck, Cargo: 5-Ton, 6x6, Dropside, W/MHC | 1-4 |
| 1-3 | M1085 Truck, Cargo: 5-Ton, 6x6, Dropside, LWB | 1-5 |
| 1-4 | M1086 Truck, Cargo: 5-Ton, 6x6, Dropside, LWB, W/MHC | 1-6 |
| 1-5 | M1088 Truck, Tractor: 5-Ton, 6x6 | 1-7 |
| 1-6 | M1089 Truck, Wrecker: 5-Ton, 6x6 | 1-8 |
| 1-7 | M1090 Truck, Dump: 5-Ton, 6x6 | 1-9 |
| 1-8 | M1092 Truck, Chassis: 5-Ton, 6x6 | 1-10 |
| 1-9 | M1093 Truck, Cargo 5-Ton, 6x6, Dropside, Air Drop | 1-11 |
| 1-10 | M1094 Truck, Dump: 5-Ton, 6x6, Air Drop | 1-12 |

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS (CONT)

| Figure | Title | Page |
|---------------|---|-------------|
| 1-11 | M1096 Truck, Chassis: 5-Ton, 6x6, LWB | 1-13 |
| 1-12 | Common Vehicle Components Location | 1-19 |
| 1-13 | M1083 and M1085 Cargo Vehicles and M1093 Air Drop Cargo Vehicles Components Location | 1-26 |
| 1-14 | M1084 and M1086 Cargo Vehicles With Material Handling Crane (MHC) Components Location | 1-27 |
| 1-15 | M1088 Tractor Components Location | 1-28 |
| 1-16 | M1090 and M1094 Dump Truck Components Location | 1-30 |
| 1-17 | M1089 Wrecker Components Location | 1-31 |
| 1-18 | M1093 and M1094 Air Drop Vehicle Components Location | 1-35 |
| 1-19 | Powertrain | 1-50 |
| 1-20 | Engine Air Intake System | 1-53 |
| 1-21 | Fuel System | 1-54 |
| 1-22 | Cooling System | 1-56 |
| 1-23 | Electrical System | 1-59 |
| 1-24 | Brake System | 1-63 |
| 1-25 | 15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) | 1-65 |
| 1-26 | Material Handling Crane (MHC) | 1-68 |
| 1-27 | Material Handling Crane (MHC), 30K Winches, and Underlift Assembly | 1-71 |
| 1-28 | Air System | 1-75 |
| 2-1 | Instrument Panel Controls and Indicators | 2-3 |
| 2-2 | Lighted Indicator Display | 2-7 |
| 2-3 | Main Light Switch | 2-10 |
| 2-4 | WTEC II Transmission ECU Pushbutton Shift Selector (TEPSS) | 2-11 |
| 2-5 | WTEC III Transmission Pushbutton Shift Selector (TPSS) | 2-12 |
| 2-6 | Auxiliary Panel Controls and Indicators for M1083, M1084, M1085, M1086, M1088, M1089, and M1093 | 2-13 |
| 2-7 | Auxiliary Panel Controls and Indicators for M1090 and M1094 | 2-15 |
| 2-8 | Air System Controls | 2-16 |
| 2-9 | Heater/Defrost Controls | 2-17 |
| 2-10 | Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) Electronic Control Unit (ECU) Controls and Indicators | 2-18 |
| 2-11 | Steering Column Controls | 2-19 |
| 2-12 | Floor-Mounted Controls | 2-20 |
| 2-13 | Door-Mounted Controls | 2-21 |
| 2-14 | Driver's Seat Controls | 2-22 |
| 2-15 | Right Passenger Seat Controls | 2-22 |
| 2-16 | Passenger Side Exterior Controls | 2-23 |
| 2-17 | Hydraulic Manifold Controls | 2-24 |
| 2-18 | Driver's Side Exterior Controls and Indicators | 2-25 |

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS (CONT)

| Figure | Title | Page |
|---------------|---|-------------|
| 2-19 | Material Handling Crane (MHC) Controls | 2-26 |
| 2-20 | Material Handling Crane (MHC) Remote Control | 2-28 |
| 2-21 | Cargo Truck with Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Angle and Extension Indicators | 2-29 |
| 2-22 | Exterior Dump Body Controls | 2-30 |
| 2-23 | Tractor Fifth Wheel Controls | 2-31 |
| 2-24 | Wrecker Control Panel Fixed Operators Station | 2-32 |
| 2-25 | Wrecker Remote Control | 2-36 |
| 2-26 | Wrecker Material Handling Crane (MHC) Controls | 2-39 |
| 2-27 | Wrecker Material Handling Crane (MHC) REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 2-42 |
| 2-28 | Other Wrecker and Material Handling Crane (MHC) Controls and Indicators | 2-43 |
| 2-29 | Troop Transport Alarm Switch | 2-46 |
| 2-30 | Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) | 2-47 |
| 2-31 | Deleted | |
| 2-32 | Deleted | |
| 2-33 | Area Definition Chart | 2-661 |

LIST OF TABLES

| Number | Title | Page |
|---------------|---|-------------|
| 1-1 | Differences Between Models | 1-36 |
| 1-2 | Vehicle Dimensions | 1-38 |
| 1-3 | Vehicle Weights and Payloads | 1-39 |
| 1-4 | Vehicle Performance Data | 1-41 |
| 1-5 | Fluid Capacities | 1-42 |
| 1-6 | System Data | 1-42 |
| 1-7 | Vehicle Classification | 1-49 |
| 2-1 | Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (all Models) | 2-54 |
| 2-2 | Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1083, M1084, M1085, M1086, and M1093) | 2-114 |
| 2-3 | Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1084 and M1086) | 2-131 |
| 2-4 | Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1088) | 2-147 |
| 2-5 | Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1089) | 2-154 |
| 2-6 | Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1090 and M1094) | 2-189 |
| 2-7 | Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1093) | 2-195 |

LIST OF TABLES (CONT)

| Number | Title | Page |
|---------------|---|-------------|
| 2-8 | Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1094) | 2-202 |
| 2-9 | Capacity Chart for Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) | 2-247 |
| 2-10 | Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) Tire Pressures and Restrictions for M1083, M1084, M1085, M1086, M1090, M1093, and M1094 Models | 2-275 |
| 2-11 | Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) Tire Pressure and Restrictions for M1088 and M1089 Models | 2-276 |
| 2-12 | Cargo Bed Side Panel Stowage Information | 2-295 |
| 2-13 | Cargo Bed Side Panel Stowage Information | 2-297 |
| 2-14 | Material Handling Crane (MHC) (M1084/M1086) Range Diagram Summary | 2-357 |
| 2-15 | Material Weight by Volume | 2-380 |
| 2-16 | M1088 Speed and Tire Pressure on Highways | 2-425 |
| 2-17 | M1088 Speed and Tire Pressure on Gravel/Dirt | 2-426 |
| 2-18 | M1088 Speed and Tire Pressure for Cross Country | 2-427 |
| 2-19 | M1088 Speed and Tire Pressure for Sand/Mud/Snow | 2-428 |
| 2-20 | 30K Winch Pull Capacity | 2-442 |
| 2-21 | Load Chart | 2-662 |
| 2-22 | Wrecker Material Handling Crane (MHC) Range Diagram Summary | 2-664 |
| 2-23 | Wrecker Material Handling Crane (MHC) Range Diagram Summary | 2-681 |
| 2-24 | 15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) Pull Capacity | 2-770 |
| 2-25 | Deleted | |
| 3-1 | Malfunction Index | 3-2 |
| 3-2 | Troubleshooting | 3-18 |
| 3-3 | Cold Tire Inflation Pressures and Restrictions for M1083, M1084, M1085, M1086, M1090, M1092, M1093, M1094, and M1096 Models | 3-103 |
| 3-4 | Cold Tire Inflation Pressures and Restrictions for M1088 and M1089 Models | 3-104 |
| 3-5 | General Cleaning Instructions | 3-112 |

HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL

OVERVIEW

This Technical Manual (TM) is provided to help you operate and maintain the Medium Tactical Vehicles (MTV). This volume, volume 1, contains general information, equipment description, and operating instructions. Volume 2 contains the remainder of chapter 2, lubrication, troubleshooting, and maintenance procedures. Volume 1 is divided into the following major sections in order of appearance.

- **FRONT COVER INDEX.** The front cover index contains a list of the most important topics contained in the volume. It features a black box at the right edge of the cover which corresponds with a black box on the page containing the topic. The topics listed on the front cover are highlighted in the table of contents with a box.
- **WARNING SUMMARY.** Provides a summary of the most important warnings that apply throughout the manual. Read all warnings and cautions before performing any operation, troubleshooting or maintenance procedures.
- **TABLE OF CONTENTS.** Lists the chapters, sections, appendixes, and alphabetical index with page number in order of appearance.
- **CHAPTER 1, INTRODUCTION.** Describes the MTV and provides equipment data.
- **CHAPTER 2, OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS (PARAGRAPH 2-1 THROUGH 2-40).** Describes operator's controls and indicators, preventive maintenance checks and services (PMCS), and operating instructions.
- **APPENDIX A, REFERENCES.** Lists publications used with the MTV and reference publications which contain information regarding the equipment.
- **APPENDIX B, COMPONENTS OF END ITEM (COEI) AND BASIC ISSUE ITEMS (BII) LISTS.** Lists and illustrates COEI and BII items issued with the MTV.
- **APPENDIX C, ADDITIONAL AUTHORIZATION LIST (AAL).** Lists additional items you are authorized for support of the MTV.
- **APPENDIX D, EXPENDABLE AND DURABLE ITEMS LIST.** Lists expendable and durable items used in the performance of maintenance procedures.
- **APPENDIX E, STOWAGE AND DECAL/DATA PLATE GUIDE.** Shows the location of signs and details the location of COEI, BII, and AAL items.
- **APPENDIX F, LUBRICATION INSTRUCTIONS.** Gives operator lubrication instructions and the time interval at which lubrication is conducted. Lubrication points are also illustrated.
- **SUBJECT INDEX.** Lists important subjects contained in Volume 1 and Volume 2 in alphabetical order and gives the paragraph number where they are located.

OVERVIEW (CONT)

Volume 2 contains the following major sections in order of appearance:

- **WARNING SUMMARY.** Provides a summary of the warnings that appear throughout the manual. Read all WARNINGS and CAUTIONS before performing any operation, troubleshooting or maintenance procedures.
- **TABLE OF CONTENTS.** Lists the chapters, sections, appendixes, and alphabetical index with page number in order of appearance.
- **CHAPTER 2, OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS (PARAGRAPH 2-41 THROUGH 2-80).** Describes the remaining operating instructions.
- **CHAPTER 3, MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS.** Provides instructions for lubrication, troubleshooting, and operator maintenance.
- **APPENDIX A, REFERENCES.** Lists publications used with the MTV and reference publications which contain information regarding the equipment.
- **APPENDIX B, COMPONENTS OF END ITEM (COEI) AND BASIC ISSUE ITEMS (BII) LISTS.** Lists and illustrates COEI and BII items issued with the MTV.
- **APPENDIX C, ADDITIONAL AUTHORIZATION LIST (AAL).** Lists additional items you are authorized for support of the MTV.
- **APPENDIX D, EXPENDABLE AND DURABLE ITEMS LIST.** Lists expendable and durable items used in the performance of maintenance.
- **APPENDIX E, STOWAGE AND DECAL/DATA PLATE GUIDE.** Shows the location of signs and details the location of COEI, BII, and AAL items.
- **APPENDIX F, LUBRICATION INSTRUCTIONS.** Gives operator lubrication instructions and the time interval at which lubrication is conducted. Lubrication points are also illustrated.
- **SUBJECT INDEX.** Lists important subjects contained in Volume 2 in alphabetical order and gives the paragraph number where they are located.

FINDING INFORMATION

There are several ways to find the information you need in this manual. They are as follows:

- **TABLE OF CONTENTS.** Lists chapters, sections, appendixes, and indexes with page numbers in order of appearance.
- **CHAPTER INDEXES.** List paragraphs contained in the individual chapters with paragraph and page numbers in order of appearance.
- **MALFUNCTION INDEX.** Lists malfunctions contained in the troubleshooting table with page numbers in order of appearance.
- **ALPHABETICAL (SUBJECT) INDEX.** Lists all important topics with page numbers in alphabetical order.

TROUBLESHOOTING

Troubleshooting is contained in Volume 2, Chapter 3. When you have a problem with the operation of your equipment, look at Table 3-1, Malfunction Index on page 3-2. Find the malfunction in the index. Turn to the page number listed for the malfunction in Table 3-2, Troubleshooting. Perform the steps required to correct the malfunction. If you can not find the malfunction, or the malfunction is not corrected, notify Unit Maintenance.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

- **OPERATION.** Before you operate the MTV, familiarize yourself with the controls and indicators (Chapter 2, Section I). Perform your BEFORE preventive maintenance (Chapter 2, Section II). Read the operating instructions contained in Chapter 2, Sections III and IV. Always follow the WARNINGS and CAUTIONS. During operation, perform your DURING preventive maintenance, and after operation perform your AFTER preventive maintenance (Chapter 2, Section II).
- **MAINTENANCE.** When you perform maintenance, look over the entire procedure before starting. Make sure you have the necessary tools and materials at hand. Always observe WARNINGS and CAUTIONS.

CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION

| | |
|---|----------|
| Section I. GENERAL INFORMATION | 1-1 |
| 1-1. SCOPE | 1-1 |
| 1-2. MAINTENANCE FORMS AND PROCEDURES | 1-14 |
| 1-3. CORROSION PREVENTION AND CONTROL (CPC) | 1-14 |
| 1-4. DESTRUCTION OF ARMY MATERIEL TO PREVENT ENEMY USE | 1-14 |
| 1-5. REPORTING EQUIPMENT IMPROVEMENT RECOMMENDATIONS (EIR) | 1-14 |
| 1-6. WARRANTY INFORMATION | 1-15 |
| 1-7. NOMENCLATURE CROSS-REFERENCE LIST | 1-15 |
| 1-8. LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS | 1-15 |
| 1-9. GLOSSARY | 1-17 |
| Section II. EQUIPMENT DESCRIPTION | 1-17 |
| 1-10. EQUIPMENT CHARACTERISTICS, CAPABILITIES, AND FEATURES | 1-17 |
| 1-11. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS | 1-19 |
| 1-12. DIFFERENCES BETWEEN MODELS | 1-36 |
| 1-13. EQUIPMENT DATA | 1-38 |
| Section III. PRINCIPLES OF OPERATION | 1-50 |
| 1-14. POWERTRAIN | 1-50 |
| 1-15. ENGINE AIR INTAKE SYSTEM | 1-53 |
| 1-16. FUEL SYSTEM | 1-54 |
| 1-17. COOLING SYSTEM | 1-56 |
| 1-18. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM | 1-59 |
| 1-19. BRAKE SYSTEM | 1-63 |
| 1-20. 15K SELF-RECOVERY WINCH (SRW) | 1-65 |
| 1-21. M1084/M1086 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) | 1-68 |
| 1-22. M1089 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC), 30K WINCHES, AND UNDERLIFT ASSEMBLY | 1-71 |
| 1-23. AIR SYSTEM | 1-75 |

Section I. GENERAL INFORMATION

1-1. SCOPE

This chapter provides general information, equipment description, and principles of operation for the M1083 series Medium Tactical Vehicle (MTV). The MTV will herein be referred to as the vehicle.

a. Type of Manual. This manual provides instructions for operation and Operator maintenance of the vehicle.

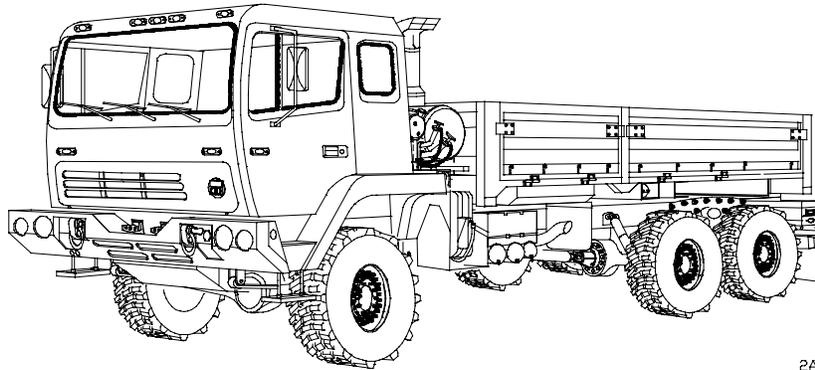
1-1. SCOPE (CONT)

b. Name and Model. The vehicle model numbers and names are listed below:

- M1083 Truck, Cargo: 5-Ton, 6x6, Dropside (Figure 1-1).
- M1084 Truck, Cargo: 5-Ton, 6x6, Dropside, W/MHC (Figure 1-2).
- M1085 Truck, Cargo: 5-Ton, 6x6, Dropside, LWB (Figure 1-3).
- M1086 Truck, Cargo: 5-Ton, 6x6, Dropside, LWB, W/MHC (Figure 1-4).
- M1088 Truck, Tractor: 5-Ton, 6x6 (Figure 1-5).
- M1089 Truck, Wrecker: 5-Ton, 6x6 (Figure 1-6).
- M1090 Truck, Dump: 5-Ton, 6x6 (Figure 1-7).
- M1092 Truck, Chassis: 5-Ton, 6x6 (Figure 1-8).
- M1093 Truck, Cargo 5-Ton, 6x6, Dropside, Air Drop (Figure 1-9).
- M1094 Truck, Dump: 5-Ton, 6x6, Air Drop (Figure 1-10).
- M1096 Truck, Chassis: 5-Ton, 6x6, LWB (Figure 1-11).

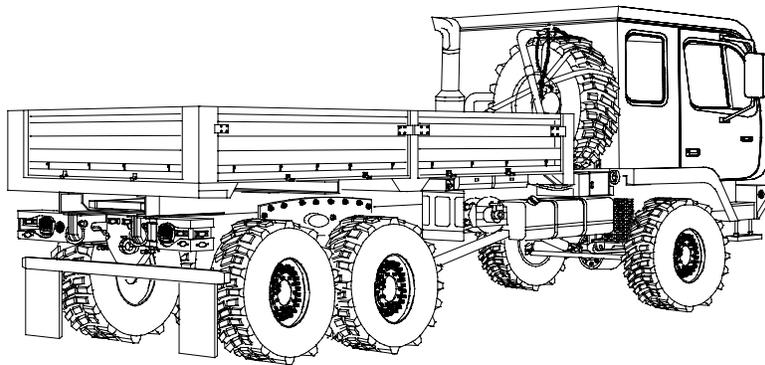
c. Purpose of Equipment. The MTV series is a family of 6x6 wheeled vehicles. The purpose of these vehicles is as follows:

- (1) M1083 - Cargo hauling vehicle; can be outfitted for troop transport when equipped with a troopseat kit.
- (2) M1084 - Cargo hauling vehicle; it is equipped with a Material Handling Crane (MHC).
- (3) M1085 - Long Wheelbase (LWB) cargo hauling vehicle; can be outfitted for troop transport when equipped with a troopseat kit.
- (4) M1086 - Long wheelbase (LWB) cargo hauling vehicle; it is equipped with a Material Handling Crane (MHC).
- (5) M1088 - Tractor with fifth wheel; used to pull various types of fifth wheel trailers.
- (6) M1089 - Wrecker with two winches, an underlift assembly, and Material Handling Crane (MHC); used for recovering disabled vehicles.
- (7) M1090 - Dump truck; can be outfitted for troop transport when equipped with a troopseat kit.
- (8) M1092 - Standard wheelbase vehicle chassis; this chassis will accept a standard cargo bed or may be modified for special missions.
- (9) M1093 - Cargo hauling vehicle; can be airdropped and outfitted for troop transport when equipped with a troopseat kit.
- (10) M1094 - Dump truck; can be airdropped and outfitted for troop transport when equipped with a troopseat kit.
- (11) M1096 - Long Wheelbase (LWB) vehicle chassis; this chassis will accept a long cargo bed or may be modified for special missions.



2A01C01A

LEFT FRONT VIEW

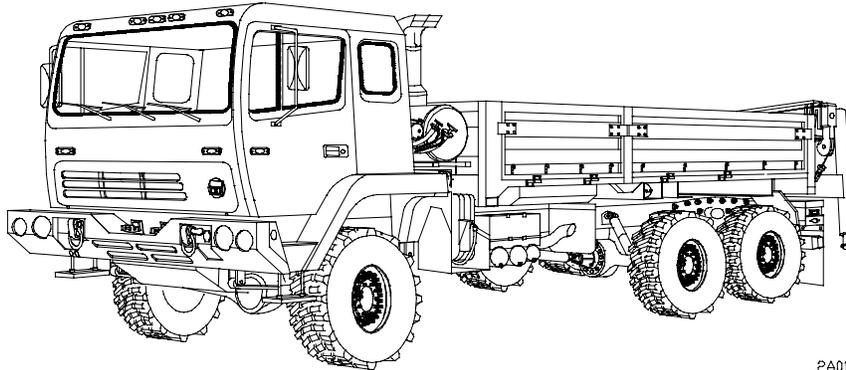


2A01C02A

RIGHT REAR VIEW

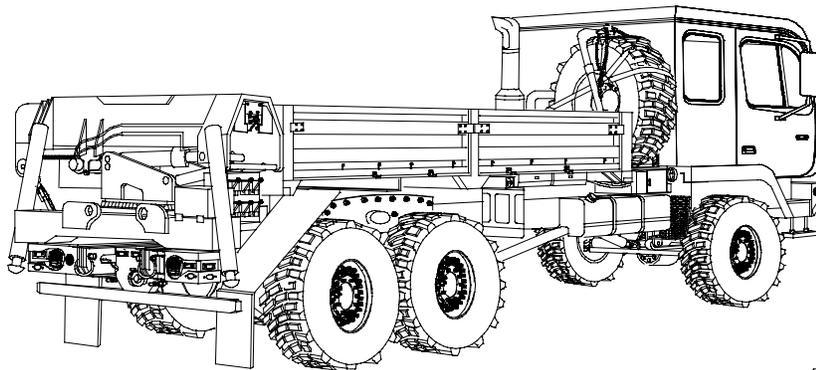
Figure 1-1. M1083 Truck, Cargo: 5-Ton, 6x6, Dropside

1-1. SCOPE (CONT)



2A01C03A

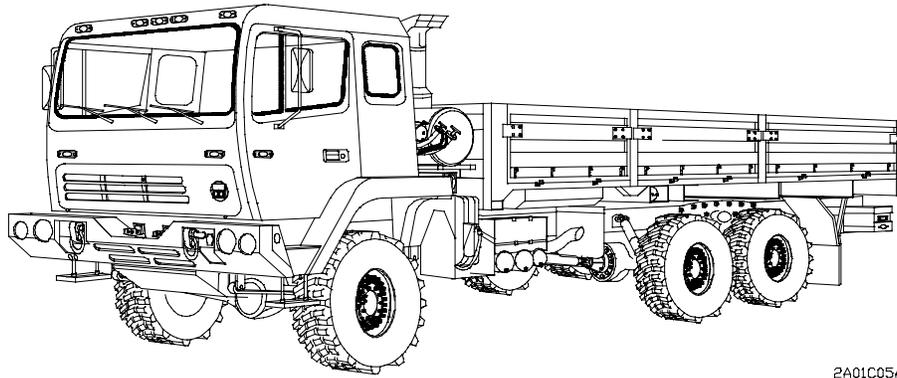
LEFT FRONT VIEW



2A01C04A

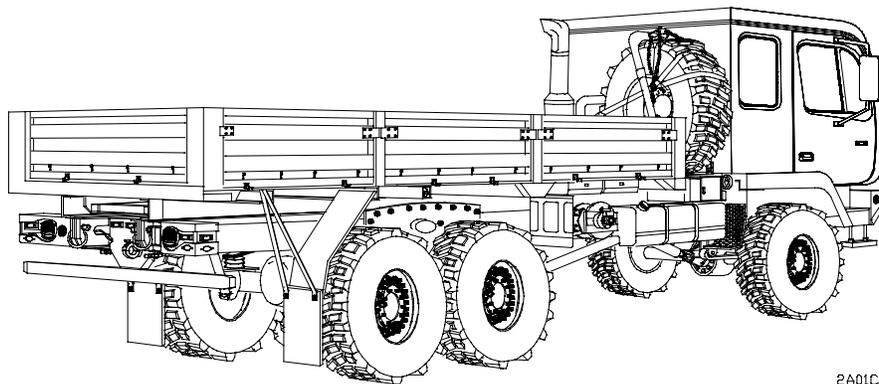
RIGHT REAR VIEW

Figure 1-2. M1084 Truck, Cargo: 5-Ton, 6x6, Dropside, w/MHC



2A01C05A

LEFT FRONT VIEW

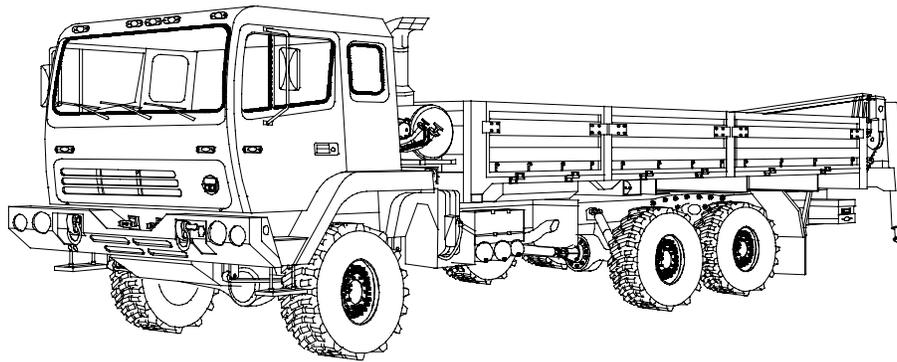


2A01C06A

RIGHT REAR VIEW

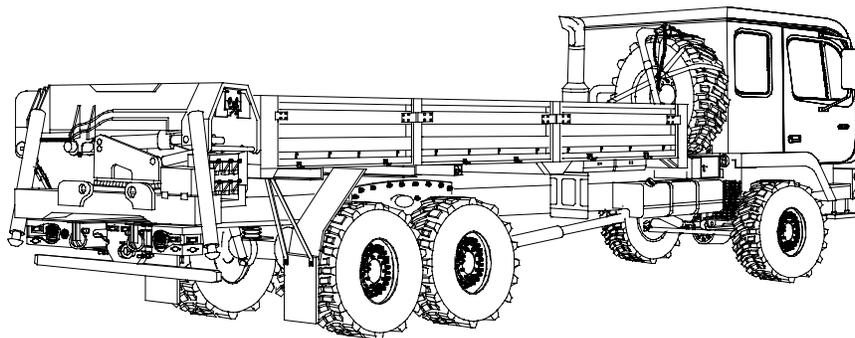
Figure 1-3. M1085 Truck, Cargo: 5-Ton, 6x6, Dropside, LWB

1-1. SCOPE (CONT)



2A01C07A

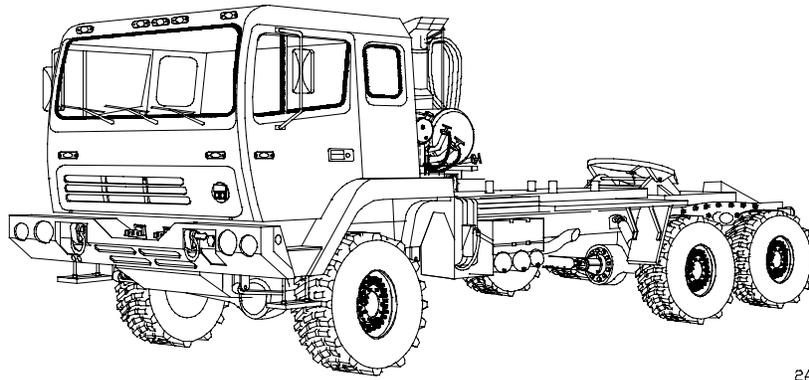
LEFT FRONT VIEW



2A01C08A

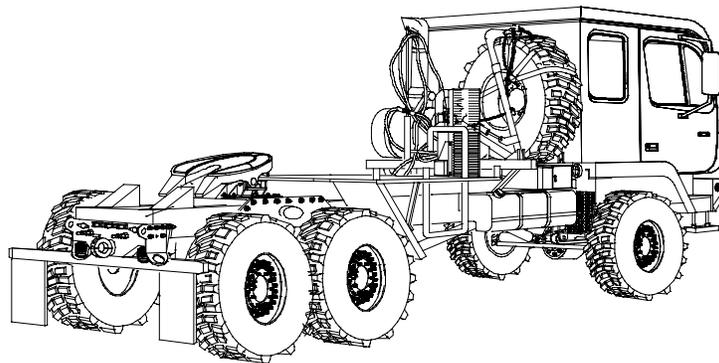
RIGHT REAR VIEW

Figure 1-4. M1086 Truck, Cargo: 5-Ton, 6x6, Dropside, LWB, w/MHC



2A01C09A

LEFT FRONT VIEW

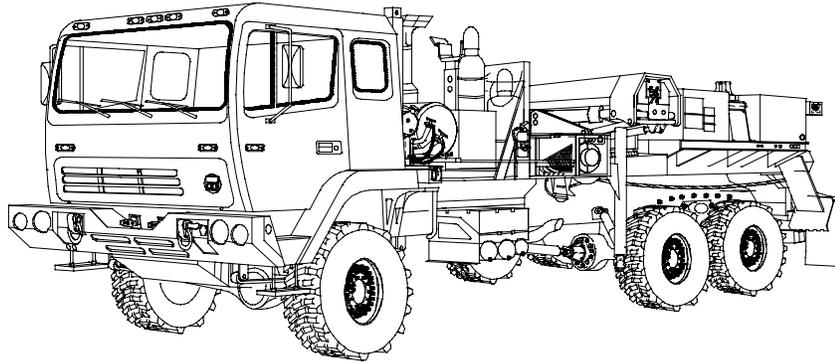


2A01C10A

RIGHT REAR VIEW

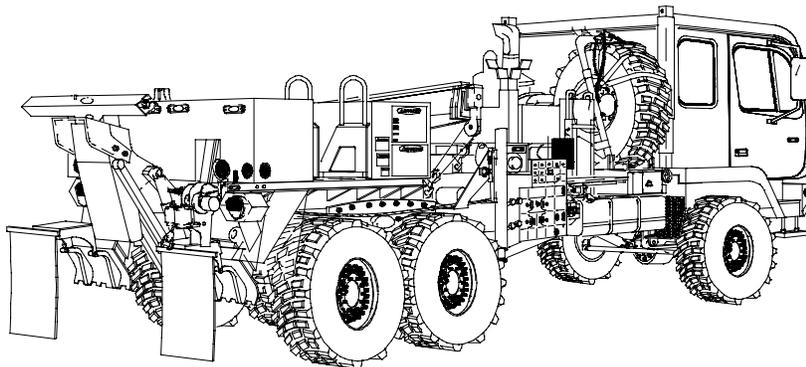
Figure 1-5. M1088 Truck, Tractor: 5-Ton, 6x6

1-1. SCOPE (CONT)



2A01C11A

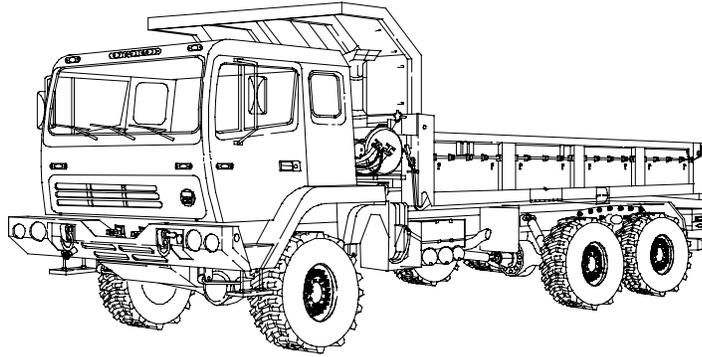
LEFT FRONT VIEW



2A01C12A

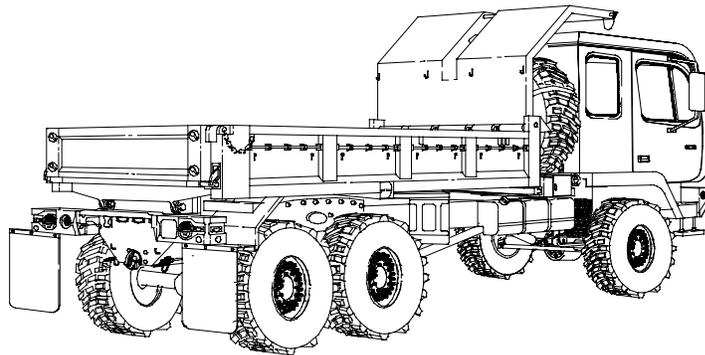
RIGHT REAR VIEW

Figure 1-6. M1089 Truck, Wrecker: 5-Ton, 6x6



2A01C131

LEFT FRONT VIEW

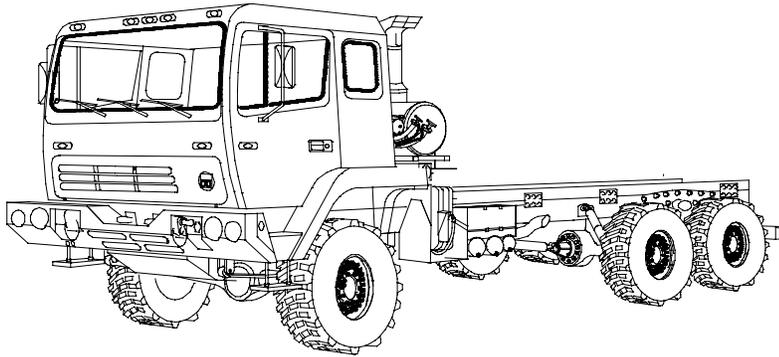


2A01C141

RIGHT REAR VIEW

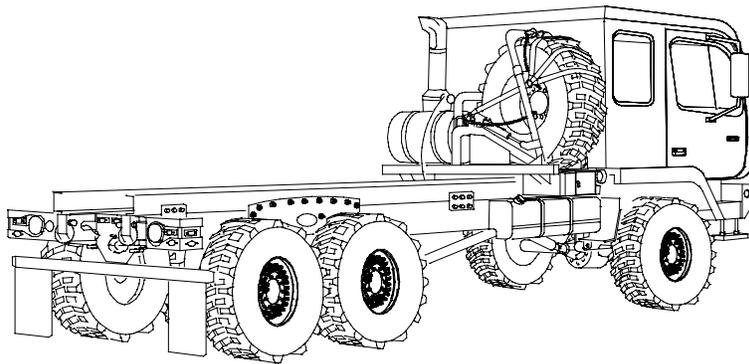
Figure 1-7. M1090 Truck, Dump: 5-Ton, 6x6

1-1. SCOPE (CONT)



2A01C15A

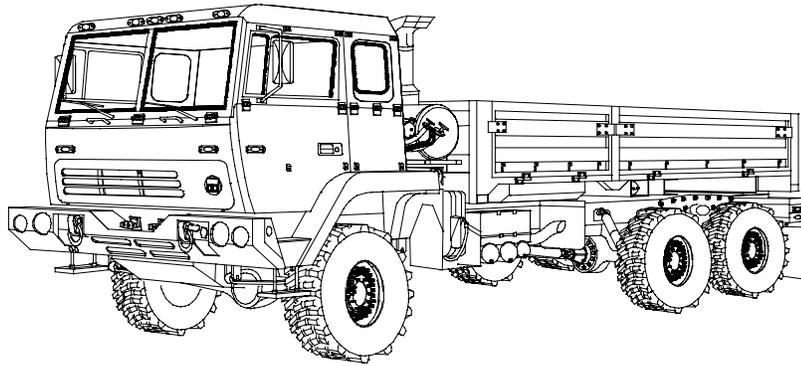
LEFT FRONT VIEW



2A01C16A

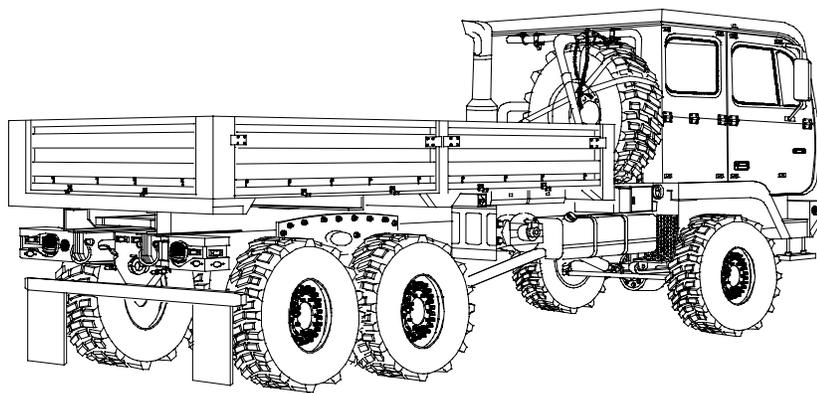
RIGHT REAR VIEW

Figure 1-8. M1092 Truck, Chassis: 5-Ton, 6x6



2A01C17A

LEFT FRONT VIEW

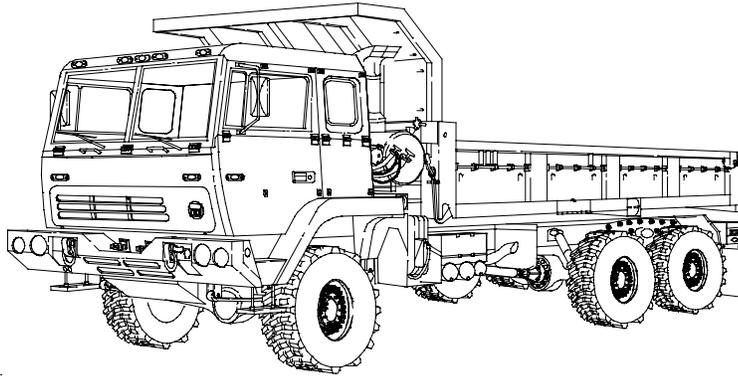


2A01C18A

RIGHT REAR VIEW

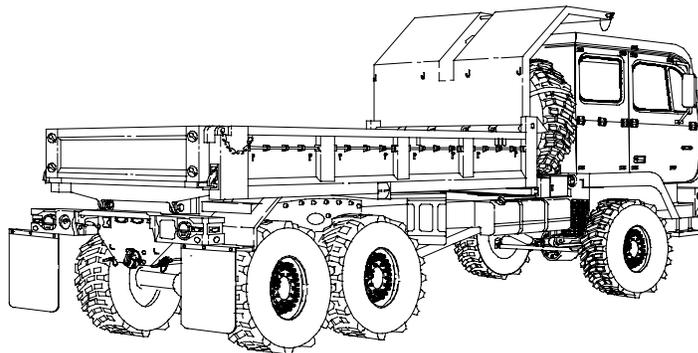
Figure 1-9. M1093 Truck, Cargo: 5-Ton, 6x6, Dropside, Air Drop

1-1. SCOPE (CONT)



2A01C191

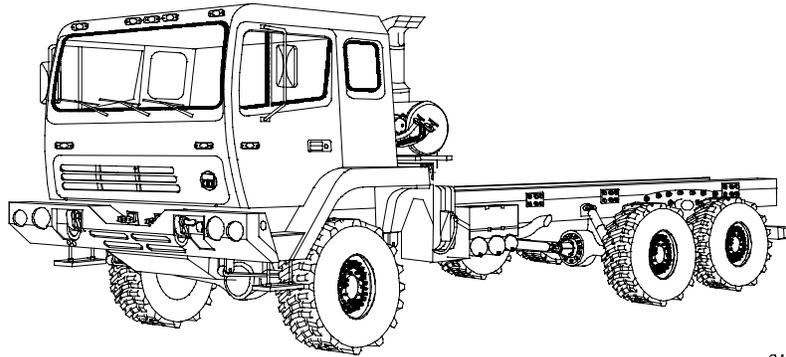
LEFT FRONT VIEW



2A01C201

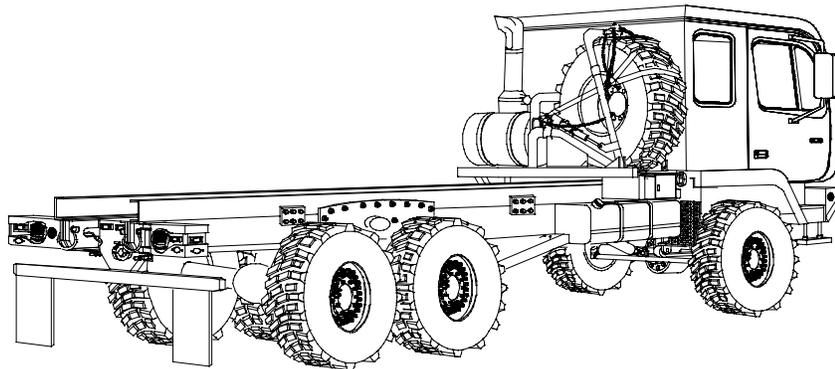
RIGHT REAR VIEW

Figure 1-10. M1094 Truck, Dump: 5-Ton, 6x6, Air Drop



2A01C21A

LEFT FRONT VIEW



2A01C22A

RIGHT REAR VIEW

Figure 1-11. M1096 Truck, Chassis: 5-Ton, 6x6, LWB

1-2. MAINTENANCE FORMS AND PROCEDURES

Department of the Army forms and procedures used for equipment maintenance will be those prescribed by DA Pam 738-750 as contained in the Maintenance Management Update.

1-3. CORROSION PREVENTION AND CONTROL (CPC)

The vehicle has a total service life of 20 years which allows for extended periods of operation in a corrosive environment. A corrosive environment includes exposure to high humidity, salt spray, road de-icing chemicals, gravel damage, and atmospheric contamination. No action beyond normal washing and repair of damaged areas is needed to control corrosion. To prevent moisture accumulation, drain holes are provided on structural and sheet metal areas where needed, and stowage boxes are provided with seals and baffled drains.

Corrosion Prevention and Control (CPC) of Army material is a continuing concern. It is important that any corrosion problems with the vehicle be reported so that the problem can be corrected and improvements made to prevent the problem in the future.

While corrosion is typically associated with rusting of metals, it can also include deterioration of other materials, such as rubber and plastic. Unusual cracking, softening, swelling, or breaking of these materials may be a corrosion problem.

If a corrosion problem is identified, it can be reported using form SF 368 (Product Quality Deficiency Report). Using keywords such as "corrosion", "rust", "cracking", or "deterioration" will ensure that the information is identified as a CPC problem.

Form SF 368 should be submitted to the address specified in DA PAM 738-750.

1-4. DESTRUCTION OF ARMY MATERIEL TO PREVENT ENEMY USE

Command decision, according to the tactical situation, will determine when the using organization is to destroy a vehicle. A destruction plan will be prepared by the using organization, unless one was prepared by a higher authority. For general vehicle destruction procedures, refer to TM 750-244-6, Procedures for Destruction of Tank-Automotive Equipment to Prevent Enemy Use (U.S. Army Tank-automotive and Armaments Command).

1-5. REPORTING EQUIPMENT IMPROVEMENT RECOMMENDATIONS (EIR)

If your vehicle needs improvement, let us know. Send us an EIR. You, the user, are the only one who can tell us what you don't like about your equipment. Let us know why you don't like the design or performance. Put it on an SF 368. Mail it to us at: Commander, U.S. Army Tank-automotive and Armaments Command, ATTN: AMSTA-TR-E/MPA, Warren, MI 48397-5000. We'll send you a reply.

1-6. WARRANTY INFORMATION

The vehicle is warranted by Stewart & Stevenson Services, Inc., Tactical Vehicle Systems Division for 18 months or 12,000 miles (19,308 km), whichever comes first. For complete information covering this warranty, refer to TB 9-2300-366-15, Warranty Program for M1083 Series, 5 Ton, 6x6, Medium Tactical Vehicles (MTV).

1-7. NOMENCLATURE CROSS-REFERENCE LIST

COMMON NAME OFFICIAL NOMENCLATURE

| | |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Cold Start System | Ether quick-start system |
| Engine Coolant | Antifreeze, ethylene glycol mixture |
| Gladhand | Quick-disconnect coupling |
| Parking Brake | SYSTEM PARK Control |
| Throttle Pedal | Accelerator pedal |

1-8. LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

| <u>ABBREVIATION</u> | <u>NAME</u> |
|----------------------------|--|
| AAL | Additional Authorization List |
| amp | Amperes |
| AOAP | Army Oil Analysis Program |
| ATAAC | Air to Air Aftercooler |
| BII | Basic Issue Item |
| °C | Degrees Celsius |
| CAC | Charge Air Cooler |
| CBR | Chemical, Biological, and Radiological |
| CCW | Counterclockwise |
| cid | Cubic Inch Displacement |
| cm | Centimeter |
| COEI | Component of End Item |
| CPC | Corrosion Prevention and Control |
| CTIS | Central Tire Inflation System |
| CW | Clockwise |
| DA | Department of the Army |
| ECU | Electronic Control Unit |
| EIR | Equipment Improvement Recommendation |
| °F | Degrees Fahrenheit |
| FMVSS | Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standard |

1-8. LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS (CONT)

| <u>ABBREVIATION</u> | <u>NAME</u> |
|---------------------|--|
| ft | Foot |
| gal | Gallon, U.S. |
| GCWR | Gross Combination Weight Rating |
| GPFU | Gas Particulate Filter Unit |
| GVW | Gross Vehicle Weight |
| HI | High |
| hp | Horse Power |
| in. | Inch |
| kg | Kilogram |
| km/h | Kilometer Per Hour |
| kPa | Kilopascal |
| kw | Kilowatt |
| L | Liter |
| lb | Pound |
| LED | Light Emitting Diode |
| LH | Left Hand |
| m | Meter |
| MGVW | Maximum Gross Vehicle Weight |
| MHC | Material Handling Crane |
| mi | Mile |
| mm | Millimeter |
| mph | Miles Per Hour |
| MTOE | Modified Table of Organization and Equipment |
| MTV | Medium Tactical Vehicle |
| NBC | Nuclear, Biological, Chemical |
| PMCS | Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services |
| psi | Pounds Per Square Inch |
| PTO | Power Take-Off |
| PDP | Power Distribution Panel |
| qt | Quart |
| RH | Right Hand |
| RPM | Revolutions Per Minute |
| SAE | Society of Automotive Engineers |
| SRW | 15K Self-Recovery Winch |
| TAMMS | The Army Maintenance Management System |
| TM | Technical Manual |
| vac | Volts Alternating Current |
| vdc | Volts Direct Current |
| WTEC II | World Transmission Electronic Control II |
| WTEC II TEPSS | WTEC II Transmission ECU Pushbutton Shift Selector |
| WTEC III | World Transmission Electronic Control III |
| WTEC II TPSS | WTEC III Transmission Pushbutton Shift Selector |
| XMSN | Transmission |

1-9. GLOSSARY

| <u>NOMENCLATURE</u> | <u>DEFINITION</u> |
|----------------------|---|
| Alternator | Engine-driven generator used to charge batteries. |
| Fuel Injection | Method that fuel enters engine cylinders; through specially designed nozzles (injectors). |
| Parallel Connection | More than one battery connected together from positive to positive and from negative to negative. |
| Power Take-Off (PTO) | Gear-driven device used to power hydraulic equipment (e.g., 15K Self-Recovery Winch [SRW]). |
| Rigging | Cable, chains and straps used to secure loads. |
| Series Connection | More than one battery connected together from positive to negative. |
| Turbocharger | Air compressor driven by exhaust gases. Used to increase engine power. |



Section II. EQUIPMENT DESCRIPTION

1-10. EQUIPMENT CHARACTERISTICS, CAPABILITIES, AND FEATURES

a. Characteristics. The MTVs are a series of 6x6 tactical vehicles designed for use over all types of roads, cross-country terrain, and in all weather conditions. The cab and chassis for all vehicle models are similar. Each vehicle model is equipped with a unique body and may be equipped with other auxiliary equipment depending on vehicle mission.

b. Capabilities.

- (1) The vehicle operates in temperatures from -25°F to 120°F (-32°C to 49°C).
- (2) The vehicle can ford water up to 30 in. (76 cm) deep for 15 minutes without damage or requiring maintenance before operation can continue.



1-10. EQUIPMENT CHARACTERISTICS, CAPABILITIES, AND FEATURES (CONT)

(3) The normal operating range for the vehicle is 300 mi (483 km), based on 54 gal (204 L) of fuel and vehicle at maximum gross combination weight (wrecker at Maximum Gross Vehicle Weight (MGVW)) when operated at an average speed of 25 mph (40 km/h). Varying loads, prolonged idle, use of Power Take-Off (PTO), off-road driving, and climatic conditions will affect operating range.

(4) Tiedown points are located so that the vehicle can be restrained in all directions during air transport in C-130 and C-141 aircraft. The vehicles are capable of being transported by highway, rail, and sea.

c. Features.

(1) An in-line, six-cylinder, 403 cid (6.6 L), turbocharged diesel engine, producing 290 hp (216 kW).

(2) An automatic transmission with seven forward speeds and one reverse speed. The transmission incorporates an integral transfer case. Normal mode is used when operating the vehicle under usual conditions. Off-road mode is used when operating on unimproved road surfaces. When operating in the normal mode, 70 percent of the power is distributed to the rear axles and 30 percent to the front axle. When operating in the off-road mode, power is evenly distributed between the front and rear axles.

(3) A power steering system consisting of a recirculating ball type steering gear box with hydraulic boost. Mechanical linkage provides the Operator with control in the event of steering oil pressure loss.

(4) A fuel system that includes; a 56 gal (212 L) capacity, 54 gal (204 L) usable fuel tank, fuel/water separator with fuel priming pump, fuel transfer pump, secondary fuel filter, and fuel injectors.

(5) Two front and two rear towing eyes with shackles.

(6) A manually operated pintle hook for towing a trailer or a disabled vehicle.

(7) A Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) that allows the Operator to adjust tire pressure, with the touch of a button, to suit terrain conditions.

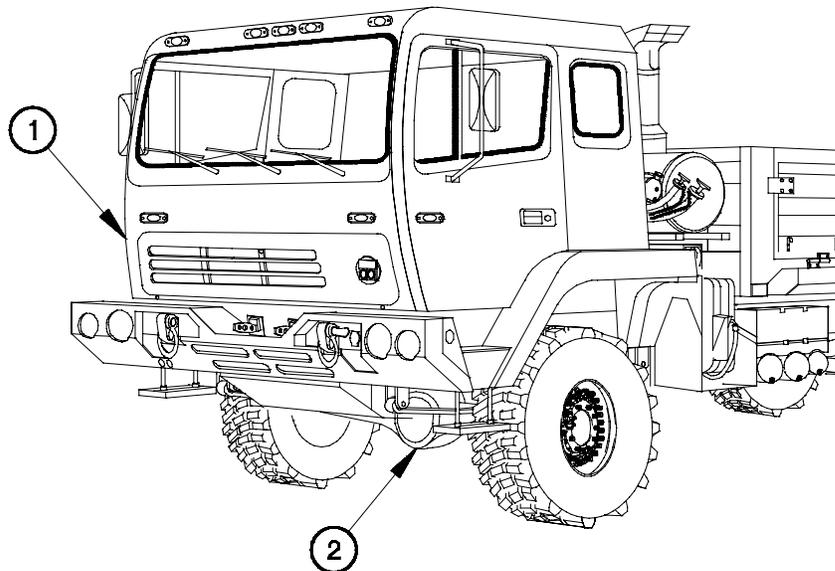
(8) A cab with accommodations for three personnel, or two personnel if a radio is installed.

(9) Service and emergency gladhands at the rear and front of the vehicle for towing a trailer or disabled vehicle, or for being towed.

(10) An air powered hydraulically operated system that allows the Operator to raise and lower the cab and spare tire quickly and easily. This system also provides the Operator with the means to safely and easily lower and raise the vehicle suspension for internal air transport. In addition, a back-up hydraulic pump is provided in the event that there is not enough air pressure available to operate the primary system.

1-11. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS

a. Major External Components Common to All Vehicle Variants.



2A11A01A

Figure 1-12. Common Vehicle Components Location

- (1) **CAB.** The cab provides the crew with protection from the weather and contains the controls, gages, and indicators needed to operate the vehicle. The cab accommodates three fully-equipped personnel if no radio is installed, and two fully-equipped personnel if a radio is installed. The cab can be raised and lowered from the hydraulic manifold located on the passenger side of the vehicle.
- (2) **FRONT DRIVING AXLE.** Supports the weight of the vehicle and transmits power to drive the front wheels.

**1-11. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS
(CONT)**

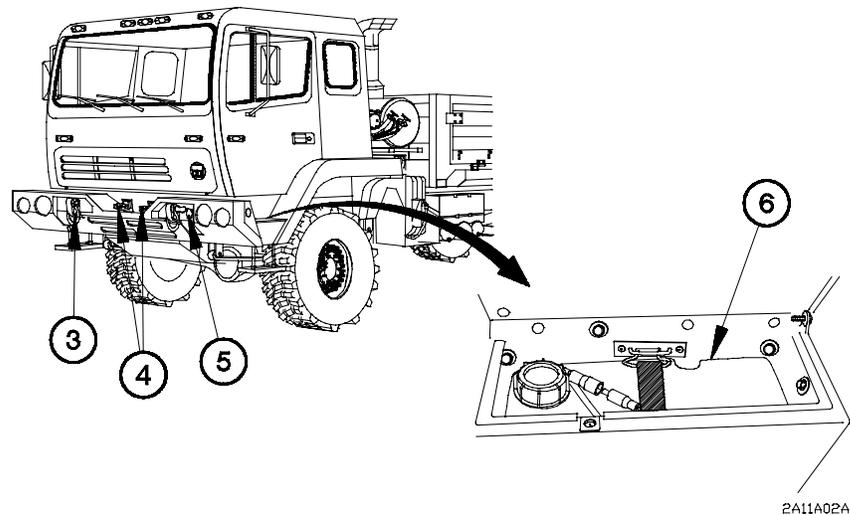
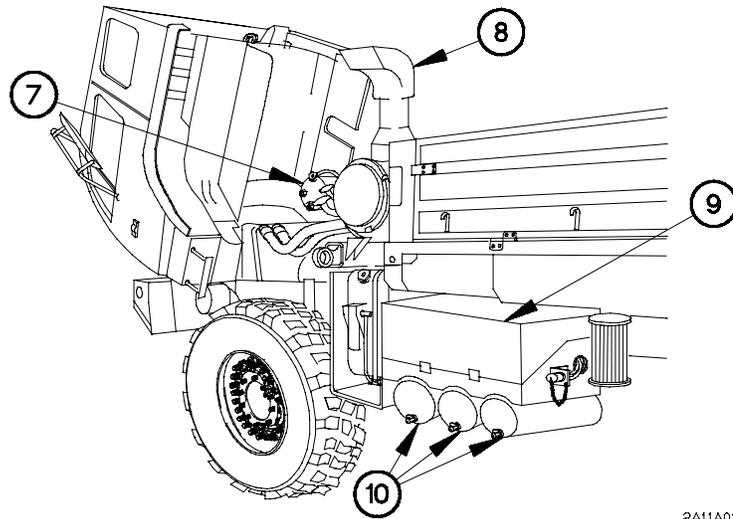


Figure 1-12. Common Vehicle Components Location (Cont)

- (3) **FRONT TOW EYES/SHACKLES.** Provides attachment points for towing.
- (4) **FRONT GLADHANDS.** Allows connection of brake air supply between vehicles during towing operations.
- (5) **FRONT ELECTRICAL CONNECTOR.** A connector that receives 12 vdc power from a towing vehicle through an intervehicular cable.
- (6) **WINDSHIELD WASHER RESERVOIR.** A three quart (3 L) reservoir that stores fluid used to clean the windshield.

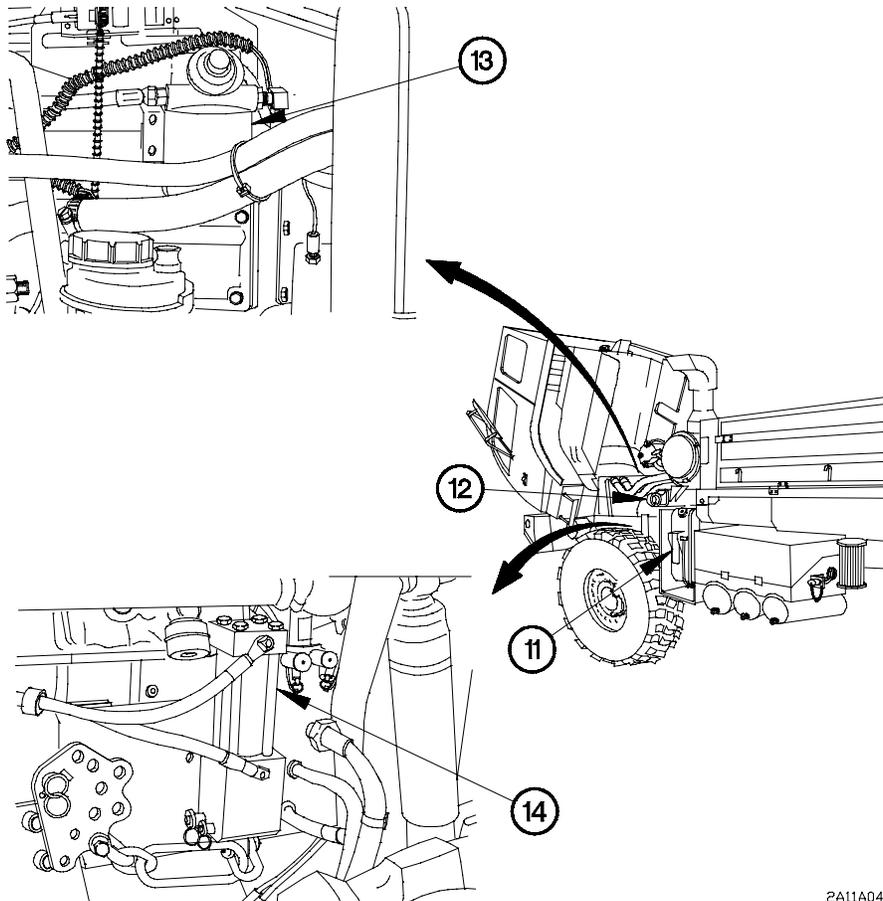


2A11A03A

Figure 1-12. Common Vehicle Components Location (Cont)

- (7) **RADIATOR OVERFLOW TANK.** A reservoir that can store up to eight quarts (7 L) of engine coolant.
- (8) **INTAKE AIR CLEANER ASSEMBLY.** A cartridge-type filter that removes particles from the air before it enters the turbocharger.
- (9) **BATTERY BOX.** The battery box contains four 12 vdc batteries connected in series and parallel.
- (10) **AIR TANKS.** The primary and secondary air tanks and the wet tank store compressed air for operation of the brakes, CTIS, and the air/hydraulic power unit.

**1-11. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS
(CONT)**



2A11A04A

Figure 1-12. Common Vehicle Components Location (Cont)

- (11) **HYDRAULIC RESERVOIR.** A 27 gal (102 L) reservoir that stores the oil needed to operate the 15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) and/or the Material Handling Crane (MHC). May be installed on any vehicle model except M1089.
- (12) **FRONT LIFT BEAM.** Provides attachment points for lifting/loading operations.
- (13) **FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR.** Removes moisture and contaminants from the fuel before it enters the fuel pump. The fuel/water separator incorporates a fuel priming pump and an electric heater to prevent gelling of the fuel in cold weather.
- (14) **SUSPENSION CYLINDER.** Provides a means of compressing the vehicle suspension in preparation for internal air transport.

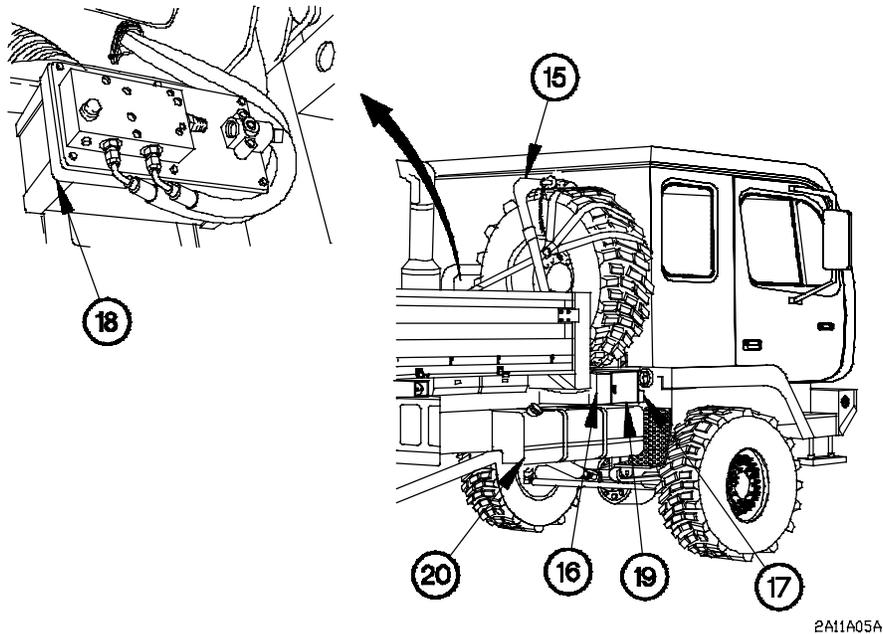
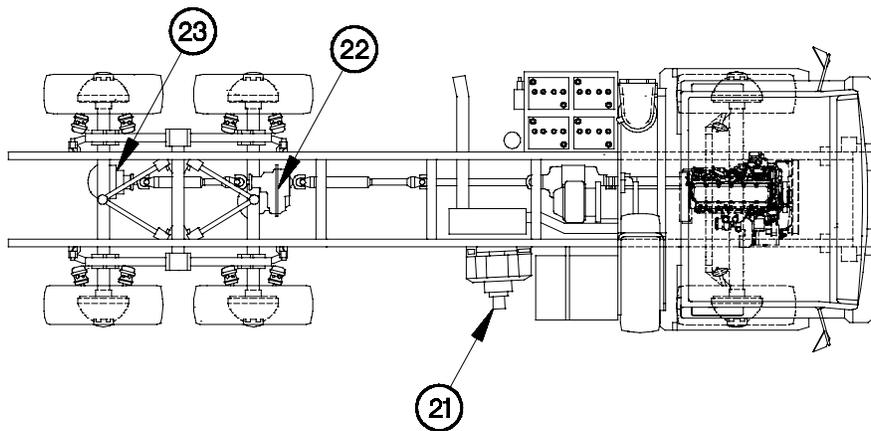


Figure 1-12. Common Vehicle Components Location (Cont)

- (15) **SPARE TIRE RETAINER.** Provides a stowage location for the spare tire. The operation of the spare tire retainer is controlled from the hydraulic manifold.
- (16) **HYDRAULIC MANIFOLD.** The hydraulic manifold contains the valves and controls used to raise and lower the cab, spare tire, and vehicle suspension.
- (17) **BACK-UP HYDRAULIC PUMP.** This manual pump serves as a backup for the hydraulic manifold. This pump is used in the event that there is not enough air pressure in the air tanks to operate the air/hydraulic power unit.
- (18) **AIR/HYDRAULIC POWER UNIT.** Converts air pressure into hydraulic pressure to operate the cylinders used to raise and lower the cab, spare tire, and vehicle suspension.
- (19) **TOOL BOX.** Used to stow Basic Issue Items (BII), Components of End Item (COEI), ■ and Additional Authorization List (AAL) items.
- (20) **FUEL TANK.** A 56 gal (212 L) capacity, 54 gal (204 L) usable tank stores fuel used ■ to operate the engine.

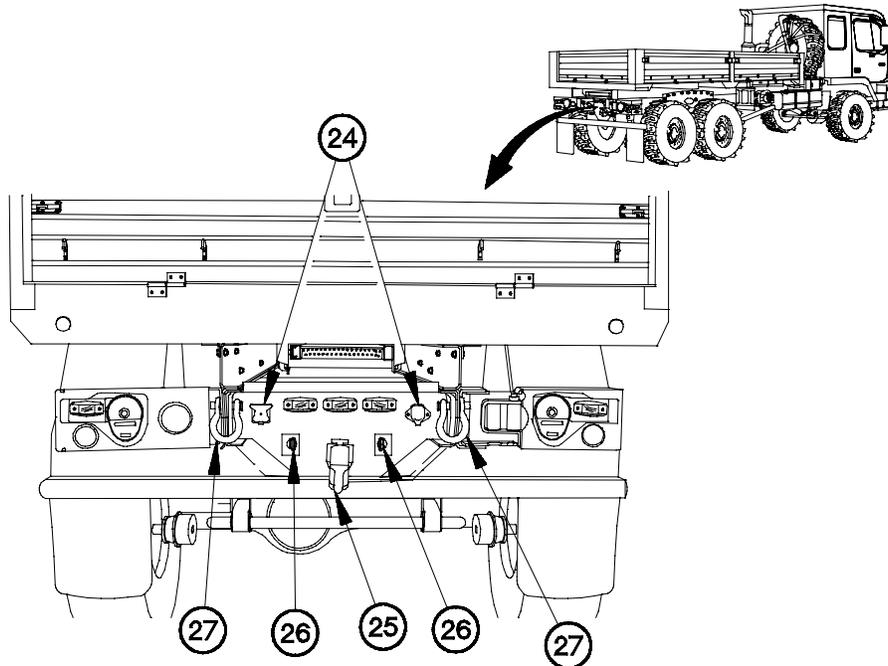
**1-11. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS
(CONT)**



2A11A06A

Figure 1-12. Common Vehicle Components Location (Cont)

- (21) 15K SELF-RECOVERY WINCH (SRW) (if equipped).** Provides the Operator with the ability to recover the vehicle from a stranded condition. It also allows the Operator to attempt retrieval of a medium or light vehicle not equipped with a 15K SRW.
- (22) INTERMEDIATE DRIVING AXLE.** Supports the weight of the vehicle and transmits power to drive the intermediate wheels.
- (23) REAR DRIVING AXLE.** Supports the weight of the vehicle and transmits power to drive the rear wheels.



2A11A07A

Figure 1-12. Common Vehicle Components Location (Cont)

- (24) REAR ELECTRICAL CONNECTORS.** Two connectors (24 vdc/12-pin and 12-vdc/7-pin) that supply electrical power to a trailer or a towed vehicle through an intervehicular cable.
- (25) PINTLE HOOK.** Hook used for towing a trailer. Model M1089 is equipped with towing pintle assembly that is attached to the underlift assembly when required by the mission. The towing pintle assembly on model M1089 is stowed in a tool box when not in use.
- (26) REAR GLADHANDS.** Allows connection of brake air supply between vehicles or between the towing vehicle and the trailer during towing operations.
- (27) REAR TOW EYES/SHACKLES.** Provides attachment points for towing.

**1-11. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS
(CONT)**

b. Major External Components Common to M1083 and M1085 Cargo Vehicles and M1093 Air Drop Cargo Vehicles.

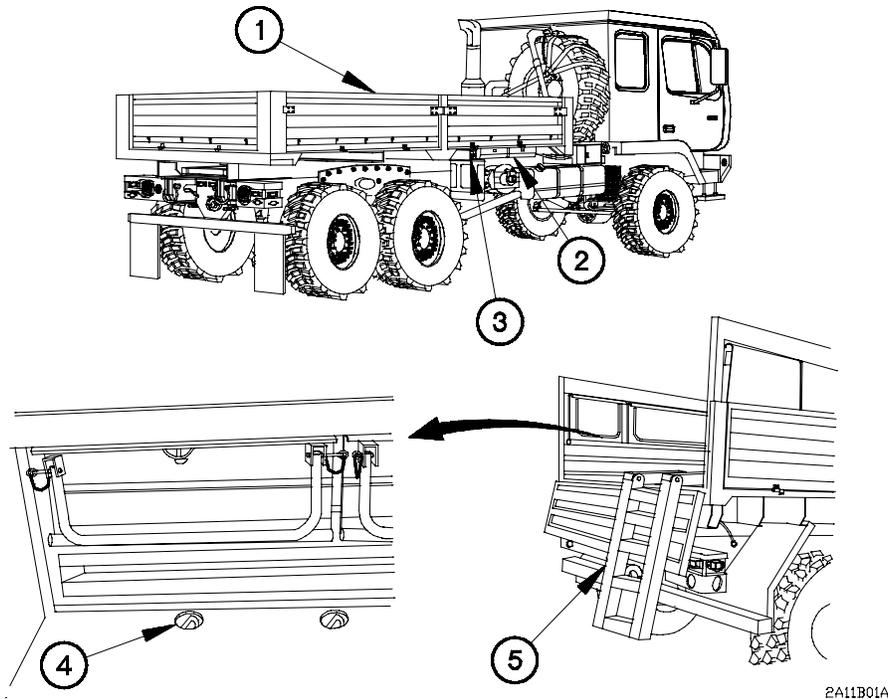
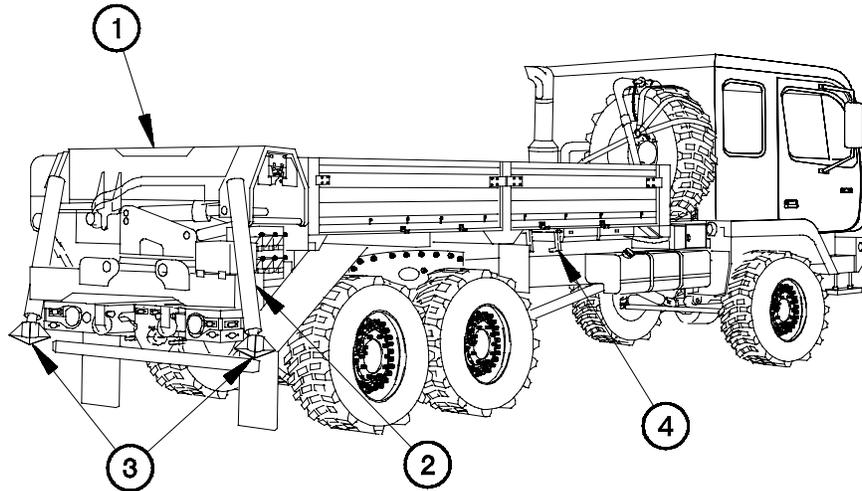


Figure 1-13. M1083 and M1085 Cargo Vehicles and M1093 Air Drop Cargo Vehicles Components Location

- (1) **CARGO BED SIDE PANELS.** Aluminum panels used to keep cargo from falling out of cargo bed. They may be raised or lowered, or removed and stowed under the cargo bed.
- (2) **CARGO BED SIDE STOWAGE BOXES.** Two boxes used to stow cargo bed side panels when removed.
- (3) **LIFT BEAM ASSEMBLIES.** Two extendable beams that act as sling spreaders, when deployed, to prevent damage to cargo bed side panels during external air transport.
- (4) **CARGO BED TIE DOWNS.** Anchor points for securing cargo.
- (5) **ACCESS LADDER.** Used to assist personnel when climbing into or out of cargo bed. The access ladder is stored underneath the cargo bed when not in use.

c. Major External Components Common to M1084 and M1086 Cargo Vehicles With Material Handling Crane (MHC).



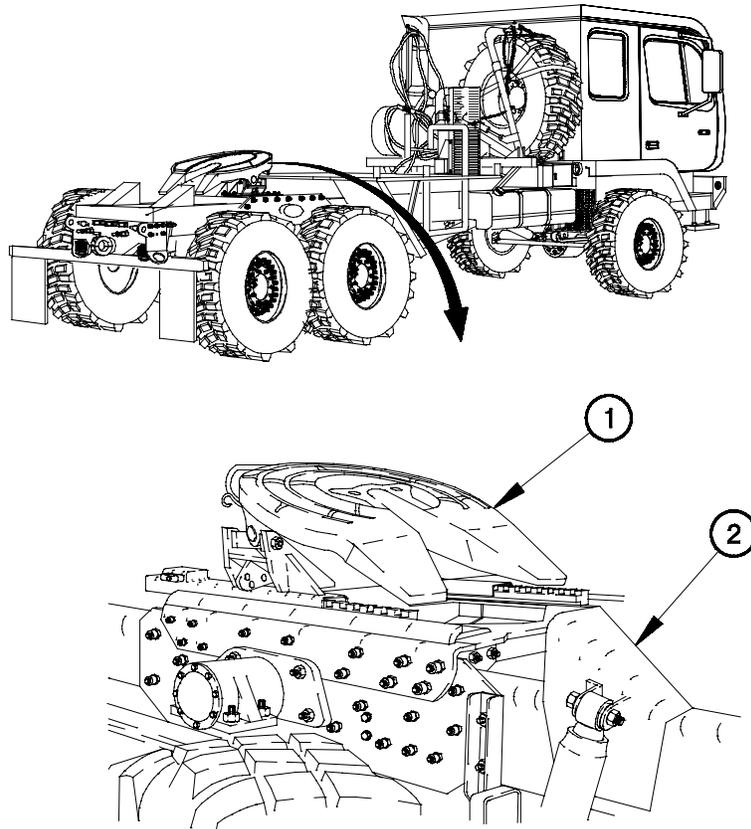
2A11C01A

Figure 1-14. M1084 and M1086 Cargo Vehicles With Material Handling Crane (MHC) Components Location.

- (1) **MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC).** The Material Handling Crane (MHC) is powered by hydraulic pressure supplied from a single stage hydraulic pump. The MHC is controlled from a fixed Operator station or from a remote control.
- (2) **OUTRIGGER JACK CYLINDERS.** Two hydraulic cylinders used to stabilize the MHC when in use; also used to help level the MHC on uneven terrain. The MHC cannot be operated unless the outrigger jack cylinders are extended to the ground.
- (3) **OUTRIGGER PADS.** Steel pads that attach to the bottom of the outrigger jack cylinders to support and anchor the vehicle during MHC operations.
- (4) **ACCESS LADDER.** Used to assist personnel when climbing into or out of cargo bed. The access ladder is stored underneath the right side of the cargo bed when not in use.

**1-11. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS
(CONT)**

d. Major External Components of M1088 Tractors.



2A11D01A

Figure 1-15. M1088 Tractor Components Location

- (1) **FIFTH WHEEL.** A pivoting plate with locking jaws for connecting the M1088 vehicle to a trailer equipped with a kingpin-type hitch. The fifth wheel allows the M1088 vehicle to rotate approximately 180 degrees around the trailer kingpin.
- (2) **APPROACH RAMPS.** The approach ramps raise the front end of a trailer to guide the trailer kingpin into the fifth wheel.

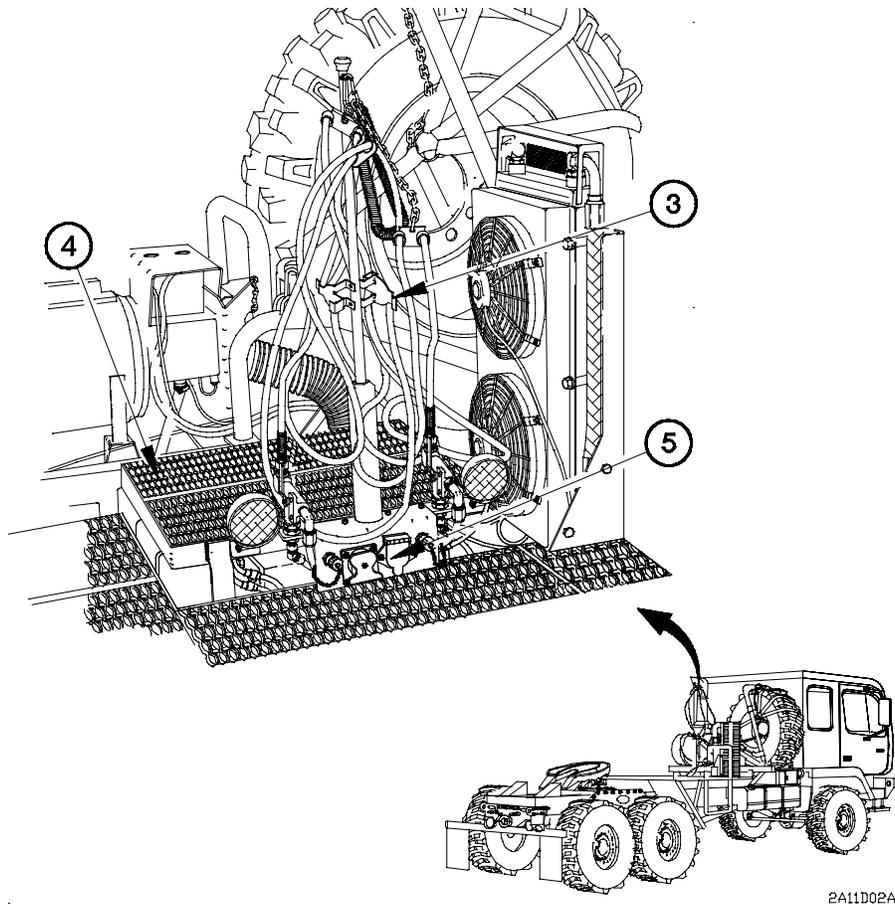
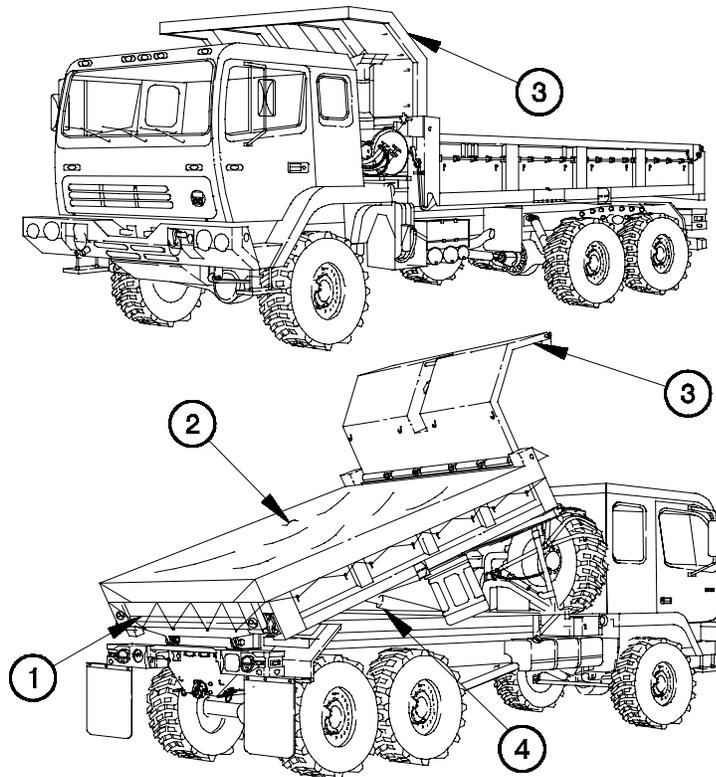


Figure 1-15. M1088 Tractor Components Location (Cont)

- (3) **SEMITRAILER GLADHANDS.** Connects brake air supply to trailer.
- (4) **WORK PLATFORM.** An open grating that extends the width of the vehicle from the rear of the cab to the front of the fifth wheel and allows for working around the fifth wheel.
- (5) **TRAILER ELECTRICAL CONNECTORS.** Two connectors (24 vdc/12-pin and 12 vdc/7-pin) that provide power for the trailer electrical system.

**1-11. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS
(CONT)**

e. Major External Components Common to M1090 and M1094 Dump Trucks.

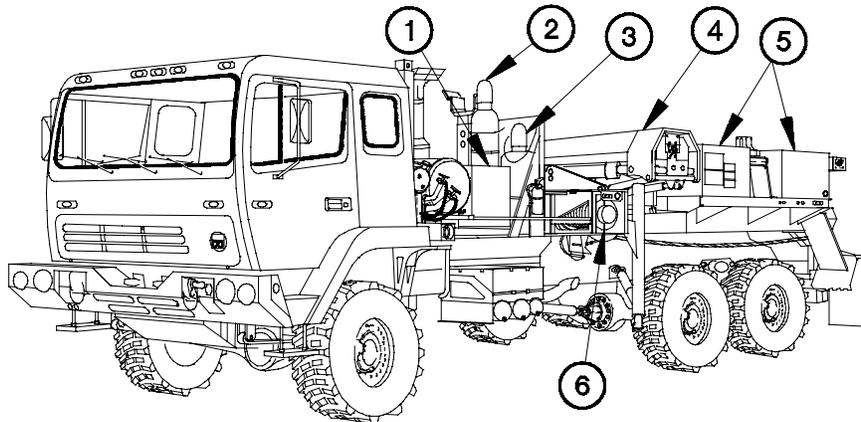


2A11E011

Figure 1-16. M1090 and M1094 Dump Truck Components Location

- (1) **DUMP BODY TAILGATE.** A panel, at the rear of the dump body, which can be opened from the top or bottom.
- (2) **DUMP BODY DEBRIS COVER.** A cover used to prevent loose cargo (sand, gravel, etc.) from being blown out of the dump body.
- (3) **DUMP BODY CAB PROTECTOR.** Protects the cab from damage caused by shifting loads.
- (4) **DUMP BODY LIFT CYLINDER.** A hydraulic cylinder which is used to raise and lower the dump body.

f. Major External Components of M1089 Wreckers.

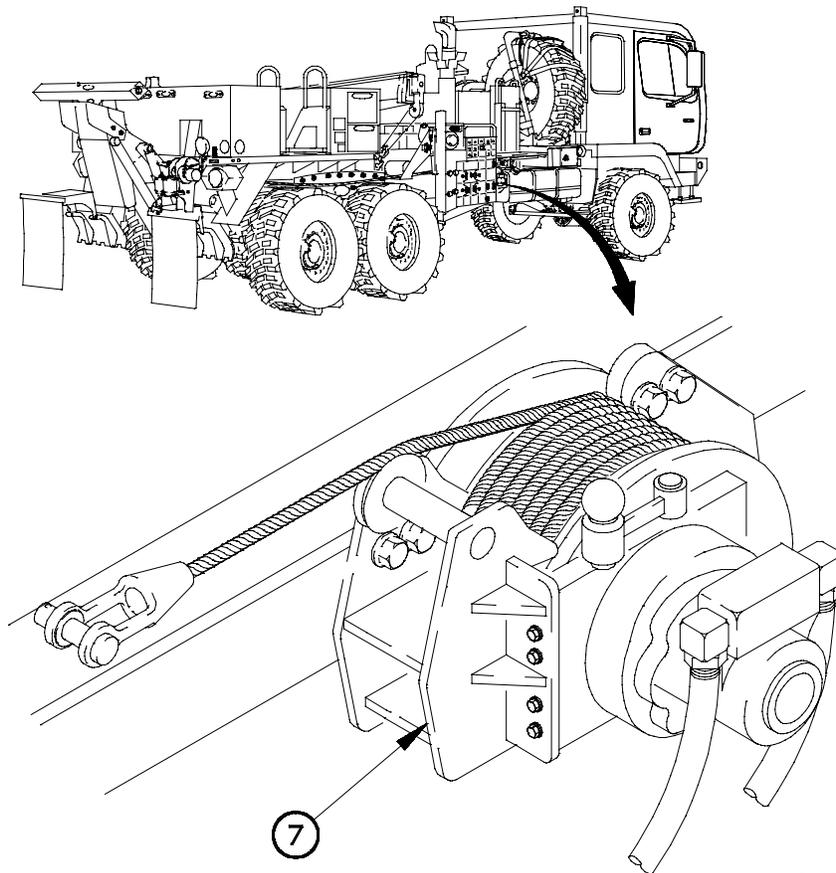


2A11F01A

Figure 1-17. M1089 Wrecker Components Location

- (1) **HYDRAULIC TANK.** A 73 gal (276 L) tank which contains oil for the underlift assembly, stifflegs, Material Handling Crane (MHC), 30K winches, and 15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW).
- (2) **OXYGEN TANK.** Used for welding operations.
- (3) **ACETYLENE TANK.** Used for welding operations.
- (4) **MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC).** A hydraulic powered crane used for material handling operations. The MHC can be controlled from the FIXED OPERATOR STATION or from a remote control.
- (5) **TOOL BOXES.** Four compartments used to stow Basic Issue Items (BII), Components of End Item (COEI), and Additional Authorization List (AAL) items.
- (6) **30K WINCHES.** Two hydraulic powered winches used to recover disabled vehicles.

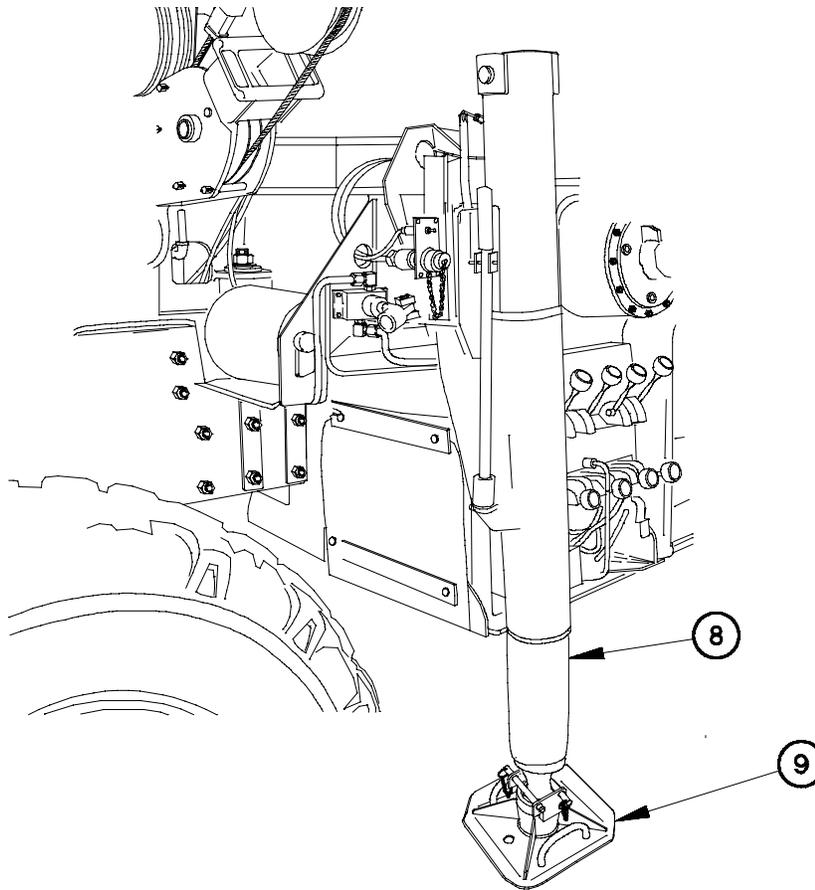
**1-11. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS
(CONT)**



2A11F02A

Figure 1-17. M1089 Wrecker Components Location (Cont)

- (7) 15K SELF-RECOVERY WINCH (SRW).** A hydraulic powered winch used for vehicle self-recovery operations.

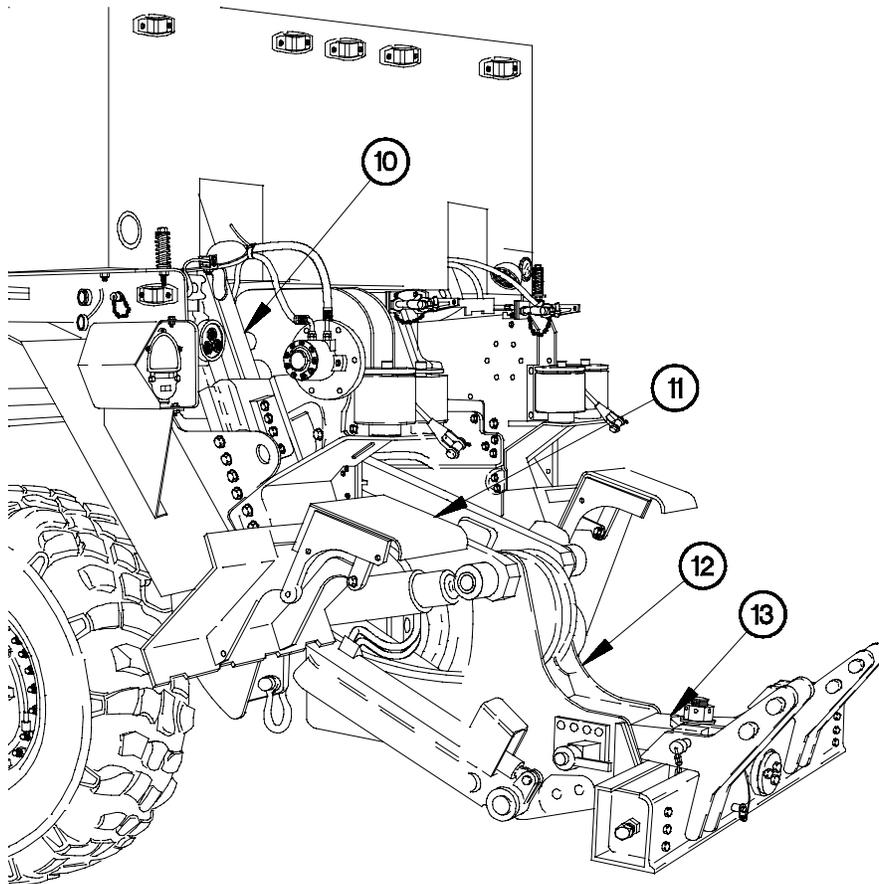


2A11F03A

Figure 1-17. M1089 Wrecker Components Location (Cont)

- (8) OUTRIGGERS AND JACK CYLINDERS.** The hydraulic powered outrigger beams provide the MHC with a wider base circle of support. The jack cylinders help to stabilize and level the MHC during crane operations.
- (9) OUTRIGGER PADS.** Steel pads attached to the bottom of the jack cylinders to support and anchor the vehicle during crane operations.

**1-11. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS
(CONT)**

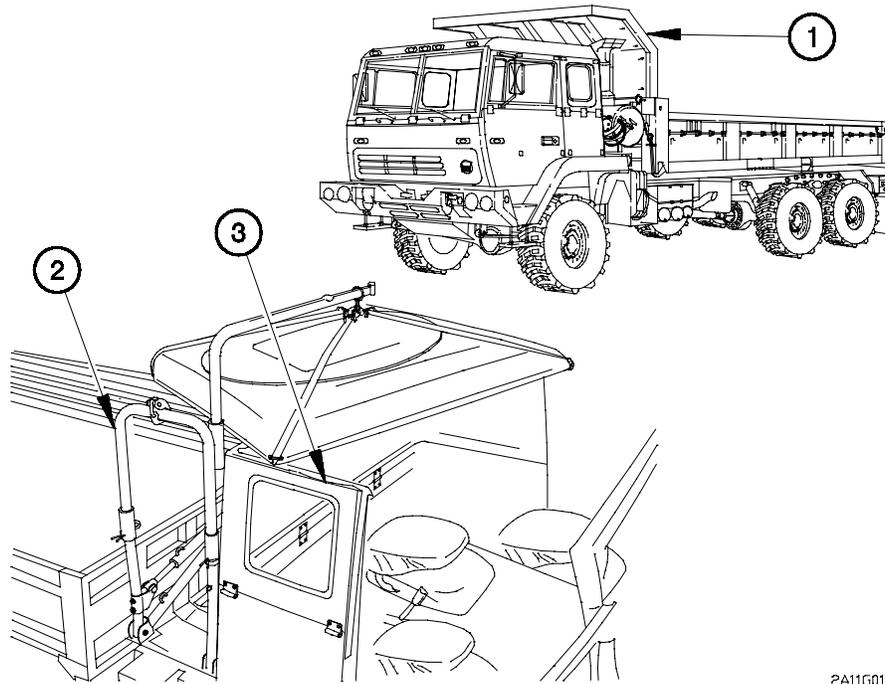


2A11F04A

Figure 1-17. M1089 Wrecker Components Location (Cont)

- (10) **STIFFLEGS.** Two hydraulic powered stabilizers used during 30K winch and MHC operations.
- (11) **SANDSHOES.** Steel pads attached to the ends of the stifflegs to anchor the vehicle during 30K winch and MHC operations.
- (12) **UNDERLIFT ASSEMBLY.** A hydraulic powered unit used to lift and support the front or rear of a disabled vehicle for towing.
- (13) **STINGER.** A hydraulic powered cylinder used to extend and retract the crossbar during a recovery operation.

g. Major External Components Common to M1093 and M1094 Air Drop Vehicles.



2A11G01A

Figure 1-18. M1093 and M1094 Air Drop Vehicle Components Location

- (1) **FOLDING CAB PROTECTOR (M1094).** A cab protector that can be folded and stowed in the dump body for air drop operations.
- (2) **COLLAPSIBLE SPARE TIRE RETAINER.** A spare tire retainer that can be taken apart for air drop operations. This spare tire retainer is provided with a davit used in preparing the cab for air drop operations.
- (3) **AIR DROP CAB.** A cab capable of being partially disassembled, to reduce vehicle height, in preparation for internal air transport (C-130 or C-141).

1-12. DIFFERENCES BETWEEN MODELS

Table 1-1. Differences Between Models shows major equipment and operational differences between models of the M1083 series vehicles. An "X" means that model is provided with the equipment/capability listed.

Table 1-1. Differences Between Models

| FEATURE | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M |
|---------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 |
| | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 8 | 9 | 0 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 |
| BODY FEATURE | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cargo Bed, 14 ft (4.3 m) | X | X | | | | | | | X | | |
| Cargo Bed, 20 ft (6.1 m) | | | X | X | | | | | | | |
| Dump Body | | | | | | | X | | | X | |
| Fifth wheel | | | | | X | | | | | | |
| Air drop capable | | | | | | | | | X | X | |
| MHC (5,000 lbs (2,270 kgs) capacity) | | X | | X | | | | | | | |
| MHC (11,000 lbs (4,994 kgs) capacity) | | | | | | X | | | | | |
| Underlift Assembly | | | | | | X | | | | | |
| 30K Winches | | | | | | X | | | | | |
| 15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) | X | X | X | X | | X | X | | X | X | |
| OPERATING FUNCTION | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel/Cargo Transport | X | X | X | X | | | X | | X | X | |
| Material Handling | | X | | X | | X | | | | | |
| Semitrailer Hauling | | | | | X | | | | | | |
| Dump Operations | | | | | | | X | | | X | |
| Vehicle Recovery | | | | | | X | | | | | |

Table 1-1. Differences Between Models (Cont)

| FEATURE | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 |
| | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 8 | 9 | 0 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 |
| SPECIAL PURPOSE KITS¹ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bumperette Kit | X | X | X | X | | | X | X | X | X | X |
| Rim Cover Kit | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Resilient Mount Kit | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Digitization Rack/ Storage Kit | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | | X |
| Digitization Electrical Kit | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | | X |
| Cargo Cover Kit, Green (Camo) | X | | X | | | | X | | X | X | |
| Cargo Cover, Tan | X | | | | | | | | X | | |
| Convex Mirror Kit | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Repair Kit, Soft Top | X | | X | | | | X | | X | X | |
| Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) | X | | X | | | | | | X | | |
| Machine Gun Ring Mount Kit | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| RH Convex Mirror Kit | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Rotating Amber Warning Light Kit | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Troopseat Kit | X | | X | | | | X | | X | X | |
| 200 Amp Alternator Kit | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| S-280 Shelter | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tiedown Kit (Unmodified) | X | | X | | | | | | | | |
| Modification Kit, Tiedown | X | | X | | | | | | | | |
| Tiedown Kit (Modified) | X | | X | | | | | | | | |

¹ Vehicles may or may not be equipped with special purpose kits. If an "X" appears under the model number, it means that a special purpose kit is available for that vehicle model.

1-12. DIFFERENCES BETWEEN MODELS

Table 1-1. Differences Between Models (Cont)

| FEATURE | M 1 0 8 3 | M 1 0 8 4 | M 1 0 8 5 | M 1 0 8 6 | M 1 0 8 8 | M 1 0 8 9 | M 1 0 8 0 | M 1 0 9 2 | M 1 0 9 3 | M 1 0 9 4 | M 1 0 9 6 |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| SPECIAL PURPOSE KITS (Cont) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ladder Adapter, S-280 Shelter | X | | X | | | | | | X | | |
| Tank and Pump Unit | X | | X | | | | | | | | |
| 500 Gallon Drum | X | | X | | | | | | | | |
| Wrecker Fuel/Water Can | | | | | | X | | | | | |
| Cargo Ring Replacement Kit | X | X | X | X | | | | | X | | |
| Vehicle Turning Radius | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 40 ft (12 m) | X | | | | X | | X | X | | | |
| 50 ft (15 m) | | X | X | X | | X | | | X | X | X |
| Wheelbase | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 189 in. (480 cm) | X | | | | X | | X | X | X | X | |
| 205 in. (520 cm) | | X | X | | | | | | | | X |
| 236 in. (600 cm) | | | | | | X | | | | | |
| 244 in. (620 cm) | | | | X | | | | | | | |

Table 1-1. Differences Between Models (Cont)

| FEATURE | M 1 0 8 3 | M 1 0 8 4 | M 1 0 8 5 | M 1 0 8 6 | M 1 0 8 8 | M 1 0 8 9 | M 1 0 9 0 | M 1 0 9 2 | M 1 0 9 3 | M 1 0 9 4 | M 1 0 9 6 |
|------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| WHEELBASES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 161 in. (410 cm) | X | X | | | X | | X | X | X | X | |
| 177 in. (450 cm) | | | X | | | | | | | | X |
| 209 in. (530 cm) | | | | | | X | | | | | |
| 217 in. (550 cm) | | | | X | | | | | | | |

1-13. EQUIPMENT DATA

a. Table 1-2. Vehicle Dimensions provides overall dimensions for the M1083 series vehicles.

Table 1-2. Vehicle Dimensions

| Vehicle | Overall Length | Overall Width | Overall Height |
|---|-------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Truck, Cargo, M1083 | 22 ft 10 in. (7.0 m) | 8 ft (2.4 m) | 9 ft 4 in. (2.8 m) |
| Truck, Cargo w/MHC, M1084 | 25 ft 8 in. (7.8 m) | 8 ft (2.4 m) | 9 ft 4 in. (2.8 m) |
| Truck, Cargo, Long Wheelbase, M1085 | 29 ft 4 in. (8.9 m) | 8 ft (2.4 m) | 9 ft 4 in. (2.8 m) |
| Truck, Cargo, Long Wheelbase w/MHC, M1086 | 31 ft 10 in. (9.7 m) | 8 ft (2.4 m) | 9 ft 4 in. (2.8 m) |
| Truck, Tractor, M1088 | 23 ft 5 in. (7.1 m) | 8 ft (2.4 m) | 9 ft 4 in. (2.8 m) |
| Truck, Wrecker, M1089 | 30 ft (9.1 m) | 8 ft (2.4 m) | 9 ft 4 in. (2.8 m) |
| Truck, Dump, M1090 | 23 ft 6 in. (7.2 m) | 8 ft (2.4 m) | 9 ft 4 in. (2.8 m) |
| Truck, Chassis, M1092 | 22 ft 11 in. (7.0 m) | 8 ft (2.4 m) | 9 ft 4 in. (2.8 m) |
| Truck, Cargo, Air Drop, M1093 | 22 ft 10 in. (7.0 m) | 8 ft (2.4 m) | 9 ft 4 in. (2.8 m) |
| Truck, Dump, Air Drop, M1094 | 23 ft 6 in. (7.2 m) | 8 ft (2.4 m) | 9 ft 4 in. (2.8 m) |
| Truck, Chassis, Long Wheelbase, M1096 | 27 ft 5 in. (8.4 m) | 8 ft (2.4 m) | 9 ft 4 in. (2.8 m) |

- b. Table 1-3. Vehicle Weights and Payloads provides information regarding the weight and payload of the M1083 series vehicles.

Table 1-3. Vehicle Weights and Payloads

| Vehicle | Curb Weight ² | Payload | Maximum Towed Load ³ | Vertical Load |
|---|----------------------------|---------------------------|--|---|
| Truck, Cargo, M1083 | 20,896 lbs (9,487 kgs) | 10,000 lbs (4,540 kgs) | 21,000 lbs (9,534 kgs) | 2,100 lbs (953 kgs) |
| Truck, Cargo w/MHC, M1084 | 24,692 lbs (11,210 kgs) | 10,000 lbs (4,540 kgs) | 21,000 lbs (9,534 kgs) | 2,100 lbs (953 kgs) |
| Truck, Cargo, Long Wheelbase, M1085 | 22,451 lbs (10,193 kgs) | 10,000 lbs (4,540 kgs) | 21,000 lbs (9,534 kgs) | 2,100 lbs (953 kgs) |
| Truck, Cargo, Long Wheelbase w/MHC, M1086 | 26,133 lbs (11,864 kgs) | 10,000 lbs (4,540 kgs) | 21,000 lbs (9,534 kgs) | 2,100 lbs (953 kgs) |
| Truck, Tractor, M1088 | 19,650 lbs (8,921 kgs) | N/A | 60,000 lbs (27,204 kgs) on fifth wheel ⁴ | 25,000 (11,350 kgs) on Fifth Wheel |
| | | | 21,000 lbs (9,534 kgs) on pintle hook | 2,100 lbs (953 kgs) |
| Truck, Wrecker, M1089 | 35,582 lbs (16,154 kgs) | N/A | 21,000 lbs (9,534 kgs) on pintle hook | 2,100 lbs (953 kgs) |
| | | | 36,678 lbs (16,652 kgs) w/underlift | 20,000 lbs (9,080 kgs) w/underlift retracted |
| Truck, Dump, M1090 | 25,530 lbs (11,580 kgs) | 10,000 lbs (4,540 kgs) | 21,000 lbs (9,534 kgs) | 2,100 (953 kgs) |

² Curb weight is defined as vehicle weight plus 404 lbs (183 kgs) of fuel weight and 606 lbs (275 kgs) of crew weight.

³ Any 5-ton MTV vehicle can flat tow any other MTV vehicle up to GVW. (Gross Vehicle Weight = Curb Weight+Payload).

⁴ Special trailer limitations may prevent towing the maximum load under off-road or other conditions. Consult the specific trailer manual to determine what, if any, limitations apply.

Table 1-3. Vehicle Weights and Payloads

| Vehicle | Curb Weight⁵ | Payload | Maximum Towed Load⁶ | Vertical Load |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Truck, Chassis, M1092 | 17,977 lbs (8,162 kgs) | 10,000 lbs (4,540 kgs) | 21,000 lbs (9,534 kgs) | 2,100 (953 kgs) |
| Truck, Cargo, Air Drop, M1093 | 23,083 lbs (10,479 kgs) | 10,000 lbs (4,540 kgs) | 21,000 lbs (9,534 kgs) | 2,100 (953 kgs) |
| Truck, Dump, Air Drop, M1094 | 26,765 lbs (12,140 kgs) | 10,000 lbs (4,540 kgs) | 21,000 lbs (9,534 kgs) | 2,100 (953 kgs) |
| Truck, Chassis, Long Wheelbase, M1096 | 18,504 lbs (8,401 kgs) | 10,000 lbs (4,540 kgs) | 21,000 lbs (9,534 kgs) | 2,100 (953 kgs) |

⁵ Curb weight is defined as vehicle weight plus 404 lbs (183 kgs) of fuel weight and 606 lbs (275 kgs) of crew weight.

⁶ Curb weight is defined as vehicle weight plus 404 lbs (183 kgs) of fuel weight and 606 lbs (275 kgs) of crew weight.

WARNING

Do not exceed maximum vehicle speed and grade limitations during normal operations. Do not exceed maximum approach or departure angles or ford water greater than maximum depth. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

- c. Table 1-4. Vehicle Performance Data provides information that is applicable to all M1083 series vehicles.

Table 1-4. Vehicle Performance Data

| Maximum Speed | Cruising Range | Maximum Grade | Maximum Approach Angle | Maximum Departure Angles | Maximum Fording Depth |
|---------------------|--------------------|--|------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 55 mph (88 km/h) | 300 mi (480 km) | 60 percent | 40 degrees | 40 degrees (M1088 and M1089) | 30 in. (76 cm) |
| | | 30 percent (M1088 and M1089 when not towing vehicle or trailer) | | 38.2 degrees (M1084) | |
| | | 22 percent (M1088 and M1089 when towing vehicle or trailer) | | 63 degrees (all other models) | |

1-13. EQUIPMENT DATA (CONT)

- d. Table 1-5. Fluid Capacities provides information regarding fluid requirements for all M1083 series vehicles.

Table 1-5. Fluid Capacities

| | |
|--|--|
| Cooling system | 43.8 qt (41.5 L) |
| Deleted | |
| Deleted | |
| Engine crankcase | 25 qt (24 L) |
| Transmission/transfer case assembly (all models except M1088/M1089) | 49.3 qt (46.7 L) |
| Transmission/transfer case assembly (M1088/M1089) | 58.6 qt (55.4 L) |
| Fuel tank | 56 gal (212 L) capacity, 54 gal (204 L) usable |
| Steering system reservoir | 5 qt (4.7 L) |
| Windshield washer reservoir | 3 qt (2.8 L) |
| Front differential housing | 9.5 qt (9 L) |
| Rear differential housing | 9.5 qt (9 L) |
| Intermediate differential housing | 13.7 qt (13 L) |
| Hydraulic reservoir (M1083, M1084, M1085, M1086, M1088, M1090, M1093, M1094) | 27 gal (103 L) |
| Hydraulic tank (M1089) | 108.7 gal (411 L) |
| Air transport hydraulic system (total system) | 3 qt (2.8 L) |
| Air/hydraulic power unit | 3 pt (1.4 L) |
| Back-up hydraulic pump | 19 oz (562 mL) |

- e. Table 1-6. System Data provides detail information for the major components of the M1083 series vehicles.

Table 1-6. System Data

ENGINE

| | |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| Make | Caterpillar |
| Model | 3116 ATAAC |
| Type | in-line diesel, 4-cycle, turbocharged |
| Number of Cylinders | 6 |
| Bore | 4.13 in. (10.5 cm) |
| Stroke | 5.0 in. (12.7 cm) |
| Displacement | 403 cid (6.6 L) |
| Maximum Brake Horsepower (at 2,600 rpm) | 290 hp SAE (216 kW) |
| Maximum Governed Engine Speed (loaded) | 2,600 rpm |
| Maximum Governed Engine Speed (no load) | 2,860 rpm |
| Fuel Governor | Auto/Mechanical |
| Oil Filter Type | Full flow, replaceable element |
| Oil Filter Quantity | 1 |

FUEL SYSTEM

Type Mechanical Injection, Cam-Driven
 Number of Fuel Tanks 1
 Fuel Types Diesel, DF-2, JP-4, VV-F-800
 Fuel Filter (primary) Fuel/Water Separator
 Fuel Filter (secondary) Particulate type
 Air Cleaner Type Dry element

COOLING SYSTEM

Type Water, Radiator
 Maximum Radiator Working Pressure 15 psi (103 kPa)
 Fan Engine-driven, clutch-type

AIR COMPRESSOR

Make Midland
 Model EL 1600
 Type Piston-type, Two-cylinder

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

Alternator
 Make C.E. Niehoff
 Model (100 Amps, 14 vdc/28 vdc) N1506-1
 Type Engine-driven, EMI/RFI suppressed,
 waterproof

Voltage Regulator
 Make C.E. Niehoff
 Model N3030
 Type Solid State

Starter
 Make Prestolite
 Model M0017703MD

Batteries
 Make Exide
 Type 6TL
 Quantity 4
 Battery Connection Series-parallel
 Ratings 600 cold cranking amps at 0°F
 (-18°C) for 60 seconds
 350 cold cranking amps at -40°F
 (-40°C) for 60 seconds

TRANSMISSION

Make Allison
 Model MD3070PT
 Type Automatic
 Forward Speeds 7
 Reverse Speeds 1

1-13. EQUIPMENT DATA (CONT)

Table 1-6. System Data (Cont)

TRANSMISSION (Cont)

Power Take-Off (PTO) (if equipped)
 Make Chelsea
 Model 275 XMFJX-D5XK

AXLES

Front
 Make Rockwell
 Carrier Type Single reduction, amboid gearing
 Wheel End Type Bevel wheel end reduction
 Wheel End Ratio 2 to 1
 Overall Axle Gear Ratio 7.8 to 1
 Steering Angle 35 degrees

Intermediate
 Make Rockwell
 Carrier Type Single reduction, amboid gearing
 Wheel End Type Bevel wheel end reduction
 Wheel End Ratio 2 to 1
 Overall Axle Gear Ratio 7.8 to 1

Rear
 Make Rockwell
 Carrier Type Single reduction, amboid gearing
 Wheel End Type Bevel wheel end reduction
 Wheel End Ratio 2 to 1
 Overall Axle Gear Ratio 7.8 to 1

PROPELLER SHAFTS

Make Rockwell

SUSPENSION SYSTEM

Make
 Front Standen's Limited
 Rear Standen's Limited

Type
 Front Multiple Leaf Spring
 Rear Multiple Leaf Spring w/Bogeyes

CAB

Personnel Capacity 3
 Seat Design Cushioned with Springs,
 Driver's Forward/Backward Adjustable
 Steering Column Adjustable, Tilt and Telescopic

1-13. EQUIPMENT DATA (CONT)

Table 1-6. System Data (Cont)

CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM (CTIS)

Make Eaton

TIRE PRESSURES (all models except M1088/M1089)

| <u>Terrain Condition</u> | <u>Maximum Speed</u> | <u>Tire Pressure</u> |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|
| Highway | 55 mph (88 km/h) | 60 psi (414 kPa) |
| Cross Country | 40 mph (64 km/h) | 37 psi (255 kPa) |
| Sand (soft terrain) | 12 mph (19 km/h) | 22 psi (152 kPa) |
| Emergency | 5 mph (8 km/h) (10 minutes) | 16 psi (110 kPa) |

TIRE PRESSURES (M1088/M1089)

| <u>Terrain Condition</u> | <u>Maximum Speed</u> | <u>Tire Pressure</u> |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|
| Highway | 55 mph (88 km/h) | 81 psi (558 kPa) |
| Cross Country | 40 mph (64 km/h) | 54 psi (372 kPa) |
| Sand (soft terrain) | 12 mph (19 km/h) | 32 psi (221 kPa) |
| Emergency | 5 mph (8 km/h) (10 minutes) | 24 psi (165 kPa) |

30K WINCHES (M1089)

Make dp Manufacturing
 Model SD30
 Rated Capacity 30,000 lbs (133,440 N)
 Speeds 2
 Cable Dimension 0.75 in. (1.9 cm) diameter
 by 325 ft (122 m)

MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC)

M1084/M1086
 Make Grove
 Maximum Capacity at Boom Length
 of 7 ft (2.1 m) 5,000 lbs (2,270 kgs)

MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC)

M1089
 Make Grove
 Maximum Capacity at Boom Length
 of 11 ft (3.4 m) 11,000 lbs (4,994 kgs)

FIFTH WHEEL (M1088)

Make Holland
 Type Fully-oscillating with
 kingpin lock

FIFTH WHEEL (M1088) (Cont)

Diameter.....36 in. (91.4 cm) diameter
 Rating
 Vertical Load..... 40,000 lbs (18,160 kgs)
 Drawbar Load 150,000 lbs (68,100 kgs)
 Lateral Load..... 25,382 lbs (11,523 kgs)
 Kingpin Size.....2 in. (5 cm)

15K SELF-RECOVERY WINCH (SRW) (if equipped)

Make..... dp Manufacturing
 Model..... 15 K
 Rated Capacity 15,500 lbs (68,944 N)
 Speeds 1
 Cable Dimension.....0.5 in. (12.7 mm) diameter
 by 280 ft (85 m)

SPECIAL PURPOSE KITS⁷

Bumperette Kit
 Part No 57K3398

Rim Cover Kit
 Part No 57K1996

Resilient Mount Kit
 Part No 57K2003

Cargo Cover Kit (Green Camo)
 Part No. (M1083/M1093/M1095) 57K1899
 Part No. (M1085) 57K1900
 Part No. (M1090/M1094)..... 57K1901

Cargo Cover Kit (Tan)
 Part No. (M1083/M1093/M1095) 57K1926

Repair Kit, Soft Top
 Part No. (M1083/M1090/M1093/M1094/M1095) 57K2010

Convex Mirror Kit
 Part No 57K2008

Digitization Rack/Storage Kit
 Part No 57K2012

Digitization Electrical Kit
 Part No 57K2013

Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) Kit
 Part No. (M1083/M1085/M1093) 57K1215

Machine Gun Ring Mount Kit
 Part No. 57K1224

⁷ Vehicle may be equipped with these items depending on mission, climate, and other factors.

1-13. EQUIPMENT DATA (CONT)

Table 1-6. System Data (Cont)

SPECIAL PURPOSE KITS (Cont)

| | |
|--|------------------------|
| Rotating Amber Warning Light Kit | |
| Part No. | 57K1220 |
| Type | 12 vdc, Magnet-Mounted |
| Troopseat Kit | |
| Part No. (M1083/M1093)..... | 57K1894-001 |
| Part No. (M1085)..... | 57K1896-001 |
| Part No. (M1090/M1094)..... | 57K1897-001 |
| 200 Amp Alternator Kit | |
| Part No. | 57K1912 |
| Wrecker Fuel/Water Can Stowage Kit | |
| Part No. (M1089)..... | 57K1921 |
| Tiedown, S-280 Shelter | |
| Part No (M1083/M1093)..... | 57K1949 (Unmodified) |
| Part No (M1083/M1093)..... | 57K4378 (Modified) |
| Part No (M1085)..... | 57K1970 (Unmodified) |
| Part No (M1085)..... | 57K4447 (Modified) |
| Modification Kit, S-280 Shelter | |
| Part No (M1083/M1093)..... | 57K4377 |
| Part No (M1085)..... | 57K4448 |
| Tank and Pump Unit | |
| Part No (M1083/M1093)..... | 57K1954 |
| Part No (M1085)..... | 57K1955 |
| 500 Gallon Drum | |
| Part No (M1083/M1093)..... | 57K1956 |
| Part No (M1085)..... | 57K1957 |
| Ladder, Adapter, S-280 Shelter Part No. (M1083/M1085/M1093)..... | |
| | 57K1950 |
| Cargo Tiedown Ring Replacement Kit | |
| Part No (M1083/M1084/M1085/M1086/M1093) | 57K2017 |



WARNING

Bridges along your route may be marked with a class number. The bridge class number shows the safe capacity of the bridge. If the bridge class number on your vehicle is equal to or less than the bridge class number, the bridge will hold your vehicle. If the bridge class number on your vehicle is greater than the bridge class number; DO NOT CROSS BRIDGE. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

Table 1-7. Vehicle Classification

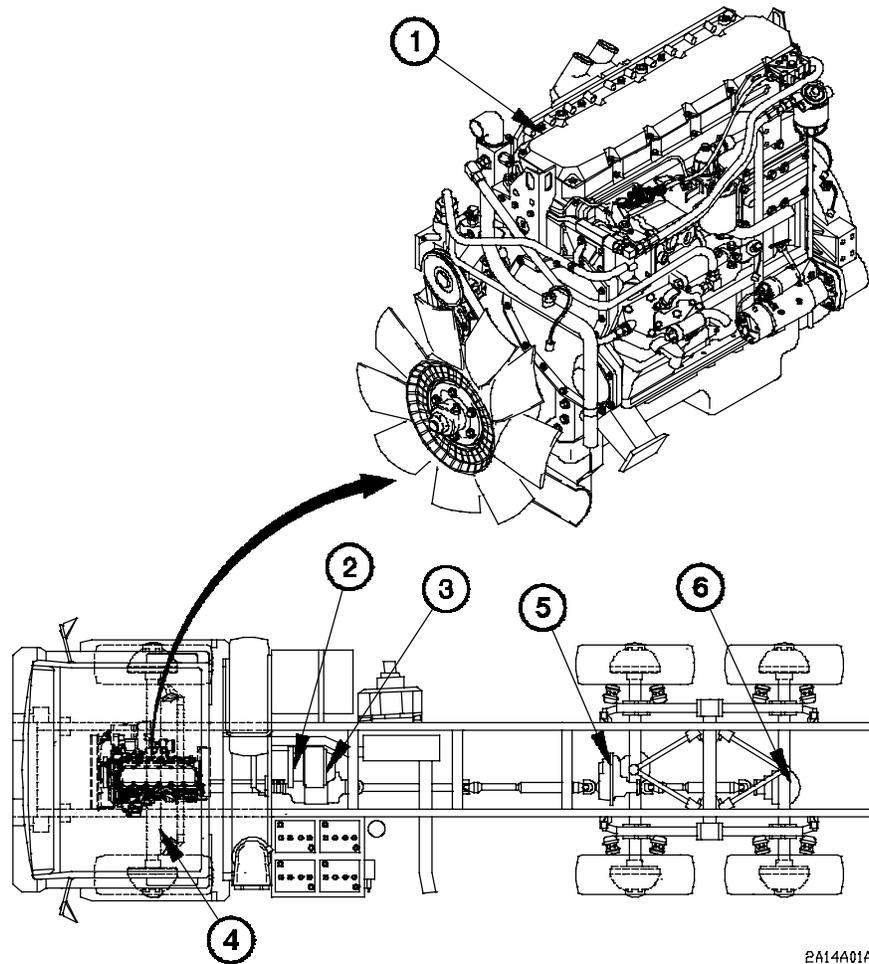
| Vehicle | Vehicle Class Number |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| | Cross-Country/off Highway |
| M1083 | 16 |
| M1083 w/SRW | 16 |
| M1084 | 17 |
| M1085 | 16 |
| M1085 w/SRW | 16 |
| M1086 | 17 |
| M1088 ⁸ | 22 |
| M1088 w/SRW ⁹ | 23 |
| M1089 | 22 |
| M1090 | 17 |
| M1090 w/SRW | 17 |
| M1092 | 8 |
| M1093 | 16 |
| M1093 w/SRW | 17 |
| M1094 | 17 |
| M1094 w/SRW | 17 |
| M1096 | 8 |

⁸ Weight of trailer and payload must be known to determine class number.

⁹ Weight of trailer and payload must be known to determine class number.

Section III. PRINCIPLES OF OPERATION

1-14. POWERTRAIN



2A14A01A

Figure 1-19. Powertrain

The Powertrain for the vehicle is composed of a diesel engine (1, Figure 1-19) which is coupled directly to an automatic transmission (2). Power from the automatic transmission is supplied to the transfer case (3) and on to the front steering axle (4), intermediate drive axle (5), and rear drive axle (6) through a series of drive shafts and universal joints. The capability of the powertrain is enhanced by the use of a seven-speed transmission.

- a. Engine.** The vehicle is equipped with a Caterpillar model 3116 ATAAC diesel engine (1, Figure 1-19), rated at 290 hp (216 kW).

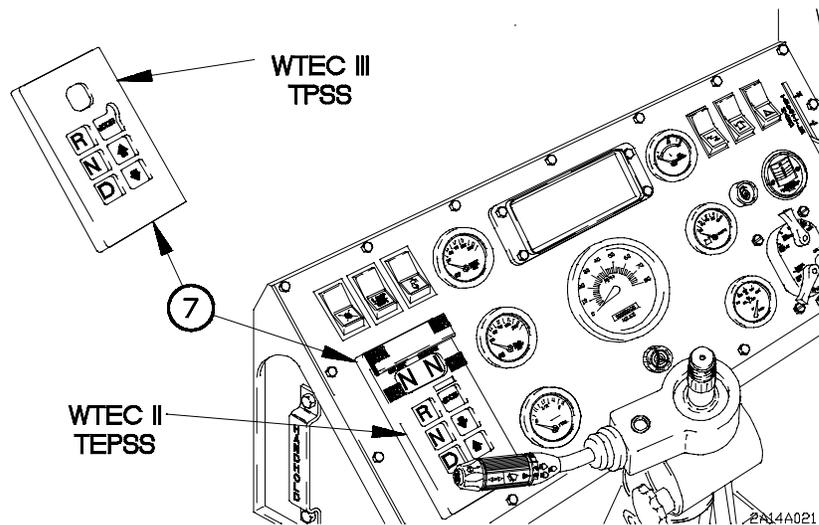


Figure 1-19. Powertrain (Cont)

b. Transmission. The vehicle is equipped with a fully automatic, electronically controlled, seven-speed close-ratio Allison transmission Model MD3070PT (2, Figure 1-19). WTEC II Transmission ECU Pushbutton Shift Selector (TEPSS) has a velcro cover, WTEC III Transmission Pushbutton Shift Selector (TPSS) does not have a velcro cover.

(1) The WTEC II TEPSS (7) or WTEC III TPSS (7) is located in the instrument panel to the Operator's left.

(2) The transmission defaults to Neutral (**N**) whenever electrical power is removed from the vehicle. When electrical power is first supplied to the vehicle, the WTEC II TEPSS or WTEC III TPSS will momentarily display **MODE ON** in the LED display. **MODE ON** display will disappear and **N N** will be left in the LED display. This lets you know that the transmission is in highway mode and Neutral (**N**) range.

(3) The Drive (**D**) gear selection is used for normal driving conditions. The transmission will engage 2nd gear when **D** is selected and the vehicle is stopped. The LED display will illuminate **7 2**, indicating that the transmission is in 2nd gear and there are seven forward gears available. Low gear (1st gear), is available only through manual selection by pressing the down arrow button until **1 1** is displayed in the LED display. You may manually downshift or upshift to a lower or higher gear range as required. However, the transmission will not downshift to a lower gear if the engine speed is too high for the gear selected. Selecting a specific gear; for example, 3rd; will prevent the transmission upshifting past the selected gear.

1-14. POWERTRAIN (CONT)

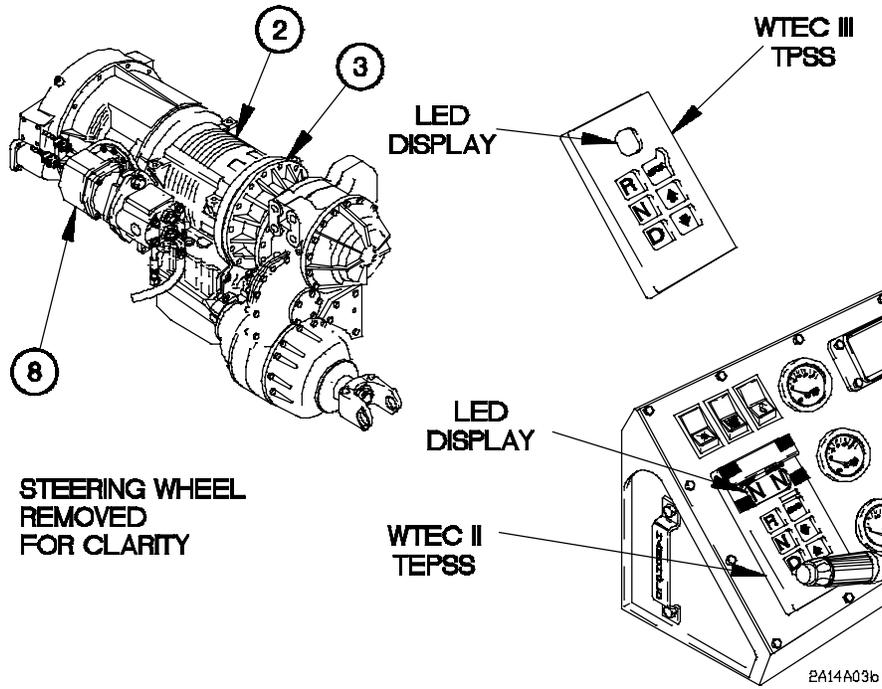


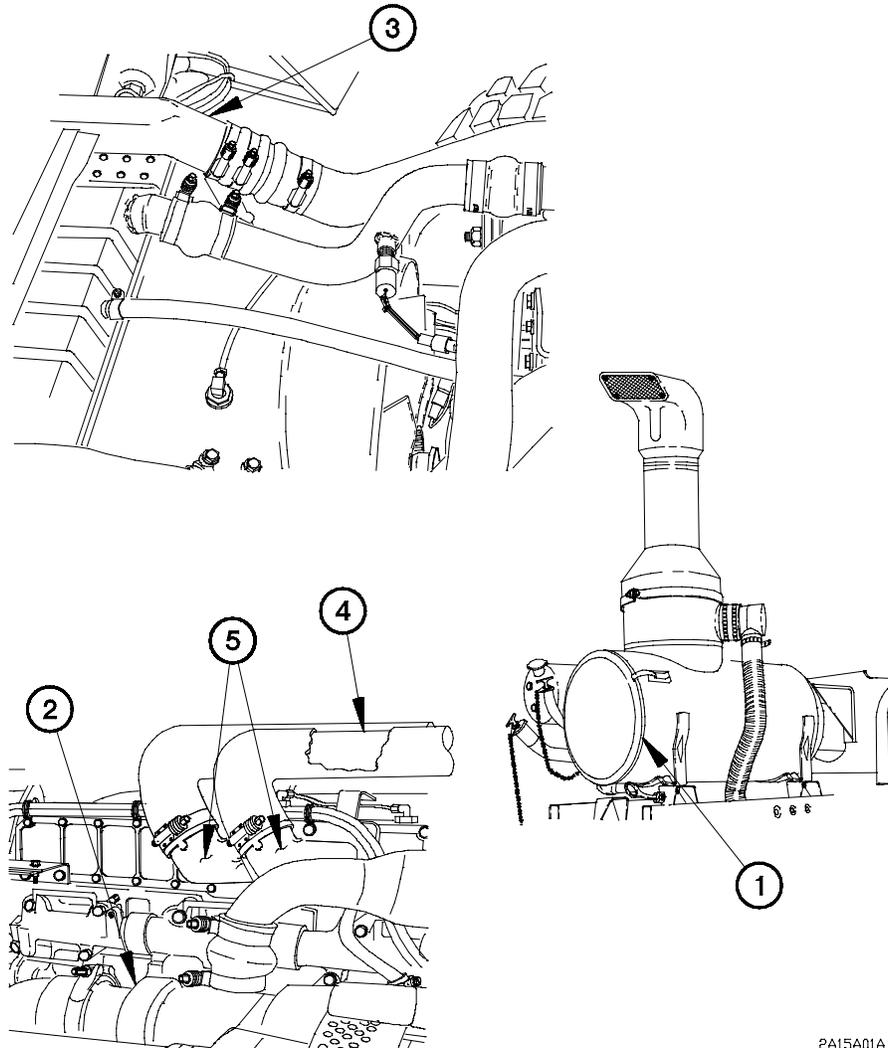
Figure 1-19. Powertrain (Cont)

(4) When the **MODE** button is pressed, **MODE ON** will illuminate in the LED display. If the vehicle is stopped; the LED display will illuminate **5 MODE ON 2**, indicating that the transmission is in 2nd gear and there are five forward gears available. This off-road mode is useful if road or load conditions require the use of a lower gear range for maximum torque. The vehicle must be completely stopped and engine operating at idle speed before the transmission will allow you to shift from a forward gear to Reverse (**R**) gear.

(5) The transmission may include an electrically controlled Power Take-Off (PTO) (8). The PTO provides power to a hydraulic pump, which powers the 15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) (if equipped) and/or the MHC (M1084 and M1086). The transmission will not shift from Neutral (**N**) if the PTO is engaged and the winch switch is in the on position.

c. Transfer Case. The transfer case (3) contains the gears and clutches that provide the transmission (2) with the seventh gear. The transfer case delivers power from the transmission to the front driveshaft and rear driveshaft. In normal driving conditions, the transfer case splits the output torque of the transmission, providing 70 percent of the torque to the rear and 30 percent to the front. In 1st gear, or any time **MODE ON** is illuminated in the LED display, the output torque of the transmission is split evenly between front and rear.

1-15. ENGINE AIR INTAKE SYSTEM



2A15A01A

Figure 1-20. Engine Air Intake System

The Engine Air Intake System consists of a dry-type air cleaner (1, Figure 1-20), turbocharger (2), and a Charge Air Cooler (CAC) (3). The turbocharger increases engine horsepower by delivering a higher volume of air to the engine. The turbocharger compresses the air and delivers it to the CAC. The air flows through the CAC which cools the air before it is delivered to the engine cylinders. The air aspiration tubes (4) are wrapped with a layer of insulating material to prevent the charged air being reheated before it enters the engine inlet manifold (5). The compressed air/fuel mixture allows more complete burning of the fuel. The result is an increase in horsepower and lower emissions.

1-16. FUEL SYSTEM

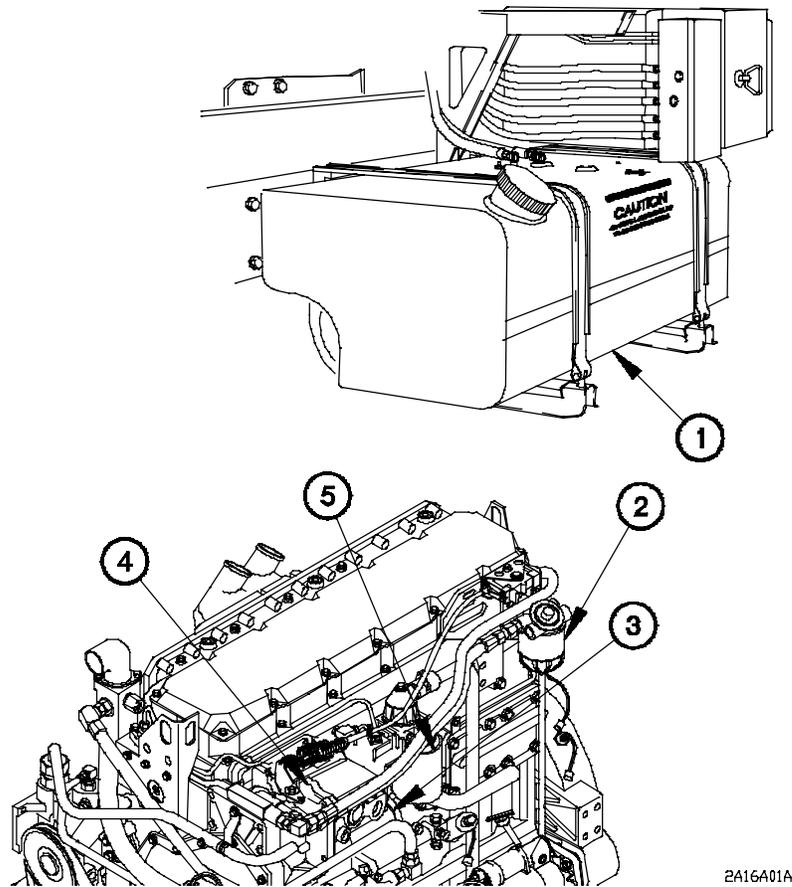


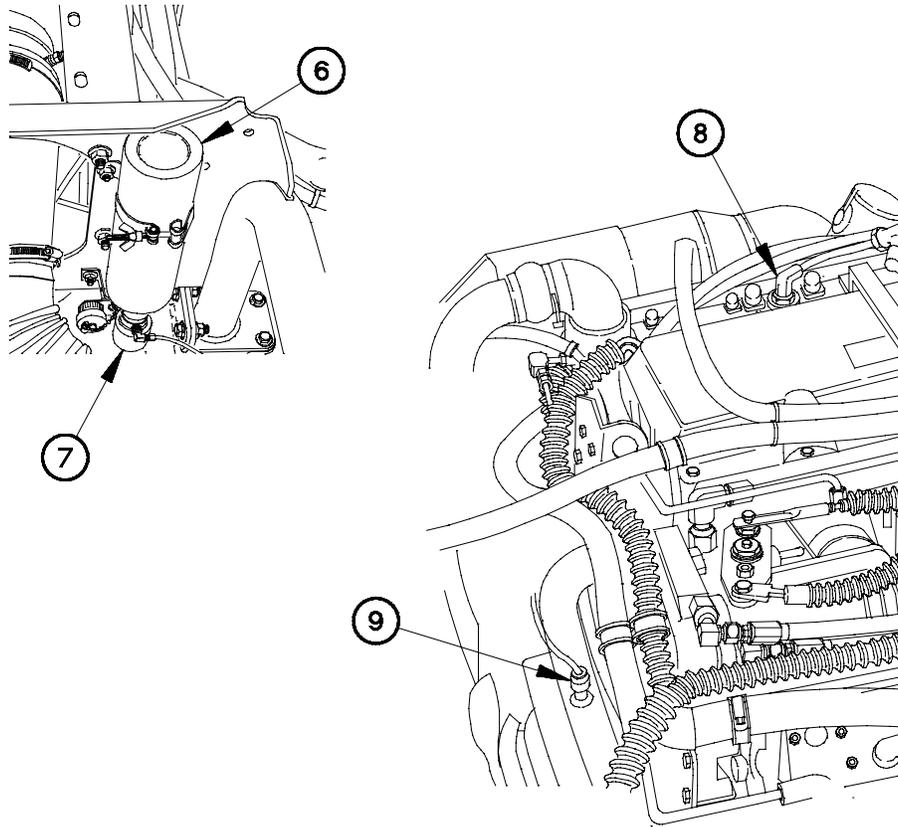
Figure 1-21. Fuel System

■ The Fuel System consists of a 56 gal (212 L) capacity, 54 gal (204 L) usable fuel tank (1, Figure 1-21), fuel priming pump and fuel/water separator (2), fuel shutoff solenoid (3), fuel governor (4), and secondary fuel filter (5).

(1) The fuel priming pump is hand actuated and is used to pump fuel to the fuel governor after maintenance is performed on certain parts of the fuel system.

(2) The fuel/water separator removes water and large solid particles from the fuel before it is passed to the fuel governor.

(3) The fuel governor responds to input from the accelerator pedal and causes an increase or decrease in engine speed. The fuel governor adjusts the amount of fuel delivered to the engine as engine speed changes.



2A16A02A

Figure 1-21. Fuel System (Cont)

(4) The secondary fuel filter removes finer particles from the fuel before it reaches the cylinder head.

(5) The vehicle is also equipped with an ether quick start system for starting the engine when the outside temperature is below 32°F (0°C). The ether quick start system is composed of an ether cylinder (6), ether valve (7), two ether nozzles (8), and an ether sensor switch (9). The ether sensor switch detects the temperature of the engine coolant and disables the ether valve if the coolant temperature is above 100°F (38°C).

1-17. COOLING SYSTEM

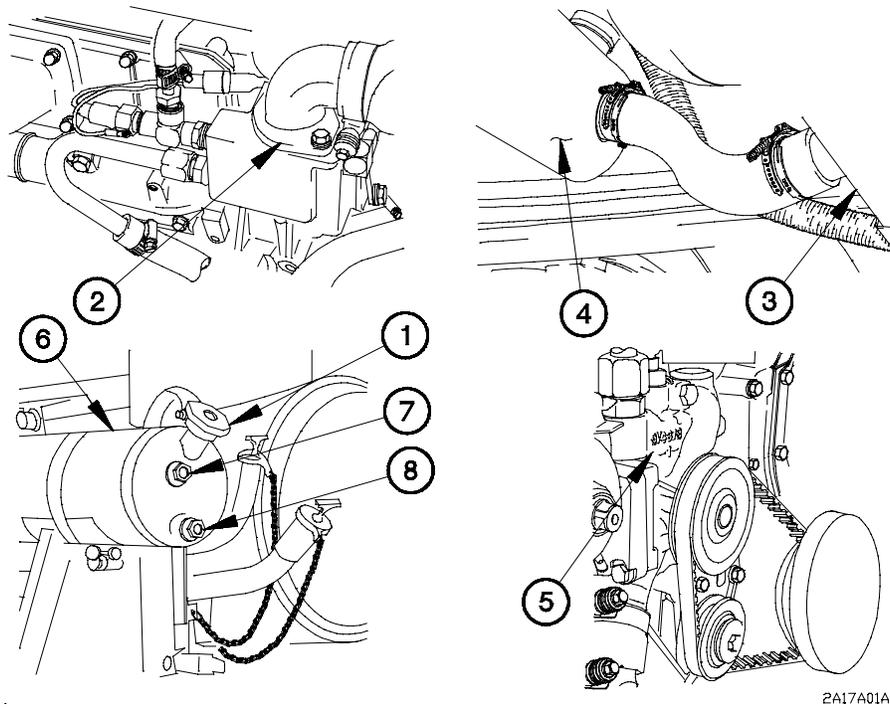


Figure 1-22. Cooling System

The Cooling System protects the engine, transmission, and air compressor by providing a means of removing the heat generated during operation of the vehicle.

(1) The radiator pressure cap (1, Figure 1-22), in combination with the ethylene glycol-based antifreeze, effectively raises the boiling point of the coolant to well above 212°F (100°C).

(2) The thermostat (2) helps the engine to warm up quickly by remaining closed until the coolant temperature reaches approximately 199°F (93°C). When the coolant temperature reaches approximately 199°F (93°C), the thermostat opens and coolant is circulated through the water jacket in the engine to maintain the correct operating temperature for the engine. Coolant is drawn from the radiator (3), through the transmission oil cooler (4), and circulated through the cooling system by the water pump (5). Heat is drawn from the radiator by the engine fan pulling air over the radiator cooling fins.

(3) A radiator overflow tank (6) is provided to allow for expansion of the coolant. The radiator overflow tank also serves as the point where new coolant is introduced into the cooling system. The radiator overflow tank has two sight glasses; the upper sight glass (7) indicates the level to fill to with engine shut down. If coolant is not visible in the lower sight glass (8), do not operate the vehicle.

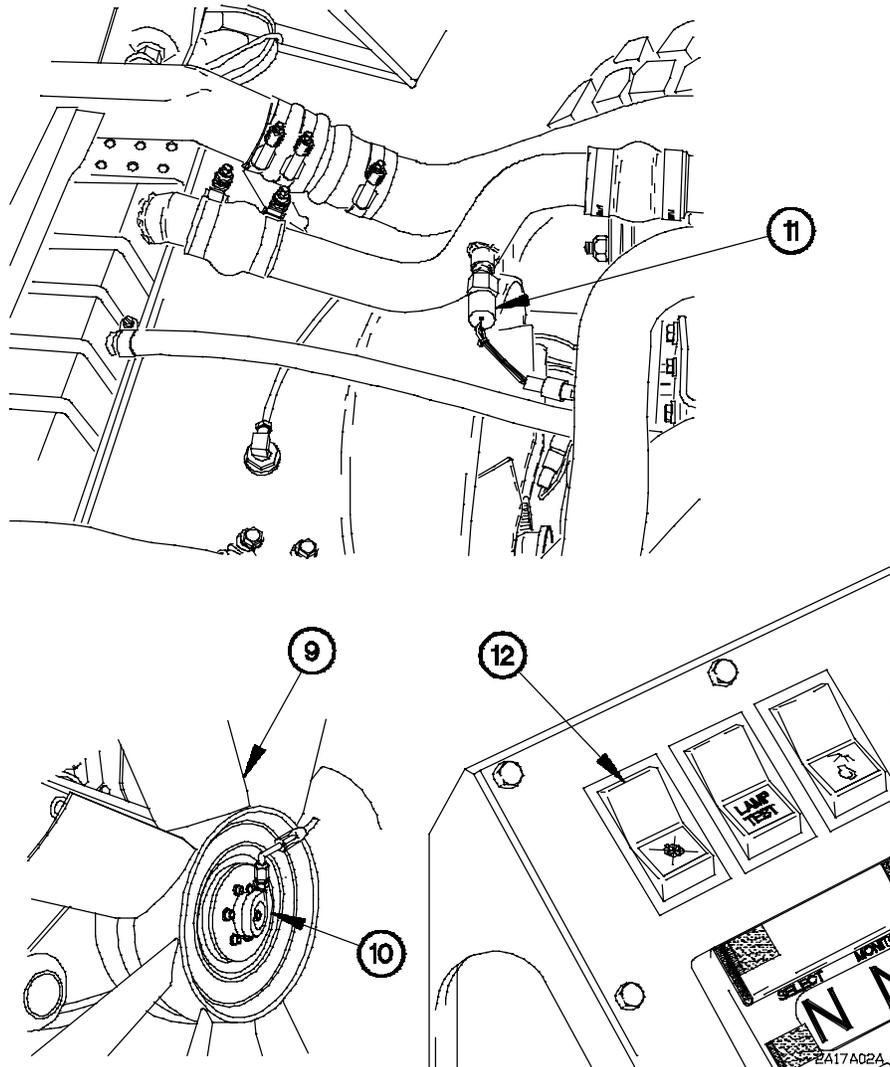


Figure 1-22. Cooling System (Cont)

(4) The engine fan (9), with pneumatic fan clutch (10), is activated by the water temperature sensor (11). Whenever this sensor detects a high engine temperature condition, air pressure is removed from the fan clutch and the engine fan is engaged.

(5) Positioning the radiator fan off switch (12) to the on position keeps the engine fan from engaging.

1-17. COOLING SYSTEM (CONT)

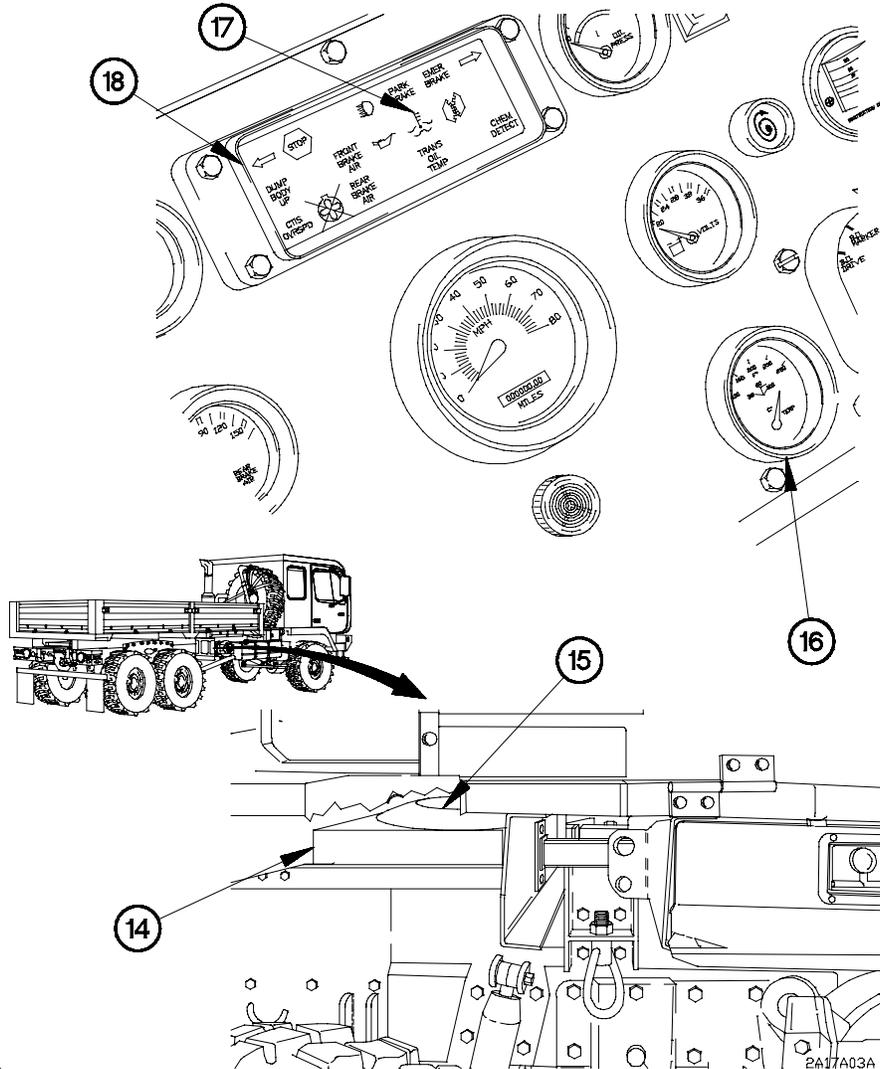


Figure 1-22. Cooling System (Cont)

(6) Cooling capacity for the transmission is increased by the use of a transmission auxiliary oil cooler (14). An electric fan (15) provides air flow through the oil cooler core. The WATER TEMP gage (16) on the instrument panel allows you to monitor coolant temperature. In addition, the high engine temperature indicator (17) on the lighted indicator display (18) illuminates when the coolant temperature exceeds 230°F (110°C). When the personnel heater is in use, warm coolant is used to heat the air in the cab before being returned to the radiator. Otherwise, coolant is returned directly to the radiator to be cooled.

1-18. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

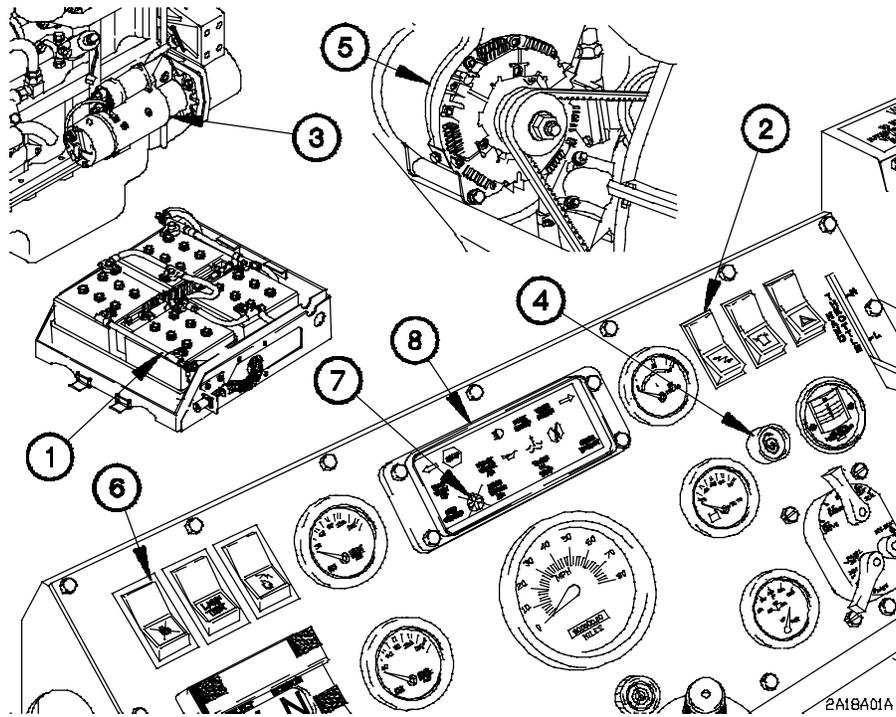


Figure 1-23. Electrical System

The vehicle Electrical System is a combined 12/24 vdc system. Four 12-volt batteries (1, Figure 1-23) are connected in series-parallel with the negative terminal grounded to the vehicle chassis.

(1) Positioning the master power switch (2) to on applies power to all electrical circuits needed to operate the vehicle.

(2) The starting motor (3) operates directly from the 24 vdc source through the starter pushbutton (4).

(3) A 12/24-volt belt-driven alternator (5) with a 100 amp capacity maintains the charge on the batteries. The 24 vdc source supplies electrical power to operate the starting motor, Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS), fuel/water separator, air dryer, ether injection system, instrument panel gages, windshield wipers/washer, and the Material Handling Crane (MHC). The 12 vdc source supplies electrical power to the vehicle lights and instrument panel lights.

(4) The radiator fan off switch (6) is used to keep the radiator fan from engaging. The fan off indicator (7) will illuminate on the lighted indicator display (8) when the radiator fan off switch is disabled.

1-18. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM (CONT)

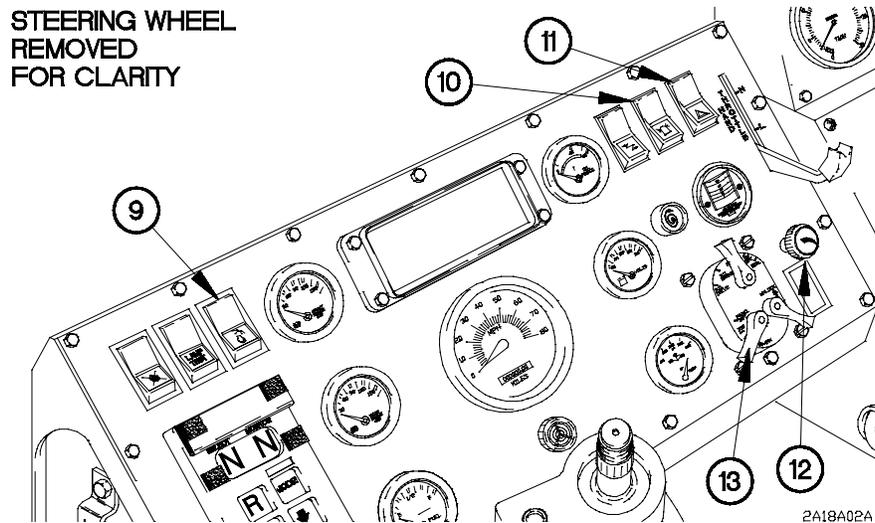


Figure 1-23. Electrical System (Cont)

(5) The ether start switch (9) is used to start the engine when the outside temperature is 32°F (0°C) or below. Pressing the ether start switch sends a measured charge of ether to the engine to make starting easier.

(6) The amber warning light switch (10) operates the amber warning light on the cab roof when installed.

(7) Positioning the hazard lights switch (11) to on causes both left and right turn signals to flash.

(8) A dimmer switch (12) is provided so that you can adjust the brightness of the instrument panel lighting.

(9) The main light switch (13) is the only switch that is active even when the master power switch is off.

a. Positioning the main selector lever to SER DRIVE causes the headlights, taillights, marker lights, and clearance lights to illuminate; stoplights will illuminate when brake pedal is depressed.

b. Positioning the main selector lever to STOP LIGHT extinguishes all vehicle lights but allows stoplights to illuminate when brake pedal is depressed.

c. Positioning the auxiliary lever to PARK with the main selector lever in SER DRIVE causes the headlights to extinguish and the front parking lights to illuminate.

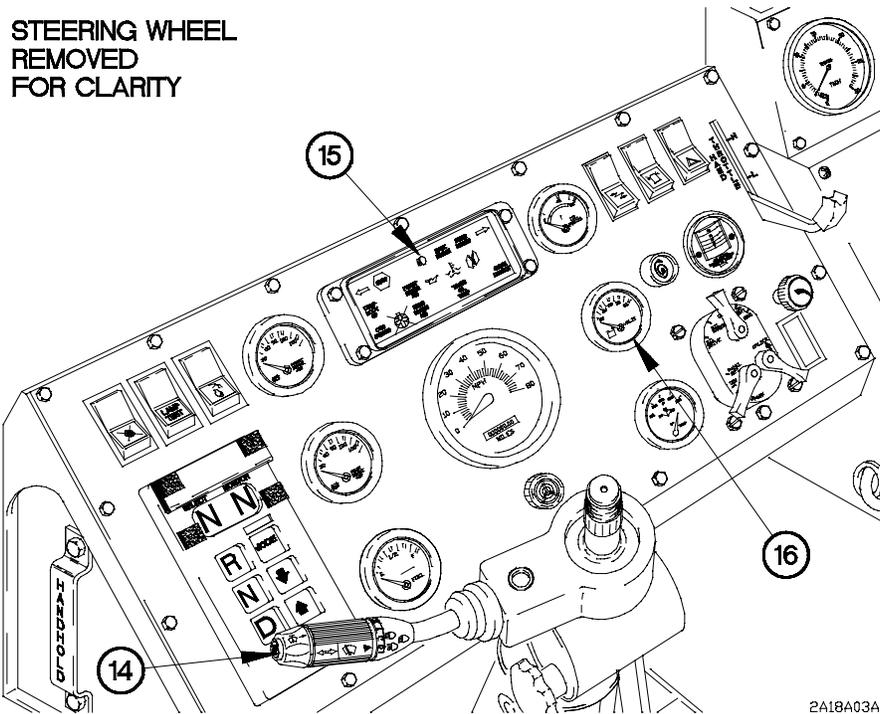
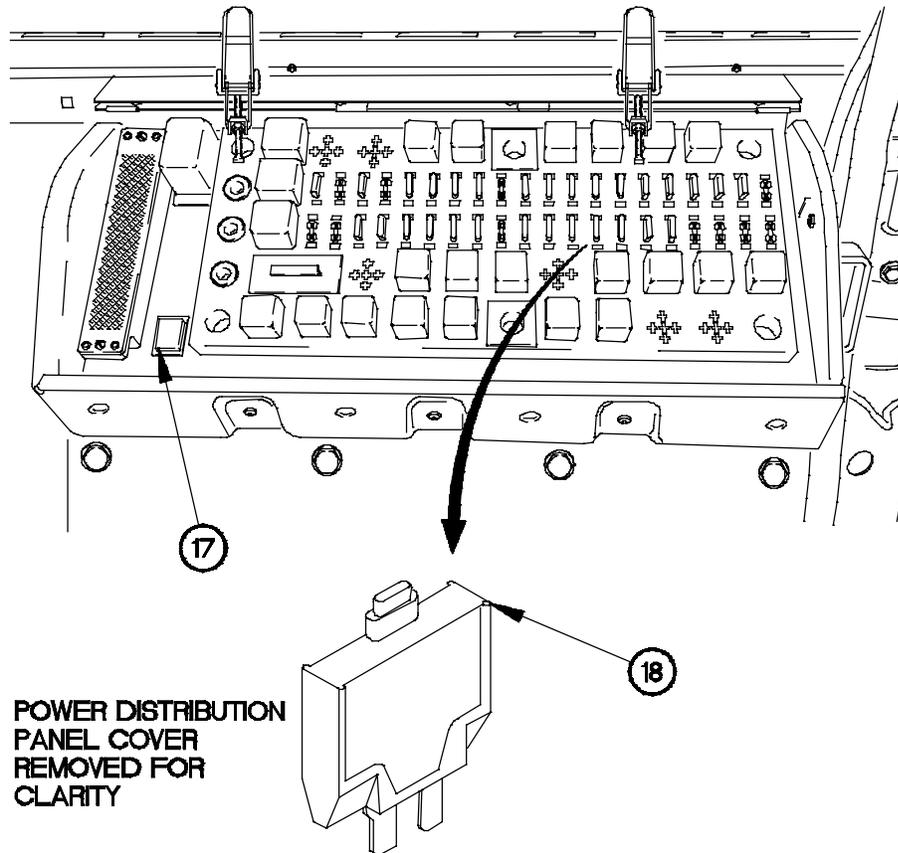


Figure 1-23. Electrical System (Cont)

- d. Positioning the main selector lever to BO MARKER causes the blackout marker lights to illuminate.
 - e. Positioning the main selector lever to BO DRIVE causes the blackout drive light and blackout marker lights to illuminate.
 - f. Instrument panel lights are illuminated when the main selector lever is in BRT position.
- (10) Headlight high beams are controlled from the turn signal stalk (14).
- a. Pulling the turn signal stalk towards you will switch the headlights from low beam to high beam. The high beam indicator (15) will illuminate when your high beams are on.
 - b. Pulling the turn signal stalk again will switch the headlights from high beam to low beam.
- (11) The VOLTS gage (16) shows the voltage output for the 24 vdc system.

1-18. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM (CONT)



2A18A04A

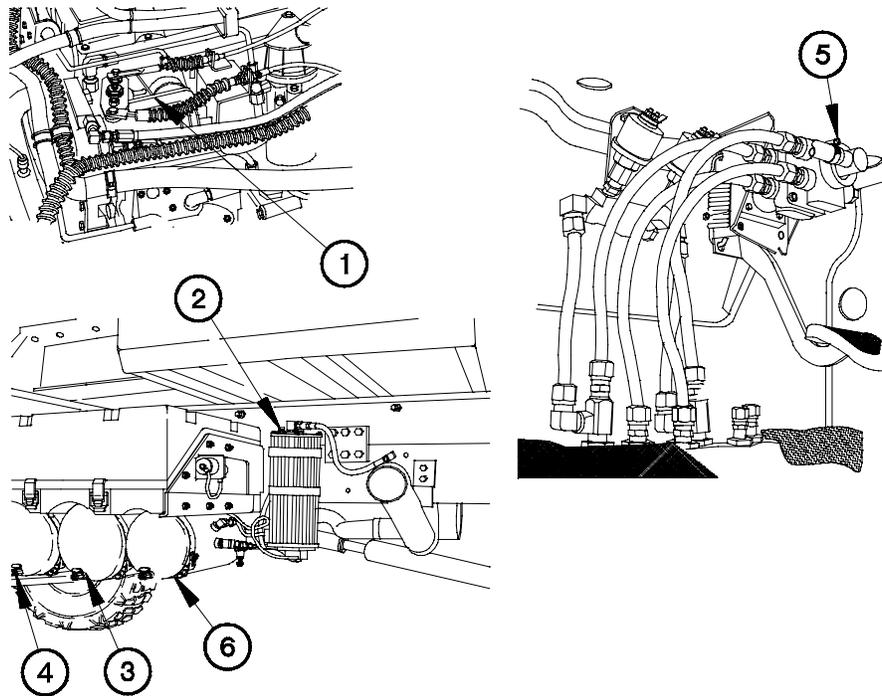
Figure 1-23. Electrical System (Cont)

- (12) The start inhibit pushbutton switch (17) removes power from the fuel shutoff solenoid. When the master power switch is positioned to on and the start inhibit pushbutton switch is pressed, the engine will crank but will not start until the master power switch has been turned off and then turned back on again. The start inhibit pushbutton switch is to be used to assist with troubleshooting. It is not intended to be used during maintenance.

(13) All electrical circuits are protected against overloads by circuit breakers (18).

(14) Wiring harnesses and electrical cable assemblies carry electrical current to operate equipment and accessories. Most electrical equipment and accessories are grounded directly to the vehicle chassis.

1-19. BRAKE SYSTEM



2A19A01A

Figure 1-24. Brake System

The vehicle is equipped with a brake system which complies with the Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standard (FMVSS) 121. The brake system is made up of an air compressor, air dryer, primary and secondary air tanks, and several valves which control the application and release of the brakes.

(1) The air compressor (1, Figure 1-24) supplies approximately 120 psi (827 kPa) to the air dryer (2).

(2) The air dryer contains a heating element and a desiccant cartridge to remove moisture from the air before it is delivered to the primary air tank (3) and secondary air tank (4).

(3) The foot control valve (5) receives pressurized air from both the primary and secondary air tanks. The foot control valve is a two circuit design, with one set of ports directing air to the front brakes from the secondary air tank and a second set of ports directing air to the rear brakes from the primary air tank. The plumbing between the primary and secondary air tanks is designed to allow controlled braking in the event of a failure in either the primary (rear brakes) or secondary (front brakes) brake circuit. When air pressure in the wet tank (6) falls below a preset limit, pressurized air, normally used for the CTIS, is redirected to the primary brake circuit.

1-19. BRAKE SYSTEM (CONT)

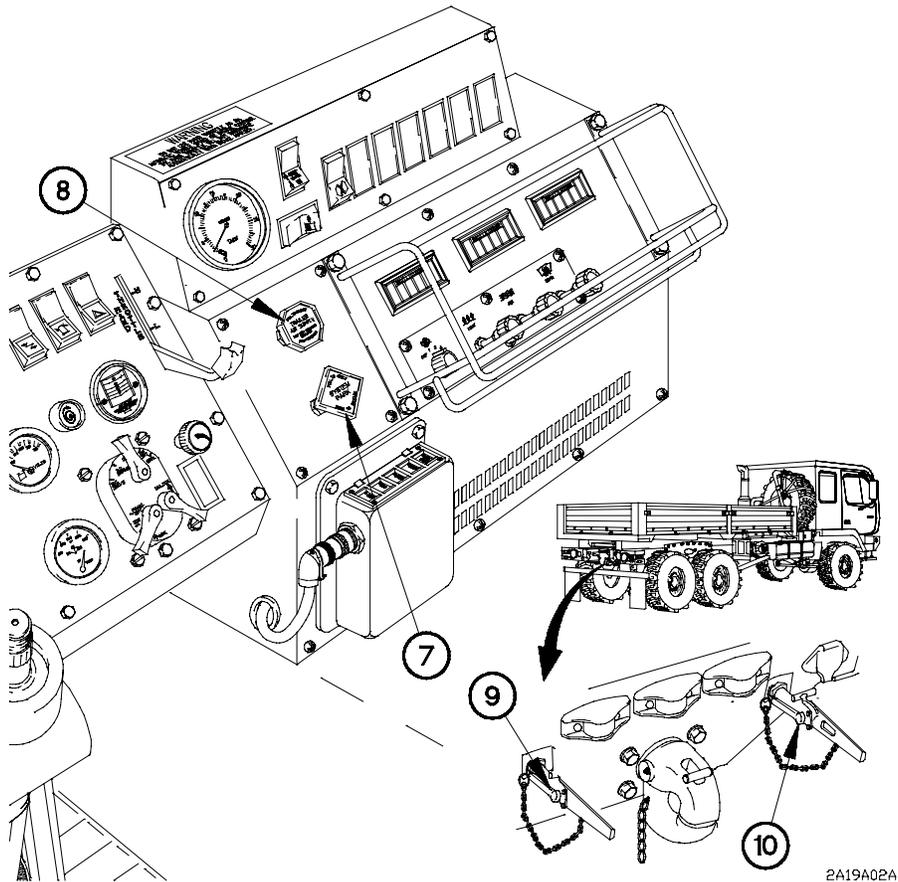
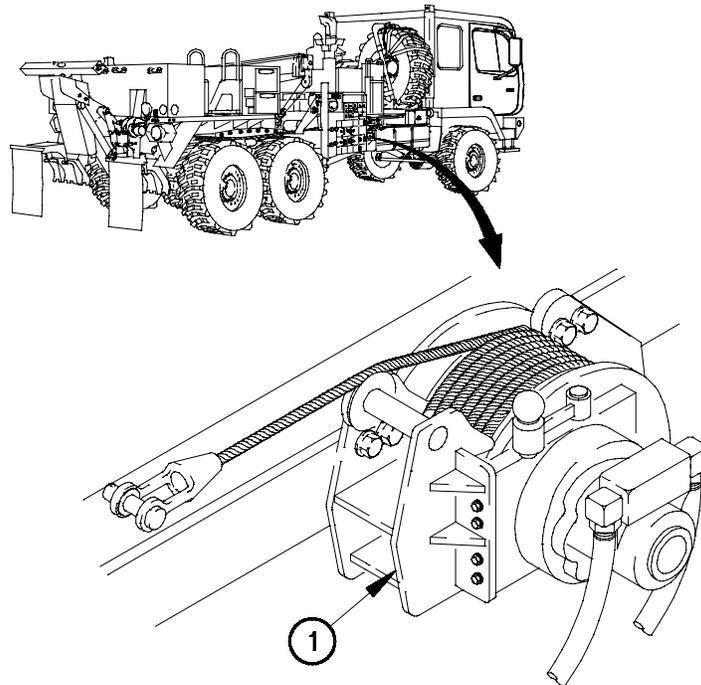


Figure 1-24. Brake System (Cont)

- (4) The SYSTEM PARK control (7) vents air pressure from the primary brake circuit and applies the rear spring brakes.
- (5) The TRAILER AIR SUPPLY control (8) supplies brake air pressure to a towed vehicle or trailer.
- (6) SERVICE gladhand (9) and EMERGENCY gladhand (10) provide the necessary connections to supply a towed vehicle or trailer with brake air pressure.

| |
|--|
| 1-20. 15K SELF-RECOVERY WINCH (SRW) |
|--|



2A20A01A

Figure 1-25. 15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW)

a. 15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW). When specified, any vehicle except models M1084 and M1086 may be equipped with a 15K SRW (1) (Figure 1-25) mounted on the right hand frame rail. The 15K SRW is rated for 15,500 lbs (68,944 N) pull when the winch drum has one full layer of cable. Pulling capacity is reduced with each layer of cable that is added to the winch drum. One full layer of cable is the minimum amount of cable that may be left on the drum when using the 15K SRW. Pulling capacity with seven full layers of cable on the winch drum is 9,090 lbs (40,432 N). For recovery operations, the cable may be routed to the front on all vehicles so equipped. The cable may be routed to the rear of the vehicle on models M1083, M1085, M1090, M1093, and M1094.

1-20. 15K SELF-RECOVERY WINCH (SRW) (CONT)

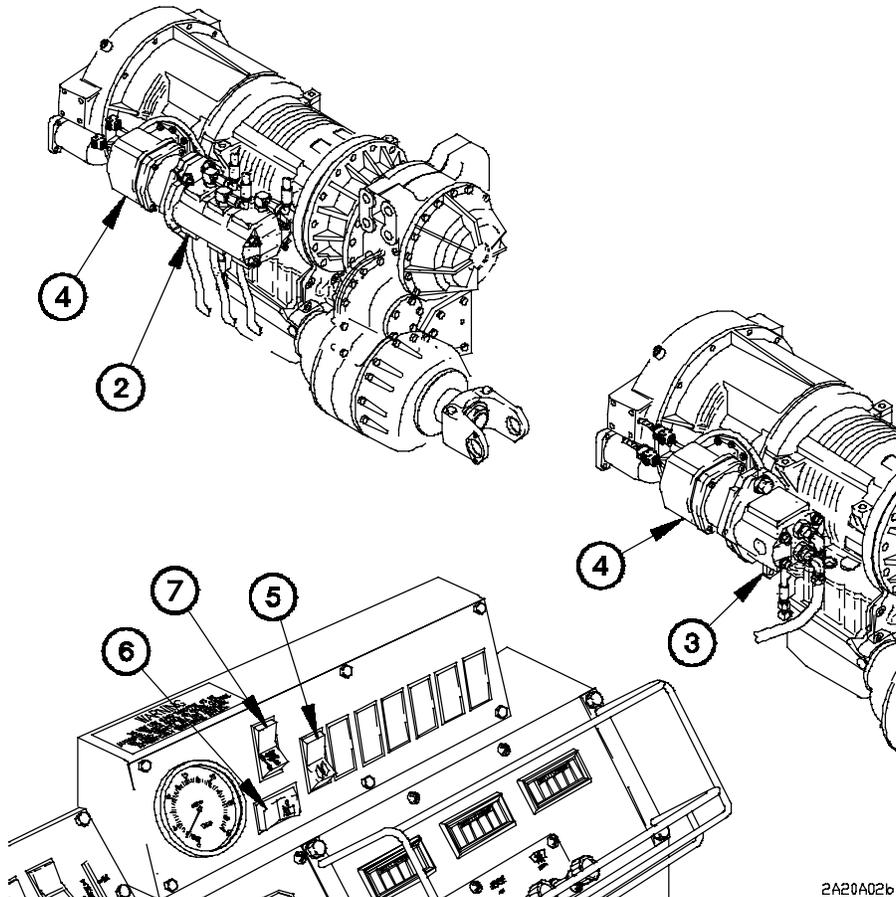


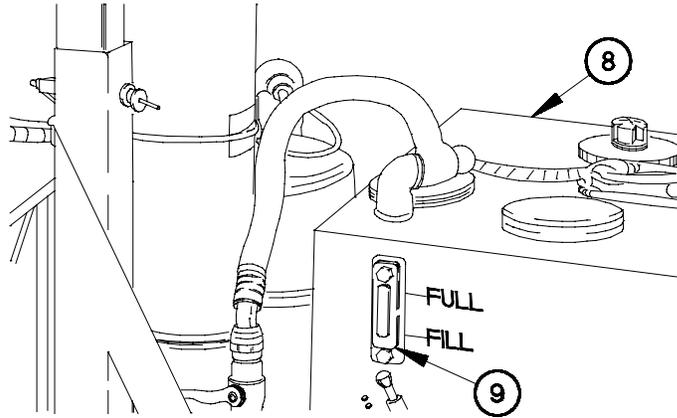
Figure 1-25. 15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) (Cont)

(1) Hydraulic pressure to operate the 15K SRW is supplied by a three stage hydraulic pump (2) on model M1089 and a single stage hydraulic pump (3) for all other models. The hydraulic pump is mounted on the back of the PTO (4).

(2) Placing the PTO switch (5) in the ON position causes the PTO drive gear to engage with the transmission. When the PTO is engaged, it drives the hydraulic pump.

(3) When the 15K SRW switch (6) is turned on, hydraulic power is supplied to the 15K SRW and the transmission is locked in Neutral.

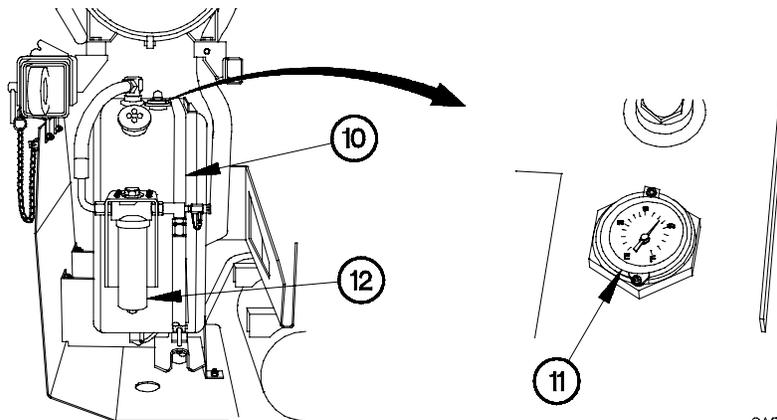
(4) The cable can be payed out or reeled in by pressing the WINCH IN/OUT switch (7).



2A20A03A

Figure 1-25. 15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) (Cont)

b. Hydraulic Tank (M1089). The M1089 hydraulic tank (8) is mounted on the vehicle bed, in the middle of the vehicle. The hydraulic tank holds 78 gal (295 L) of oil and is equipped with an oil level gage (9). An internal fluid filter is installed in the hydraulic reservoir to remove contaminates.



2A20A04A

Figure 1-25. 15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) (Cont)

c. Hydraulic Reservoir (all models except M1089). The hydraulic reservoir (10) is mounted on the left hand frame rail and contains the oil needed to operate the 15K SRW. The hydraulic reservoir holds 27 gal (102 L) of oil and is equipped with an oil gage (11). A fluid filter (12) is also mounted on the hydraulic reservoir to remove contaminates.

1-21. M1084/M1086 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC)

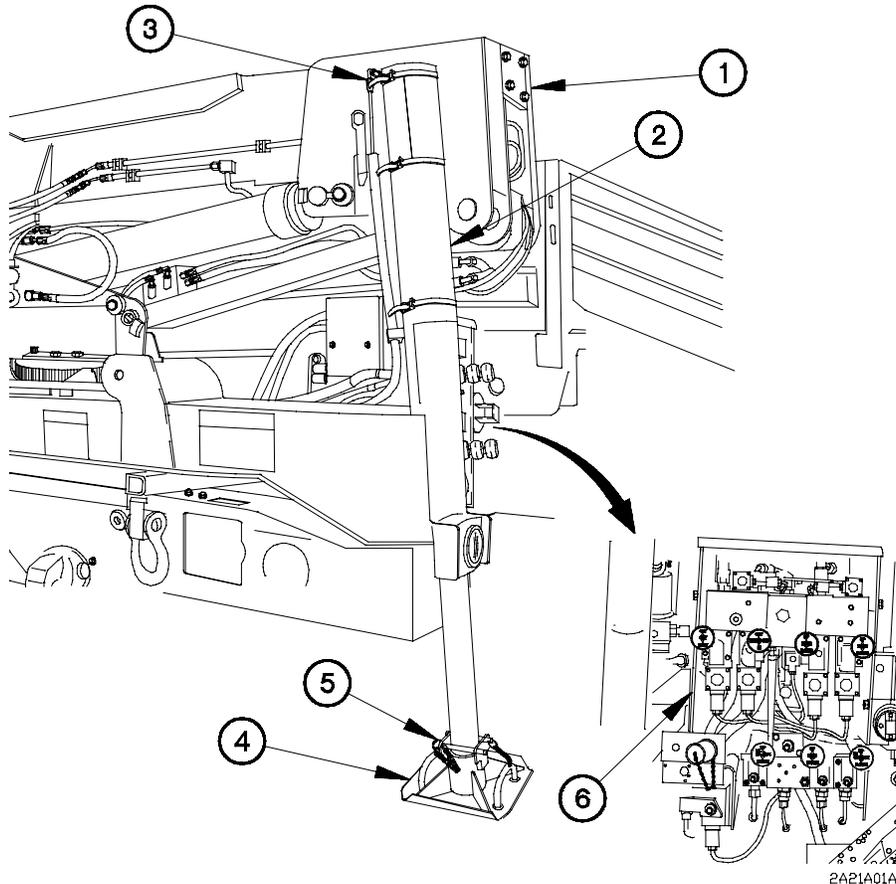


Figure 1-26. Material Handling Crane (MHC)

a. Material Handling Crane (MHC). The MHC (1) (Figure 1-26) is mounted on the frame at the rear of the vehicle. The MHC has a lifting capacity of 5,000 lbs (2,270 kgs). The MHC contains an Overload Shutdown System which monitors boom angle, boom extension, and load weight. If the Overload Shutdown System senses an overload condition; hoist up, boom telescope out, and boom up functions become locked out.

(1) The vehicle is stabilized during MHC operation by jack cylinders (2). Proximity sensors (3) are attached to the jack cylinders to prevent operation of the MHC unless the jack cylinders are extended to the ground. Outrigger pads (4) are provided and are attached to the bottom of the jack cylinders by quick release pins (5). All MHC functions are controlled by levers at the control panel (6).

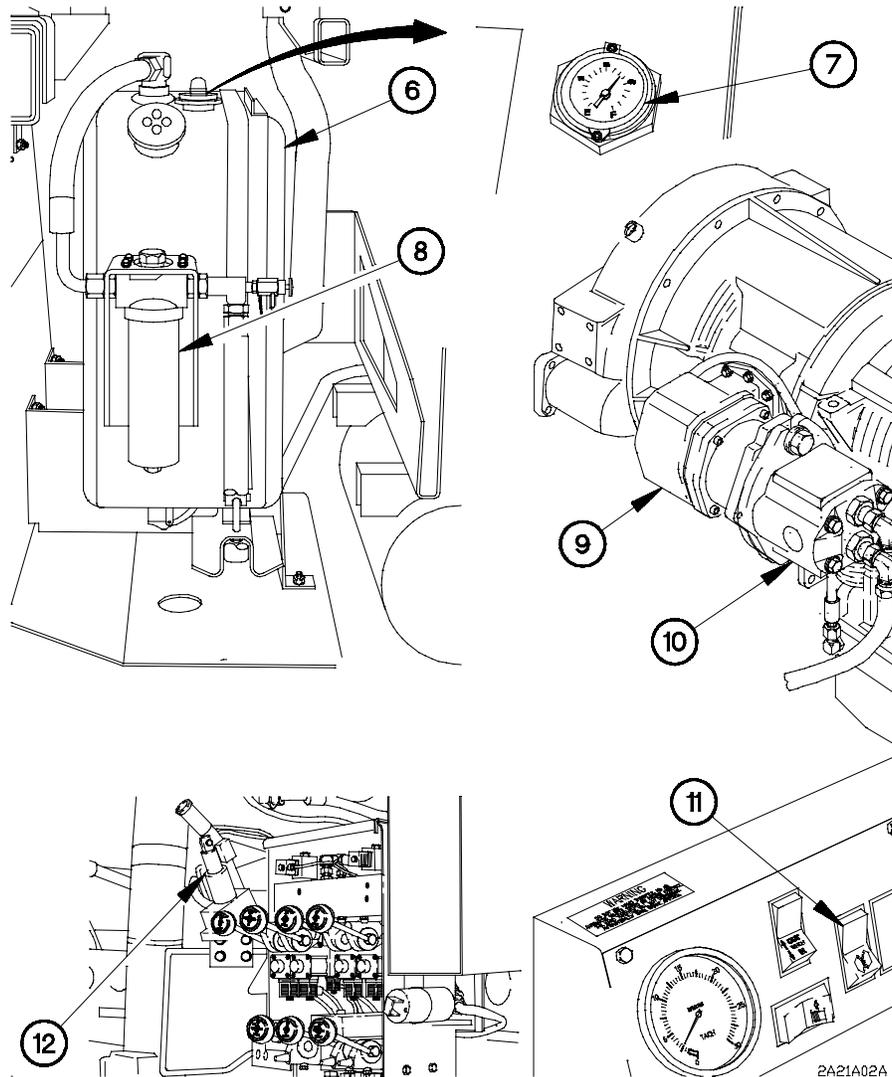
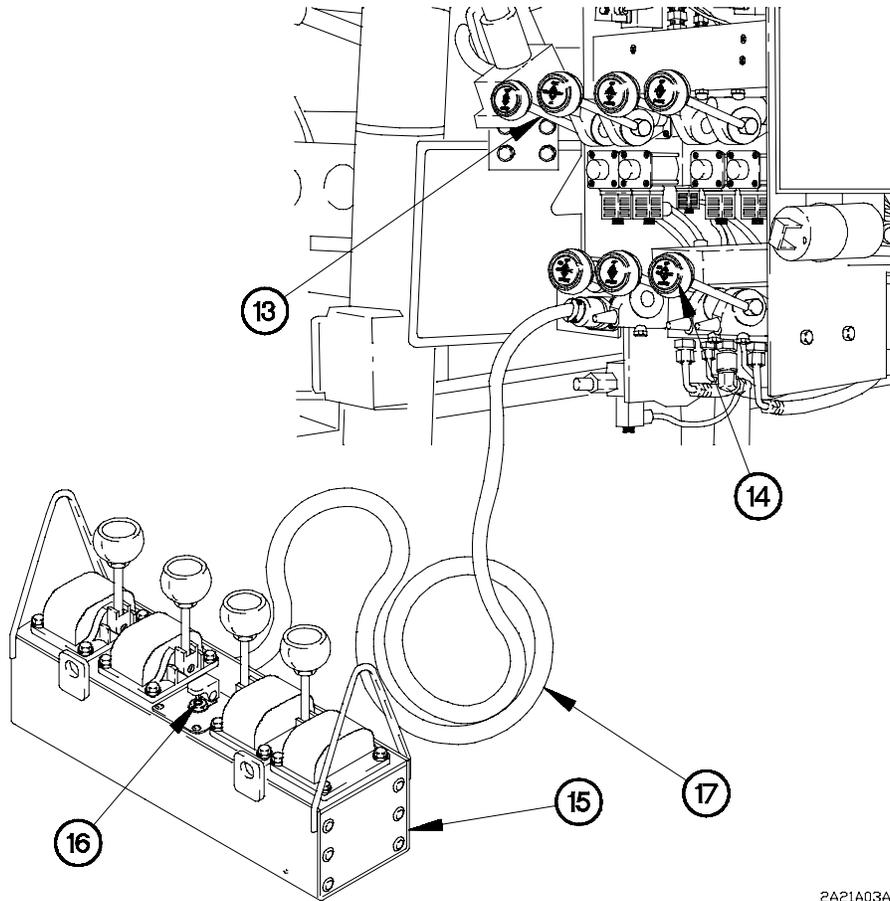


Figure 1-26. Material Handling Crane (MHC) (Cont)

b. Hydraulic System. The hydraulic reservoir (6) contains the oil needed to operate the MHC. The hydraulic reservoir (6) holds 27 gal (102 L) of oil and is equipped with an oil level gage (7). A fluid filter (8) is mounted on the reservoir to remove contaminants. Hydraulic pressure is supplied by a single stage hydraulic pump (9) mounted on the back of the PTO (10). Placing the PTO switch (11) in the on position causes the PTO drive gear to engage with the transmission and drive the single stage hydraulic pump. A manually operated hydraulic pump (12) allows you to lower any load to the ground and stow the MHC if the single stage hydraulic pump fails.

**1-21. M1084/M1086 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC)
(CONT)**

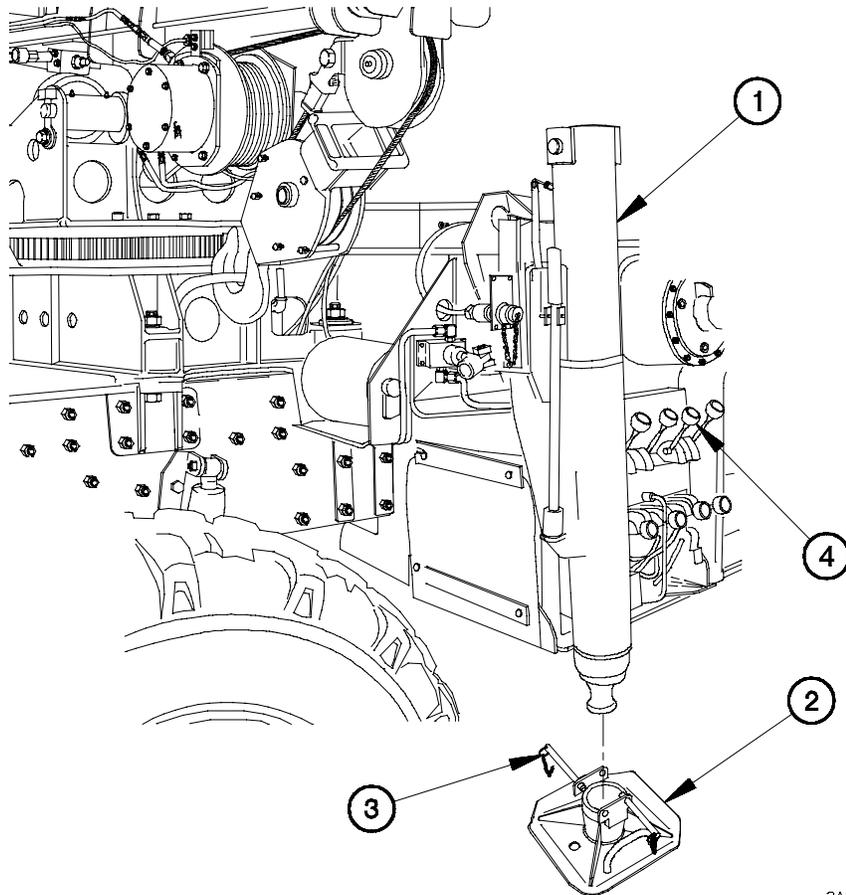


2A21A03A

Figure 1-26. Material Handling Crane (MHC) (Cont)

c. Control Levers and REMOTE CONTROL UNIT. All control levers (13) are spring-loaded and will return to the center position when released. Moving the lever slightly from the center position results in a slow movement of the function which that valve controls. Moving the lever further from the center position results in a faster movement. The function of each control lever is identified on the end of the control knob (14). The MHC REMOTE CONTROL UNIT (15) allows you to operate the MHC from either side of the vehicle. This means that you can keep the load in sight at all times. A remote control switch (16) switches power to the REMOTE CONTROL UNIT. The REMOTE CONTROL UNIT is attached to the MHC by a cable (17). The MHC responds to the remote control levers the same as it does to the levers at the control panel. The levers on the REMOTE CONTROL UNIT are also spring-loaded and will return to the center position when released. The REMOTE CONTROL UNIT has levers to operate hoist up/down, boom up/down, boom telescope in/out, and swing clockwise/counterclockwise.

1-22. M1089 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC), 30K WINCHES, AND UNDERLIFT ASSEMBLY



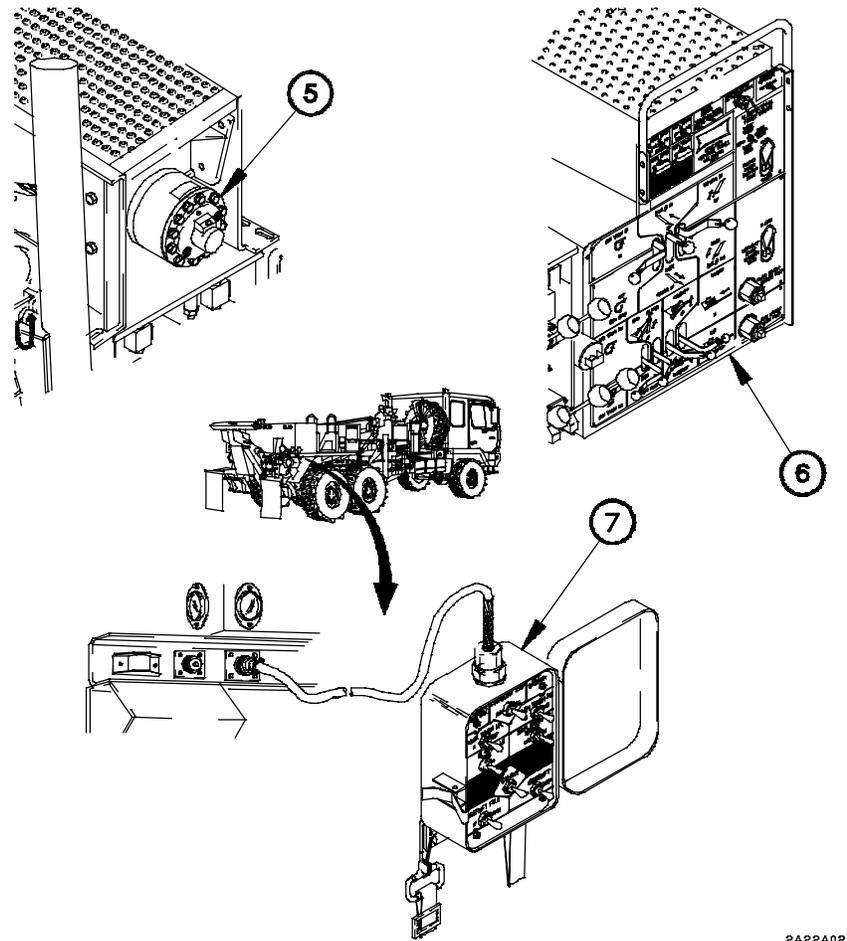
2A22A01A

Figure 1-27. Material Handling Crane (MHC), 30K Winches, and Underlift Assembly

a. Material Handling Crane (MHC). The MHC is mounted on the frame near the middle of the vehicle. The MHC has a lifting capacity of 11,000 lbs (4,994 kgs). The MHC contains an Overload Shutdown System which monitors boom angle, boom extension, and load weight. If the Overload Shutdown System senses an overload condition; hoist up, boom telescope out, and boom up functions become locked out.

(1) The vehicle is stabilized during MHC operation by jack cylinders (1) attached to outrigger beams. Outrigger pads (2) are provided and are attached to the bottom of the jack cylinders by quick release pins (3). All MHC functions are controlled by levers at the control panel (4).

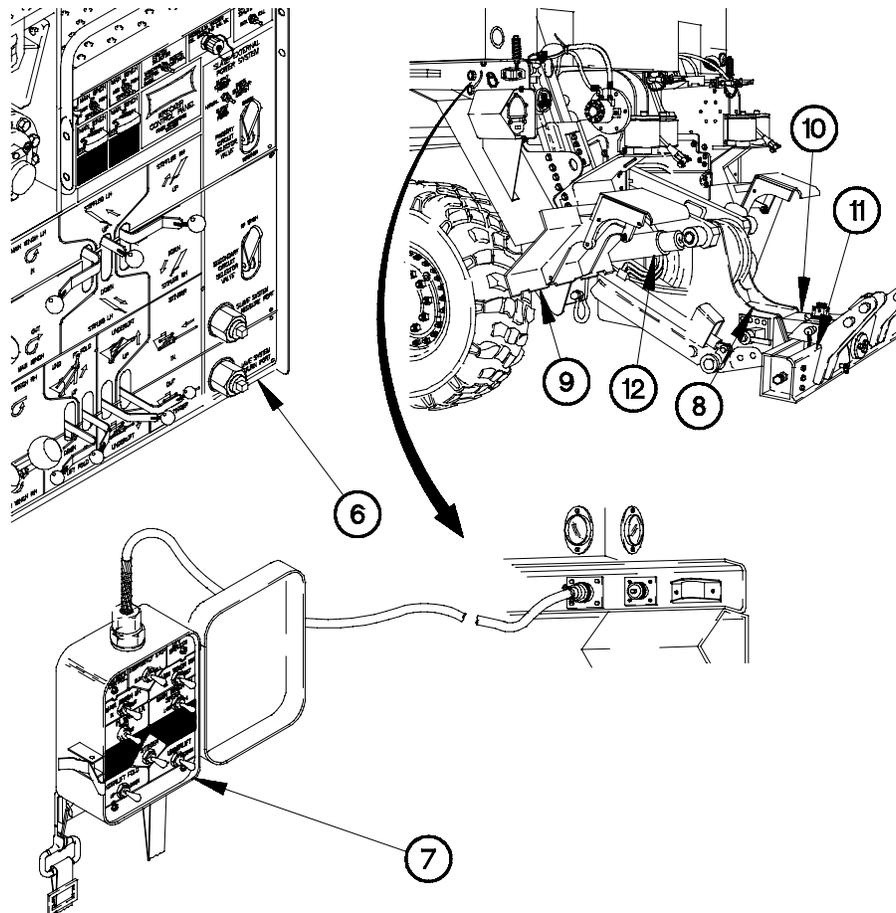
1-22. M1089 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC), 30K WINCHES, AND UNDERLIFT ASSEMBLY (CONT)



2A22A02A

Figure 1-27. Material Handling Crane (MHC), 30K Winches, and Underlift Assembly (Cont)

b. 30K Winches. The left and right 30K winches (5) are located ahead of the MHC, and stranded vehicles from the rear of the M1089. The 30K winches are rated for a 30,000 lbs (13,620 kgs) pull with only one full layer of cable on the winch drum. Pulling capacity is reduced with each layer of cable that is added to the winch drum. Pulling capacity with a full drum of cable is 15,830 lbs (7,187 kgs). One full layer of cable is the minimum amount of cable that may be left on the drum when using the 30K winches. The 30K winches can be controlled from the WRECKER CONTROL PANEL (6) or from the wrecker remote control (7) which is connected to a remote control connector by a cable. The 30K winches respond to the remote control switches the same as they do to the levers at the WRECKER CONTROL PANEL.



2A22A03A

Figure 1-27. Material Handling Crane (MHC), 30K Winches, and Underlift Assembly (Cont)

c. Underlift Assembly. The hydraulic underlift assembly (8) is attached to the rear of the vehicle and is used for towing a disabled vehicle. Stifflegs (9) are used to keep the M1089 stable during recovery operations. The stinger (10) can be extended to position the crossbar (11) beneath the vehicle being recovered. The crossbar is equipped with adapters which allow it to tow a wide range of vehicles. Two underlift assembly cylinders (12) control the height of the crossbar to allow the Operator to lift and tow a disabled vehicle. Underlift assembly functions are controlled from the WRECKER CONTROL PANEL (6) or from the wrecker remote control (7).

1-22. M1089 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC), 30K WINCHES, AND UNDERLIFT ASSEMBLY (CONT)

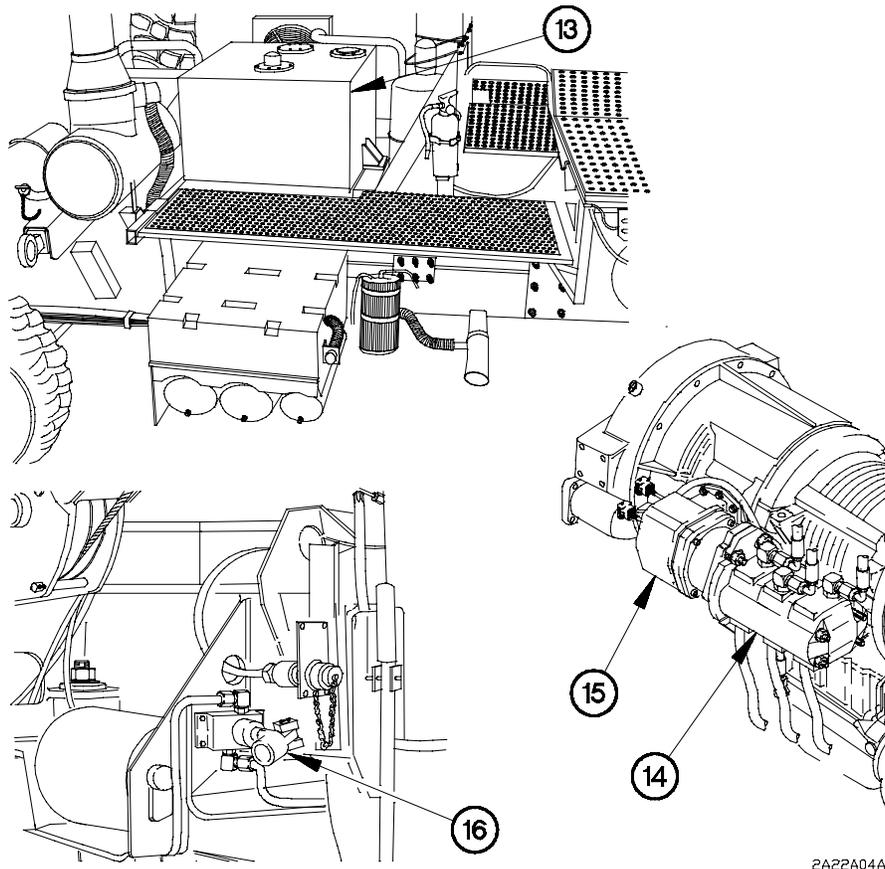


Figure 1-27. Material Handling Crane (MHC), 30K Winches, and Underlift Assembly (Cont)

d. Hydraulic System. All of the hydraulics on the M1089 are connected to a common power source and supply system. The M1089 is provided with a hydraulic tank (13) with a capacity of 74 gallons (280 L) of fluid. Hydraulic pressure for the MHC is supplied by a three stage hydraulic pump (14) attached to the rear of the PTO (15). The hydraulic cylinders on the MHC contain valves which stop the movement of the cylinder in case of sudden hydraulic pressure loss. A manually operated back-up hydraulic pump (16) allows you to lower any load to the ground and stow the MHC if the three stage hydraulic pump fails.

1-23. AIR SYSTEM

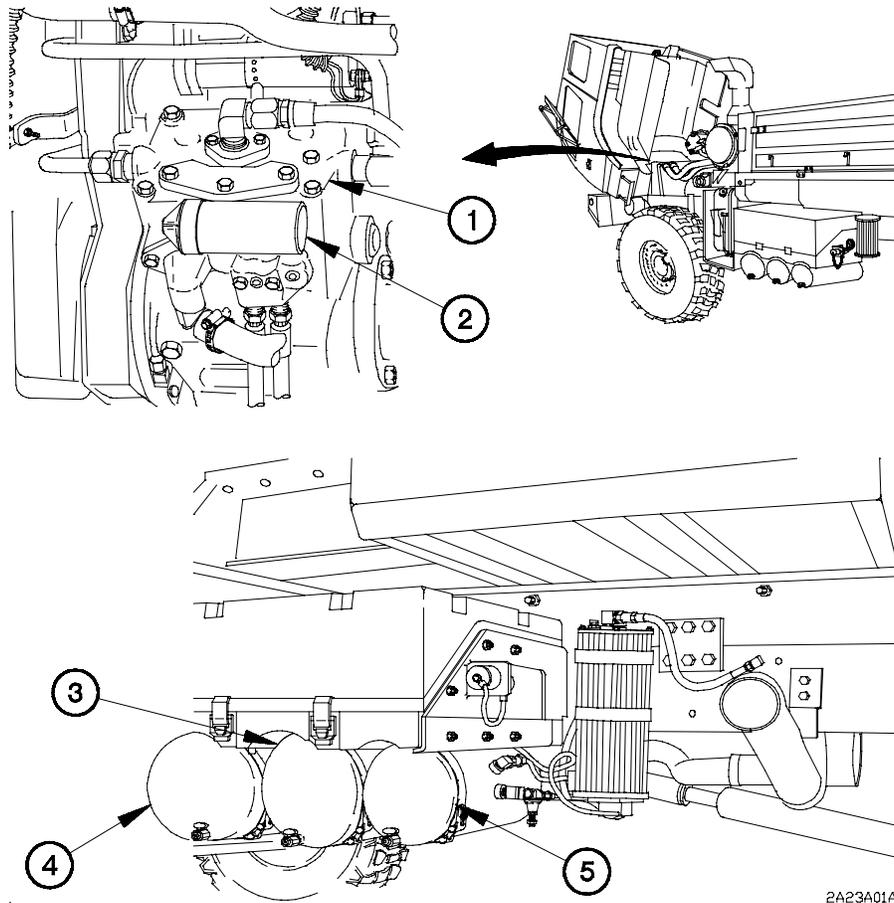


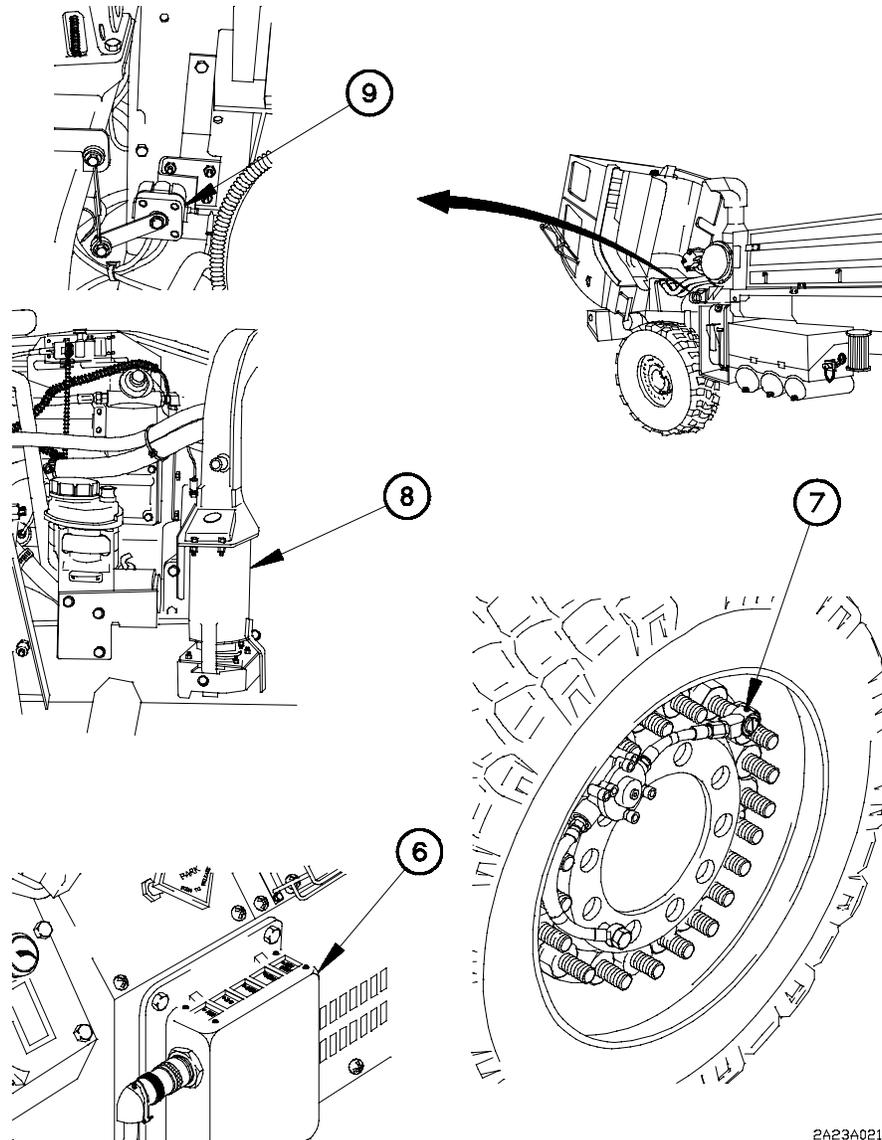
Figure 1-28. Air System

The air system provides clean, dry air for use in the air brake system and the CTIS.

(1) The air system is pressurized by an engine driven air compressor (1, Figure 1-28) with an average output pressure of 125 psi (862 kPa). The system pressure is controlled by a pressure governor (2) which maintains the output pressure between 105-125 psi (724-862 kPa).

(2) Air is supplied to the air brake portion of the system by the primary air tank (3) and secondary air tank (4). Air for the CTIS comes from the wet tank (5).

1-23. AIR SYSTEM (CONT)



2A23A021

Figure 1-28. Air System (Cont)

(3) Air pressure in the tires is controlled by the CTIS ECU (6). The CTIS ECU provides for five tire pressure settings which are; highway, cross-country, sand, emergency, and run-flat. Kneeling valves (7) on the front tires allow the front of the vehicle to be lowered for internal air transport (C-130 and C-141). Air pressure is also used to keep the cab level through the use of air springs (8), mounted below the rear cab support, and a cab leveling valve (9).

CHAPTER 2 OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

| | |
|--|-------|
| Section I. DESCRIPTION AND USE OF OPERATOR'S CONTROLS AND INDICATORS | 2-3 |
| 2-1. INSTRUMENT PANEL CONTROLS AND INDICATORS | 2-3 |
| 2-2. AUXILIARY PANEL CONTROLS AND INDICATORS | 2-13 |
| 2-3. CENTER CONSOLE CONTROLS AND INDICATORS | 2-16 |
| 2-4. STEERING COLUMN CONTROLS | 2-19 |
| 2-5. FLOOR-MOUNTED CONTROLS | 2-20 |
| 2-6. DOOR-MOUNTED CONTROLS | 2-21 |
| 2-7. SEAT CONTROLS | 2-22 |
| 2-8. EXTERIOR CONTROLS AND INDICATORS | 2-23 |
| 2-9. M1084/M1086 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) CONTROLS AND INDICATORS | 2-26 |
| 2-10. DUMP BODY CONTROLS | 2-30 |
| 2-11. TRACTOR CONTROLS | 2-31 |
| 2-12. WRECKER CONTROLS AND INDICATORS | 2-32 |
| 2-13. SPECIAL PURPOSE KIT CONTROLS AND INDICATORS | 2-46 |
| Section II. PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE CHECKS AND SERVICES (PMCS) | 2-50 |
| 2-14. PMCS INTRODUCTION | 2-50 |
| 2-15. PMCS PROCEDURES | 2-50 |
| 2-16. GENERAL MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS | 2-51 |
| 2-17. FLUID LEAKAGE | 2-52 |
| 2-18. PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE CHECKS AND SERVICES TABLE (ALL MODELS) | 2-53 |
| 2-19. PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE CHECKS AND SERVICES TABLE (M1083, M1084, M1085, M1086, AND M1093) | 2-113 |
| 2-20. PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE CHECKS AND SERVICES TABLE (M1084 AND M1086) | 2-130 |
| 2-21. PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE CHECKS AND SERVICES TABLE (M1088) | 2-146 |
| 2-22. PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE CHECKS AND SERVICES TABLE (M1089) | 2-153 |
| 2-23. PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE CHECKS AND SERVICES TABLE (M1090 AND M1094) | 2-188 |
| 2-24. PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE CHECKS AND SERVICES TABLE (M1093) | 2-194 |
| 2-25. PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE CHECKS AND SERVICES TABLE (M1094) | 2-201 |
| Section III. OPERATION UNDER USUAL CONDITIONS | 2-207 |
| 2-26. PREPARATION FOR USE | 2-207 |
| 2-27. VEHICLE OPERATION | 2-214 |
| 2-28. RAISING/LOWERING CAB | 2-242 |
| 2-29. LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC) OPERATION | 2-247 |
| 2-30. CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM (CTIS) OPERATION | 2-274 |
| 2-31. HEATER/DEFROST OPERATION | 2-280 |

TM 9-2320-366-10-1

2-32. LADDERS, SIDE PANELS, AND STAKES OPERATION 2-282
2-33. CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL 2-299
2-34. CARGO COVER FLAP OPERATION 2-322
2-35. M1090/M1094 DUMP COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL 2-330
2-36. TROOPSEAT KIT LOWERING/RAISING 2-351
2-37. MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) OPERATION
(M1084/M1086) 2-356
2-38. DUMP TRUCK OPERATION 2-379
2-39. M1088 TRACTOR AND TRAILER COUPLING/UNCOUPLING 2-402
2-40. M1088 TRACTOR WITH TRAILER OPERATION 2-425

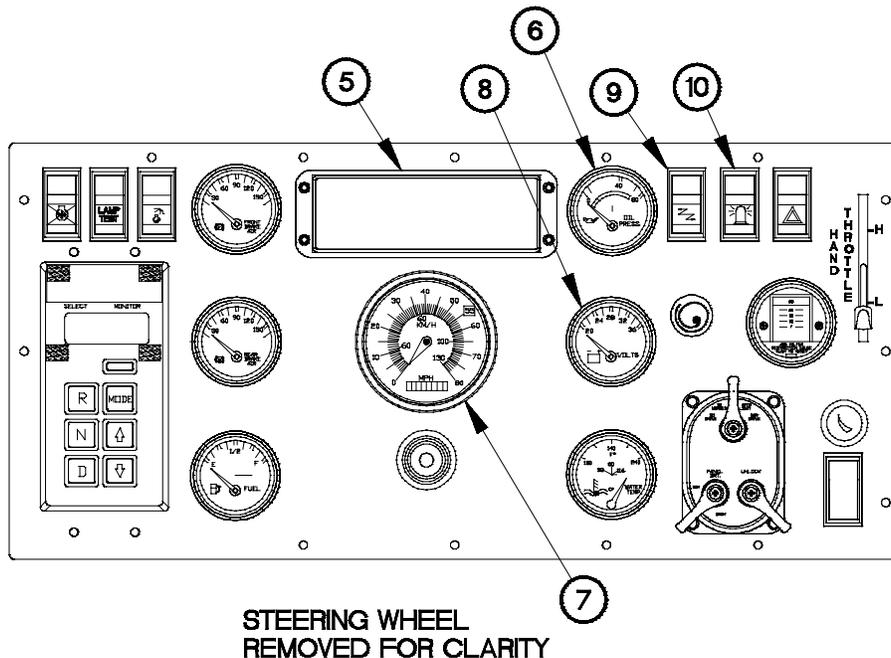
Volume 2

2-41. STIFFLEGS OPERATION (M1089) 2-435
2-42. 30K WINCH OPERATION 2-442
2-43. WRECKER FLAT TOWING 2-467
2-44. M1089 UNDERLIFT ASSEMBLY OPERATION 2-483
2-45. M998 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION 2-493
2-46. M1008 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION 2-525
2-47. M35 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION 2-553
2-48. M939/M939A1 AND M809 SERIES TOWING
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION 2-584
2-49. M1078 AND M1083 SERIES TOWING
CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION 2-623
2-50. WRECKER MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) OPERATION 2-661
2-51. AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT OPERATION 2-690
2-52. BACK-UP HYDRAULIC PUMP OPERATION 2-694
2-53. DATA AND INSTRUCTION PLATES 2-696

Section IV. OPERATION UNDER UNUSUAL CONDITIONS 2-720

2-54. OPERATION IN EXTREME HEAT 2-720
2-55. OPERATION IN EXTREME DUST 2-723
2-56. OPERATION IN FOREST OR ON ROCKY TERRAIN 2-725
2-57. OPERATION IN SAND OR MUD 2-726
2-58. OPERATION IN DESERT ENVIRONMENT 2-729
2-59. FIRE EXTINGUISHER OPERATION 2-729
2-60. HIGHWAY EMERGENCY MARKER KIT SETUP 2-732
2-61. TOWBAR CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION 2-737
2-62. TOWING DISABLED VEHICLE 2-749
2-63. DELETED
2-64. DELETED
2-65. 15K SELF-RECOVERY WINCH (SRW) OPERATION 2-759
2-66. DELETED
2-67. EMERGENCY PROCEDURES 2-788
2-68. PREPARATION FOR SHIPMENT 2-803
2-69. PREPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT 2-804
2-70. RAPID ENGINE WARM-UP 2-818
2-71. PREPARATION FOR MACHINE GUN OPERATION 2-849
2-72. HYDRAULIC SYSTEM OPERATION (M1089 TO M1089) 2-852

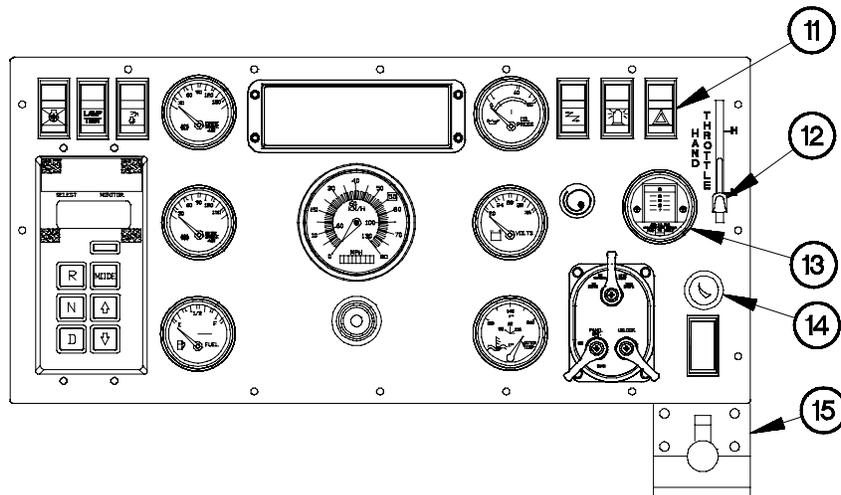
2-1. INSTRUMENT PANEL CONTROLS AND INDICATORS (CONT)



2B01A021

Figure 2-1. Instrument Panel Controls and Indicators (Cont)

5. **Lighted Indicator Display.** Indicators light to indicate operating characteristics of the vehicle. Figure 2-2 shows all indicators on the Lighted Indicator Display.
6. **OIL PRESS Gage.** Shows engine oil pressure (in psi). Normal oil pressure range is 15-80 psi (103-552 kPa).
7. **Speedometer/Odometer.** Speedometer shows vehicle speed in miles per hour (mph) and kilometers per hour (km/h). Odometer indicates number of miles the vehicle has traveled.
8. **VOLTS Gage.** Shows battery output voltage when engine is not running and alternator output voltage when engine is running.
9. **Master Power Switch.** Controls electrical power for engine starting and/or electrical system operation.
10. **Amber Warning Light Switch.** Operates vehicle amber warning light when main light switch is positioned to SER DRIVE and vehicle is equipped with warning light kit.



STEERING WHEEL
REMOVED FOR CLARITY

2B01A031

Figure 2-1. Instrument Panel Controls and Indicators (Cont)

WARNING

Do not use HAND THROTTLE lever while driving vehicle. The HAND THROTTLE lever is not to be used as a cruise control. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

11. **Hazard Lights Switch.** Operates hazard lights. Left and right turn signals and indicators flash when switch is on.
12. **HAND THROTTLE Lever.** Adjusts engine speed to assist with engine warm up and to set engine rpm when using the Power Take-Off (PTO).
13. **AIR FILTER RESTRICTION GAUGE.** Indicates when air filter is restricted. Diaphragm enters red zone when air filter is clogged and needs service. RESET button on face of gage can be pressed to reset gage after air cleaner is serviced.
14. **Dimmer Switch.** Controls brightness of instrument panel lighting. Turn control left to increase brightness, right to decrease brightness.
15. **Trailer Handbrake Control (M1088).** Applies and releases trailer service brakes without engaging vehicle service brakes.

2-1. INSTRUMENT PANEL CONTROLS AND INDICATORS (CONT)

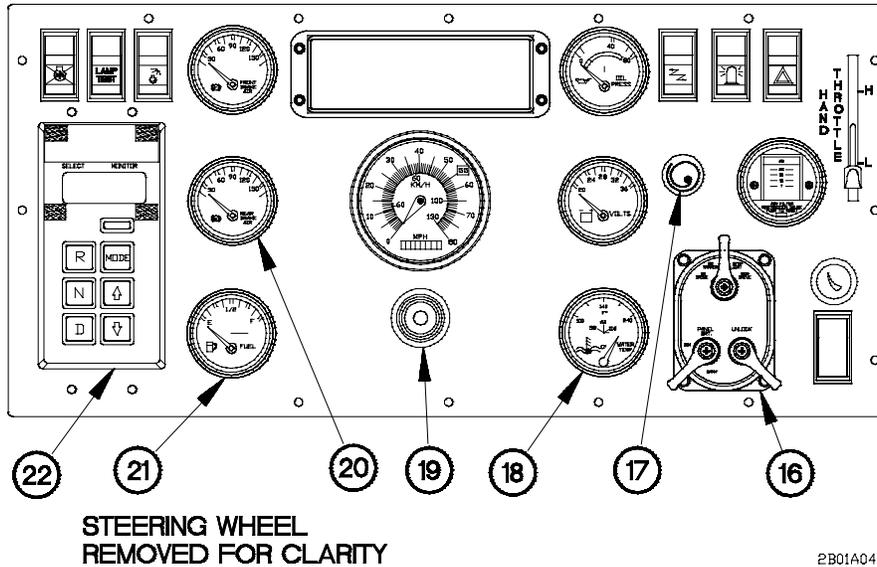


Figure 2-1. Instrument Panel Controls and Indicators (Cont)

- 16. **Main Light Switch.** Controls service and blackout lights. Figure 2-3 shows all controls on the main light switch.
- 17. **Starter Pushbutton.** Starts engine. Starter pushbutton operates only when master power switch is in the on position.
- 18. **WATER TEMP Gage.** Shows engine coolant temperature in degrees Fahrenheit. Normal temperature range is 160-230° F (71-110°C).
- 19. **Audible Alarm.** A steady tone sounds when air pressure is below 65 psi. Wavering (dual tone) sounds when troop transport alarm switch is actuated (on vehicles with troopseat kits).
- 20. **REAR BRAKE AIR Pressure Gage.** Shows air pressure (in psi) available to operate rear brakes. Normal air pressure range is 65-120 psi (18-49°C).
- 21. **FUEL Gage.** Shows fuel level in fuel tank.
- 22. **WTEC II Transmission ECU Pushbutton Shift Selector (TEPSS).** Used to select forward or reverse range, to set highest gear range, to switch from highway to off-road mode, and to monitor transmission operation. Figure 2-4 shows all controls and indicators on the WTEC II TEPSS. Figure 2-5 shows all controls and indicators on the WTEC III Transmission Pushbutton Shift Selector (TPSS).

b. **Lighted Indicator Display.** Figure 2-2 shows all indicators on the lighted indicator display.

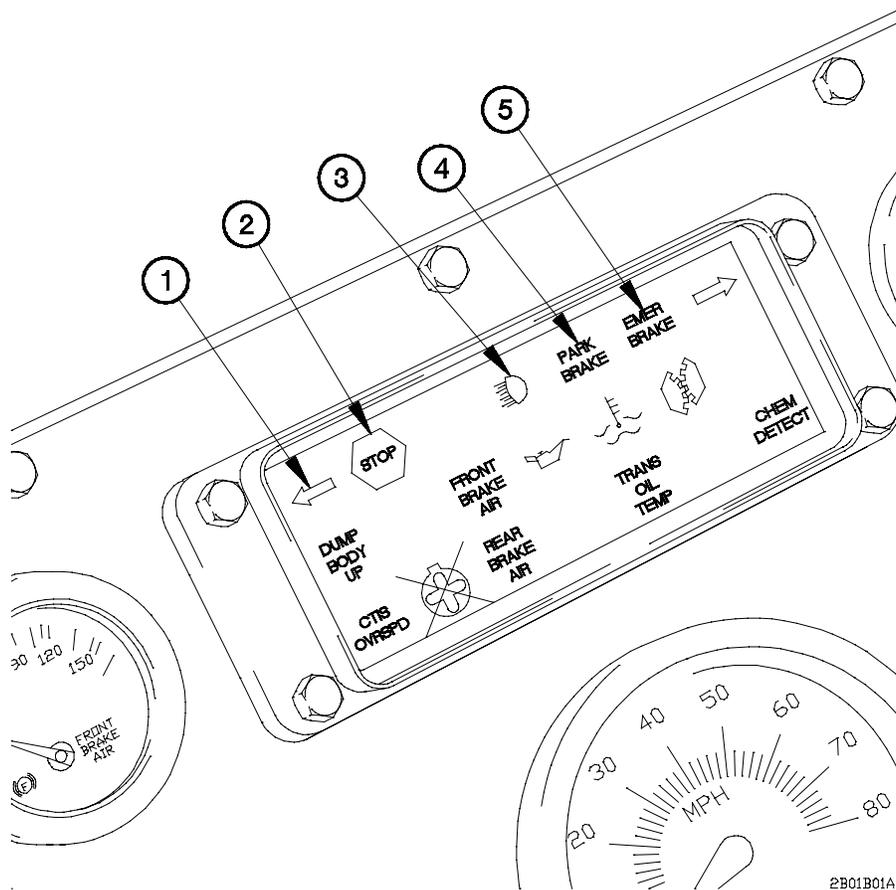


Figure 2-2. Lighted Indicator Display

1. **Left Turn Signal.** Flashes (green) when left turn signal is on.
2. **STOP Indicator.** Illuminates (red) when low engine oil pressure, high water temperature, or front or rear air pressure is low.
3. **High Beams ON Indicator.** Illuminates (green) when high beam headlights are on.
4. **PARK BRAKE Indicator.** Illuminates (amber) when parking brake is applied.
5. **EMER BRAKE Indicator.** Illuminates (amber) when SYSTEM PARK control is applied.

2-1. INSTRUMENT PANEL CONTROLS AND INDICATORS (CONT)

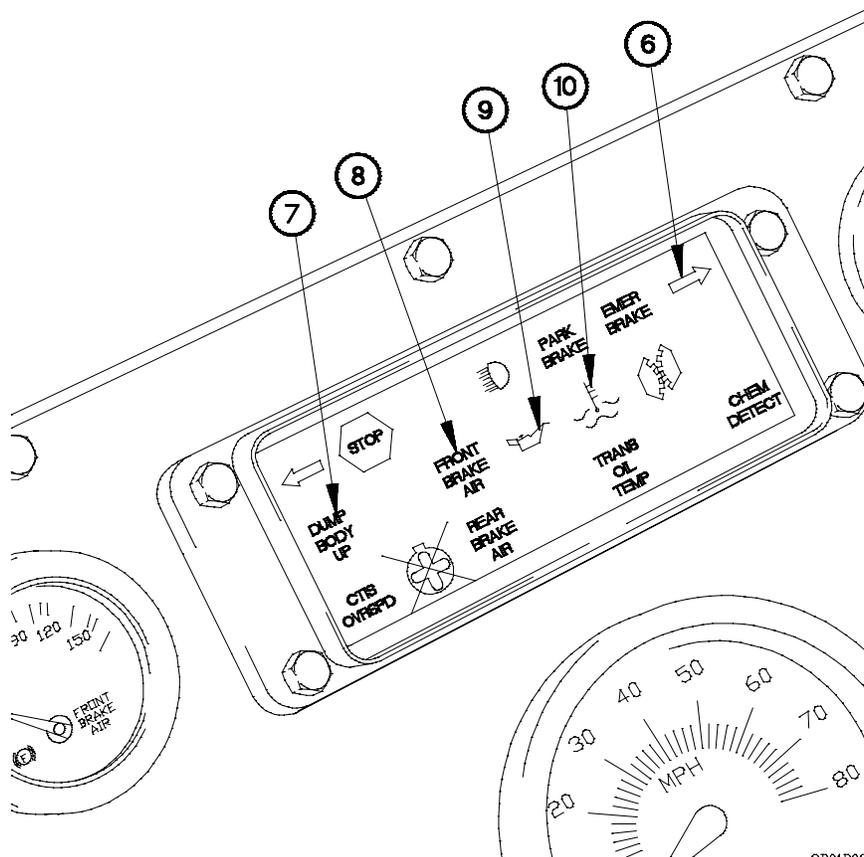


Figure 2-2. Lighted Indicator Display (Cont)

- 6. **Right Turn Signal.** Flashes (green) when right turn signal is on.
- 7. **DUMP BODY UP Indicator (M1090 and M1094).** Illuminates (red) when dump body is raised.
- 8. **FRONT BRAKE AIR Indicator.** Illuminates (red) when air pressure for the front service brakes drops below 65 psi (448 kPa). Audible alarm sounds and STOP indicator illuminates when FRONT BRAKE AIR indicator is on.
- 9. **Engine Oil Pressure Indicator.** Illuminates (red) when engine oil pressure drops below 12 psi (83 kPa). STOP indicator illuminates when engine oil pressure indicator is on.
- 10. **High Engine Temperature Indicator.** Illuminates (red) when engine coolant temperature is greater than 230° F (110°C).

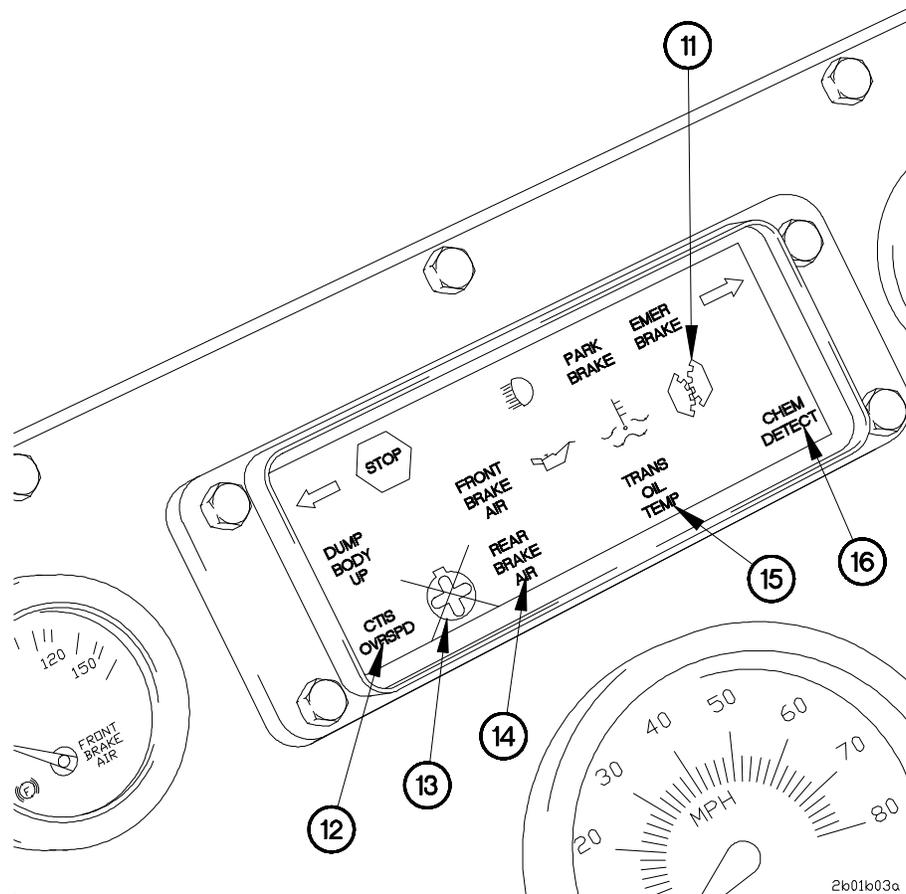
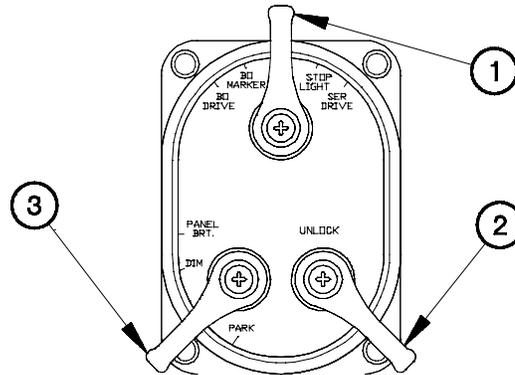


Figure 2-2. Lighted Indicator Display (Cont)

- 11. Power Take-Off (PTO) On Indicator.** Illuminates (green) when PTO is engaged.
- 12. CTIS OVRSPD Indicator.** Illuminates (amber) when vehicle speed exceeds safe limit for selected tire inflation pressure.
- 13. Fan Off Indicator.** Illuminates (amber) when the radiator fan is disabled for fording. Indicates the radiator fan off switch is on.
- 14. REAR BRAKE AIR Indicator.** Illuminates (red) when air pressure for the rear service brakes drops below 65 psi (448 kPa). Audible alarm sounds and STOP indicator illuminates when REAR BRAKE AIR indicator is on.
- 15. TRANS OIL TEMP Indicator.** Illuminates (red) when transmission oil temperature is greater than 225°F (107°C).
- 16. CHEM DETECT Indicator.** Illuminates (red) when M43 chemical detector senses a chemical agent. M42 alarm sounds when CHEM DETECT indicator is on.

2-1. INSTRUMENT PANEL CONTROLS AND INDICATORS (CONT)

c. **Main Light Switch.** Figure 2-3 shows all controls on the main light switch.



2B01C01A

Figure 2-3. Main Light Switch

1. **Main Selector Lever.** Controls operation of service and blackout lights.
 - a. All blackout lights operate when main selector lever is positioned to BO DRIVE.
 - b. Blackout marker lights operate when main selector lever is positioned to BO MARKER.
 - c. Stoplights operate when main selector lever is positioned to STOP LIGHT and brake pedal is pressed.
 - d. All service drive lights operate when main selector lever is positioned to SER DRIVE.
 - e. No exterior lights operate when main selector lever is positioned to OFF.
2. **UNLOCK Lever.** Locks main light switch. UNLOCK lever must be lifted and held in order to place main selector lever in any position except BO MARKER.
3. **Auxiliary Lever.** Controls operation of parking lights.
 - a. Operates parking lights when auxiliary lever is positioned to PARK and main selector lever is positioned to SER DRIVE.
 - b. PANEL BRT position allows adjustment of instrument panel illumination by using the dimmer switch.
 - c. DIM position sets instrument panel illumination to its lowest setting and does not allow use of the dimmer switch.

- d. **WTEC II Transmission ECU Pushbutton Shift Selector (TEPSS).** Figure 2-4 shows all controls and indicators on the WTEC II TEPSS.

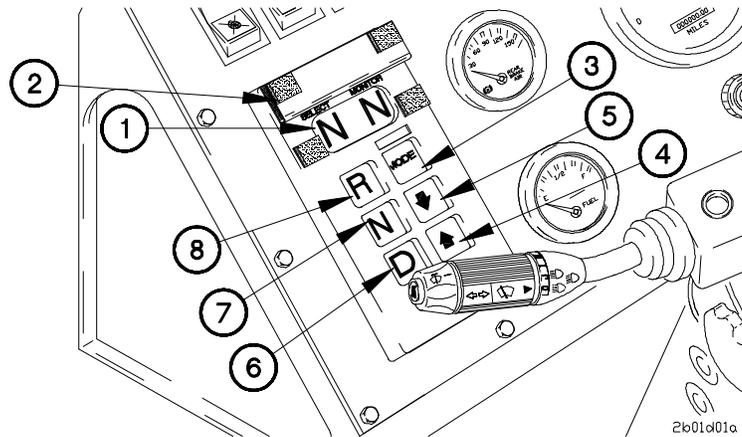


Figure 2-4. WTEC II Transmission ECU Pushbutton Shift Selector (TEPSS)

1. **LED Display.** Displays the following information:
 - a. Forward gear selected (shown in left side of LED display).
 - b. Current forward gear (shown in right side of LED display).
 - c. Operating mode (blank for highway mode, MODE ON displayed when off-road mode is selected).
 - d. DELETED
2. **WTEC II TEPSS Blackout Filter Cover.** Used to cover LED display during blackout conditions.
3. **MODE Select Button.** Switches transmission between highway mode and off-road mode.
4. **Up Arrow Button.** Switches transmission to next higher forward gear or to select maximum forward gear.
5. **Down Arrow Button.** Switches transmission to next lower forward gear or to downshift into first gear.
6. **D Range Button.** Switches transmission to Drive. Automatically selects seventh gear as maximum forward gear. Second gear is the lowest gear available. First gear is available only as a manual selection.
7. **N Range Button.** Switches transmission to Neutral.
8. **R Range Button.** Switches transmission to Reverse.

2-1. INSTRUMENT PANEL CONTROLS AND INDICATORS (CONT)

e. **WTEC III Transmission Pushbutton Shift Selector (TPSS).** Figure 2-5 shows all controls and indicators on the WTEC III TPSS.

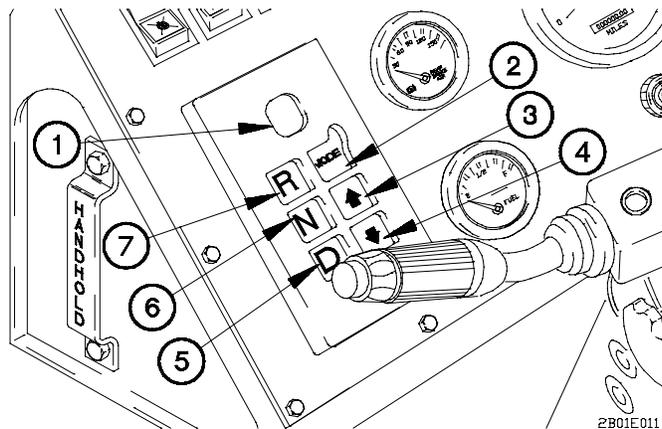
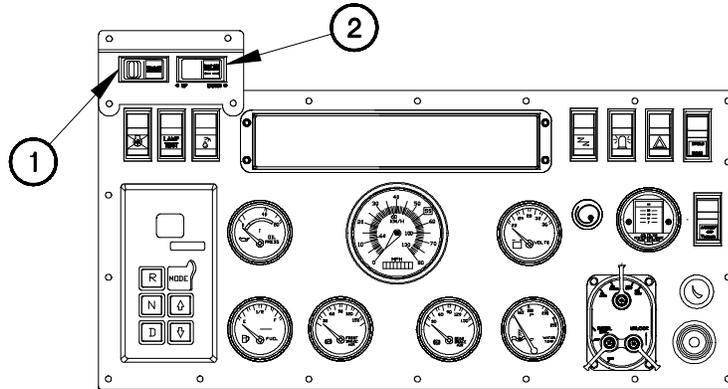


Figure 2-5. WTEC III Transmission Pushbutton Shift Selector (TPSS)

1. **LED Display.** Displays the following information:
 - a. R-Reverse gear selected.
 - b. N-Neutral (no gear selector mode or transmission placed in Neutral).
 - c. 1 through 7-Current forward gear selected.
2. **Mode Select Button.** Switches transmission between highway mode and off road mode.
3. **Up Arrow Button.** Switches transmission to next higher forward gear or to select maximum forward gear.
4. **Down Arrow Button.** Switches transmission to next lower forward gear or to downshift to first gear.
5. **D Range Button.** Switches transmission to Drive. Automatically selects seventh gear as maximum forward gear. Second gear is the lowest gear available. First gear is available only as a manual selection.
6. **N Range Button.** Switches transmission to Neutral.
7. **R Range Button.** Switches transmission to Reverse.

f. **Dump Bed Controls.** Figure 2-6 describes controls of the TAILGATE RELEASE and DUMP BED UP/DOWN switches.



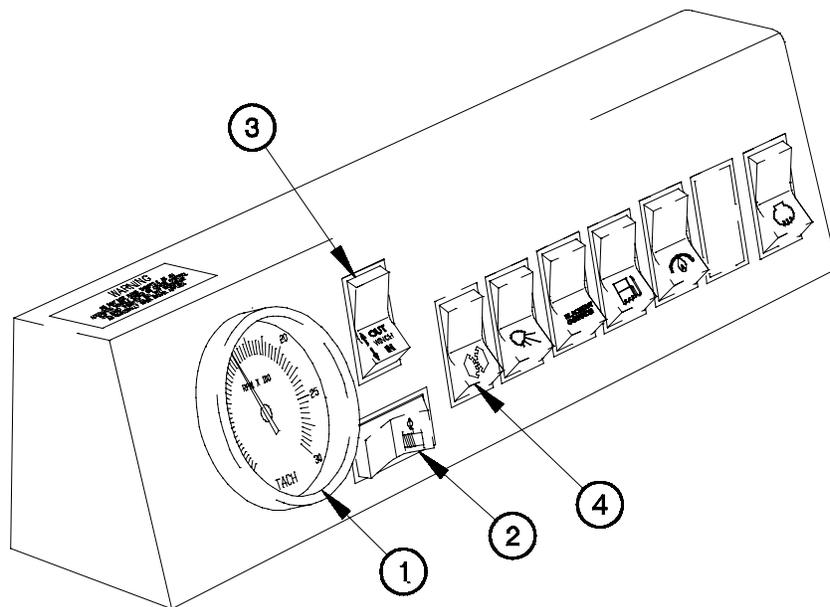
2b01F01

Figure 2-6. TAILGATE RELEASE and DUMP BED UP/DOWN Switch Controls.

1. **TAILGATE RELEASE Switch.** Controls opening and closing of the tailgate on the dump bed.
2. **DUMP BED UP/DOWN Switch.** Controls raising and lowering of the dump body.
 - a. Push left half of switch to raise dump body up.
 - b. Push right half of switch to lower dump body down.

2-2. AUXILIARY PANEL CONTROLS AND INDICATORS

a. **Auxiliary Panel Controls and Indicators for M1083, M1084, M1085, M1086, M1088, M1089, and M1093.** Figure 2-6 shows all controls and indicators that may be located on the auxiliary panel. Some switch locations may be blank, depending on the model of your vehicle.

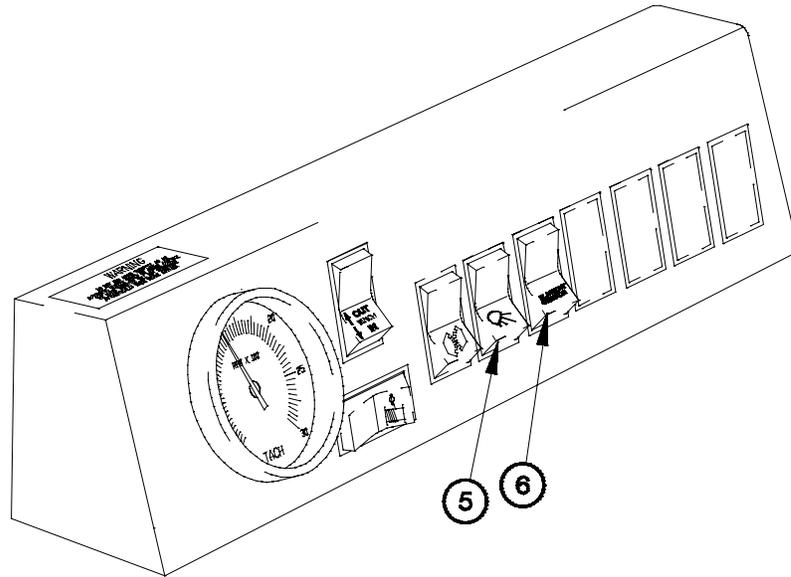


2B02A01A

Figure 2-6. Auxiliary Panel Controls and Indicators for M1083, M1084, M1085, M1086, M1088, M1089, and M1093

1. **TACH (Tachometer) (Models with Power Take-Off [PTO]).** Shows speed of engine crankshaft in revolutions per minute (rpm x 100). Tachometer is used to monitor engine speed for PTO operation.
2. **Winch Switch (Models with 15K Self-Recovery Winch [SRW]).** Locks transmission in Neutral for self-recovery operation.
3. **WINCH IN/OUT Switch (Models with 15K Self-Recovery Winch [SRW]).** Controls reel in/pay out of cable. PTO switch must be positioned to on before WINCH IN/OUT switch will operate. Push top half of switch to pay out cable, bottom half of switch to reel in cable.
4. **PTO Switch (Models with PTO).** Controls operation of PTO.

2-2. AUXILIARY PANEL CONTROLS AND INDICATORS (CONT)

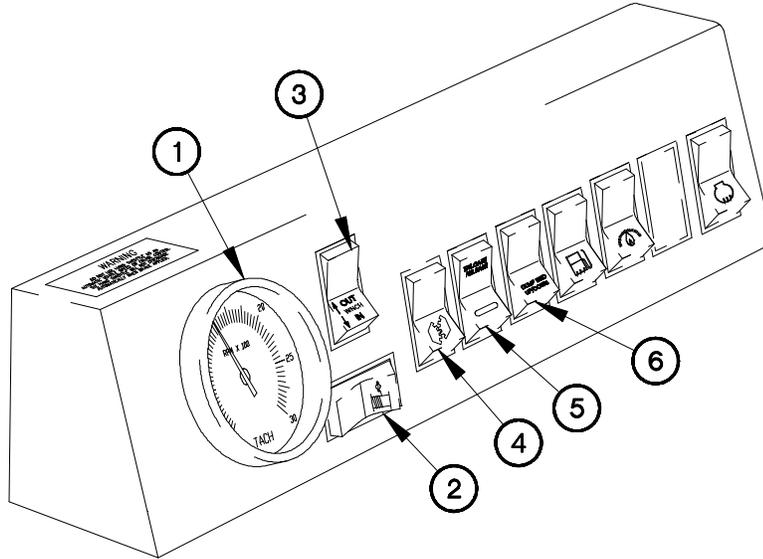


2602a02b

Figure 2-6. Auxiliary Panel Controls and Indicators for M1083, M1084, M1085, M1086, M1088, M1089, and M1093 (Cont)

5. **Work Lights Switch (M1084, M1086, M1088, and M1089).** Controls operation of work lights.
6. **BLACKOUT OVERRIDE Switch (M1084, M1086, M1088, and M1089).** Allows work lights to operate when vehicle is operating in blackout mode.
7. **DELETED**
8. **DELETED**
9. **DELETED**

b. **Auxiliary Panel Controls and Indicators for M1090 and M1094.** Figure 2-7 shows all controls and indicators that may be located on the auxiliary panel for the M1090 and M1094.



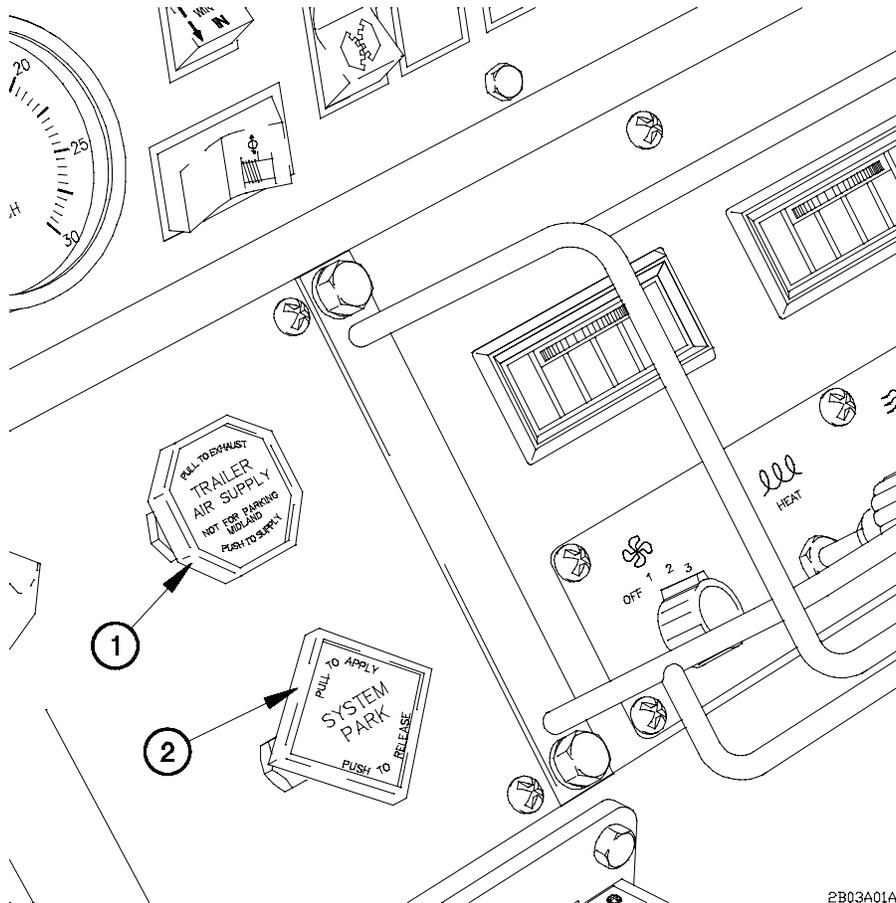
2b02b011

Figure 2-7. Auxiliary Panel Controls and Indicators for M1090 and M1094

1. **TACH (Tachometer) (Models with Power Take-Off [PTO]).** Shows speed of engine crankshaft in revolutions per minute (rpm x 100). Tachometer is used to monitor engine speed for PTO operation.
2. **Winch Switch (Models with 15K Self-Recovery Winch [SRW]).** Locks transmission in Neutral for self-recovery operation.
3. **WINCH IN/OUT Switch (Models with 15K Self-Recovery Winch [SRW]).** Controls reel in/pay out of cable. PTO and winch switches must be turned on before WINCH IN/OUT switch will operate. Push top half of switch to pay out cable, bottom half of switch to reel in cable.
4. **PTO Switch (Models with PTO).** Controls operation of PTO.
5. DELETED.
6. DELETED.

2-3. CENTER CONSOLE CONTROLS AND INDICATORS

a. **Air System Controls.** Figure 2-8 shows all air system controls on the center console.



2B03A01A

Figure 2-8. Air System Controls

1. **TRAILER AIR SUPPLY Control.** Controls air supply to trailer brakes. Air is supplied to trailer when control is pushed in.
2. **SYSTEM PARK Control.** Applies and releases the parking brakes and trailer parking brakes (if equipped). Parking brakes are applied when control is pulled.

b. **Heater/Defrost Controls.** Figure 2-9 shows all heater controls on the center console.

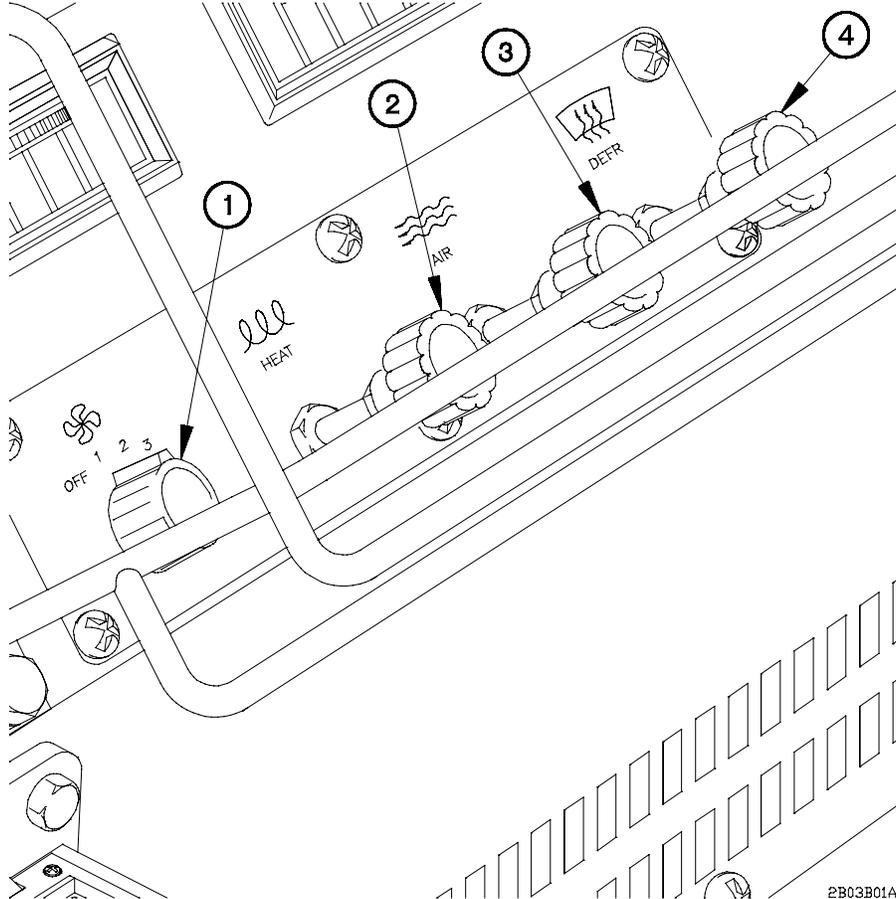


Figure 2-9. Heater/Defrost Controls

1. **Fan Switch.** Four-position switch used to control operation and speed of heater fan.
2. **HEAT Control.** Controls temperature of air that heats cab interior and defrosts windshield. Temperature of air increases when control is pulled.
3. **VENT Control.** Controls flow of outside air to cab. When control is pulled, fresh air is vented into cab.
4. **DEFR (Defrost) Control.** Controls windshield defrosting. Air is routed from heater to defrost windshield when control is pulled.

2-3. CENTER CONSOLE CONTROLS AND INDICATORS (CONT)

c. **Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) Electronic Control Unit (ECU).** Figure 2-10 shows all CTIS controls and indicators on the center console.

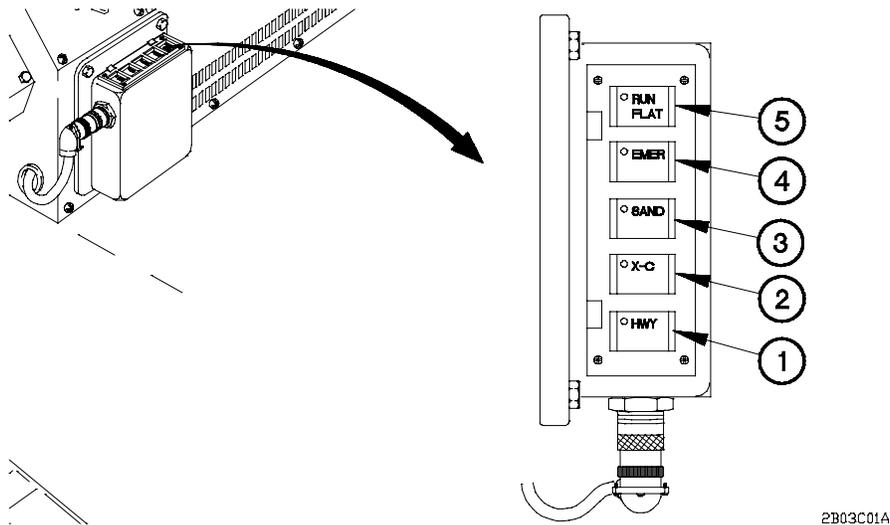


Figure 2-10. Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) Electronic Control Unit (ECU) Controls and Indicators

1. **HWY (Highway) Mode Button and Indicator.** Pressed to set CTIS in highway mode. Indicator illuminates steady when tire pressure is 60 psi (414 kPa) (81 psi (558 kPa) for the M1088 and M1089). Maximum speed is 55 mph (88 km/h) in HWY mode.
2. **X-C (Cross-Country) Mode Button and Indicator.** Pressed to set CTIS in cross-country mode. Indicator illuminates steady when tire pressure is 37 psi (255 kPa) (54 psi (372 kPa) for the M1088 and M1089). Maximum speed is 40 mph (64 km/h) in X-C mode.
3. **SAND (Soft Terrain) Mode Button and Indicator.** Pressed to set CTIS in soft terrain mode. Indicator illuminates steady when tire pressure is 22 psi (152 kPa) (32 psi (221 kPa) for the M1088 and M1089). Maximum speed is 12 mph (19 km/h) in SAND mode.
4. **EMER (Emergency) Mode Button and Indicator.** Pressed to set CTIS in emergency mode. Indicator illuminates steady when tire pressure is 16 psi (110 kPa) (24 psi (165 kPa) for the M1088 and M1089). Maximum speed is 5 mph (8 km/h) in EMER mode.
5. **RUN FLAT Mode Button and Indicator.** Mode used to maintain tire air pressure in the event of a leak.

2-4. STEERING COLUMN CONTROLS

Figure 2-11 shows all controls on the steering column.

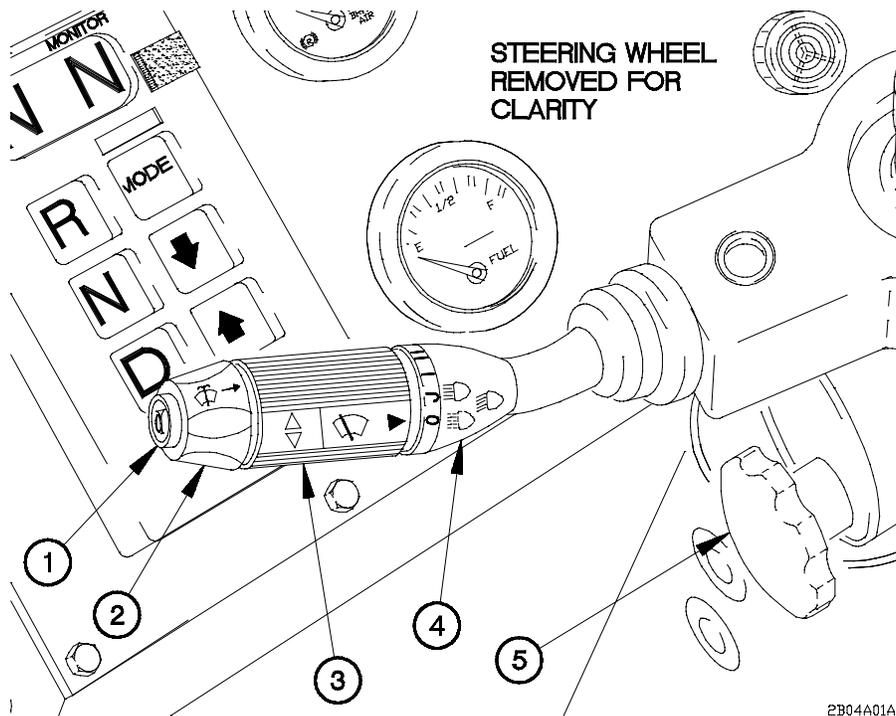
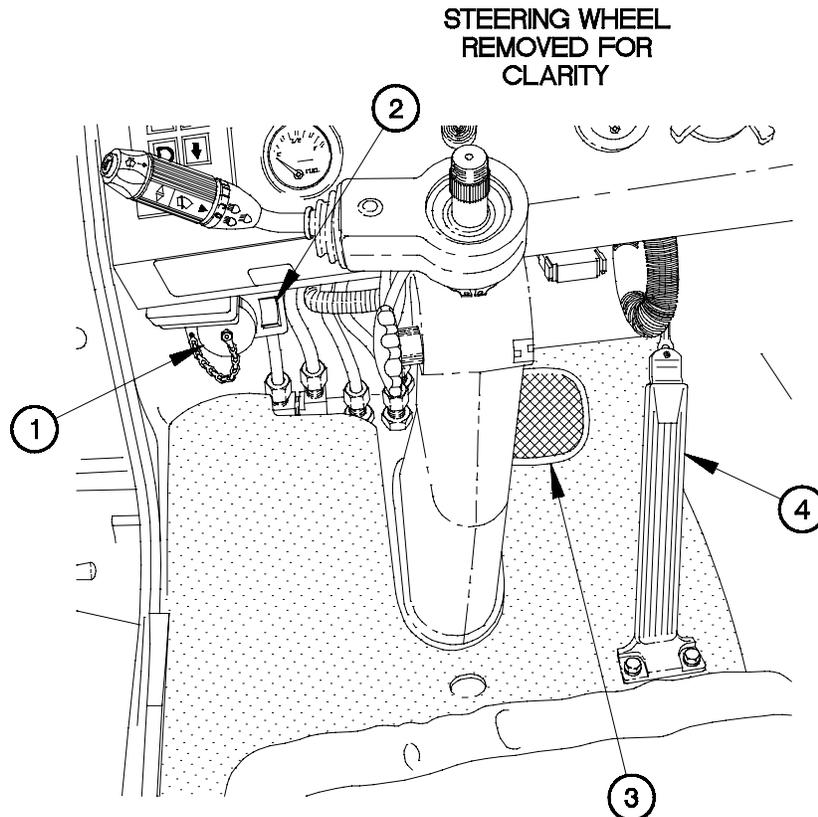


Figure 2-11. Steering Column Controls

1. **Horn Button.** Sounds horn when pressed.
2. **Windshield Washer Switch.** Activates windshield washer when pushed in.
3. **Windshield Wiper Switch.** Four-position switch used to operate and control the speed of the windshield wipers. Windshield wipers operate intermittently when switch is placed in the "J" position. Windshield wipers operate at low or high speed when switch is placed in the "I" or "II" position.
4. **Turn Signal/Headlight Dimmer Control.** Operates turn signals and controls headlight dimming. Right turn signal indicator will flash when control is pushed up. Left turn signal indicator will flash when control is pushed down. Headlight dimming is controlled by pulling the control toward the Operator. High beam headlight indicator lights when high beam headlights are on.
5. **Steering Wheel Tilt/Telescope Control.** Adjusts angle and height of steering wheel.

2-5. FLOOR-MOUNTED CONTROLS

Figure 2-12 shows all floor-mounted controls.



2B05A01A

Figure 2-12. Floor-Mounted Controls

1. **STE/ICE-R Receptacle.** Connects Simplified Test Equipment/Internal Combustion Engine-Reprogrammable (STE/ICE-R).
2. **STE/ICE-R Zero Offset Switch.** Resets STE/ICE-R instrument connected to STE/ICE-R receptacle to zero.
3. **Brake Pedal.** Applies service brakes when pressed. Also applies trailer service brakes when the vehicle is coupled to a trailer and TRAILER AIR SUPPLY control is pushed in.
4. **Accelerator Pedal.** Controls engine speed.

2-6. DOOR-MOUNTED CONTROLS

Figure 2-13 shows all door-mounted controls.

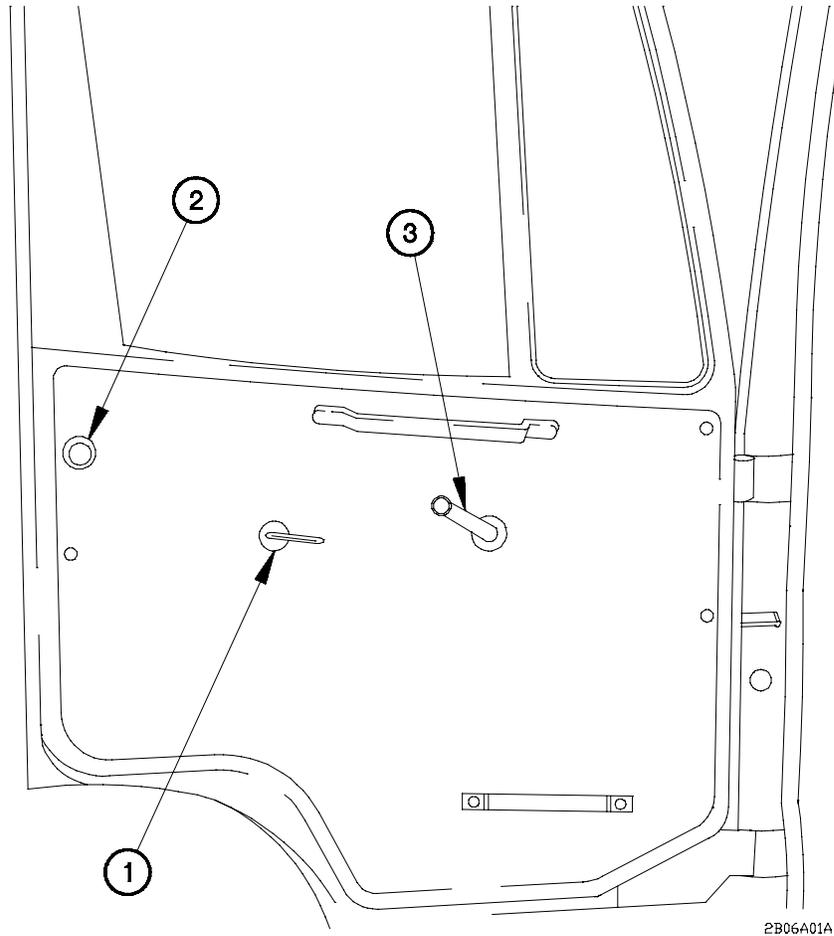


Figure 2-13. Door-Mounted Controls

1. **Cab Door Latch.** Opens cab door from inside or outside of vehicle when pulled.
2. **Cab Door Lock.** Locks door so that it cannot be opened from the inside or outside of the vehicle.
3. **Cab Door Window Glass Regulator.** Raises and lowers window glass when handle is turned.

2-7. SEAT CONTROLS

a. **Driver's Seat Controls.** Figure 2-14 shows all controls on the driver's seat.

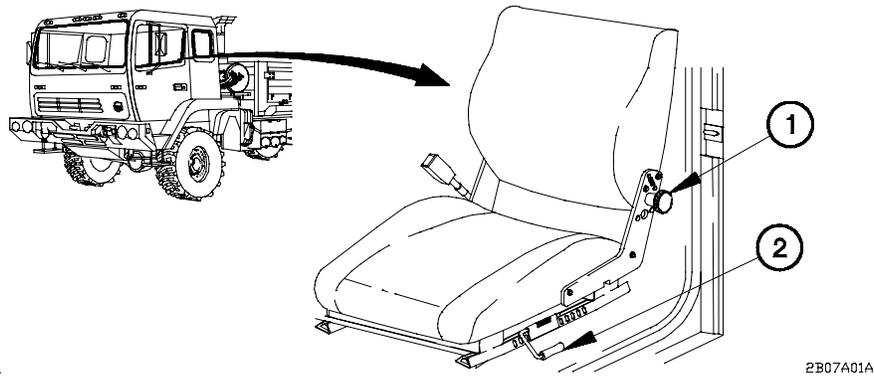


Figure 2-14. Driver's Seat Controls

1. **Seat Back Release Knob.** Allows the seat back to fold forward to allow access to stowage area behind seat.
2. **Forward/Backward Adjustment Control.** Pulling outward (towards door) allows the seat to be moved forward or backward.

b. **Right Passenger Seat Controls.** Figure 2-15 shows the control on the right passenger seat.

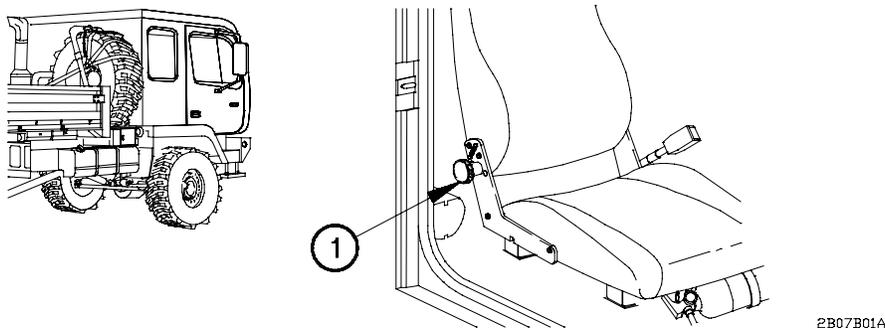


Figure 2-15. Right Passenger Seat Controls

1. **Seat Back Release Knob.** Allows the seat back to fold forward to allow access to stowage area behind seat.

2-8. EXTERIOR CONTROLS AND INDICATORS

a. **Passenger Side Exterior Controls and Indicators.** Figure 2-16 shows all controls on the exterior passenger side of the vehicle.

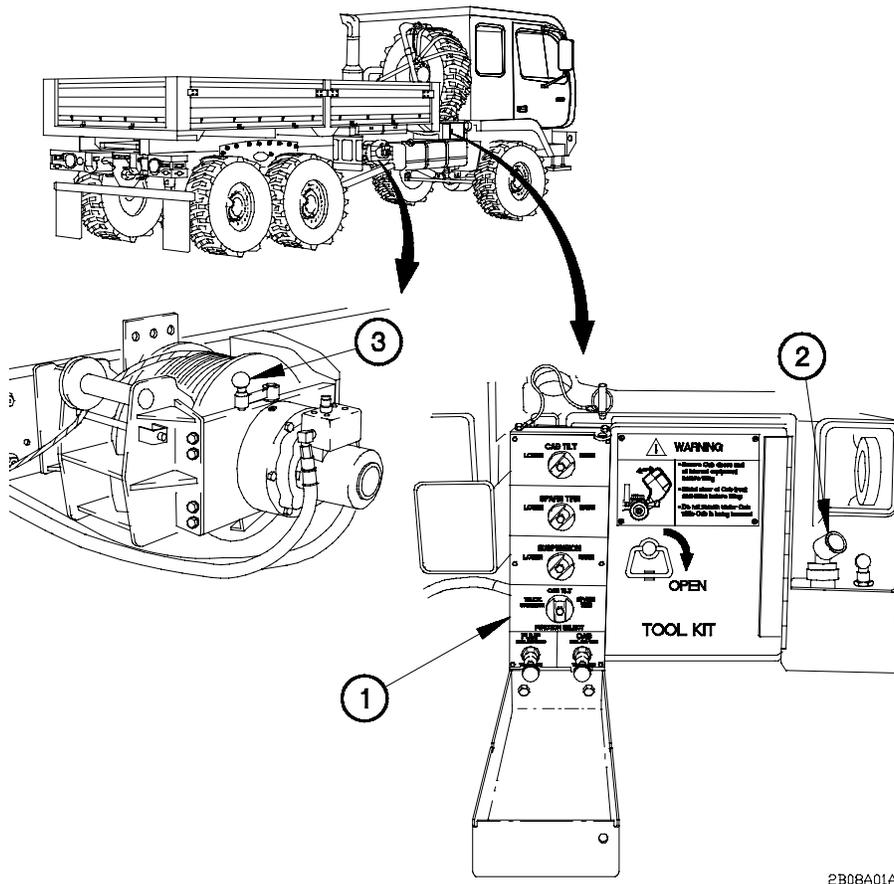


Figure 2-16. Passenger Side Exterior Controls

1. **Hydraulic Manifold.** Used to raise and lower the cab and spare tire, and to compress the suspension for internal air transport. Figure 2-17 shows all controls on hydraulic manifold.
2. **Back-up Hydraulic Pump.** Hydraulic hand pump that provides backup power in case of failure to the hydraulic manifold.
3. **Winch Clutch Control Lever (Models with 15K SRW).** Engages and disengages 15K SRW clutch. When disengaged, winch drum will spool freely and cable can be payed out by hand. When engaged, winch operation is controlled from the WINCH IN/OUT switch inside cab.

2-8. EXTERIOR CONTROLS AND INDICATORS (CONT)

b. **Hydraulic Manifold Controls.** Figure 2-17 shows all controls on the hydraulic manifold.

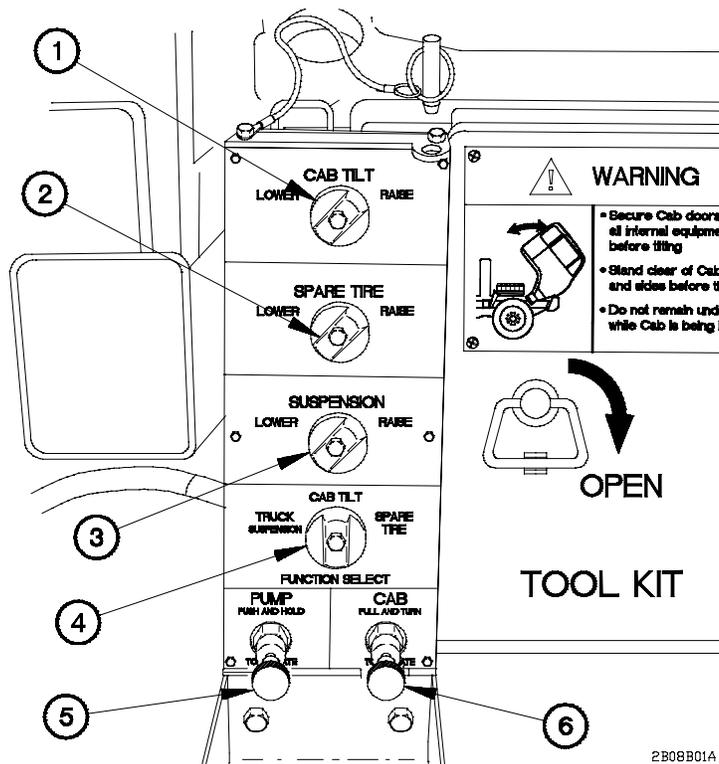


Figure 2-17. Hydraulic Manifold Controls

1. **CAB TILT Knob.** Allows operator to raise or lower the cab.
2. **SPARE TIRE Knob.** Allows operator to raise or lower the spare tire.
3. **SUSPENSION Knob.** Allows operator to raise or lower the suspension.
4. **FUNCTION SELECT Knob.** Allows operator to determine what component will receive hydraulic pressure.
5. **PUMP Knob.** Pushing in and holding PUMP knob will activate pre-selected system; TRUCK SUSPENSION, CAB TILT, or SPARE TIRE. Works with FUNCTION SELECT knob.
6. **CAB Knob.** Turn knob to the left and pull out to deflate cab air springs. Press and turn knob to the right to inflate cab air springs.

c. **Driver's Side Exterior Controls and Indicators.** Figure 2-18 shows all controls and indicators on the exterior driver's side of the vehicle.

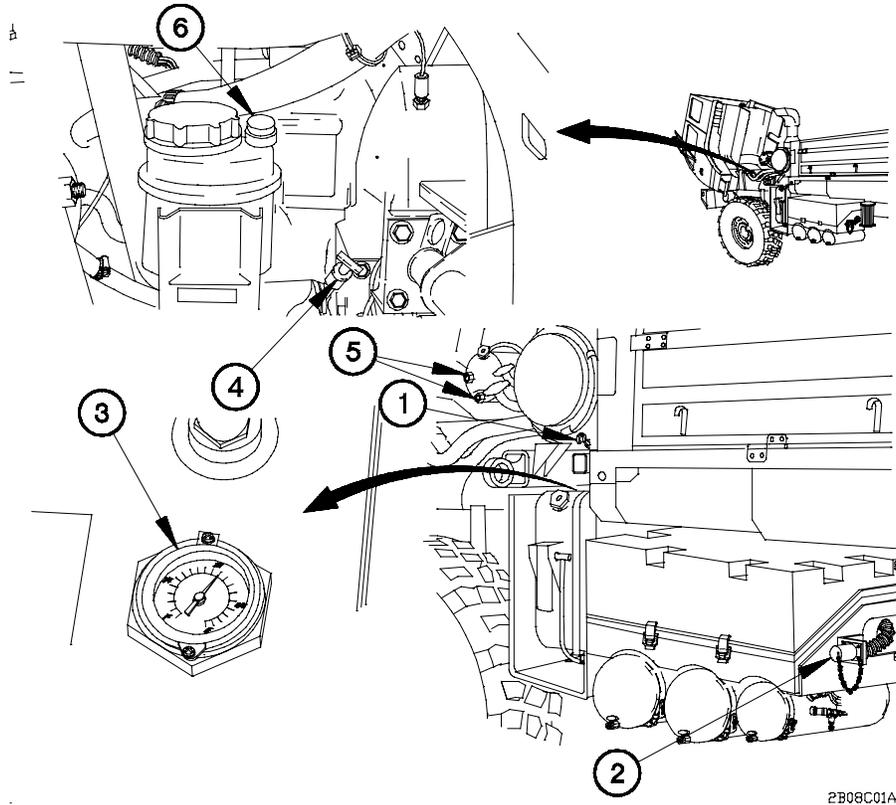
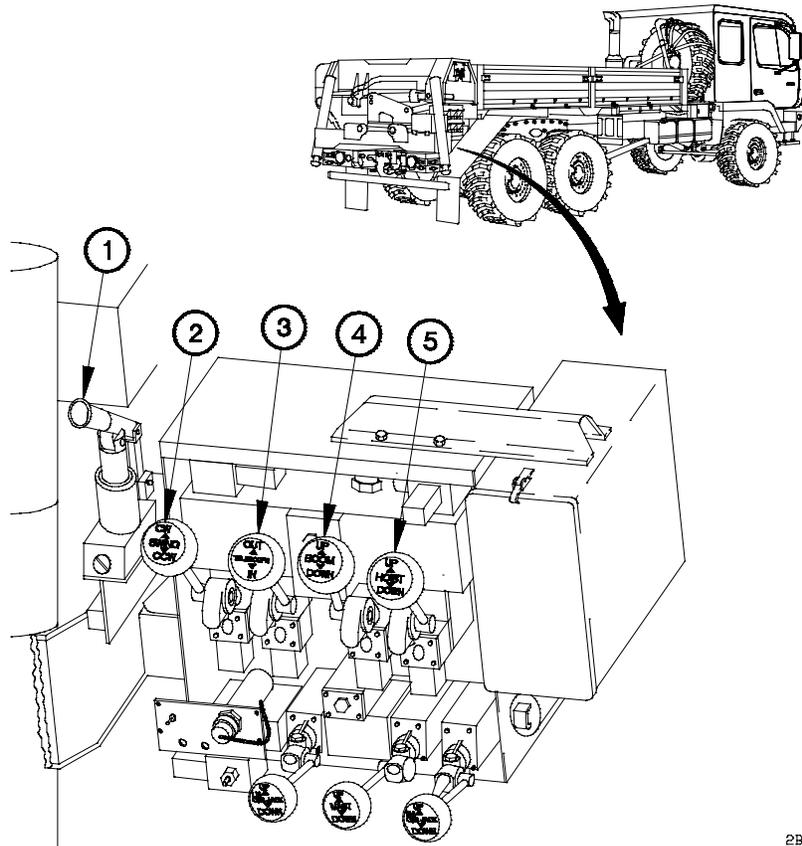


Figure 2-18. Driver's Side Exterior Controls and Indicators

1. **XMSN (Transmission) DIPSTICK.** Indicates oil level in the transmission.
2. **NATO Receptacle.** Receptacle used for starting the vehicle using external power.
3. **Hydraulic Reservoir Gage (Models with 15K SRW).** Indicates oil level in the hydraulic reservoir.
4. **Engine Oil Dipstick.** Indicates oil level in the engine.
5. **Radiator Overflow Tank Sight Glasses.** Top sight glass indicates safe coolant level with the engine not running.
6. **Power Steering Dipstick.** Indicates oil level in the power steering reservoir.

2-9. M1084/M1086 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) CONTROLS AND INDICATORS

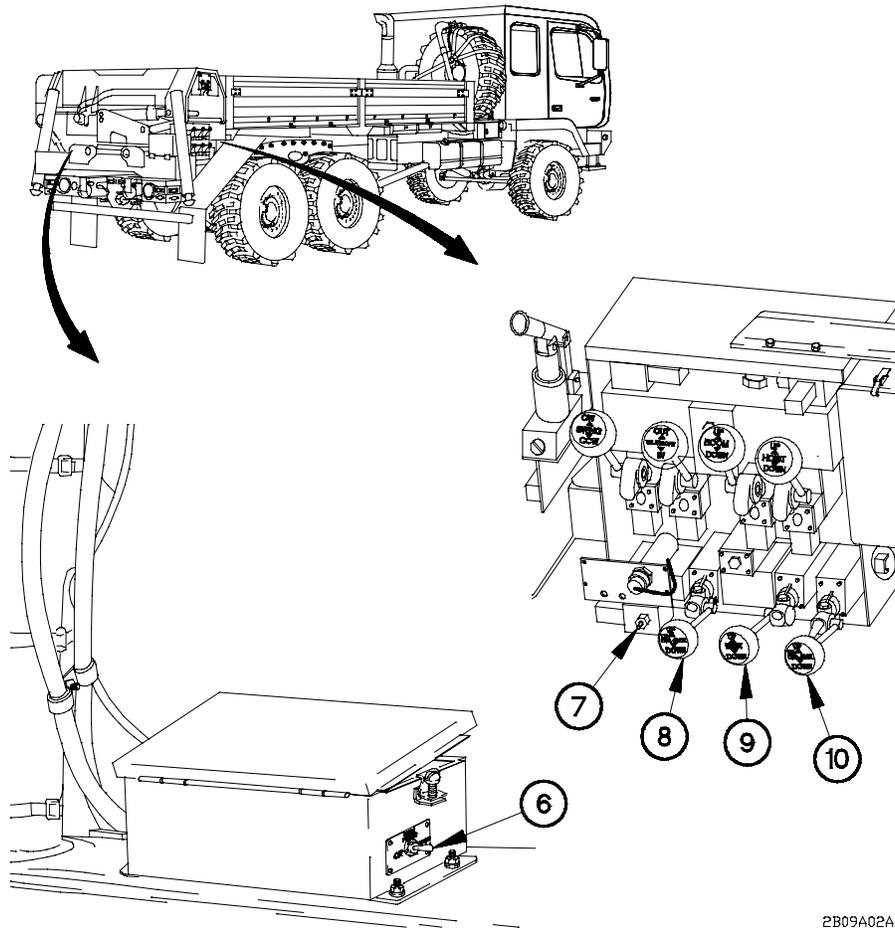
a. **MHC Controls.** Figure 2-19 shows all controls on the MHC.



2B09A01A

Figure 2-19. Material Handling Crane (MHC) Controls

1. **Manual Hydraulic Pump.** Used to manually retract and stow the MHC in the event of hydraulic pump failure.
2. **SWING Lever.** Swings the boom to the right (CW) and to the left (CCW).
- 3. **TELESCOPE Lever.** Extends and retracts the boom.
4. **BOOM Lever.** Raises and lowers the boom.
5. **HOIST Lever.** Pays out and reels in the cable.



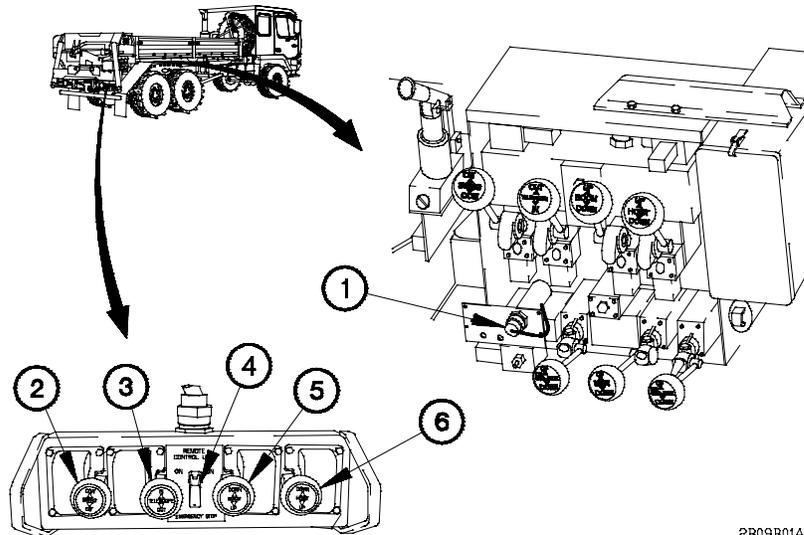
2B09A02A

Figure 2-19. Material Handling Crane (MHC) Controls (Cont)

- 6. POWER Switch.** Two-position switch controls electrical power to the MHC.
- 7. MANUAL OVERRIDE Switch.** Pushbutton switch used to override the MHC overload protection system in an emergency.
- 8. LH O/R (Left Hand Outrigger) JACK Lever.** Raises and lowers the left side outrigger.
- 9. MAST Lever.** Raises and lowers the mast.
- 10. RH O/R (Right Hand Outrigger) JACK Lever.** Raises and lowers the right side outrigger.

**2-9. M1084/M1086 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC)
CONTROLS AND INDICATORS (CONT)**

- **b. REMOTE CONTROL UNIT.** Figure 2-20 shows all controls on REMOTE CONTROL UNIT.

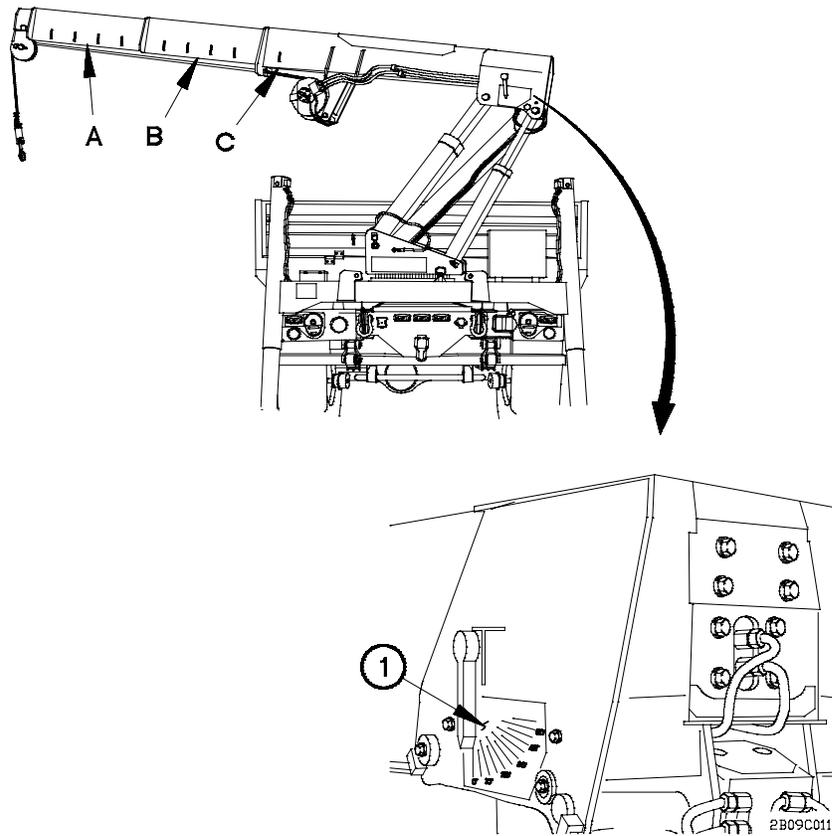


2B09B01A

■ **Figure 2-20. REMOTE CONTROL UNIT**

- **1. REMOTE CONTROL UNIT Receptacle.** Used to connect REMOTE CONTROL UNIT to MHC.
- **2. SWING Lever.** Swings the boom to the right (CW) and to the left (CCW) when REMOTE CONTROL UNIT switch is positioned to ON.
- 3. TELESCOPE Lever.** Extends and retracts the boom when REMOTE CONTROL UNIT switch is positioned to ON.
- **4. REMOTE CONTROL UNIT Switch.** Two-position switch controls power to the REMOTE CONTROL UNIT. The POWER switches on both the MHC controls and REMOTE CONTROL UNIT must be positioned to ON before the REMOTE CONTROL UNIT will operate.
- 5. BOOM Lever.** Raises and lowers the boom when REMOTE CONTROL UNIT switch is positioned to ON.
- 6. HOIST Lever.** Pays out and reels in the cable when REMOTE CONTROL UNIT switch is positioned to ON.

c. **MHC Indicators.** Figure 2-21 shows indicators on the MHC. ■



**Figure 2-21. Material Handling Crane (MHC)
Boom Angle and Extension Indicators** ■

1. **Boom Angle Indicator.** Indicates the angle of the boom.

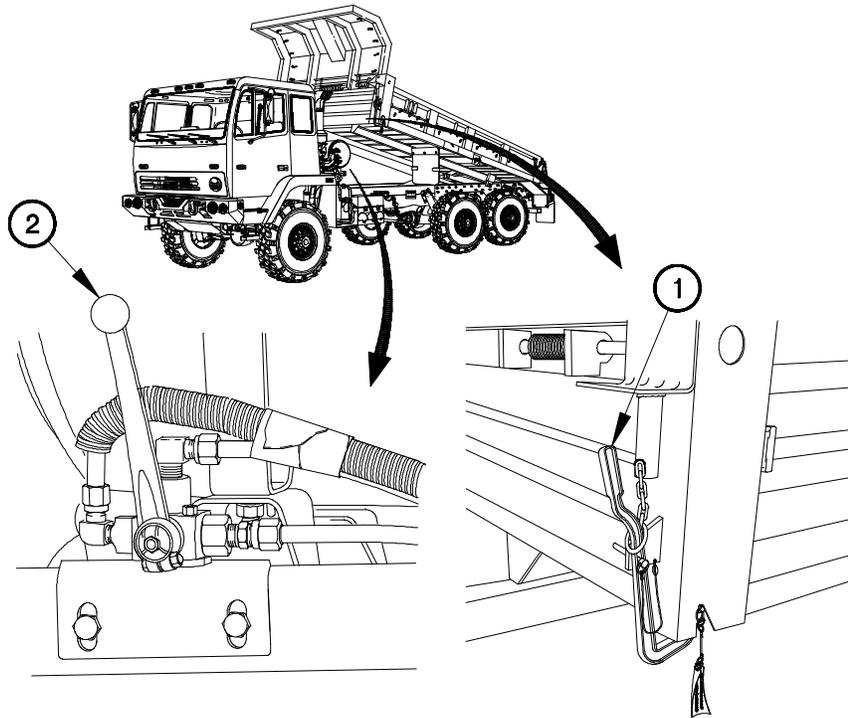
NOTE

To determine the extended length of the boom, add the measurements at points A and B to C.

2. **Boom Extension Indicators.** Indicates the boom extension from minimum retraction to maximum extension. Boom extension indicators are marked every 12 in. (30 cm). ■

2-10. DUMP BODY CONTROLS

Dump Body Controls. Figure 2-22 shows all exterior controls on the dump body.



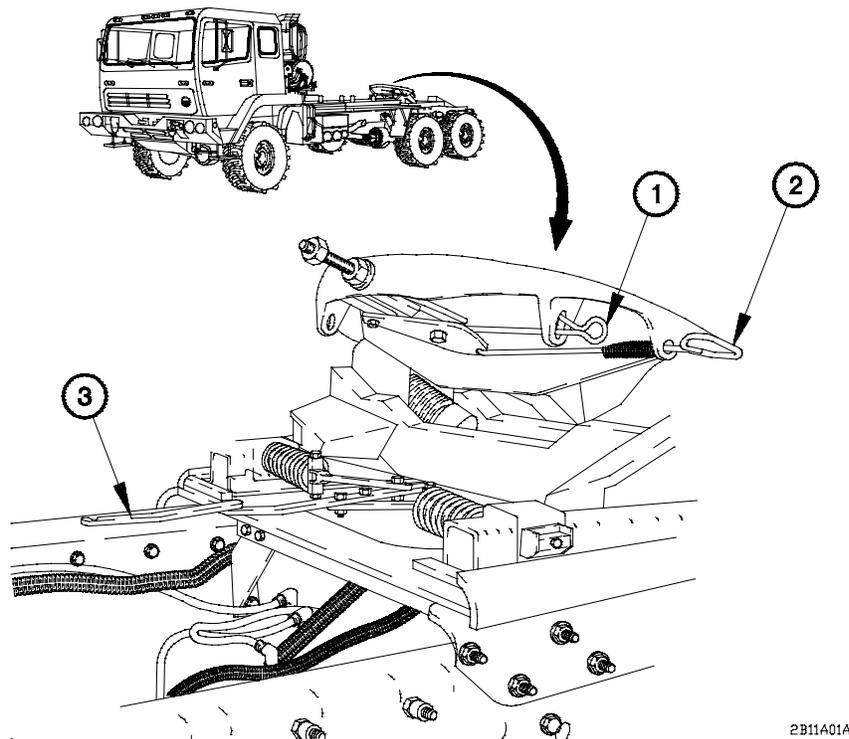
2B10A011

Figure 2-22. Exterior Dump Body Controls

- 1. Manual Tailgate Control.** Is used to manually release the tailgate in the event of air pressure loss.
- 2. Tailgate Manual Release.** Is used to release the tailgate in the event of electrical and/or pneumatic failure.

2-11. TRACTOR CONTROLS

Tractor Controls. Figure 2-23 shows all controls on the tractor fifth wheel.



2B11A01A

Figure 2-23. Tractor Fifth Wheel Controls

1. **Secondary Lock Release Handle.** Unlocks fifth wheel coupler jaws and allows them to be opened with primary lock release handle. Coupler jaws unlock when handle is pulled.
2. **Primary Lock Release Handle.** Opens fifth wheel coupler jaws. Coupler jaws open when handle is pulled.

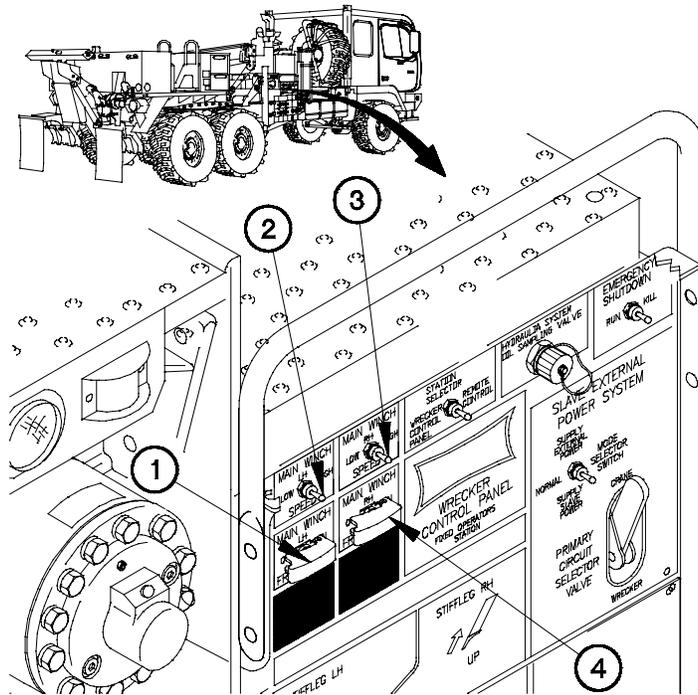
CAUTION

Ensure fifth wheel is in forward most position at all times except for air or ship transport TM 9-2320-366-10-2. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

3. **Slide Release Lever.** Unlocks/locks fifth wheel when fifth wheel must be able to slide to the rear or slide to the front.

2-12. WRECKER CONTROLS AND INDICATORS

a. **Wrecker Controls.** Figure 2-24 shows all controls on the WRECKER CONTROL PANEL FIXED OPERATORS STATION.



2B12A01A

Figure 2-24. Wrecker Control Panel Fixed Operators Station

1. **MAIN WINCH LH FREE SPOOL Switch.** Two-position switch used to engage and disengage the left 30K winch clutch. When disengaged, winch drum spools freely and cable can be payed out. When engaged, winch operation is controlled by 30K winch control lever.
2. **MAIN WINCH LH SPEED Switch.** Two-position switch used to control the pay out/reel in speed of the left 30K winch.
3. **MAIN WINCH RH SPEED Switch.** Two-position switch used to control the pay out/reel in speed of the right 30K winch.
4. **MAIN WINCH RH FREE SPOOL Switch.** Two-position switch used to engage and disengage the right 30K winch clutch. When disengaged, winch drum spools freely and cable can be payed out. When engaged, winch operation is controlled by 30K winch control lever.

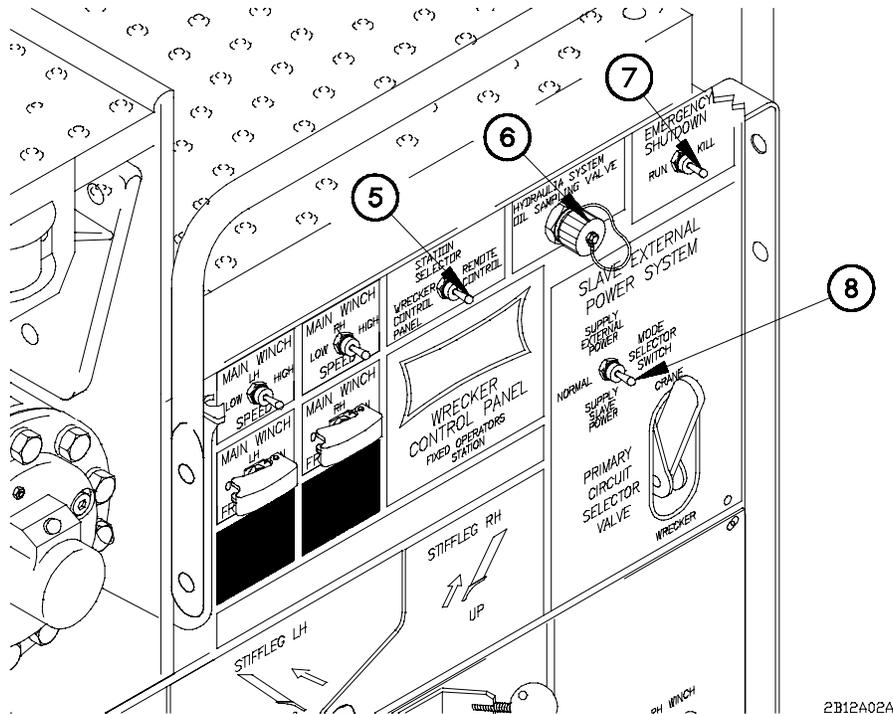
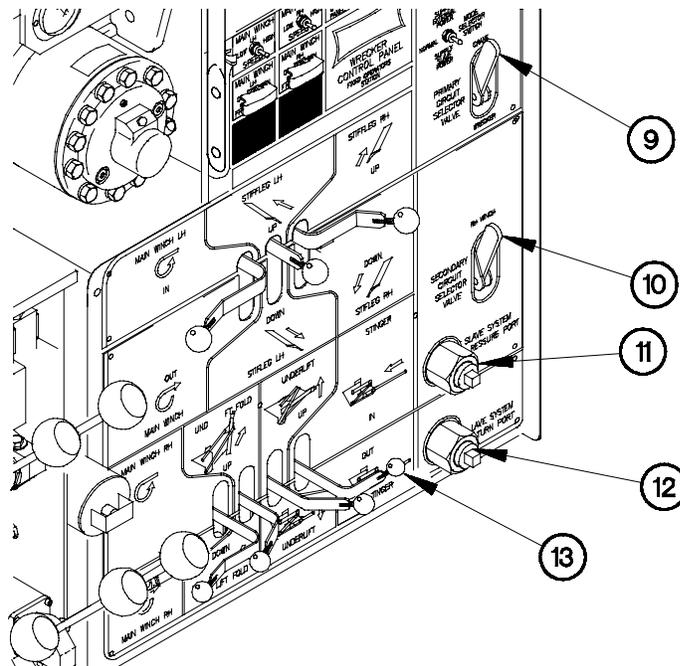


Figure 2-24. Wrecker Control Panel Fixed Operators Station (Cont)

5. **STATION SELECTOR Switch.** Two-position switch used to select desired station (WRECKER CONTROL PANEL or REMOTE CONTROL) for operating wrecker components.
6. **HYDRAULIC SYSTEM OIL SAMPLING VALVE.** Valve used to take oil samples for Army Oil Analysis Program (AOAP).
7. **EMERGENCY SHUTDOWN Switch.** Switch used to shut down engine in an emergency.
8. **MODE SELECTOR SWITCH.** Three position switch used to select the operating mode for wrecker hydraulic system. When switch is positioned to SUPPLY EXTERNAL POWER, oil will be delivered to supply ports at the left rear side of the wrecker to operate hydraulic power tools. When the switch is in the NORMAL position, the wrecker hydraulic system will supply power to hydraulic components on the wrecker. When the switch is positioned to SUPPLY SLAVE POWER, hydraulic power will be supplied through the pressure and return ports on the WRECKER CONTROL PANEL.

2-12. WRECKER CONTROLS AND INDICATORS (CONT)



2B12A03A

Figure 2-24. Wrecker Control Panel Fixed Operators Station (Cont)

9. **PRIMARY CIRCUIT SELECTOR VALVE Lever.** Lever is placed in the CRANE position to operate the MHC. In this position the underlift assembly and 30K winches will not operate. Lever is placed in the WRECKER position to operate underlift assembly and 30K winches. In this position the MHC will not operate.
10. **SECONDARY CIRCUIT SELECTOR VALVE Lever.** Used when PRIMARY CIRCUIT SELECTOR VALVE lever is in the WRECKER position. This lever controls which bank of hydraulic control levers on the WRECKER CONTROL PANEL will operate. When the lever is positioned to RH WINCH, the lower bank of hydraulic control levers will operate: MAIN WINCH RH, UNDERLIFT FOLD, UNDERLIFT, and STINGER. When the lever is positioned to LH WINCH, the upper bank of hydraulic control levers will operate: MAIN WINCH LH, STIFFLEG LH, and STIFFLEG RH.
11. **SLAVE SYSTEM PRESSURE PORT.** Hydraulic pressure port for supply hose connection when providing hydraulic power to another vehicle.
12. **SLAVE SYSTEM RETURN PORT.** Hydraulic return port for return hose connection when providing hydraulic power to another vehicle.
13. **STINGER Lever.** Extends and retracts the stinger.

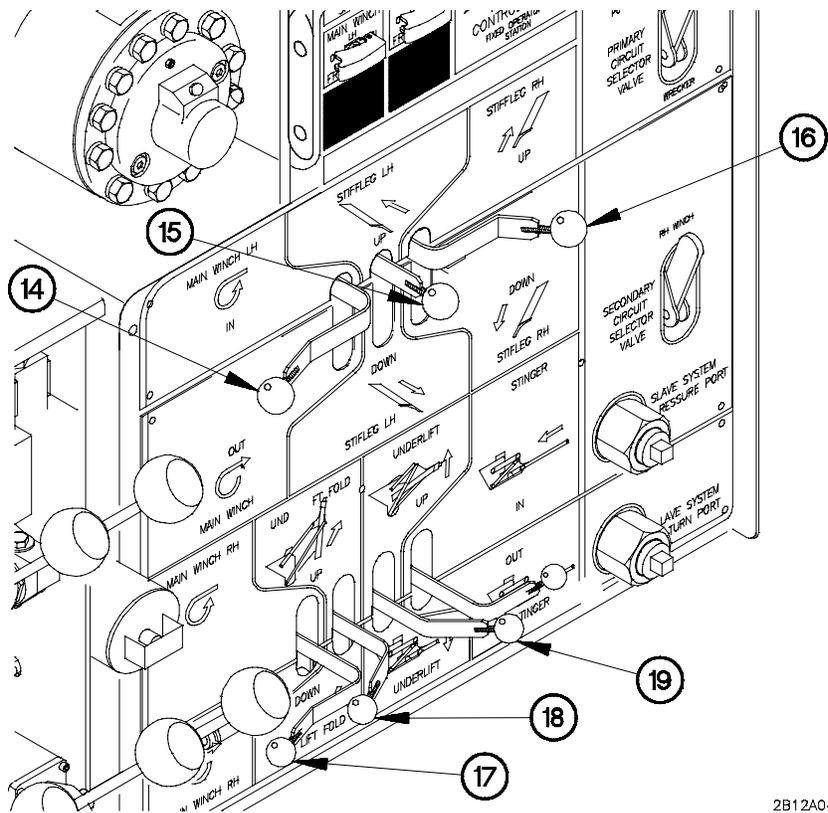


Figure 2-24. Wrecker Control Panel Fixed Operators Station (Cont)

- 14. **MAIN WINCH LH Lever.** Pays out and reels in left cable when MAIN WINCH LH FREE SPOOL switch is positioned to OFF.
- 15. **STIFFLEG LH Lever.** Raises and lowers left stiffleg.
- 16. **STIFFLEG RH Lever.** Raises and lowers right stiffleg.
- 17. **MAIN WINCH RH Lever.** Pays out and reels in right cable when MAIN WINCH RH FREE SPOOL switch is positioned to OFF.
- 18. **UNDERLIFT FOLD Lever.** Raises and lowers underlift assembly to the vertical and horizontal position. Underlift assembly is secured in each position with lock pin.
- 19. **UNDERLIFT Lever.** Raises and lowers underlift assembly when secured in the horizontal operating position.

2-12. WRECKER CONTROLS AND INDICATORS (CONT)

b. Wrecker REMOTE CONTROL. Figure 2-25 shows all controls on the Wrecker REMOTE CONTROL.

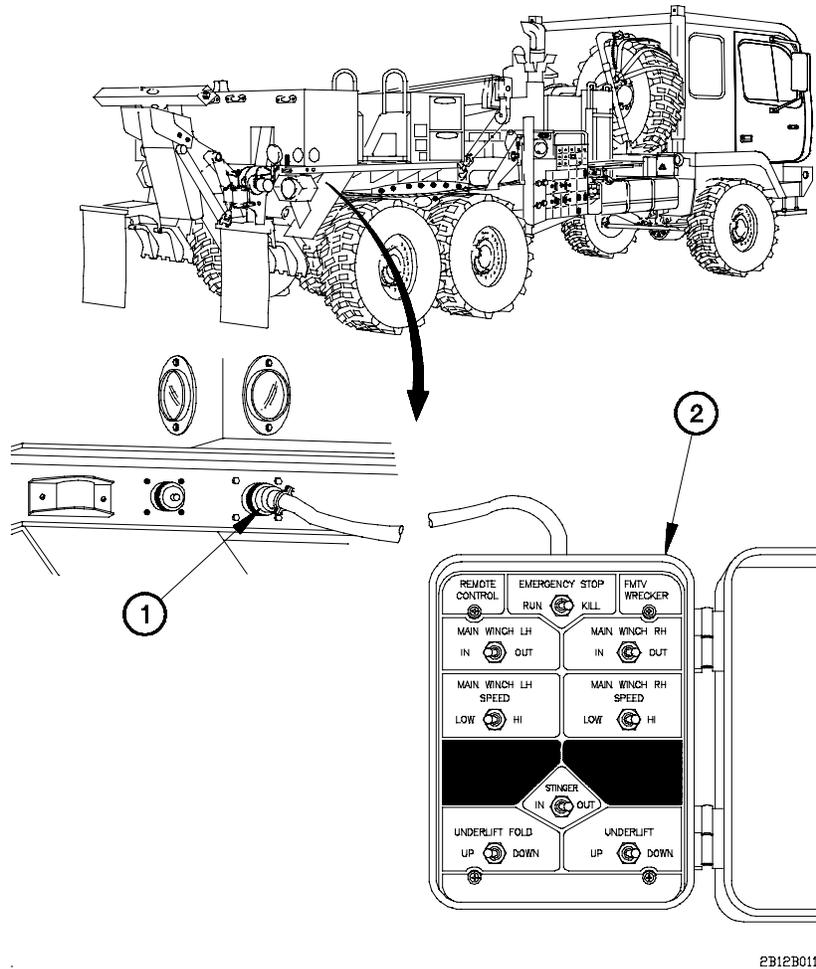
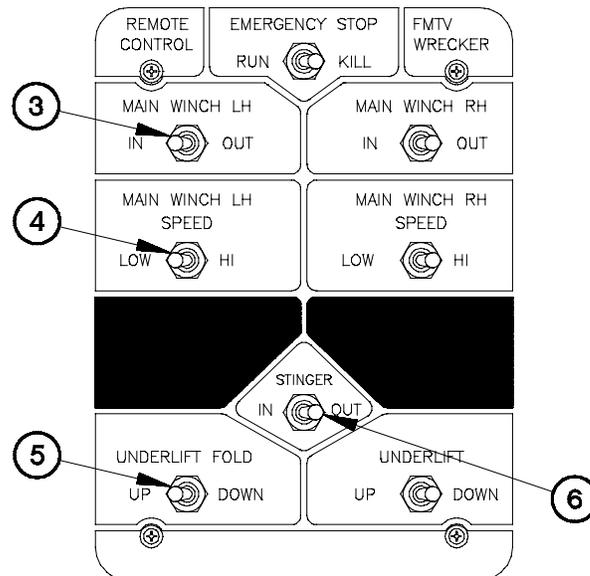


Figure 2-25. Wrecker REMOTE CONTROL

- 1. Wrecker REMOTE CONTROL Receptacle.** Used to connect wrecker REMOTE CONTROL.
- 2. Wrecker REMOTE CONTROL.** Used to operate underlift assembly and 30K winches when operator cannot keep underlift assembly and disabled vehicle in sight at all times during recovery operations.



2B12B02A

Figure 2-25. Wrecker REMOTE CONTROL (Cont)

3. **MAIN WINCH LH Switch.** Pays out and reels in left cable when MAIN WINCH LH FREE SPOOL switch is positioned to OFF and REMOTE CONTROL switch is positioned to ON.
4. **MAIN WINCH LH SPEED Switch.** Two-position switch used to control the pay out/reel in speed of the left 30K winch when REMOTE CONTROL switch is positioned to ON.
5. **UNDERLIFT FOLD Switch.** Raises underlift assembly to the vertical position and lowers underlift assembly to the horizontal position when REMOTE CONTROL switch is positioned to ON. Underlift assembly is secured in each position with lock pin.
6. **STINGER Switch.** Extends and retracts the stinger when REMOTE CONTROL switch is positioned to ON.

2-12. WRECKER CONTROLS AND INDICATORS (CONT)

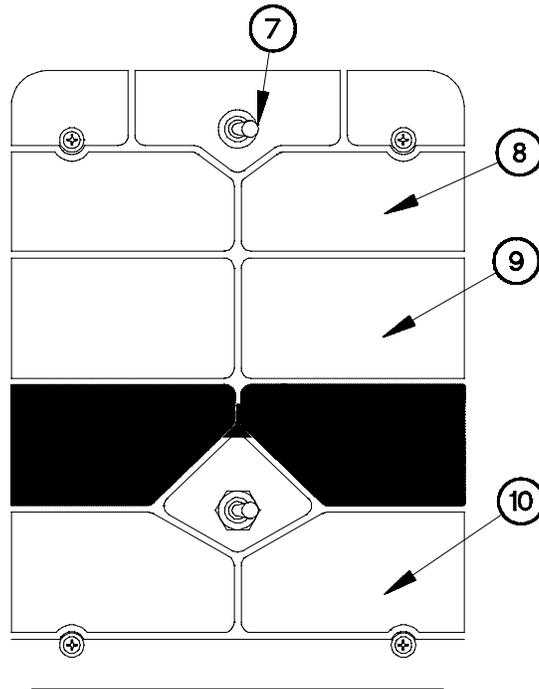


Figure 2-25. Wrecker REMOTE CONTROL (Cont)

- 7. EMERGENCY STOP Switch.** Switch used to shut down engine in an emergency.
- 8. MAIN WINCH RH Switch.** Pays out and reels in right cable when MAIN WINCH RH FREE SPOOL switch is positioned to OFF and REMOTE CONTROL switch is positioned to ON.
- 9. MAIN WINCH RH SPEED Switch.** Two-position switch used to control the pay out/reel in speed of the right 30K winch when REMOTE CONTROL switch is positioned to ON.
- 10. UNDERLIFT Switch.** Raises and lowers underlift assembly when it is secured in the horizontal operating position and REMOTE CONTROL switch is positioned to ON.

c. **Wrecker MHC Controls.** Figure 2-26 shows all the wrecker MHC controls.

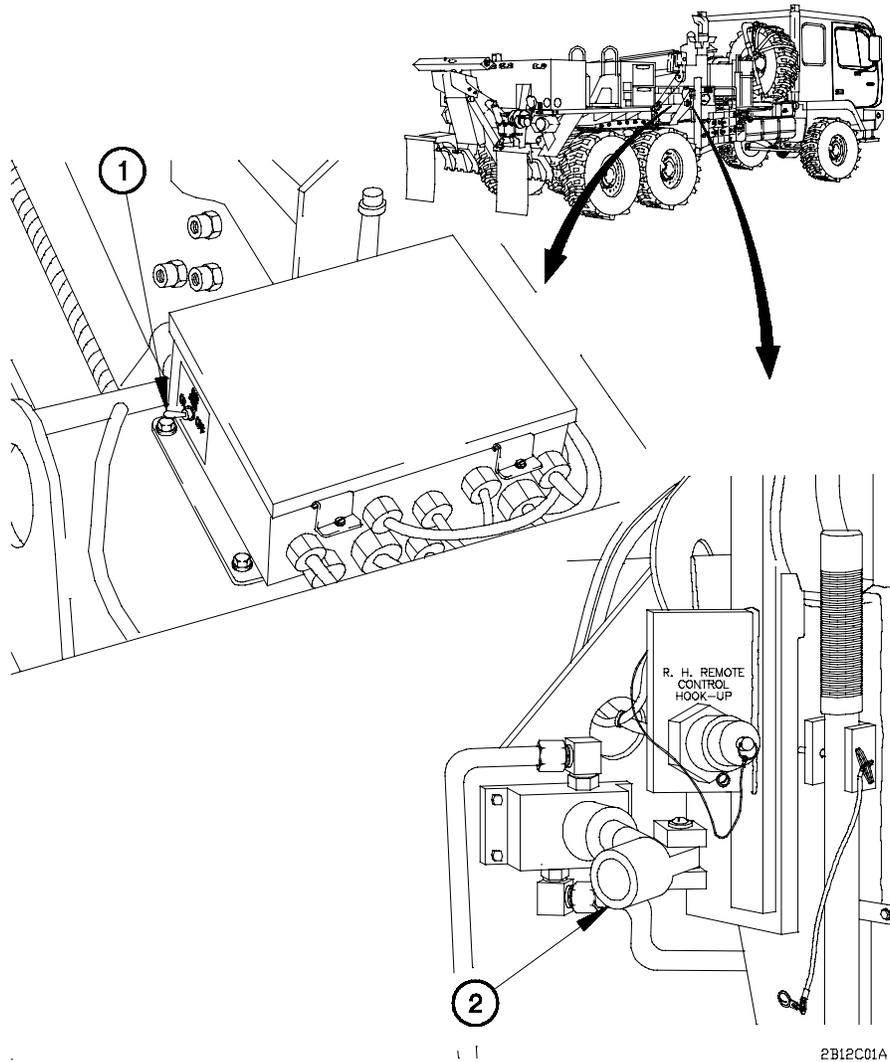


Figure 2-26. Wrecker Material Handling Crane (MHC) Controls

1. **POWER Switch.** Two-position switch controls power to the MHC.
2. **Manual Hydraulic Pump.** Used to manually stow the MHC in the event of a hydraulic pump failure.

2-12. WRECKER CONTROLS AND INDICATORS (CONT)

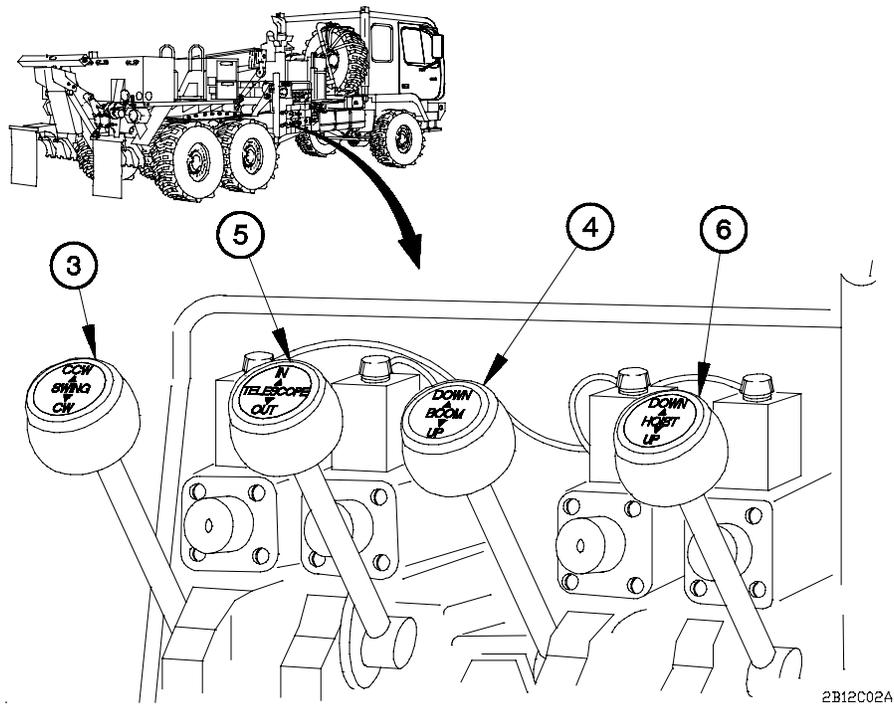
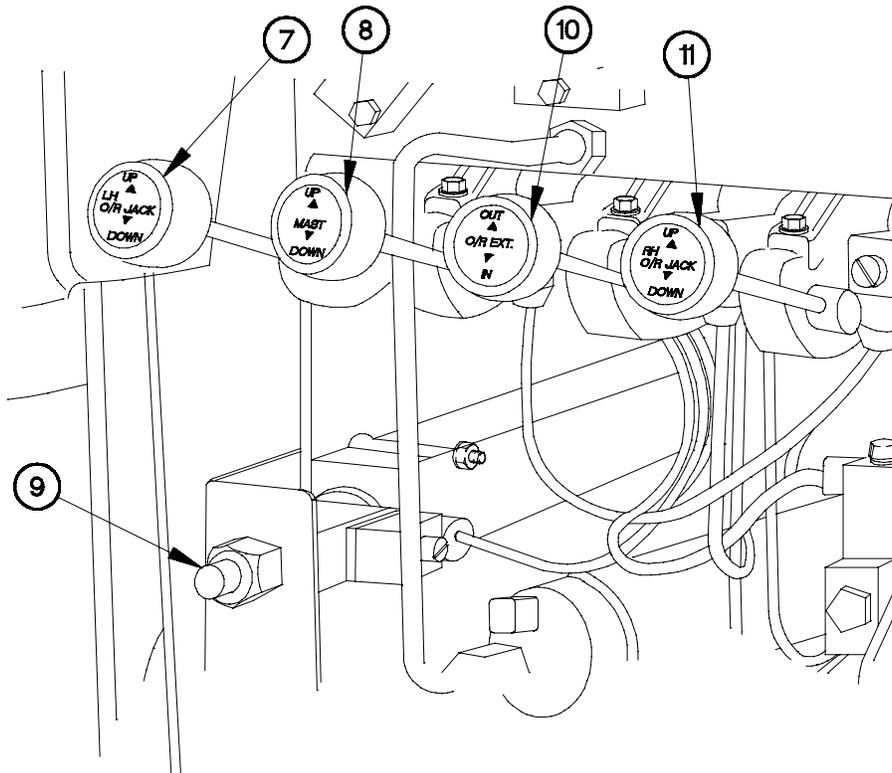


Figure 2-26. Wrecker Material Handling Crane (MHC) Controls (Cont)

3. **SWING Lever.** Swings the MHC boom to the right (CW) and to the left (CCW).
4. **BOOM Lever.** Raises and lowers the boom.
5. **TELESCOPE Lever.** Extends and retracts the boom.
6. **HOIST Lever.** Pays out and reels in cable.



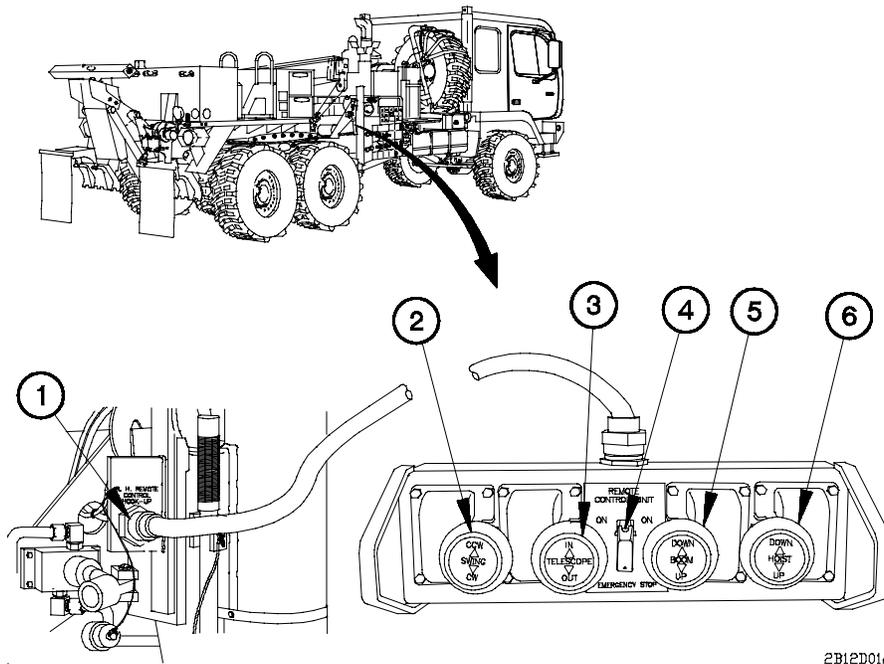
2B12C03A

Figure 2-26. Wrecker Material Handling Crane (MHC) Controls (Cont)

- 7. LH O/R (Left Hand Outrigger) JACK Lever.** Raises and lowers the left side outrigger.
- 8. MAST Lever.** Raises and lowers the mast.
- 9. MANUAL OVERRIDE Switch.** Pushbutton switch used to override the crane overload shutdown system in an emergency.
- 10. O/R EXT (Outrigger Extension) Lever.** Controls the distance between the left and right outriggers.
- 11. RH O/R (Right Hand Outrigger) JACK Lever.** Raises and lowers the right side outrigger.

2-12. WRECKER CONTROLS AND INDICATORS (CONT)

d. Wrecker MHC REMOTE CONTROL UNIT. Figure 2-27 shows controls on the wrecker MHC REMOTE CONTROL UNIT.

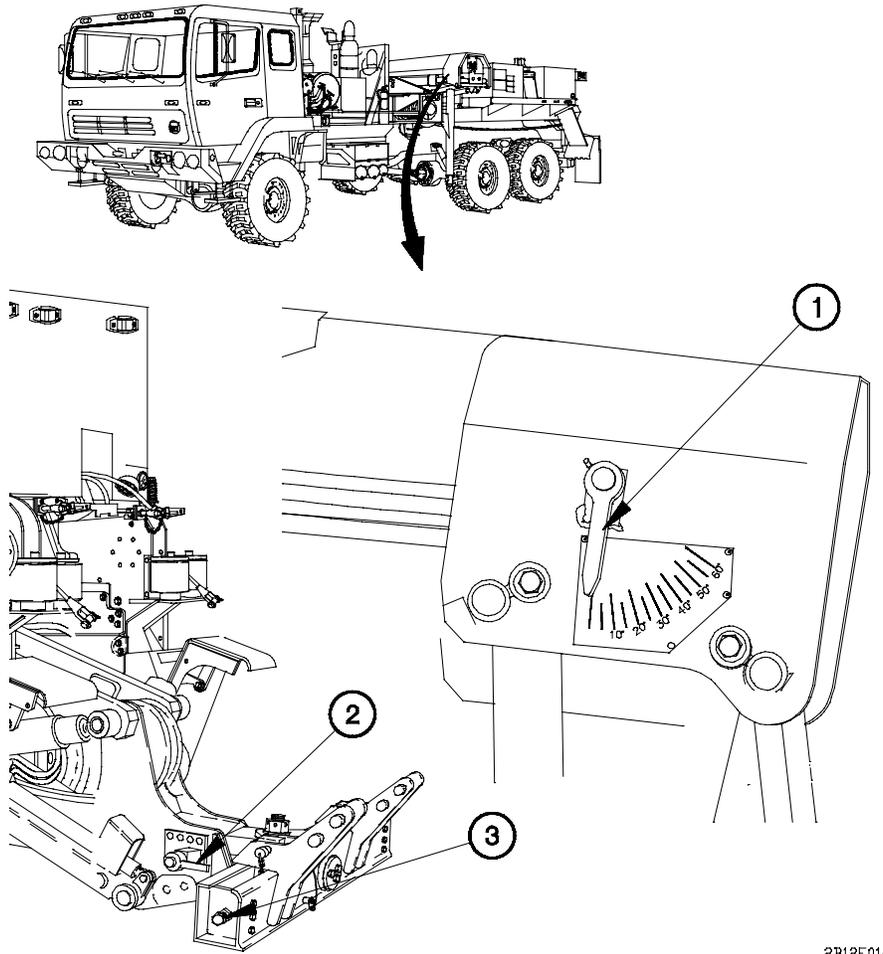


2B12D01A

Figure 2-27. Wrecker Material Handling Crane (MHC) REMOTE CONTROL UNIT

1. **R.H. REMOTE CONTROL HOOK-UP Receptacle.** Used to connect wrecker MHC REMOTE CONTROL UNIT.
2. **SWING Lever.** Swings the MHC boom to the right (CW) and the left (CCW) when REMOTE CONTROL UNIT switch is positioned to ON.
3. **TELESCOPE Lever.** Extends and retracts the boom when REMOTE CONTROL UNIT switch is positioned to ON.
4. **REMOTE CONTROL UNIT Switch.** Two-position switch controls power to MHC REMOTE CONTROL UNIT. The POWER switch on the main MHC controls and the REMOTE CONTROL UNIT switch must be positioned to ON before the MHC REMOTE CONTROL UNIT will operate.
5. **BOOM Lever.** Raises and lowers the boom when REMOTE CONTROL UNIT switch is positioned to ON.
6. **HOIST Lever.** Pays out and reels in the hoist cable when REMOTE CONTROL UNIT switch is positioned to ON.

e. **Other Wrecker and MHC Controls and Indicators.** Figure 2-28 shows other wrecker and MHC controls and indicators.

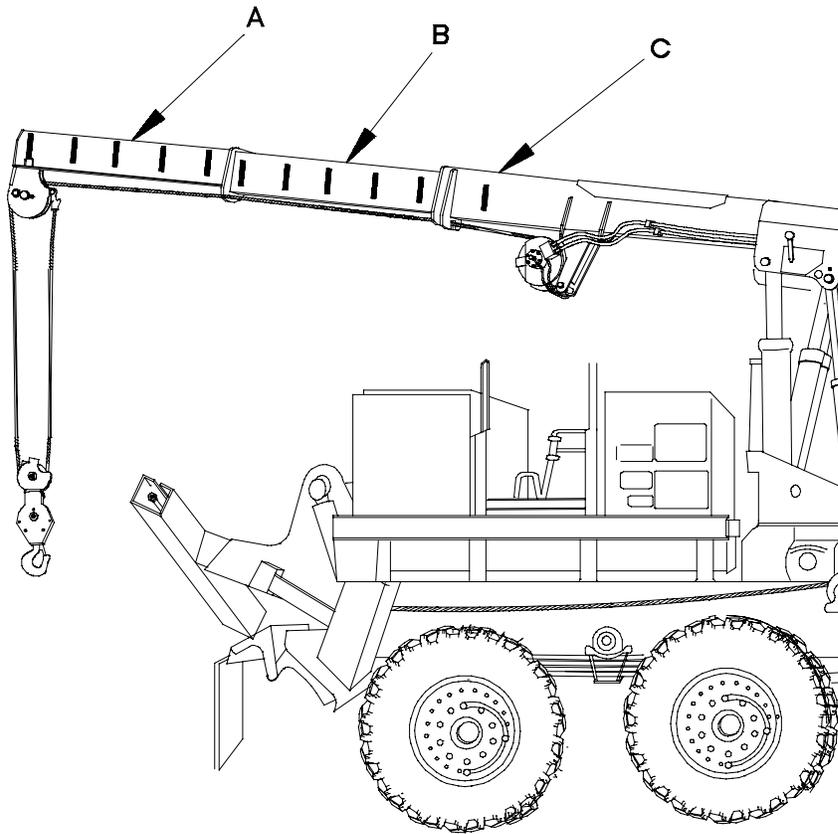


2B12E01A

Figure 2-28. Other Wrecker and Material Handling Crane (MHC) Controls and Indicators

1. **Boom Angle Indicator.** Indicates the angle of the boom.
2. **Stinger Cam Lock.** Locks stinger in position after stinger has been extended or retracted.
3. **Lifting Bracket Control.** Controls position of lifting bracket on crossbar. Controls are located on each end of crossbar. Controls can be positioned separately.

2-12. WRECKER CONTROLS AND INDICATORS (CONT)



2B12E02A

Figure 2-28. Other Wrecker and Material Handling Crane (MHC) Controls and Indicators (Cont)

NOTE

To determine the extended length of the boom, add the measurement at points A and B to C.

- 4. Boom Extension Indicators.** Indicates the boom extension from minimum retraction to maximum extension.

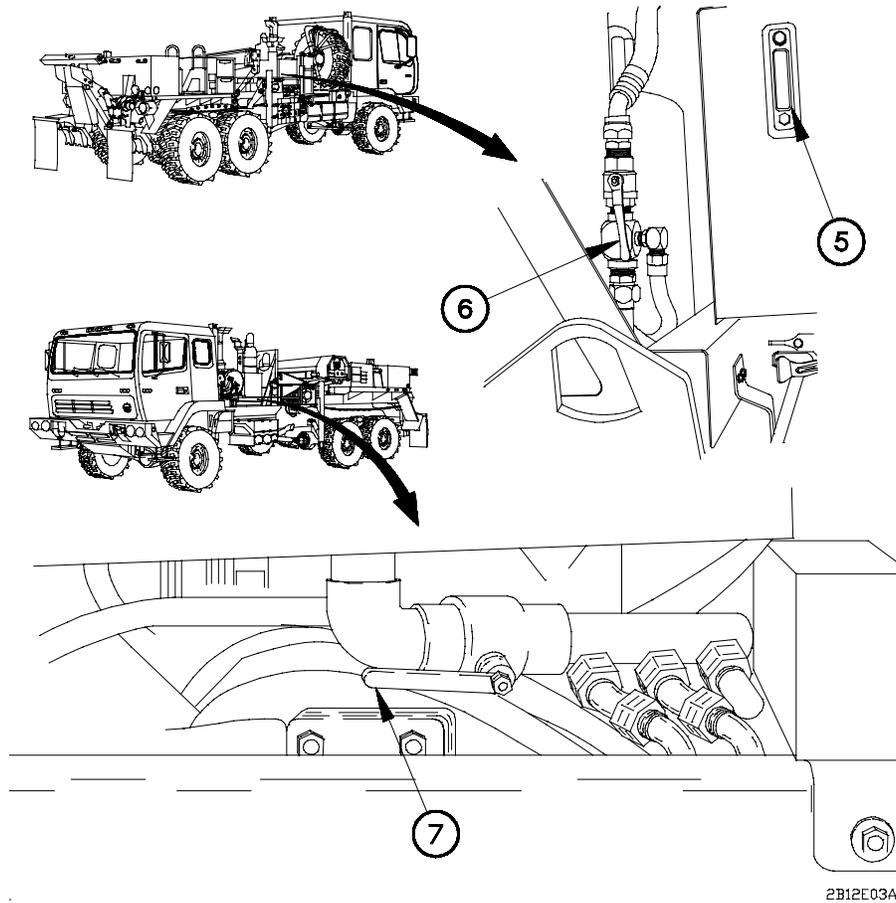
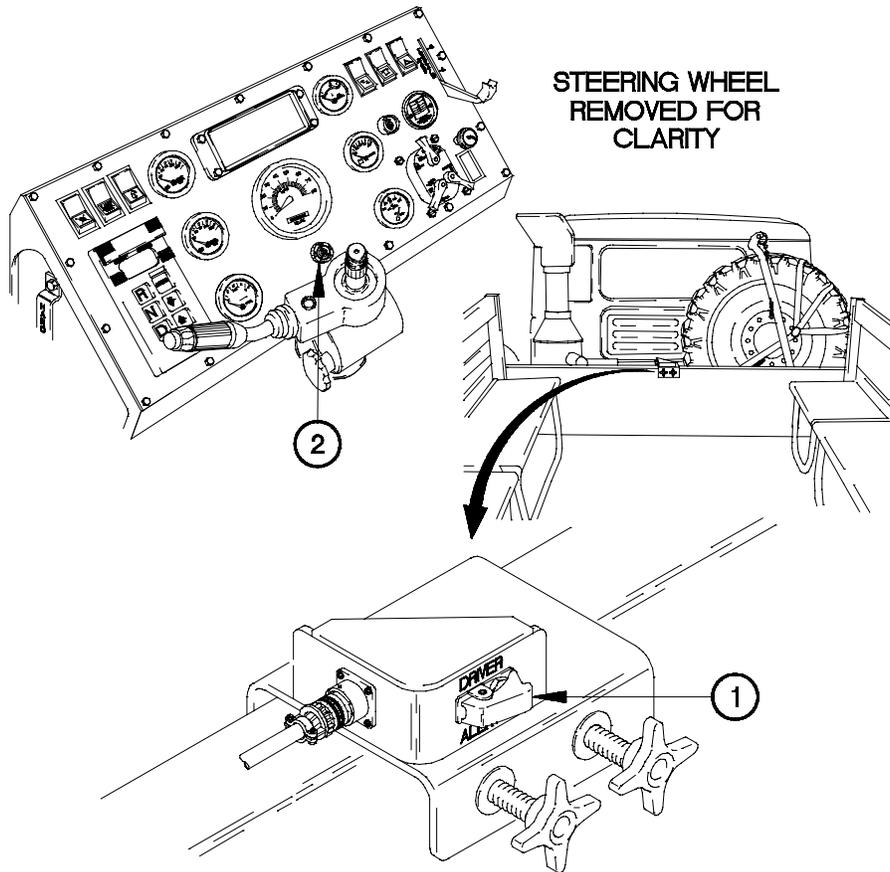


Figure 2-28. Other Wrecker and Material Handling Crane (MHC) Controls and Indicators (Cont)

- 5. **Oil Level Sight Glass.** Indicates oil level in hydraulic tank.
- 6. **Return Valve.** Shuts off return oil to the hydraulic tank.
- 7. **Shutoff Valve.** Controls flow of oil to the hydraulic pump.

2-13. SPECIAL PURPOSE KIT CONTROLS AND INDICATORS

a. **Troop Transport Alarm Switch.** Figure 2-29 shows the troop transport alarm switch.



2B13A011

Figure 2-29. Troop Transport Alarm Switch

1. **Troop Transport Alarm Switch.** The troop transport alarm switch is part of the troopseat kit. The troop transport alarm switch is a momentary switch located in the cargo bed or dump body when the troopseat kit is installed. The troop transport alarm switch is used to alert the driver to stop the vehicle.
2. **Troop Transport Alarm.** The troop transport alarm is a dual tone audible alarm located in the cab. When activated by the troop transport alarm switch located in the cargo bed or dump body, the troop transport alarm alerts the driver to stop the vehicle.

b. **Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) (if equipped).** Figure 2-30 shows LMHC controls and indicators.

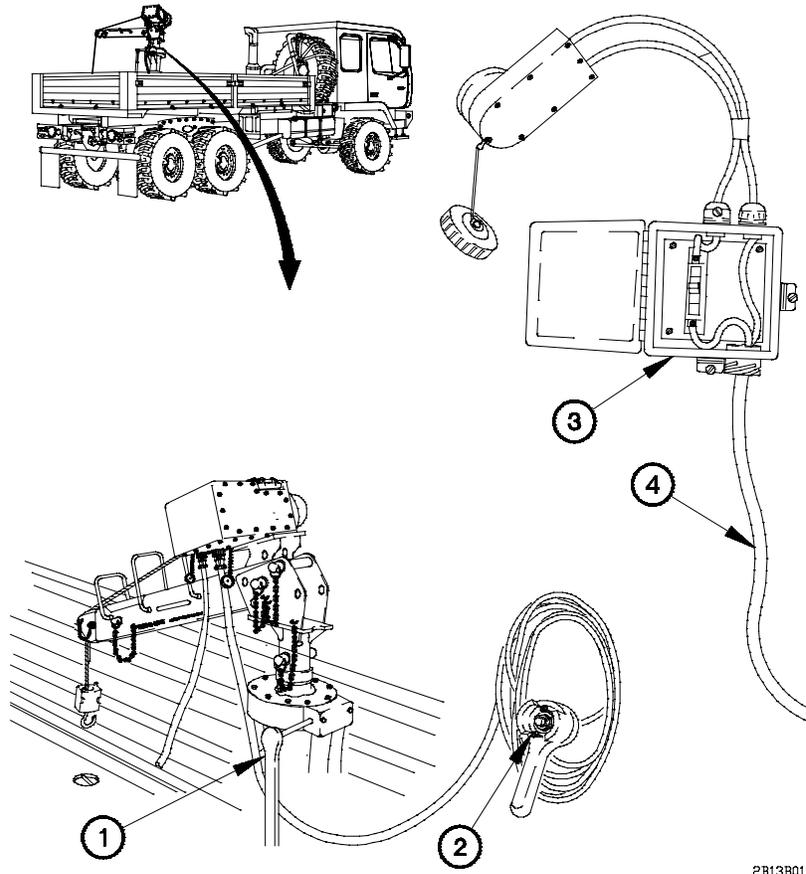


Figure 2-30. Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC)

1. **Swing Control.** Swings LMHC boom to right and left.
2. **Remote Hoist Control.** Remote control unit used to extend and retract hoist cable.
3. **Circuit Breaker Box.** Turns power on and off and protects LMHC from damage from overloads or electrical shorts.
4. **Power Cable.** Supplies power to circuit breaker box.

Section II. PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE CHECKS AND SERVICES (PMCS)

2-14. PMCS INTRODUCTION

This section provides information to guide the vehicle Operator/Crew in performing required PMCS functions. Table 2-1. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services lists and describes PMCS procedures applicable to all models of the vehicle and specifies maintenance intervals to ensure that the vehicle is ready to perform the intended mission. Tables 2-2 through 2-8 list and describe PMCS procedures applicable to specific models of the vehicle and specify maintenance intervals to ensure that the vehicle is ready to perform the intended mission.

2-15. PMCS PROCEDURES

a. General. Tables 2-1 through 2-8. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (Operator/Crew PMCS) are provided so you can keep your vehicle in good operating condition and ready for the primary mission.

b. Warnings and Cautions. Always observe the WARNINGS and CAUTIONS appearing in your PMCS table. WARNINGS and CAUTIONS appear before applicable procedures. You must observe these WARNINGS and CAUTIONS to prevent serious injury to yourself and others or prevent your vehicle from being damaged.

c. Explanation of Table Entries.

(1) Item Number Column. Numbers in this column are for reference. When completing DA Form 2404 (Equipment Inspection and Maintenance Worksheet), include the Item Number for the Check/Service indicating a fault. Item Numbers also appear in the order that you must perform Checks and Services for the intervals listed.

(2) Interval Column. This column tells you when you must perform the procedure in the procedure column. BEFORE procedures must be performed before you operate or use the vehicle. DURING procedures must be performed during operation of the vehicle. AFTER procedures must be performed immediately after you have operated the vehicle. Weekly procedures must be performed every seven days. Monthly procedures must be performed approximately every 30 days.

(3) Location Item to Check/Service Column. This column provides the location and the Item(s) to be checked or serviced.

(4) Procedure Column. This column provides the procedure to check or to service the item(s) listed in the check/service column.

(5) Not Fully Mission Capable If: Column. This column tells you what faults will keep your vehicle from being capable of performing the primary mission. If you perform check and service procedures that show faults listed in this column, do not operate the vehicle. Follow standard operating procedures for maintaining the vehicle or reporting equipment failure.

d. Other Table Entries. Be sure to observe all special information and notes that appear in the table.

e. Shortened Intervals. Shorten intervals if operating the equipment under adverse conditions, including longer than usual operating hours. An asterisk will come before the Interval. A footnote will explain the asterisk and the reason for the shortened Interval.

f. Weekly Intervals. When a Check/Service procedure is required for both WEEKLY and BEFORE Intervals, you do not have to perform the procedure twice if the vehicle has been operated during the week.

g. Leakage Criteria. Leakage Criteria is included in the "Not Fully Mission Capable If:" Column.

2-16. GENERAL MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS

WARNING

Adhesives, solvents, and sealing compounds can burn easily, can give off harmful vapors, and are harmful to skin and clothing. Keep away from open fire and use in a well-ventilated area. If adhesive, solvent, or sealing compound gets on skin or clothing, wash immediately with soap and water. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.



a. Cleanliness. Dirt, grease, oil, and debris only get in the way and may cover up a serious problem. Use Dry Cleaning Solvent (Item 19, Appendix D) on metal surfaces where directed.

b. Bolts, Nuts, and Screws. Check bolts, nuts, and screws for obvious looseness, and missing, bent, or broken conditions. Look for chipped paint, bare metal, or rust around bolt heads. If any part seems loose, tighten it or notify Unit Maintenance.

c. Welds. Look for loose or chipped paint, rust, or gaps where parts are welded together. If a bad weld is found, notify Unit Maintenance.

d. Electrical Wires and Connections. Look for cracked or broken insulation, bare wires, and loose or broken connectors. Tighten loose connectors and make sure wires are in good shape. If a bad wire or connector is found, notify Unit Maintenance.

2-16. GENERAL MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS (CONT)

e. Hydraulic Lines and Fittings. Look for wear, damage, and leaks; make sure clamps and fittings are tight. Wet spots show leaks. A stain around a fitting or connector can mean a leak. If a leak comes from a loose fitting or connector, tighten it. If something is broken or worn out, notify Unit Maintenance.

f. Damage. Damage is defined as any condition that affects safety or would make the vehicle unserviceable for mission requirements.

2-17. FLUID LEAKAGE

It is necessary to know how fluid leakage affects the status of fuel, oil, coolant, and hydraulic systems. The following are definitions of the different types of leakage that can determine the status of the vehicle. Learn, then be familiar with them, and REMEMBER-WHEN IN DOUBT, NOTIFY UNIT MAINTENANCE!

CAUTION

- Equipment operation is allowable with minor leakage (Class I or Class II). Fluid levels of items with Class I and Class II leaks must be checked often so proper levels can be kept. Consideration must be given to the fluid capacity in the item/system being checked/inspected. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.
- Class III leaks must be reported to Unit Maintenance. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

Fluid leakage is classified and defined as follows:

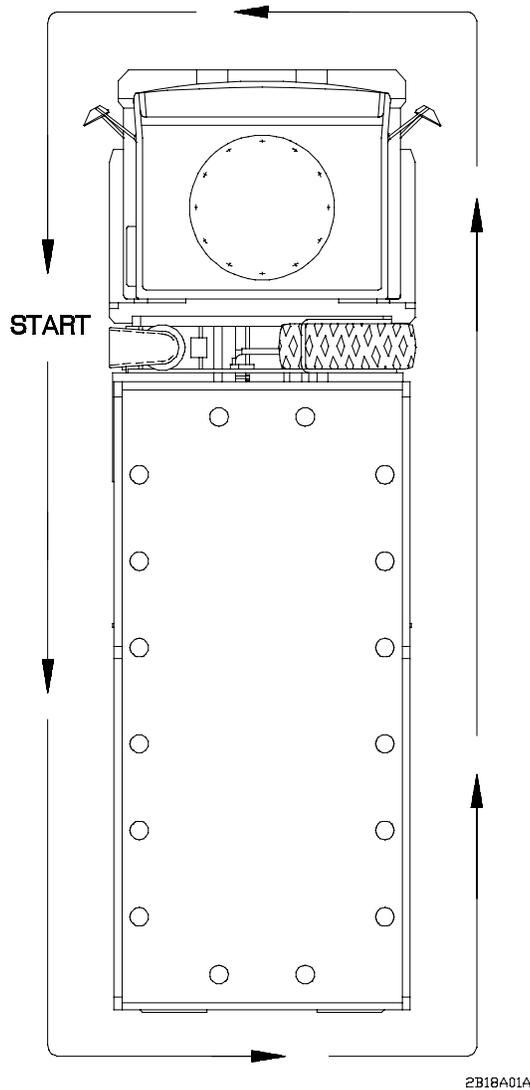
CLASSIFICATION

IDENTIFICATION

| | |
|-----------|--|
| Class I | Seepage of fluid (indicated by wetness or discoloration) not great enough to form drops. |
| Class II | Leakage of fluid great enough to form drops but not enough to cause drops to drip from item being inspected. |
| Class III | Leakage of fluid great enough to cause drops to drip from item being checked. |

**2-18. PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE CHECKS AND SERVICES
TABLE (ALL MODELS)**

Refer to Table 2-1. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS) for Operator/Crew procedures on all models of the vehicle. The PMCS routing diagram is shown below. It shows the vehicle PMCS routing track which matches the sequence of PMCS given in Table 2-1.



PMCS ROUTING DIAGRAM

Table 2-1. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (All Models)

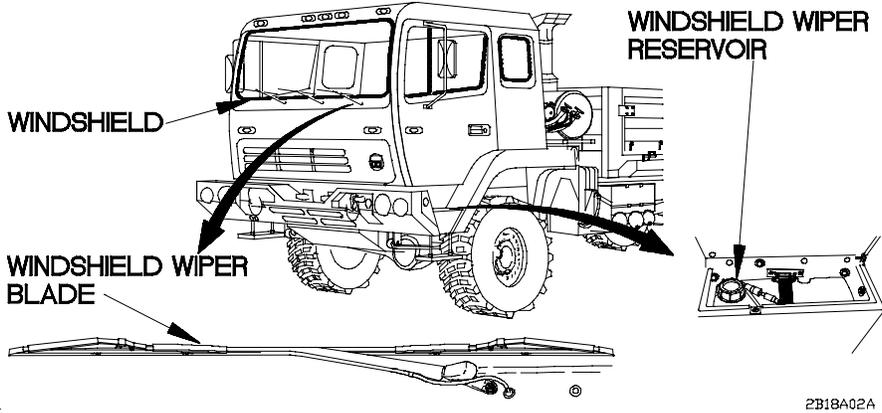
| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|---|----------|---|--|--|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
|  <p style="text-align: center;">NOTE</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Operating the vehicle with damaged windshield may violate AR 385-55.</p> | | | | |
| 1 | Before | Windshield, Windshield Wipers, and Washer Reservoir | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Check windshield for damage that would impair Operator's vision. b. Check for missing or damaged windshield wiper blade. Notify Unit Maintenance if windshield wiper blade is missing or unserviceable. c. Check windshield washer reservoir fluid level. Add windshield washer fluid as required (Appendix F). | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Windshield is cracked sufficiently to impair Operator's vision. |

Table 2-1. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (All Models) (Cont)

| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|----------|----------|-------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| | | Item to Check/Service | | |
| | | | | |
| 1.1 | Before | Front and Rear Shackles | Check that shackle pins are not loose. | |
| 1.2 | Before | Cab Air Springs | Verify cab air springs are unpinned and pin is stowed in stowage bracket. | |
| 2 | Before | Exterior of Vehicle | Look under vehicle for signs of fluid leakage (fuel, oil, and coolant). | Class III leak is evident. |

Table 2-1. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (All Models) (Cont)

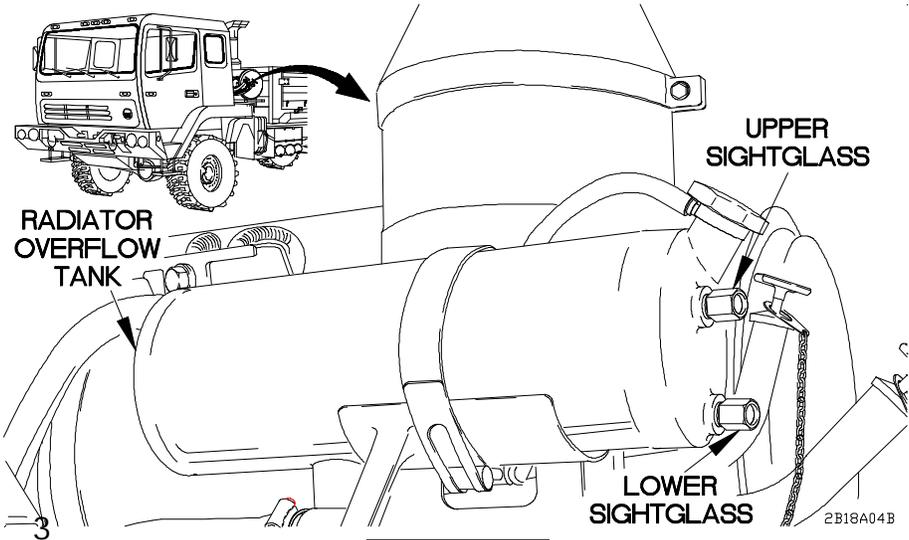
| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|---|----------|------------------------|--|--|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
|  <p style="text-align: center;">WARNING</p> | | | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Extreme care should be taken when removing coolant fill cap if temperature gage reads above 180°F (82°C). Contact with steam or hot coolant under pressure may result in injury to personnel. • Pressure in coolant reservoir must be released before removing cap. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel. • Do not operate vehicle if radiator cap is damaged or missing. Failure to comply will result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment. | | | | |
| 3 | Before | Coolant | <p>a. Check coolant level. Coolant level should be between upper sightglass and lower sightglass on radiator overflow tank with engine not running. Add coolant as required (Appendix F Note 4).</p> | <p>a. Coolant level below lower sightglass.</p> |
| | Before | Coolant | <p>b. Check for oil in coolant.</p> | <p>b. If engine oil is present, Notify Unit Maintenance.</p> |

Table 2-1. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (All Models) (Cont)

| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|----------|----------|------------------------|------------------------|--|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
| | | | | |
| | Before | Coolant | c. Check radiator cap. | c. Radiator cap damaged or missing, notify Unit Maintenance. |

Table 2-1. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (All Models) (Cont)

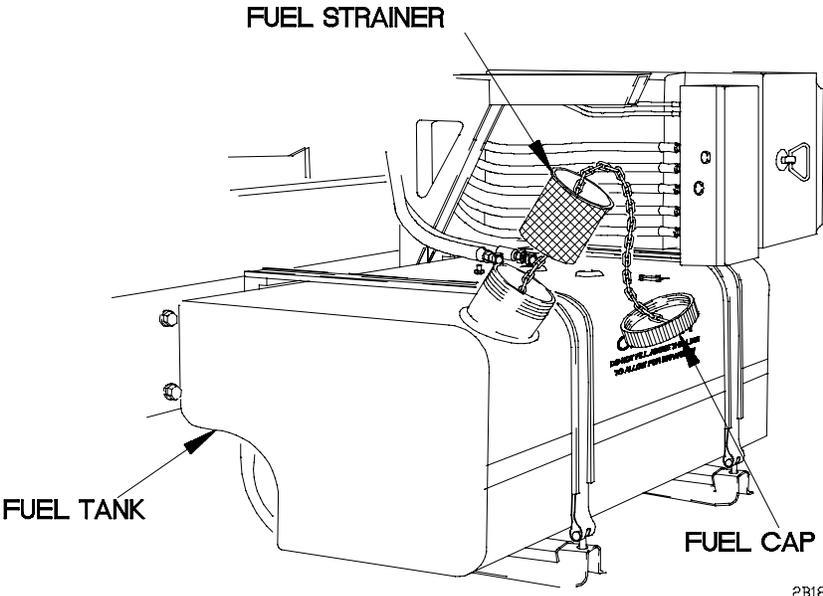
| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|--|----------|------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
|  <p style="text-align: right; margin-right: 100px;">2B18A05A</p> | | | | |
| <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block; margin-bottom: 10px;">WARNING</div> <p>Diesel fuel is flammable. Do not fill fuel tank with engine running, while smoking, or when near an open flame. Never overfill tank or spill fuel. If fuel is spilled, clean it up immediately. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.</p> | | | | |
| 4 | Before | Fuel Tank | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Remove fuel cap and fuel strainer. b. Check for presence of fuel in fuel tank. c. Install fuel strainer and fuel cap. | |

Table 2-1. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (All Models) (Cont)

| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|----------|----------|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
| 5 | Before | Spare Tire Strap | <p>a. Check that spare tire strap is tight.</p> <p>b. Check that spare tire strap is not torn, frayed, or damaged.</p> <p>c. Check that SPARE TIRE knob is in RAISE position.</p> <p>d. Check that CAB knob (Air Springs) is pushed in. If not, push knob in and turn to right.</p> | |

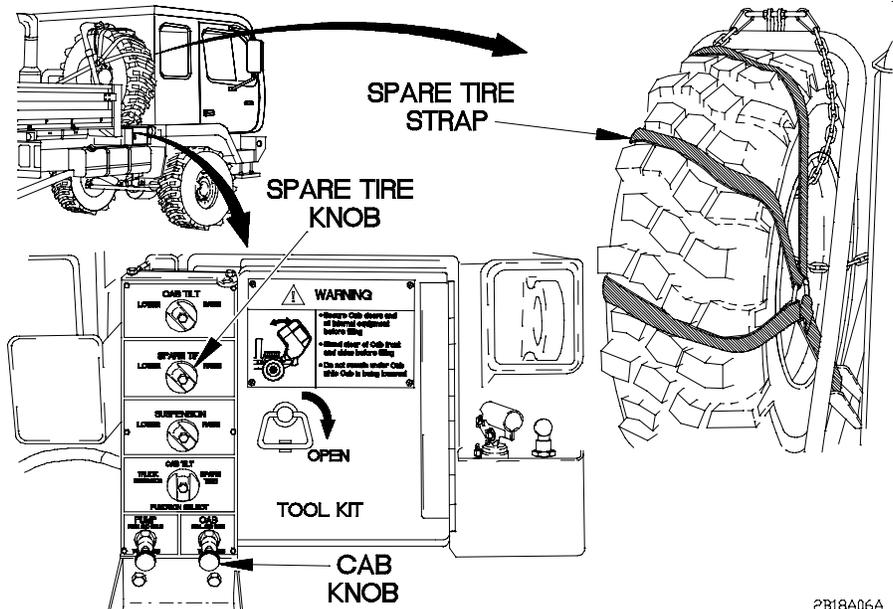


Table 2-1. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (All Models) (Cont)

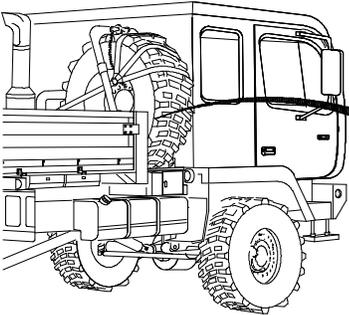
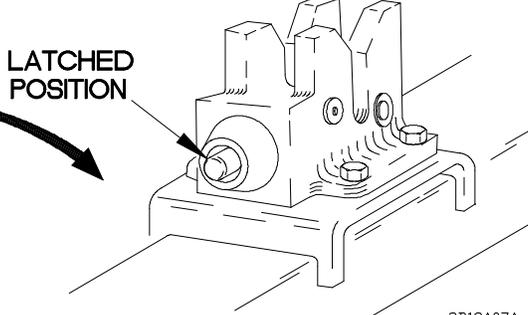
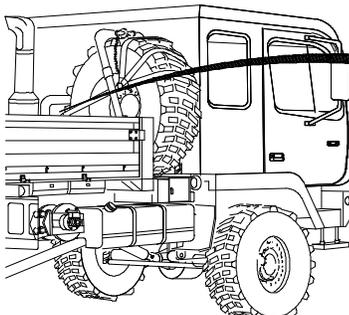
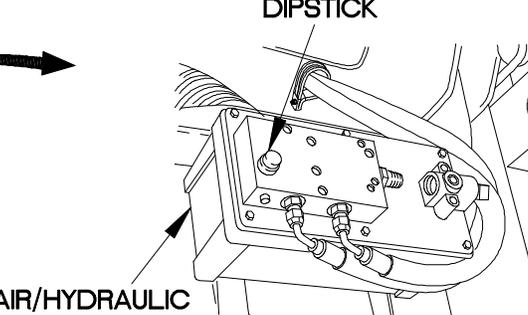
| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|----------|----------|--|---|--|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
| 6 | Before |  |  | <p>2B18A07A</p> <p>If cab will not securely latch.</p> |
| | | | | |
| 7 | Before |  |  | <p>2B18A08A</p> <p>Check oil level on dipstick. Add oil as required (Appendix F Note 8).</p> |
| | | | | |

Table 2-1. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (All Models) (Cont)

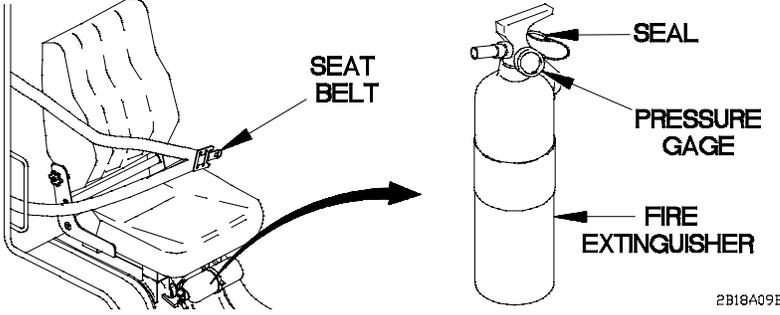
| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|---|----------|------------------------|---|---|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
|  <p style="text-align: center;">NOTE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Operating the vehicle with inoperative seat belts may violate AR 385-55. • If vehicle mission requires three personnel, all three seat belts are required to be in good working condition. | | | | |
| 8 | Before | Seat Belts | Check all three seat belts for security, damage, and proper operation (para 2-7). | Drivers seat belt and at least one other seat belt not in good working condition. |
| 9 | Before | Driver's Seat | Check operation of forward/backward adjustment control. | Forward/backward adjustment is broken or missing. |

Table 2-1. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (All Models) (Cont)

| Item No. | Interval | Location | <u>Crewmember Procedure</u> | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|----------|----------|------------------------|---|---|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
| 10 | Before | Fire Extinguisher | <p>a. Check for missing or damaged fire extinguisher.</p> <p>b. Check that fire extinguisher pressure is approximately 150 psi (1,034 kPa).</p> | <p>a. Fire extinguisher is damaged or missing.</p> <p>b. Fire extinguisher pressure gage needle is within discharge band.</p> <p>c. Seal is missing.</p> |

Table 2-1. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (All Models) (Cont)

| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|--|----------|---------------------------|--|--|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
| <p style="text-align: right;">2B18A10B</p> | | | | |
| <p>NOTE</p> <p>PARK BRAKE and EMERGENCY BRAKE indicators will not illuminate if SYSTEM PARK control is not pulled out. REAR BRAKE AIR and FRONT BRAKE AIR indicators will not illuminate if air system pressure exceeds 65 psi (448 kPa).</p> | | | | |
| 11 | Before | Lighted Indicator Display | <p>a. Position master power switch to on.</p> <p>b. Check that the following indicator lights are illuminated:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. STOP 2. PARK BRAKE 3. EMERGENCY BRAKE 4. REAR BRAKE AIR 5. FRONT BRAKE AIR 6. ENGINE OIL PRESSURE | <p>b. Any of the listed indicator lights is not illuminated.</p> |

Table 2-1. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (All Models) (Cont)

| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|----------|----------|--|--|-------------------------------|
| | | Item to Check/Service | | |
| | | | | |
| 11.1 | Before | Windshield, Windshield Wipers, and Washer Reservoir (Cont) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> d. Check windshield washer switch for proper operation. Notify Unit Maintenance if windshield washer switch is inoperative. e. Check windshield wiper switch for proper operation. Notify Unit Maintenance if windshield wiper switch is inoperative. | |

Table 2-1. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (All Models) (Cont)

| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|---|----------|------------------------|---|--|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
| <p style="text-align: right; margin-right: 50px;">2B18A12B</p> | | | | |
| <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content; margin: 0 auto;">CAUTION</div> <p>If engine oil pressure indicator does not illuminate momentarily, or illuminates and stays on, vehicle is not fully mission capable. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.</p> | | | | |
| <p>NOTE</p> <p>If OIL PRESS gage reads in red zone (0-7 psi) (0-48 kPa) and engine oil pressure indicator is not illuminated, shut down engine, then restart engine. Indicator should illuminate momentarily to indicate proper function. If engine oil pressure indicator illuminates and then goes out, continue with the mission.</p> | | | | |
| 12 | Before | OIL PRESS Gage | <p>a. Start engine (para 2-27a or b).</p> | <p>a. Gage indicates in red zone and engine oil pressure indicator is illuminated.</p> |

Table 2-1. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (All Models) (Cont)

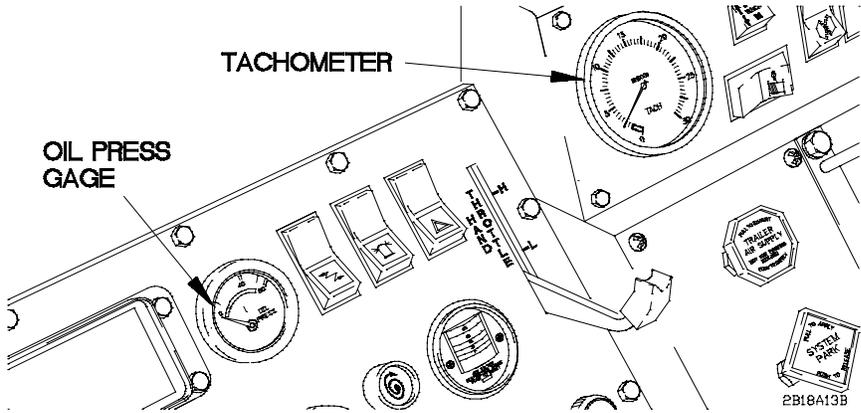
| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|--|----------|------------------------|---|---|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
|  | | | | |
| <p>NOTE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Oil pressure will increase when engine speed increases and will decrease when engine speed decreases. • Engine oil pressure will be lower when engine is at maximum operating temperature (WATER TEMP gage reads 230°F) (110°C). | | | | |
| 12 | Before | OIL PRESS Gage (Cont) | <p>b. Check that engine OIL PRESS gage indicates between 15-80 psi (103-552 kPa).</p> | <p>b. Gage indicates less than 15 psi (103 kPa).</p> |
| <p>NOTE</p> <p>Perform check (13) only if vehicle is equipped with tachometer.</p> | | | | |
| 13 | Before | Tachometer | <p>Check that tachometer indicates between 750-850 rpm while engine is at idle. If tachometer indicates engine rpm outside of 750-850 rpm range, notify Unit Maintenance.</p> | |

Table 2-1. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (All Models) (Cont)

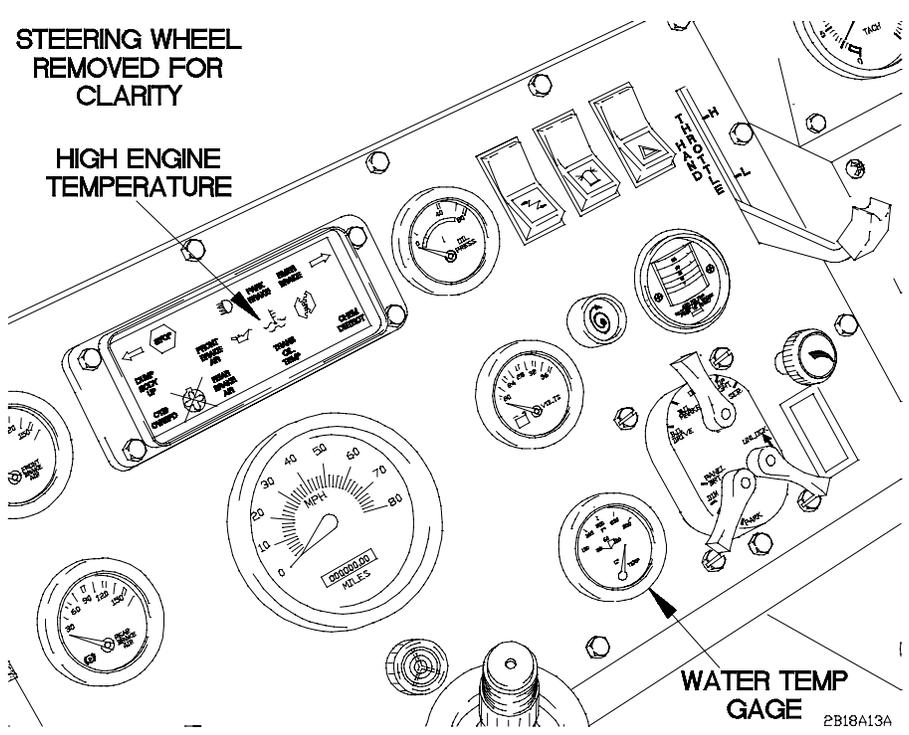
| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|--|----------|------------------------|--|---|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
|  <p style="text-align: center;">NOTE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • At idle, WATER TEMP gage may not reach 160°F (71°C). • If high engine temperature indicator is illuminated and WATER TEMP gage reads 160°-230°F (71°-110°C) and engine fan is NOT running continuously, continue with the mission. | | | | |
| 14 | Before | WATER TEMP Gage | Check that WATER TEMP gage indicates between 160°-230°F (71°-110°C). | WATER TEMP gage indicates in red zone and high engine temperature indicator is illuminated. |

Table 2-1. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (All Models) (Cont)

| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|----------|----------|------------------------------|---|---|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
| | | | | |
| 15 | Before | AIR FILTER RESTRICTION GAUGE | <p>Check AIR FILTER RESTRICTION GAUGE. Press reset button if gauge reads greater than 25 in. (in red area). If gauge still reads in red area after reset button is pressed, shut down engine and service air filter (para 3-9). Start engine (para 2-27a or b). Notify Unit Maintenance if gauge still reads in red area.</p> | AIR FILTER RESTRICTION GAUGE reads greater than 25 in. (in red area). |

Table 2-1. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (All Models) (Cont)

| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|----------|----------|--|--|---|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
| | | | | |
| 16 | Before | FRONT BRAKE AIR and REAR BRAKE AIR Gages | Check that FRONT BRAKE AIR and REAR BRAKE AIR gages read between 65-120 psi (448-827 kPa). | Either gage indicates less than 65 psi (448 kPa), FRONT BRAKE AIR or REAR BRAKE AIR indicators illuminate, or low air alarm sounds. |
| 17 | Before | VOLTS Gage | Check that VOLTS gage reads between 26 and 30 volts. | VOLTS gage indicates more than 30 volts or less than 26 volts. |

Table 2-1. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (All Models) (Cont)

| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|---|----------|------------------------|--|---|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
| | | | | |
| 18 | Before | FUEL Gage | Check FUEL gage for proper operation. Compare FUEL gage reading with observed level of fuel in fuel tank (from Item No 4). | |
| <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">CAUTION</div> <p>Check SYSTEM PARK control while vehicle is stopped. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.</p> | | | | |
| 19 | Before | SYSTEM PARK Control | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Pull out SYSTEM PARK control. b. Set WTEC II TEPSS or WTEC III TPSS to any forward gear (para 2-27e) while engine is at idle (approximately 750 rpm). Vehicle should not move. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> b. Vehicle moves with SYSTEM PARK control on. |

Table 2-1. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (All Models) (Cont)

| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|----------|----------|--------------------------------|--|--|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
| | | | | |
| 20 | Before | WTEC II TEPSS or WTEC III TPSS | Check that WTEC II TEPSS or WTEC III TPSS operates properly in all gears (para 2-27e). | One gear range does not operate properly or LED display indicates service message which cannot be reset. |
| 21 | Before | Turn Signal Control | Check turn signal control and indicators for proper operation. | |

Table 2-1. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (All Models) (Cont)

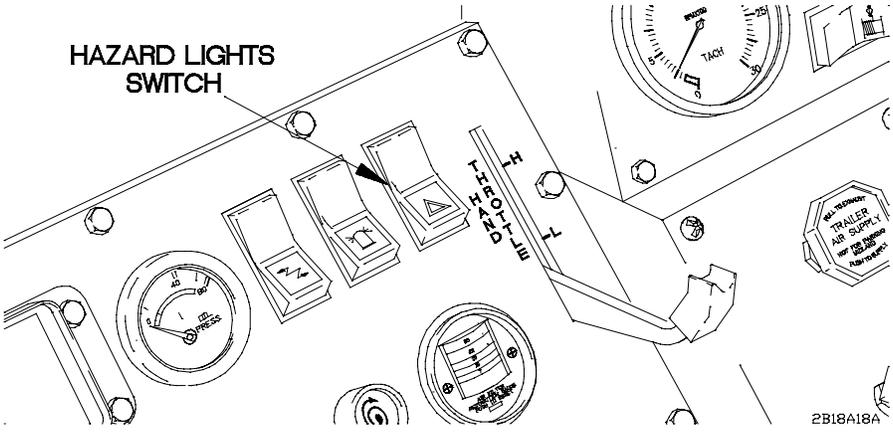
| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|---|----------|-------------------------|--|--|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
|  <p style="text-align: center;">NOTE</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Checking condition of hazard lights switch is a safety task that would not be performed in a tactical mission. See AR 385-55.</p> | | | | |
| 22 | Before | Hazard Lights Switch | Check hazard lights switch for proper operation. | |
| <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content; margin: 0 auto;">CAUTION</div> <p style="text-align: center;">All gages must maintain normal readings as listed in BEFORE checks during vehicle operation. Operating the vehicle for an extended period of time with any of the gages reading outside of normal limits may result in damage to equipment.</p> | | | | |
| 23 | During | Controls and Indicators | Monitor all gages, warning lights, and warning buzzers during operation. | Warning lights or buzzers indicate a malfunction and immediate corrective action by the Operator will not correct the problem. |

Table 2-1. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (All Models) (Cont)

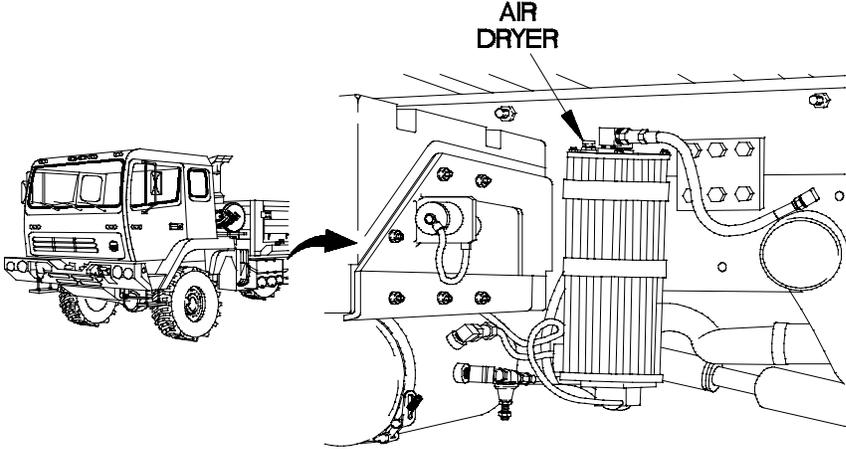
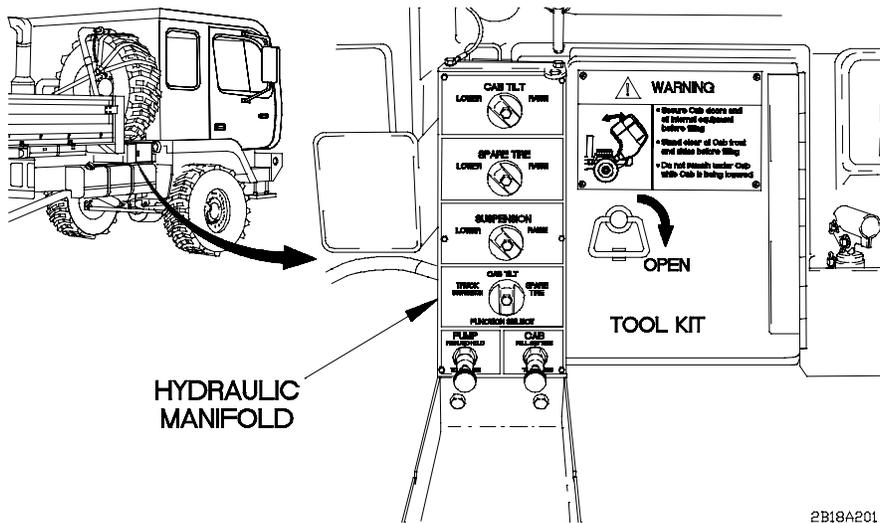
| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|---|----------|------------------------|--|------------------------------------|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
| 24 | During | Engine Operation | Check for excessive exhaust smoke, unusual engine noise, rough running, or misfiring engine. | Any of these conditions are found. |
| 25 | During | CTIS | Check operation of CTIS (para 2-30). | |
|  | | | | |
| <p>NOTE</p> <p>Sound of air dryer discharging is normal.</p> | | | | |
| 26 | During | Air Dryer | Listen for air dryer discharge when system air pressure reaches approximately 120 psi (827 Kpa). | Steering binds or is unresponsive. |
| 27 | During | Steering | Check for any unusual steering noise, binding, or difficulty in turning during operation. | |

Table 2-1. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (All Models) (Cont)

| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|----------|----------|------------------------|---|--|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
| 28 | During | Service Brakes | <p>a. Check to see if service brakes stop vehicle.</p> <p>b. Check if service brakes pull vehicle to one side when applied.</p> <p>c. Listen for unusual noises (chattering, grinding, groaning, or excessive squealing) during braking. Notify Unit Maintenance if unusual noises are present.</p> | <p>a. Service brakes do not stop vehicle.</p> <p>b. Vehicle pulls to one side when service brakes are applied.</p> |
| 29 | After | Hydraulic Manifold | Inspect hydraulic manifold for leakage. | Class III leak is evident. |



2B18A201

Table 2-1. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (All Models) (Cont)

| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|----------|----------|------------------------|---|--|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
| | | | | |
| 30 | After | Cab Hydraulic Cylinder | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Raise cab (para 2-28a). b. Check cab hydraulic cylinder for oil leaks or damage. c. Check linkage for damage and missing hardware. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> b. Class III leak is evident or cab will not raise or lower. c. Linkage is damaged or missing hardware. |
| 31 | After | Cab Hydraulic Latch | Check cab hydraulic latch for damage and hoses for oil leaks. | Class III leak is evident and cab will not latch. |

Table 2-1. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (All Models) (Cont)

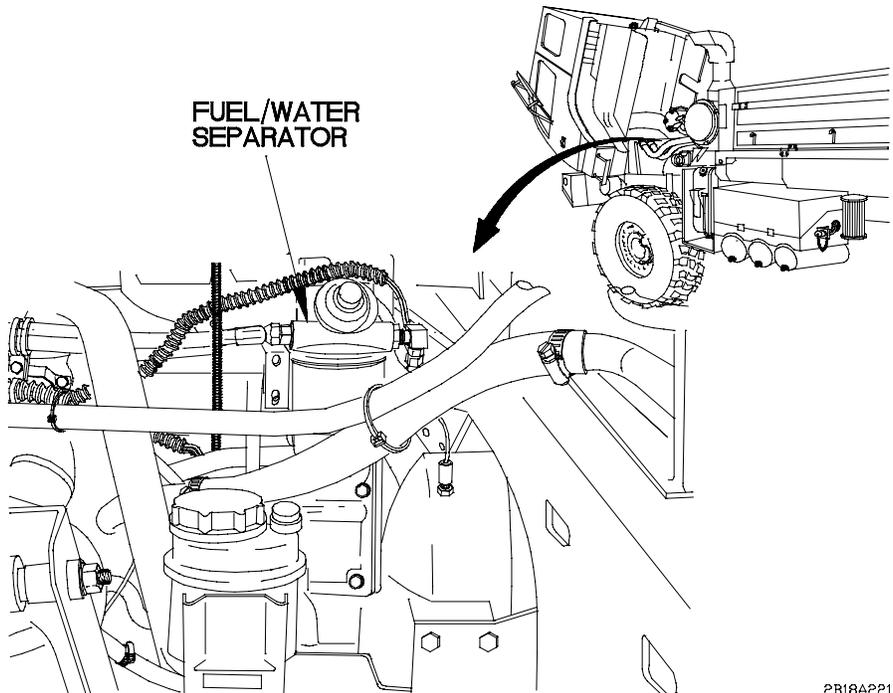
| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|--|----------|------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
|  <p style="text-align: right;">2B18A221</p> | | | | |
| <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content; margin: 0 auto;">WARNING</div> <p>Do not perform fuel/water separator checks, inspections, or draining while smoking, or when near fire or sparks. Fuel could ignite. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.</p> | | | | |
| <p>NOTE</p> <p>Operating the vehicle with damaged fuel/water separator may violate AR 385-55.</p> | | | | |
| 32 | After | Fuel/Water Separator | a. Check fuel/water separator for leaks or damage. | a. Class III leak is evident. |

Table 2-1. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (All Models) (Cont)

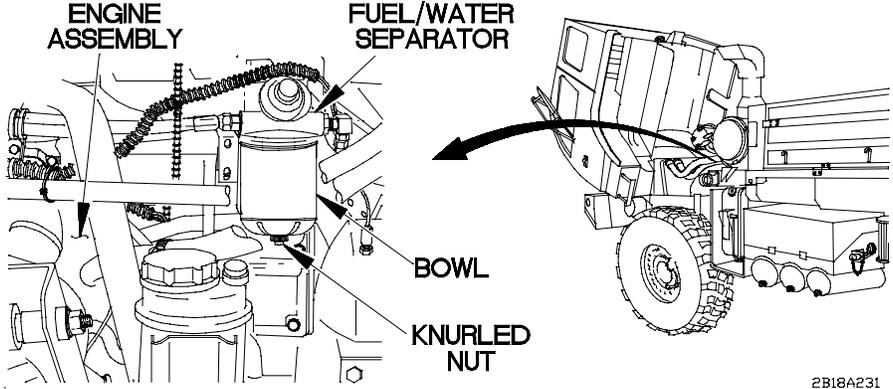
| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|--|----------|-----------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
|  <p style="text-align: center;">NOTE Drain fuel into container.</p> | | | | |
| 32 | After | Fuel/Water Separator (Cont) | <p>b. Check for presence of water in bowl of fuel/water separator. If there is water in bowl, perform the following steps:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Turn knurled nut to the left to open drain valve. (2) Keep draining until only pure fuel is coming out. (3) Close drain valve by turning knurled nut to the right. | |
| 33 | After | Engine Compartment | Visually inspect engine compartment for obvious damage that would impair operation. | Class III leak is evident. |

Table 2-1. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (All Models) (Cont)

| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|--|----------|-----------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
| | | Item to Check/Service | | |
| <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">2B18A231</p> | | | | |
| <p>NOTE</p> <p>Drain fuel into container.</p> | | | | |
| 32 | After | Fuel/Water Separator (Cont) | <p>b. Check for presence of water in bowl of fuel/water separator. If there is water in bowl, perform the following steps:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Turn knurled nut to the left to open drain valve. (2) Keep draining until only pure fuel is coming out. (3) Close drain valve by turning knurled nut to the right. | |
| 33 | After | Engine Compartment | Visually inspect engine compartment for obvious damage that would impair operation. | Class III leak is evident. |

Table 2-1. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (All Models) (Cont)

| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|--|----------|------------------------|--|--|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
| | | | | |
| NOTE | | | | |
| <p>Perform transmission oil check when engine is at normal operating temperature (160 F - 230 F (71 C - 110 C)).</p> | | | | |
| 35 | After | Trans- mission Oil | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Start engine (para 2-27a or b). b. Check TRANSMISSION OIL DIPSTICK for transmission oil level. Level should be between HOT ADD line and HOT FULL line. c. Add oil as required (Appendix F Note 2). d. Shut down engine (para 2-27f). | <p>If transmission oil is over HOT FULL line, discolored, or milky, Notify Unit Maintenance.</p> |

Table 2-1. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (All Models) (Cont)

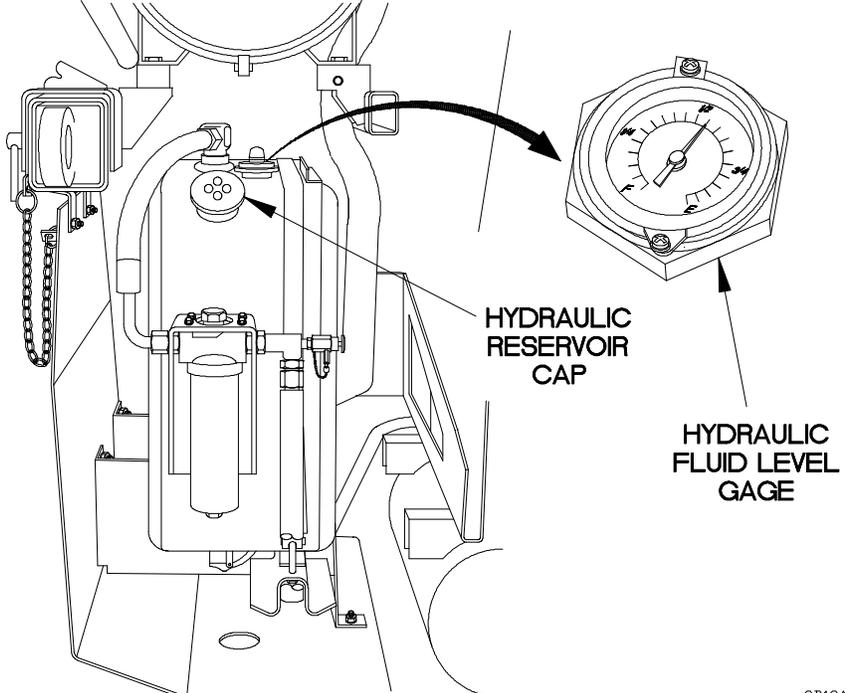
| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|--|----------|-----------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
|  <p style="text-align: right; margin-right: 50px;">2B18A27B</p> | | | | |
| <p>NOTE</p> <p>During a cold check, oil level gage should read two marks past 3/4 mark.</p> | | | | |
| 36 | After | Hydraulic Reservoir (If Equipped) | a. Check hydraulic fluid level (Appendix F Note 3). | |

Table 2-1. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (All Models) (Cont)

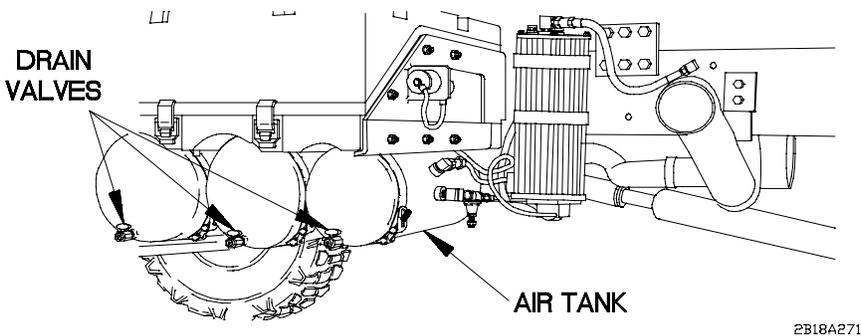
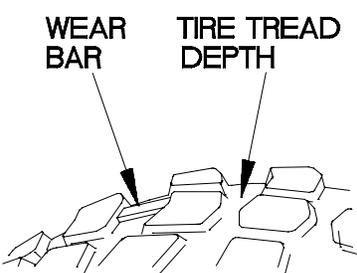
| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|---|----------|------------------------|--|--|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
|  | | | | |
| 37 | After | Air Tanks | <p>a. With vehicle parked and engine shut down, listen for sound of air leaks around air tanks.</p> <p>b. Open air tank drain valves and drain moisture.</p> | a. Air leak(s) heard around air tanks. |
|  | | | | |
| 38 | After | Tires | <p>Check for missing or improperly inflated tires. Check tires for cuts, gouges, cracks, and unusual bulges. Remove any object that could penetrate tire(s).</p> | Tire missing, deflated, or worn to wear bar. |

Table 2-1. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (All Models) (Cont)

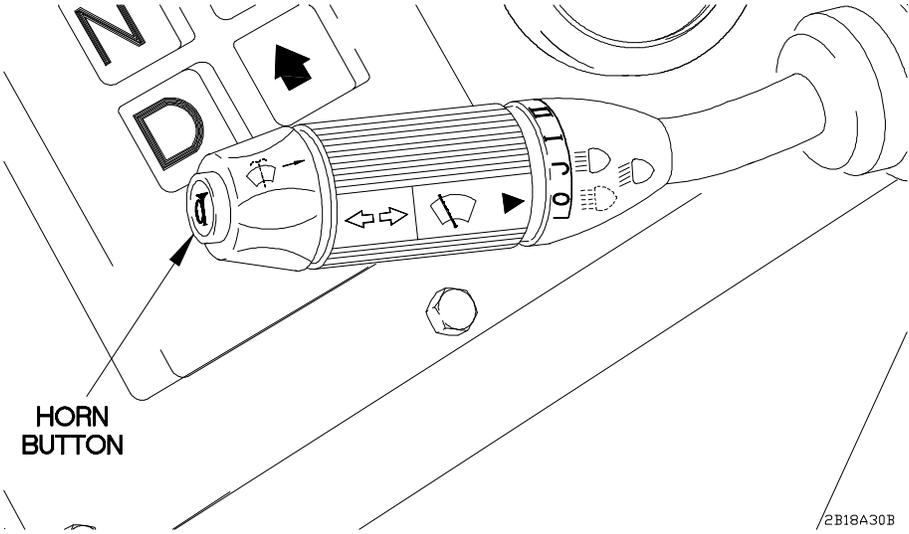
| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|--|----------|-----------------------|--|-------------------------------|
| | | Item to Check/Service | | |
|  | | | | |
| NOTE | | | | |
| <p>Checking condition of horn is a safety task that would not be performed in a tactical mission. See AR 385-55.</p> | | | | |
| 39 | After | Horn Button | Check horn button for proper operation. | |
| NOTE | | | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Operating vehicle with damaged or inoperable headlights may violate AR 385-55. • Checking lights is a safety task that would not be performed in a tactical mission. See AR 385-55. | | | | |
| 40 | After | Lights | Check headlights, turn signals, taillights, stoplights, marker lights, blackout drive, and blackout marker lights for damage and proper operation (para 2-27). | |

Table 2-1. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (All Models) (Cont)

| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|---|----------|------------------------|---|---|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
| <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block; margin-bottom: 10px;">CAUTION</div> <p>Ensure all switches are placed in the OFF position. Batteries could discharge. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.</p> | | | | |
| 41 | After | Light Switches | Place all light switches in the off position (para 2-27). | |
| | | | | |
| 41.1 | Weekly | Front Gladhands | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Check front gladhands for damage and air leaks. b. Remove dummy couplings and check for obstructions. c. Inspect and lubricate coupler seals (Appendix F Note 10). | <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">2b18a.32b</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Air leaks are heard. b. Gladhands are obstructed. c. Coupler seals are faulty. |

Table 2-1. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (All Models) (Cont)

| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|----------|----------|--|--|-------------------------------|
| | | Item to Check/Service | | |
| 42 | Weekly | Mounting/ Coupling Hardware and Hoses/ Tubes | <p>Check bolts, nuts, clamps, hoses, lines, and tubes for looseness and missing, broken, or leaking conditions. Tighten loose bolts, nuts, and clamps. If bolts, nuts, clamps, hoses, or tubes are missing, broken, cannot be tightened, or damaged to the point of leaking, notify Unit Maintenance. The following should be checked:</p> <p>a. Coolant, including radiator overflow tank and radiator.</p> | |
| | | | | |

Table 2-1. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (All Models) (Cont)

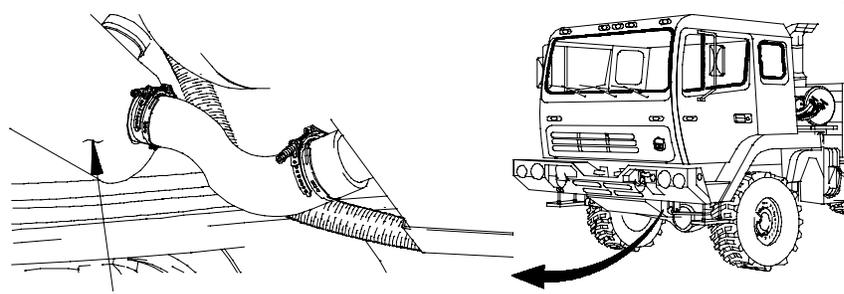
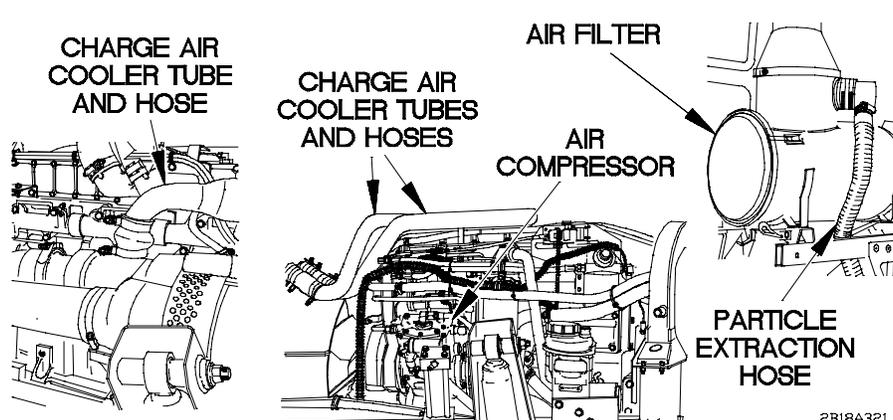
| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|--|----------|---|--|-------------------------------|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
|  <p>TRANSMISSION COOLER 2B18A311</p> | | | | |
| 42 | Weekly | Mounting/ Coupling Hardware and Hoses/ Tubes (Cont) | b. Transmission cooling system. | |
|  <p>CHARGE AIR COOLER TUBE AND HOSE 2B18A321</p> | | | | |
| | | | c. Air intake system, including air filter, particle extraction hose, charge air cooler tubes/hoses, and air compressor. | |

Table 2-1. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (All Models) (Cont)

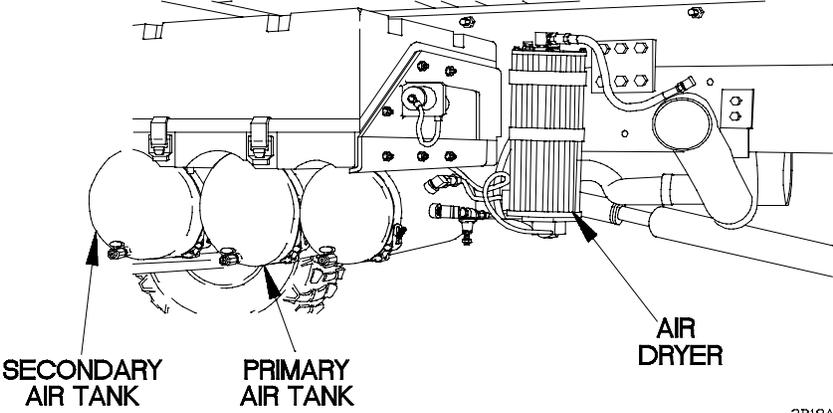
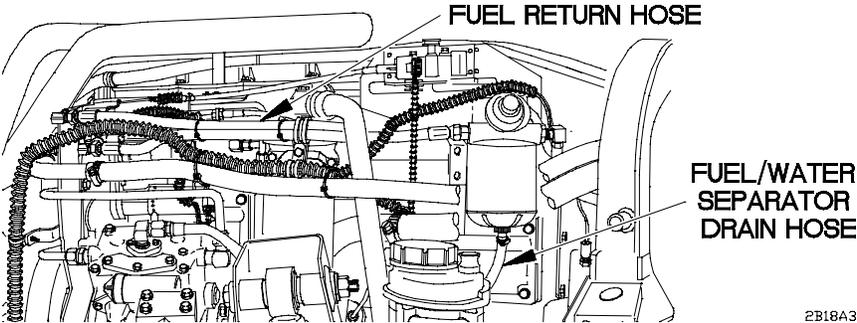
| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|--|----------|---|---|-------------------------------|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
|  <p>Diagram showing the air system components: SECONDARY AIR TANK, PRIMARY AIR TANK, and AIR DRYER.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">2B18A331</p> | | | | |
| 42 | Weekly | Mounting/ Coupling Hardware and Hoses/ Tubes (Cont) | d. Air system, including air dryer and air tanks. | |
|  <p>Diagram showing the fuel system components: FUEL RETURN HOSE and FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR DRAIN HOSE.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">2B18A341</p> | | | | |
| | | | e. Fuel system, including fuel return hose and fuel/water separator drain hose. | |

Table 2-1. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (All Models) (Cont)

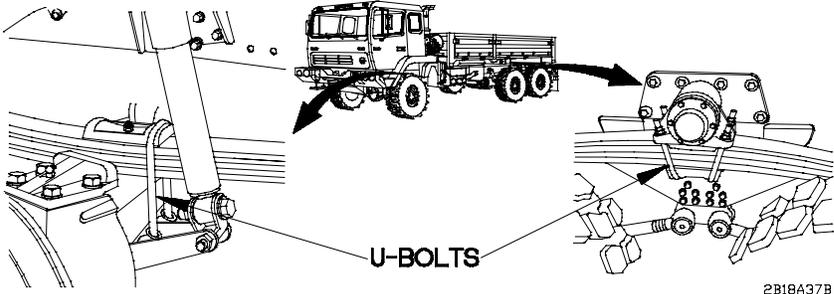
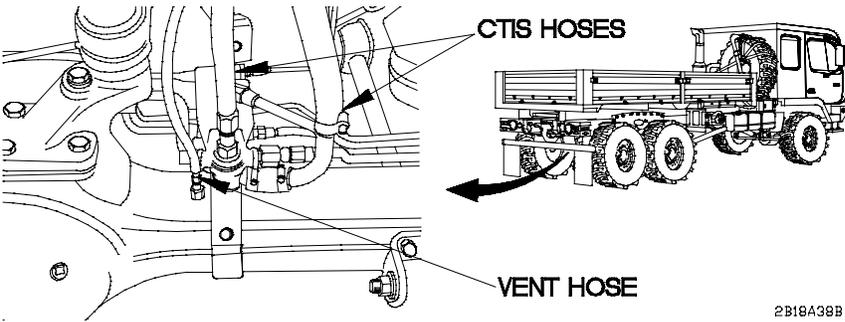
| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|----------|----------|---|---|-------------------------------|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
| 43 | Weekly |  <p style="text-align: right; margin-right: 50px;">2B18A37B</p> | <p>Check nuts, bolts, clamps, hoses, and tubes for looseness and missing, broken, or leaking conditions. If damage is found, notify Unit Maintenance. The following should be checked:</p> <p>a. Suspension, including springs and U-bolts.</p> | |
| | |  <p style="text-align: right; margin-right: 50px;">2B18A38B</p> | | |

Table 2-1. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (All Models) (Cont)

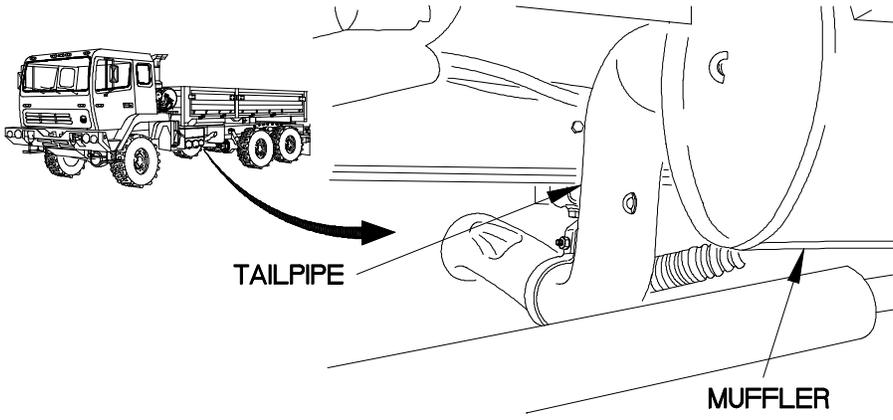
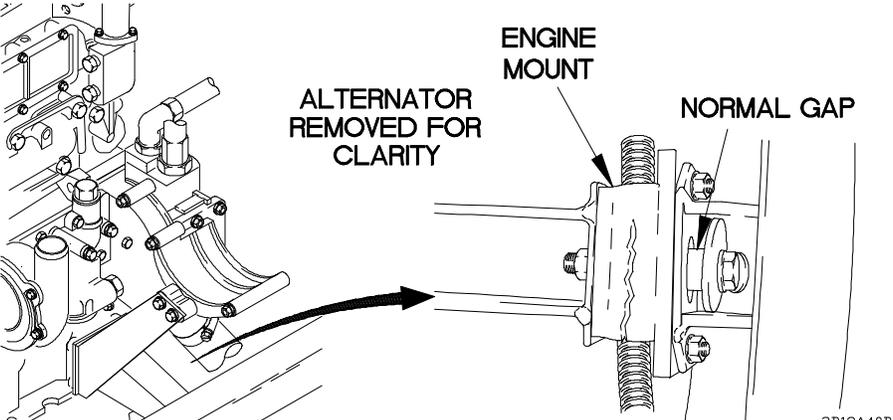
| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: | | |
|----------|----------|--|----------------------|-------------------------------|--|---|
| | | Item to Check/Service | | | | |
| 43 | Weekly |  | | | <p>c. Exhaust system, including muffler and tailpipe.</p> | |
| | | Mounting/Coupling Hardware and Hoses/Tubes | | | | |
| | |  | | | <p>d. Check engine mounts for loose or missing bolts. Check center bolt is not rubbing bracket. Cracks greater than 50% or more on any side of rubber mount.</p> | <p>d. Engine mounts are loose or damaged. Missing bolts, cracks greater than 50% or more on any side of rubber mount.</p> |
| | | | | | | |

Table 2-1. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (All Models) (Cont)

| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|----------|----------|---|--|-------------------------------|
| | | Item to Check/Service | | |
| 43 | Weekly | Mounting/Coupling Hardware and Hoses/Tubes (Cont) | e. Engine/transmission supports (cradle mounts). | |
| | | | | |
| | | | f. Drive shaft bearing cup screw. | |

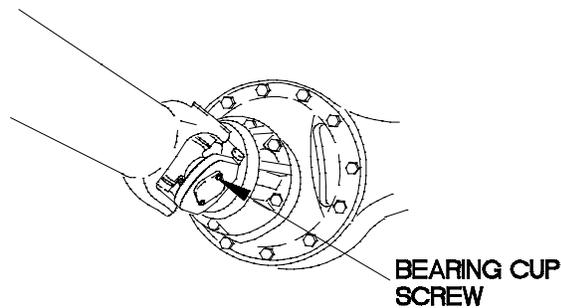
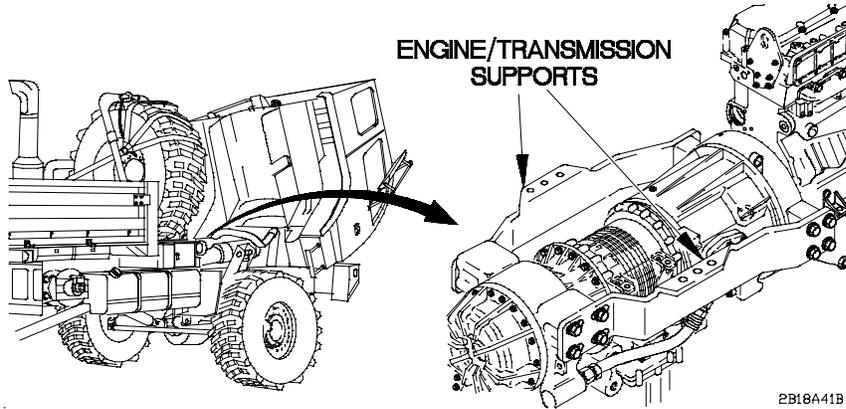
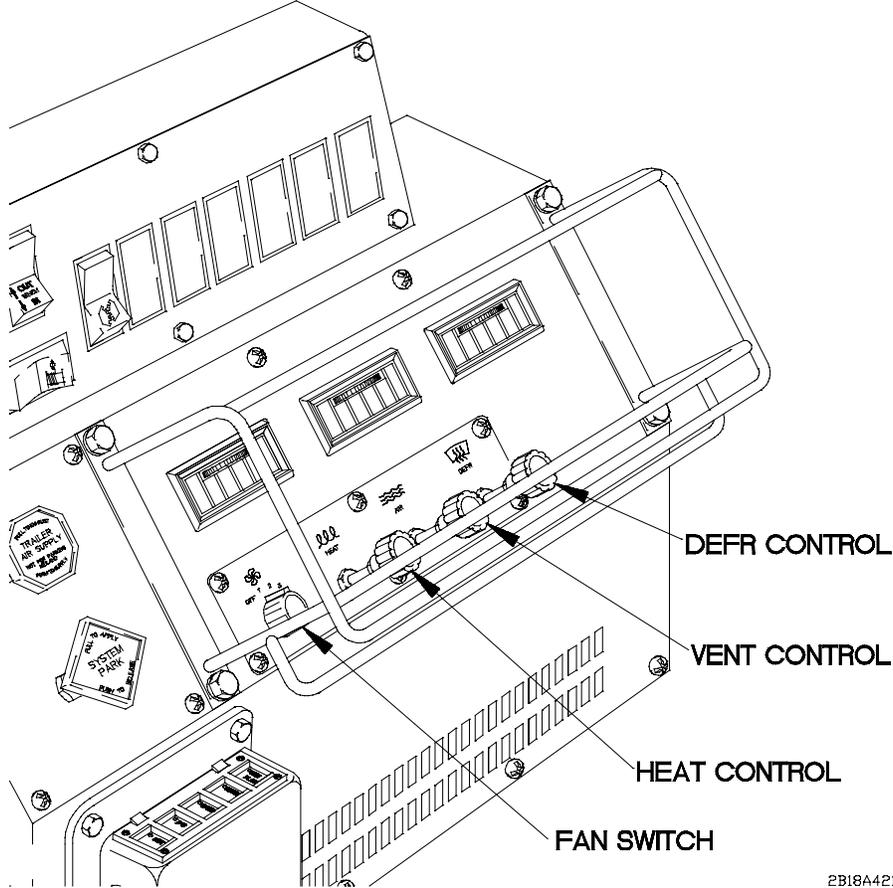


Table 2-1. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (All Models) (Cont)

| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|---|----------|---------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
| <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content; margin: 0 auto;">WARNING</div> <p>Wear heavy leather-palmed work gloves when handling cable. Cables can become frayed or contain broken wires. Never let moving cable slide through hands, even when wearing gloves. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.</p> | | | | |
| 44 | Weekly | 15K SRW Operation (If Equipped) | a. Check 15K SRW for proper operation in both directions (para 2-65). | |
| <p>The diagram illustrates the location of the 15K SRW (Steering Release Valve) on a truck. It shows a side view of the truck with arrows pointing to the rear axle area. Below this, two detailed views are provided: one showing the internal mechanism with labels for 'PIN' and 'COTTER PIN', and another showing the external assembly with labels for 'CABLE', 'CABLE GUIDE', and '15K SRW'. The reference number '2B18A411' is located at the bottom right of the diagram.</p> | | | | |
| | | | <p>b. Check cable for kinks, frays, and breaks.</p> <p>c. Check cable end for missing or damaged pin or cotter pin.</p> | |

Table 2-1. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (All Models) (Cont)

| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: | |
|----------|----------|---|----------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | | |
| 45 | Weekly |  | | | <p>Check FAN switch, HEAT control, VENT control, and DEFR (defrost) control for proper operation (para 2-31).</p> |
| | | Heater/ Defrost Controls | | | |

2B18A421

Table 2-1. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (All Models) (Cont)

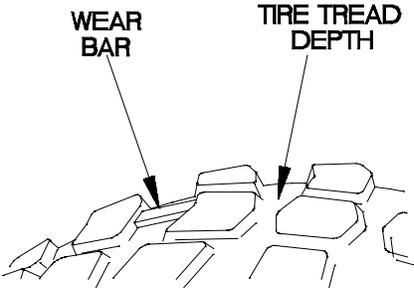
| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|---|----------|------------------------|---|--|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
|  <p style="text-align: right;">2818A45B</p> | | | | |
| 46 | Weekly | Wheels and Tires | <p>a. Check tire tread depth. Tread should not be worn beyond level of wear bar.</p> <p>b. Check wheel assembly for damage. If damaged, remove wheel and check wheel for cracked, broken, or bent surfaces.</p> | <p>a. Tire tread is worn even to height of tread bar (depth is 1/8 in. (3 mm) or less). Any cut, gouge, or crack that extends to cord body or any unusual bulges.</p> <p>b. Wheel is cracked, broken, or bent.</p> |

Table 2-1. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (All Models) (Cont)

| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|----------|----------|-------------------------|---|---|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
| 46 | Weekly | Wheels and Tires (Cont) | <p>c. Check wheel studs and nuts for obvious looseness. Check for bent or broken studs and missing or loose nuts. Notify Unit Maintenance if any nuts are loose or missing or if any studs are broken or bent.</p> <p>d. Check tire pressures with tire gage for each CTIS setting. Notify Unit Maintenance if tire pressures are not within +/- 3 psi (21 kPa) of the values given below:</p> <p>MODE</p> <p>HWY 60 psi (414 kPa)</p> <p>X-C 37 psi (255 kPa)</p> <p>SAND 22 psi (152 kPa)</p> <p>EMER 16 psi (110 kPa)</p> <p>for Models M1088/M1089:</p> <p>HWY 81 psi (558 kPa)</p> <p>X-C 54 psi (372 kPa)</p> <p>SAND 32 psi (221 kPa)</p> <p>EMER 24 psi (165 kPa)</p> | c. Two or more nuts or studs on same wheel are missing, loose, or broken. |

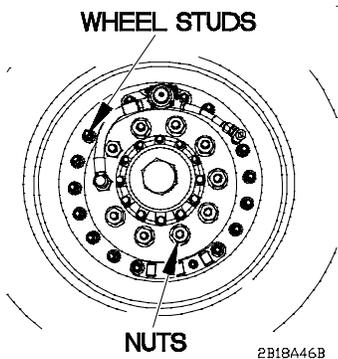


Table 2-1. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (All Models) (Cont)

| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|--|----------|-----------------------------------|---|---|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
| <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">2B18A451</p> | | | | |
| 47 | Weekly | Hydraulic Reservoir (If Equipped) | <p>a. Check hydraulic reservoir, oil lines and connections for leaks and/or damage.</p> <p>b. Check for clogged, damaged, or missing hydraulic reservoir strainer.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Remove cap from hydraulic reservoir. (2) Wipe out inside of hydraulic reservoir strainer with clean rag. (3) Install cap on hydraulic reservoir. | <p>a. Class III leak is evident.</p> |

Table 2-1. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (All Models) (Cont)

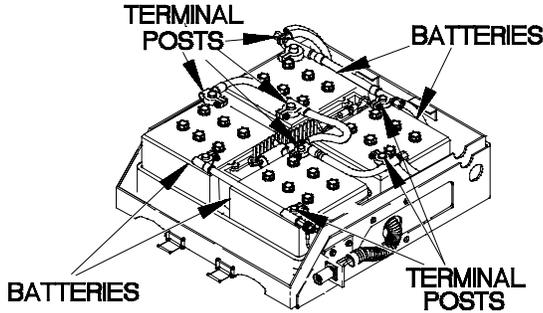
| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|---|----------|------------------------|--|---|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
|  <p style="text-align: right; margin-right: 50px;">2B18A48B</p> | | | | |
| <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content; margin: 0 auto;">WARNING</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lead-acid battery gases can explode. Do not smoke, have open flames, or make sparks around a battery, especially if caps are off. Battery may give off gas which can explode. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel. • Remove rings, bracelets, wristwatches, neck chains, and any other jewelry before working around vehicle. Jewelry may catch on equipment or may short across an electrical circuit or battery terminal. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel. | | | | |
| <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content; margin: 0 auto;">CAUTION</div> <p>When operating in outside temperatures above 90°F (32°C), battery fluid levels must be checked daily. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.</p> | | | | |
| 48 | Weekly | Batteries | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Open battery cover (para 3-8a). b. Check for damaged casing, terminal posts, and security of mounting. Check that cable clamps are secure. Notify Unit Maintenance if defects are found. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> b. One or more batteries are missing, un-serviceable, or leaking. Battery cable clamps are loose. |

Table 2-1. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (All Models) (Cont)

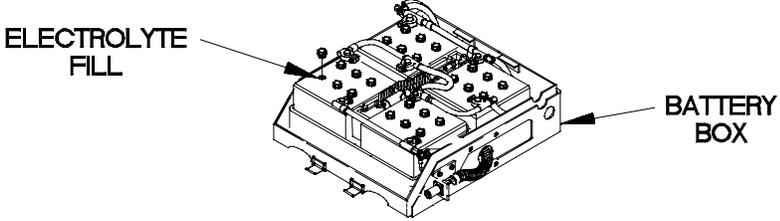
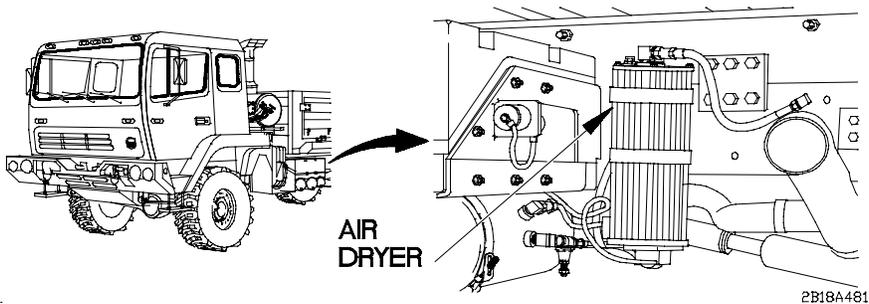
| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|---|----------|------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
|  <p style="text-align: right;">2B18A471</p> | | | | |
| 48 | Weekly | Batteries (Cont) | <p>c. Test battery fluid level (para 3-8b). If fluid level is low notify Unit Maintenance. If fluid is gassing (to boiling), notify Unit Maintenance.</p> <p>d. Check battery box for corrosion. Clean debris from battery box drain holes.</p> <p>e. Close battery cover (para 3-8c).</p> | |
|  <p style="text-align: right;">2B18A481</p> | | | | |
| 49 | Weekly | Air Dryer | Check air dryer for damage and loose mounting. | |

Table 2-1. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (All Models) (Cont)

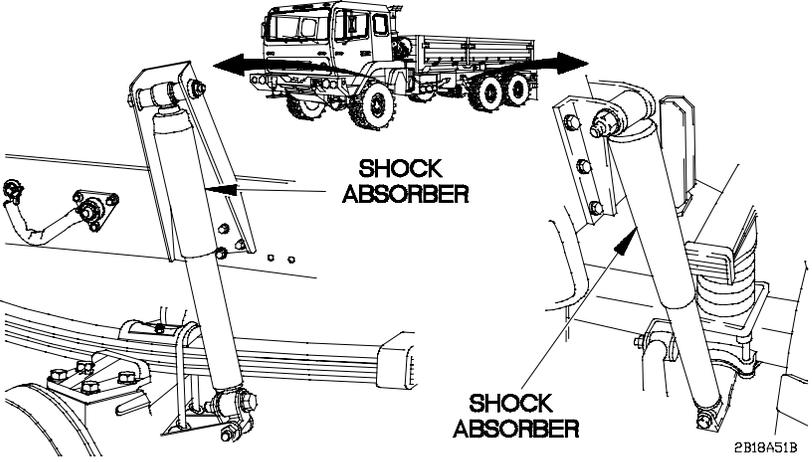
| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: | |
|----------|----------|------------------------|--|--|--|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | | |
| 50 | Weekly | Underneath Vehicle |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Check underneath vehicle for obvious damage to leaf springs, engine, transmission, frame rails, and crossmembers. b. Check air hoses and fittings underneath vehicle for obvious damage and leakage. c. Check shock absorbers for leaks, missing or loose hardware and loose shock absorbers. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Any loose or broken frame rails, crossmembers, broken welds, or broken screws are found. b. Any air leaks or damage to hoses or fittings are found. c. Any oil leaks greater than class 1, missing or loose hardware, or loose shock absorbers are found. |

Table 2-1. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (All Models) (Cont)

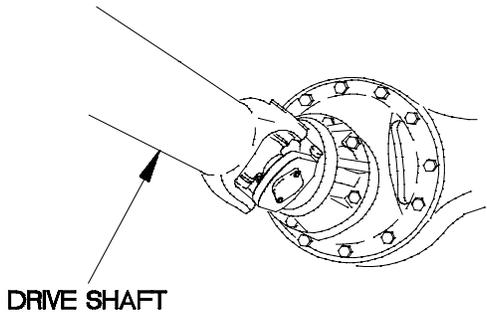
| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|---|----------|---------------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
|  <p style="text-align: right;">2B18A52B</p> | | | | |
| 50 | Weekly | Underneath Vehicle (Cont) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> d. Check drive shafts for loose hardware. e. Inspect drive shaft for excessive play. If drive shaft has excessive play, Notify Unit Maintenance to perform hinging check. | d. Any loose hardware is found. |

Table 2-1. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (All Models) (Cont)

| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|----------|----------|------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
| | | | | |
| 51 | Weekly | Electrical Connectors | Check electrical connectors for damage. | |
| 52 | Weekly | Rear Gladhands | <p>a. Check rear gladhands for damage and air leaks.</p> <p>b. Lubricate coupler seals (Appendix F Note 10).</p> | a. Air leaks are heard. |
| 53 | Weekly | Reflectors | Check for missing or damaged reflectors. | |
| 54 | Weekly | Pintle Hook | Check pintle hook for looseness and/or damaged locking mechanism. | |

Table 2-1. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (All Models) (Cont)

| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|----------|----------|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
| 55 | Weekly | Shackles | Check shackles for damage. Check mounting pin for damage. | |

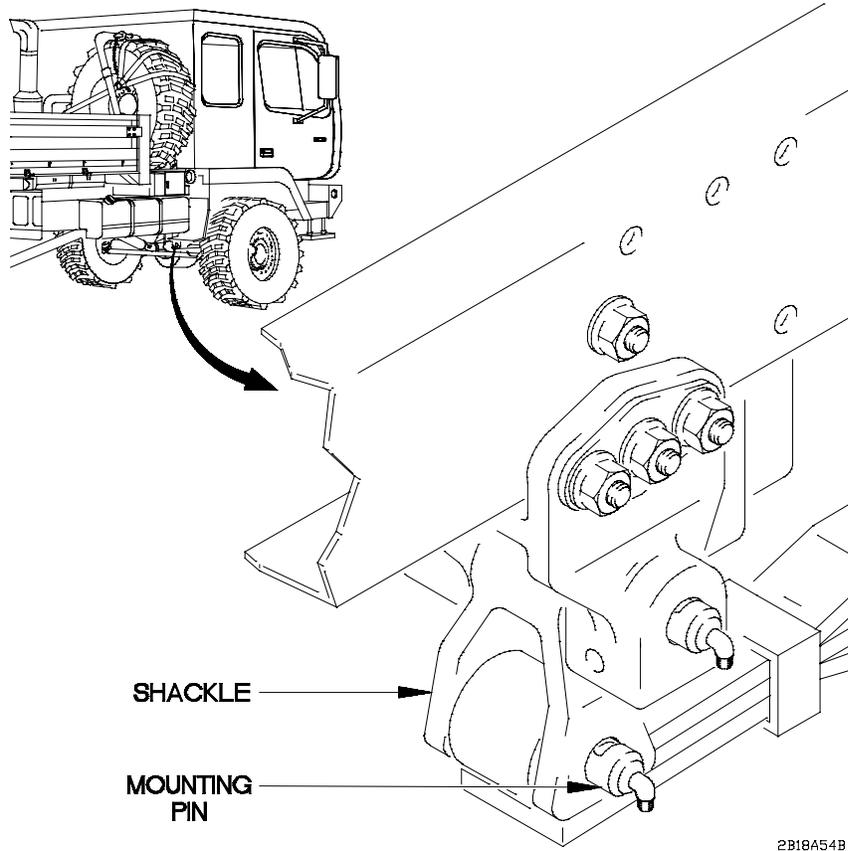


Table 2-1. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (All Models) (Cont)

| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|--|----------|----------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
| <p style="text-align: center;">ROLLER FAIRLEAD CABLE GUIDE</p> <p style="text-align: center;">CABLE GUIDE 15K SRW</p> <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">2B18A531</p> | | | | |
| 56 | Weekly | 15K SRW Rollers (If Equipped) | Check that 15K SRW cable guides and roller fairleads are mounted securely and rotate smoothly. | |
| 57 | Weekly | 15K SRW (If Equipped) | Inspect 15K SRW for loose parts, oil leaks, and obvious external damage. | |

Table 2-1. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (All Models) (Cont)

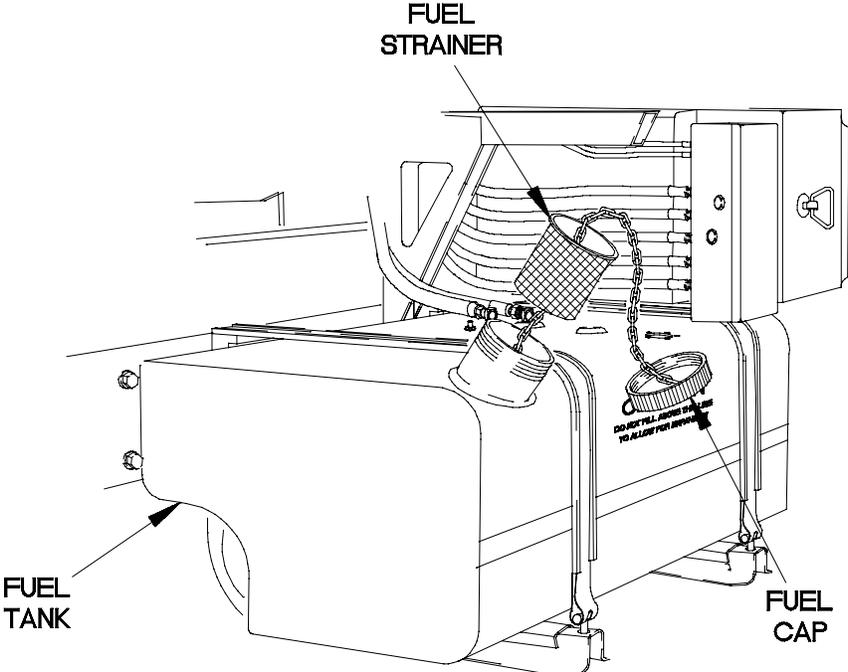
| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|--|----------|-----------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| | | Item to Check/Service | | |
|  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">2B18A541</p> | | | | |
| <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content; margin: 0 auto;">WARNING</div> <p>Diesel fuel is flammable. Do not fill fuel tank with engine running, while smoking, or when near an open flame. Never overfill tank or spill fuel. If fuel is spilled, clean it up immediately. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.</p> | | | | |
| 58 | Weekly | Fuel Tank | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Check fuel tank for clogged, damaged, or missing fuel strainer. b. Check that fuel cap is not loose or damaged. | |

Table 2-1. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (All Models) (Cont)

| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|----------|----------|--------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
| | | | | |
| 58 | Weekly | Fuel Tank (Cont) | c. Check fuel tank, fuel hoses, and connections for leaks and damage. | c. Class III leak is evident. |
| | | | | |
| 59 | Weekly | Door, Window, and Mirror | Check condition and operation of doors, windows, and mirrors. | |

Table 2-1. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (All Models) (Cont)

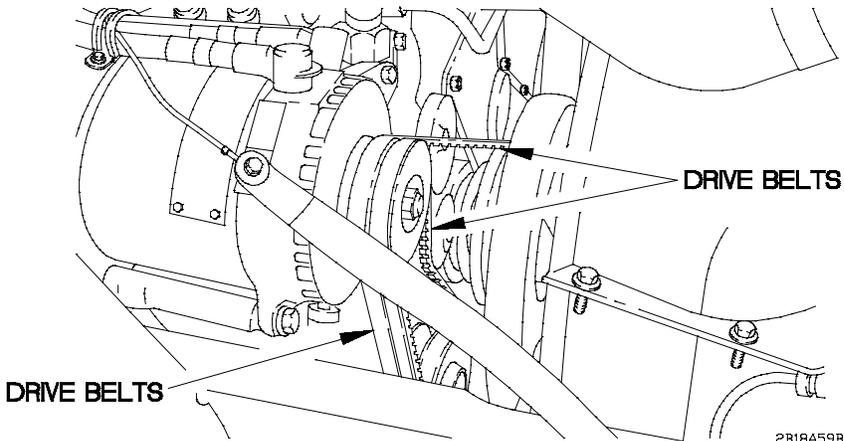
| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|---|----------|-------------------------------|---|--|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
|  | | | | |
| <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">WARNING</div> | | | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure engine oil is cool before performing any maintenance. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel. • Engine compartment and accessories may be extremely hot when engine is running or has been running recently. Use caution around engine when cab is raised. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel. • Engine compartment contains a partially exposed fan blade. Use extreme caution around front of engine. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel. | | | | |
| 60 | Weekly | Drive Belts, Fan, and Pulleys | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Raise cab (para 2-28a). b. Check drive belts for cracking, fraying, and breaks. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> b. Any of the following are present: |

Table 2-1. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (All Models) (Cont)

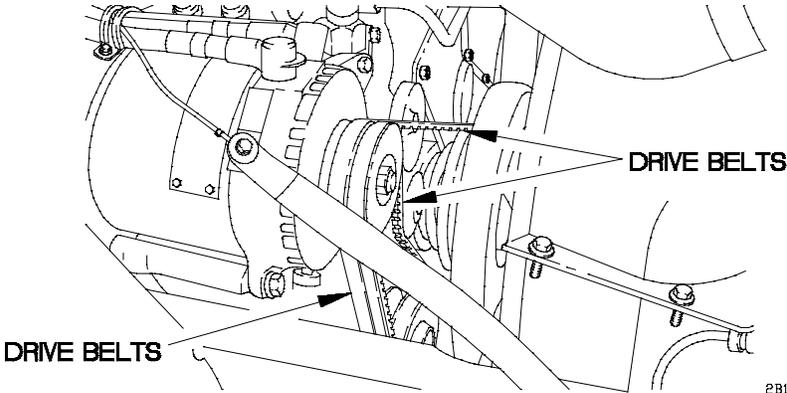
| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|---|----------|--------------------------------------|---|--|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
|  <p style="text-align: right; margin-right: 50px;">2B18A60B</p> | | | | |
| 60 | Weekly | Drive Belts, Fan, and Pulleys (Cont) | <p>c. Check tightness of drive belts. Play should be about 1/2 in. (13 mm). Notify Unit Maintenance to tighten drive belts.</p> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Any drive belt has more than one crack 1/8 in. (3 mm) in depth or 50 percent of belt thickness. 2. Any drive belt has frays more than 2 in. (51 mm) long. <p>c. Any drive belt has excessive play.</p> |

Table 2-1. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (All Models) (Cont)

| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|----------|----------|-----------------------|--|---|
| | | Item to Check/Service | | |
| 61 | Weekly | Fan Clutch | Check fan clutch for missing or loose mounting hardware. | Missing or loose mounting hardware is found. |
| | | | | |
| 62 | Weekly | Radiator Hoses | <p>a. Check radiator hoses for cracks and excessive wear which may cause leakage. Check radiator hoses for loose hose clamps.</p> <p>b. Check radiator for leaks and damaged fins.</p> | <p>a. Class III leak is evident.</p> <p>b. Class III leak is evident.</p> |
| | | | | |

Table 2-1. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (All Models) (Cont)

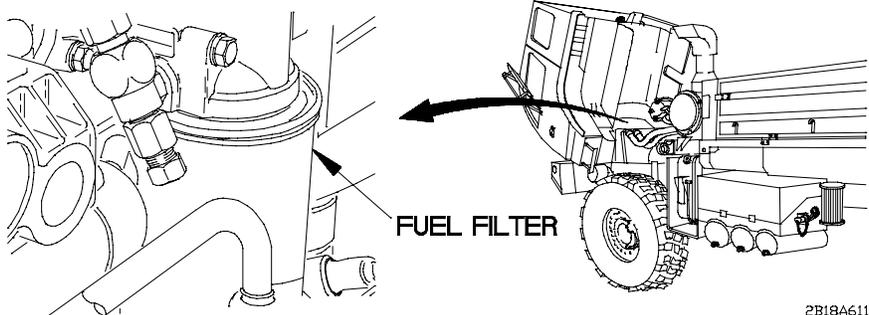
| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|--|----------|---|--|-------------------------------|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
| 63 | Weekly |  <p>FUEL FILTER</p> <p>2B18A611</p> | Check fuel filter for leaks or damage. | Class III leak is evident. |
| | | | | |
| <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block; margin-bottom: 10px;">CAUTION</div> <p>Do not overfill power steering reservoir. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.</p> | | | | |
| 64 | Weekly | Power Steering Reservoir | a. Check power steering reservoir for leaks or obvious damage. | a. Class III leak is evident. |

Table 2-1. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (All Models) (Cont)

| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|----------|----------|---------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
| 64 | Weekly | Power Steering Reservoir (Cont) | <p>b. Check that power steering reservoir is filled to proper level. Oil level should be between maximum and minimum level as marked on dipstick. Add oil as required (Appendix F). If oil level is over full mark, notify Unit Maintenance.</p> | |

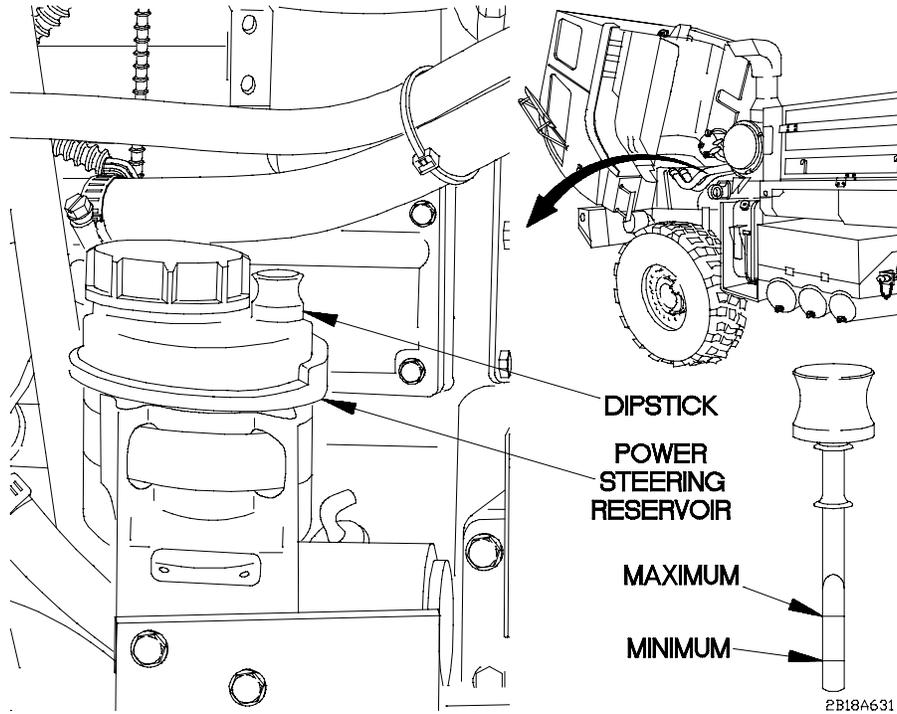


Table 2-1. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (All Models) (Cont)

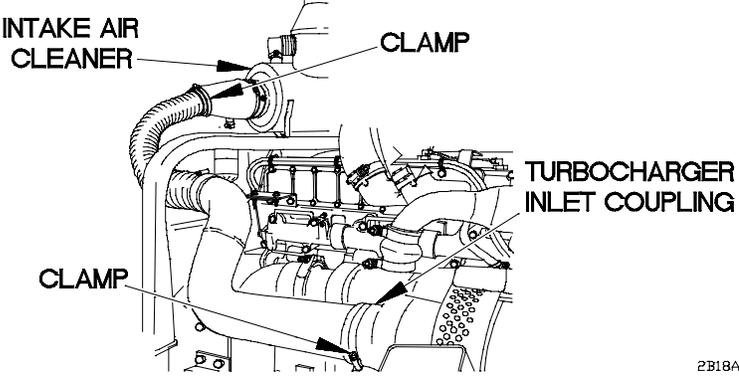
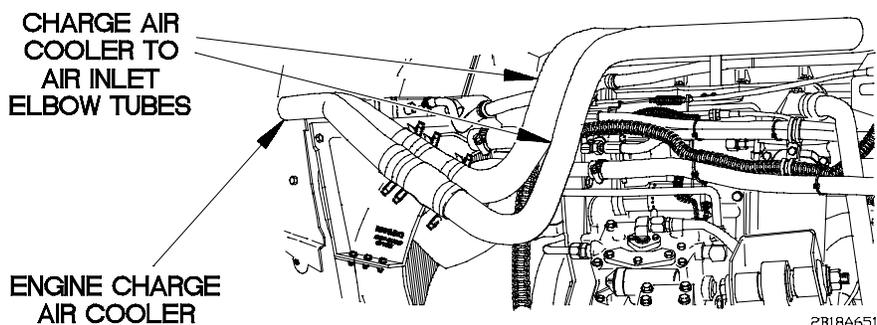
| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|---|----------|------------------------|--|--|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
|  <p style="text-align: right; margin-right: 50px;">2B18A641</p> | | | | |
| 65 | Weekly | Charge Air | <p>a. Check for missing or loose clamps at:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Intake air filter. (2) Turbocharger inlet coupling. | <p>a. Any clamp missing or unable to be tightened.</p> |
|  <p style="text-align: right; margin-right: 50px;">2B18A651</p> | | | | |
| | | | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (3) Charge air cooler. (4) Charge air cooler to air inlet elbow tubes. | |

Table 2-1. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (All Models) (Cont)

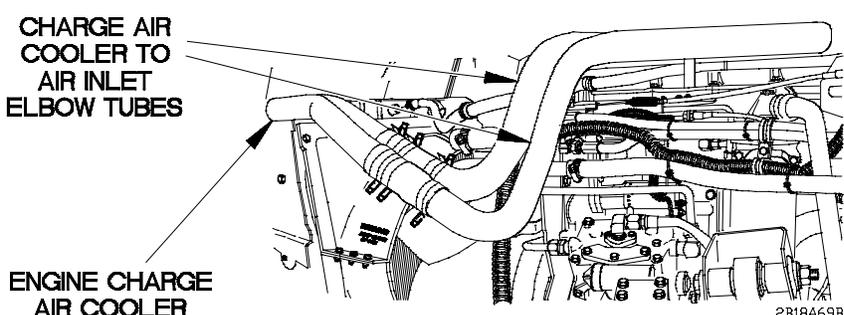
| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|----------|----------|-----------------------|--|--|
| | | Item to Check/Service | | |
| 65 | Weekly | Charge Air (Cont) | <p>b. Check intake air hoses at:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Intake air filter. (2) Turbocharger inlet coupling. | <p>b. Any hose with damage.</p> |
| | | | | |
| | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (3) Charge air cooler. (4) Charge air cooler to air inlet elbow tubes. | |
| | | |  <p>CHARGE AIR COOLER TO AIR INLET ELBOW TUBES</p> <p>ENGINE CHARGE AIR COOLER</p> <p>2B18A69B</p> | |

Table 2-1. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (All Models) (Cont)

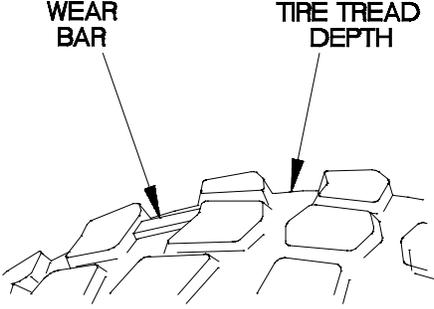
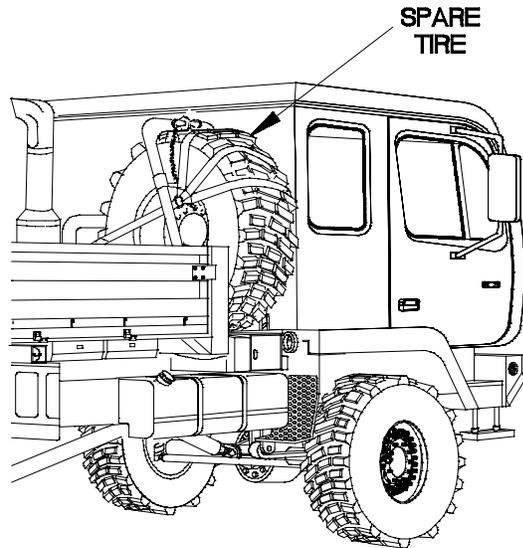
| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|---|----------|------------------------|--|--|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
|  <p style="text-align: right;">2B18A70B</p> | | | | |
| 66 | Monthly | Spare Tire | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Check that spare tire lowers properly (para 3-5). b. Check spare tire for cuts, gouges, and cracks. Remove any object that could penetrate tire. c. Check that spare tire has not worn beyond wear bar. Replace spare tire (para 3-5) if tire has worn beyond wear bar. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> b. Tire tread is worn even to height of tread bar (depth is 1/8 in. (3 mm) or less). Any cut, gouge, or crack that extends to cord body or any unusual bulges. |

Table 2-1. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (All Models) (Cont)

| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|----------|----------|------------------------|--|--|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
| 66 | Monthly | Spare Tire (Cont) | <p>d. Check spare tire for correct air pressure. Inflate tire to 60 psi (414 kPa) if air pressure is low.</p> | <p>e. Spare tire retainer fails to lock in its up position.</p> |
| | | | <p>e. Secure spare tire retainer. Ensure spare tire retainer is securely stowed in up position.</p> | |



2B18A71B

Table 2-1. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (All Models) (Cont)

| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|----------|----------|------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
| 67 | Monthly | Ether Starting Aid | <p>Check ether cylinder for loose or damaged mounts and hardware. Check ether cylinder and injection valve for damage.</p> | |
| | | | | |
| 68 | Monthly | Rifle Stowage Mount | <p>a. Check that rifle stowage top mount and lower mount bolts are not broken or missing.</p> | |
| | | | | |

Table 2-1. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (All Models) (Cont)

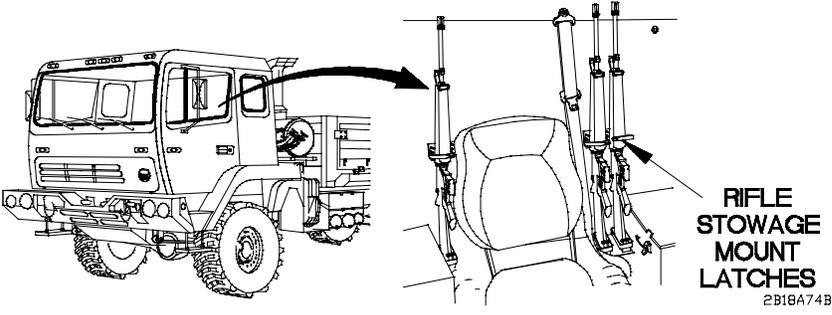
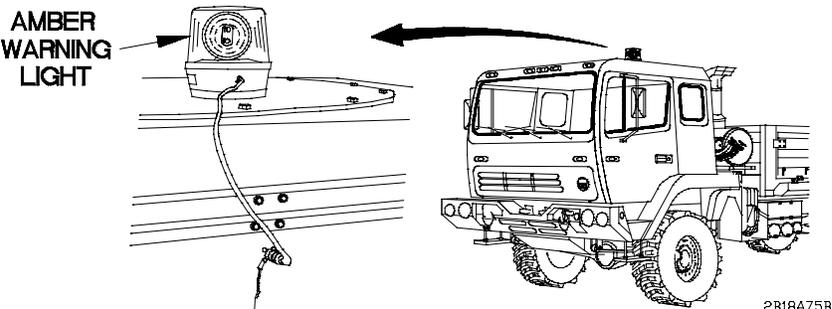
| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|---|----------|--|--|-------------------------------|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
| 68 | Monthly | Rifle Stowage Mount (Cont) | <p>b. Check rifle stowage mount latches for excessive looseness or binding.</p> | |
| | |  | | |
| 69 | Monthly | Amber Warning Light (If Equipped) | <p>Check vehicle amber warning light for proper operation (para 2-27).</p> | |
| | |  | | |
| <p>NOTE</p> <p>Checking amber warning light is a safety task that would not be performed in a tactical mission. See AR 385-55.</p> | | | | |

Table 2-1. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (All Models) (Cont)

| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|----------|----------|------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
| | | | | |
| 70 | Monthly | Hydraulic Manifold | Inspect hydraulic manifold for leakage. | Class III leak is evident. |
| 71 | Monthly | Back-up Hydraulic Pump | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Remove handle from tool box and install in back-up hydraulic pump. b. Pump back-up hydraulic pump 5-8 cycles (to lubricate seals). | |
| 72 | Monthly | Tool Box | Check inside tool box for water in bottom of tool box or other obvious damage. Clean inside tool box with wiping rag, as necessary. | |

Table 2-1. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (All Models) (Cont)

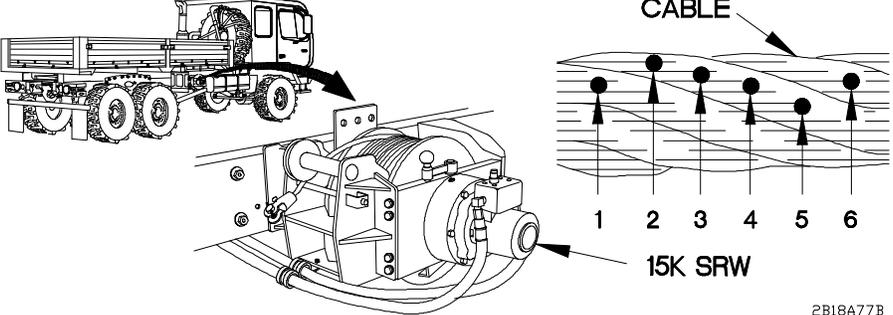
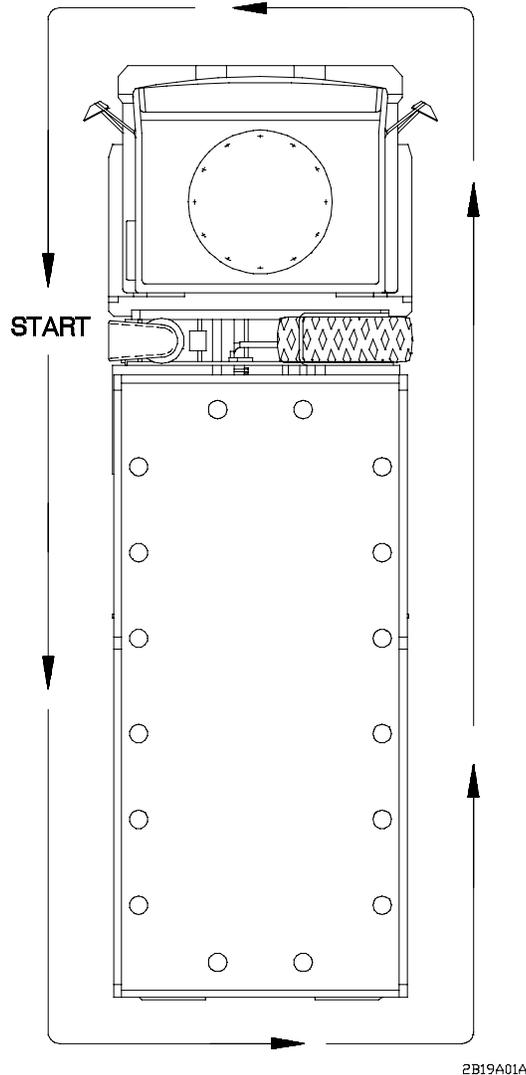
| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|--|----------|-----------------------------|---|--|
| | | Item to Check/Service | | |
|  <p style="text-align: center;">WARNING</p> <p>Wear heavy leather-palmed work gloves when handling cable. Cables can become frayed or contain broken wires. Never let moving cable slide through hands, even when wearing gloves. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.</p> | | | | |
| 73 | Monthly | 15K SRW Cable (If Equipped) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Pay out cable completely (para 2-65). b. Inspect wire rope using FM 5-125. c. Check security of winch mounting hardware. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> b. If wire rope fails inspection criteria. |

Table 2-1. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (All Models) (Cont)

| Item No. | Interval | Location | <u>Crewmember Procedure</u> | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|----------|----------|-----------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| | | Item to Check/Service | | |
| 74 | Monthly | Cab Lift Cylinder | Lubricate grease fitting (Appendix F Note 13) | |
| 75 | Monthly | Oil Can Points | Lubricate all oil can points listed in (Appendix F Note 7). | |
| 76 | Monthly | Front Lifting Beam | Lubricate Front Lifting Bearing (Appendix F Note 11). | |
| 77 | Monthly | Spreader Bars | Lubricate spreader bars (Appendix F Note 12). | |

**2-19. PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE CHECKS AND SERVICES
TABLE (M1083, M1084, M1085, M1086, AND M1093)**

Refer to Table 2-2. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS) for Operator/Crew procedures on vehicle models M1083, M1084, M1085, M1086, and M1093. The PMCS routing diagram is shown below. It shows the vehicle PMCS routing track which matches the sequence of PMCS given in Table 2-2.



PMCS ROUTING DIAGRAM

Table 2-2. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1083, M1084, M1085, M1086, and M1093)

| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|--|----------|--|--|-------------------------------|
| | | Item to Check/Service | | |
| <p style="text-align: right;">2B19A021</p> | | | | |
| 1 | Before | Troop Transport Alarm Switch (If equipped) | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Check that attachment nuts are tight. b. Position master power switch to on (para 2-27a or b). c. Position troop transport alarm switch to ON (para 2-13a). d. Verify that audible alarm sounds in cab. e. Position troop transport alarm switch to OFF (para 2-13a). f. Position master power switch to off (para 2-27f). | |

Table 2-2. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1083, M1084, M1085, M1086, and M1093)

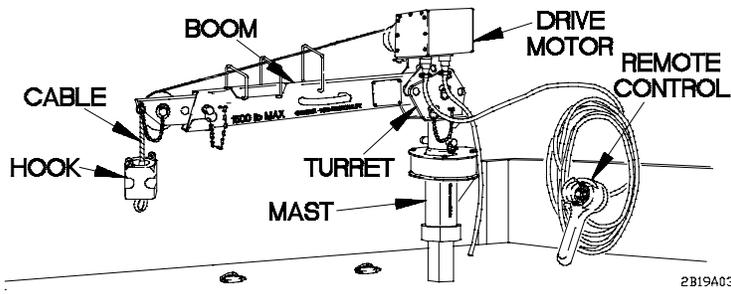
| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|--|----------|-----------------------|--|-------------------------------|
| | | Item to Check/Service | | |
|  | | | | |
| <p>NOTE</p> <p>Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) is checked during operation when required as part of vehicle mission.</p> | | | | |
| 2 | During | LMHC (if equipped) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Check for loose, missing, or damaged drive motor mounting bolts. Tighten loose bolts. If bolts are missing, damaged, or can not be tightened, notify Unit Maintenance. b. Using LMHC remote control, check that LMHC cable pays out and reels in properly (para 2-29). c. Rotate LMHC to right and to left, checking for binding or any restriction to movement of all LMHC components (para 2-29). | |

Table 2-2. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1083, M1084, M1085, M1086, and M1093)

| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|--|----------|------------------------------|--|--|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
| <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">WARNING</div> <p>Wire rope can become frayed or contain broken wires. Wear heavy leather-palmed work gloves when handling wire rope. Never let moving wire rope slide through hands, even when wearing gloves. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.</p> | | | | |
| 2 | During | LMHC (if equipped) (Cont) | d. Check LMHC cable for kinks, frays, and breaks. | d. Evidence of kinks, frays, or breaks. |
| <p>NOTE</p> <p>LMHC is checked before vehicle operation when required as part of vehicle mission.</p> | | | | |
| 3 | Weekly | LMHC (if equipped) | a. Check boom assembly, turret, winch assembly, and mast assembly for damage or broken welds. | a. Boom assembly, turret, winch assembly, or mast assembly are damaged or broken welds are found. |

Table 2-2. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1083, M1084, M1085, M1086, and M1093)

| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|----------|----------|------------------------------|--|---|
| | | Item to Check/Service | | |
| 3 | Weekly | LMHC (if equipped) (Cont) | <p>b. Check LMHC power cord for damage or cracks in insulation.</p> <p>c. Check that the following pins are present and not damaged.</p> <p>(1) Pin securing mast to cargo bed.</p> <p>(2) Pin securing boom in raised and lowered positions.</p> <p>(3) Pin securing boom in extended and retracted positions.</p> | <p>b. Any damage or cracks in insulation which expose bare wire.</p> <p>c. One or more pins are missing or damaged.</p> |

Table 2-2. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1083, M1084, M1085, M1086, and M1093)

| Item No. | Interval | Location | <u>Crewmember Procedure</u> | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|----------|----------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | | Item to Check/Service | | |
| 4 | Deleted | | | |

Table 2-2. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1083, M1084, M1085, M1086, and M1093)

| Item No. | Interval | Location | <u>Crewmember Procedure</u> | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|----------|----------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | | Item to Check/Service | | |
| 4 | Deleted | | | |

Table 2-2. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1083, M1084, M1085, M1086, and M1093)

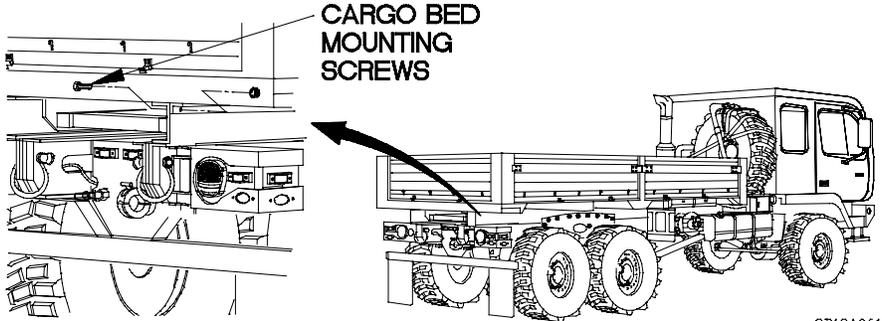
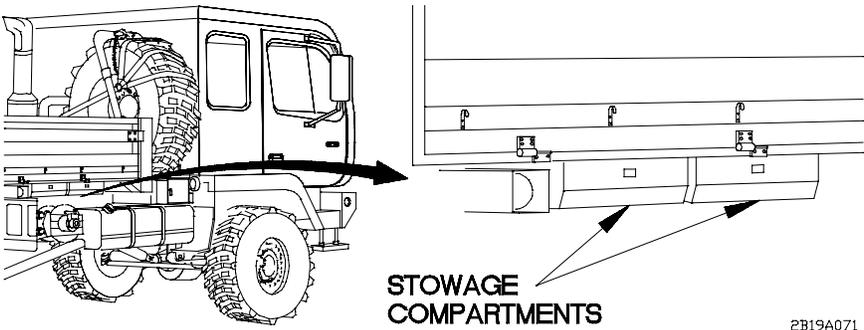
| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|----------|----------|-----------------------|---|---|
| | | Item to Check/Service | | |
| 5 | Weekly | Cargo Bed |  <p style="text-align: right;">2B19A061</p> | a. One or more cargo bed mounting screws are broken or missing. |
| | | | <p>a. Check that cargo bed mounting screws on both sides of vehicle are not broken or missing.</p> | a. One or more cargo bed mounting screws are broken or missing. |
| | | |  <p style="text-align: right;">2B19A071</p> | |
| | | | <p>b. Check inside panel stowage compartments underneath cargo bed for obvious damage.</p> | |

Table 2-2. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1083, M1084, M1085, M1086, and M1093)

| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|--|----------|-----------------------|--|---|
| | | Item to Check/Service | | |
| <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">2B19A081</p> | | | | |
| 5 | Weekly | Cargo Bed (Cont) | <p>c. Check lift beam on both sides of vehicle for damage. Check that lift beam lock pin is not missing or damaged.</p> <p>d. Check spreader bar on both sides for damage.</p> | <p>c. Lift beam is damaged or lock pin is missing or damaged, and lift beam is required for vehicle mission.</p> |

Table 2-2. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1083, M1084, M1085, M1086, and M1093)

| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|----------|----------|------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| | | Item to Check/Service | | |
| 5 | Weekly | Cargo Bed (Cont) | e. Check for missing or damaged cargo bed tiedown rings. | |
| | | | | |
| 6 | Monthly | Cargo Bed Sides and Tailgate | a. Check that cargo bed sides and tailgate are not bent or damaged. | |
| | | | | |

Table 2-2. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1083, M1084, M1085, M1086, and M1093)

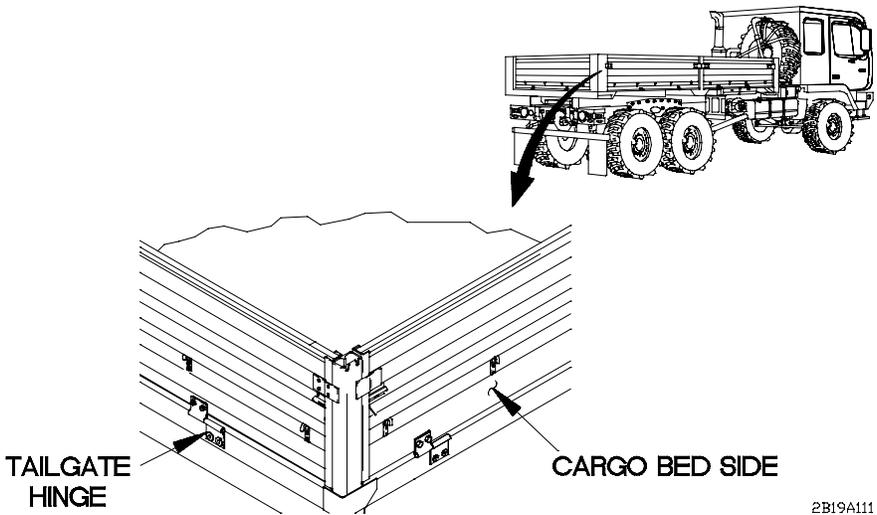
| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|--|----------|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| | | Item to Check/Service | | |
|  <p style="text-align: right; margin-right: 50px;">2B19A111</p> | | | | |
| <p>NOTE</p> <p>Hinges and latches on cargo bed sides and tailgate are the same.</p> | | | | |
| 6 | Monthly | Cargo Bed Sides and Tailgate (Cont) | <p>b. Check cargo bed sides and tailgate hinges for damage and broken welds.</p> <p>c. Check cargo bed sides and tailgate for missing or damaged latches. Ensure that latches securely lock cargo bed sides and tailgate in raised position.</p> | <p>b. Cargo bed side or tailgate hinge is damaged or weld is broken.</p> <p>c. Latch is missing, damaged, or does not securely lock cargo bed side or tailgate in raised position.</p> |

Table 2-2. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1083, M1084, M1085, M1086, and M1093)

| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|----------|----------|-----------------------|--|-------------------------------|
| | | Item to Check/Service | | |
| 7 | Monthly | Ladder | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Remove ladder from stowage compartment (para 2-32). b. Check ladder for cracked or broken welds. c. Stow ladder in stowage compartment (para 2-32). | |
| | | | | |

Table 2-2. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1083, M1084, M1085, M1086, and M1093)

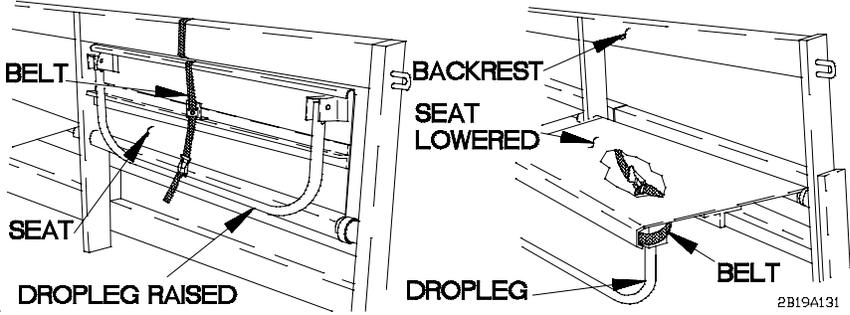
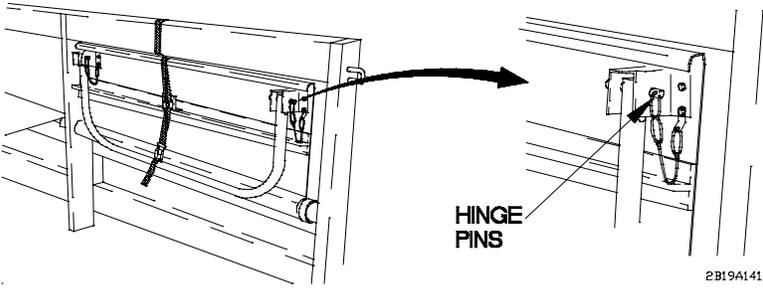
| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|---|----------|--------------------------|--|--|
| | | Item to Check/Service | | |
|  <p style="text-align: center;">NOTE</p> <p>Troopseats are checked before vehicle operation only as required to perform mission.</p> | | | | |
| 8 | Monthly | Troopseats (if equipped) | <p>a. Check that troopseat drop legs are not bent or damaged.</p> | <p>a. Drop leg(s) is bent or damaged.</p> |
|  | | | | |
| | | | <p>b. Check that drop leg hinge pins are not missing or damaged.</p> | <p>b. One or more drop leg hinge pins are missing.</p> |

Table 2-2. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1083, M1084, M1085, M1086, and M1093)

| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|----------|----------|---------------------------------|---|---|
| | | Item to Check/Service | | |
| 8 | Monthly | Troopseats (if equipped) (Cont) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> c. Check if seat assembly and/or backrest are damaged. d. Check that belts are not missing or damaged. e. Check that belt keeps seat assembly securely in raised and lowered positions. | c. Seat assembly and/or backrest are damaged. |
| | | | | |

Table 2-2. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1083, M1084, M1085, M1086, and M1093)

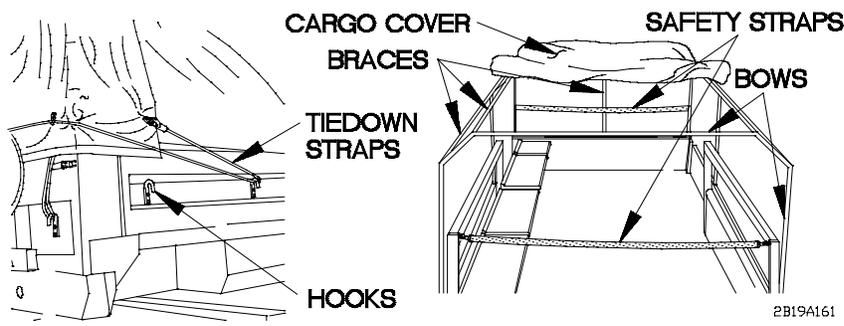
| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|---|----------|-----------------------|--|---|
| | | Item to Check/Service | | |
|  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">2B19A161</p> | | | | |
| <p>NOTE</p> <p>Cargo cover is checked before vehicle operation only if required to perform vehicle mission.</p> | | | | |
| 9 | Monthly | Cargo Cover | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Check for missing, damaged, or bent bows and braces. b. Check cargo cover for tears and ripped seams that would interfere with proper operation. c. Check that hooks used to secure cargo cover tiedown straps are secure and are not damaged. d. Check that safety straps are not missing or damaged. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> d. Any straps are missing or damaged. |

Table 2-2. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1083, M1084, M1085, M1086, and M1093)

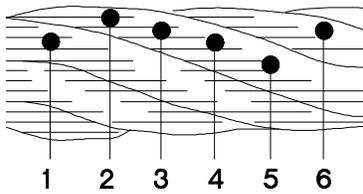
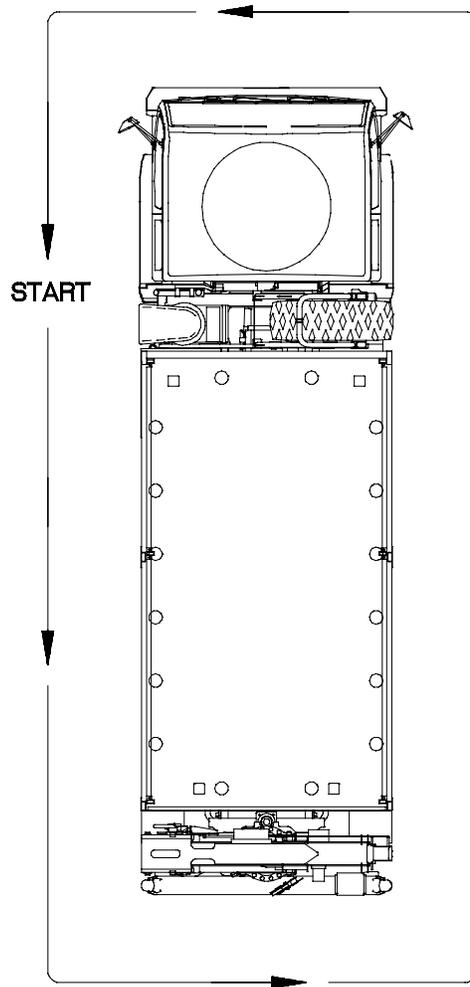
| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|--|----------|------------------------------|--|---|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
| 10 | Monthly | LMHC (if equipped) | a. Check LMHC for corrosion, cracks, and security mounting hardware. | a. LMHC is damaged or not securely mounted. |
|  | | | | |
| 2B19A171 | | | | |
| <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">WARNING</div> | | | | |
| <p>Wire rope can become frayed or contain broken wires. Wear heavy leather-palmed work gloves when handling wire rope. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.</p> | | | | |
| 10 | Monthly | LMHC (if equipped) (Cont) | <p>b. Pay out cable completely (para 2-29).</p> <p>c. Inspect wire rope using FM5-125.</p> | c. If wire rope fails inspection criteria. |

Table 2-2. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1083, M1084, M1085, M1086, and M1093)

| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|----------|----------|------------------------------|--|--|
| | | Item to Check/Service | | |
| 10 | Monthly | LMHC (if equipped) (Cont) | <p>d. Check security of electrical connectors on overload shutdown box.</p> <p>e. Inspect electrical cables for cracking, fraying, and chaffing.</p> | <p>e. Wiring is frayed, cracked, or excessively worn.</p> |
| | | | | |

**2-20. PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE CHECKS AND SERVICES
TABLE (M1084 AND M1086)**

Refer to Table 2-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS) for Operator/Crew procedures on vehicle models M1084 and M1086. The PMCS routing diagram is shown below. It shows the vehicle PMCS routing track which matches the sequence of PMCS given in Table 2-3.



2B20A01A

PMCS ROUTING DIAGRAM

Table 2-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1084 and M1086)

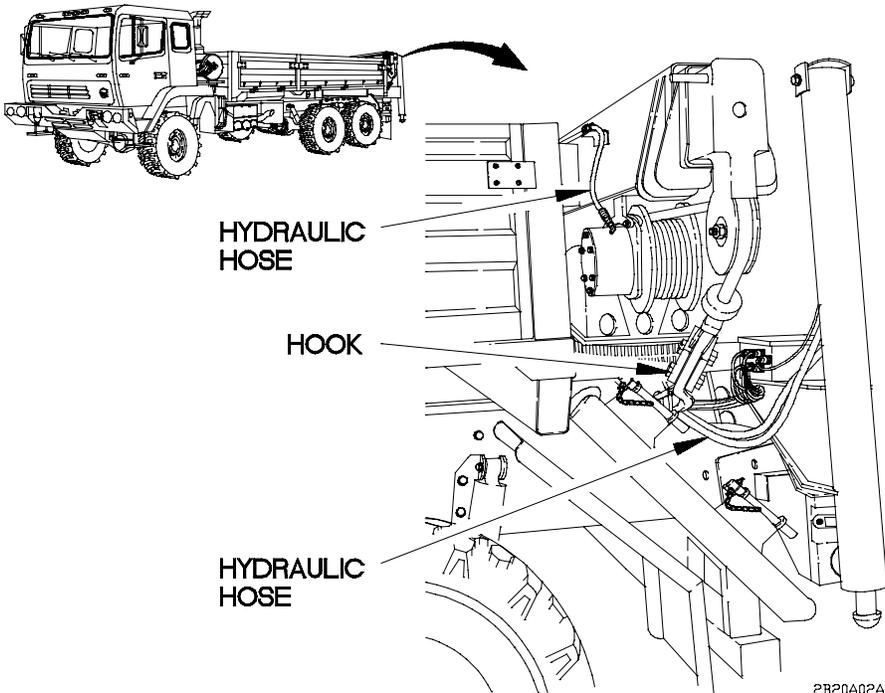
| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|---|----------|------------------------|---|--|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
|  <p style="text-align: center;">NOTE</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Material Handling Crane (MHC) is checked before vehicle operation only if it will be operated as part of vehicle mission.</p> | | | | |
| 1 | Before | MHC | <p>a. Check MHC for loose parts, oil leaks, damage to hydraulic hoses and tubes, and other obvious damage.</p> <p>b. Check hook block for presence of safety latch and retaining pin.</p> | <p>a. Class III leaks are evident.</p> <p>b. Safety latch or retaining pin is missing or inoperable.</p> |

Table 2-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1084 and M1086) (Cont)

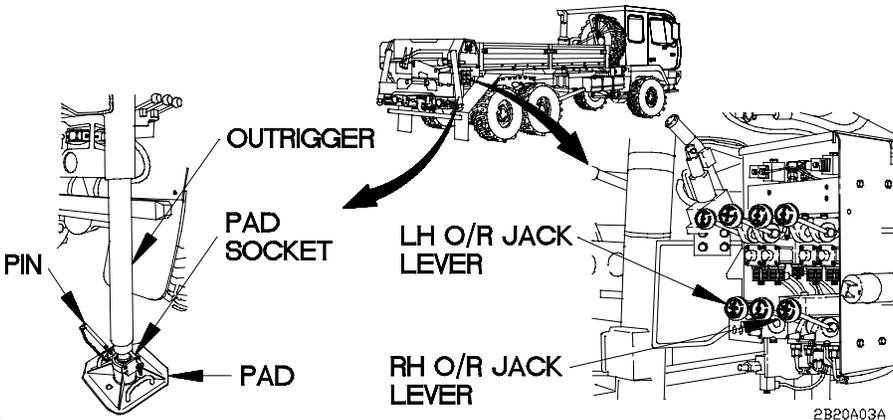
| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|--|----------|------------------------|--|---|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
|  <p>WARNING</p> <p>Keep hands and feet clear of outriggers during operation. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.</p> <p>NOTE</p> <p>Position outrigger pads as required so that ends of outriggers lower to outrigger pad sockets.</p> | | | | |
| 2 | During | MHC Operation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Prepare MHC for use (para 2-37b). b. Set up outrigger pads (para 2-37c). c. Check that two pins are attached to each pad. d. Place LH and RH O/R JACK lever in down position until outrigger lowers to ground. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> c. Pin(s) are damaged or missing. d. Outrigger cylinder will not lower completely to ground. |

Table 2-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1084 and M1086) (Cont)

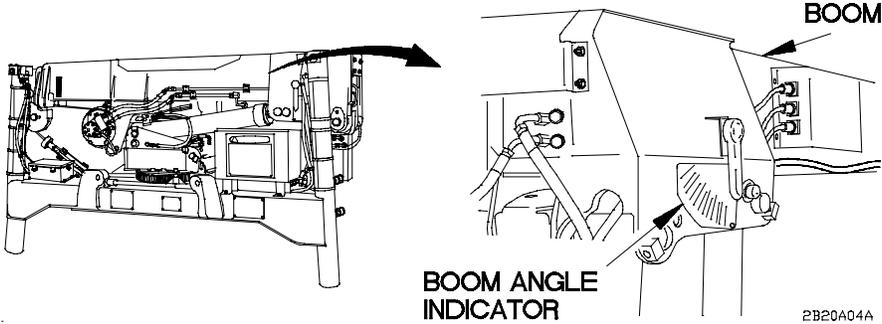
| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|----------|----------|--|--|---|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
| 2 | During |  <p>MHC Operation (Cont)</p> | <p>e. Check boom angle indicator for damage.</p> | <p>e. Boom angle indicator is damaged and does not give proper reading.</p> |
| | | | | |

Table 2-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1084 and M1086) (Cont)

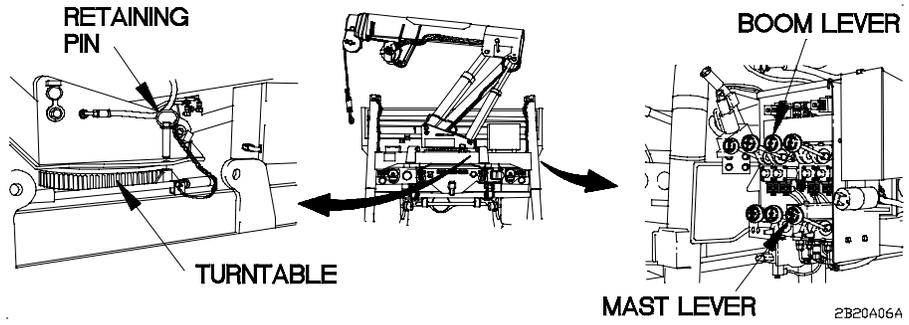
| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|--|----------|-----------------------|---|---|
| | | Item to Check/Service | | |
|  | | | | |
| <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content; margin: 0 auto;"> WARNING </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Do not operate Material Handling Crane (MHC) unless outriggers are set up and MHC is level from side to side. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel. • Keep boom clear of all electrical lines and other obstacles while operating Material Handling Crane (MHC). Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel. | | | | |
| <p>NOTE</p> <p>MHC will not operate if vehicle is not level or outriggers are not extended to the ground.</p> | | | | |
| 2 | During | MHC Operation (Cont) | <p>h. Raise boom and mast to operating position (para 2-37d).</p> <p>i. Check that turntable bearing retaining pin is not missing or damaged.</p> | <p>h. Lift and erection cylinders do not raise mast and boom completely before stopping.</p> |

Table 2-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1084 and M1086) (Cont)

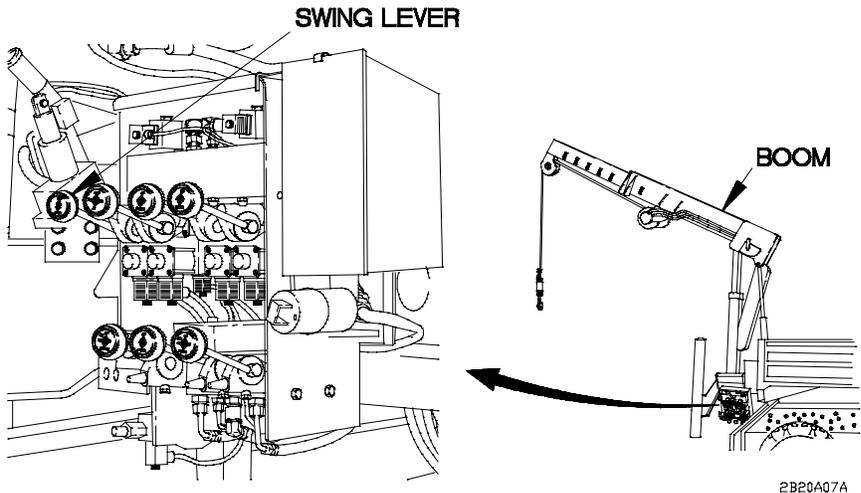
| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|---|----------|-----------------------|---|--|
| | | Item to Check/Service | | |
|  <p style="text-align: right; margin-right: 50px;">2B20A07A</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content; margin: 10px auto;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">WARNING</p> </div> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 10px 0;"> Area must be clear of personnel before operating swing or telescoping boom. Boom must be rotated and telescoped slow enough so Operator has control of load. If Operator cannot see load during operation, operate Material Handling Crane (MHC) with REMOTE CONTROL UNIT. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel. </p> | | | | |
| 2 | During | MHC Operation (Cont) | <p>j. Place SWING lever in CW position (para 2-37f) to move boom to right.</p> <p>k. Place SWING lever in CCW position (para 2-37f) to move boom to left.</p> | <p>j. Boom does not rotate to right.</p> <p>k. Boom does not rotate to left.</p> |

Table 2-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1084 and M1086) (Cont)

| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|---|----------|-----------------------|--|--|
| | | Item to Check/Service | | |
| | | | | |
| <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block; margin-bottom: 10px;">CAUTION</div> <p>Keep hook block at least 2 ft (0.6 m) from end of boom. If hook block hits end of boom, Material Handling Crane (MHC) will lose power for several seconds. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.</p> | | | | |
| 2 | During | MHC Operation (Cont) | <p>l. Place TELESCOPE lever in OUT position and HOIST lever in DOWN position (para 2-37f) to extend boom.</p> <p>m. Check all three sections of boom extension for broken welds and other obvious damage.</p> <p>n. Place TELESCOPE lever to IN position and HOIST lever in UP position (para 2-37f) to retract boom.</p> | <p>l. Boom does not extend or cable does not pay out.</p> <p>m. Any broken welds or other obvious damage are found.</p> <p>n. Boom does not retract or cable does not pay in.</p> |

Table 2-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1084 and M1086) (Cont)

| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|--|----------|-----------------------|--|--|
| | | Item to Check/Service | | |
| <p style="text-align: right;">2B20A09A</p> | | | | |
| 2 | During | MHC Operation (Cont) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o. Place BOOM lever in UP position (para 2-37f) to increase boom angle. p. Place BOOM lever in DOWN position (para 2-37f) to decrease boom angle. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o. Boom angle does not increase. p. Boom angle does not decrease. |

Table 2-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1084 and M1086) (Cont)

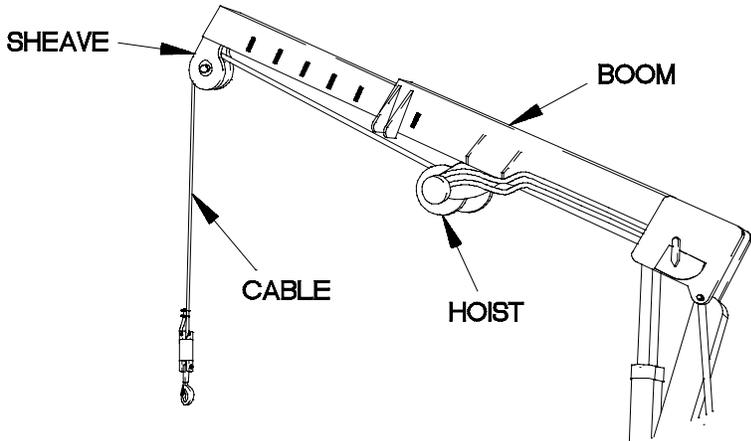
| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|--|----------|------------------------|--|---|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
|  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">2B20A10A</p> | | | | |
| <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content; margin: 0 auto;">WARNING</div> <p>Wear heavy leather-palmed work gloves when handling cable. Cables can become frayed or contain broken wires. Never let moving cable slide through hands, even when wearing gloves. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.</p> | | | | |
| 2 | During | MHC Operation (Cont) | <p>q. Check that part of cable which is visible for kinks, frays, or breaks.</p> <p>r. Check that sheave at end of boom is mounted securely, turns smoothly, and is not damaged.</p> <p>s. Check that hoist is mounted securely and is not damaged.</p> | <p>q. Kinks, frays, or breaks in cable are found.</p> <p>r. Pulley is damaged, not mounted securely, or does not turn smoothly.</p> <p>s. Hoist is not mounted securely or is damaged.</p> |

Table 2-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1084 and M1086) (Cont)

| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|--|----------|------------------------|---|---|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
| <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">2B20A11A</p> | | | | |
| 3 | During | MHC Remote Controls | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Check remote control cable for cracked insulation and damage to plugs on cable ends. b. Check REMOTE CONTROL UNIT for broken controls or other obvious damage. c. Check receptacle on REMOTE CONTROL UNIT for damaged or missing pins. d. Check REMOTE CONTROL HOOK UP receptacle on MHC control panel for damaged or missing pins. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Insulation is cracked and bare wire is exposed or cable plugs are damaged. c. Damaged or missing pins are found. d. Damaged or missing pins are found. |

Table 2-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1084 and M1086) (Cont)

| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|---|----------|----------------------------|---|--|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
| <p style="text-align: right;">2B20A12A</p> | | | | |
| <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content; margin: 0 auto;"> <p>WARNING</p> </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Keep boom clear of all electrical lines and other obstacles while operating Material Handling Crane (MHC). Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel. • Area must be clear of personnel before rotating or telescoping boom. Boom must be rotated and telescoped slow enough so Operator has control of load. If Operator cannot see load during operation, operate Material Handling Crane (MHC) with REMOTE CONTROL UNIT. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel. | | | | |
| 3 | During | MHC Remote Controls (Cont) | <p>e. Connect REMOTE CONTROL UNIT (para 2-37e).</p> <p>f. Place SWING lever to CW position to move boom to right.</p> <p>g. Place SWING lever to CCW position to move boom to left.</p> | <p>f. Boom does not rotate to right.</p> <p>g. Boom does not rotate to left.</p> |

Table 2-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1084 and M1086) (Cont)

| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|---|----------|----------------------------|--|---|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
| <p style="text-align: right; margin-right: 50px;">2B20A13A</p> | | | | |
| <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content; margin: 0 auto;"> CAUTION </div> <p>Keep hook block at least 2 ft (0.6 m) from end of boom. If hook block hits end of boom, Material Handling Crane (MHC) will lose power for several seconds. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.</p> | | | | |
| 3 | During | MHC Remote Controls (Cont) | <p>h. Place TELESCOPE lever in OUT position and HOIST lever in DOWN position to extend boom.</p> <p>i. Place TELESCOPE lever to IN position and HOIST lever in UP position to retract boom.</p> <p>j. Place BOOM lever in UP position to increase boom angle.</p> | <p>h. Boom does not extend or cable does not pay out.</p> <p>i. Boom does not retract or hoist does not reel in cable.</p> <p>j. Boom angle does not increase.</p> |

Table 2-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1084 and M1086) (Cont)

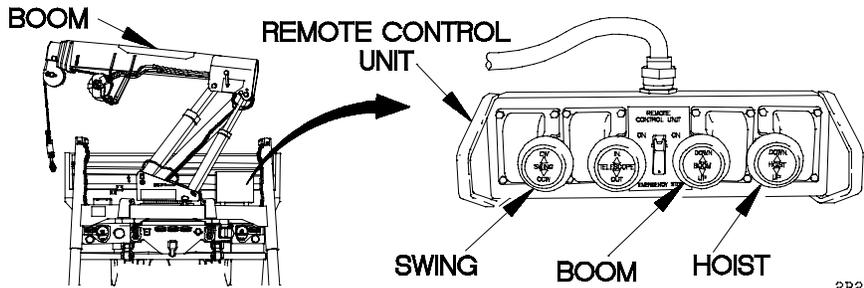
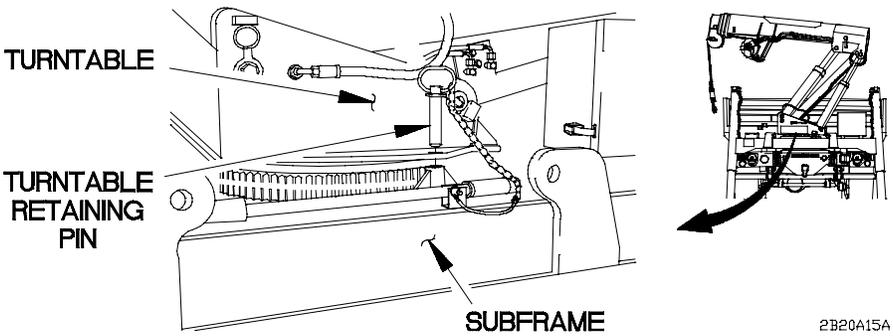
| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|----------|----------|--|---|---|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
| 3 | During | MHC Remote Controls (Cont) | <p>k. Place BOOM lever in UP position to decrease boom angle.</p> <p>l. Place HOIST lever in DOWN position to pay out cable.</p> <p>m. Place HOIST lever in UP position to reel in cable.</p> | <p>k. Boom angle does not increase.</p> <p>l. Hoist does not pay out cable.</p> <p>m. Hoist does not reel in cable.</p> |
| | |  <p>2B20A14A</p> |  <p>2B20A15A</p> | <p>n. Operate SWING lever to align holes in turntable bearing and install turntable bearing retaining pin.</p> |

Table 2-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1084 and M1086) (Cont)

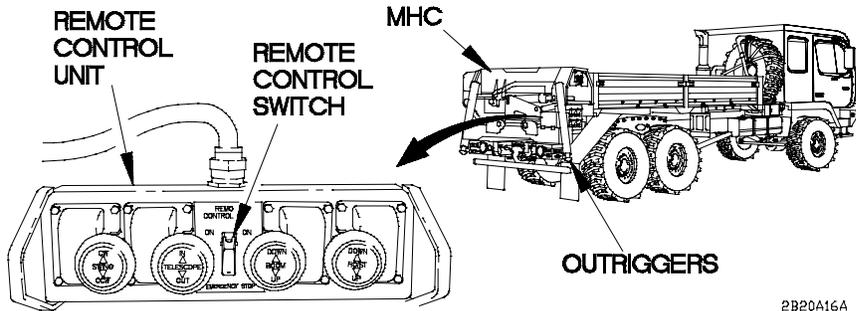
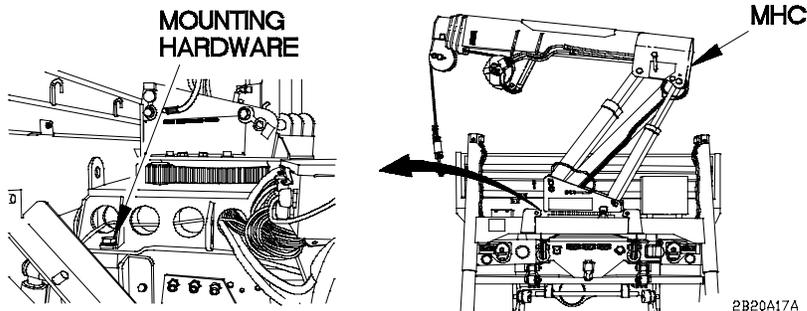
| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|--|----------|----------------------------|--|--|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
|  <p>2B20A16A</p> | | | | |
| 3 | During | MHC Remote Controls (Cont) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o. Place REMOTE CONTROL UNIT in OFF position. p. Disconnect REMOTE CONTROL UNIT (para 2-37i), stow outriggers, and stow MHC (para 2-37j). | |
|  <p>2B20A17A</p> | | | | |
| 4 | Monthly | MHC | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Check MHC for corrosion, cracks, and security of mounting hardware. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. MHC is damaged or not securely mounted. |

Table 2-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1084 and M1086) (Cont)

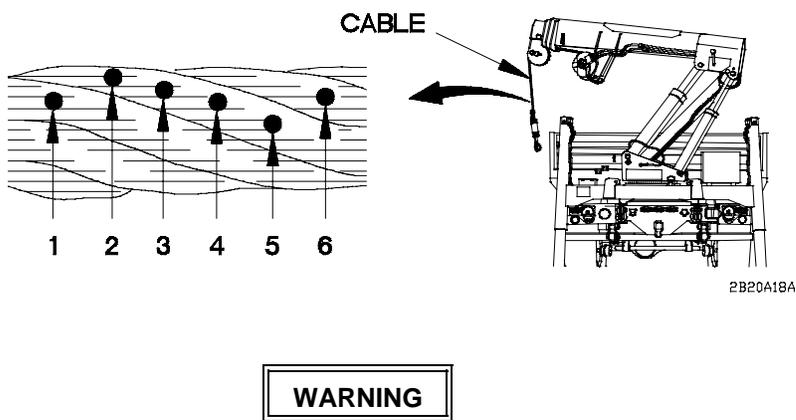
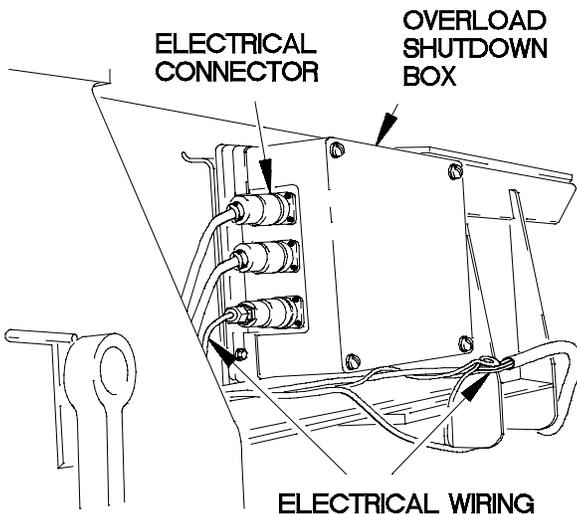
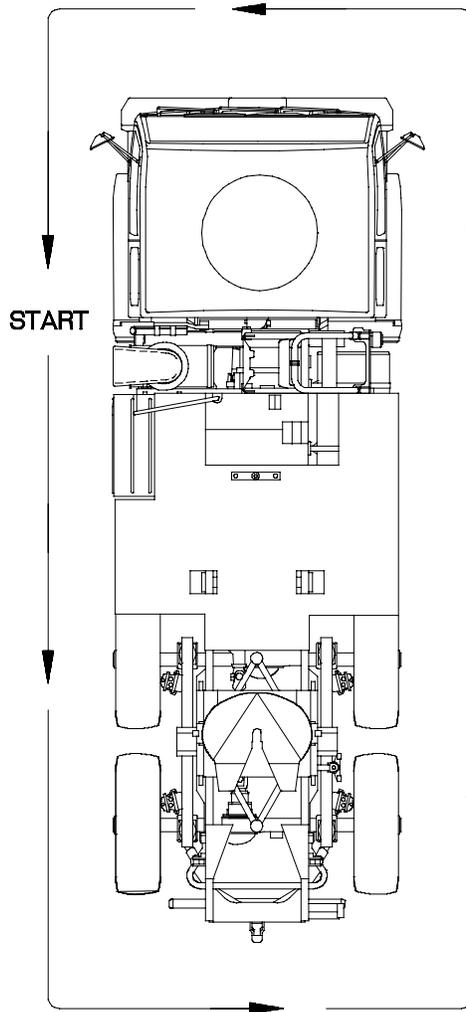
| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|---|----------|------------------------|---|--|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
|  <p>The diagram shows a cable with six inspection points labeled 1 through 6. To the right is a technical drawing of a mechanical assembly with a cable labeled 'CABLE' and an arrow pointing to it. Below the diagram is a 'WARNING' box with the text: 'Wear heavy leather-palmed work gloves when handling cable. Cables can become frayed or contain broken wires. Never let moving cable slide through hands, even when wearing gloves. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.'</p> | | | | |
| 4 | Monthly | MHC (Cont) | <p>b. Pay out cable completely and inspect for kinks, sharp bends, abrasions, and broken wires (para 2-37).</p> | <p>b. Six randomly distributed broken wires in any 6 in. (15 cm) section of cable or three broken wires in one bundle (breaks 3, 4, 5) in a 6 in. (15 cm) section.</p> |

Table 2-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1084 and M1086) (Cont)

| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|----------|----------|------------------------|--|---|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
| 4 | Monthly | MHC (Cont) | <p>c. Kinking, crushing, or any other damage resulting in distortion of cable structure.</p> | <p>c. Cable is kinked or crushed.</p> |
| | | | <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>2B20A191</p> </div> <p>d. Inspect electrical cables for cracking, fraying, and chafing.</p> <p>e. Check security of electrical connectors on overload shutdown box.</p> <p>f. Inspect electrical wiring for cracking, fraying, and chafing.</p> | <p>d. Electrical cables are frayed, cracked, or excessively worn.</p> <p>f. Wiring is frayed, cracked, or extensively worn.</p> |

**2-21. PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE CHECKS AND SERVICES
TABLE (M1088)**

Refer to Table 2-4. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS) for Operator/Crew procedures on vehicle model M1088. The PMCS routing diagram is shown below. It shows the vehicle PMCS routing track which matches the sequence of PMCS given in Table 2-4.



2B21A01A

PMCS ROUTING DIAGRAM

Table 2-4. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1088)

| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|----------|----------|---|---|--|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
| | | | | |
| 1 | Before | Fifth Wheel without Semitrailer Coupled | <p>a. Check coupler jaws, primary lock release handle, secondary lock release handle, linkage, and locking plunger for damage and proper operation.</p> <p>b. Check that coupler jaws lock open:</p> <p>(1) Pull out secondary lock release handle and hook in position.</p> <p>(2) Pull out primary lock release handle.</p> | <p>a. Coupler jaws are broken or primary and/ or secondary lock release handles will not operate properly.</p> <p>b. Coupler jaws fail to lock open.</p> |

Table 2-4. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1088) (Cont)

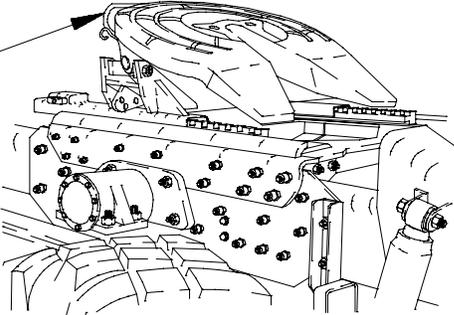
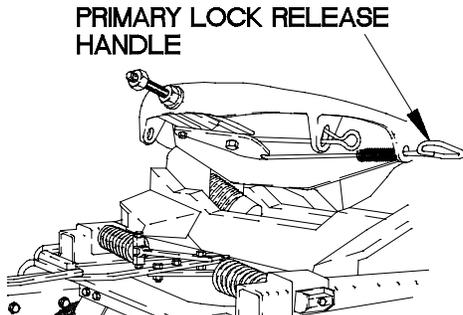
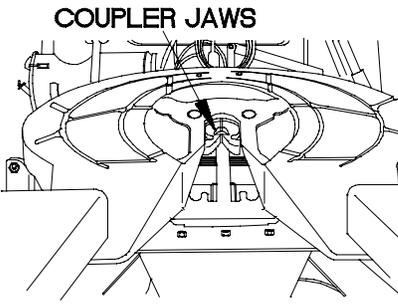
| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|----------|----------|--|--|-------------------------------|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
| | |  <p>PRIMARY LOCK RELEASE HANDLE</p> <p style="text-align: right;">2B21A03A</p> | | |
| 1 | Before | Fifth Wheel without Semitrailer Coupled (Cont) | (3) Place primary lock release handle in locked position. | |
| | |  <p>PRIMARY LOCK RELEASE HANDLE</p>  <p>COUPLER JAWS</p> <p style="text-align: right;">2B21A04A</p> | | |
| | | | (4) Check that coupler jaws stay open with primary lock release handle in locked position. | |

Table 2-4. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1088) (Cont)

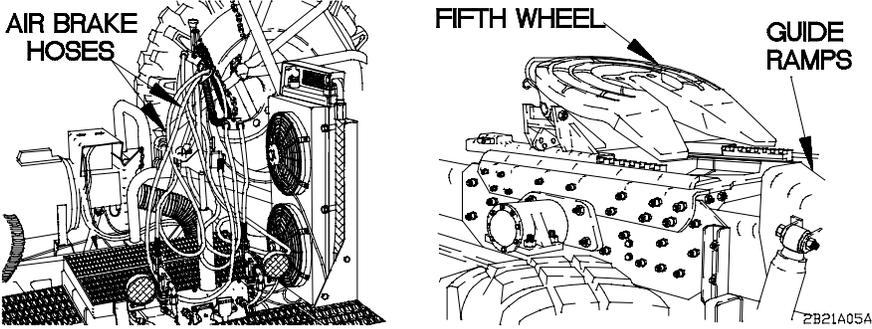
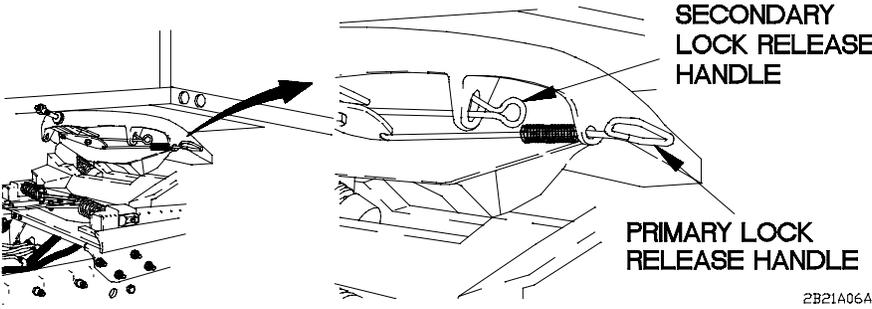
| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|---|----------|--|---|-------------------------------|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
|  <p>The diagram shows two views of the vehicle's rear coupling area. The left view is labeled 'AIR BRAKE HOSES' and shows a complex arrangement of hoses and fittings. The right view is labeled 'FIFTH WHEEL' and 'GUIDE RAMPS' and shows the top surface of the fifth wheel and the guide ramps. A small reference number '2B21A05A' is visible at the bottom right of the diagram.</p> | | | | |
| 1 | Before | Fifth Wheel without Semitrailer Coupled (Cont) | <p>c. Check that top surface of fifth wheel and guide ramps are lubricated (Appendix F)</p> <p>d. Check that air brake hoses do not drag on work platform. Refer to para 2-39 for adjustment.</p> | |
|  <p>The diagram shows two views of the fifth wheel lock mechanism. The left view shows the handle assembly from a side perspective. The right view shows the handle assembly from a top-down perspective, with labels for 'SECONDARY LOCK RELEASE HANDLE' and 'PRIMARY LOCK RELEASE HANDLE'. A small reference number '2B21A06A' is visible at the bottom right of the diagram.</p> | | | | |
| 2 | Before | Fifth Wheel with Semitrailer Coupled | Check that primary lock release handle and secondary lock release handle are completely in. | |

Table 2-4. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1088) (Cont)

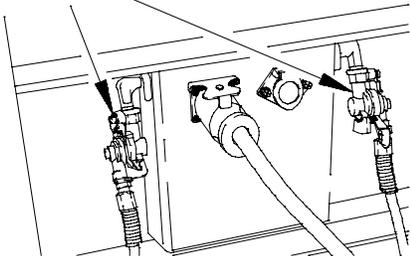
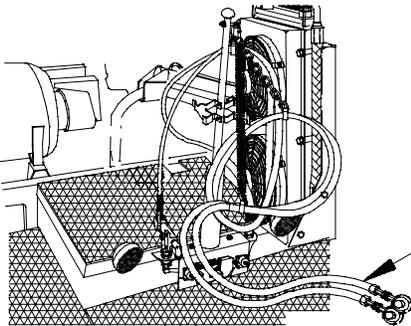
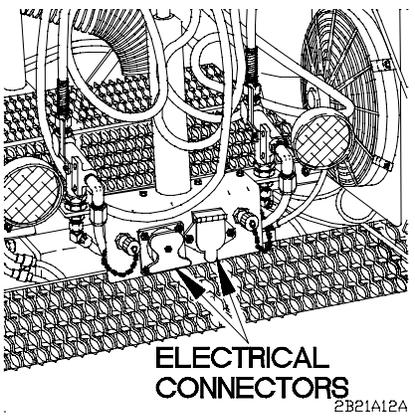
| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|--|----------|--|---|---|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
| <p>AIR BRAKE HOSES AND GLADHANDS</p>  <p style="text-align: right;">2B21A07A</p> | | | | |
| 3 | Before | Semitrailer Air Brake Hoses with Semitrailer Coupled | <p>a. Check that air brake hoses are securely connected to semitrailer.</p> <p>b. Check semitrailer air brake hoses and gladhands for leaks and other obvious damage.</p> | <p>a. Both air brake hoses cannot be connected to semitrailer.</p> <p>b. Semitrailer air brake hoses or gladhands are leaking or damaged.</p> |
|  <p style="text-align: right;">2B21A08A</p> | | | | |
| | | | <p>c. Check that semitrailer air brake hoses do not drag on work platform. Refer to para 2-39 for adjustment.</p> | |

Table 2-4. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1088) (Cont)

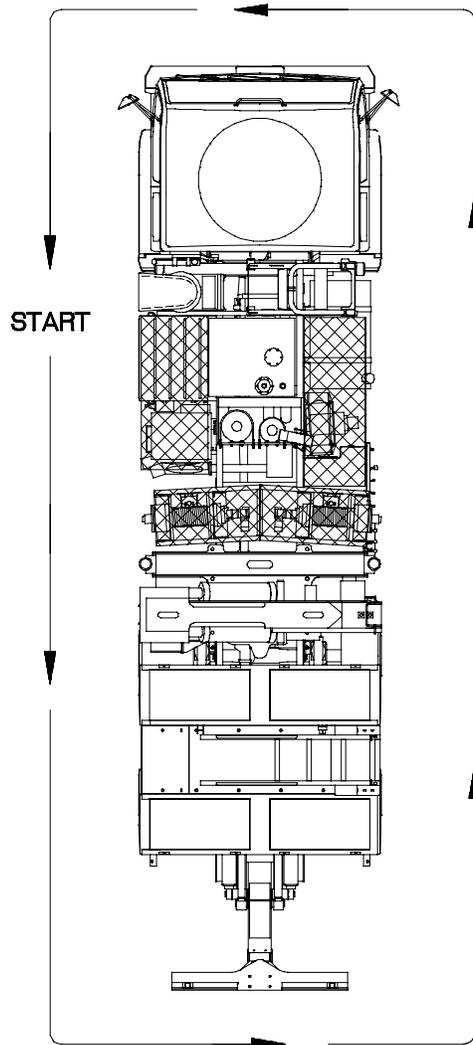
| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|----------|----------|--|---|--|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
| 4 | Before | Inter-vehicular Cable with Semitrailer Coupled | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Check for secure attachment of intervehicular cable to semitrailer. b. Check intervehicular cable for cracked insulation or bare wires. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Intervehicular cable cannot be securely attached to semitrailer. b. Intervehicular cable has bare wires or cracked insulation. |
| | | | | |
| 5 | Weekly | Fifth Wheel without Semitrailer Coupled | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Check for loose mounting hardware at fifth wheel base. b. Lubricate fifth wheel ramps and top plate (Appendix F, Note 5). | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Mounting hardware is loose. |
| | | | | |

Table 2-4. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1088) (Cont)

| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|----------|----------|---|---|--|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
| 6 | Weekly | Semitrailer Air Brake Hoses without Semitrailer Coupled | <p>a. Check semitrailer air brake hoses and gladhands for leaks and other obvious damage.</p> <p>b. Remove dummy couplings from gladhands and check condition of seals.</p> | <p>a. Air leak is detected.</p> <p>b. Seals are damaged.</p> |
| | | | | |
| 7 | Weekly | Semitrailer Electrical Connectors | Check electrical connectors and seals for damage. | |
| | |  <p>ELECTRICAL CONNECTORS</p> <p>2B21A12A</p> | | |

**2-22. PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE CHECKS AND SERVICES
TABLE (M1089)**

Refer to Table 2-5. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS) for Operator/Crew procedures on vehicle model M1089. The PMCS routing diagram is shown below. It shows the vehicle PMCS routing track which matches the sequence of PMCS given in Table 2-5.



2B22A01A

PMCS ROUTING DIAGRAM

Table 2-5. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1089)

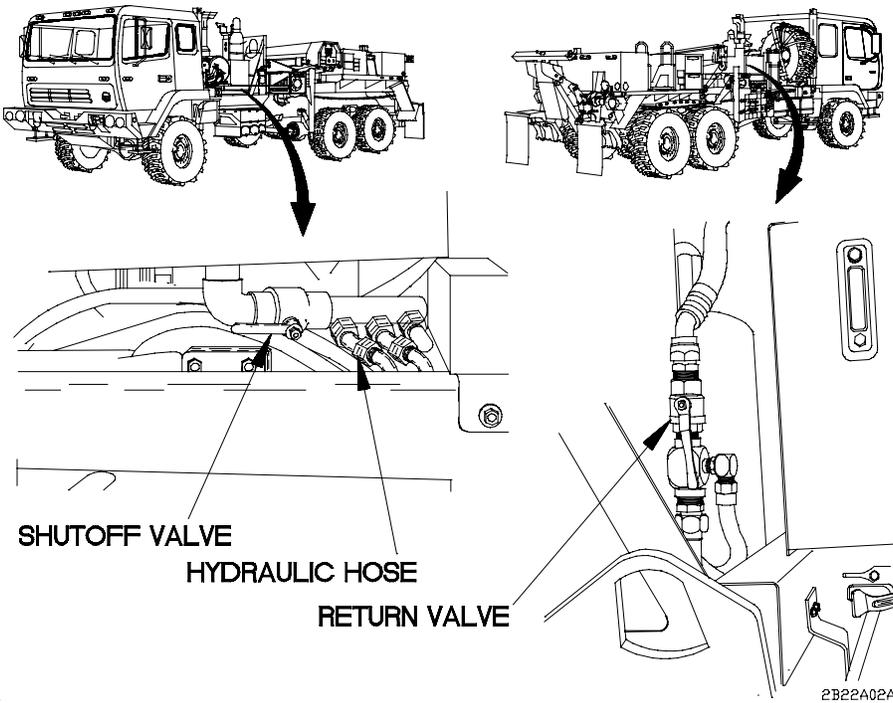
| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|---|----------|--------------------------|---|---|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
|  | | | | |
| <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">CAUTION</div> | | | | |
| <p>Shutoff valve and return valve must be opened before Material Handling Crane (MHC), underlift assembly, stifflegs, or 30K winches are operated. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.</p> | | | | |
| 1 | Before | Shutoff and Return Valve | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Check that shutoff and return valves are open. Open valves as required. b. Check that hydraulic hoses are not damaged or leaking. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> b. Class III leak is evident. |

Table 2-5. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1089) (Cont)

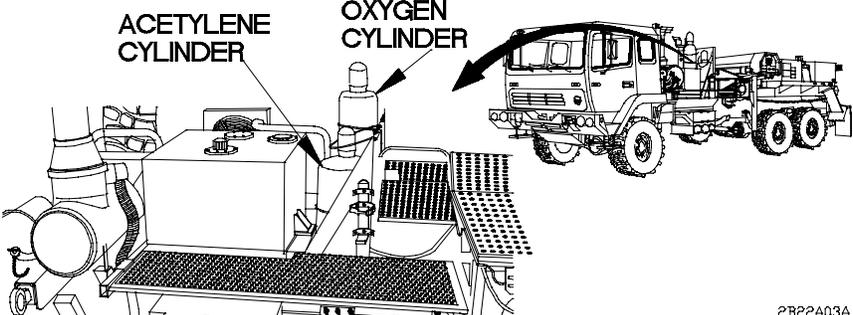
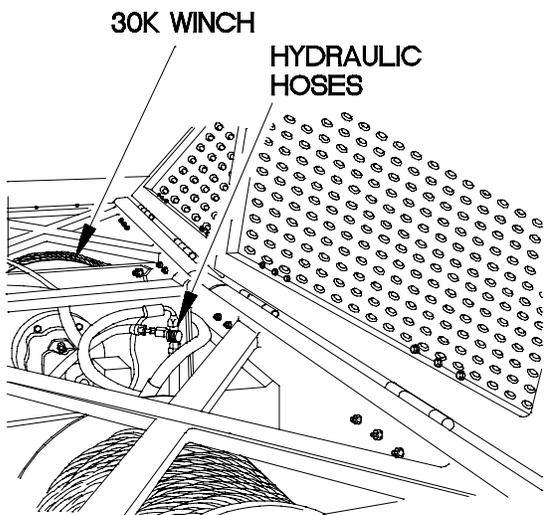
| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|---|----------|--------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
|  <p style="text-align: right;">2B22A03A</p> | | | | |
| 2 | Before | Oxygen and Acetylene Cylinders | Check that oxygen tank and acetylene cylinders are properly mounted and securely fastened. | |
|  <p style="text-align: right;">2B22A041</p> | | | | |
| 3 | Before | Hydraulic Hoses and Fittings | Raise catwalk and check hydraulic hoses and fittings for leakage and damage. | Class III leak is evident. |

Table 2-5. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1089) (Cont)

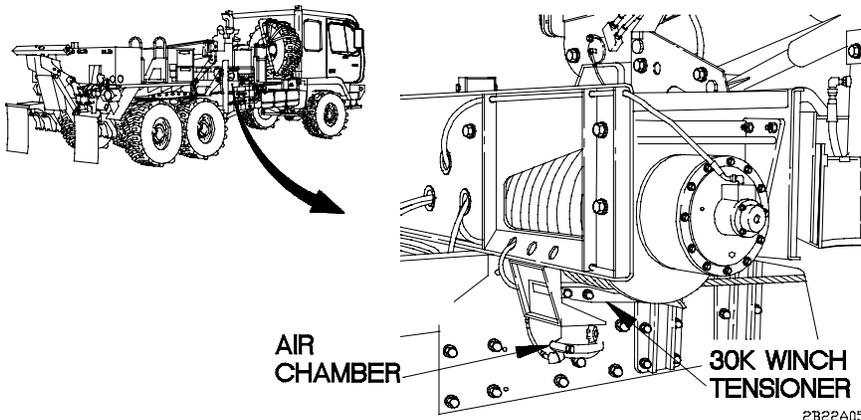
| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|---|----------|------------------------|--|--|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
|  | | | | |
| <p>NOTE</p> <p>Both 30K winches are checked before vehicle operation only if they will be operated as part of vehicle mission.</p> | | | | |
| 4 | Before | 30K Winches | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Check hydraulic hoses on 30K winches for leakage and damage. b. Check 30K winch tensioner for obvious damage. c. Check 30K winch tensioner air chamber for obvious damage and for leaking air lines. d. Check 30K winch tensioner for proper operation. Check that tensioner moves freely. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Class III leak is evident. c. Air leak is evident. |

Table 2-5. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1089) (Cont)

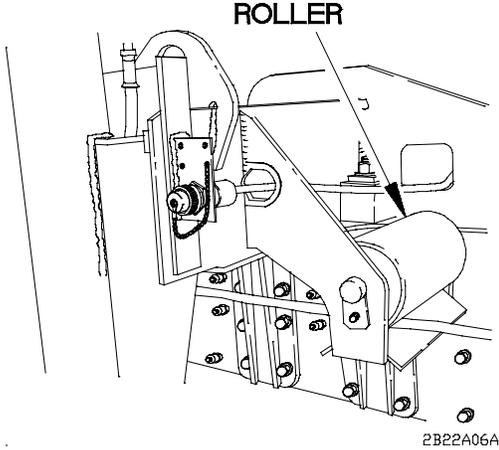
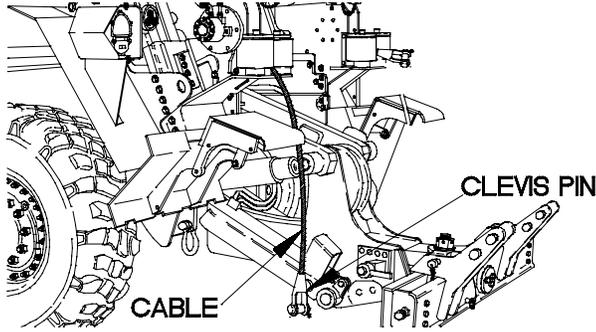
| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|----------|----------|------------------------|---|--|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
| 4 | Before | 30K Winches (Cont) |  <p>ROLLER</p> <p>2B22A06A</p> | e. Check that rollers turn freely and are not damaged. |
| | | |  <p>CABLE</p> <p>CLEVIS PIN</p> <p>2B22A07A</p> | <p>f. Check that cable clevis pin is not missing or damaged and is secure.</p> <p>f. Clevis pin is missing or damaged and 30K winch is required for mission.</p> |

Table 2-5. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1089) (Cont)

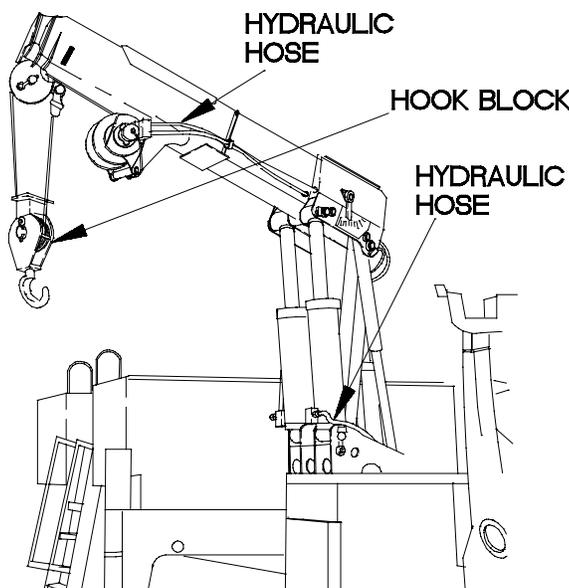
| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|---|----------|------------------------|---|---|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
|  <p style="text-align: right; margin-right: 100px;">2B22A08A</p> | | | | |
| <p>NOTE</p> <p>MHC is checked before vehicle operation only if it will be operated as part of vehicle mission.</p> | | | | |
| 5 | Before | MHC | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Inspect MHC for loose parts, oil leaks, damage to hydraulic hoses and tubes, and other obvious damage. b. Check hook block for cracks and other obvious damage. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Class III leak is evident or damaged hoses, tubes, or fittings are found. b. Hook block is damaged. |

Table 2-5. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1089) (Cont)

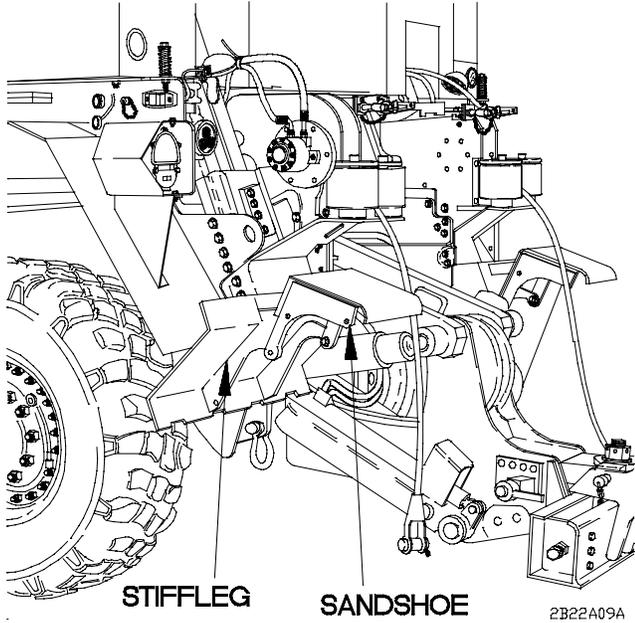
| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|--|----------|------------------------|--|--|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
|  <p style="text-align: center;">NOTE</p> <p>The underlift assembly is checked before vehicle operation only if it will be operated as part of vehicle mission.</p> | | | | |
| 6 | Before | Stifflegs | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Check stifflegs for oil leaks and for obvious damage. b. Check sandshoes for damage. c. Check that two pins are installed in each sandshoe and that pins are not damaged. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Class III leak is evident or damaged hardware is found. |

Table 2-5. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1089) (Cont)

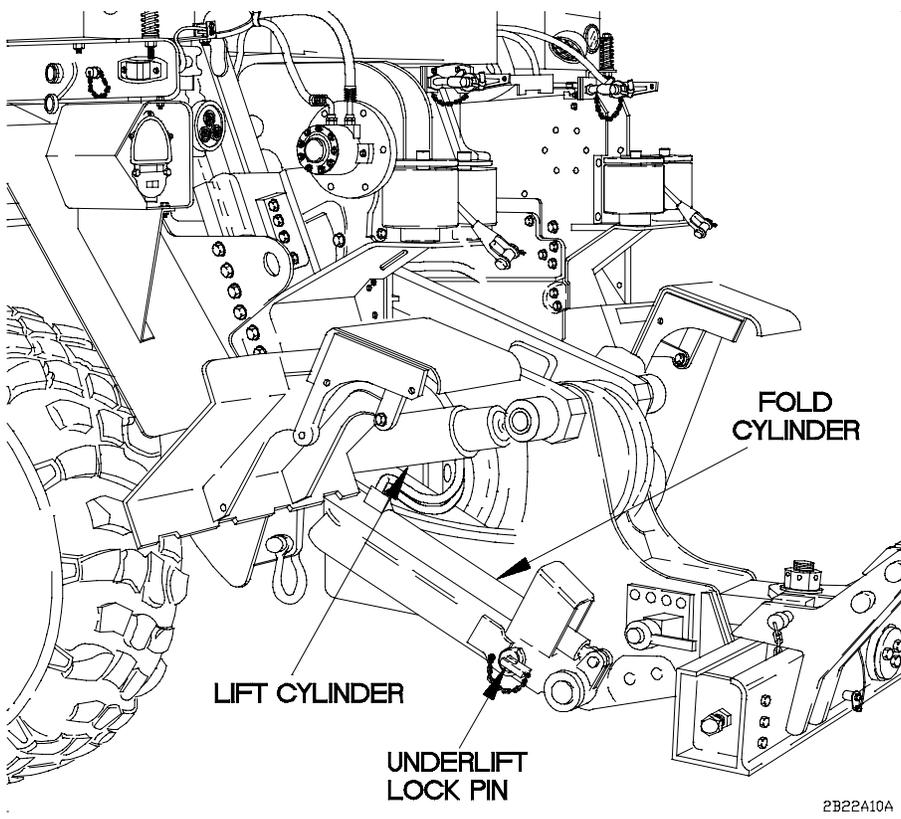
| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|--|----------|------------------------|--|--|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
|  <p style="text-align: right; margin-right: 50px;">2B22A10A</p> | | | | |
| <p>NOTE</p> <p>The underlift assembly is checked before vehicle operation only if it will be operated as part of vehicle mission.</p> | | | | |
| 7 | Before | Underlift Assembly | <p>a. Check underlift fold and lift cylinders for leaks and obvious damage.</p> <p>b. Check that underlift lock pin is installed and is not damaged.</p> | <p>a. Class III leak is evident.</p> <p>b. Underlift lock pin is missing or damaged.</p> |

Table 2-5. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1089) (Cont)

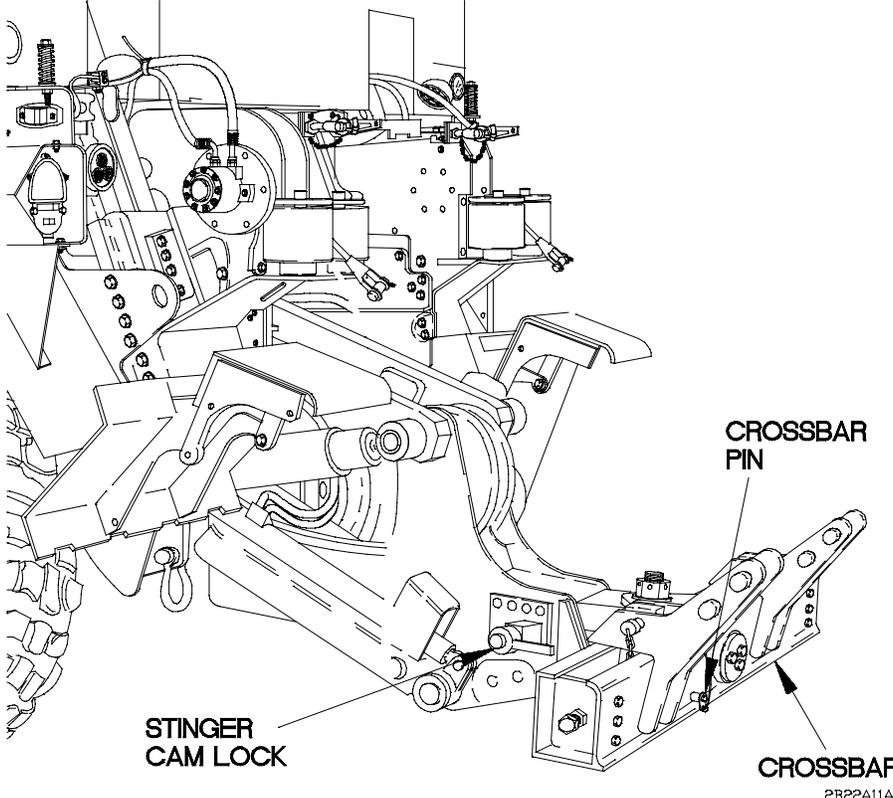
| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|--|----------|---------------------------|---|---|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
|  <p style="text-align: center;">NOTE</p> <p style="text-align: center;">The underlift assembly is checked before vehicle operation only if it will be operated as part of vehicle mission.</p> | | | | |
| 7 | Before | Underlift Assembly (Cont) | <p>c. Check that stinger cam lock is in locked position and is not damaged.</p> <p>d. Check that crossbar is not damaged.</p> <p>e. Check that crossbar pin is installed.</p> | <p>c. Stinger cam lock fails to lock stinger.</p> <p>d. Crossbar is damaged.</p> <p>e. Crossbar pin is missing.</p> |

Table 2-5. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1089) (Cont)

| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|----------|----------|------------------------------|--|--|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
| 8 | Before | Tool Boxes, Ladder, and Vise | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Pull spring pin and lower ladder. b. Check ladder for damaged rungs and for broken welds. c. Check all tool boxes for damaged latches. d. Check that vise is mounted securely and is not damaged. e. Stow ladder. Check that spring pin locks ladder securely in stowed position. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> b. Ladder is damaged to the point that it is unsafe. |

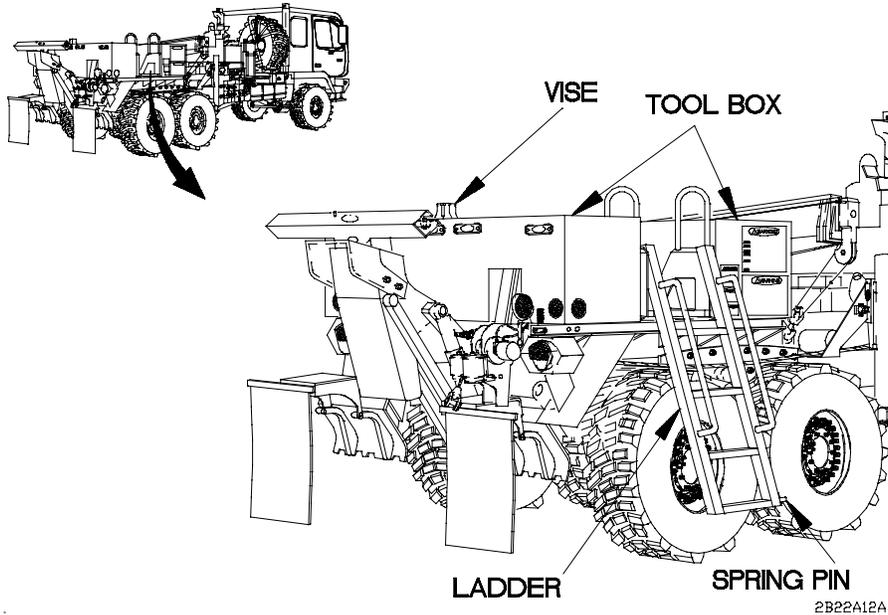


Table 2-5. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1089) (Cont)

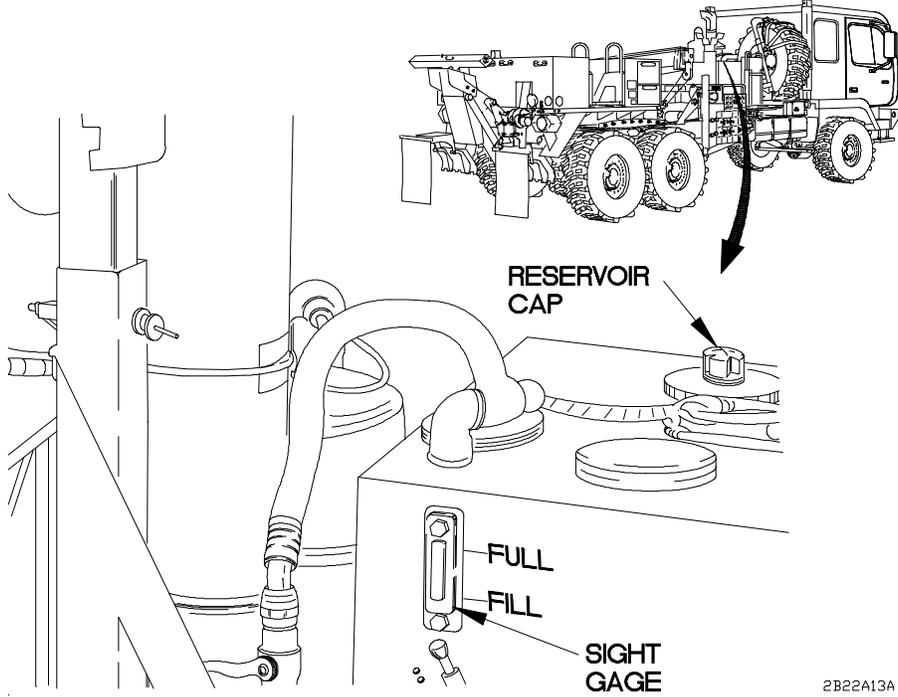
| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|---|----------|-----------------------|---|---|
| | | Item to Check/Service | | |
|  <p style="text-align: center;">CAUTION</p> <p>Oil level must not be above FULL line or below FILL line on hydraulic tank. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.</p> | | | | |
| 9 | Before | Hydraulic Oil | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Check hydraulic oil level at sight gage. b. Remove cap from hydraulic tank and fill hydraulic tank to proper level (Appendix F, Note 6). c. Install cap on hydraulic tank. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Oil level above FULL line. |

Table 2-5. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1089) (Cont)

| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|----------|----------|------------------------|---|---|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
| | | | | |
| 10 | Before | Catwalk Ladder | <p>a. Pull spring pin and lower ladder.</p> <p>b. Check ladder for damaged rungs and for broken welds.</p> <p>c. Stow ladder. Check that spring pin locks ladder securely in stowed position.</p> | <p>b. Ladder is damaged to the point that it is unsafe.</p> |
| 11 | Before | Auxiliary Oil Cooler | Check auxiliary oil cooler for debris around coils. | |

Table 2-5. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1089) (Cont)

| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|----------|----------|------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
| 12 | During | MHC Set-Up | <p>a. Check that hydraulic system operates properly as follows.</p> <p>(1) Start engine (para 2-27a or b).</p> | |
| | | | | |
| | | | <p>(2) Pull out SYSTEM PARK control.</p> <p>(3) Position PTO switch to ON.</p> <p>(4) Set engine speed to 1,250-1,450 rpm or place HAND THROTTLE lever to L.</p> | (4) PTO does not engage. |

Table 2-5. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1089) (Cont)

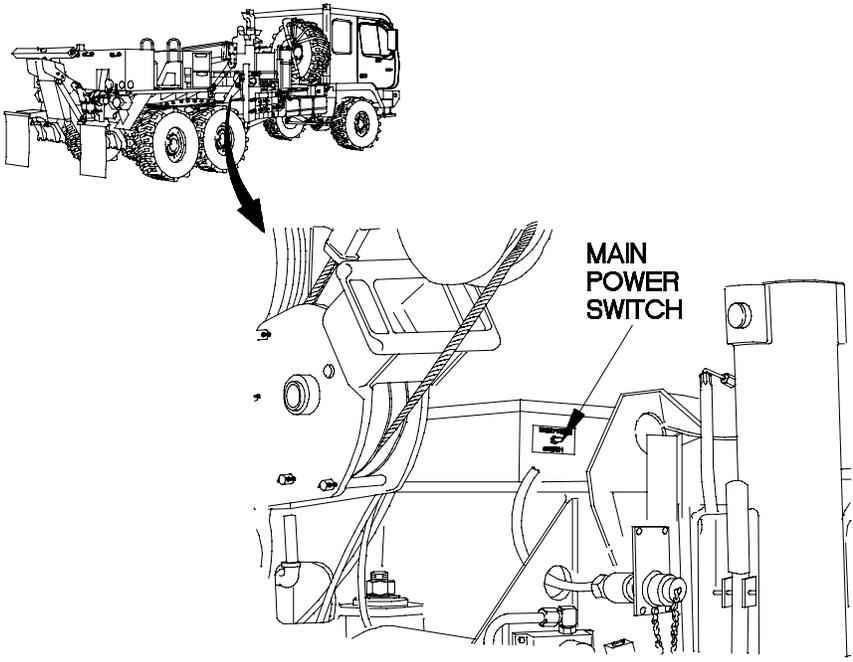
| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|---|----------|------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
|  | | | | |
| 2B22A16A | | | | |
| 12 | During | MHC Set-Up (Cont) | (5) Position MAIN POWER switch to ON. | |

Table 2-5. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1089) (Cont)

| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|--|----------|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
| <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content; margin: 0 auto;"> WARNING </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Do not operate Material Handling Crane (MHC) unless outriggers are set up and MHC is level from side to side. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel. • Keep hands and feet clear of outriggers during operation. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel. <p style="text-align: center;">NOTE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Operate MHC control levers using even pressure. Moving lever slightly will cause slow movement of MHC. Moving lever to full travel will cause faster movement of MHC. • Check MHC controls one at a time for proper operation, obvious damage, missing parts, binding, and looseness. | | | | |
| 13 | During | MHC Operation | a. Set up outriggers (para 2-50c). | |

Table 2-5. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1089) (Cont)

| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|----------|----------|-----------------------|---|---|
| | | Item to Check/Service | | |
| | | | | |
| 13 | During | MHC Operation (Cont) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> b. Check that two pins are attached to each pad. c. Move O/R EXT lever in OUT position until outriggers have fully extended. d. Move LH O/R JACK lever in DOWN position until end of outrigger lowers to outrigger pad socket. e. Install two pins in outrigger pad. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> b. Pin(s) are damaged or missing. c. Outriggers will not extend. d. Outrigger cylinder will not come out or will not lower completely to outrigger pad. |

Table 2-5. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1089) (Cont)

| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|--|----------|------------------------|---|--|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
| <p style="text-align: right; margin-right: 50px;">2B22A18A</p> | | | | |
| NOTE | | | | |
| MHC can operate on up to 5-degree side slope. | | | | |
| 13 | During | MHC Operation (Cont) | <p>f. Move RH O/R JACK lever in DOWN position until end of outrigger lowers to outrigger pad socket.</p> <p>g. Install two pins in outrigger pad.</p> <p>h. Check that outriggers level vehicle from side to side.</p> | <p>f. Outrigger cylinder will not come out or will not lower completely to outrigger pad.</p> <p>h. Outriggers will not level vehicle from side to side.</p> |

Table 2-5. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1089) (Cont)

| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|--|----------|------------------------|---|--|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
| <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">2B22A19A</p> | | | | |
| 13 | During | MHC Operation (Cont) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Check boom angle indicator for damage. j. Raise boom and mast to operating position (para 2-50d). | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Boom angle indicator is damaged and does not give proper boom angle reading. j. Cylinders do not raise boom and mast completely. |

Table 2-5. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1089) (Cont)

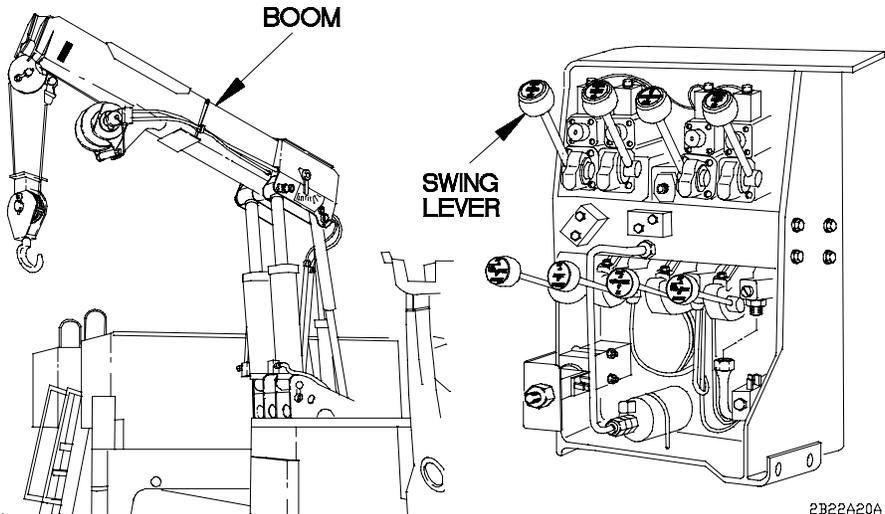
| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|---|----------|------------------------|---|--|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
|  <p style="text-align: center;">WARNING</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Keep boom clear of all electrical lines and other obstacles while operating Material Handling Crane (MHC). Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel. • Area must be clear of personnel before rotating or telescoping boom. Boom must be rotated and telescoped slow enough so Operator has control of load. If Operator cannot see load during operation, operate Material Handling Crane (MHC) with REMOTE CONTROL UNIT. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel. | | | | |
| 13 | During | MHC Operation (Cont) | <p>k. Move SWING lever in CW position (para 2-50f) to move boom to the right.</p> <p>l. Move SWING lever in CCW position (para 2-50f) to move boom to the left.</p> | <p>k. Boom does not move to the right.</p> <p>l. Boom does not move to the left.</p> |

Table 2-5. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1089) (Cont)

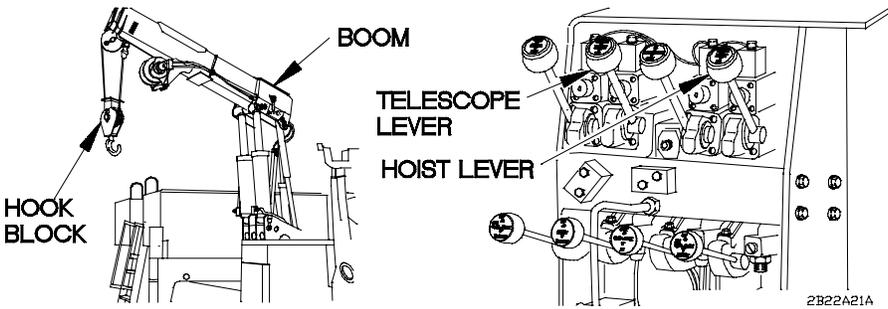
| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|---|----------|------------------------|--|---|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
|  | | | | |
| <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">CAUTION</div> | | | | |
| <p>Keep hook block at least 2 ft (0.61 m) from end of boom. If hook block hits end of boom, Material Handling Crane (MHC) will lose power for several seconds. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.</p> | | | | |
| 13 | During | MHC Operation (Cont) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> m. Move TELESCOPE lever in OUT position and HOIST lever in DOWN position (para 2-50f) to extend boom. n. Check all three stages of boom extension for broken welds and other obvious damage. o. Move TELESCOPE lever to IN position and HOIST lever in UP position (para 2-50f) to retract boom. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> m. Boom does not extend or hook block does not lower. n. Any broken welds (or other obvious damage) are found. o. Boom does not retract or hook block does not raise. |

Table 2-5. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1089) (Cont)

| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|---|----------|------------------------|--|---|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
| | | | | |
| 13 | During | MHC Operation (Cont) | <p>p. Move BOOM lever in UP position (para 2-50g) to increase angle.</p> <p>q. Move BOOM lever in DOWN position (para 2-50g) to decrease boom angle.</p> | <p>p. Boom angle does not increase.</p> <p>q. Boom angle does not decrease.</p> |
| <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">WARNING</div> <p>Wear heavy leather-palmed work gloves when handling cable. Cables can become frayed or contain broken wires. Never let moving cable slide through hands, even when wearing gloves. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.</p> | | | | |
| | | | <p>r. Check that part of cable which is visible for kinks, frays, or breaks.</p> | <p>r. Kinks, frays, or breaks in cable are found.</p> |

Table 2-5. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1089) (Cont)

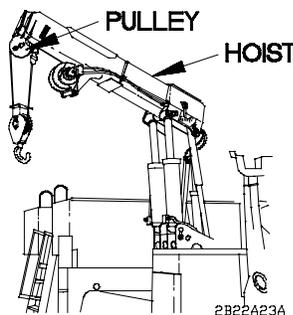
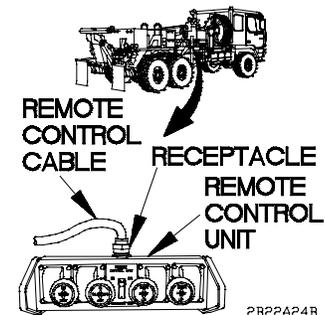
| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|---|----------|------------------------|--|---|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
| 13 | During | MHC Operation (Cont) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> s. Check that pulley at end of boom is mounted securely, turns smoothly, and is not damaged. t. Check that hoist is mounted securely and is not damaged. u. Move HOIST lever in UP position (para 2-50g) to reel in cable. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> s. Pulley is damaged, not mounted securely, or does not turn smoothly. t. Hoist is not mounted securely or is damaged. u. Hoist does not reel in cable. |
|  | | | | |
| 14 | During | MHC Remote Controls | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Check remote control cable for cracked insulation and damage to plugs on cable ends. b. Check REMOTE CONTROL UNIT for broken controls or other obvious damage. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Insulation is cracked and bare wire is exposed or cable plug is damaged. |
|  | | | | |

Table 2-5. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1089) (Cont)

| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|---|----------|----------------------------|---|--|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
| <p>The diagram illustrates the remote control system components. On the left, a 'REMOTE CONTROL HOOK UP' is shown connected to a vehicle's hydraulic system. A 'REMOTE CONTROL CABLE' runs from the hook up to a 'RECEPTACLE' on the 'REMOTE CONTROL UNIT'. The unit features several controls: 'UP STOP', 'TELESCOPE OUT', 'EMERGENCY STOP', 'DOWN STOP', and 'DOWN HOLD UP'. A small 'REMOTE CONTROL UNIT' label is also present on the unit's top surface. The diagram is identified by the number 2B22A25B.</p> | | | | |
| 14 | During | MHC Remote Controls (Cont) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> c. Check receptacle on REMOTE CONTROL UNIT for damaged or missing pins. d. Check RH and LH REMOTE CONTROL HOOK UP receptacles for damaged or missing pins. e. Connect REMOTE CONTROL UNIT (para 2-50e). | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> c. Damaged or missing pins are found. d. Damaged or missing pins are found. |

Table 2-5. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1089) (Cont)

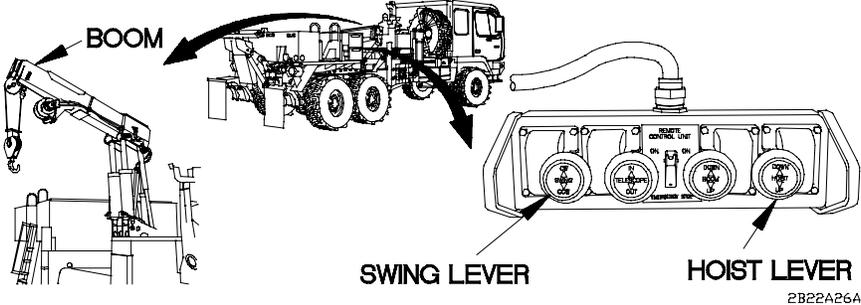
| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|---|----------|----------------------------|---|--|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
|  | | | | |
| <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content; margin: 0 auto;">WARNING</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Keep boom clear of all electrical lines and other obstacles while operating Material Handling Crane (MHC). Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel. • Area must be clear of personnel before rotating or telescoping boom. Boom must be rotated and telescoped slow enough so Operator has control of load. If Operator cannot see load during operation, operate Material Handling Crane (MHC) with REMOTE CONTROL UNIT. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel. | | | | |
| <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content; margin: 0 auto;">CAUTION</div> <p>Keep hook block at least 2 ft (0.61 m) from end of boom. If hook block hits end of boom, MHC will lose power for several seconds. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.</p> | | | | |
| 14 | During | MHC Remote Controls (Cont) | <p>f. Move SWING lever to CW position to move boom to right.</p> <p>g. Move SWING lever to CCW position to move boom to left.</p> | <p>f. Boom does not rotate to right.</p> <p>g. Boom does not rotate to left.</p> |

Table 2-5. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1089) (Cont)

| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|----------|----------|----------------------------|---|--|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
| | | | | |
| 14 | During | MHC Remote Controls (Cont) | <p>h. Move TELESCOPE lever in OUT position and HOIST lever in DOWN position to extend boom.</p> <p>i. Move TELESCOPE lever to IN position and HOIST lever in UP position to retract boom.</p> <p>j. Move BOOM lever in UP position to increase boom angle.</p> <p>k. Move BOOM lever in DOWN position to decrease boom angle.</p> | <p>h. Boom does not extend or cable does not lower.</p> <p>i. Boom does not retract or hoist does not reel in cable.</p> <p>j. Boom angle does not increase.</p> <p>k. Boom angle does not decrease.</p> |

Table 2-5. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1089) (Cont)

| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|----------|----------|----------------------------|--|---|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
| | | | | |
| 14 | During | MHC Remote Controls (Cont) | <p>l. Move HOIST lever in DOWN position to pay out cable.</p> <p>m. Move HOIST lever in UP position to reel in cable.</p> <p>n. Disconnect REMOTE CONTROL UNIT (para 2-50i), stow outriggers, and shut down MHC (para 2-50j).</p> | <p>l. Hoist does not reel out cable.</p> <p>m. Hoist does not pay in cable.</p> |

Table 2-5. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1089) (Cont)

| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|----------|----------|---------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
| | | | | |
| 15 | During | Stifflegs and 30K Winches | <p>Check that 30K winches operate properly as follows.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Place STATION SELECTOR switch in WRECKER CONTROL PANEL position. (2) Place MODE SELECTOR SWITCH in NORMAL position. | |

2B22A29A

Table 2-5. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1089) (Cont)

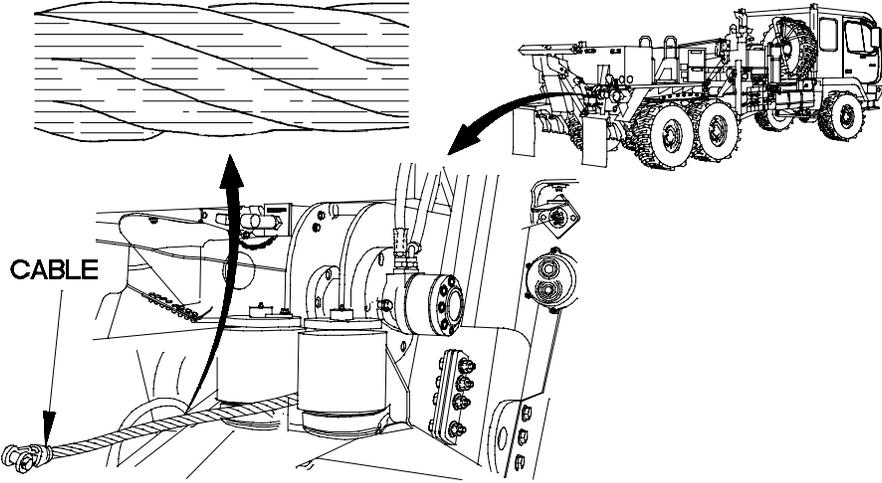
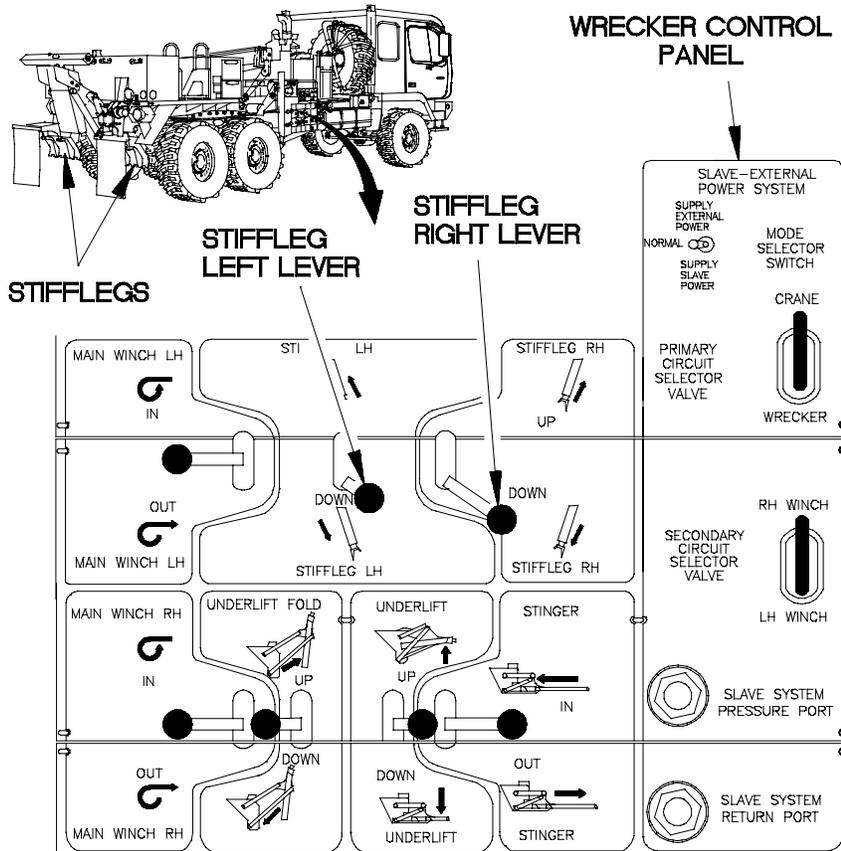
| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|--|----------|----------------------------------|--|---|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
|  <p style="text-align: right; margin-right: 50px;">2B22A30A</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content; margin: 10px auto;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">WARNING</p> </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wear heavy leather-palmed work gloves when handling cable. Cables can become frayed or contain broken wires. Never let moving cable slide through hands, even when wearing gloves. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel. • Keep hands clear of 30K winch during operation. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel. | | | | |
| 15 | During | Stifflegs and 30K Winches (Cont) | <p>(3) Pay out and reel in cable (para 2-42). Check that 30K winches operate properly in both directions.</p> <p>(4) Check cable for kinks, frays, and breaks.</p> | <p>(4) Kinks, frays, or breaks are found.</p> |

Table 2-5. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1089) (Cont)

| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|----------|----------|----------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
| 15 | During | Stifflegs and 30K Winches (Cont) | (5) Check that stiff-legs lower when STIFFLEG LH and STIFFLEG RH levers are placed in DOWN position. | (5) Stifflegs do not lower. |



2B22A31A

Table 2-5. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1089) (Cont)

| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|----------|----------|-----------------------|--|-------------------------------|
| | | Item to Check/Service | | |
| 16 | Monthly | Underlift Assembly | Lubricate crossbar thrust bearing (Appendix F, Note 14). | |
| | | Crossbar | | |

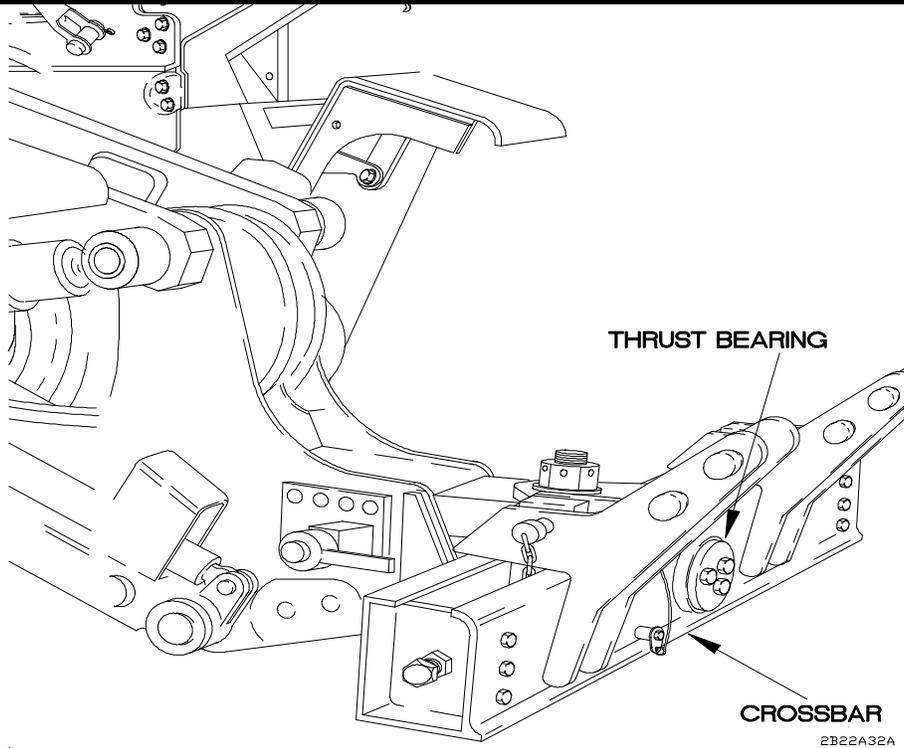


Table 2-5. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1089) (Cont)

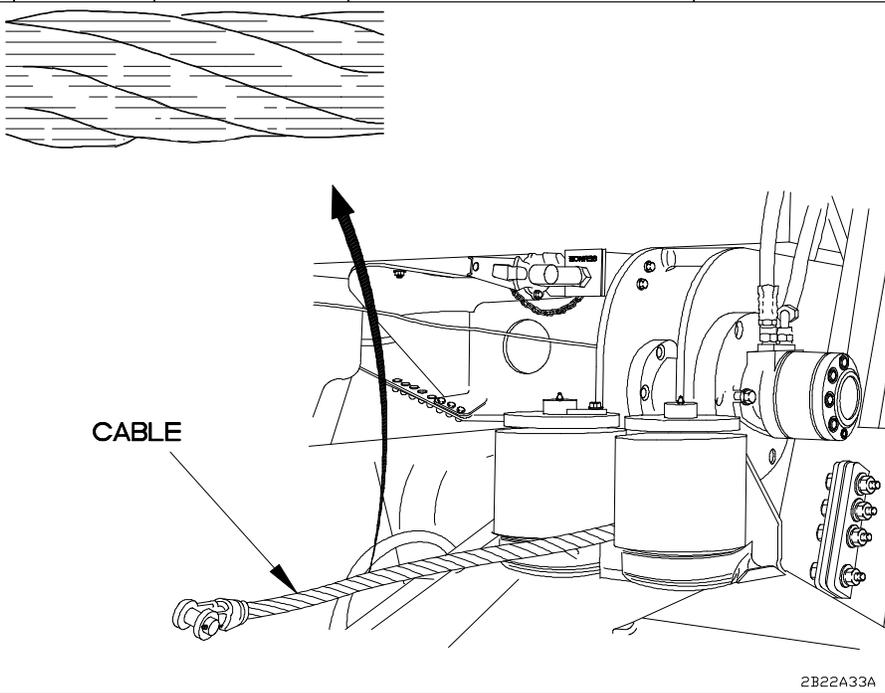
| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|----------|----------|--|--|-------------------------------|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
| | |  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">2B22A33A</p> | | |
| 17 | Monthly | 30K Winch Cable | a. Pay out cable completely (para 2-42). | |

Table 2-5. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1089) (Cont)

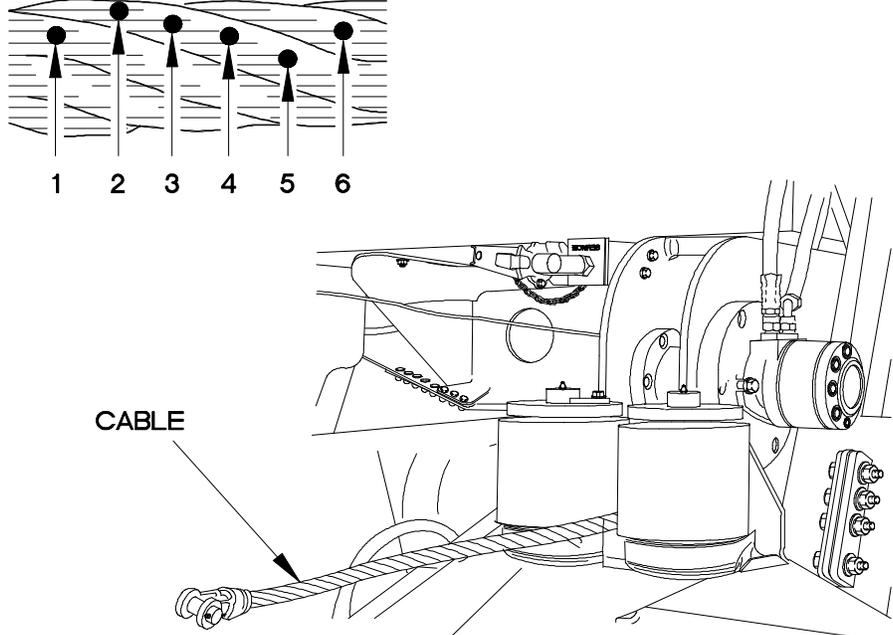
| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: | | |
|----------|----------|---|----------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|
| | | Item to Check/Service | | | | |
| 17 | Monthly |  | | | <p>b. Inspect wire rope, using FM5-125.</p> | <p>b. If wire rope fails inspection criteria.</p> |
| | | 30K Winch Cable (Cont) | <p>2B22A34A</p> | | | |

Table 2-5. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1089) (Cont)

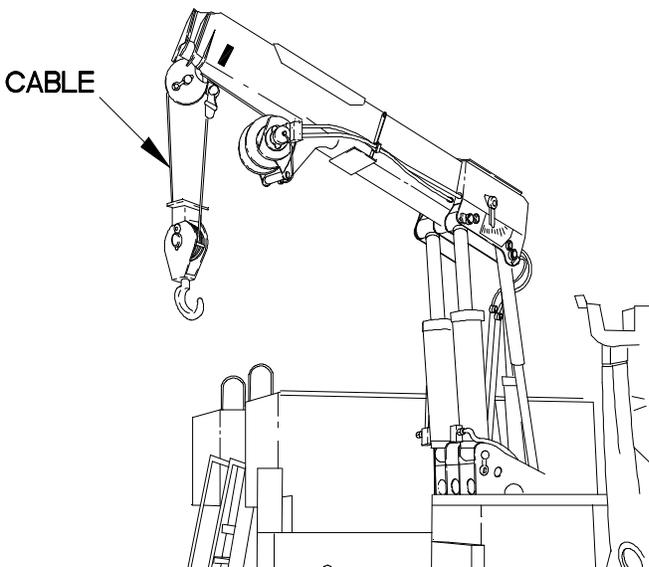
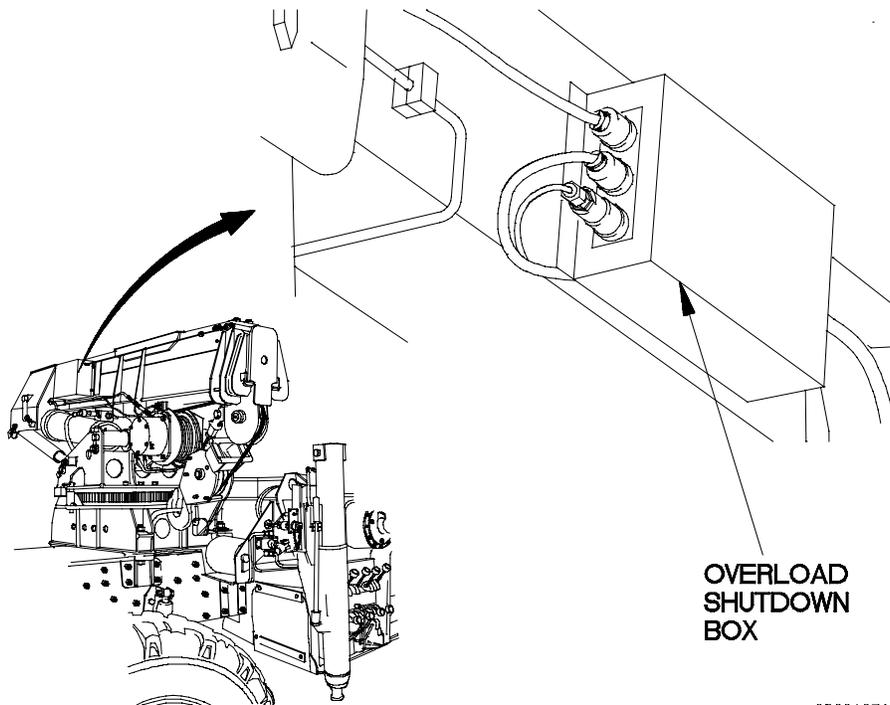
| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|---|----------|------------------------|--|--|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
|  <p style="text-align: right; margin-right: 50px;">2B2A35A</p> | | | | |
| <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content; margin: 0 auto;"> WARNING </div> <p>Wear heavy leather-palmed work gloves when handling cable. Cables can become frayed or contain broken wires. Never let moving cable slide through hands, even when wearing gloves. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.</p> | | | | |
| 18 | Monthly | MHC | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Check MHC for corrosion, cracks, and security of mounting hardware. b. Pay out cable completely (para 2-50). | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. MHC is damaged or not securely mounted. |

Table 2-5. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1089) (Cont)

| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|----------|----------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
| 18 | Monthly | MHC (Cont) | b. Inspect wire rope, using FM5-125. | b. If wire rope fails inspection criteria. |
| | | | | |

Table 2-5. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1089) (Cont)

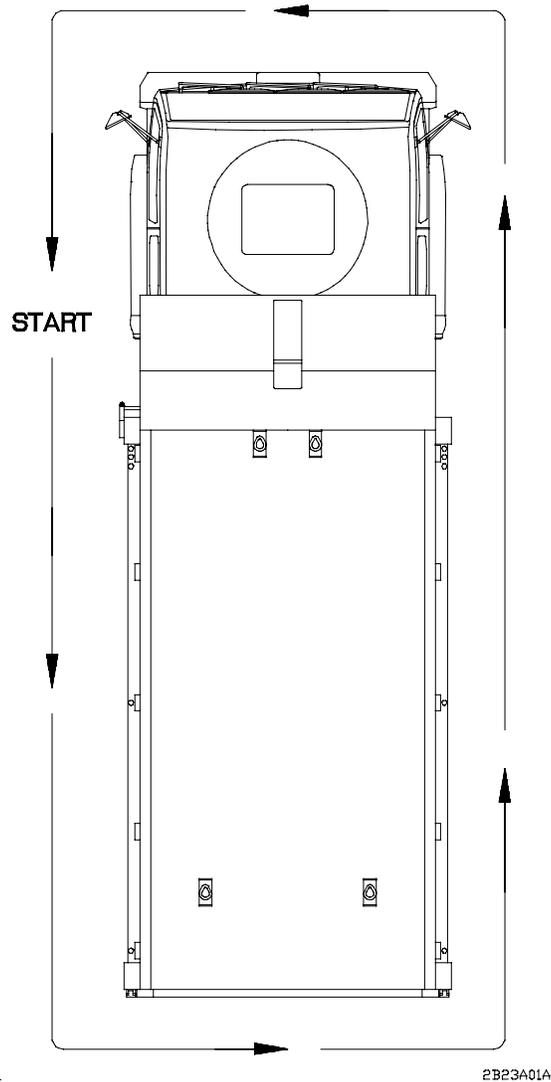
| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|----------|----------|------------------------|---|--|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
| 18 | Monthly | MHC (Cont) | e. Check security of electrical connectors on overload shut-down box. | f. Wiring is frayed, cracked, or extensively worn. |
| | | | f. Inspect electrical wiring for cracking, fraying, and chafing. | |



2B22A37A

**2-23. PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE CHECKS AND SERVICES
TABLE (M1090 AND M1094)**

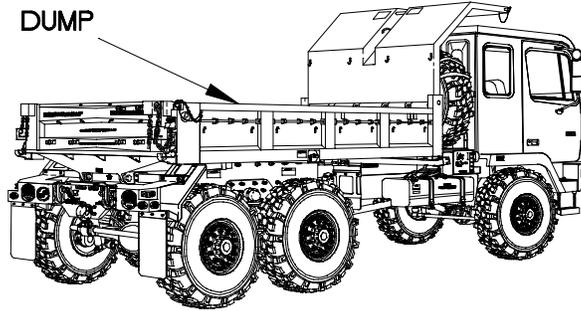
Refer to Table 2-6. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS) for Operator/Crew procedures on vehicle models M1090 and M1094. The PMCS routing diagram is shown below. It shows the vehicle PMCS routing track which matches the sequence of PMCS given in Table 2-6.



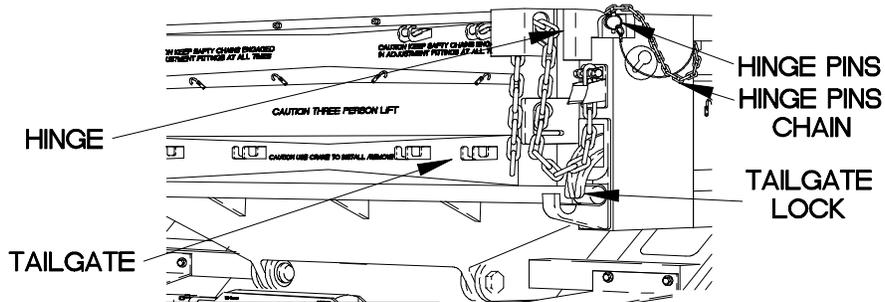
PMCS ROUTING DIAGRAM

Table 2-6. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1090 and M1094)

| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|----------|----------|------------------------|---|---|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
| 1 | Before | Dump Body | Check dump body for obvious signs of damage. | |
| | | | | |
| 2 | Before | Tailgate | a. Check hinges for damage. b. Check hinge pins or hinge pin chains for damage. c. Check that tailgate locks securely in closed position. | a. Hinge is damaged. b. Hinge pins or hinge pin chains are missing or broken. c. Tailgate does not lock in the closed position. |
| | | | | |



2B23A02A



2B23A03A

Table 2-6. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1090 and M1094)
(Cont)

| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|----------|----------|-----------------------|---|---|
| | | Item to Check/Service | | |
| | | | | |
| 3 | Before | Cab Protector | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Raise cab protector (para 2-38b). b. Ensure two pins and two bolts are present and securely lock cab protector in raised position. c. Check cab protector for obvious signs of damage. d. Lower cab protector (para 2-38c) if not required for mission. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> b. One or more pin(s) or bolt(s) are missing. |

**Table 2-6. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1090 and M1094)
(Cont)**

| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|----------|----------|----------------------------------|---|---|
| | | Item to Check/Service | | |
| 4 | Before | Debris Cover | Check debris cover for tears and ripped seams that would interfere with proper operation. | |
| | | | | |
| 5 | During | Dump Body and Tailgate Operation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Raise dump body (para 2-38g). b. Release tailgate (para 2-38j). c. Lower dump body (para 2-38h). | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Dump body does not raise. b. Tailgate does not release. c. Dump body does not lower. |
| | | | | |

Table 2-6. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1090 and M1094)
(Cont)

| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|----------|----------|----------------------------|---|--|
| | | Item to Check/Service | | |
| 6 | Weekly | Dump Body Lift Cylinder | <p>a. Raise dump body (para 2-38g).</p> <p>b. Check lift cylinder for obvious damage and leaks.</p> | <p>b. Class III leak is evident or lift cylinder is damaged.</p> |
| | | | | |
| 7 | Weekly | Control Valve | <p>a. Check control valve for obvious damage.</p> | <p>a. Control valve is damaged.</p> |
| | | | | |

**Table 2-6. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1090 and M1094)
(Cont)**

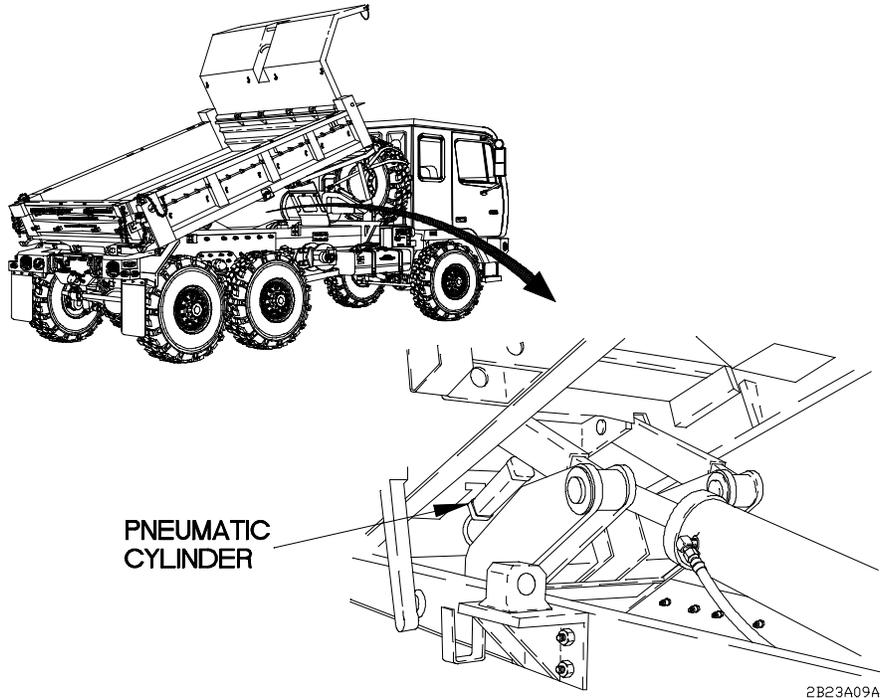
| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|---|----------|-----------------------------|---|---|
| | | Item to Check/Service | | |
|  | | | | |
| 8 | Weekly | Tailgate Pneumatic Cylinder | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Check pneumatic cylinder for obvious damage. b. Lower Dump Body (para 2-38h). | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Pneumatic cylinder is damaged. |

Table 2-6. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1090 and M194) (Cont)

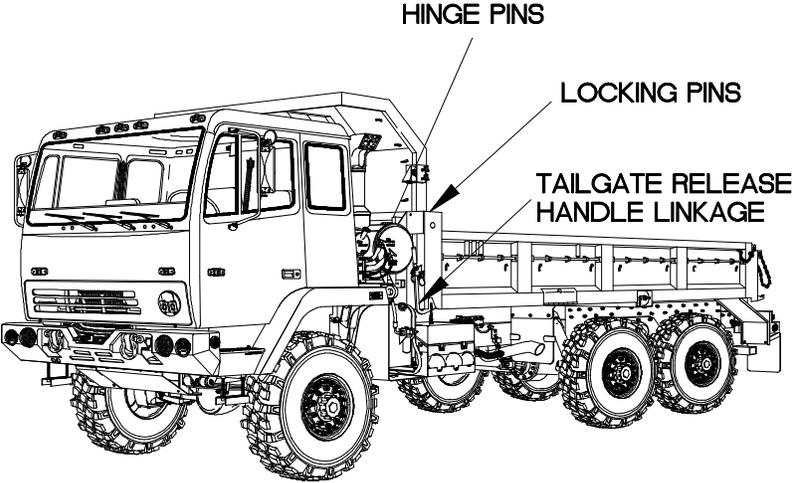
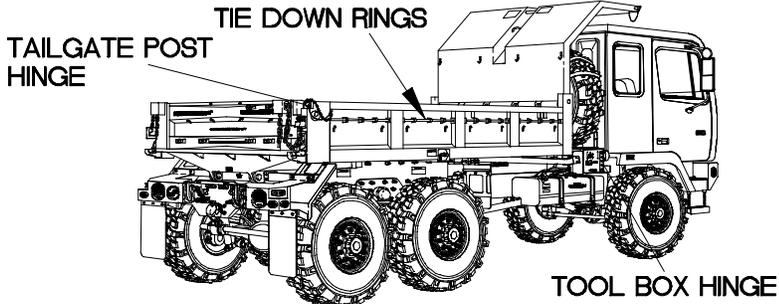
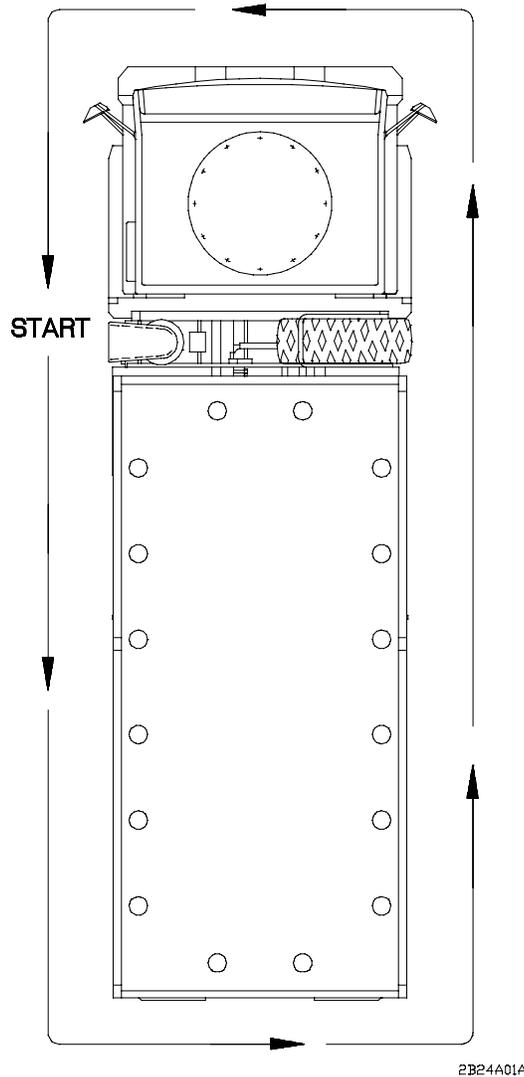
| Item No. | Interval | Man-Hour | Item to be Checked or Services | Crewmember Procedure | Equipment Not Ready/ Available If: |
|---|----------|-----------------|--------------------------------|---|---|
|  <p style="text-align: right;">2B23A10A</p> | | | | | |
| 1 | Monthly | 0.1 | Oil Can Points | Lubricate all oil can points with OE/HDO specified for ambient temperature. The operator/crew is responsible for lubricating the following points: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Cab protector locking pins and hinge pins. b. Tailgate release handle linkage. | |
| Description | | Capacity | | Expected Temperatures | |
| Oil Can Points | | As Required | | Above 40° F (Above 4° C) OE/HDO-10 | 40 to -15° F (4 to -26° C) OE/HDO-10 -15 to -50° F (-26 to -46° C) OEA |

Table 2-6. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1090 and M194) (Cont)

| Item No. | Interval | Man-Hour | Item to be Checked or Services | Crewmember Procedure | Equipment Not Ready/ Available If: |
|---|----------|-----------------|--------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|
|  <p style="text-align: right;">2B23A11A</p> | | | | | |
| 2 | Monthly | 0.1 | Oil Can Points | Lubricate all oil can points with OE/HDO specified for ambient temperature. The operator/crew is responsible for lubricating the following points: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> c. Tailgate post hinge assemblies. d. Tool box latches and hinges. e. Dump body tiedown rings. | |
| Description | | Capacity | | Expected Temperatures | |
| Oil Can Points | | As Required | | Above 40° F (Above 4° C) | 40 to -15° F (4 to -26° C) |
| | | | | OE/HDO-10 | OE/HDO-10 |
| | | | | -15 to -50° F (-26 to -46° C) OEA | |

**2-24. PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE CHECKS AND SERVICES
TABLE (M1093)**

Refer to Table 2-7. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS) for Operator/Crew procedures which are air drop specific on vehicle model M1093. The PMCS routing diagram is shown below. It shows the vehicle PMCS routing track which matches the sequence of PMCS given in Table 2-7.



PMCS ROUTING DIAGRAM

Table 2-7. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1093)

| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|--|----------|-----------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
| <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">2B24A02A</p> | | | | |
| 1 | Weekly | Hinges | Check that hinges are secure and not damaged. | |
| 2 | Weekly | Retainer Pins and Buffer Housings | Check that retainer pins and buffer housings are secure and not damaged. | |

Table 2-7. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1093) (Cont)

| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|----------|----------|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
| | | | | |
| 3 | Weekly | Latches | <p>a. Check that door latches are secure and not damaged.</p> <p>b. Check that windshield latches are secure and not damaged.</p> | |

2B24A03A

Table 2-7. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1093) (Cont)

| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|----------|----------|------------------------|--|--|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
| | | | | |
| 4 | Weekly | Davit | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Check davit for damage. b. Check that three clamps lock davit in the stowed position. c. Check that davit safety washer and safety pin are present. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Davit boom is damaged or missing. b. Any clamp is damaged or missing. c. Davit safety washer or pin is missing. |

Table 2-7. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1093) (Cont)

| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|----------|----------|--------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
| | | | | |
| 5 | Weekly | Rear Extraction Assembly | <p>a. Check that stabilizer bar and two safety pins are present.</p> <p>b. Check that two tension bars and three safety pins are present.</p> | |

Table 2-7. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1093) (Cont)

| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|----------|----------|-----------------------|--|-------------------------------|
| | | Item to Check/Service | | |
| 6 | Weekly | Slide Assembly | Check that wingnut, retaining bar, and covering plate are present. | |

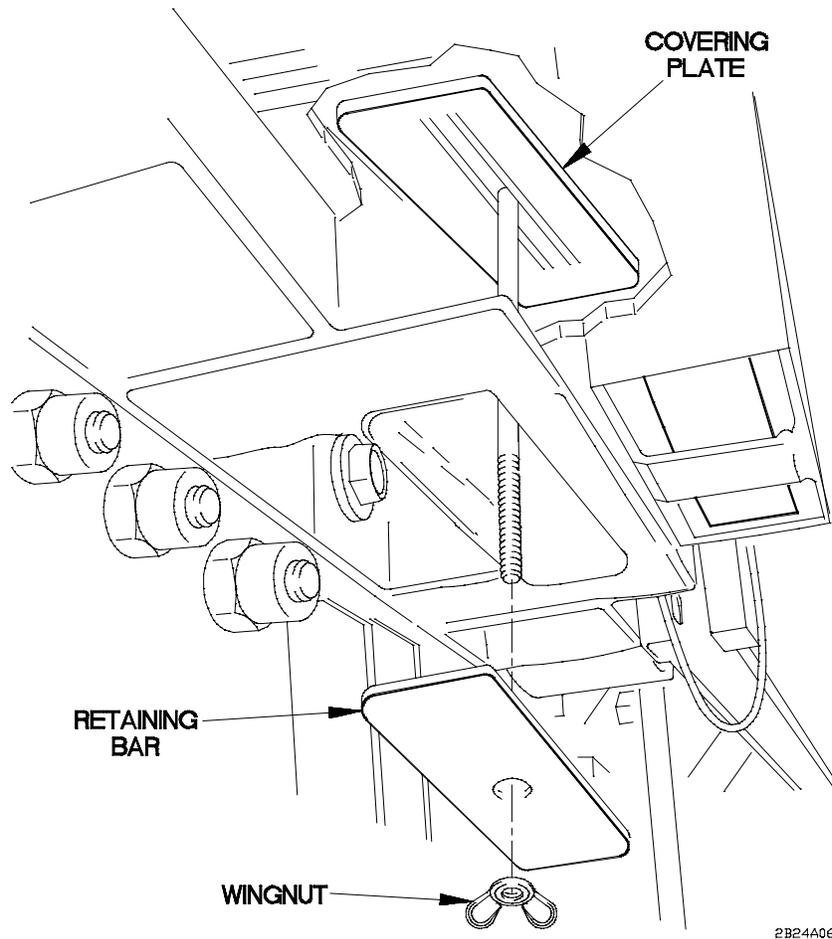
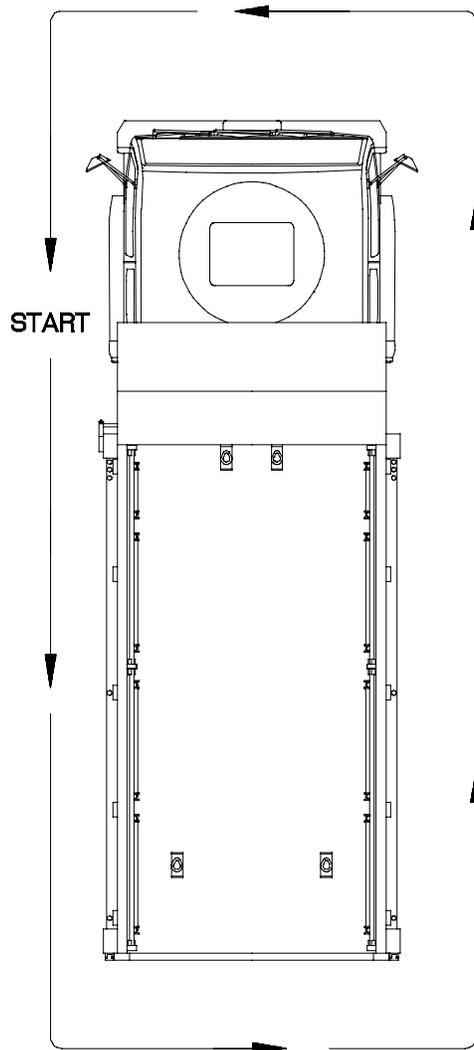


Table 2-7. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1093) (Cont)

| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: | | |
|----------|----------|------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | | | |
| 7 | Weekly | | | | Check that two load spreaders, four pins, and safety pins are present. | |
| | | Load Spreader | | | | |

**2-25. PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE CHECKS AND SERVICES
TABLE (M1094)**

Refer to Table 2-8. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS) for Operator/Crew procedures which are air drop specific on vehicle model M1094. The PMCS routing diagram is shown below. It shows the vehicle PMCS routing track which matches the sequence of PMCS given in Table 2-8.



2B25A01A

PMCS ROUTING DIAGRAM

Table 2-8. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1094)

| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|--|----------|-----------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
| <p style="text-align: right;">2B25A02A</p> | | | | |
| 1 | Weekly | Hinges | Check that hinges are secure and not damaged. | |
| 2 | Weekly | Retainer Pins and Buffer Housings | Check that retainer pins and buffer housings are secure and not damaged. | |

Table 2-8. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1094) (Cont)

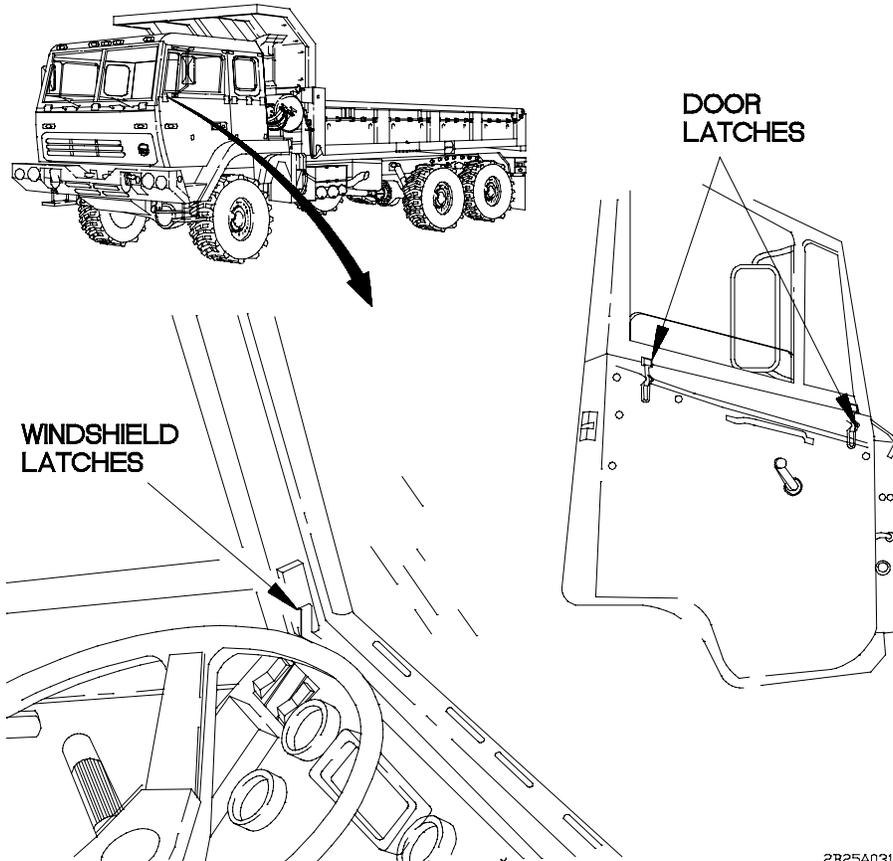
| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|----------|----------|--|--|-------------------------------|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
| 3 | Weekly |  <p style="text-align: right;">2B25A031</p> | | |
| | | Latches | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Check that door latches are secure and not damaged. b. Check that windshield latches are secure and not damaged. | |

Table 2-8. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1094) (Cont)

| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|----------|----------|------------------------|---|---|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
| | | | | |
| 4 | Weekly | Davit | <p>a. Check davit for damage.</p> <p>b. Check that three clamps lock davit in the stowed position.</p> <p>c. Check that davit safety washer and safety pin are present.</p> | <p>a. Davit boom is damaged or missing</p> <p>b. Any clamp is damaged or missing.</p> <p>c. Davit safety washer or pin is missing</p> |

Table 2-8. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1094) (Cont)

| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|--|----------|------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
| <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">2B25A051</p> | | | | |
| 5 | Weekly | Slide Assembly | Check that wingnut, retaining bar, and covering plate are present. | |

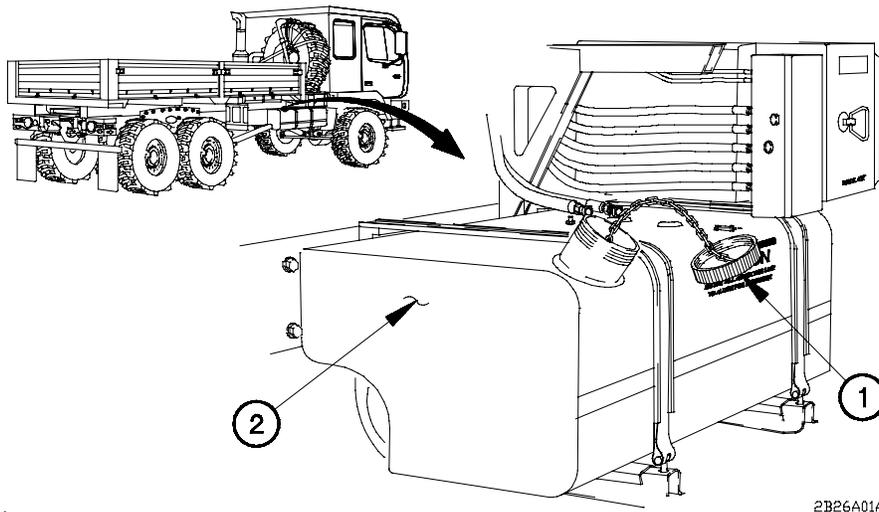
Table 2-8. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (M1094) (Cont)

| Item No. | Interval | Location | Crewmember Procedure | Not Fully Mission Capable If: |
|----------|----------|------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
| | | Item to Check/ Service | | |
| 6 | Weekly | Load Spreader | Check that two load spreaders, four pins, and safety pins are present. | |
| | | | | |

Section III. OPERATION UNDER USUAL CONDITIONS

2-26. PREPARATION FOR USE

a. Fueling Vehicle.



- (1) Remove fuel cap (1) from fuel tank (2).

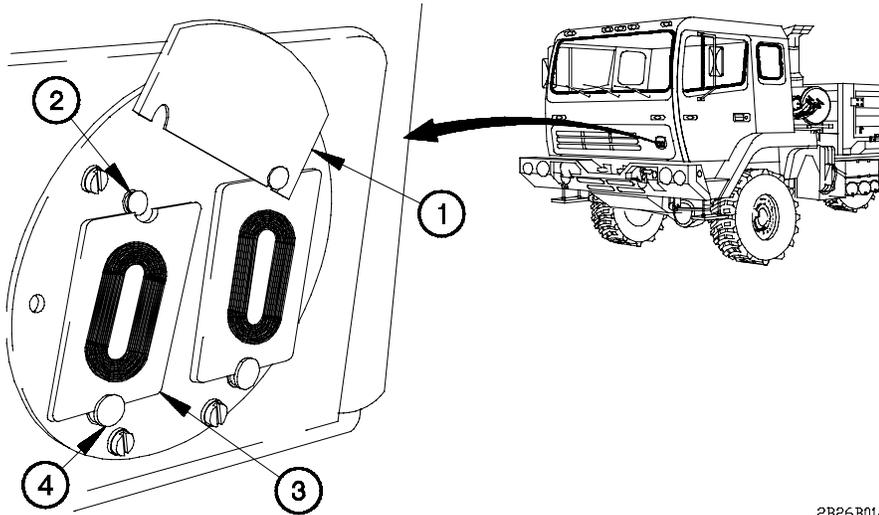
WARNING

Diesel fuel is flammable. Do not fill fuel tank with engine running, while smoking, or when near an open flame. Never overfill the tank or spill fuel. If fuel is spilled, clean it up immediately. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

- (2) Fill fuel tank (2) with fuel.
 (3) Install fuel cap (1) on fuel tank (2).

2-26. PREPARATION FOR USE (CONT)

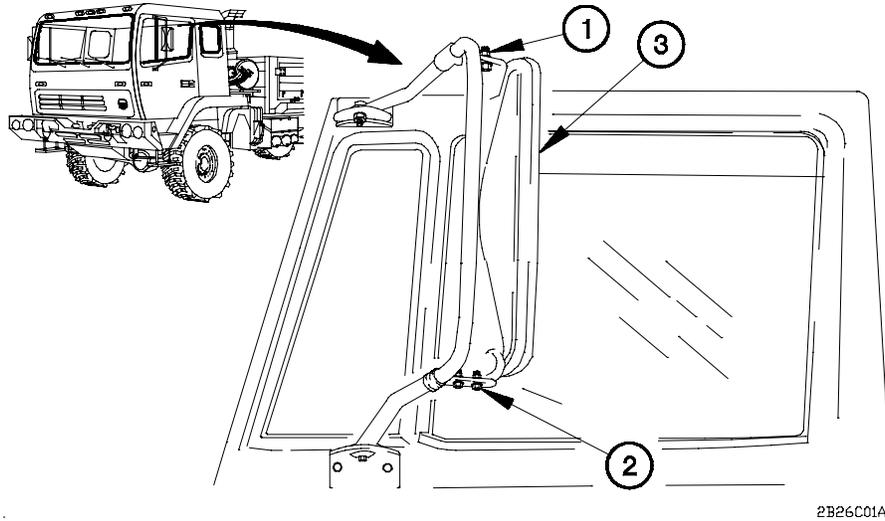
b. Changing Bridge Classification Numbers.



2B26B01A

- (1) Press in bottom of lockplate (1).
- (2) Push lockplate (1) up and off one top lockpin (2).
- (3) Remove number plate (3) from top and bottom lockpins (2 and 4).
- (4) Place correct number on top of number plates (3).
- (5) Install number plate (3) on top and bottom lockpins (2 and 4).
- (6) Perform steps (1) through (5) for remaining number plates.
- (7) Press in on bottom of lockplate (1).
- (8) Slide lockplate (1) on two top lockpins (2).

c. Adjusting Mirrors.



CAUTION

Do not attempt to move mirror support. Only mirror is adjustable. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

NOTE

Left and right mirrors are adjusted the same way. Left mirror shown.

- (1) Loosen nuts (1 and 2) on mirror (3).
- (2) Adjust mirror (3) to desired position.

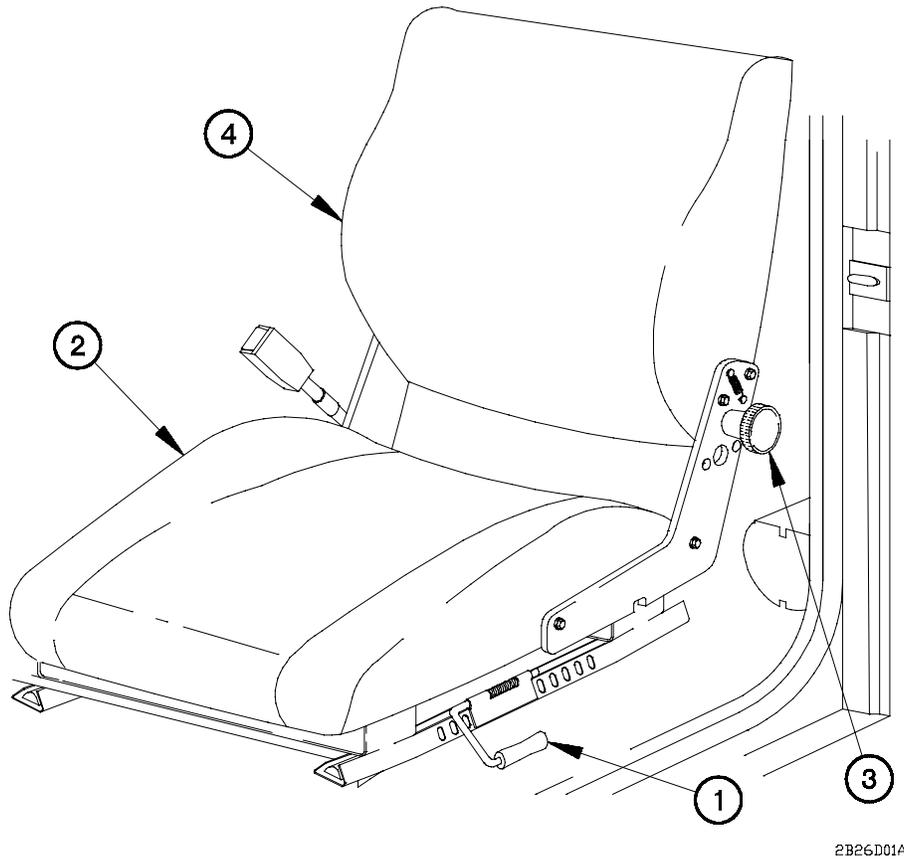
NOTE

Notify Unit Maintenance that nuts need to be tightened to 53-71 lb-in. (6-8 N-m).

- (3) Tighten nuts (1 and 2).

2-26. PREPARATION FOR USE (CONT)

d. Adjusting Driver's Seat.



2B26D01A

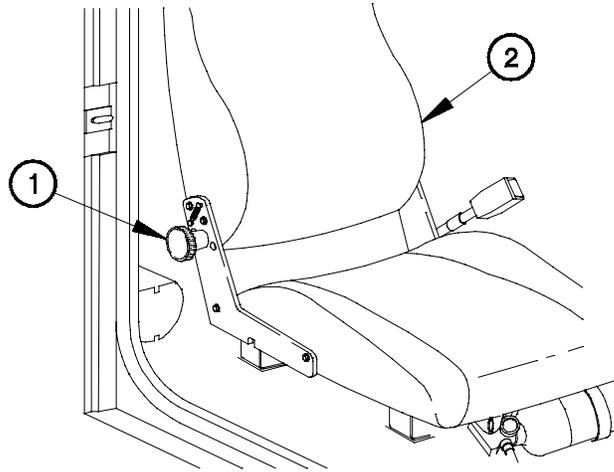
(1) Driver's Seat Adjustment.

- (a) Pull lever (1) outward (towards door) and slide seat (2) forward or backward.
- (b) Release lever (1) to lock seat (2) in place.

(2) Driver's Seat Fold Down.

- (a) Turn knob (3) to release latch on seat back (4).
- (b) Fold seat back (4) forward and release knob (3).

e. Adjusting Right Passenger Seat.

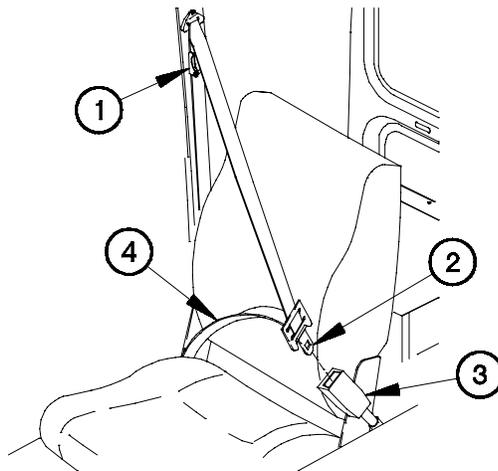


2B26E01A

Passenger Seat Fold Down.

- (a) Turn knob (1) to release latch on seat back (2).
- (b) Fold seat back (2) forward and release knob (1).

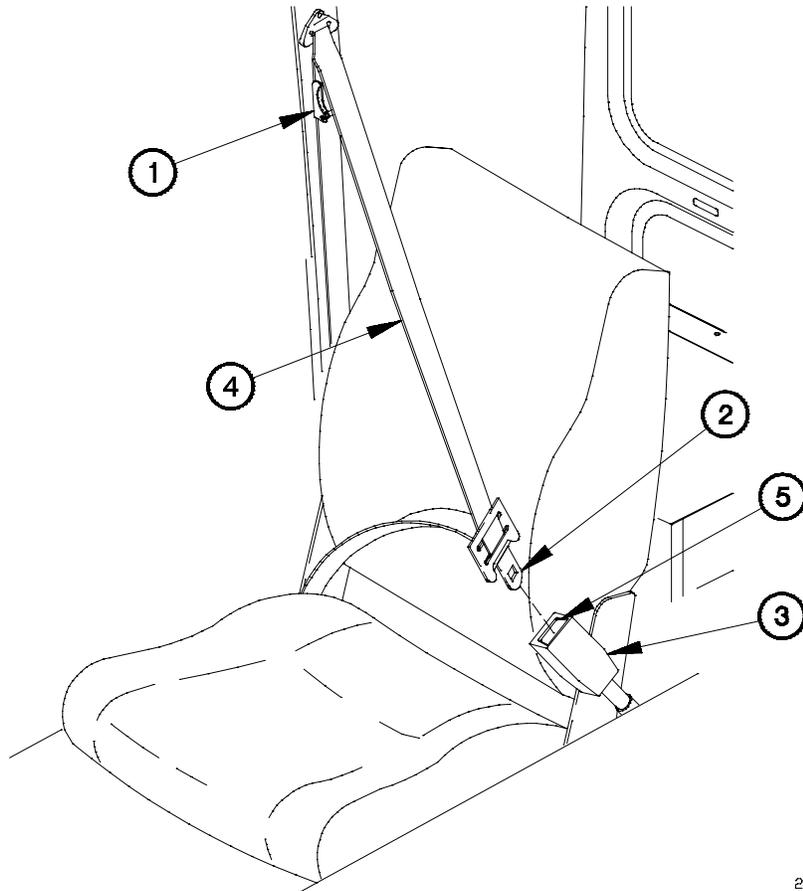
f. Operating Seat Belt.



2B26F01A

- (1) Unlock comfort latch (1).
- (2) Insert seat belt flat metal end (2) in buckle (3) until click is heard.
- (3) Position seat belt (4) as low as possible across hips.

2-26. PREPARATION FOR USE (CONT)



2B26F02A

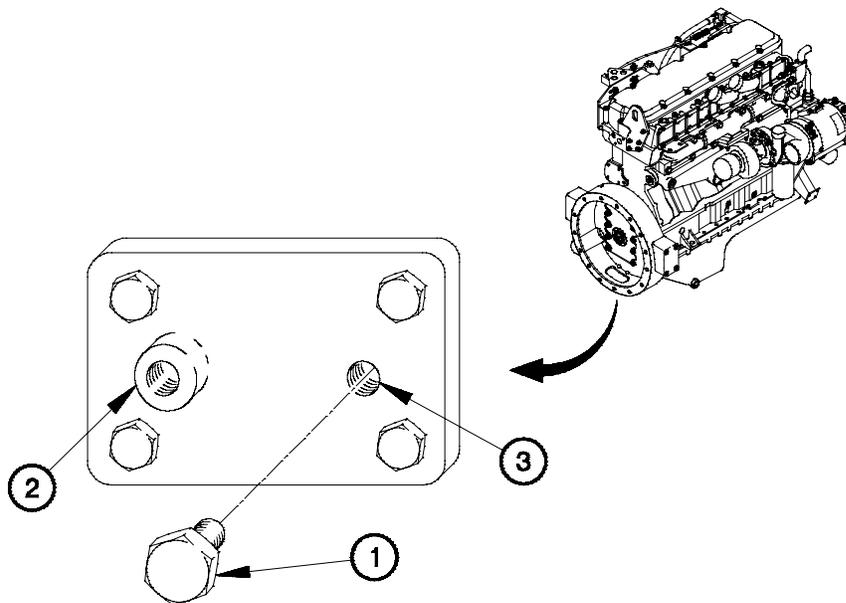
WARNING

Do not pull seat belt more than 1 in. (25 mm) away from shoulder. Seat belt will not be effective if accident occurs. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

- (4) Adjust seat belt (4) away from shoulder and lock comfort latch (1).
- (5) Push button (5) on buckle (3) and pull out seat belt flat metal end (2) to release seat belt (4).

g. Installing Flywheel Housing Vent Plug.**CAUTION**

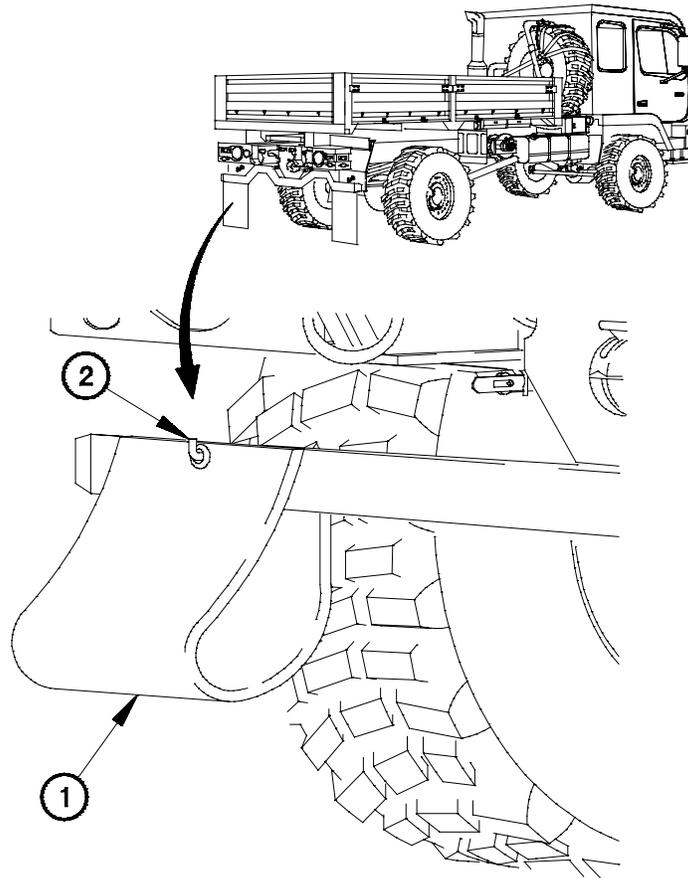
If vehicle will be operating in water 30 in. (762 mm) or of unknown depth, flywheel housing vent plug must be installed. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.



2B26G01B

- (1) Remove flywheel housing vent plug (1) from storage mount (2).
- (2) Install flywheel housing vent plug (1) in flywheel vent hole (3).

h. Operation in Off-Road Condition.



2B26H01B

CAUTION

Before driving off-road, raise and hook rear mudflaps. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

Attach mudflaps (1) to hook (2) (except M1089).

2-27. VEHICLE OPERATION

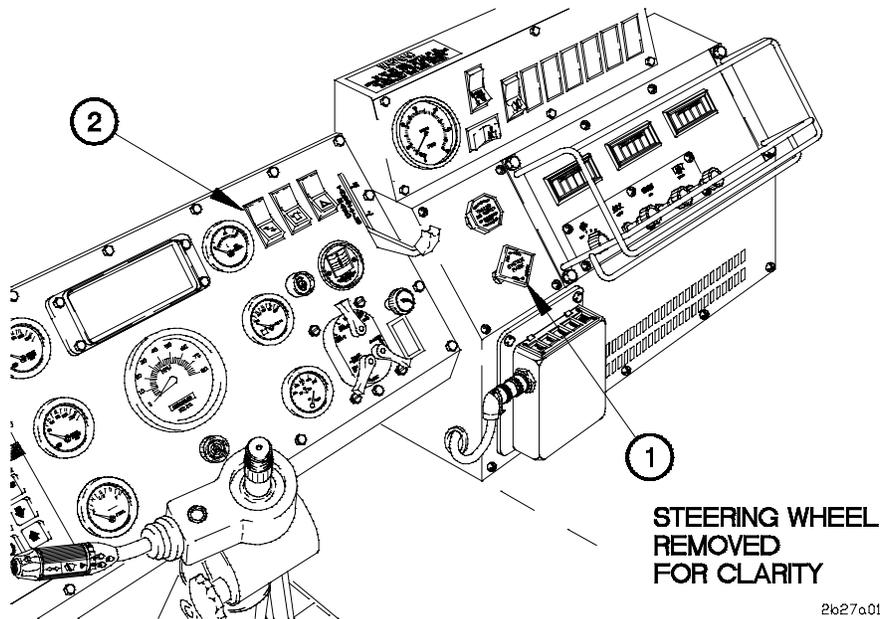
a. Cold Engine Start.

CAUTION

Cold weather radiator cover will be installed, if temperatures are consistently below 40° F (4° C). It should be removed if temperatures are above 40° F (4° C), it must be removed if temperatures reach 70°F (21° C). Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

NOTE

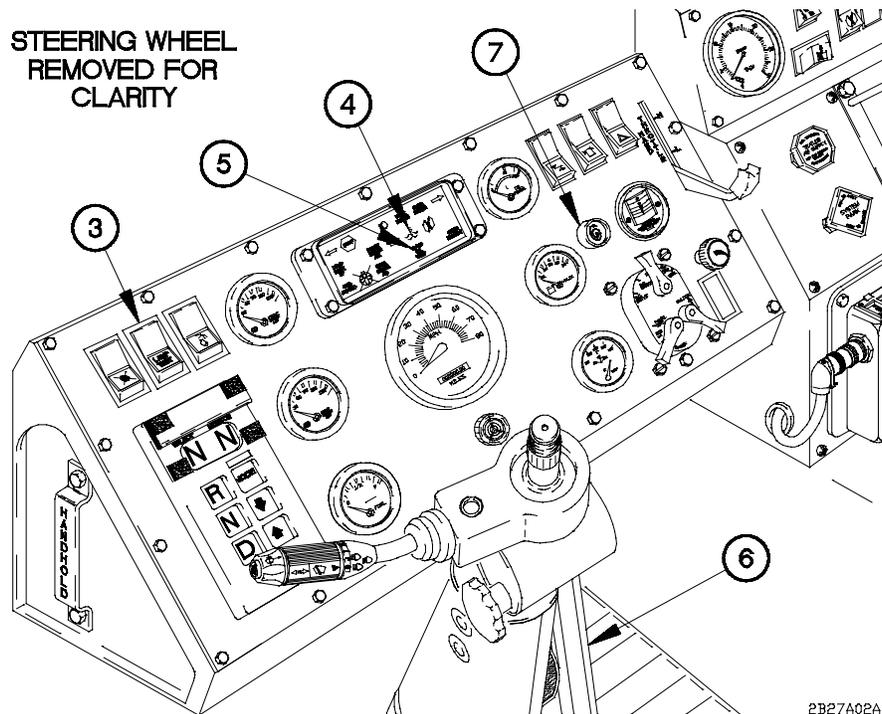
If cold weather radiator cover has not been installed or needs to be removed notify Unit Maintenance.



NOTE

If outside temperature is expected to remain below 40°F (4°C), notify Unit Maintenance to install the cold weather radiator cover.

- (1) Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (1).
- (2) Position master power switch (2) to on.



NOTE

Vehicle serial number 0002 through 0017, 0019 through 0025, 0027 through 0031, 0033 through 0038, 0040 and 0041, 0043 through 0053, 0055 through 0089, 0091 through 0254, 0256 through 0258, 0260 and 0261, 0263 through 2400, and 2402 through 3091 are not equipped with Lamp Test Switch.

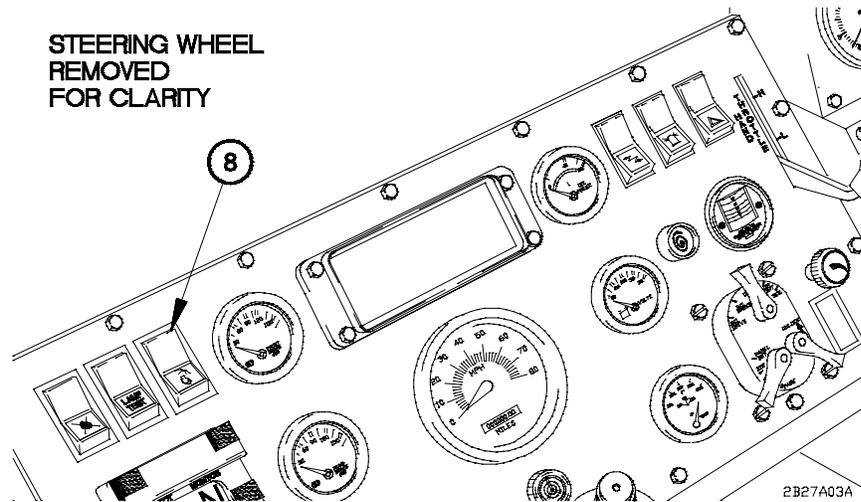
- (3) Press LAMP TEST switch (3) to verify that high engine temperature (4) and TRANS OIL TEMP (5) indicators illuminate.
- (4) Press down accelerator pedal (6) fully, then release it.
- (5) Press down and hold accelerator pedal (6) at approximately 1/3 of travel.

CAUTION

Do not engage starter pushbutton for more than 30 seconds. If engine fails to start within this period, release starter pushbutton and wait two minutes before attempting to start engine again. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

- (6) Press and hold starter pushbutton (7).

2-27. VEHICLE OPERATION (CONT)

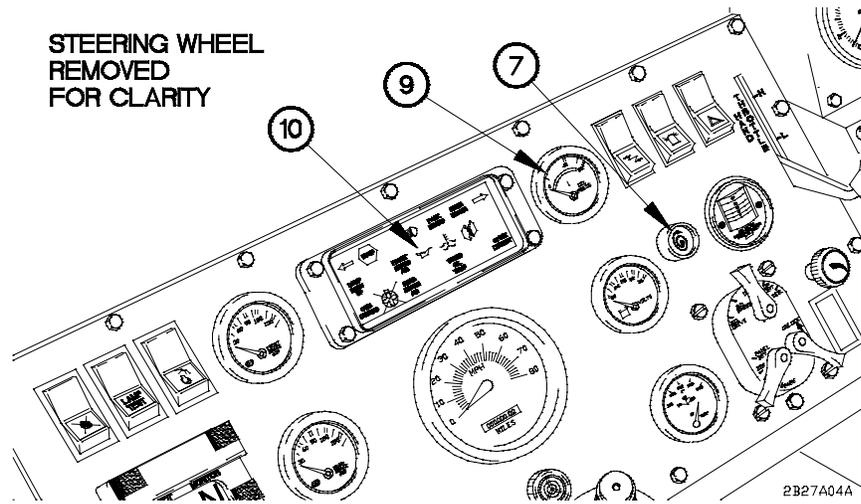


CAUTION

- • Do not press ether start switch unless engine is cranking. Failure to comply may result in damage to engine.
- Do not use ether after the engine has reached idle speed (750 rpm) and is no longer in danger of stalling. Failure to comply may result in damage to engine.

NOTE

- Continue to inject ether if engine has started but will not run without ether.
-
- If outside air temperature is 32°F to -25°F (0°C to -32°C) perform steps (6) and (7).
- (7) Press and hold ether start switch (8) for approximately three seconds and release for two seconds.
- (8) Repeat step (7) until engine has started, engine speed has increased over cranking speed, and engine maintains speed.



- (9) Release starter pushbutton (7) when engine starts or after 30 seconds.

CAUTION

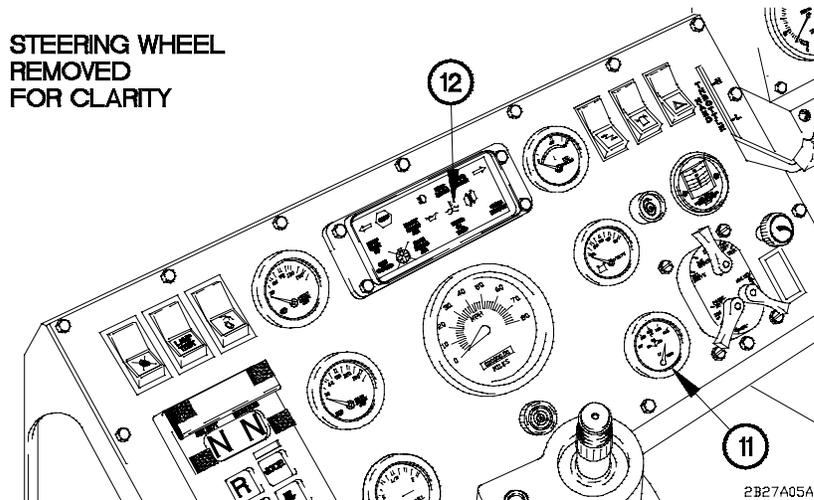
- STOP indicator illuminates (red) to warn Operator when a potential engine failure (e.g., low oil pressure, low coolant, coolant overheating, etc.) has occurred. Shut down engine immediately (para 2-27f) and perform Engine Troubleshooting (para 3-3). Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.
- If OIL PRESS gage does not show engine oil pressure of 15-80 psi (103-552 kPa) within 10-15 seconds after starting engine, shut down engine immediately (para 2-27f) and perform Engine Troubleshooting (para 3-3). Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

NOTE

Oil pressure will increase when engine speed increases and will decrease when engine speed decreases.

- (10) Check that OIL PRESS gage (9) reads between 15-80 psi (103-552 kPa). If OIL PRESS gage reads in red zone and engine oil pressure indicator (10) is illuminated, shut down engine (para 2-27f) and perform Engine Troubleshooting (para 3-3).

2-27. VEHICLE OPERATION (CONT)



NOTE

- Water Temperature must be a minimum of 100°F (38°C) in order to drive vehicle. Engine will warm up to normal operating temperature of 165°F (74°C) more quickly if engine is under a load condition such as driving.
- Vehicle performance, including heater/defroster, will be reduced when engine operating temperature is between 100°F to 165°F (38°C to 74°C). Avoid conditions requiring maximum performance until engine reaches 165°F (74°C).

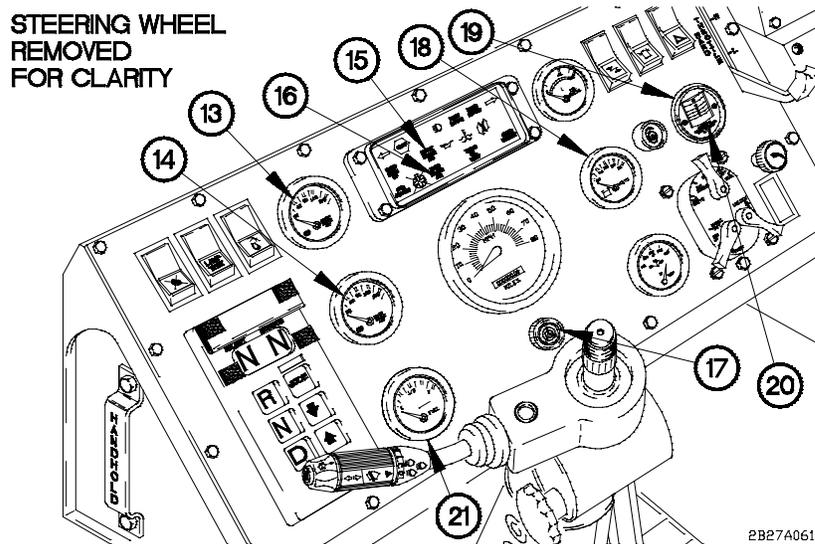
- (11) Operate engine at idle (750 rpm) to warm-up engine until WATER TEMP gage (11) reaches a minimum of 100°F (38°C) to begin driving or normal operating temperature of 165°F (74°C).

NOTE

Perform step (12) in outside temperatures of 32°F to -25°F (0°C to -32°C), if extreme or unusual conditions exist such as heavy windshield frost or when it is difficult to achieve normal operating temperature of 165°F (74°C).

- (12) Perform Rapid Engine Warm-Up (para 2-70).

- (13) Check that WATER TEMP gage (11) reads between 100°F to 230°F (38°C to 110°C). If WATER TEMP gage reads in the red zone or high engine temperature indicator (12) is illuminated, shut down engine (para 2-27f) and perform Engine Troubleshooting (para 3-3).

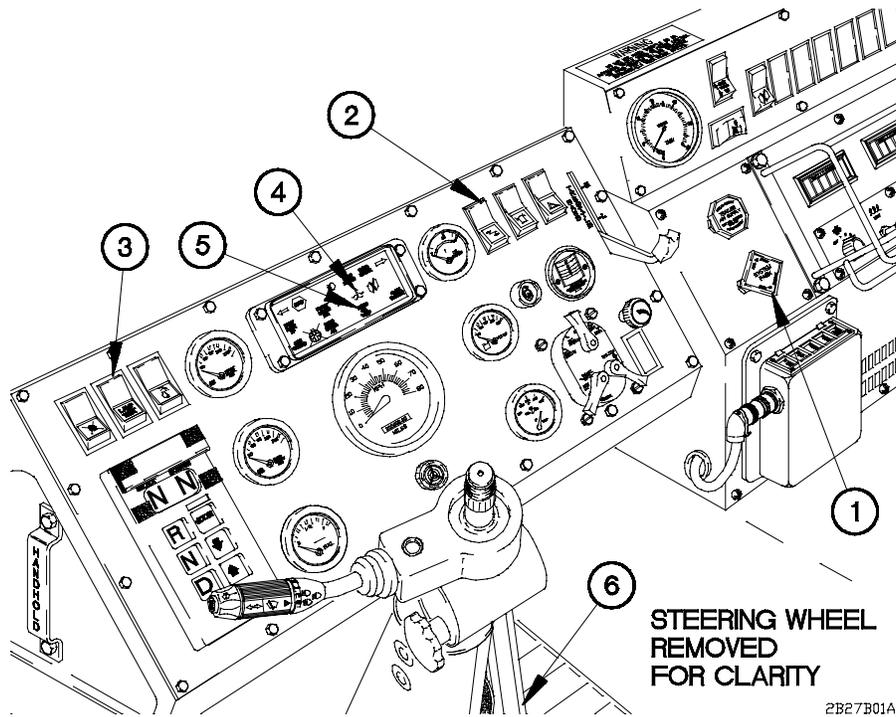


NOTE

- If FRONT BRAKE AIR and REAR BRAKE AIR pressure gages do not read between 65-120 psi (448-827 kPa) after engine warm-up, shut down engine (para 2-27f) and perform Air System Troubleshooting (para 3-3). ■
 - FRONT BRAKE AIR and REAR BRAKE AIR indicators will illuminate (red) and audible alarm will sound until air pressure is approximately 65 psi.
- (14) Check that FRONT BRAKE AIR pressure gage (13) and REAR BRAKE AIR pressure gage (14) read between 65-120 psi (448-827 kPa). FRONT BRAKE AIR indicator (15) and REAR BRAKE AIR indicator (16) illuminate (red) and audible alarm (17) will sound until both gages reach approximately 65 psi (448 kPa). ■
- (15) Check that VOLTS gage (18) reads between 26 and 30 volts.
- (16) Check that AIR FILTER RESTRICTION GAUGE (19) reads below 25 in. ■
- (a) Press reset button (20) if AIR FILTER RESTRICTION GAUGE (19) reads greater than 25 in. (in red area).
- (b) Shut down engine (para 2-27f) and service air filter (para 3-9) if AIR FILTER RESTRICTION GAUGE still reads greater than 25 in. (in red area). ■
- (17) Check that FUEL gage (21) shows sufficient fuel to accomplish mission.
- (18) Select desired transmission gear (para 2-27e).

2-27. VEHICLE OPERATION (CONT)

b. Warm Engine Start.

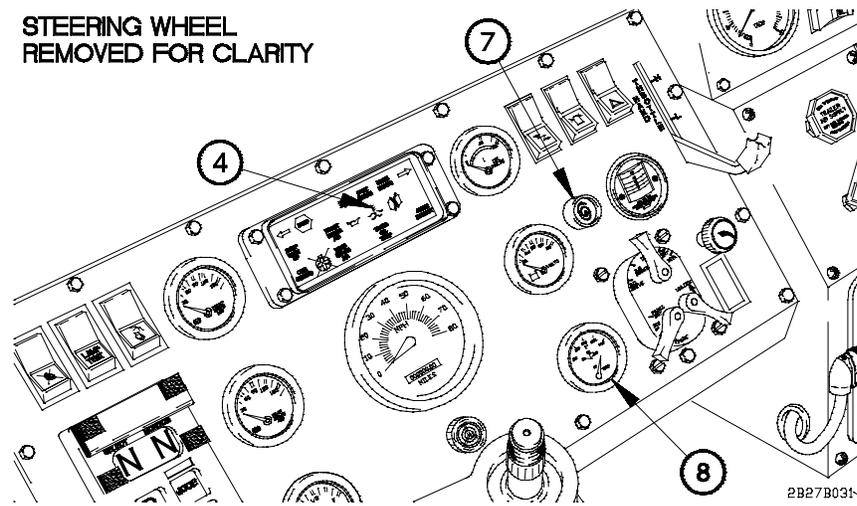


- (1) Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (1).
- (2) Position master power switch (2) to on.

NOTE

Vehicle serial numbers 0002 through 0017, 0019 through 0025, 0027 through 0031, 0033 through 0038, 0040 and 0041, 0043 through 0053, 0055 through 0089, 0091 through 0254, 0256 through 0258, 0260 and 0261, 0263 through 2400, and 2402 through 3091 are not equipped with LAMP TEST Switch.

- (3) Press LAMP TEST switch (3) to verify that high engine temperature (4) and TRANS OIL TEMP (5) indicators illuminate.
- (4) Press down accelerator pedal (6) fully, then release it.
- (5) Press down and hold accelerator pedal (6) at approximately 1/3 of travel.



CAUTION

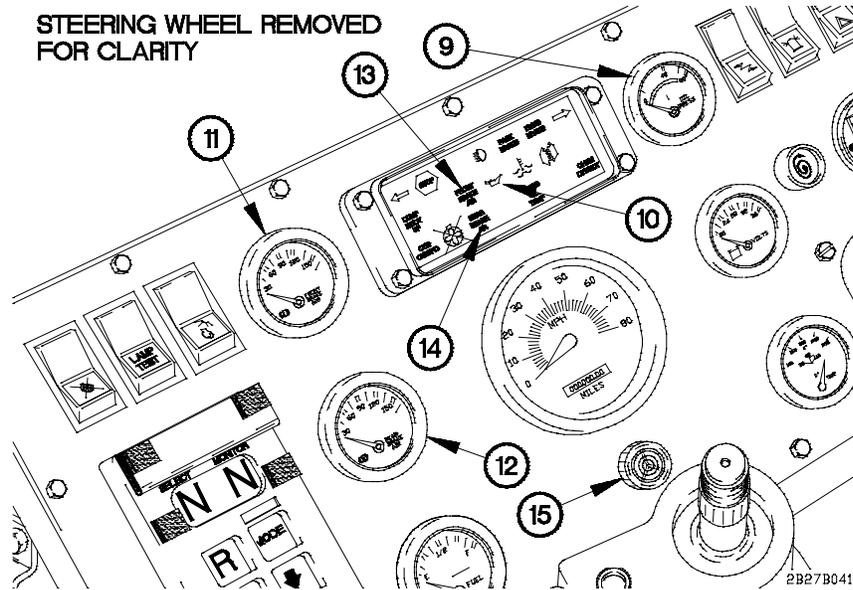
Do not engage starter pushbutton for more than 30 seconds. If engine fails to start within this period, release starter pushbutton and wait two minutes before attempting to start engine. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

- (6) Press and hold starter pushbutton (7).
- (7) Release starter pushbutton (7) when engine starts.

CAUTION

- STOP indicator illuminates (red) to warn Operator when a potential engine failure (e.g., low oil pressure, low coolant, coolant over-heating, etc.) has occurred. Shut down engine immediately (para 2-27f) and perform Engine Troubleshooting (para 3-3). Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.
 - If OIL PRESS gage does not show engine oil pressure of 15-80 psi (103-552 kPa) within 10-15 seconds after starting engine, shut down engine immediately (para 2-27f) and perform Engine Troubleshooting (para 3-3). Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.
- (8) Check that WATER TEMP gage (8) reads between 100° F to 230° F (38°C to 110° C). If WATER TEMP gage reads in red zone and high engine temperature indicator (4) is illuminated, shut down engine (para 2-27f) and perform Engine Troubleshooting (para 3-3).

2-27. VEHICLE OPERATION (CONT)



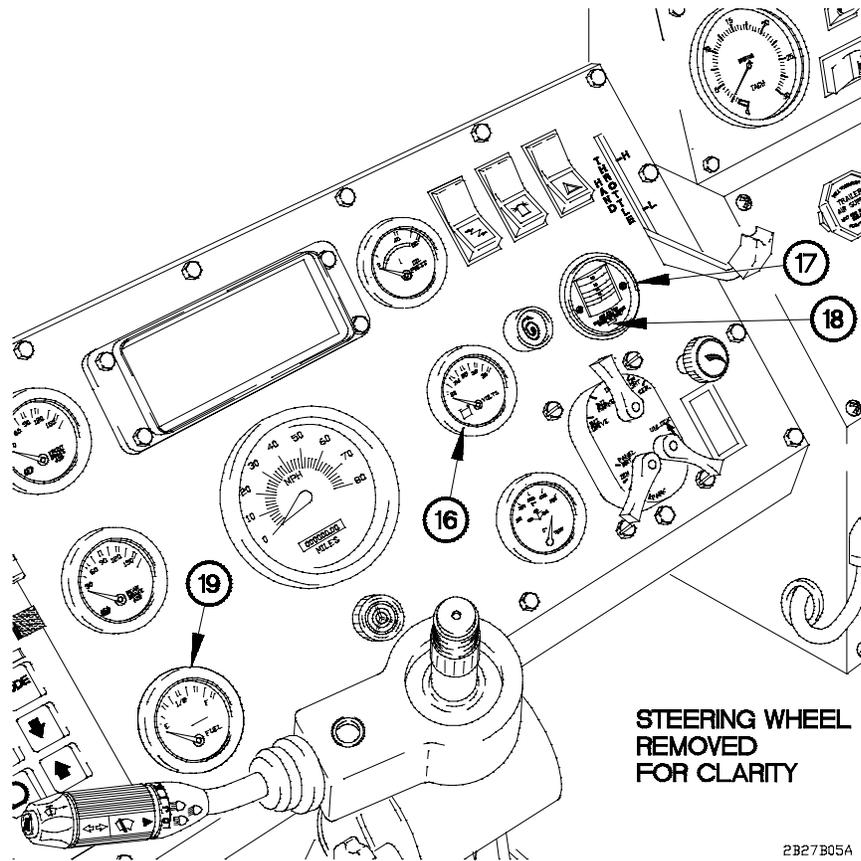
NOTE

Oil pressure will increase when engine speed increases and will decrease when engine speed decreases.

- (9) Check that OIL PRESS gage (9) reads between 15-80 psi (103 -552 kPa). If OIL PRESS gage reads in red zone and engine oil pressure indicator (10) is illuminated, shut down engine (para 2-27f) and perform Engine Troubleshooting (para 3-3).

NOTE

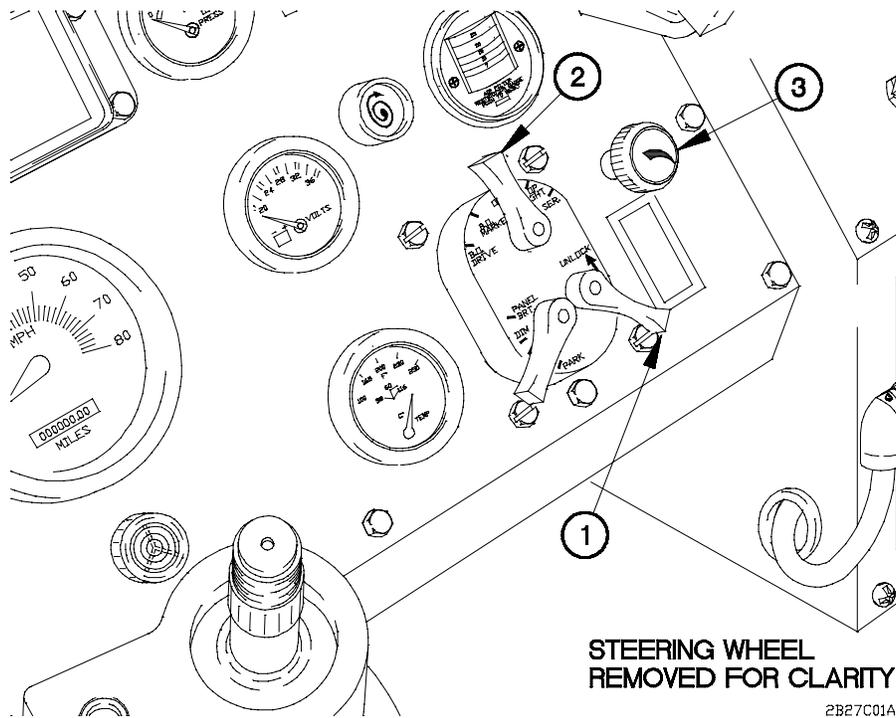
- If FRONT BRAKE AIR and REAR BRAKE AIR pressure gages do not read between 65-120 psi (448-827 kPa) after engine warm-up, shut down engine (para 2-27f) and perform Air System Troubleshooting (para 3-3).
- FRONT BRAKE AIR and REAR BRAKE AIR indicators will illuminate (red) and audible alarm will sound until air pressure is approximately 65 psi (448 kPa).
- (10) Check that FRONT BRAKE AIR pressure gage (11) and REAR BRAKE AIR pressure gage (12) read between 65-120 psi (448-827 kPa). FRONT BRAKE AIR indicator (13) and REAR BRAKE AIR indicator (14) illuminate (red) and audible alarm (15) will sound until both gages reach approximately 65 psi (448 kPa).



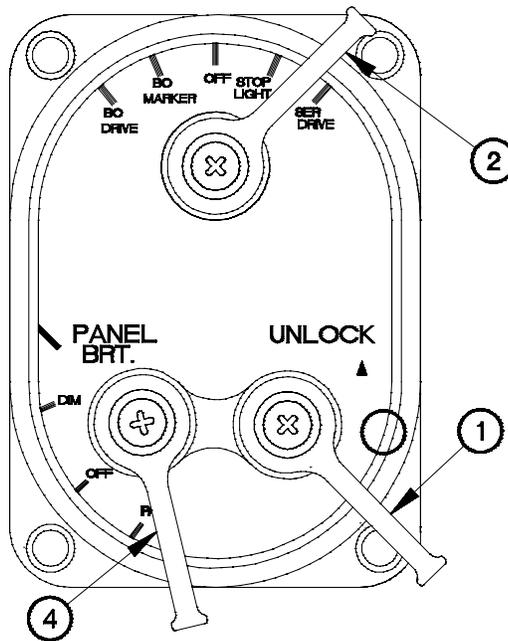
- (11) Check that VOLTS gage (16) reads between 26 and 30 volts.
- (12) Check that AIR FILTER RESTRICTION GAUGE (17) reads below 25 in.
 - (a) Press reset button (18) if AIR FILTER RESTRICTION GAUGE (17) reads greater than 25 in. (in red area).
 - (b) Shut down engine (para 2-27f) and service air filter (para 3-9) if AIR FILTER RESTRICTION GAUGE still reads greater than 25 in. (in red area).
- (13) Check that FUEL gage (19) shows sufficient fuel for mission requirements.
- (14) Select desired transmission gear (para 2-27e).

2-27. VEHICLE OPERATION (CONT)

c. Operating Vehicle Lights.



- (1) Operate Main Instrument Panel Lights.
 - (a) Lift up and hold UNLOCK lever (1).
 - (b) Set main selector lever (2) to any position except OFF.
 - (c) Release UNLOCK lever (1).
 - (d) Turn dimmer switch (3) left to increase brightness or right to decrease brightness.
 - (e) Set main selector lever (2) to OFF.



2B27C02A

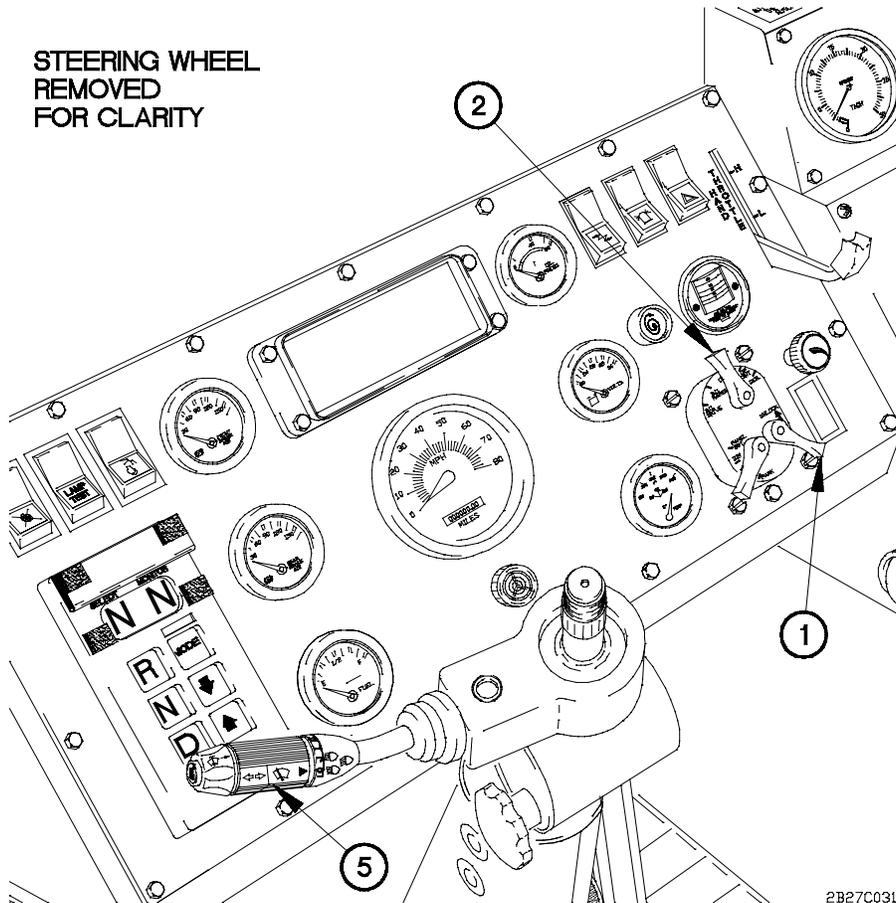
(2) Operate Parking Lights.

- (a) Lift up and hold UNLOCK lever (1).
- (b) Set main selector lever (2) to SER DRIVE.
- (c) Set auxiliary lever (4) to PARK.
- (d) Release UNLOCK lever (1).
- (e) Set auxiliary lever (4) to OFF to shut off only parking lights.
- (f) Set main selector lever (2) to OFF. All vehicle lights will go off.

(3) Operate Service Drive and Back-Up Lights. ■

- (a) Lift up and hold UNLOCK lever (1).
- (b) Set main selector lever (2) to SER DRIVE.
- (c) Release UNLOCK lever (1).

2-27. VEHICLE OPERATION (CONT)

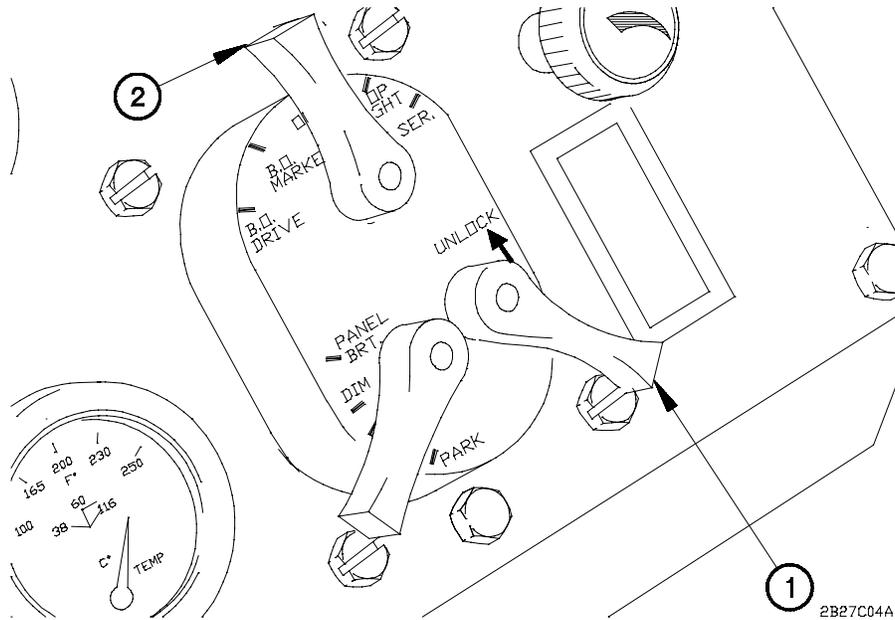


(3) Operate Service Drive Lights (Cont)

- (d) Pull headlight dimmer control (5) to operate headlights at high beam or low beam.
- (e) Set main selector lever (2) to OFF.

(4) Operate Stoplights.

- (a) Lift up and hold UNLOCK lever (1).
- (b) Set main selector lever (2) to STOP LIGHT.
- (c) Release UNLOCK lever (1).
- (d) Set main selector lever (2) to OFF.



WARNING

Vehicle speed should be reduced to 5-10 mph (8-16 km/h) during blackout conditions. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

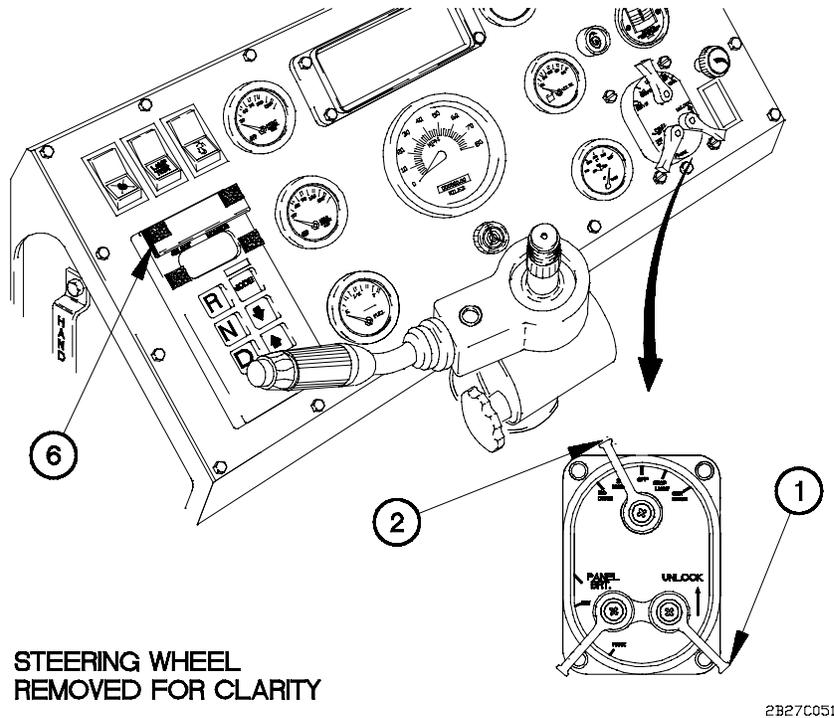
(5) Operate Blackout Drive Lights.

- (a) Lift up and hold UNLOCK lever (1).
- (b) Set main selector lever (2) to BO DRIVE.
- (c) Release UNLOCK lever (1).
- (d) Set main selector lever (2) to OFF.

(6) Operate Blackout Marker Lights.

- (a) Set main selector lever (2) to BO MARKER.
- (b) Set main selector lever (2) to OFF.

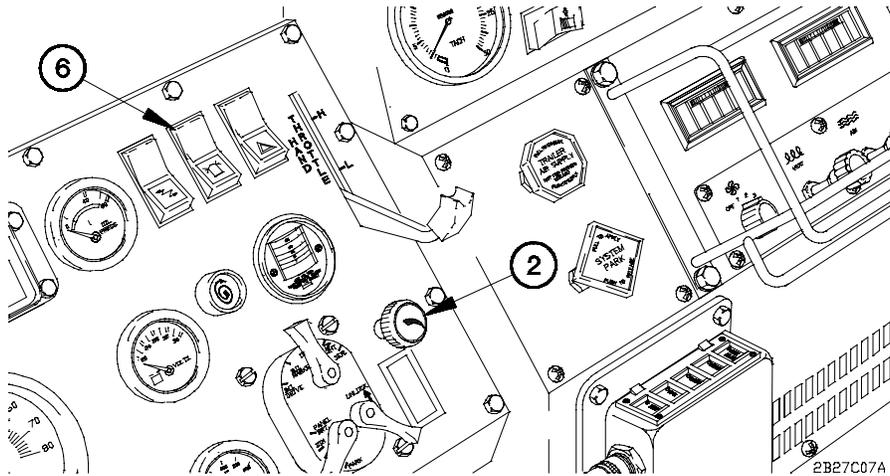
2-27. VEHICLE OPERATION (CONT)



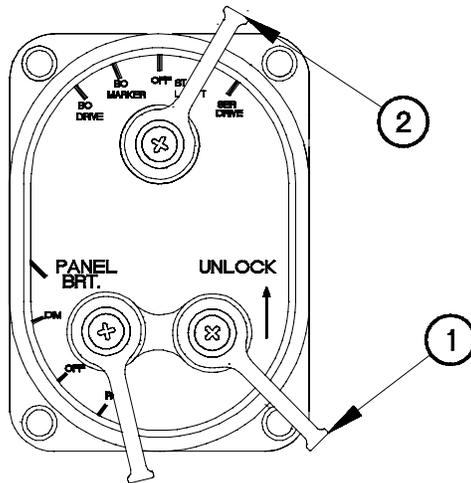
NOTE

Perform step (7) only on vehicles equipped with WTEC II Transmission ECU Pushbutton Shift Selector (TEPSS).

- (7) Operate WTEC II TEPSS Blackout Filter cover.
 - (a) Lift WTEC II TEPSS blackout filter cover (6) from upper velcro.
 - (b) Lower WTEC II TEPSS blackout filter cover (6) and attach to lower velcro.
- (8) Operate Amber Warning Light.
 - (a) Install amber warning light (para 2-74).
 - (b) Lift up and hold UNLOCK lever (1).
 - (c) Set main selector lever (2) to SER DRIVE or STOP LIGHT.
 - (d) Release UNLOCK lever (1).



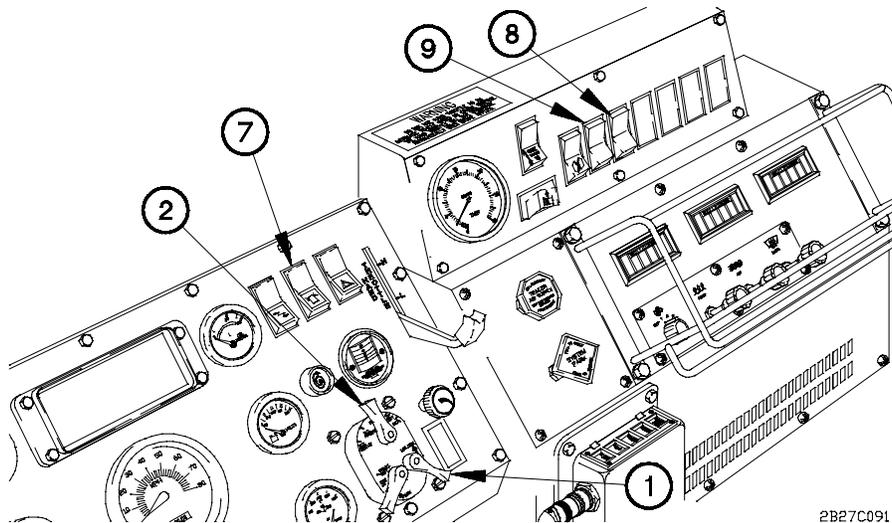
- (e) Position amber warning light switch (7) to on.
- (f) Position amber warning light switch (7) to off.
- (g) Set main selector lever (2) to OFF.



(9) Operate Work Lights.

- (a) Lift up and hold UNLOCK lever (1).
- (b) Set main selector lever (2) to any position except OFF.
- (c) Release UNLOCK lever (1).

2-27. VEHICLE OPERATION (CONT)



2B27C091

(8) Operate Amber Warning Light (Cont).

- (e) Position amber warning light switch (7) to on.
- (f) Position amber warning light switch (7) to off.
- (g) Set main selector lever (2) to OFF.

(9) Operate Work Lights.

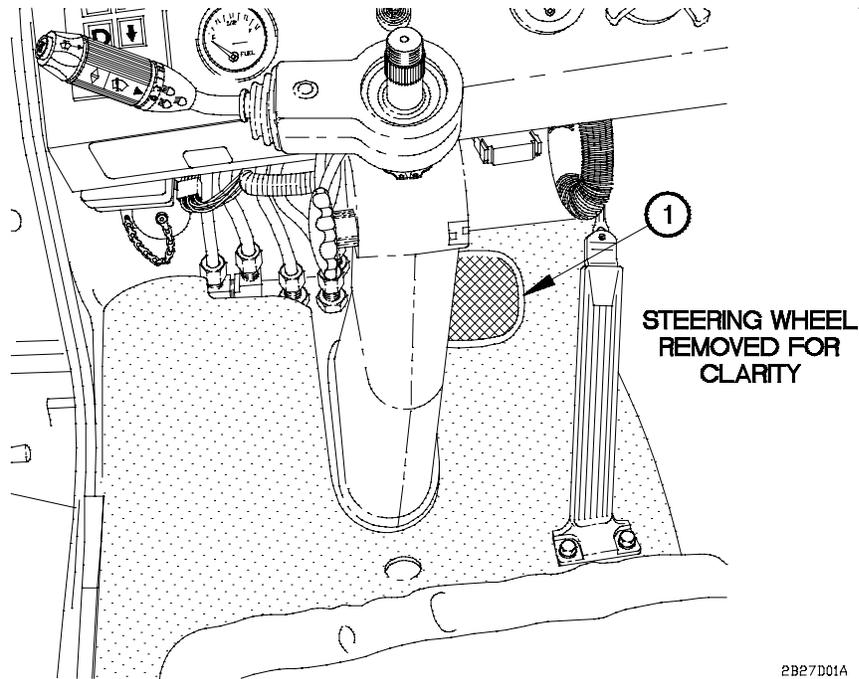
- (a) Lift up and hold UNLOCK lever (1).
- (b) Set main selector lever (2) to any position except OFF.
- (c) Release UNLOCK lever (1).

NOTE

Perform step (d) only if main selector lever is positioned to BO DRIVE or BO MARKER.

- (d) Position BLACKOUT OVERRIDE switch (8) to on.
- (e) Position work lights switch (9) to on.
- (f) Position work lights switch (9) to off.
- (g) Position BLACKOUT OVERRIDE switch (8) to off.
- (h) Set main selector lever (2) to OFF.

d. Operate Service Brakes.



2B27D01A

WARNING

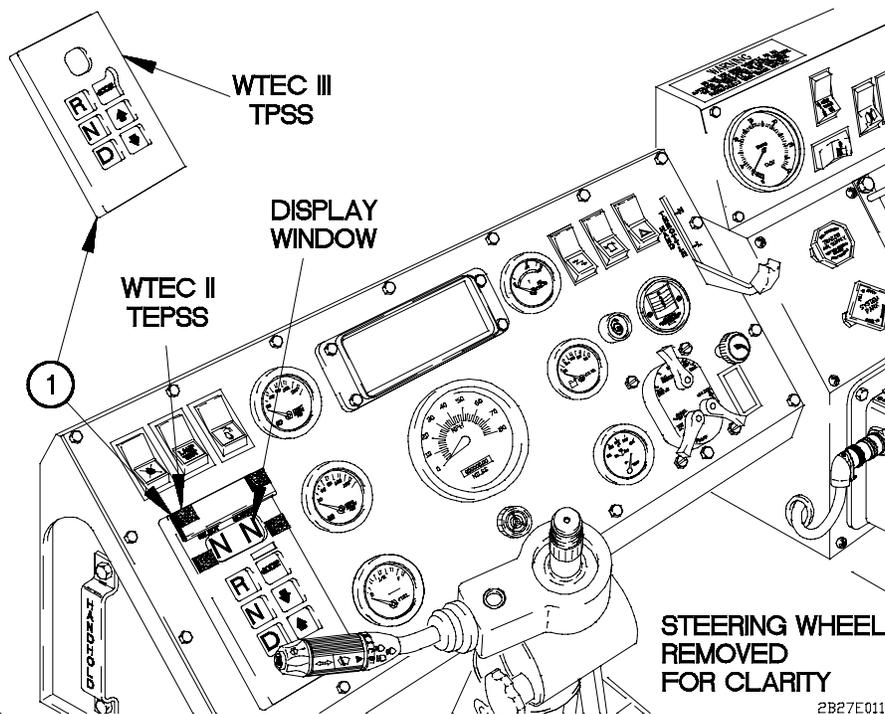
- Operating in water or mud causes brake linings to get wet and can impair vehicle braking. Dry brakes by driving vehicle about 500 ft (153 m) while applying service brakes often. If adequate braking is not restored by drying brakes, notify Unit Maintenance. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.
- Do not press brake pedal hard three or four times in a row. Air supply will be used up and service brakes will not work until air pressure builds up again. Do not operate vehicle until FRONT and REAR BRAKE AIR pressure reaches at least 100 psi (690 kPa). Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment. ■

Push down and hold brake pedal (1) to slow or stop vehicle.

e. Selecting Transmission Operating Range.

- (1) Start engine (para 2-27a or b).

2-27. VEHICLE OPERATION (CONT)



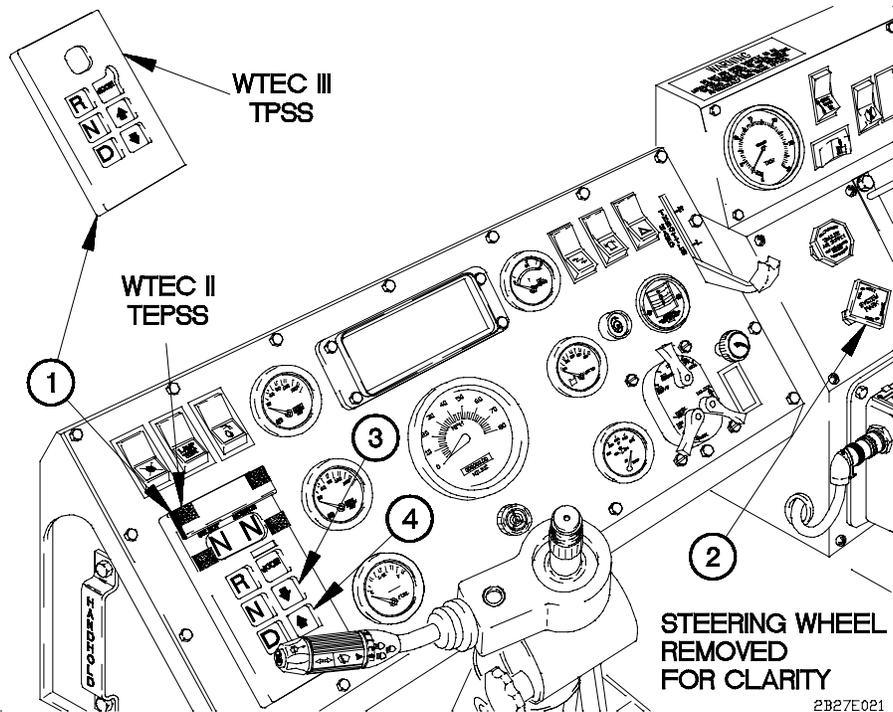
CAUTION

- Engine rpm must be at idle (750 rpm) prior to selecting any forward or reverse gear. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.
- Do not allow vehicle to coast in N (Neutral). Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

NOTE

When transmission is operating normally, left side of display window will indicate selected gear and right side of display window will indicate current operating gear.

- (2) Select desired travel direction (D for Drive or R for Reverse) on WTEC II TEPSS (1) or WTEC III TPSS (1).

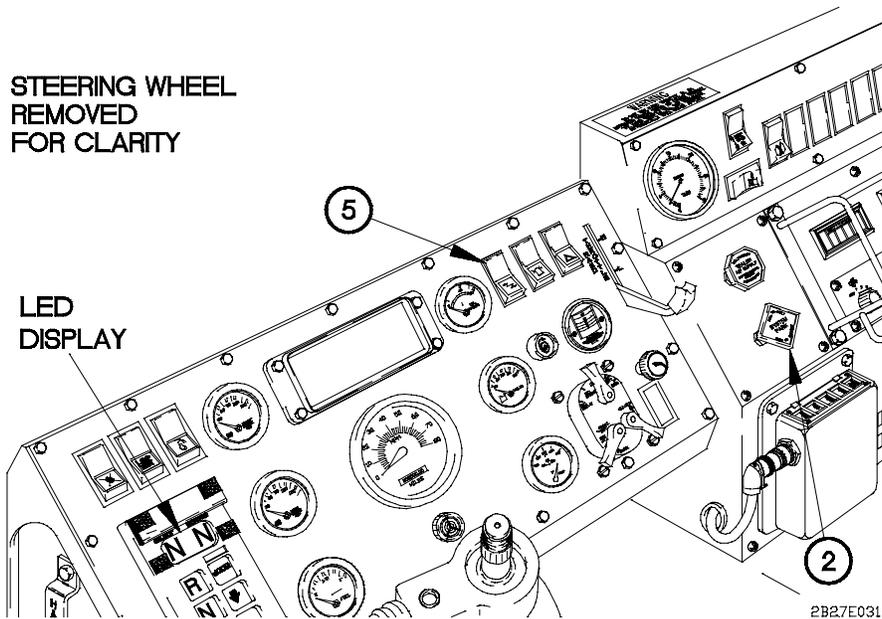


WARNING

Transmission incorporates a hold feature to prohibit upshifting above selected gear during normal driving. However, during downhill operation, transmission may upshift above selected gear. On downgrades, vehicle speed may need to be restricted by using service brakes. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

- (a) Press down arrow button (3) on WTEC II TEPSS (1) or WTEC III TPSS (1) to shift transmission to lower gear.
- (b) Press up arrow button (4) on WTEC II TEPSS (1) or WTEC III TPSS (1) to shift transmission to higher gear.
- (3) Push in SYSTEM PARK control (2).

2-27. VEHICLE OPERATION (CONT)



CAUTION

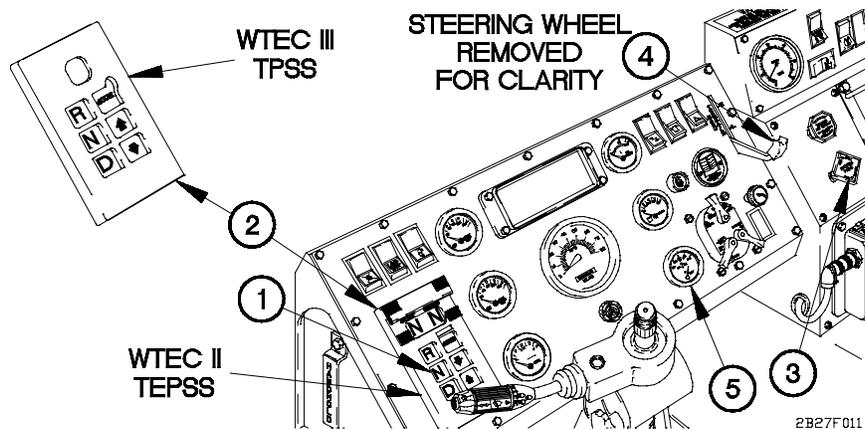
If illumination of last selected gear (in left side of LED display) goes out, WTEC II Transmission ECU Pushbutton Shift Selector (TEPSS) or WTEC III Transmission Shift Selector (TPSS) has detected a problem that needs correcting. Do not attempt to shift transmission to N (Neutral) or any other gear. Operate vehicle at reduced speed to a safe parking location. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

NOTE

Perform steps (4) through (7) if left side of LED display is not showing a selected gear.

- (4) Stop vehicle (para 2-27d).
- (5) Position master power switch (5) to off.
- (6) Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (2).
- (7) Notify Unit Maintenance.

f. Shut Down Engine.



- (1) Stop vehicle (para 2-27d).
- (2) Press N (Neutral) button (1) on WTEC II TEPSS (2) or WTEC III TPSS (2).
- (3) Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (3).

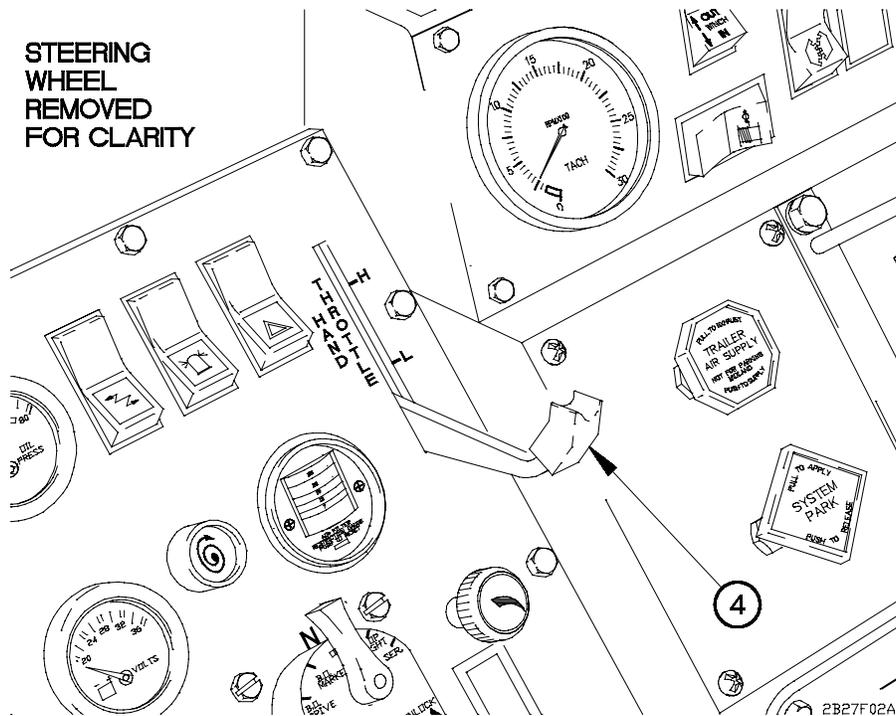
CAUTION

- Engine temperature must be maintained at a minimum of 165°F (74°C) for final 15 minutes prior to engine shutdown. Failure to comply may result in damage to engine.
- When outside temperatures are below 32°F (0°C) do not continuously operate engine above 1,250 to 1,450 rpm or HAND THROTTLE lever above L. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

NOTE

- Steps (4) through (6) are only necessary to meet 165°F (74°C) requirements.
 - Perform step (4) if it is necessary to increase WATER TEMP to 165°F (74°C) and it can be accomplished using accelerator pedal or HAND THROTTLE lever, within approximately 20 minutes.
 - In the event of a tachometer failure a HAND THROTTLE lever positioned to L is approximately 1,250 to 1,450 rpm.
- (4) Set engine speed to 1,250 to 1,450 rpm or place HAND THROTTLE lever (4) to L until WATER TEMP gage (5) reaches and maintains 165°F (74°C) for 15 minutes.

2-27. VEHICLE OPERATION (CONT)



- (5) Set engine to idle (750 rpm) or place HAND THROTTLE lever (4) to full down position.

NOTE

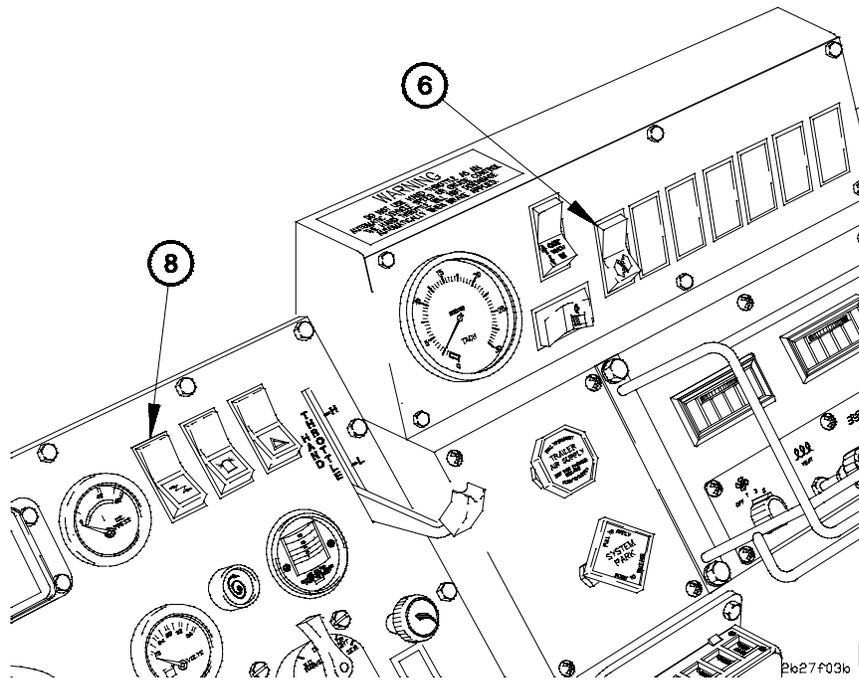
Perform step (6) only when it is difficult to achieve normal operating temperature of 165°F (74°C) due to extreme low outside temperatures.

- (6) Perform Rapid Engine Warm-Up (para 2-70) to reach and maintain 165°F (74°C) for 15 minutes.

CAUTION

A coast down time of one to three minutes is required for turbocharger before engine can be shut down. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

- (7) Run engine at idle (750 rpm) for one to three minutes.



NOTE

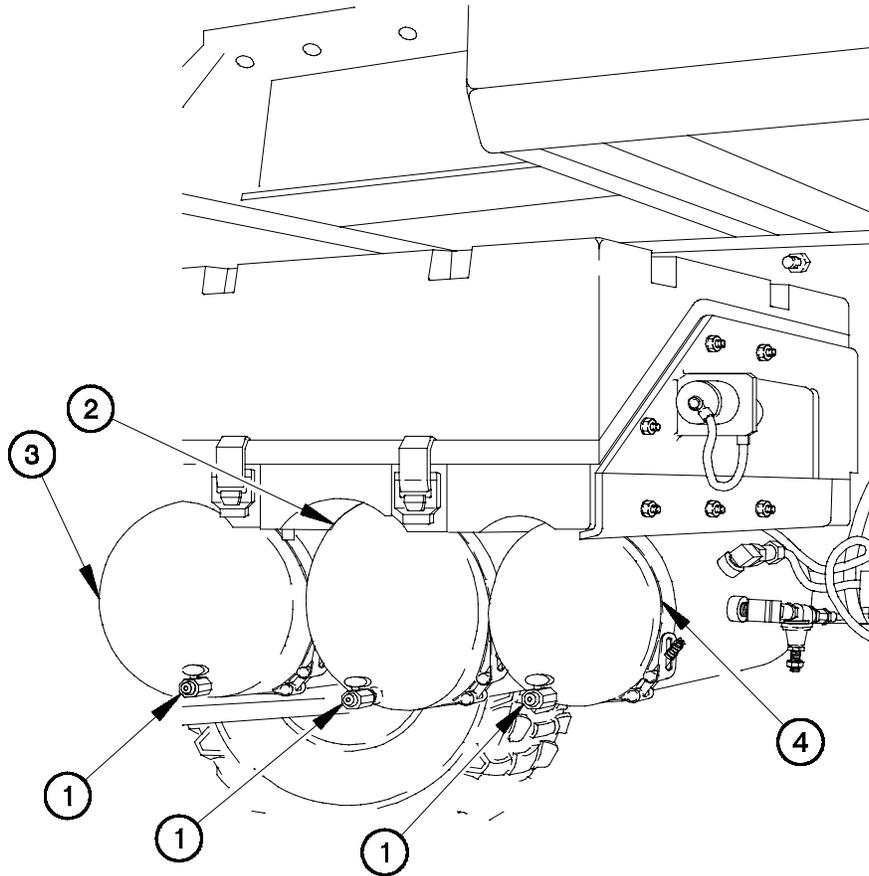
Perform step (8) if vehicle is equipped with PTO.

- (8) Position PTO switch (6) to off (if PTO is engaged).
- (9) Turn off lights and electrical accessories (para 2-27c).

- (10) Deleted.
- (11) Position master power switch (8) to off.
- (12) Chock wheels (para 2-27h).

2-27. VEHICLE OPERATION (CONT)

g. Draining Air Tanks.



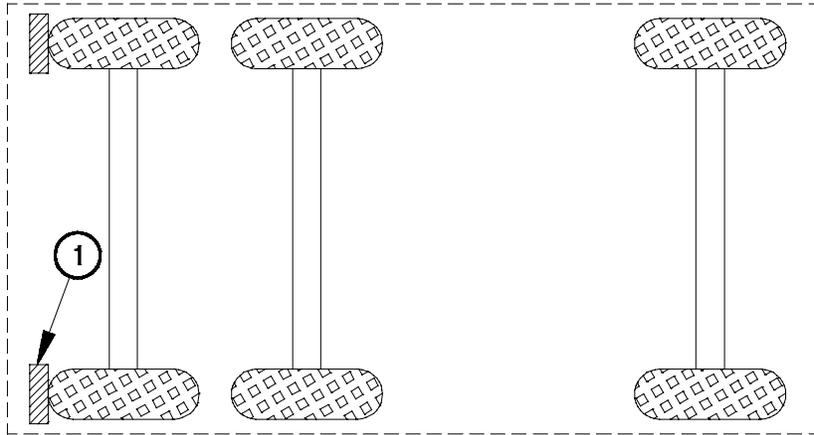
2B27G01A

NOTE

When vehicle will not be operated for 12 hours or more or when operating in temperatures below 50°F (10°C), air tanks should be drained.

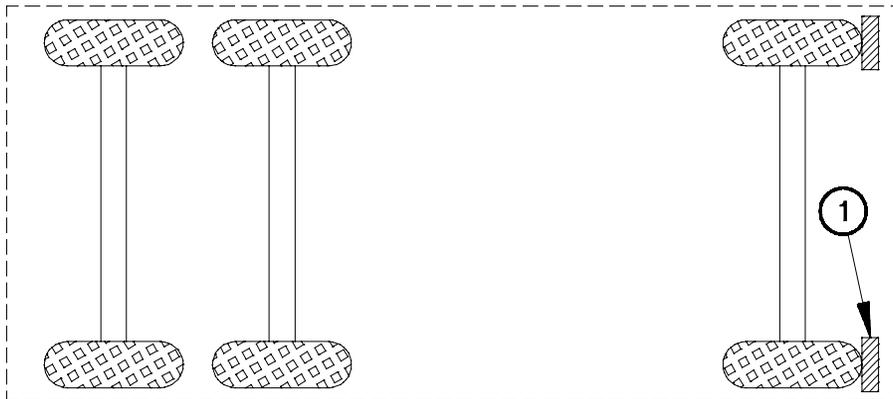
- (1) Open drain valves (1) on primary air tank (2), secondary air tank (3), and wet tank (4) until air cannot be heard escaping.
- (2) Close drain valves (1) on primary air tank (2), secondary air tank (3), and wet tank (4).

h. Parking Vehicle.



2B27H011

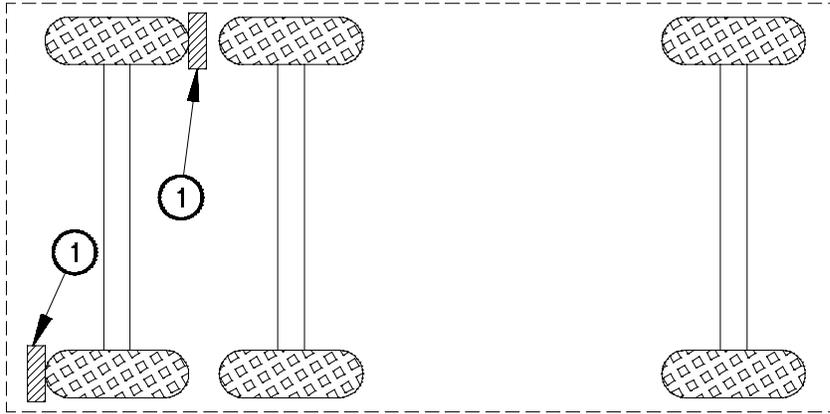
- (1) Install wheel chocks (1) in back of rear wheels when parked facing uphill.



2B27H021

- (2) Install wheel chocks (1) in front of front wheels when parked facing downhill.

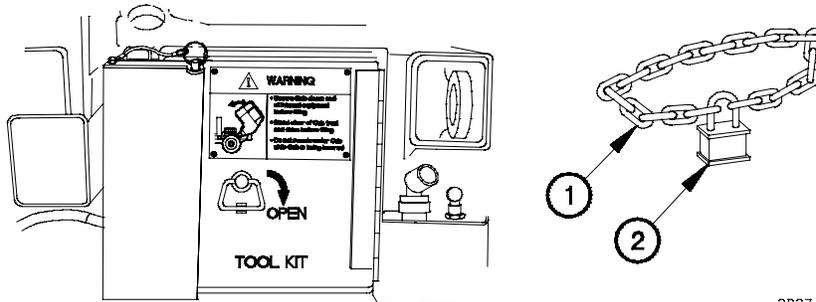
2-27. VEHICLE OPERATION (CONT)



2B27H031

- (3) Install wheel chocks (1) in front of one rear wheel and the second wheel chock in back of the opposite wheel when parked on level ground.

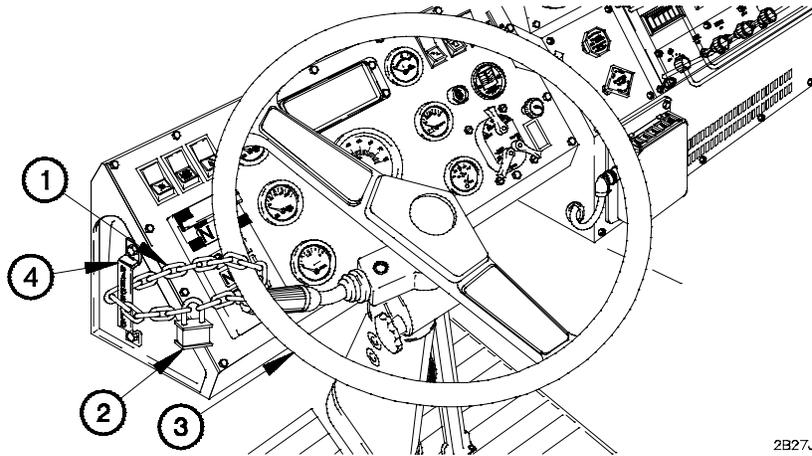
j. Securing Vehicle.



2B27J01A

- (1) Install Chain.

- (a) Remove chain (1) and padlock (2) from tool box.



2B27J021

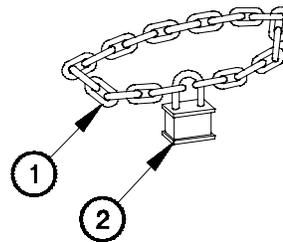
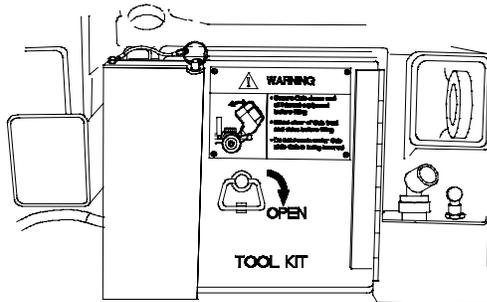
NOTE

Turn steering wheel either full right or full left before installing chain.

- (b) Wrap chain (1) around steering wheel (3) and cab handhold (4).
- (c) Connect padlock (2) to chain (1) and lock padlock.

(2) Remove Chain.

- (a) Unlock and remove padlock (2) from chain (1).
- (b) Remove chain (1) from steering wheel (3) and cab handhold (4).



2B27J01A

- (c) Place chain (1) and padlock (2) in tool box.

2-28. RAISING/LOWERING CAB

a. Raising Cab.

WARNING

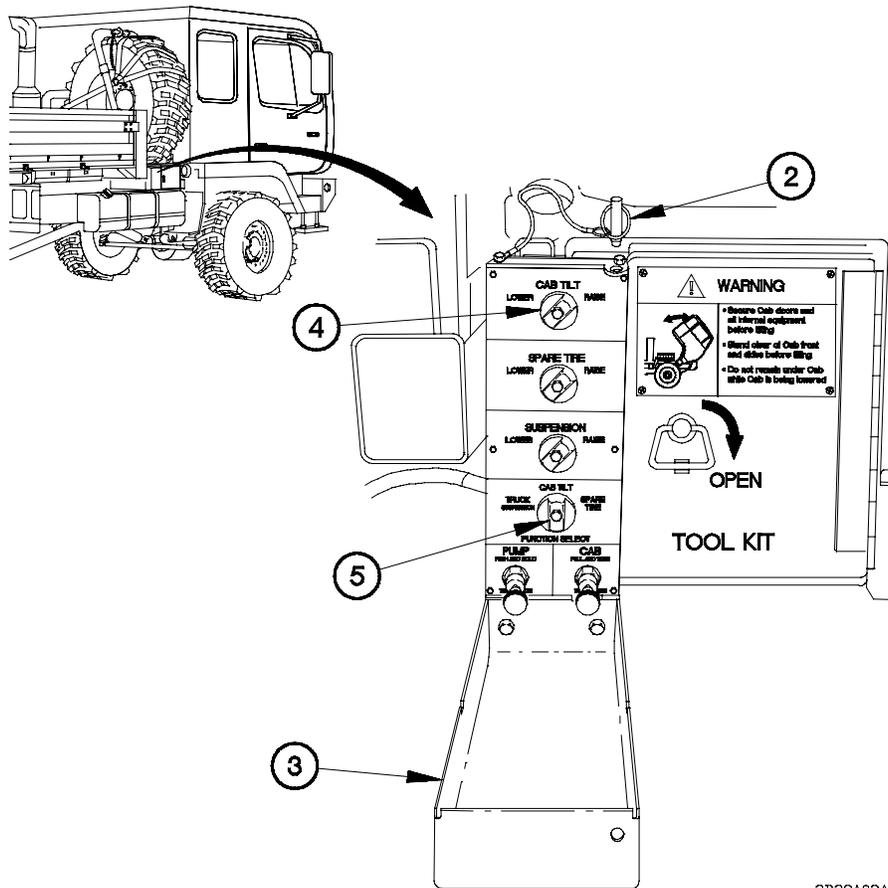
- Engine compartment and accessories may be extremely hot when engine is running or has been running recently. Use caution around engine when cab is raised. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.
- Engine compartment contains a partially exposed fan blade. Use extreme caution around front of engine. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

NOTE

- Cab will not raise unless SYSTEM PARK is pulled out.
- Perform step (1) on M1089.

(1) Raise amber warning light masts to mid-position (para 2-74).

(2) Deleted.



2B28A02A

- (3) Remove pin (2) from hydraulic manifold cover (3).

NOTE

If air tanks are fully charged, cab may be raised and lowered twice without starting engine.

- (4) Turn CAB TILT knob (4) to the RAISE position.
 (5) Turn FUNCTION SELECT knob (5) to the CAB TILT position.

2-28. RAISING/LOWERING CAB (CONT)

WARNING

- Never raise cab while occupied or parked uphill on a steep grade. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.
- Ensure both doors are securely closed before cab is raised/lowered. Do not allow personnel near cab when cab is being raised/lowered. Cab doors could open. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

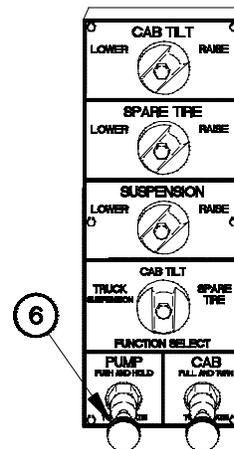
CAUTION

- Remove all loose objects from cab before raising cab. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.
- Cab height when raised is higher than normal. Ensure area above and in front of cab is adequate before raising cab. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.
- Ensure cab top is secure on air drop models before raising cab. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.
- Ensure adequate clearance is available on M1089 with amber warning lights extended to mid-position. Overall height is extended approximately 40 in. (102 cm). Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

NOTE

Use back-up hydraulic pump (para 2-52) if pressing PUMP knob does not accomplish step (5).

- (6) Press and hold PUMP knob (6) until cab is fully raised.



2B28A031

b. Lowering Cab.

WARNING

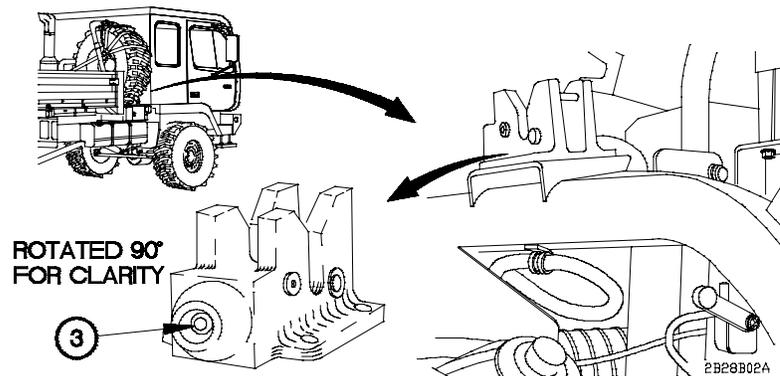
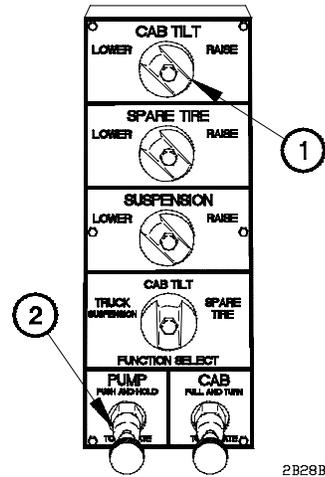
Do not allow personnel near cab while cab is being lowered. Cab doors could open. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

- (1) Turn CAB TILT knob (1) to the LOWER position.

NOTE

Use back-up hydraulic pump (para 2-52) if pressing PUMP knob does not accomplish step (2).

- (2) Press and hold PUMP knob (2) until cab is fully lowered.



WARNING

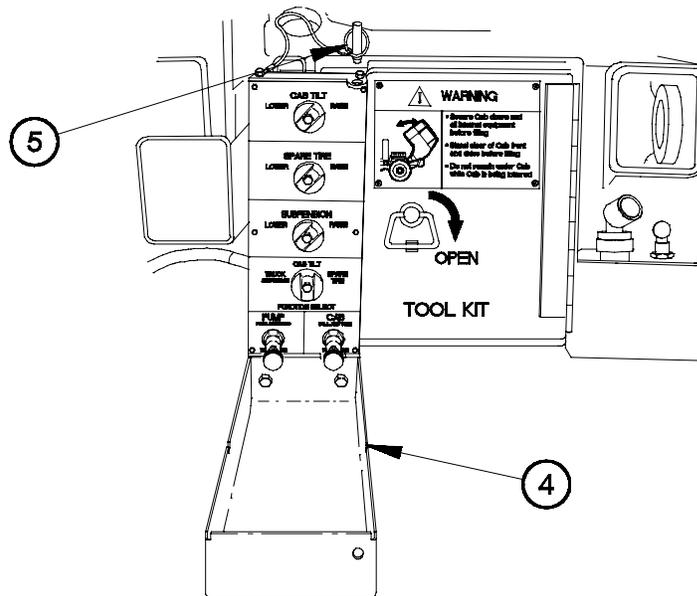
Cab hydraulic latch must be locked before driving vehicle. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

NOTE

Button on right side end of cab hydraulic latch shows status of latch. Button in shows cab is latched; button out shows cab is not latched.

- (3) Check button (3) position to confirm cab is latched.

2-28. RAISING/LOWERING CAB (CONT)



2B28B031

- (4) Close hydraulic manifold cover (4).
- (5) Install pin (5) in hydraulic manifold cover (4).

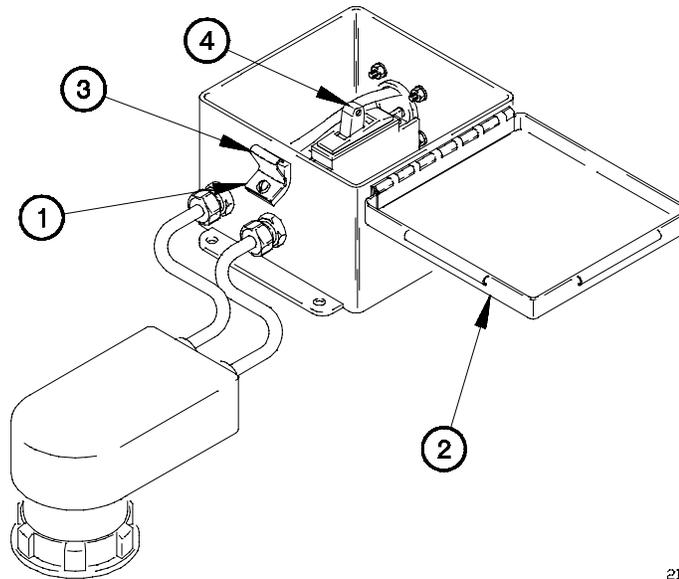
NOTE

Perform step (6) on M1089.

- (6) Lower amber warning light masts (para 2-74).

**2-29. LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC) OPERATION
(CONT)**

b. Reset Circuit Breaker.



2B29B011

NOTE

Circuit breaker located inside circuit breaker box will occasionally trip due to sudden high amperage inputs. If circuit breaker trips more than four times during a mission, notify Unit Maintenance.

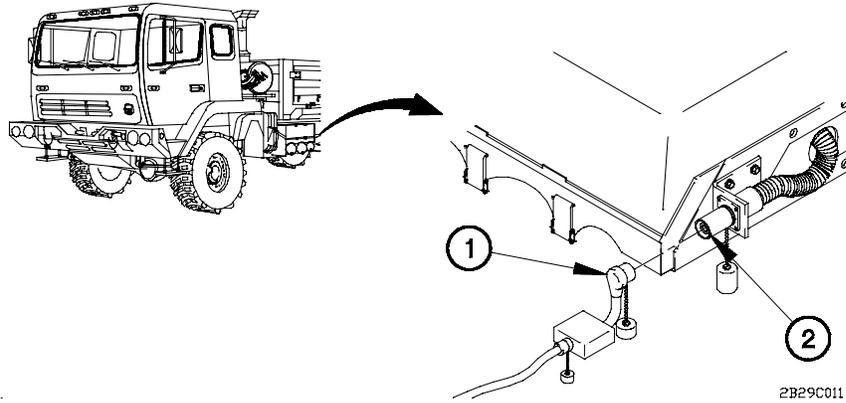
- (1) Loosen, but do not remove, three screws (1) securing box cover (2).
- (2) Rotate three clamps (3) and open box cover (2).

CAUTION

Use care when positioning circuit breaker switch so as not to upset mounting lugs. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

- (3) Position circuit breaker switch (4) to ON.
- (4) Close box cover (2) and rotate three clamps (3) back to original position.
- (5) Tighten three screws (1).

c. Changing LMHC Location.



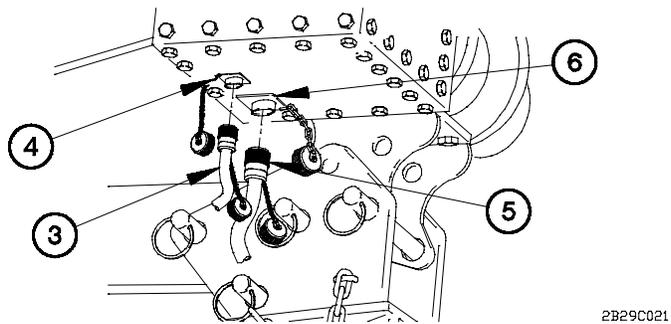
WARNING

Ensure that engine is not running before disconnecting circuit breaker box NATO connector from vehicle NATO connector. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

CAUTION

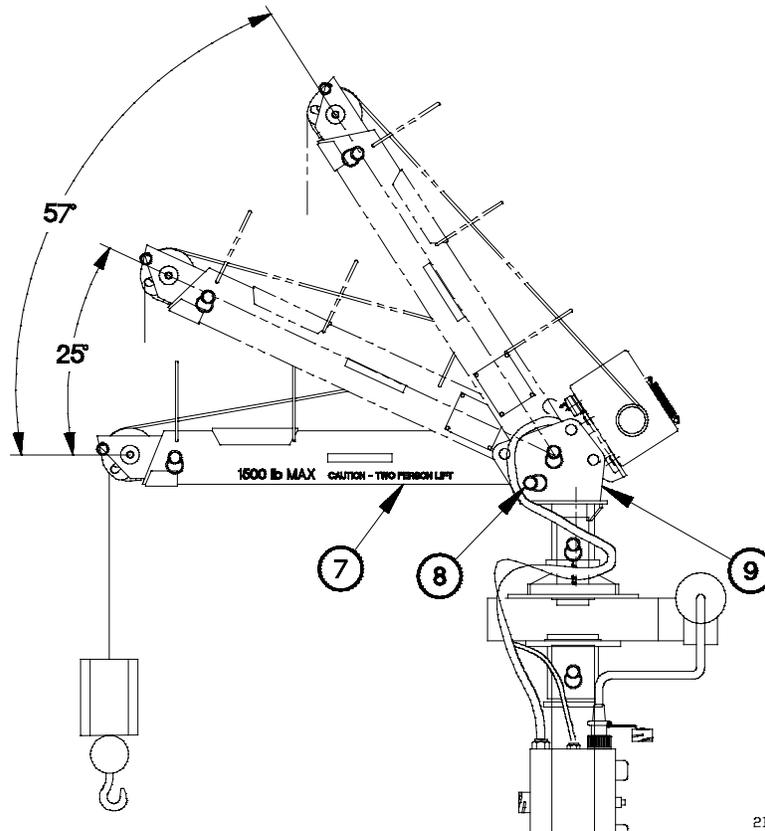
Ensure that power cable does not come in contact with exhaust pipe. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

- (1) Disconnect circuit breaker box NATO connector (1) from vehicle NATO connector (2).



- (2) Disconnect power cable connector (5) from winch power cable connector (6).
- (3) Disconnect remote control connector (3) from winch remote control connector (4).

**2-29. LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC) OPERATION
(CONT)**

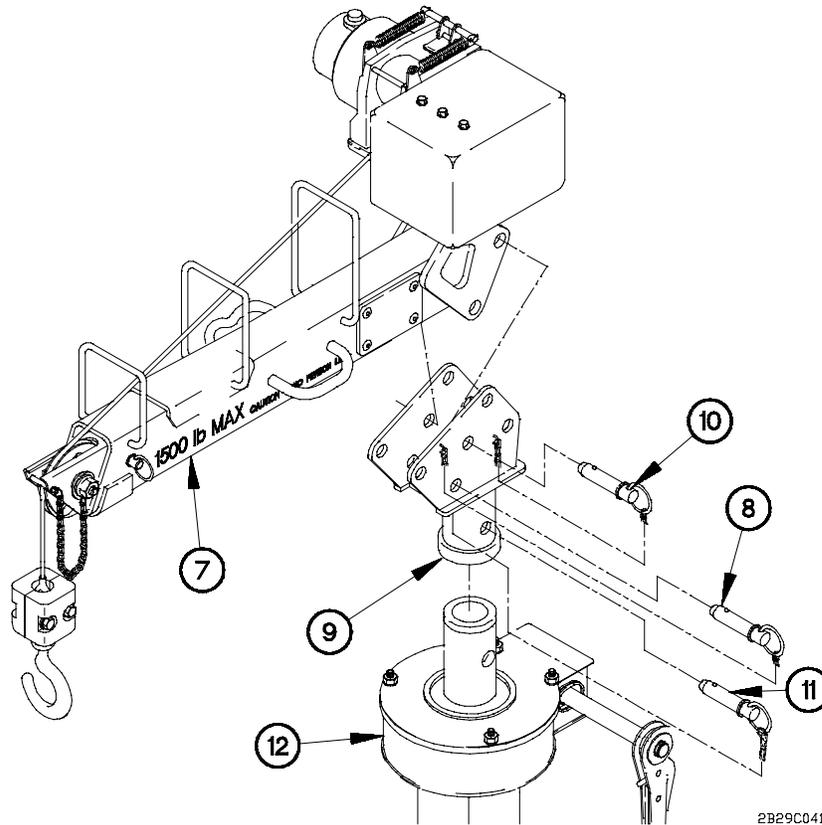


2B29C03B

NOTE

- Perform steps (4) through (8) if boom was in 25-degree or 57-degree position.
- Steps (4) through (8) require the aid of an assistant.

- (4) Support end of boom (7).
- (5) Remove quick release pin (8) from turret (9).
- (6) Lower boom (7) to 0-degrees.
- (7) Align holes in turret (9) and boom (7).
- (8) Install quick release pin (8) in turret (9).



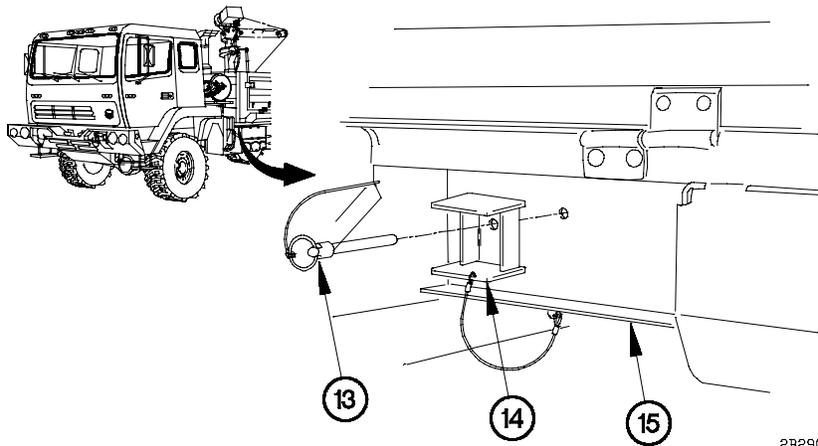
- (9) Remove quick release pins (8 and 10) from turret (9).

WARNING

Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) boom and winch weighs approximately 110 lbs (50 kgs). An assistant is required to remove LMHC boom and winch. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

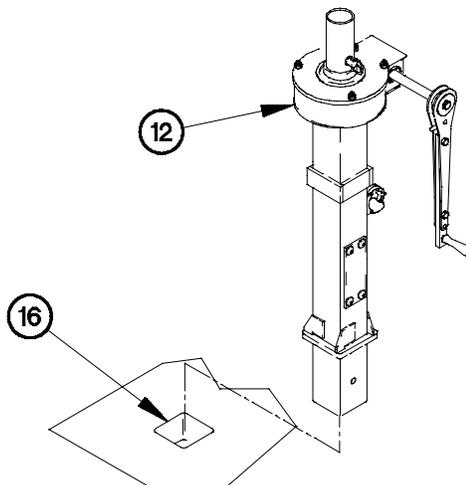
- (10) Remove boom (7) from turret (9).
- (11) Remove quick release pin (11) from turret (9).
- (12) Remove turret (9) from mast (12).

**2-29. LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC) OPERATION
(CONT)**



2B29C051

(13) Remove quick release pin (13) and plug (14) from cargo bed (15).

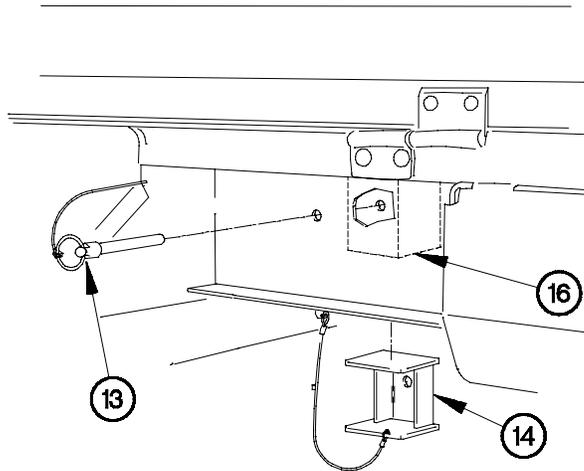


2B29C061

WARNING

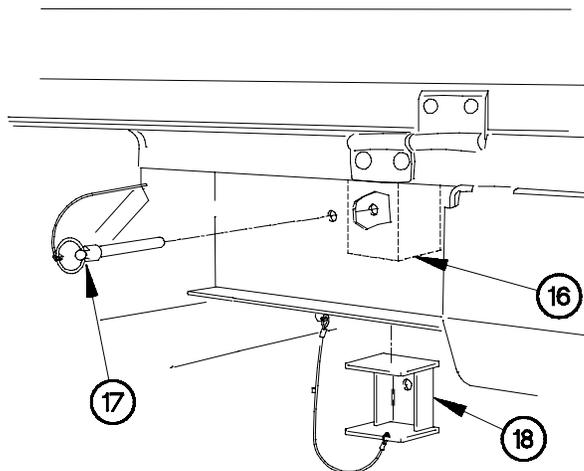
Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) mast weighs approximately 110 lbs (50 kgs). An assistant is required to remove mast from cargo bed pocket. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

(14) Remove mast (12) from cargo bed pocket (16).



2B29C071

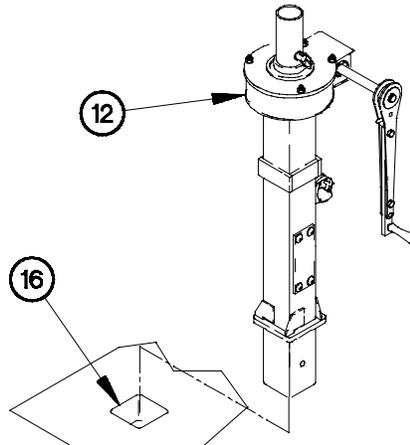
(15) Install plug (14) in cargo bed pocket (16) with quick release pin (13).



2B29C081

(16) Remove quick release pin (17) and plug (18) from desired cargo bed pocket (16).

**2-29. LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC) OPERATION
(CONT)**



2B29C091

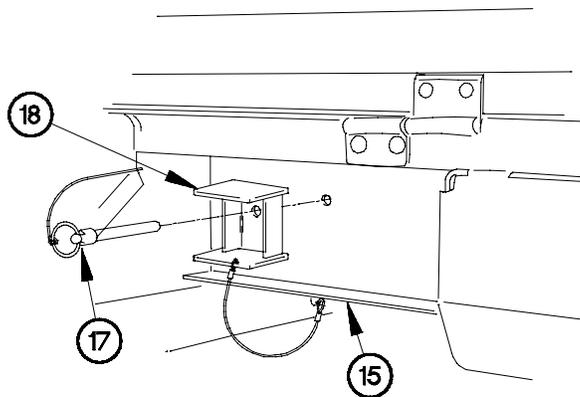
WARNING

Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) mast weighs approximately 110 lbs (50 kgs). An assistant is required to install mast in cargo bed pocket. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

NOTE

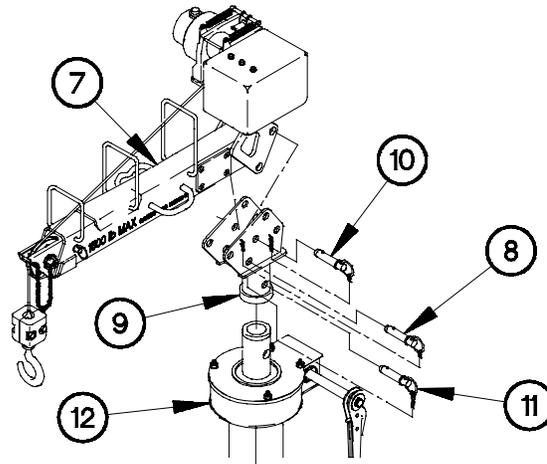
Position mast in cargo bed pocket so handle does not extend over front or rear edge of cargo bed.

(17) Install mast (12) in cargo bed pocket (16).



2B29C101

(18) Install plug (18) on cargo bed (15) with quick release pin (17).



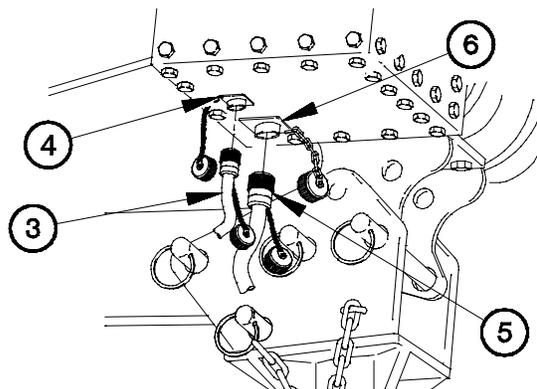
2B29C111

- (19) Position turret (9) on mast (12).
- (20) Install quick release pin (11) in turret (9).

WARNING

Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) boom and winch weighs approximately 110 lbs (50 kg). An assistant is required to install boom and winch. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

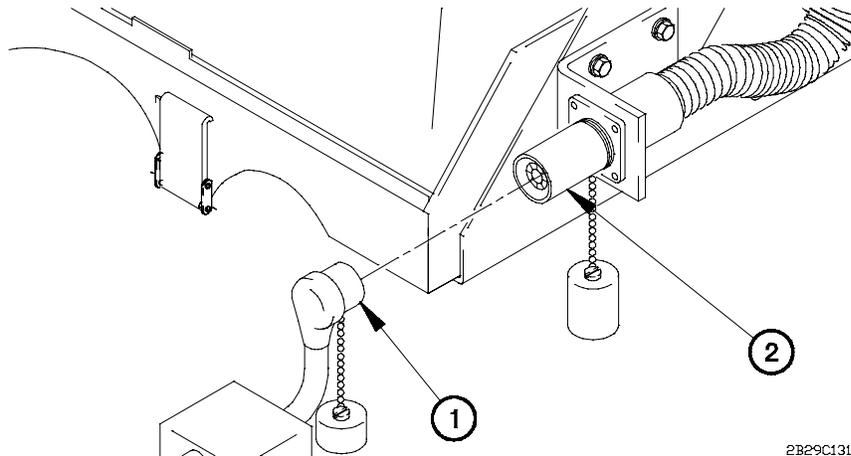
- (21) Position boom (7) on turret (9).
- (22) Install quick release pins (8) and (10) in turret (9).



2B29C121

- (23) Connect remote control connector (3) on winch remote control connector (4).
- (24) Connect power cable connector (5) on winch power cable connector (6).

**2-29. LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC) OPERATION
(CONT)**



WARNING

Ensure that engine is not running before disconnecting circuit breaker box NATO connector from vehicle NATO connector. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

CAUTION

Ensure that power cable does not come in contact with exhaust pipe. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

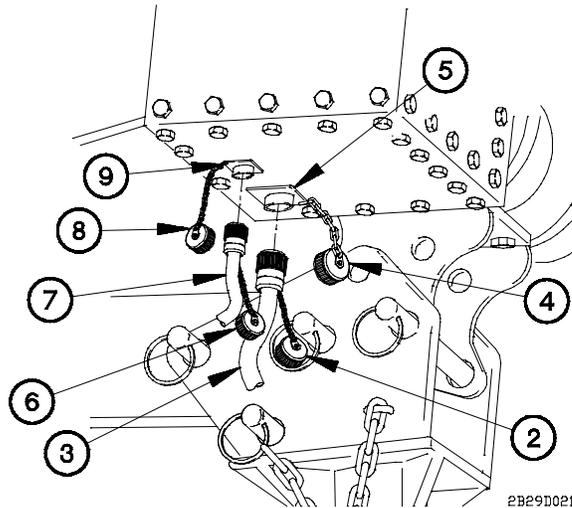
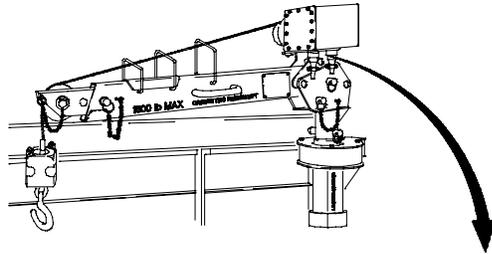
(25) Connect circuit breaker box NATO connector (1) to vehicle NATO connector (2).

d. Prepare LMHC for Use.

WARNING

- Cargo bed is approximately 5 ft (600 mm) above ground level. Use care during any Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) operation. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.
- Ensure that wheels are chocked prior to setting up Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC). Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

(1) Chock wheels (para 2-27h).

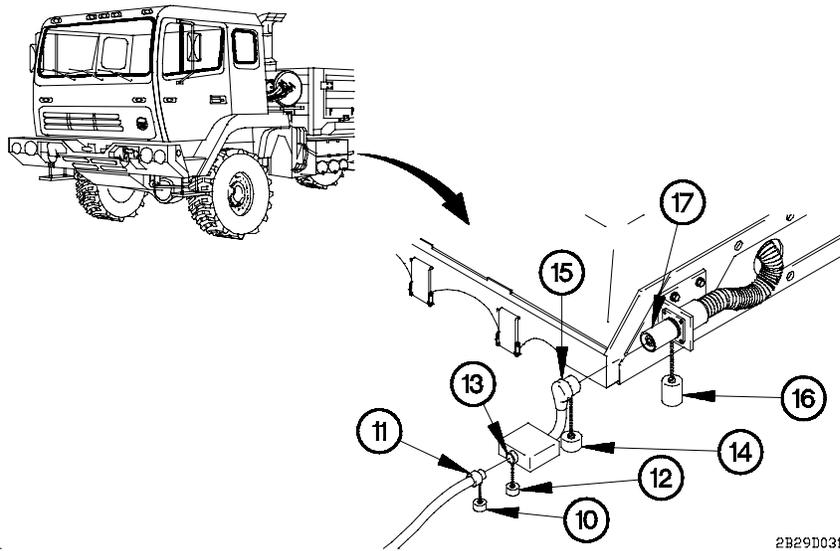


WARNING

Power cable must be connected to Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) before being connected to circuit breaker box. Failure to comply may result in injury or death to personnel.

- (2) Remove dust cap (2) from power cable connector (3).
- (3) Remove dust cap (4) from winch power cable connector (5).
- (4) Connect power cable connector (3) to winch power cable connector (5).
- (5) Remove dust cap (6) from remote control connector (7).
- (6) Remove dust cap (8) from winch remote control connector (9).
- (7) Connect remote control connector (7) to winch remote control connector (9).

**2-29. LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC) OPERATION
(CONT)**



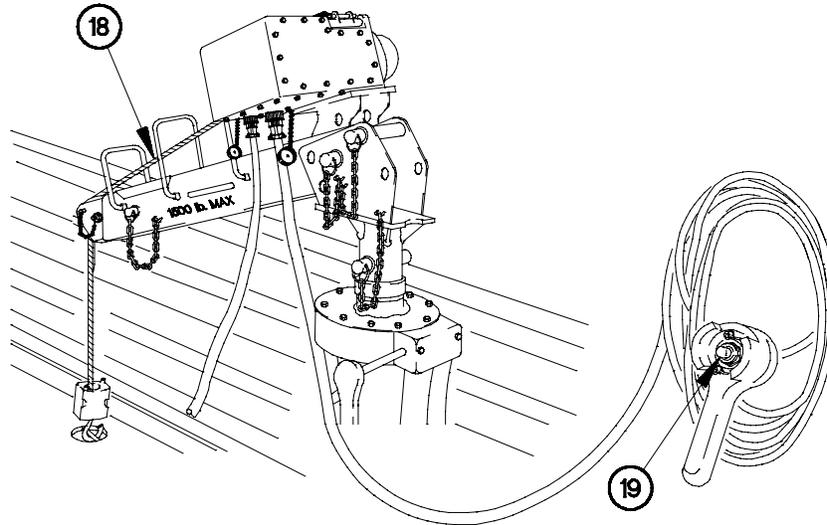
WARNING

Ensure that engine is shut down before connecting power cable at vehicle NATO connector. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

CAUTION

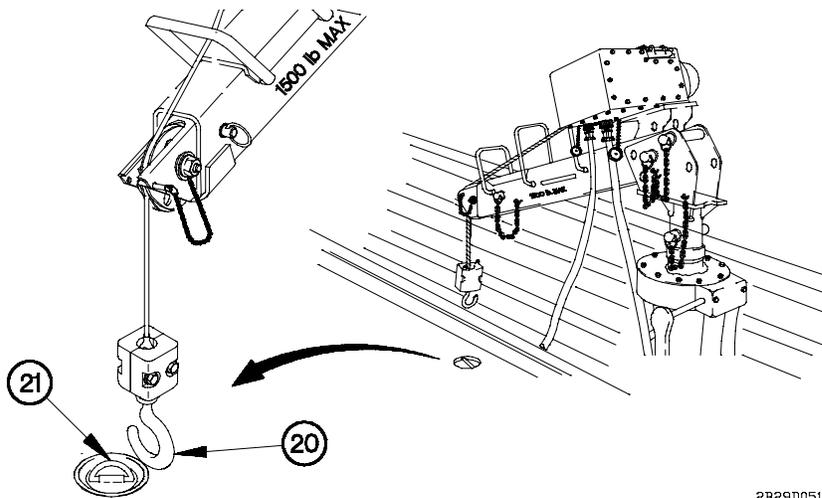
Ensure that power cable does not come in contact with hot exhaust pipe. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

- (8) Remove dust cap (10) from power cable connector (11).
- (9) Remove dust cap (12) from circuit breaker box connector (13).
- (10) Connect power cable connector (11) to circuit breaker box connector (13).
- (11) Remove dust cap (14) from circuit breaker box NATO connector (15).
- (12) Remove dust cap (16) from vehicle NATO connector (17).
- (13) Connect circuit breaker box NATO connector (15) to vehicle NATO connector (17).



2B29D041

(14) To lower cable (18) place hoist control switch (19) in up position.

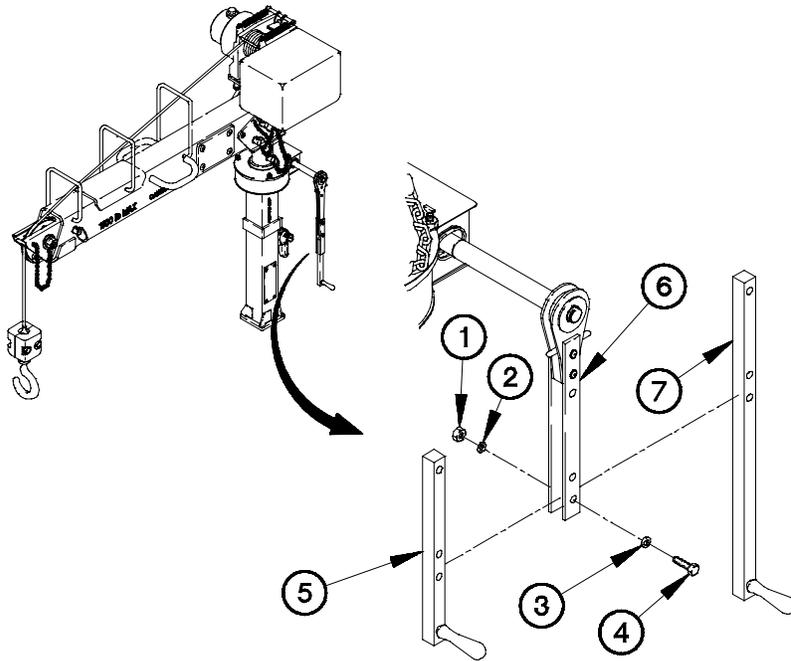


2B29D051

(15) Disconnect hook (20) from cargo bed tie-down ring (21).

**2-29. LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC) OPERATION
(CONT)**

e. Installing Long Handle (if required).



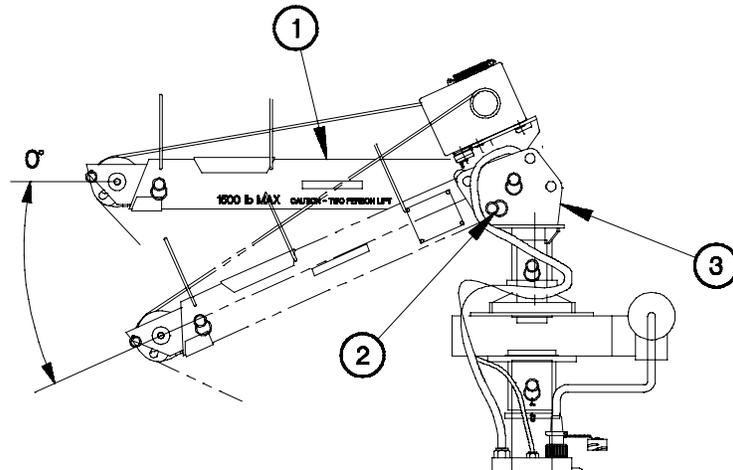
2B29E011

NOTE

The long handle may be installed and used to rotate LMHC. To remove short handle and install long handle perform steps (1) and (2).

- (1) Remove two nuts (1), lockwashers (2), washers (3), screws (4) and short handle (5) from ratchet (6).
- (2) Install long handle (7) in ratchet (6) with two washers (3), screws (4), lockwashers (2) and nuts (1).
- (3) Notify Unit Maintenance to replace lockwashers.

f. Raise Boom.



WARNING

Determine required Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) settings prior to raising boom. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

NOTE

Steps (1) through (8) require the aid of an assistant.

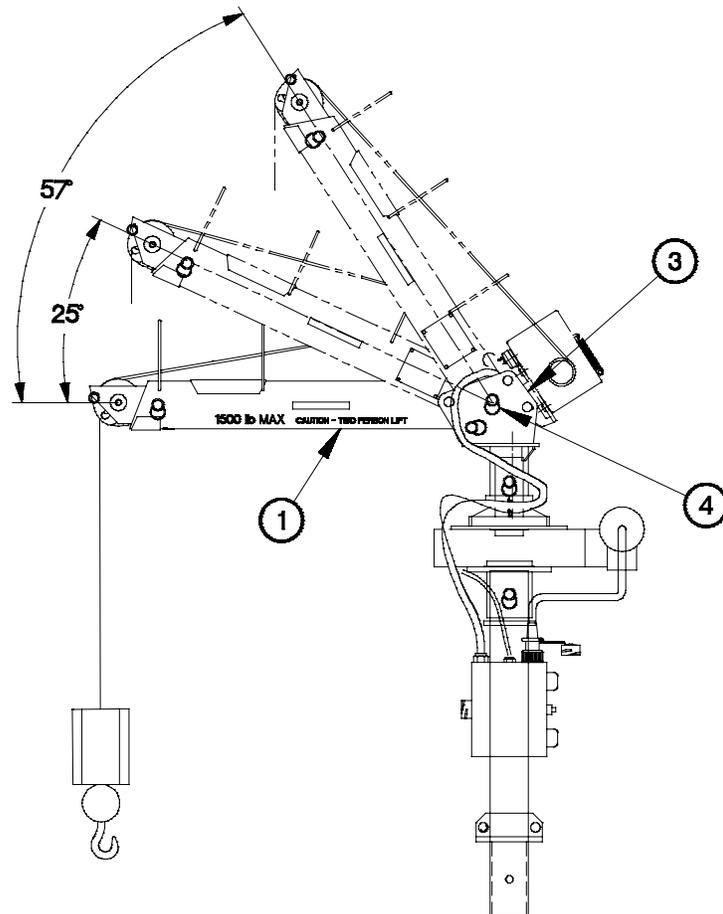
- (1) Support end of boom (1).

NOTE

Perform steps (2) through (5) to raise the boom to the 0-degree position.

- (2) Remove quick release pin (2) from turret (3).
- (3) Raise boom (1) to 0-degree position.
- (4) Align holes in turret (3) and boom (1).
- (5) Install quick release pin (2) in turret (3).

**2-29. LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC) OPERATION
(CONT)**



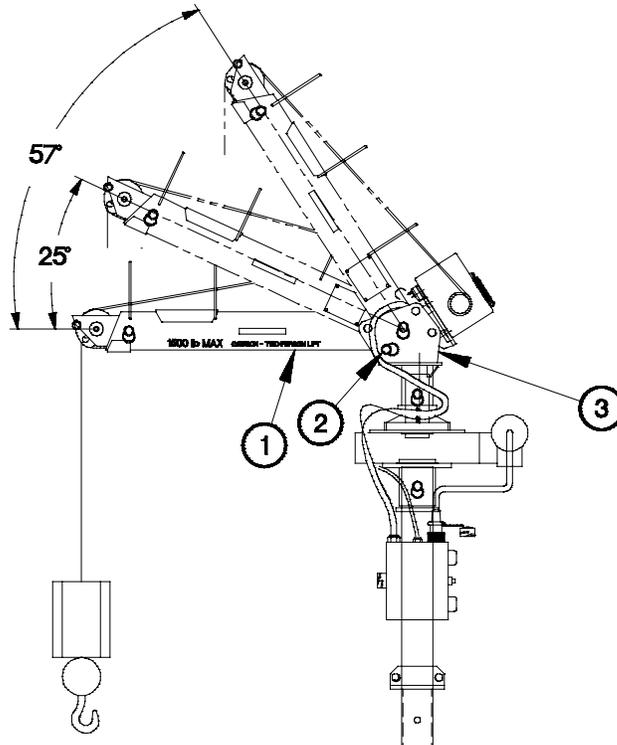
2B29F02B

NOTE

Perform steps (6) through (8) to raise boom to 25-degree or 57-degree position.

- (6) Remove quick release pin (4) from turret (3).
- (7) Raise boom (1) to desired position.
- (8) Install quick release pin (4) in turret (3).

g. Telescope Boom.



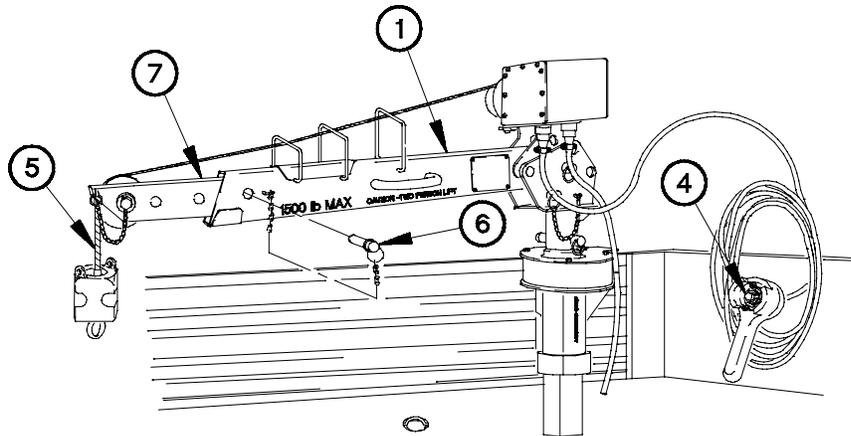
2B29G01B

NOTE

- Steps (1) through (5) require the aid of an assistant.
- Perform steps (1) through (5) if boom was in 25-degree or 57-degree position.

- (1) Support end of boom (1).
- (2) Remove quick release pin (2) from turret (3).
- (3) Lower boom (1) to 0-degrees.
- (4) Align holes in turret (3) and boom (1).
- (5) Install quick release pin (2) in turret (3).

**2-29. LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC) OPERATION
(CONT)**



2B29G021

CAUTION

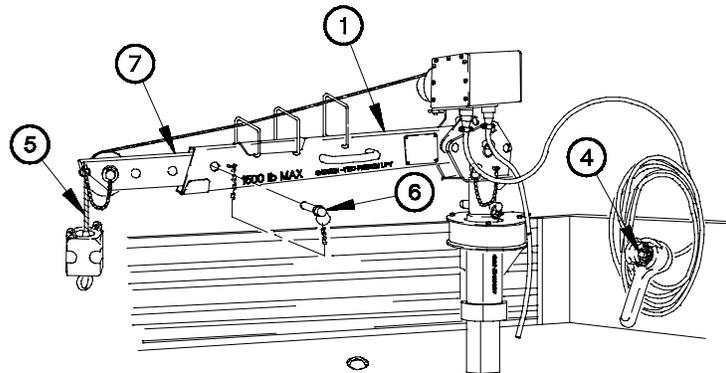
Cable must be lowered to extend boom. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

- (6) Place hoist control switch (4) in up position to pay out cable (5).
- (7) Remove quick release pin (6) from boom (1).

WARNING

Determine required Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) settings prior to telescoping boom. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

- (8) Set boom extension (7) to desired position.

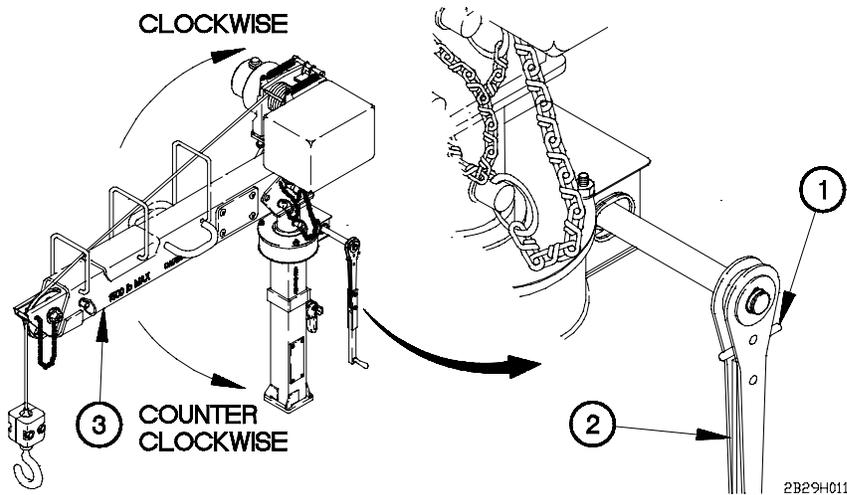


2B29G021

(9) Align holes in boom extension (7) and boom (1).

(10) Install quick release pin (6) in boom (1).

h. Swing Boom.



2B29H011

(1) Press ratchet lever (1) counterclockwise.

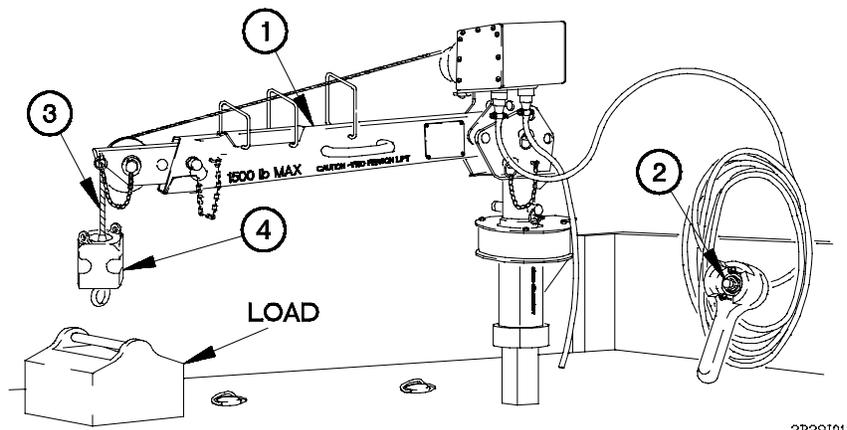
(2) Crank handle (2) to swing boom (3) counterclockwise.

(3) Press ratchet lever (1) clockwise.

(4) Crank handle (2) to swing boom (3) clockwise.

2-29. LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC) OPERATION (CONT)

i. Raise and Lower Load.



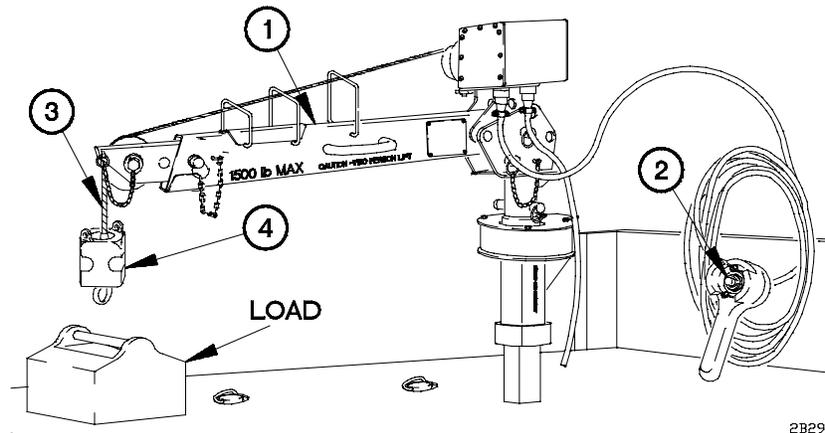
CAUTION

- Do not lift load over maximum load rating for Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC). Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.
- Use only a straight pull when lifting load. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.
- After performing eight cycles with Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC), allow 30 minutes to cool down. A cycle is defined as the pickup, moving, and placing of a load. A cycle may be from cargo bed of vehicle to ground or ground to cargo bed of vehicle. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

NOTE

Steps (1) through (7) require the aid of an assistant.

- (1) Adjust boom (1) until end of boom is over load (para 2-29g).
- (2) Place hoist control switch (2) in up position to pay out cable (3).
- (3) Connect hook (4) to load.



WARNING

Ensure there are at least two wraps of cable on hoist drum at all times. Cable could come off hoist drum while load is being lifted. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

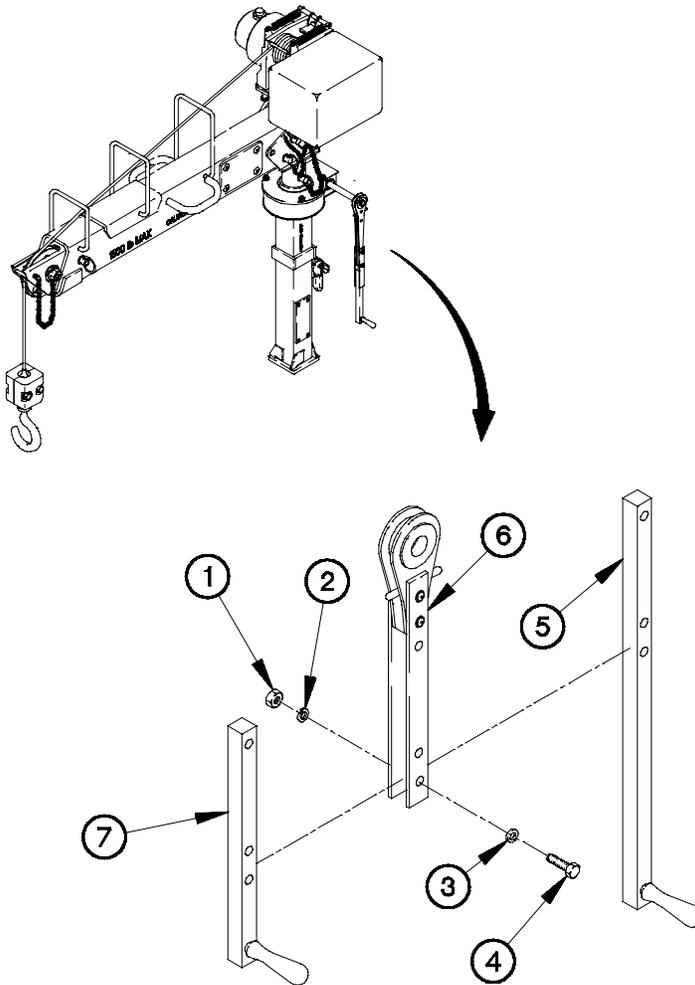
CAUTION

- If circuit breaker trips while Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) is operating, allow 30 minutes to cool down. If load is suspended, reset circuit breaker and lower load. If circuit breaker trips again, notify Unit Maintenance. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.
- Do not jerk hoist control switch causing load to bounce. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

- (4) Place hoist control switch (2) in down position to reel in cable (3) and lift load.
- (5) Swing boom (1) to place load in desired location (para 2-29h).
- (6) Place hoist control switch (2) in up position to lower load.
- (7) Remove hook (4) from load.

**2-29. LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC) OPERATION
(CONT)**

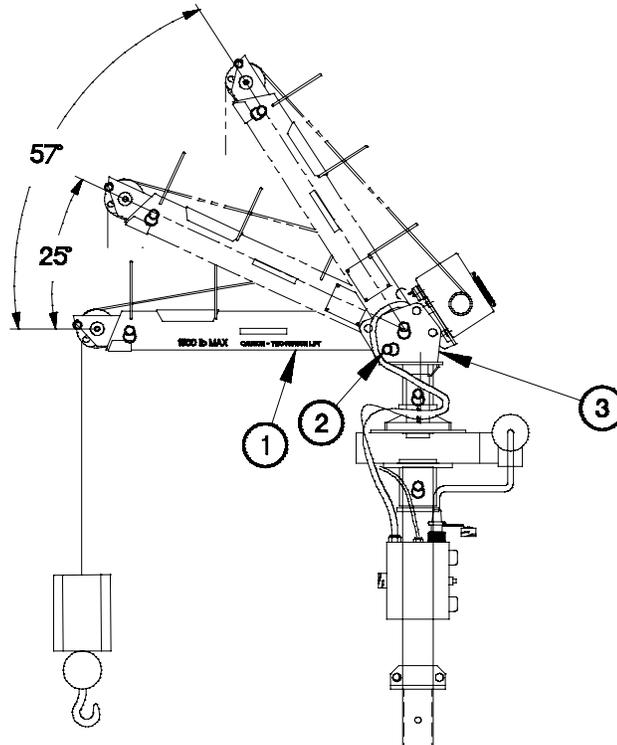
j. Installing Short Handle (if required).



2B29J011

- (1) Remove two nuts (1), lockwashers (2), washers (3), screws (4) and long handle (5) from ratchet (6).
- (2) Install short handle (7) in ratchet (6) with two washers (3), screws (4), lockwashers (2) and nuts (1).
- (3) Notify Unit Maintenance to replace lockwashers.

k. Stow LMHC.



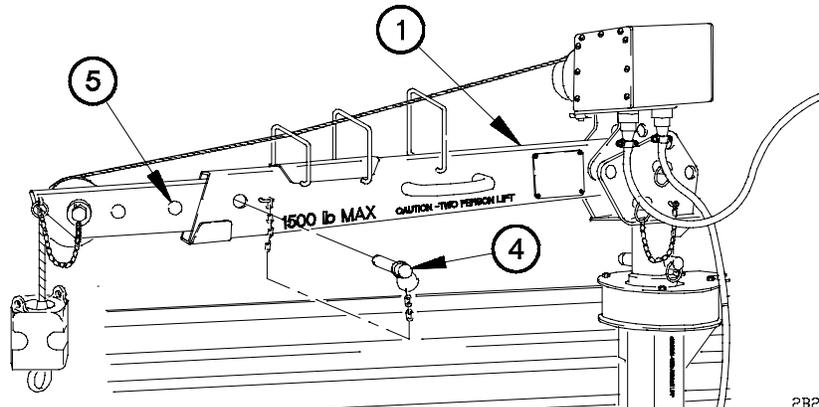
2B29K01B

NOTE

- Steps (1) through (13) require the aid of an assistant.
- Perform steps (1) through (5) if boom was in 25-degree or 57-degree position.

- (1) Support end of boom (1).
- (2) Remove quick release pin (2) from turret (3).
- (3) Lower boom (1) to 0-degrees.
- (4) Align holes in turret (3) and boom (1).
- (5) Install quick release pin (2) in turret (3).

**2-29. LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC) OPERATION
(CONT)**

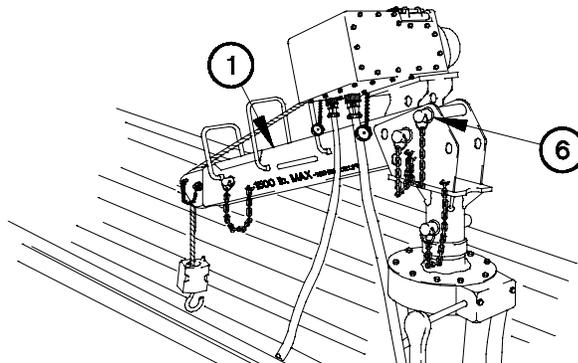


2B29K021

NOTE

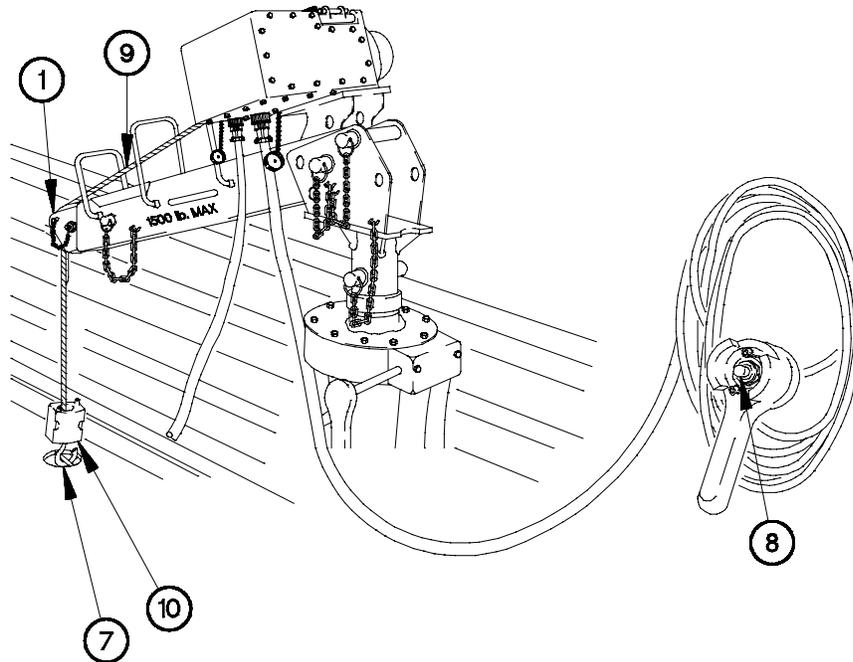
Perform steps (6) through (9) if boom was extended.

- (6) Remove quick release pin (4) from boom (1).
- (7) Push in end of boom extension (5) so that boom (1) is fully retracted.
- (8) Align holes (5) in boom (1).
- (9) Install quick release pin (4) in boom (1).



2B29K031

- (10) Support end of boom (1).
- (11) Remove quick release pin (6).
- (12) Lower boom (1) to stowed position.
- (13) Install quick release pin (6) in one of unused holes.



2B29K061

(14) Adjust boom (1) so that end of boom is in line with cargo bed tiedown ring (7).

(15) Place hoist control switch (8) in up position to pay out cable (9).

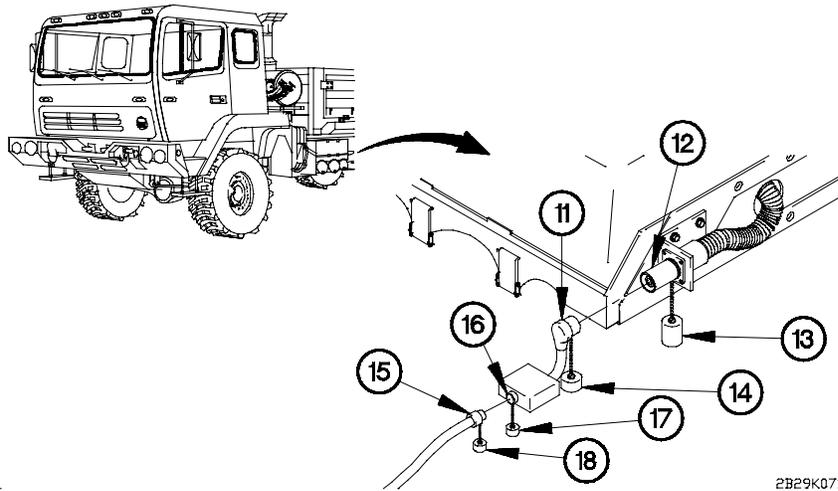
CAUTION

- Do not overtighten cable. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.
- Tension must be maintained on cable to prevent unraveling from spool. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

(16) Connect hook (10) to cargo bed tiedown ring (7).

(17) Place hoist control switch (8) in down position to remove slack from cable (9).

**2-29. LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC) OPERATION
(CONT)**



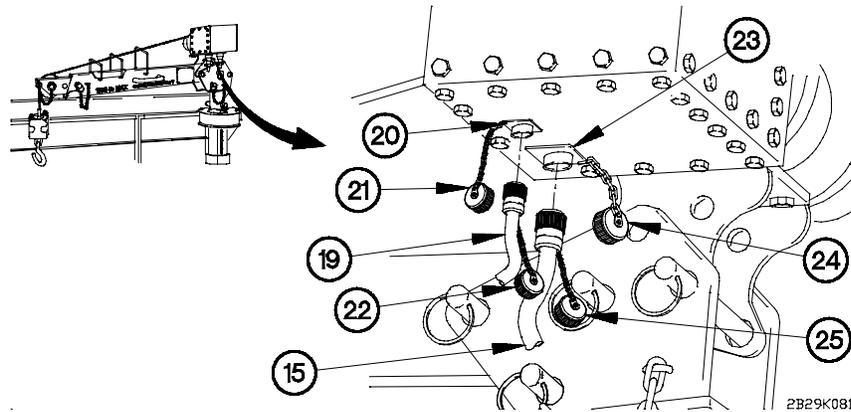
WARNING

Ensure that engine is not running before disconnecting circuit breaker box NATO connector at vehicle NATO connector. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

CAUTION

Ensure that power cable does not come in contact with exhaust pipe. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

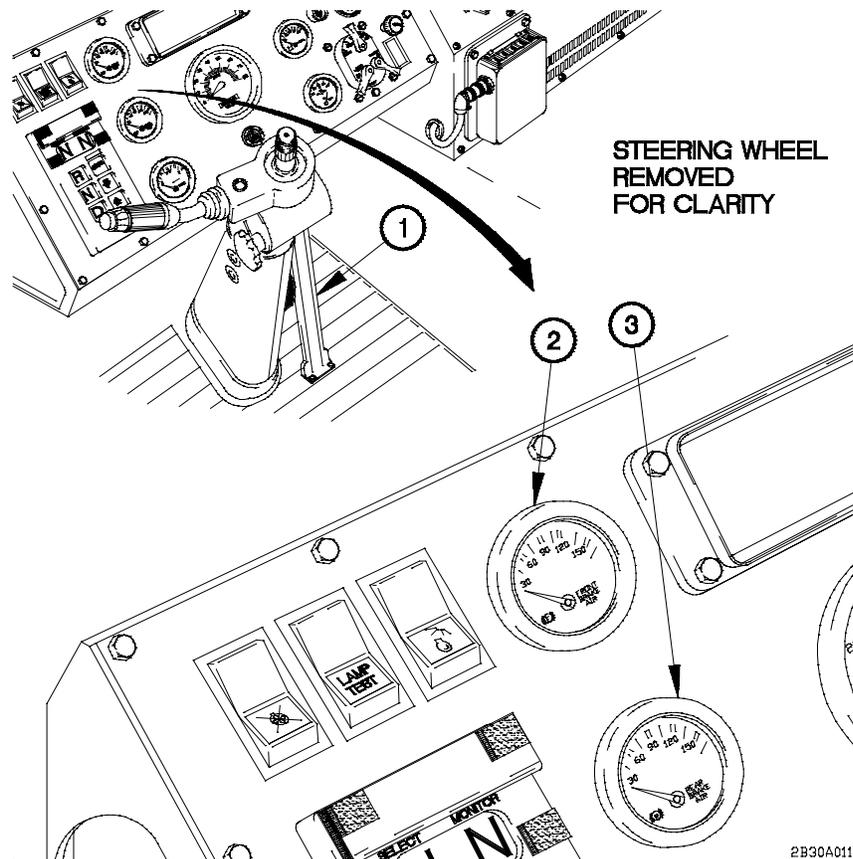
- (18) Disconnect circuit breaker box NATO connector (11) from vehicle NATO connector (12).
- (19) Install dust cap (13) on vehicle NATO connector (12).
- (20) Install dust cap (14) on circuit breaker box NATO connector (11).
- (21) Disconnect power cable connector (15) from circuit breaker box NATO connector (16).
- (22) Install dust cap (17) on circuit breaker box NATO connector (16).
- (23) Install dust cap (18) on power cable connector (15).



- (24) Disconnect remote control connector (19) from winch remote control connector (20).
- (25) Install dust cap (21) on winch remote control connector (20).
- (26) Install dust cap (22) on remote control connector (19).
- (27) Disconnect power cable connector (15) from winch power cable connector (23).
- (28) Install dust cap (24) on winch power cable connector (23).
- (29) Install dust cap (25) on power cable connector (15).
- (30) Remove wheel chocks (para 2-27h).

2-30. CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM (CTIS) OPERATION

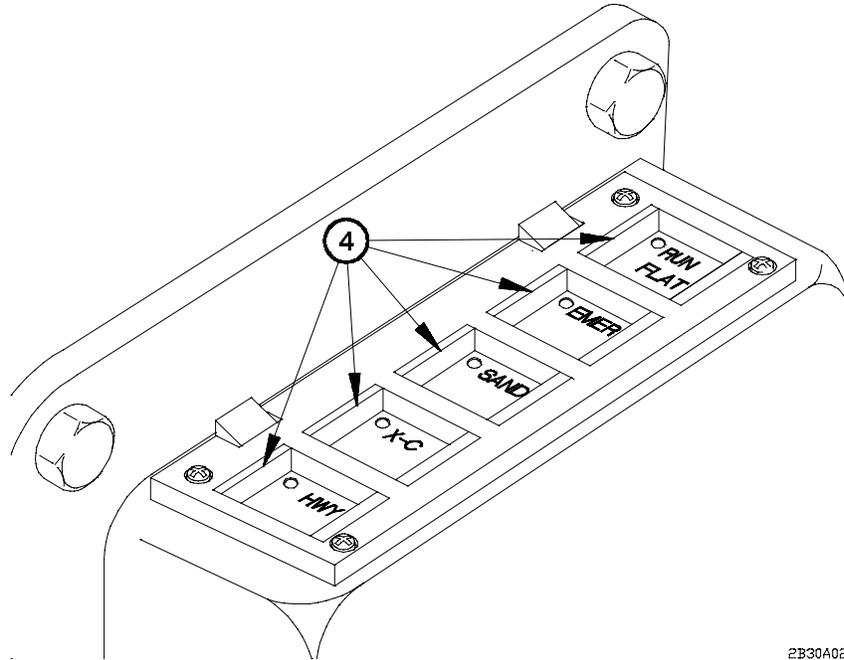
a. Normal CTIS Operation.



- (1) Start engine (para 2-27a or b).

NOTE

- If vehicle is stopped when CTIS mode is changed, it may be necessary to increase engine speed to provide adequate air supply to tires.
 - CTIS will automatically shut off when air system pressure drops below 74 psi (510 kPa), or when CTIS malfunction occurs.
- (2) Slowly press down on accelerator pedal (1) if FRONT BRAKE AIR pressure gage (2) and REAR BRAKE AIR pressure gage (3) read less than 100 psi (690 kPa).



2B30A021

NOTE

Mode light on CTIS ECU will flash when tire pressure is changing to air pressure setting for that mode. Mode light will illuminate steady when tire reaches air pressure setting for that mode.

- (3) Press appropriate CTIS mode button (4) for vehicle speed and terrain conditions. Refer to **Table 2-10** or **Table 2-11, CTIS Tire Pressures and Restrictions**.

Table 2-10. Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) Tire Pressures and Restrictions for

M1083, M1084, M1085, M1086, M1090, M1093, and M1094 Models

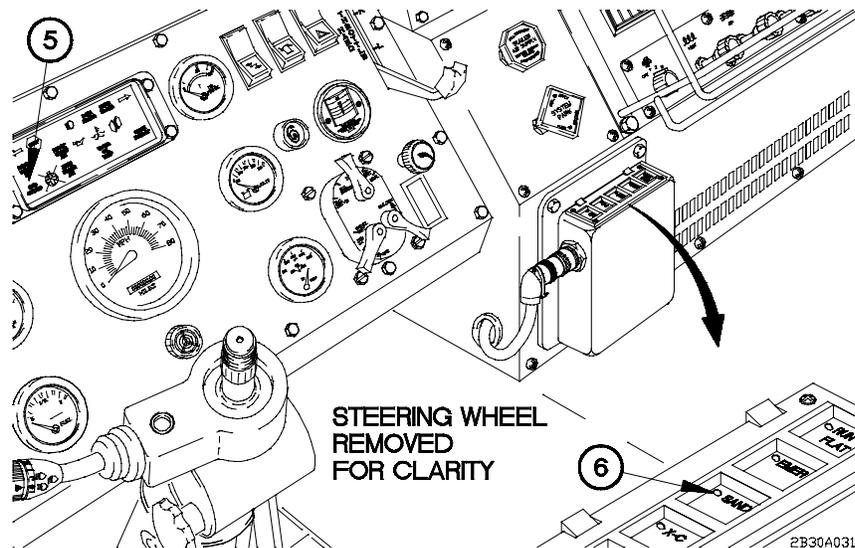
| Operating Mode | Maximum Speed | Time Restriction | Tire Pressure |
|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Highway | 55 mph (88 km/h) | NONE | 60 psi (414 kPa) |
| Cross-Country | 40 mph (64 km/h) | NONE | 37 psi (255 kPa) |
| Sand | 12 mph (19 km/h) | NONE | 22 psi (152 kPa) |
| Emergency | 5 mph (8 km/h) | 10 MINUTES | 16 psi (110 kPa) |

2-30. CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM (CTIS) OPERATION (CONT)

Table 2-11. Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) Tire Pressures and Restrictions for

M1088 and M1089 Models

| Operating Mode | Maximum Speed | Time Restriction | Tire Pressure |
|----------------|-----------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Highway | 55 mph (88 km/h) (M1088) | NONE | 81 psi (558 kPa) |
| | 40 mph (64 km/h) (M1089) | | |
| Cross-Country | 40 mph (64 km/h) | NONE | 54 psi (372 kPa) |
| Sand | 12 mph (19 km/h) | NONE | 32 psi (221 kPa) |
| Emergency | 5 mph (8 km/h) | 10 MINUTES | 24 psi (165 kPa) |

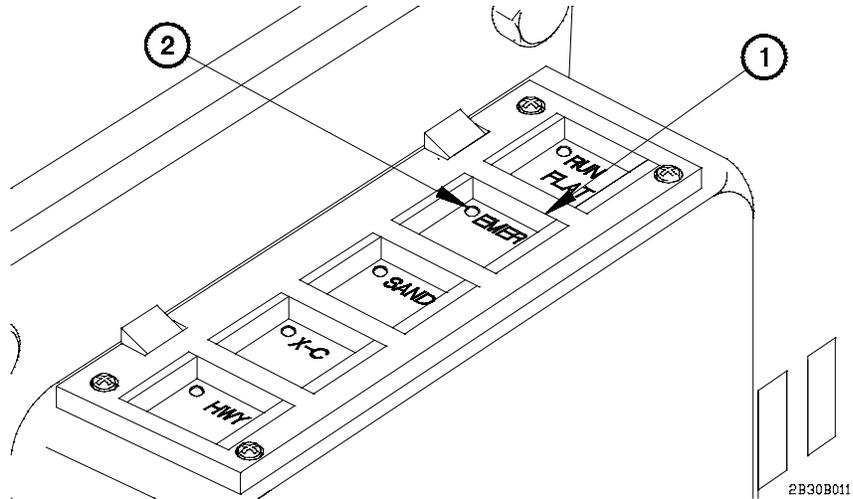


NOTE

If average speed of vehicle exceeds limit of selected CTIS mode for one minute, CTIS OVRSPD indicator will flash. If average speed of vehicle exceeds limit of selected CTIS mode for two minutes, CTIS will automatically inflate tires to pressure setting of next higher mode.

- (4) If CTIS OVRSPD indicator (5) flashes, reduce vehicle speed until CTIS OVRSPD indicator goes out. Check that CTIS mode light (6) illuminates steady. Steady

b. Operate in Emergency (EMER) Mode.



CAUTION

- Do not exceed 5 mph (8 km/h) when Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) is operating in EMER mode. Operating vehicle in EMER mode is limited to ten minutes. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.
- Continued operation in EMER mode will result in eventual reduction in tire life. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

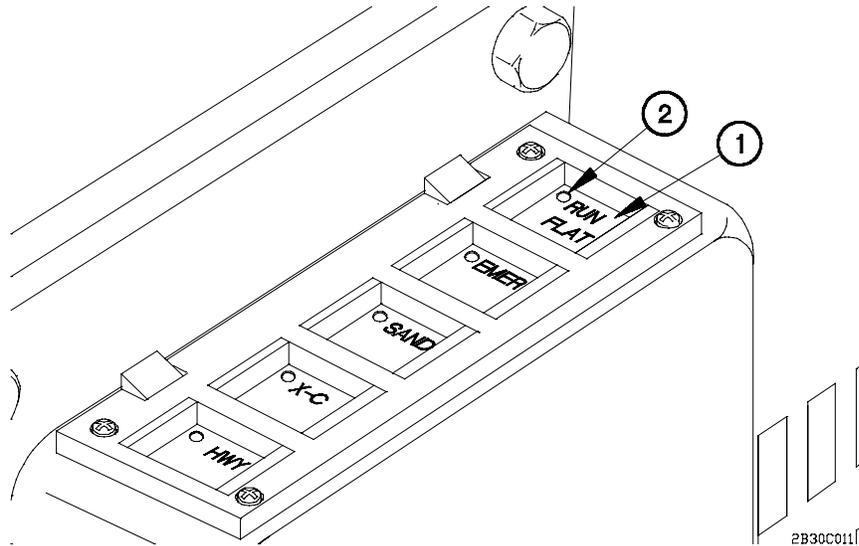
NOTE

- CTIS OVRSPD indicator will flash when in EMER mode, regardless of speed.
- CTIS is operated in EMER mode when a lower tire pressure 16 psi (110 kPa) is needed to free vehicle from a stuck condition or to travel a short distance over terrain that is known to require tire pressure less than 25 psi (172 kPa). Time at this pressure is limited to ten minutes after which time inflation to SAND will begin. If Operator still requires EMER mode, then EMER mode button must be pressed again.

- (1) Press EMER mode button (1). EMER mode light (2) will illuminate while CTIS is operating in EMER mode.
- (2) If operating CTIS in EMER mode is no longer required, press EMER mode button (1) again. EMER mode light (2) will go out.

2-30. CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM (CTIS) OPERATION (CONT)

c. Operate in Run Flat Mode.



CAUTION

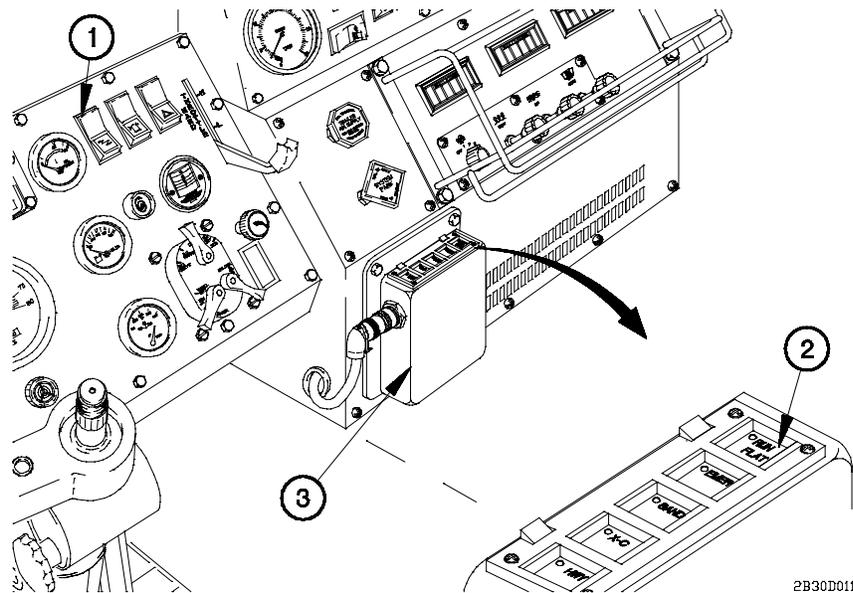
Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) operation in RUN FLAT mode is limited to ten minutes. To continue operating CTIS in RUN FLAT mode after ten minutes, RUN FLAT mode button must be pressed again or CTIS will shut down completely. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

NOTE

CTIS is operated in RUN FLAT mode when tire(s) have been punctured. RUN FLAT mode causes CTIS to check tire pressure every 15 seconds (normal interval is every 15 minutes). If low air pressure is sensed, CTIS will supply air in wet tank to leaking tire(s) every 15 seconds.

- (1) Press RUN FLAT mode button (1). RUN FLAT mode light (2) will illuminate when CTIS is operating in RUN FLAT mode.
- (2) If operating CTIS in RUN FLAT mode is no longer required, press RUN FLAT mode button (1) again. RUN FLAT mode light (2) will go out.
- (3) Change leaking tire(s) (para 3-5) as soon as possible.

d. Reset CTIS.



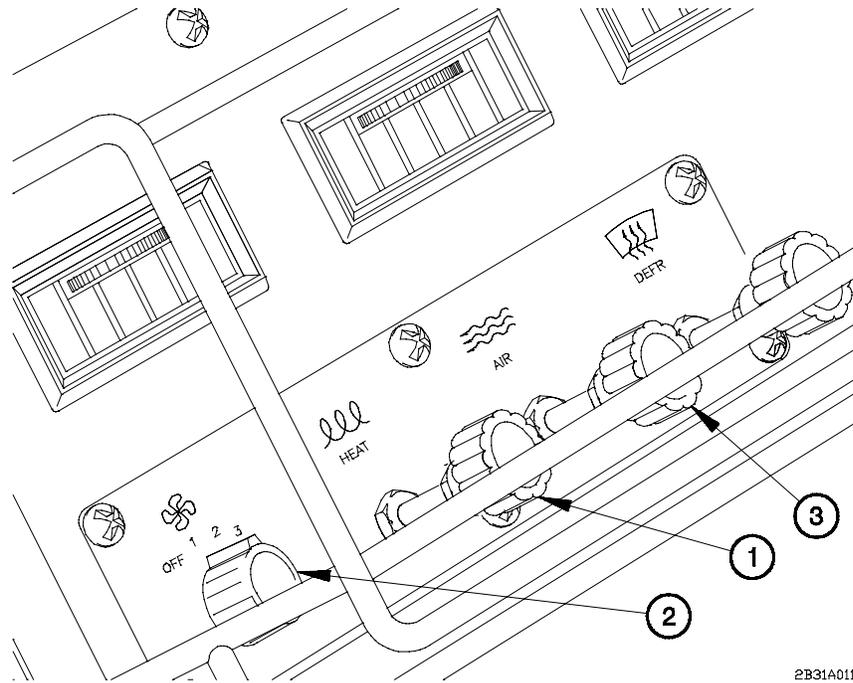
NOTE

- If all five CTIS ECU mode lights flash, perform steps (1) through (4).
- If temperatures are below -15°F (-26°C) and the CTIS does not return to normal operation after completing the CTIS reset procedure, perform steps in para 2-78b.
- If all five CTIS ECU mode lights continue to flash, notify Unit Maintenance.

- (1) Position master power switch (1) to off.
- (2) Position master power switch (1) to on.
- (3) Press RUN FLAT mode button (2) on CTIS ECU (3).
- (4) Start engine (para 2-27a or b).

2-31. HEATER/DEFROST OPERATION

a. Operate Cab Heat.

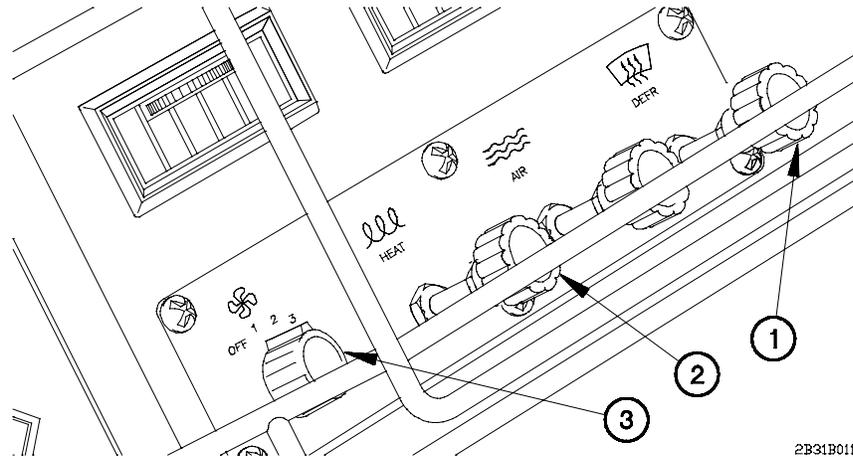


NOTE

Heat output increases as HEAT control is pulled farther out.

- (1) Pull HEAT control (1) to desired setting.
- (2) Position FAN switch (2) to desired speed.
- (3) Pull AIR control (3) to allow outside air to enter cab for ventilation.
- (4) Push in AIR control (3) to stop flow of outside air.
- (5) Push in HEAT control (1) to turn off heat.
- (6) Position FAN switch (2) to OFF to turn off fan.

b. Operate Windshield Defrost.



2B31B011

NOTE

The amount of air directed to cab windshield increases as DEFROST control is pulled farther out.

- (1) Pull DEFROST control (1) outward to desired position.

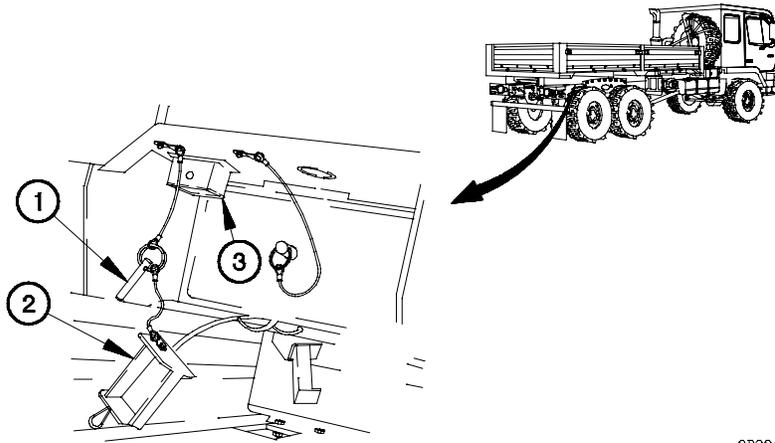
NOTE

Temperature of air output directed to windshield increases as HEAT control is pulled farther out.

- (2) Pull HEAT control (2) to desired position.
- (3) Position FAN switch (3) to desired speed.
- (4) Push in HEAT control (2) to turn heat off.
- (5) Position FAN switch (3) to OFF to turn fan off.
- (6) Push in DEFROST control (1) to stop directing air on windshield.

2-32. LADDERS, SIDE PANELS, AND STAKES OPERATION

a. Lower Ladder (M1083/M1085 and M1093).

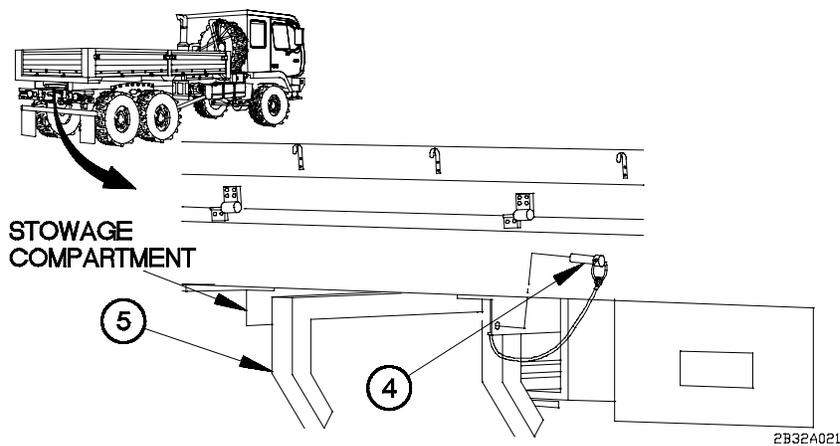


2B32A011

CAUTION

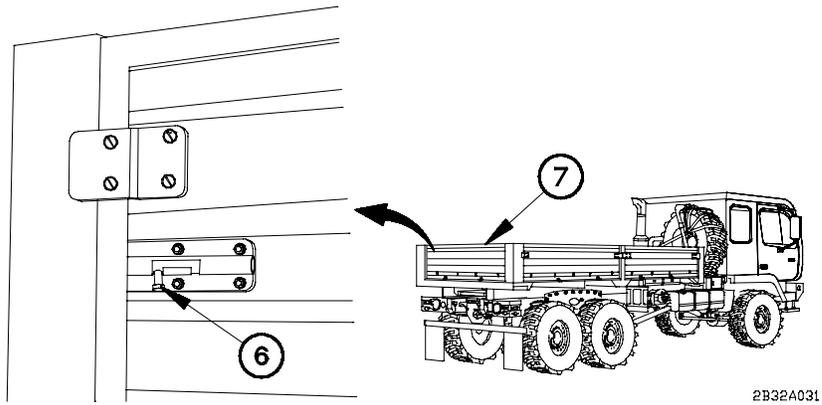
Do not use gladhands as a step to access cargo bed. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

- (1) Remove two pins (1) and ladder plugs (2) from ladder mounting holes (3).

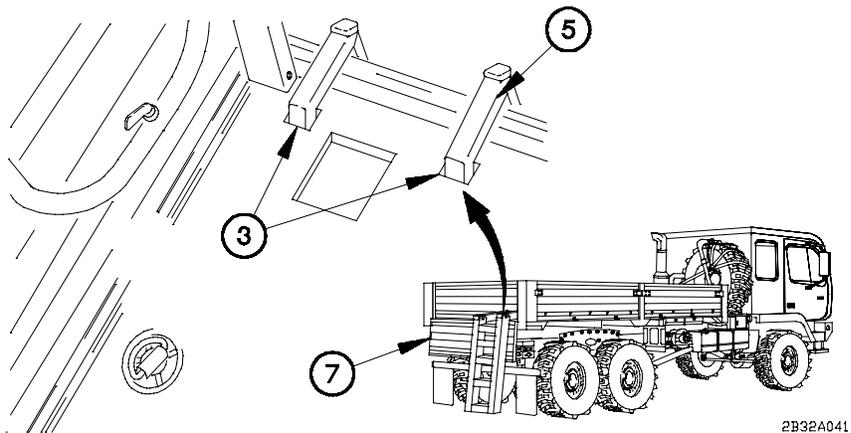


2B32A021

- (2) Remove ladder locking pin (4) from ladder (5).
- (3) Remove ladder (5) from ladder storage compartment.



(4) Unlatch two latches (6) from tailgate (7).

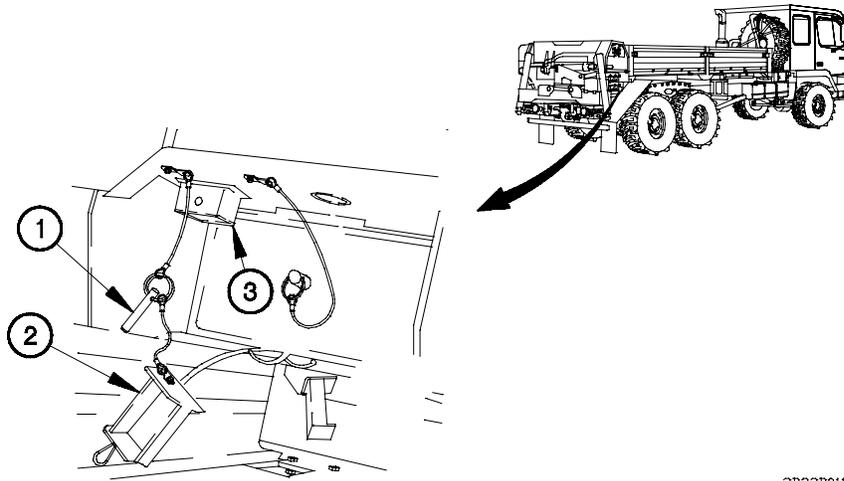


(5) Lower tailgate (7).

(6) Mount ladder (5) in two ladder mounting holes (3).

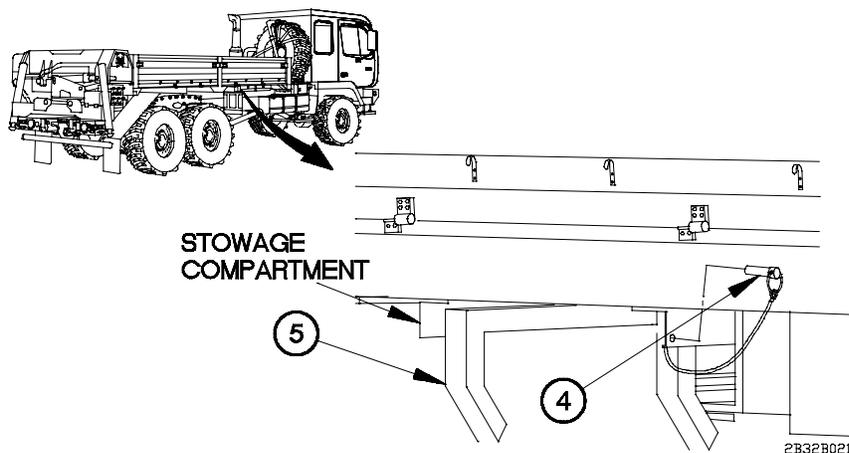
**2-32. LADDERS, SIDE PANELS, AND STAKES OPERATION
(CONT)**

b. Lower Ladder (M1084/M1086).



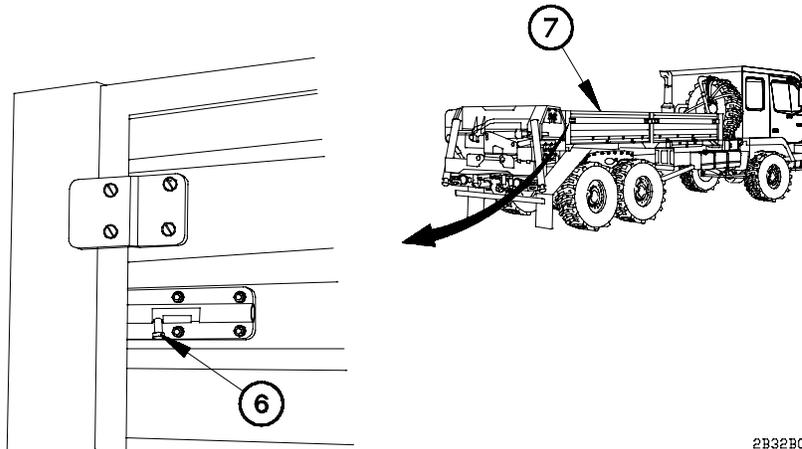
2B32B011

- (1) Remove two pins (1) and ladder plugs (2) from ladder mounting holes (3).



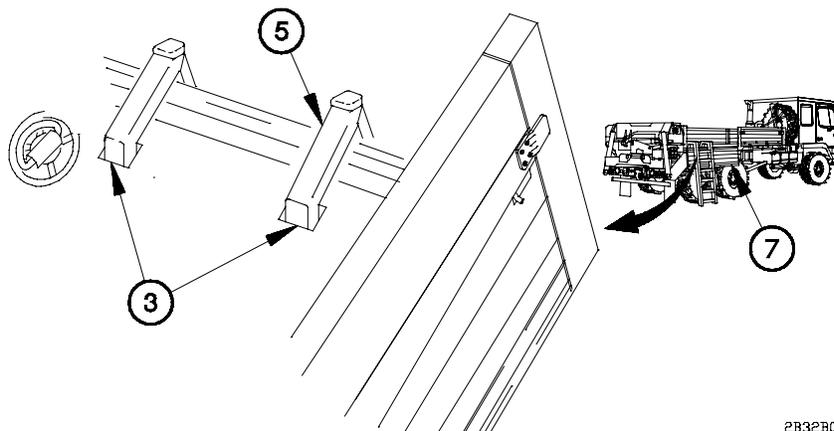
2B32B021

- (2) Remove ladder locking pin (4) from ladder (5).
- (3) Remove ladder (5) from ladder storage compartment.



2B32B031

(4) Unlatch two latches (6) from right side rear panel (7).



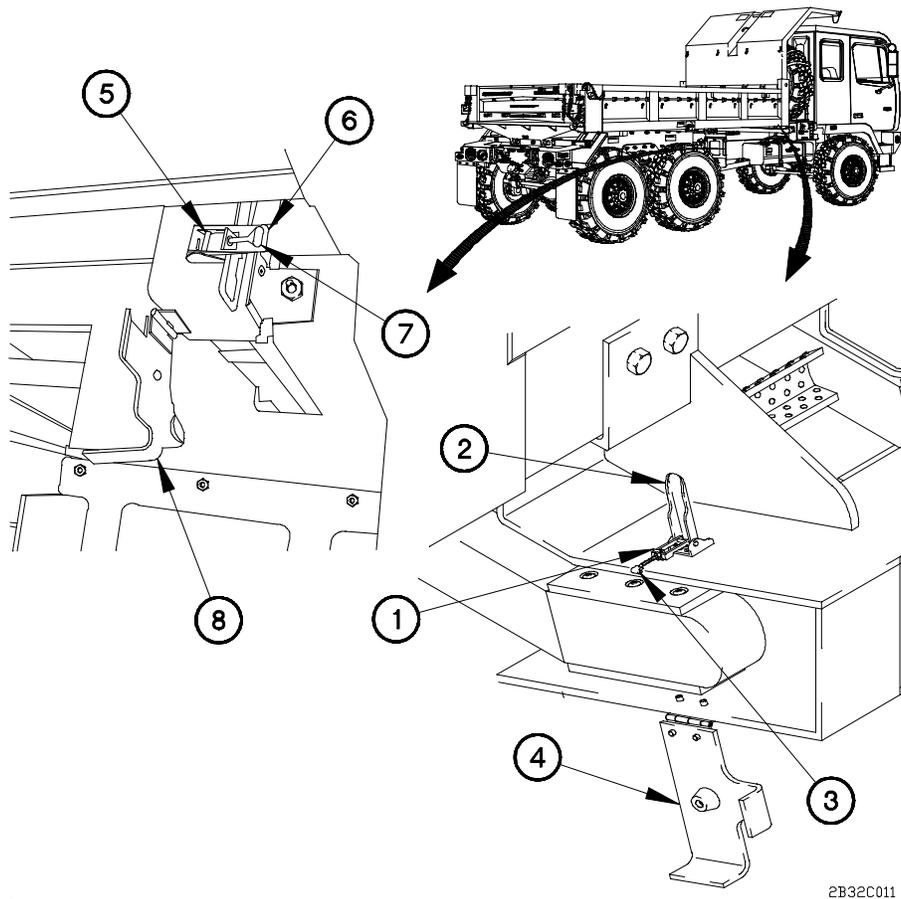
2B32B041

(5) Lower right side rear panel (7).

(6) Mount ladder (5) in two ladder mounting holes (3).

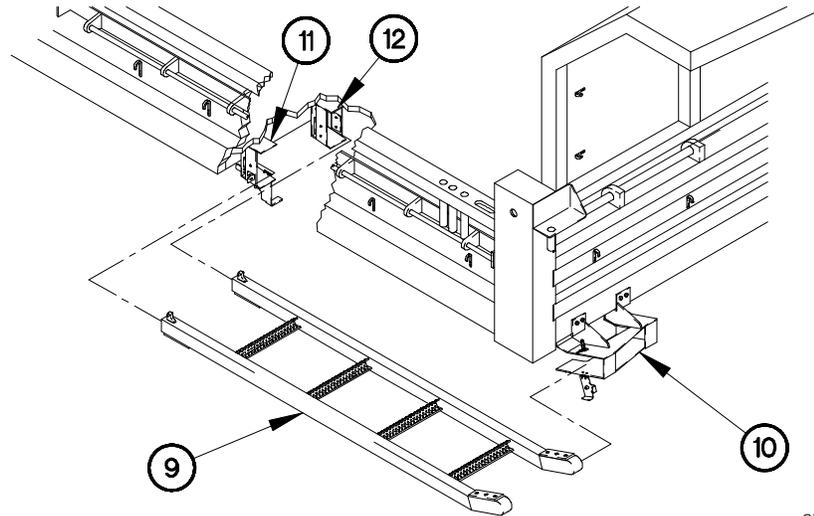
**2-32. LADDERS, SIDE PANELS, AND STAKES OPERATION
(CONT)**

c. Lower Ladder (M1090/M1094).



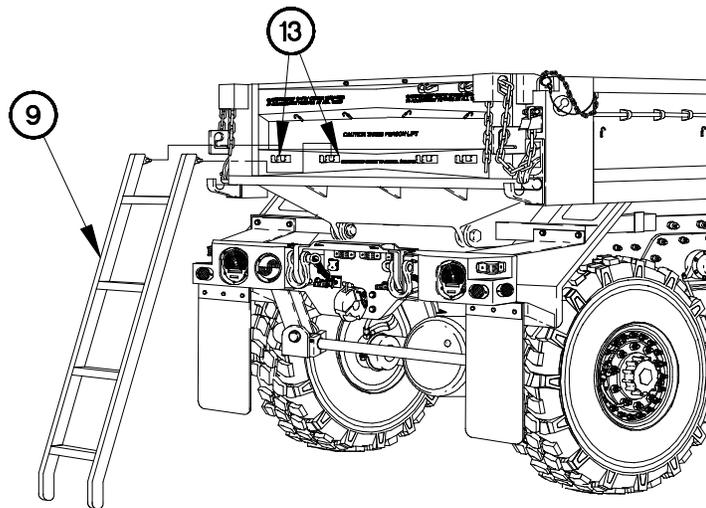
2B32C011

- (1) Release spring catch (1) and lift latch lever (2).
- (2) Release latch hook (3) from front ladder bracket door (4).
- (3) Release spring catch (5) and lift latch lever (6).
- (4) Release latch hook (7) from rear ladder bracket door (8).



2B32C021

- (5) Remove ladder (9) from front ladder bracket (10) and rear ladder brackets (11 and 12).



2B32C05

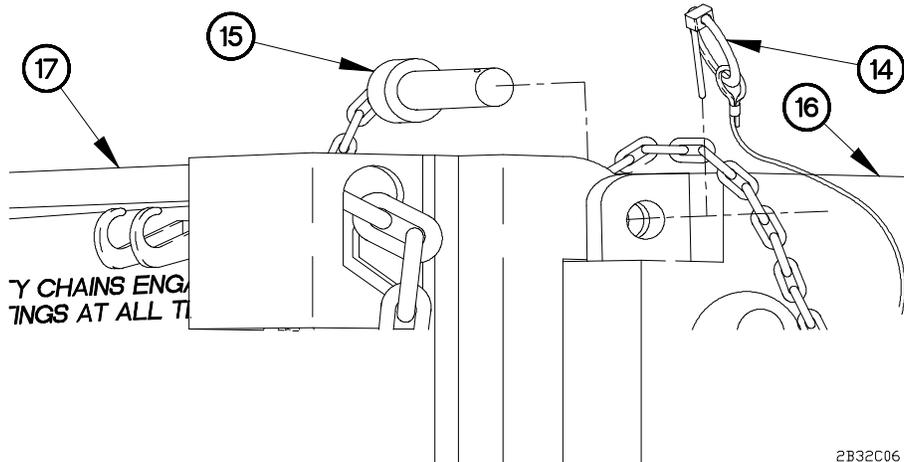
NOTE

M1090/M1094 ladder may be used with tailgate up or down. With the tailgate up, the ladder may be installed on the LH or RH side, with the tailgate down the ladder may be installed only on the RH side.

Perform step (6) to install the ladder with the tailgate up.

- (6) Mount ladder (9) in two ladder mounting slots (13).

**2-32. LADDERS, SIDE PANELS, AND STAKES OPERATION
(CONT)**



WARNING

Do not press dump **TAILGATE RELEASE** switch while tailgate is not connected at the top. Tailgate will fall from dump body. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

NOTE

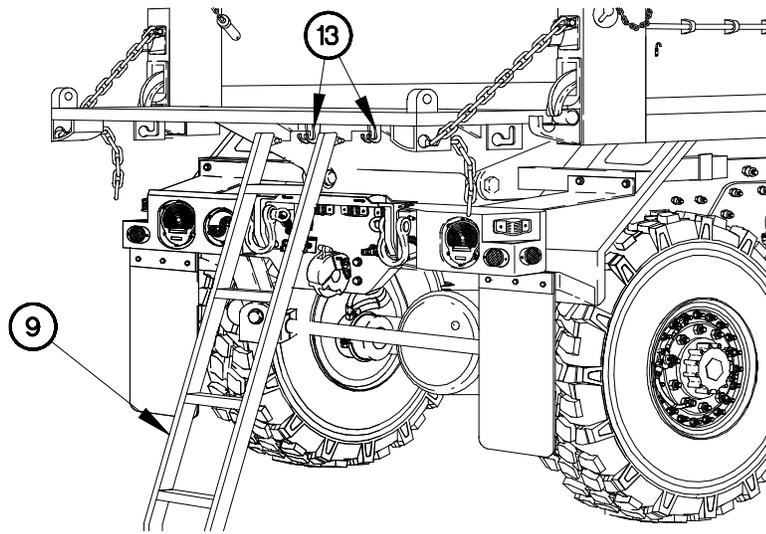
Perform steps (7) through (10) to install ladder on the RH side with the tailgate down.

- (7) Remove two retaining pins (14) from pins (15).
- (8) Remove two pins (15) from dump body (16).

WARNING

Tailgate assembly weighs approximately 270 lbs (123 kgs). Two assistants are required to lower or raise tailgate. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

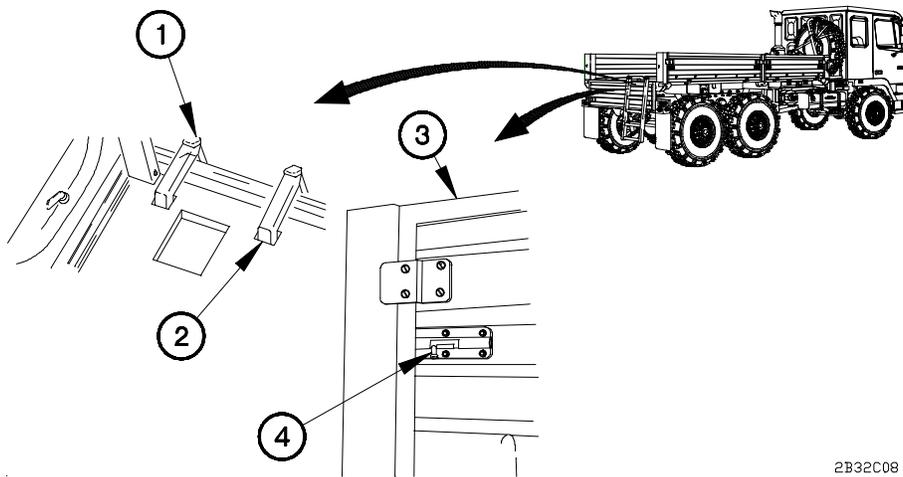
- (9) Lower tailgate (17).



2B32C07

(10) Mount ladder (9) in two ladder mounting slots (13).

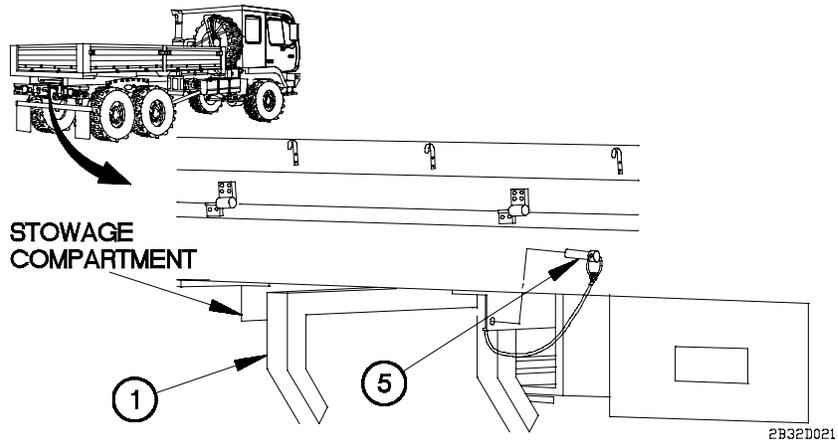
d. STOW LADDER (M1083/M1085)



2B32C08

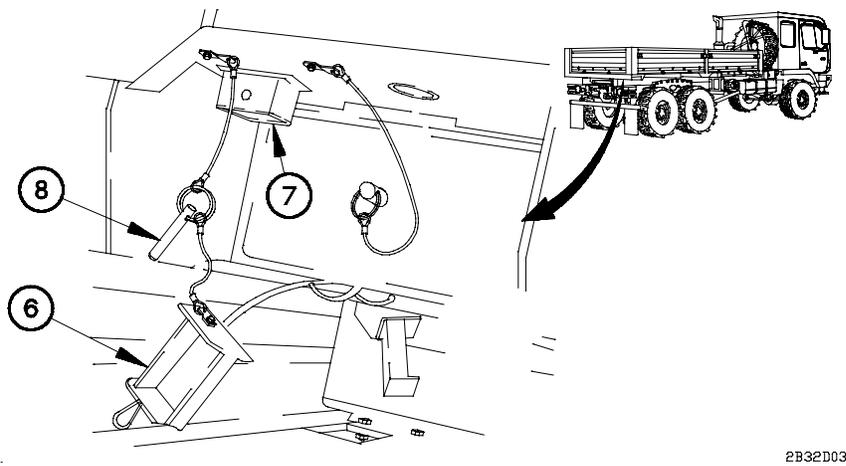
(1) Remove ladder (1) from two ladder mounting holes (2).

(2) Raise tailgate (3) and fasten two latches (4).



(3) Install ladder (1) in ladder stowage compartment.

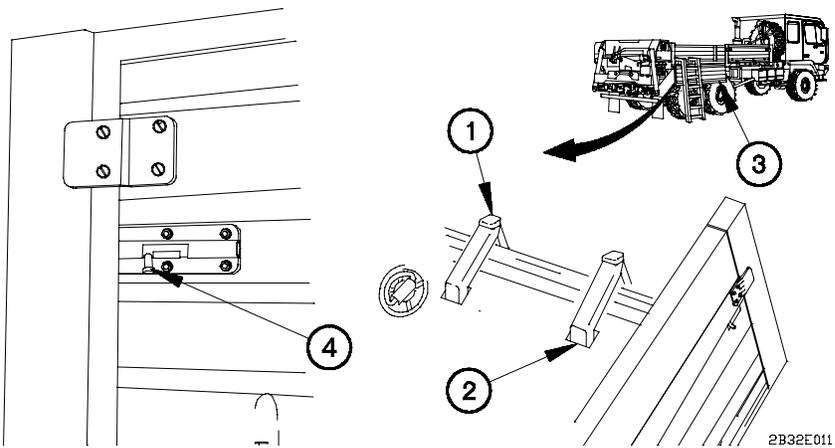
(4) Install locking pin (5) in ladder (1).



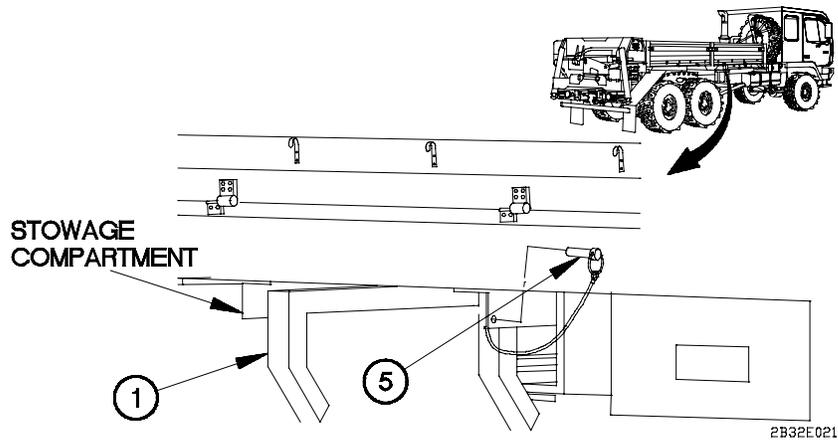
(5) Install two ladder plugs (6) in ladder mounting holes (7) with two pins (8).

**2-32. LADDERS, SIDE PANELS, AND STAKES OPERATION
(CONT)**

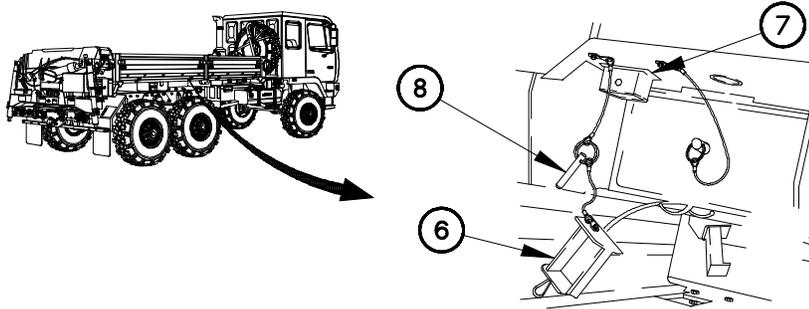
e. Stow Ladder (M1084/M1086).



- (1) Remove ladder (1) from two ladder mounting holes (2).
- (2) Raise right side panel (3) and fasten two latches (4).



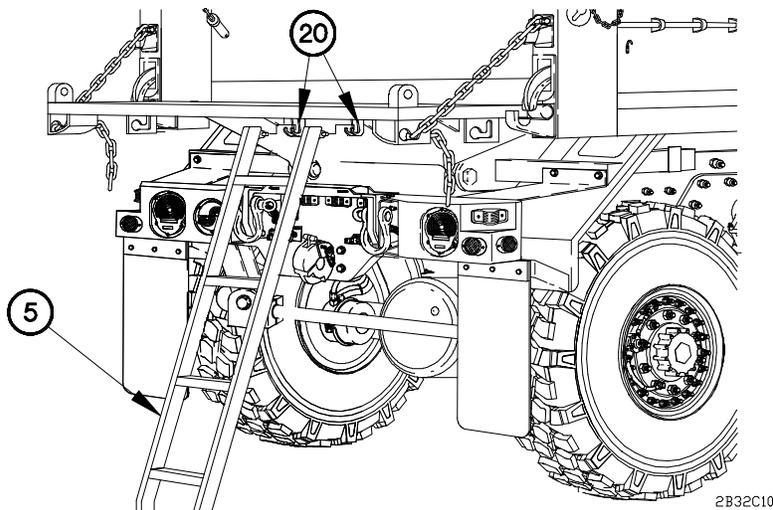
- (3) Install ladder (1) in ladder stowage compartment.
- (4) Install locking pin (5) in ladder (1).



2B32C09

(5) Install two ladder plugs (6) in ladder mounting holes (7) with two pins (8).

f. Stow Ladder (M1090/M1094).



2B32C10

WARNING

Do not press dump TAILGATE RELEASE switch while tailgate is not connected at the top. Tailgate will fall from dump body. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

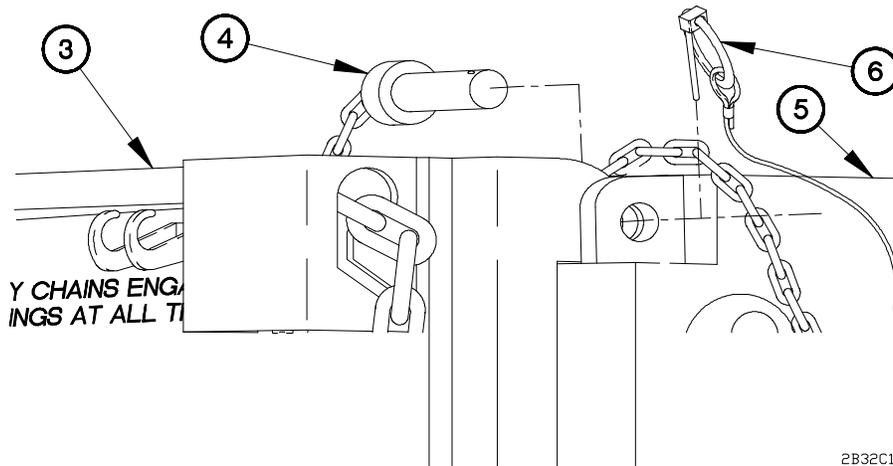
NOTE

M1090/M1094 ladder may be used with tailgate up or down. With the tailgate up, the ladder may be installed on the LH or RH side, with the tailgate down the ladder may be installed only on the RH side.

Perform steps (1) through (4) to remove the ladder with the tailgate down.

(1) Remove ladder (5) from mounting slots (20).

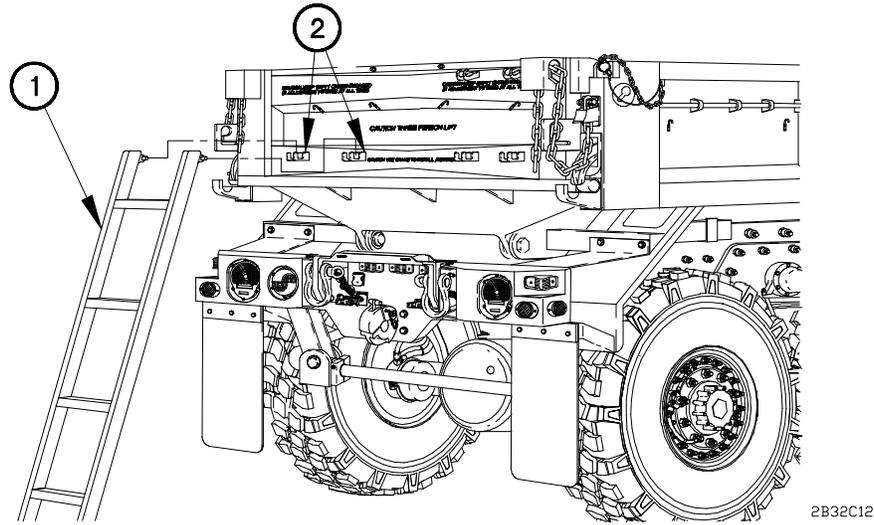
**2-32. LADDERS, SIDE PANELS, AND STAKES OPERATION
(CONT)**



WARNING

Tailgate assembly weighs approximately 270 lbs (123 kgs). Two assistants are required to raise tailgate. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

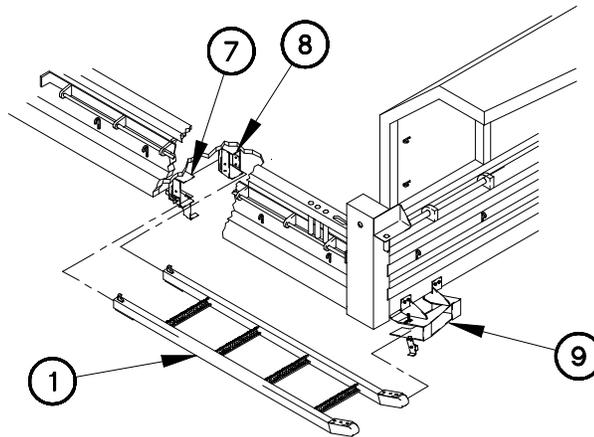
- (2) Raise tailgate (3).
- (3) Install two pins (4) in dump body (5).
- (4) Install two retaining pins (6) in pins (4).



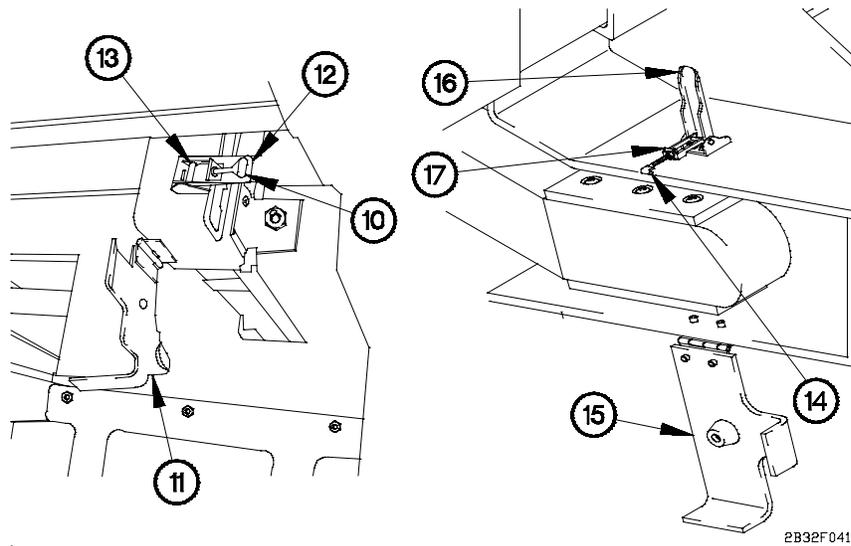
NOTE

Perform step (5) to remove the ladder with the tailgate up.

- (5) Remove ladder (1) in two ladder mounting slots (2).

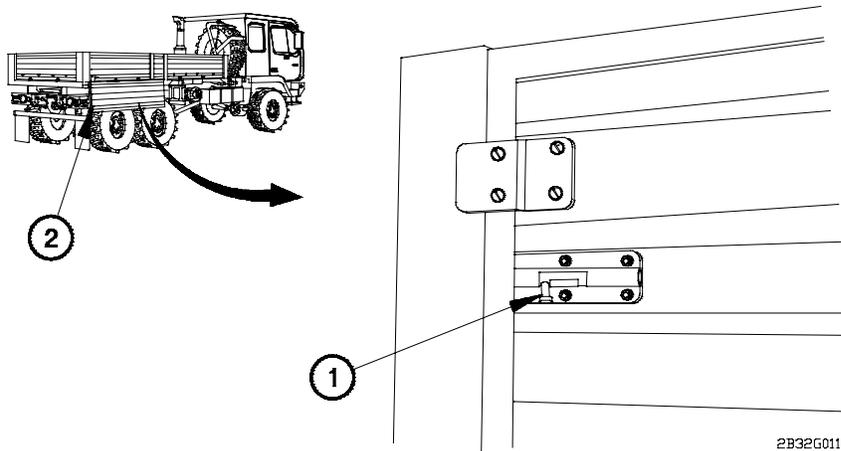


- (6) Position ladder (1) in rear ladder brackets (7 and 8) and front ladder bracket (9).



- (6) Fasten latch hook (10) on rear ladder bracket door (11).
- (7) Push down on latch lever (12) until spring catch (13) is engaged.
- (8) Fasten latch hook (14) on front ladder bracket door (15).
- (9) Push down on latch lever (16) until spring catch (17) is engaged.

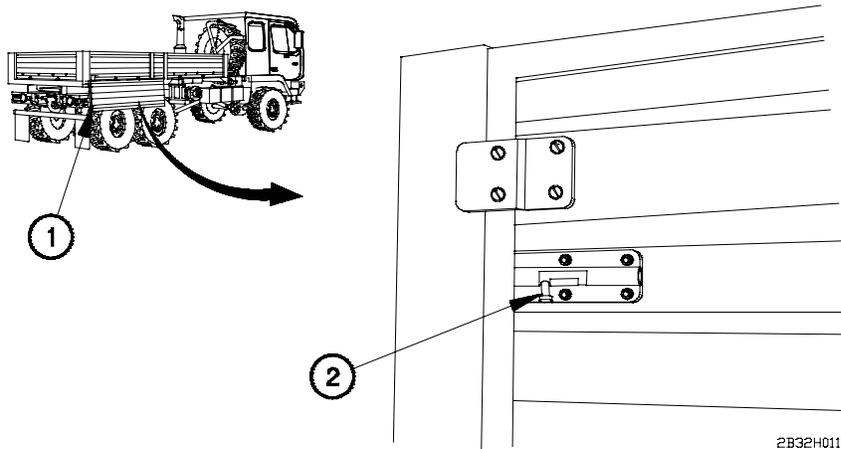
g. Lower Cargo Bed Side Panel.



- (1) Unlock two latches (1) and lower cargo bed side panel (2).
- (2) Repeat step (1) for remaining cargo bed side panels (2) as required.

**2-32. LADDERS, SIDE PANELS, AND STAKES OPERATION
(CONT)**

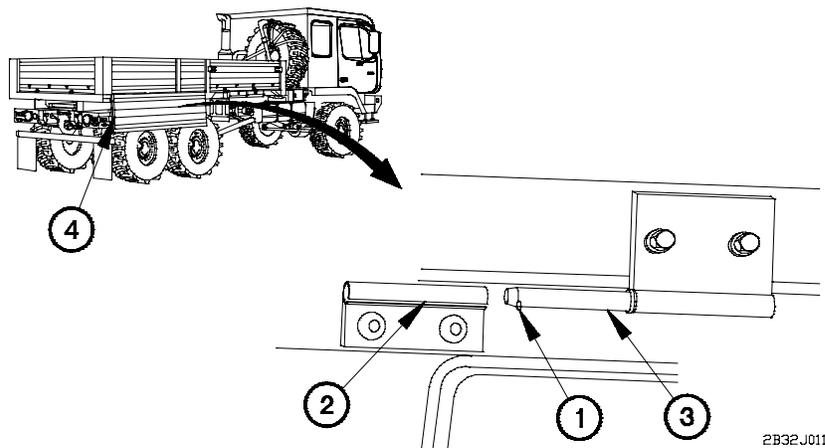
h. Raise Cargo Bed Side Panel.



(1) Raise cargo bed side panel (1) and latch two latches (2).

(2) Repeat step (1) for remaining cargo bed side panels (1) as required.

j. Remove Cargo Bed Side Panel.

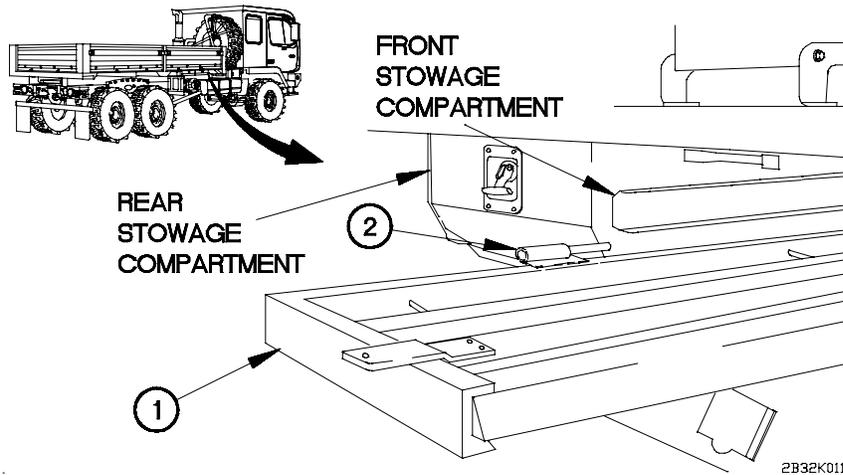


(1) Lower cargo bed side panel (para 2-32c).

(2) Align pin (1) with slot in lower hinge half (2).

(3) Slide hinge shaft (3) out of lower hinge half (2) and remove cargo bed side panel (4) from vehicle.

k. Stow Cargo Bed Side Panels (M1083/M1084 and M1093).



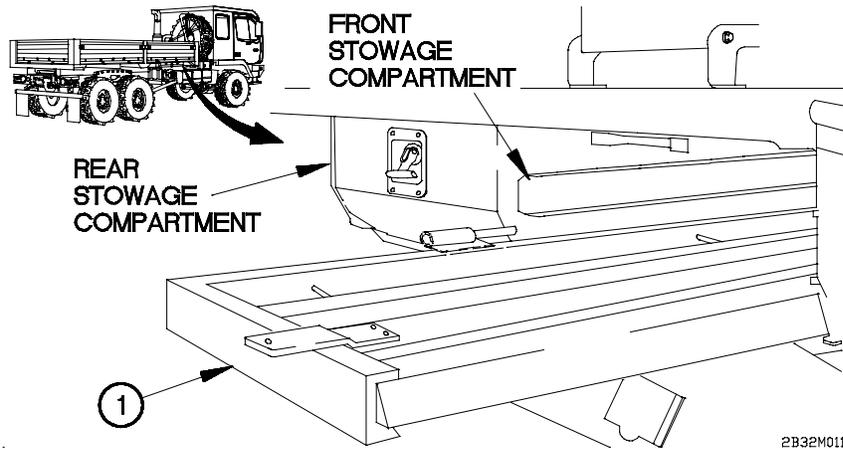
- (1) Stow cargo bed side panel (1) in cargo bed storage compartment with hinges (2) facing up. Refer to **Table 2-12. Cargo Bed Side Panel Stowage Information**.
- (2) Repeat step (1) as required for remaining sides.

Table 2-12. Cargo Bed Side Panel Stowage Information

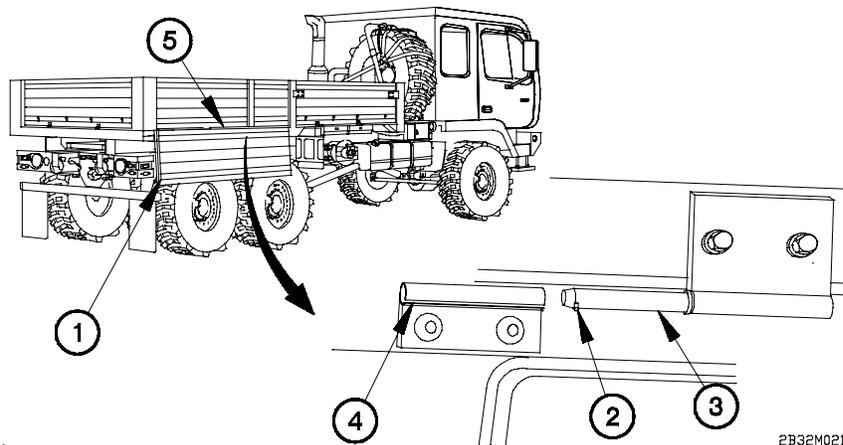
| Cargo Bed Side Panel Stowed | Stowage Compartment Used | Position of Cargo Bed Side | Shelf Used to Stow Cargo Bed Side |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1st side stowed | Front | Hinges on left side of panel | Bottom shelf |
| 2nd side stowed | Front | Hinges on right side of panel | Middle shelf |
| 3rd side stowed | Front | Hinges on right side of panel | Top shelf |
| 4th side stowed | Rear | Hinges on left side of panel | Top shelf |
| Tailgate stowed | Rear | Hinges on left side of panel | Middle shelf |

**2-32. LADDERS, SIDE PANELS, AND STAKES OPERATION
(CONT)**

m. Install Cargo Bed Side Panels (M1083/M1084 and M1093).



(1) Remove cargo bed side panel (1) from cargo bed stowage compartment.



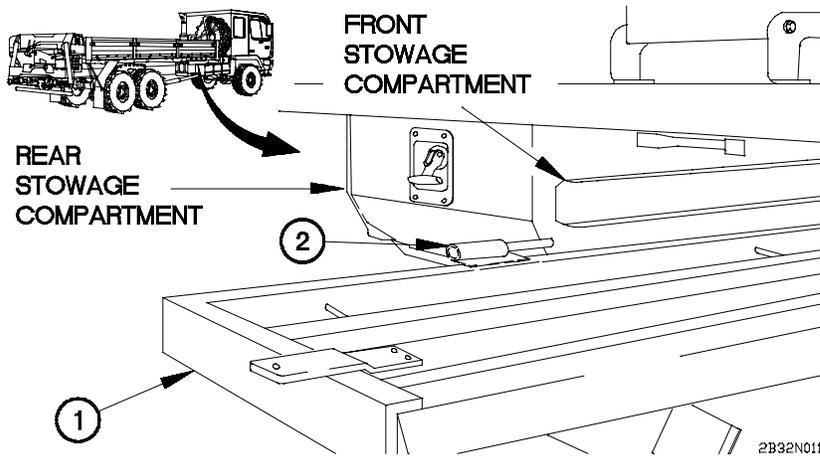
(2) Align pin (2) on hinge shaft (3) with slot in lower hinge half (4).

(3) Install cargo bed side panel (1) on cargo bed (5) by sliding hinge shaft (3) into lower hinge half (4).

(4) Raise cargo bed side panel (para 2-32d).

(5) Repeat steps (1) through (4) for remaining cargo bed side panels (1) as required.

n. Stow Cargo Bed Side Panels (M1085/M1086).



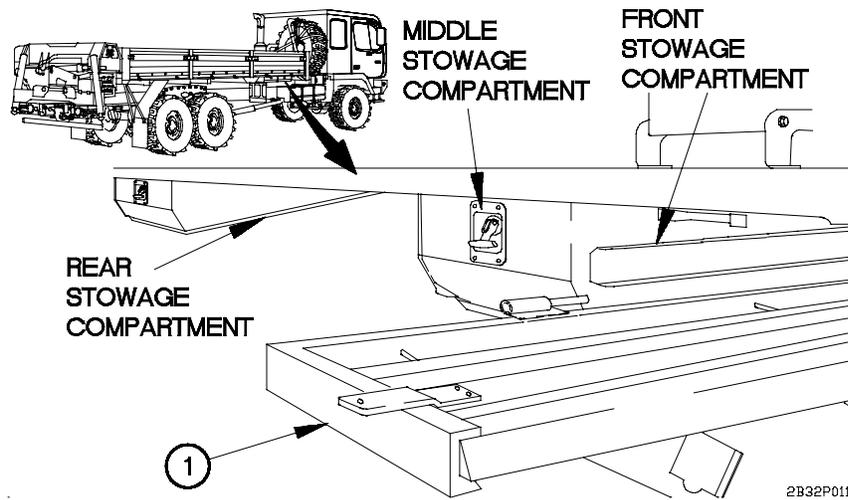
- (1) Stow cargo bed side panel (1) in cargo bed stowage compartment with hinges (2) facing up. Refer to **Table 2-13. Cargo Bed Side Panel Stowage Information.**
- (2) Repeat step (1) as required for remaining sides.

Table 2-13. Cargo Bed Side Panel Stowage Information

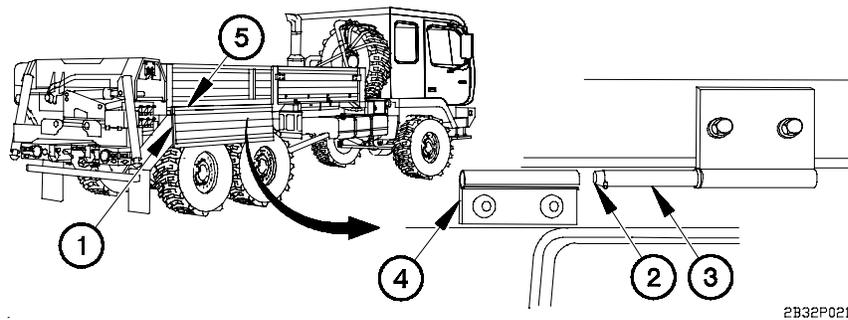
| Cargo Bed Side Panel Stowed | Stowage Compartment Used | Position of Cargo Bed Side | Shelf Used to Stow Cargo Bed Side |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1st side stowed | Front | Hinges on left side of panel | Bottom shelf |
| 2nd side stowed | Front | Hinges on right side of panel | Middle shelf |
| 3rd side stowed | Front | Hinges on right side of panel | Top shelf |
| 4th side stowed | Middle | Hinges on left side of panel | Top shelf |
| Tailgate stowed | Middle | Hinges on left side of panel | Middle shelf |
| Cargo Bed Side Panel Stowed | Stowage Compartment Used | Position of Cargo Bed Side | Shelf Used to Stow Cargo Bed Side |
| 5th side stowed, M1085/M1086 | Rear | Hinges on left side of panel | Top shelf |
| 6th side stowed, M1085/M1086 | Rear | Hinges on right side of panel | Bottom shelf |

**2-32. LADDERS, SIDE PANELS, AND STAKES OPERATION
(CONT)**

p. Install Cargo Bed Side Panels (M1085/M1086).

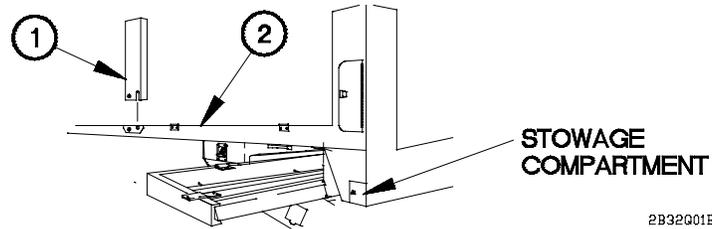


- (1) Remove cargo bed side panel (1) from cargo bed stowage compartment.



- (2) Align pin (2) on hinge shaft (3) with slot in lower hinge half (4).
- (3) Install cargo bed side panel (1) on cargo bed (5) by sliding hinge shaft (3) into lower hinge half (4).
- (4) Raise cargo bed side panel (para 2-32d).
- (5) Repeat steps (1) through (4) for remaining cargo bed side panels (1).

q. Cargo Bed Stake Removal.

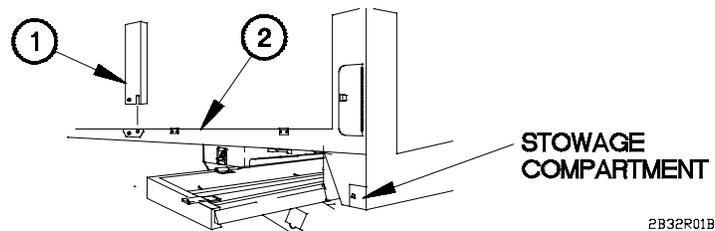


NOTE

Perform steps (1) through (3) on vehicles serial number 0001 through 7411.

- (1) Remove cargo bed stake (1) from cargo bed (2).
- (2) Place cargo bed stake (1) in stowage compartment.
- (3) Perform steps (1) and (2) on remaining cargo bed stakes.

r. Cargo Bed Stake Installation.



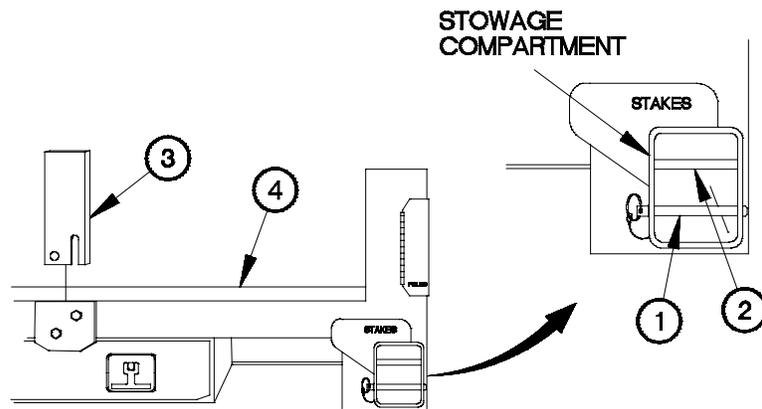
NOTE

Perform steps (1) through (3) on vehicle serial number 0001 through 7411.

- (1) Remove cargo bed stake (1) from stowage compartment.
- (2) Install cargo bed stake (1) in cargo bed (2).
- (3) Perform steps (1) and (2) on remaining cargo bed stakes.

2-32. LADDERS, SIDE PANELS, AND STAKES OPERATION (CONT)

s. Cargo Bed Stake Removal.



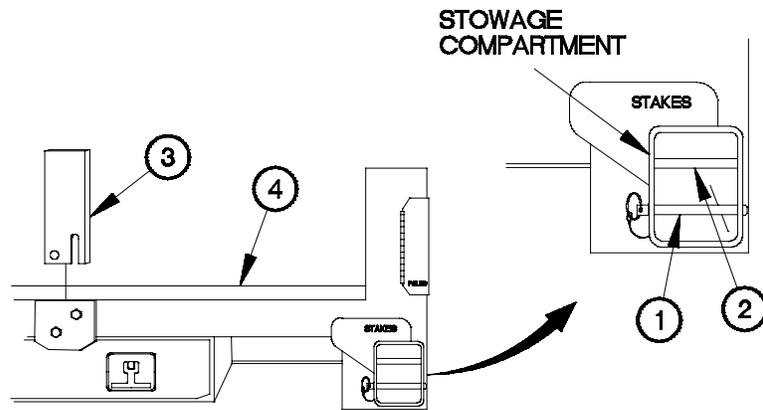
2B32S01B

NOTE

Perform steps (1) through (5) on vehicle serial number 7412 and higher.

- (1) Remove detent pins (1 and 2) from stowage compartment.
- (2) Remove cargo bed stake (3) from cargo bed (4).
- (3) Place cargo bed stake (3) in stowage compartment.
- (4) Perform steps (2) and (3) on remaining cargo bed stakes.
- (5) Install detent pins (1 and 2) in stowage compartment.

t. Cargo Bed Stake Installation.



2B32T01B

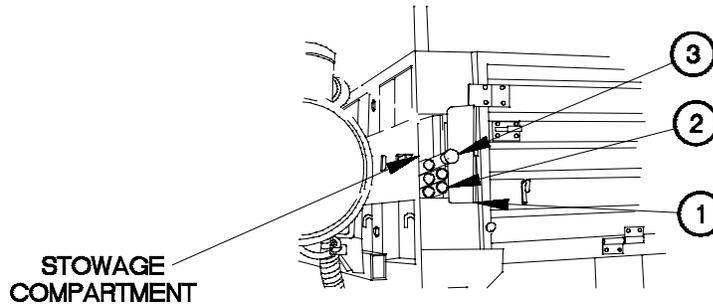
NOTE

Perform steps (1) through (5) on vehicle serial number 7412 and higher.

- (1) Remove detent pins (1 and 2) from stowage compartment.
- (2) Remove cargo bed stake (3) from stowage compartment.
- (3) Install cargo bed stake (3) in cargo bed (4).
- (4) Perform steps (2) and (3) on remaining cargo bed stakes.
- (5) Install detent pins (1 and 2) in stowage compartment.

2-33. CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL

a. M1083/M1093 Soft Top Kit (Steel Bows) Installation.



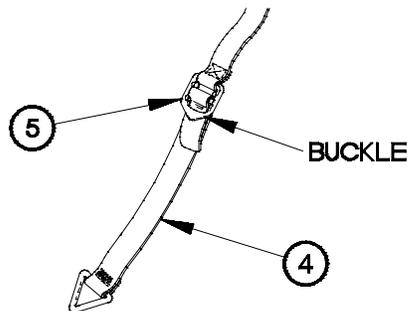
2B33A01B

- (1) Lower ladder (para 2-32a).
- (2) Open stowage compartment door (1).

NOTE

Soft top kit is equipped with a total of 10 tubes. Five front tubes are longer than rear tubes.

- (3) Stow five front tubes (2) and steel pole (3) in stowage compartment.
- (4) Close stowage compartment door (1).



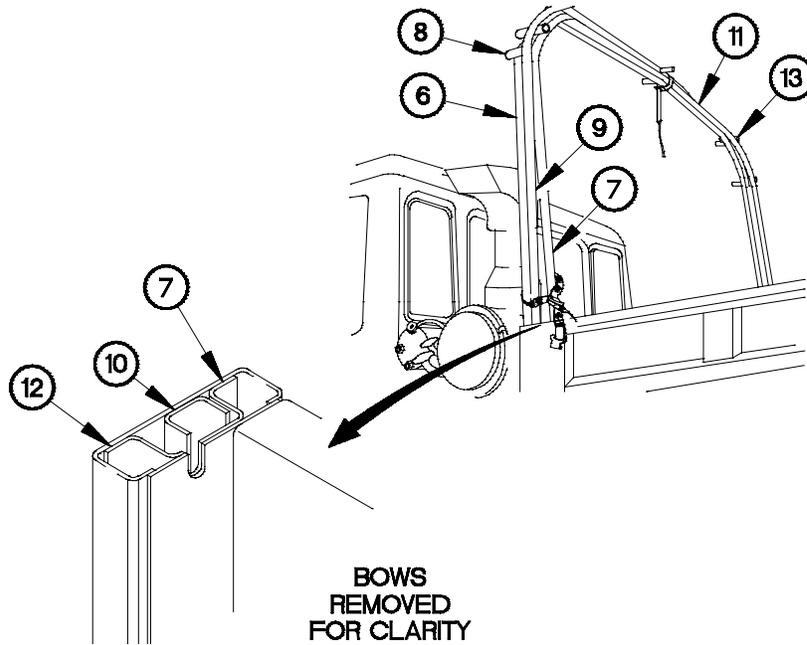
2B33A02B

NOTE

Front, center, and rear bows have two bow straps and tiedown straps. All tiedown straps are installed on bow straps the same way. One tiedown strap shown.

- (5) Install tiedown strap (4) through buckle of bow strap (5).
- (6) Perform step (5) on remaining tiedown straps.

**2-33. CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL
(CONT)**

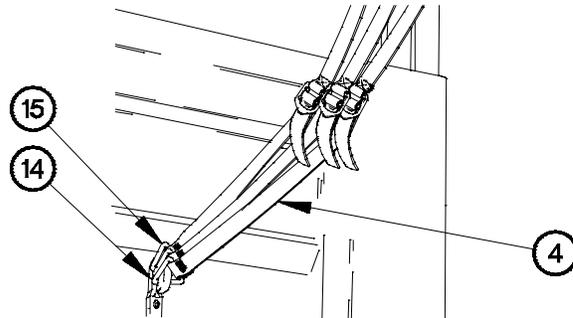


2B33A03B

NOTE

Steps (7) through (9) require the aid of an assistant.

- (7) Position front bow (6) in front cargo bed pockets (7) with front bow brackets (8) toward front of vehicle.
- (8) Position center bow (9) in middle cargo bed pockets (10).
- (9) Position rear bow (11) in rear cargo bed pockets (12) with rear bow brackets (13) toward rear of vehicle.

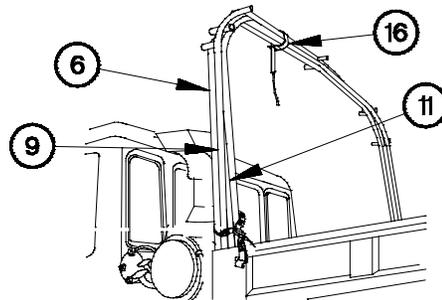


2B33A04B

NOTE

Left and right sides of front, center, and rear bows are secured the same way. Right side shown.

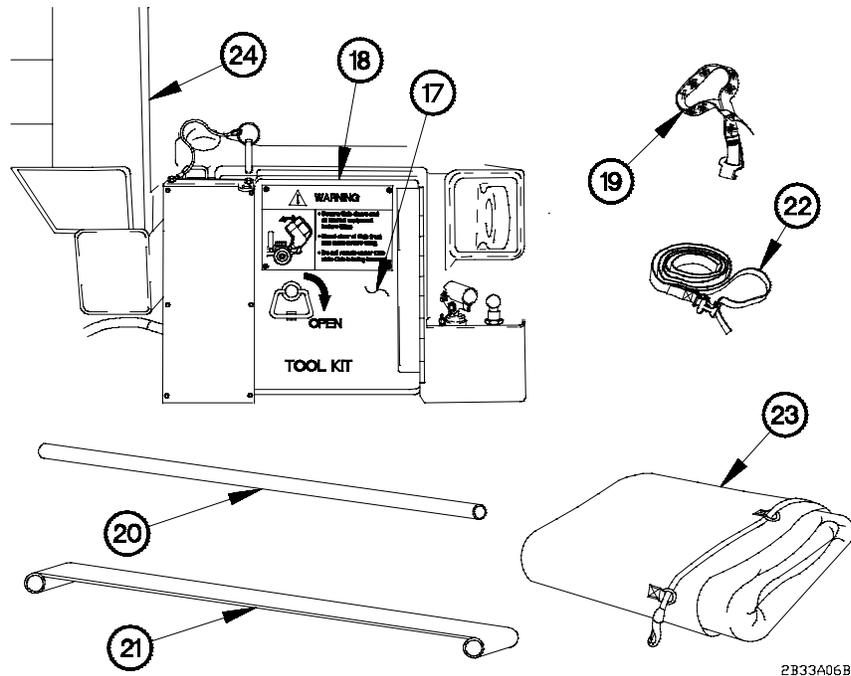
- (10) Position three tiedown straps (4) on J-hook (14) with three tri-rings (15).
- (11) Tighten three tiedown straps (4).
- (12) Perform steps (10) and (11) on left side.



2B33A05B

- (13) Install stowage strap (16) on front bow (6), center bow (9), and rear bow (11).

2-33. CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL (CONT)



2B33A06B

- (14) Open door (17) on tool box (18).
- (15) Stow three cargo cover tiedowns (19) in tool box (18).
- (16) Close door (17) on tool box (18).

WARNING

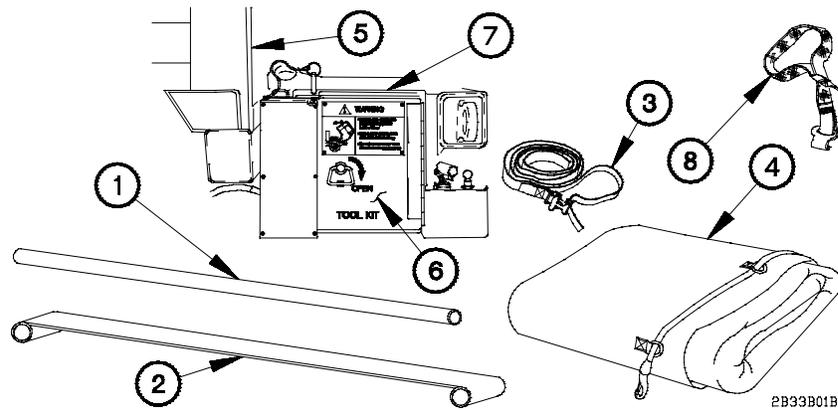
Cargo cover weighs approximately 60 lbs (27 kgs). An assistant is required to lift cargo cover. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

NOTE

Step (17) requires the aid of an assistant.

- (17) Stow five rear tubes (20), four braces (21), two strap supports (22), and cargo cover (23) in cargo bed (24).
- (18) Stow ladder (para 2-32b).

b. M1083/M1093 Soft Top Kit (Steel Bows) Removal.

**WARNING**

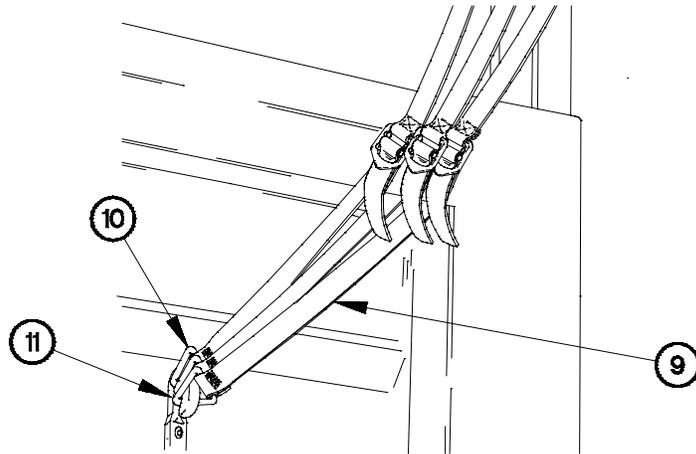
Cargo cover weighs approximately 60 lbs (27 kgs). An assistant is required to lift cargo cover. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

NOTE

Step (1) requires the aid of an assistant.

- (1) Lower ladder (para 2-32a).
- (2) Remove five rear tubes (1), four braces (2), two strap supports (3), and cargo cover (4) from cargo bed (5).
- (3) Open door (6) on tool box (7).
- (4) Remove three cargo cover tiedowns (8) from tool box (7).
- (5) Close door (6) on tool box (7).

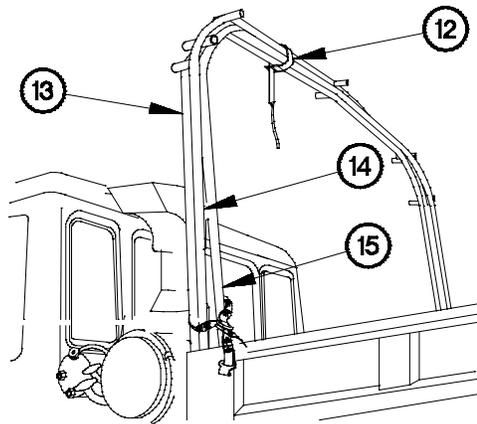
2-33. CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL (CONT)



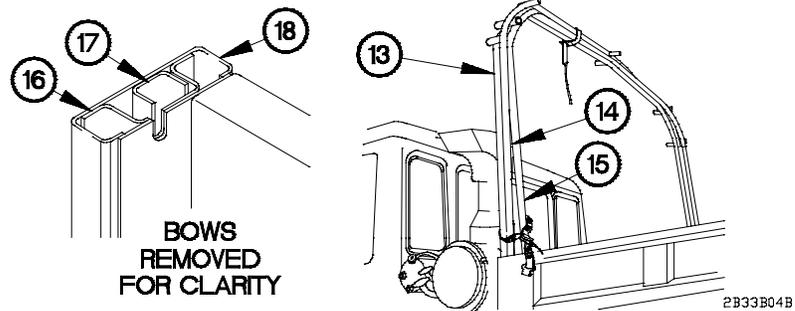
NOTE

Left and right sides of front, center, and rear bows are unsecured the same way. Right side shown.

- (6) Loosen three tiedown straps (9).
- (7) Remove three tri-rings (10) on tiedown straps (9) from J-hook (11).
- (8) Perform steps (6) and (7) on left side tiedown straps.



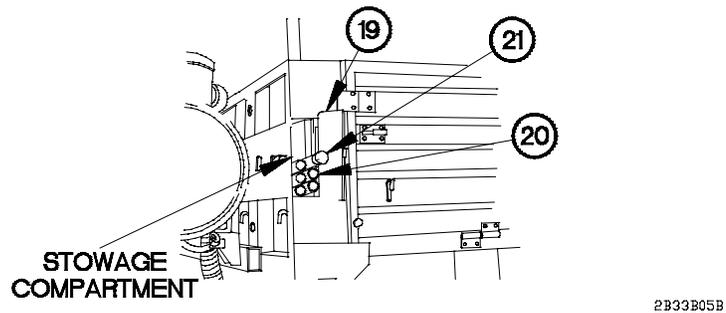
- (9) Remove stowage strap (12) from front bow (13), center bow (14), and rear bow (15).



NOTE

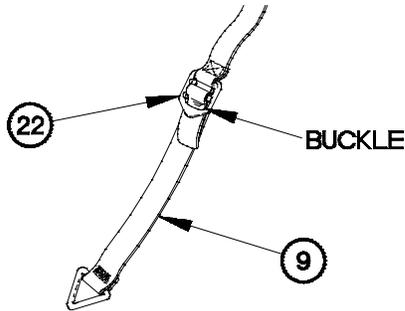
Steps (10) through (12) require the aid of an assistant.

- (10) Remove rear bow (15) from rear cargo bed pockets (16).
- (11) Remove center bow (14) from center cargo bed pockets (17).
- (12) Remove front bow (13) from front cargo bed pockets (18).



- (13) Open stowage compartment door (19).
- (14) Remove five front tubes (20) and steel pole (21) from stowage compartment.
- (15) Close stowage compartment door (19).
- (16) Stow ladder (para 2-32b).

2-33. CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL (CONT)



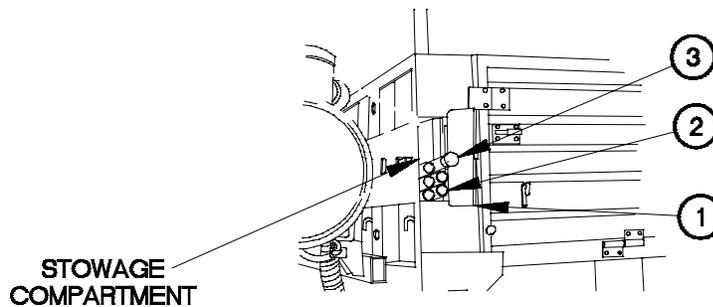
2B33B06B

NOTE

Front, center, and rear bows have two bow straps and tiedown straps. All tiedown straps are removed from bow straps the same way. One shown.

- (17) Remove tiedown strap (9) from buckle on bow strap (22).
- (18) Perform step (17) on remaining tiedown straps.

c. M1085 Soft Top Kit (Steel Bows) Installation.



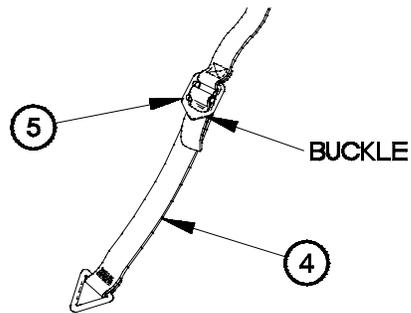
2B33C01B

- (1) Lower ladder (para 2-32a).
- (2) Open storage compartment door (1).

NOTE

Soft top kit is equipped with a total of 15 tubes. Five rear tubes are the longest, followed by the front and then rear tubes.

- (3) Stow five front tubes (2) and steel pole (3) in storage compartment.
- (4) Close storage compartment door (1).

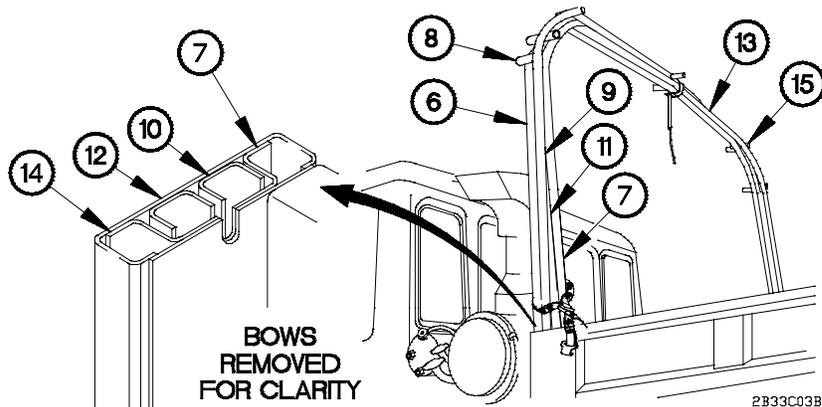


2B33C02B

NOTE

Front, front center, rear center, and rear bows have two bow straps and tiedown straps. All tiedown straps are installed on bow straps the same way. One tiedown strap shown.

- (5) Install tiedown strap (4) through buckle of bow strap (5).
- (6) Perform step (5) on remaining tiedown straps.



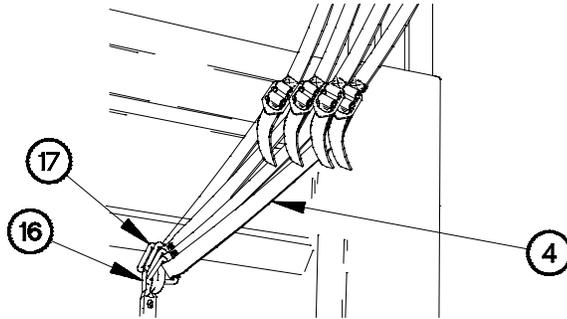
2B33C03B

NOTE

Steps (7) through (10) require the aid of an assistant.

- (7) Position front bow (6) in front cargo bed pockets (7) with front bow brackets (8) toward front of vehicle.
- (8) Position front center bow (9) in front center cargo bed pockets (10).
- (9) Position rear center bow (11) in rear center cargo bed pockets (12).
- (10) Position rear bow (13) in rear cargo bed pockets (14) with rear bow brackets (15) toward rear of vehicle.

2-33. CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL (CONT)

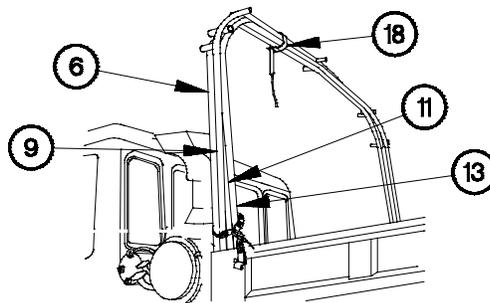


2B33C04B

NOTE

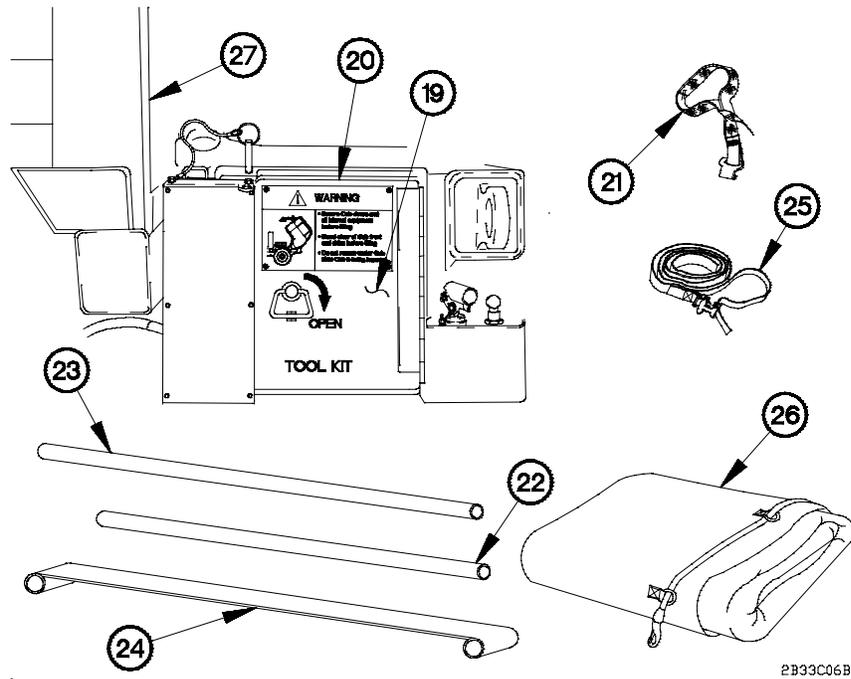
Left and right sides of front, center, and rear bows are secured the same way. Right side shown.

- (11) Position four tiedown straps (4) on J-hook (16) with four tri-rings (17).
- (12) Tighten four tiedown straps (4).
- (13) Perform steps (11) and (12) on left side.



2B33C05B

- (14) Install stowage strap (18) on front bow (6), front center bow (9), rear center bow (11) and rear bow (13).



- (15) Open door (19) on tool box (20).
- (16) Stow three cargo cover tiedowns (21) in tool box (20).
- (17) Close door (19) on tool box (20).

WARNING

Long Wheel Base (LWB) cargo cover weighs approximately 80 lbs (36 kgs). An assistant is required to lift cargo cover. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

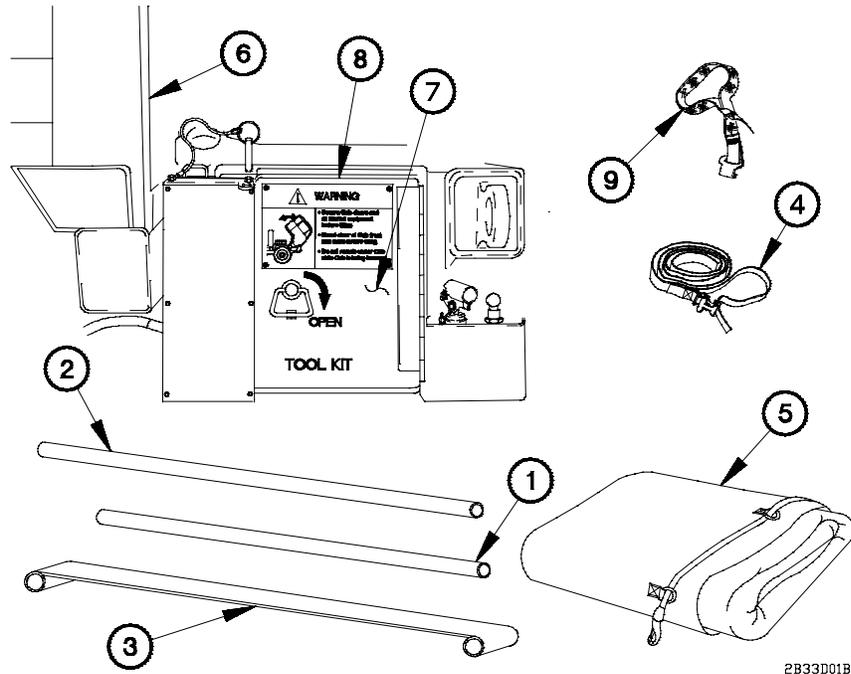
NOTE

Step (18) requires the aid of an assistant.

- (18) Stow five center tubes (22), rear tubes (23), six braces (24), two strap supports (25), and cargo cover (26) in cargo bed (27).
- (19) Stow ladder (para 2-32b).

2-33. CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL (CONT)

d. M1085 Soft Top Kit (Steel Bows) Removal.



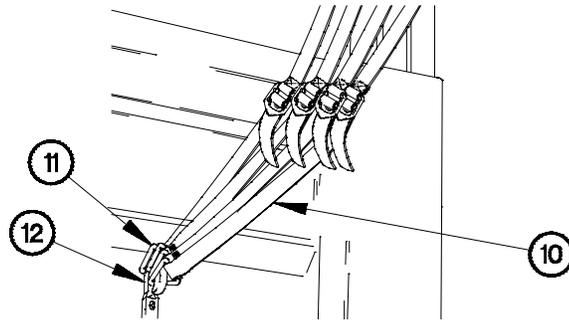
WARNING

Long Wheel Base (LWB) cargo cover weighs approximately 80 lbs (36 kgs). An assistant is required to lift cargo cover. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

NOTE

Step (1) requires the aid of an assistant.

- (1) Lower ladder (para 2-32a).
- (2) Remove five center tubes (1), rear tubes (2), six braces (3), two strap supports (4), and cargo cover (5) from cargo bed (6).
- (3) Open door (7) on tool box (8).
- (4) Remove three cargo cover tiedowns (9) from tool box (8).
- (5) Close door (7) on tool box (8).

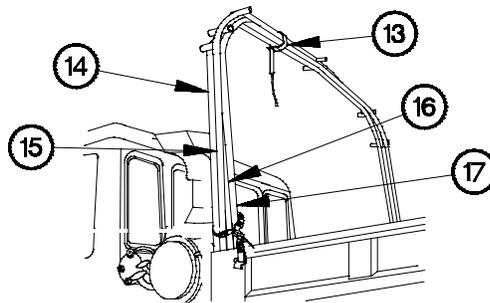


2B33D02B

NOTE

Left and right sides of front, front center, rear center, and rear bows are unsecured the same way. Right side shown.

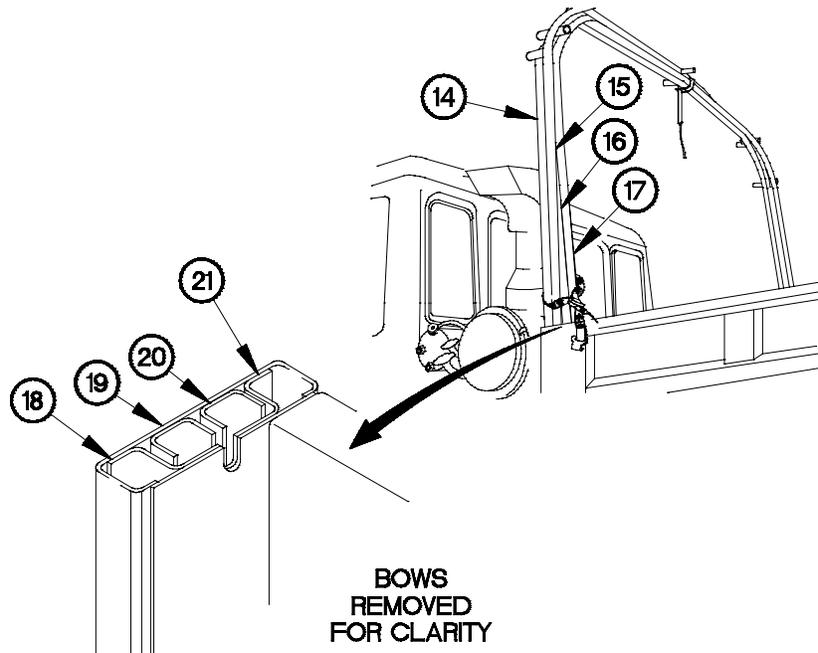
- (6) Loosen four tiedown straps (10).
- (7) Remove four tri-rings (11) on tiedown straps (10) from J-hook (12).
- (8) Perform steps (7) and (8) on left side tiedown straps.



2B33D03B

- (9) Remove stowage strap (13) from front bow (14), front center bow (15), rear center bow (16), and rear bow (17).

2-33. CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL (CONT)

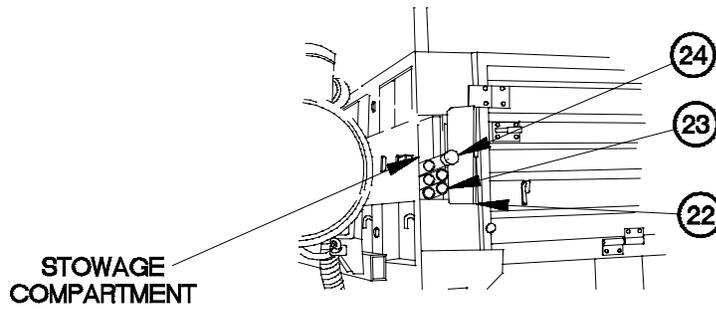


2B33D04B

NOTE

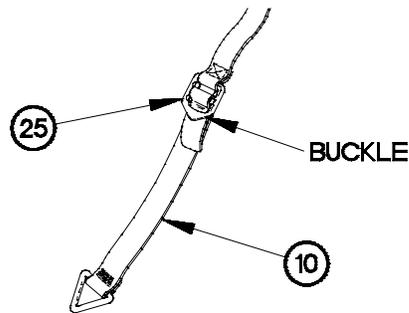
Steps (10) through (13) require the aid of an assistant.

- (10) Remove rear bow (17) from rear cargo bed pockets (18).
- (11) Remove rear center bow (16) from rear center cargo bed pockets (19).
- (12) Remove front center bow (15) from front center cargo bed pockets (20).
- (13) Remove front bow (14) from front cargo bed pockets (21).



2B33D06B

- (14) Open stowage compartment door (22).
- (15) Remove five front tubes (23) and steel pole (24) from stowage compartment.
- (16) Close stowage compartment door (22).
- (17) Stow ladder (para 2-32b).



2B33D05B

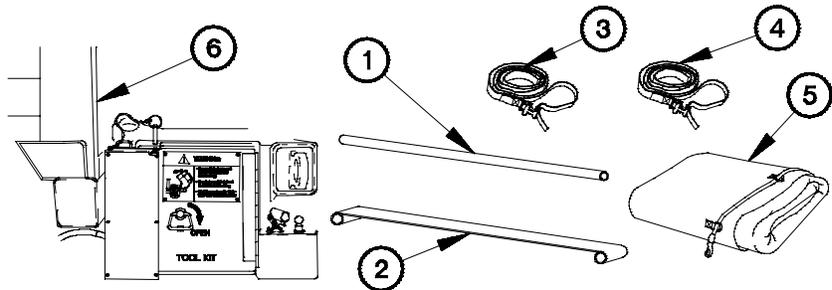
NOTE

Front, front center, rear center, and rear bows have two bow straps and tiedown straps. All tiedown straps are removed from bow straps the same way. One shown.

- (18) Remove tiedown strap (10) from buckle on bow strap (25).
- (19) Perform step (18) on remaining tiedown straps.

2-33. CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL (CONT)

e. M1083/M1093 Soft Top (Steel Bows) Installation.



2B33E01B

- (1) Lower ladder (para 2-32a).
- (2) Lower spare tire (para 3-5).

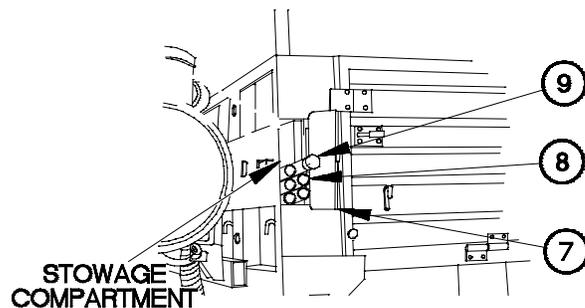
WARNING

Cargo cover weighs approximately 60 lbs (27 kgs). An assistant is required to lift cargo cover. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

NOTE

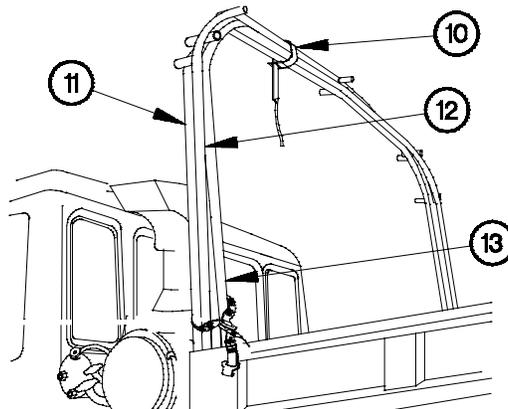
Step (3) requires the aid of an assistant.

- (3) Remove five rear tubes (1), four braces (2), left strap support (3), right strap support (4), and cargo cover (5) from cargo bed (6).



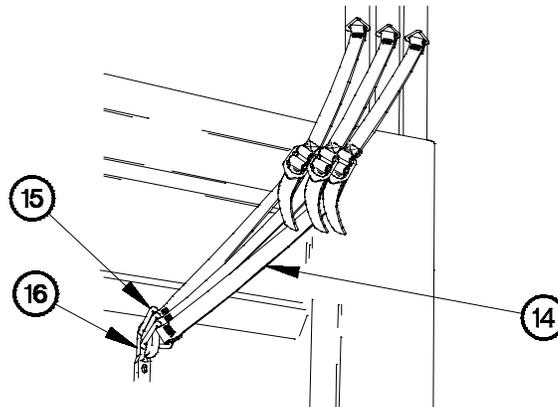
2B33E02B

- (4) Open storage compartment door (7).
- (5) Remove five front tubes (8) and steel pole (9) from storage compartment.
- (6) Close storage compartment door (7).



2B33E03B

- (7) Remove stowage strap (10) from front bow (11), center bow (12), and rear bow (13).



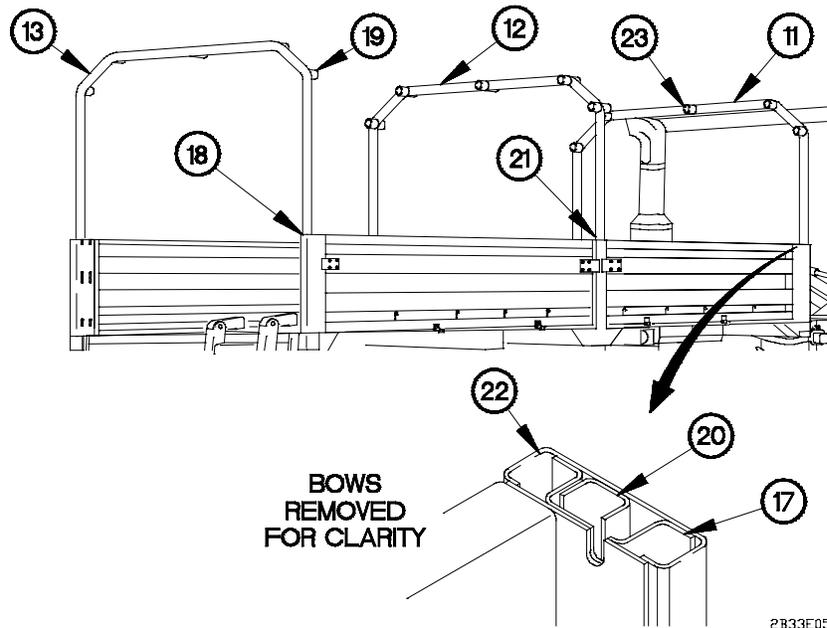
2B33E04B

NOTE

Left and right sides of front, center, and rear bows are released the same way. Right side shown.

- (8) Loosen three tiedown straps (14).
- (9) Remove three tri-rings (15) on tiedown straps (14) from J-hook (16).
- (10) Perform steps (8) and (9) on left side.

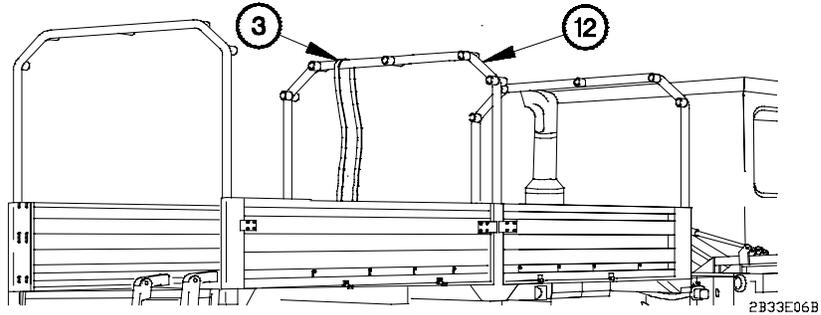
2-33. CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL (CONT)



NOTE

Steps (11) through (16) require the aid of an assistant.

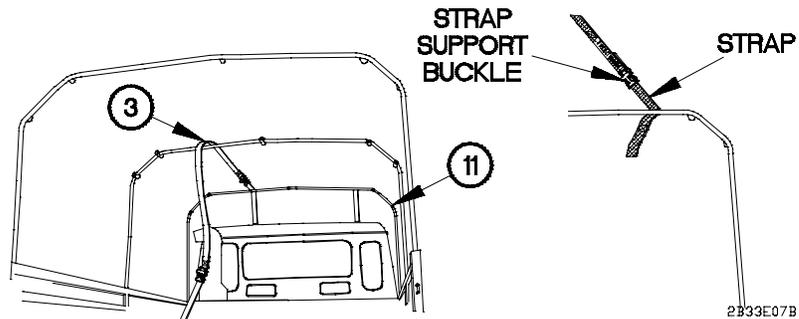
- (11) Remove rear bow (13) from rear cargo bed pockets (17).
- (12) Position rear bow (13) in rear pockets of rear cargo bed stakes (18) with rear bow brackets (19) towards front of vehicle.
- (13) Remove center bow (12) from center cargo bed pockets (20).
- (14) Position center bow (12) in rear pockets of center cargo bed stakes (21).
- (15) Remove front bow (11) from front cargo bed pockets (22).
- (16) Position front bow (11) in front cargo bed pockets (22) with front bow brackets (23) toward rear of vehicle.



NOTE

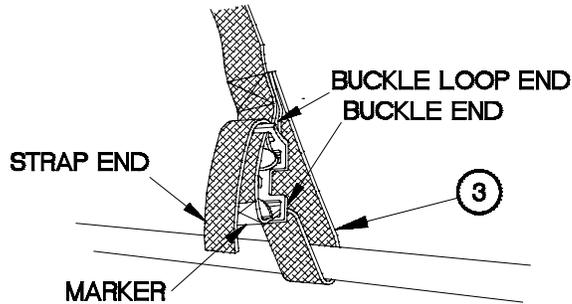
- Strap support is marked with FRONT and an arrow to indicate front bottom of strap support.
- Strap supports are to be centered between center bow brackets and left and right inside of bow brackets.
- Left and right strap supports are installed the same way. Left strap support shown.

(17) Position left strap support (3) over center bow (12).



(18) Position left strap support (3) around front bow (11) and through strap support buckle.

2-33. CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL (CONT)



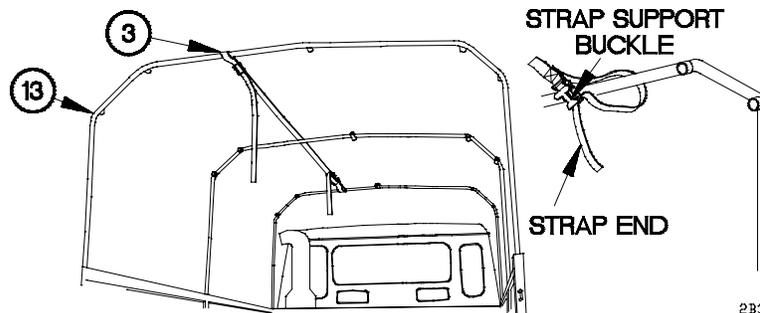
2B33E08B

- (19) Tighten left strap support (3) until marker is through the buckle end.

CAUTION

Strap end must be installed in the buckle loop end after strap is tightened. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

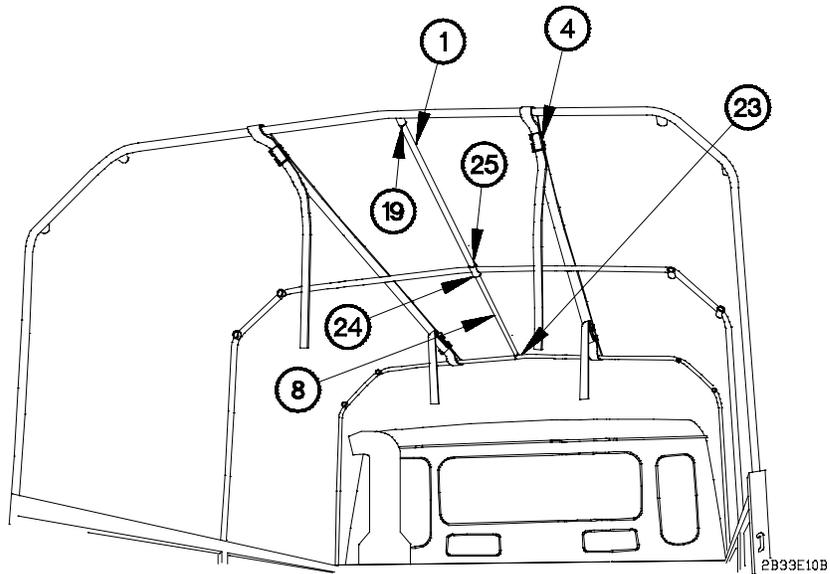
- (20) Install strap end through buckle loop end on left strap support (3).



2B33E09B

- (21) Position left strap support (3) around rear bow (13) and through strap support buckle.

- (22) Perform steps (17) through (21) on right strap support.



NOTE

Steps (23) through (25) require the aid of an assistant.

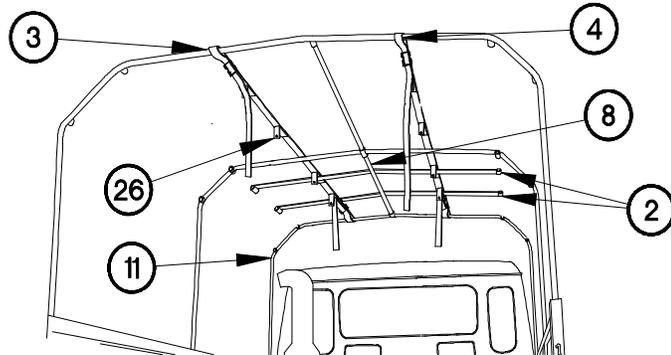
- (23) Install front tube (8) in front bow bracket (23) and center bow bracket (24).
- (24) Install rear tube (1) in center bow bracket (25) and rear bow bracket (19).

CAUTION

Strap supports must be aligned straight between front bow and rear bow.
Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

- (25) Tighten right rear strap support (4).

2-33. CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL (CONT)

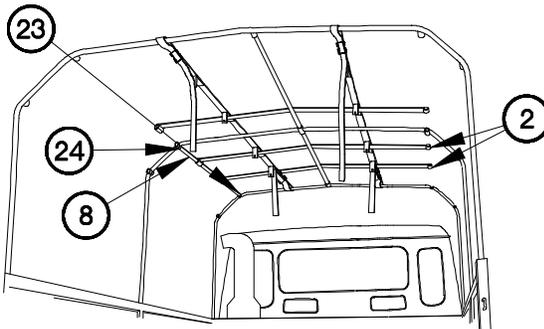


2B33E11B

NOTE

Left and right strap supports have six flaps. From front to rear of vehicle, perform step (26) on first, second, third, and fifth straps on each strap support.

- (26) Open four flaps (26) on left strap support (3) and right strap support (4).
- (27) Position two braces (2) over front tube (8) and under left strap support (3) and right strap support (4) with approximately two feet (0.6 m) between front bow (11) and each brace (2).

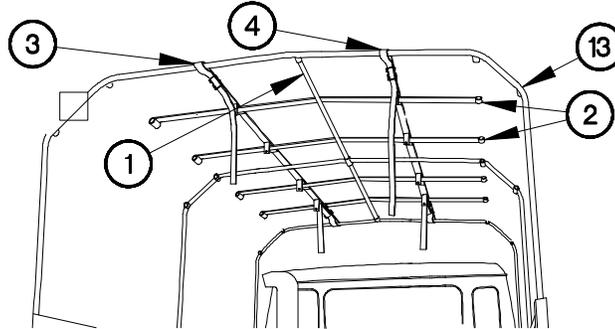


2B33E13B

NOTE

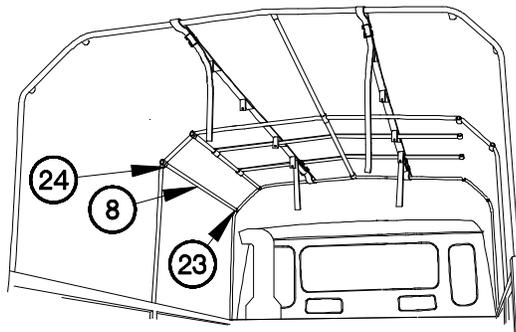
- Left and right tubes are installed the same way. Left side tubes shown.
- Steps (28) through (37) require the aid of an assistant.

- (28) Position front tube (8) through two braces (2).
- (29) Install front tube (8) in front bow bracket (23) and center bow bracket (24).



2B33E12B

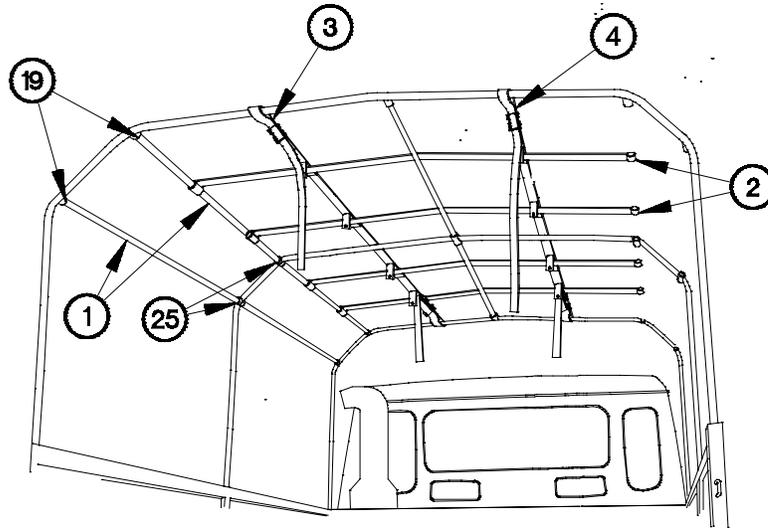
- (28) Position two braces (2) over rear tube (1) and under left strap support (3) and right strap support (4) with approximately two feet (0.6 m) between rear bow (13) and each brace (2).



2B33E14B

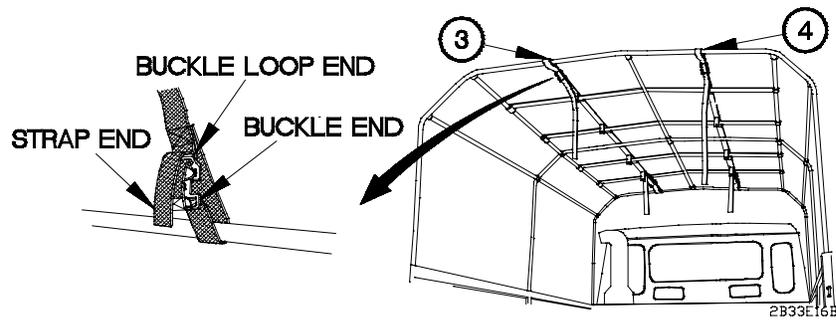
- (31) Install front tube (8) in front bow bracket (23) and center bow bracket (24).

2-33. CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL (CONT)

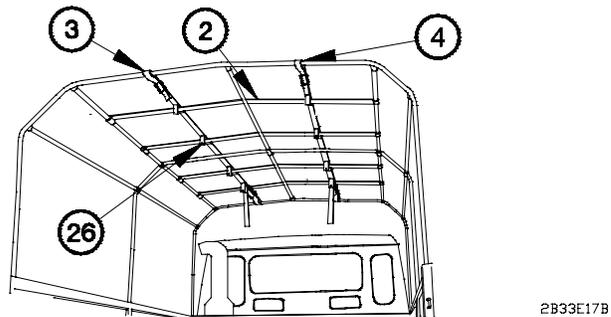


2B33E15B

- (32) Install rear tube (1) in rear bow bracket (19) and center bow bracket (25).
- (33) Position rear tube (1) through two braces (2).
- (34) Install rear tube (1) in rear bow bracket (19) and center bow bracket (25).
- (35) Tighten left rear strap support (3).
- (36) Loosen right rear strap support (4).
- (37) Perform steps (29) through (34) on right side tubes.



- (38) Tighten right rear strap support (4).
- (39) Install two strap ends through buckle loop ends on left strap support (3) and right strap support (4).

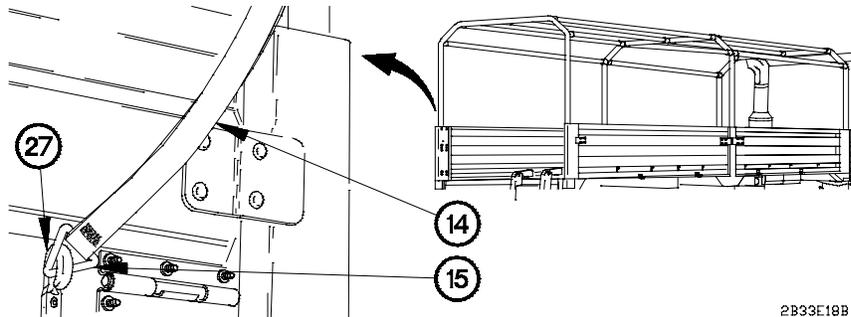


NOTE

Adjust braces as needed to snap and attach flaps over braces.

- (40) Close four flaps (26) over four braces (2) on left strap support (3) and right strap support (4).

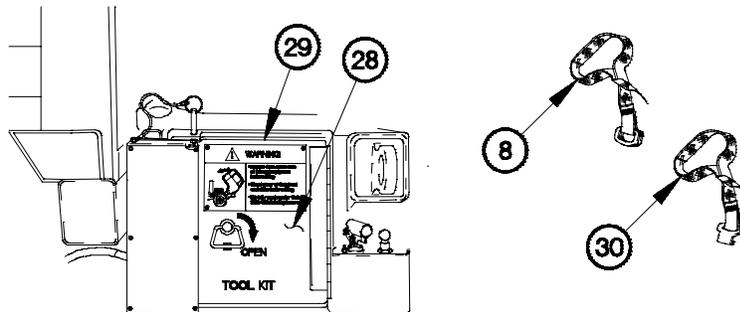
2-33. CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL (CONT)



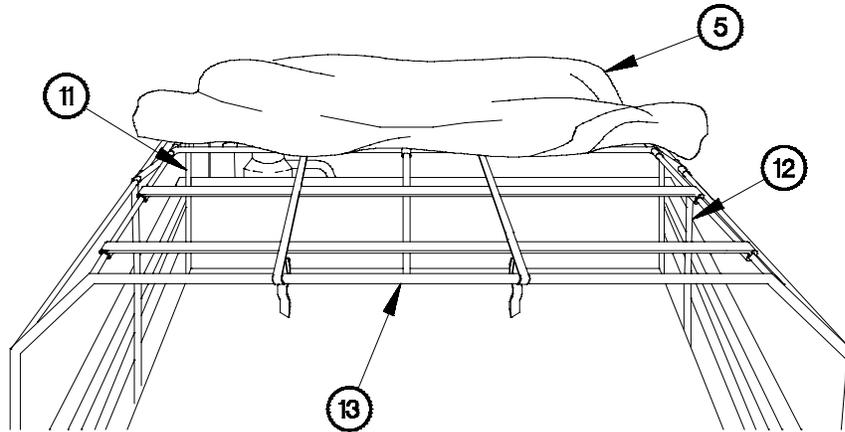
NOTE

Left and right sides of front, center, and rear bows are secured the same way. Rear bow left side shown.

- (41) Position tiedown strap (14) on J-hook (27) with tri-ring (15).
- (42) Tighten tiedown strap (14).
- (43) Perform steps (41) and (42) on remaining tiedown straps.



- (44) Open door (28) on tool box (29).
- (45) Remove three cargo cover tiedowns (30) from tool box (29).
- (46) Stow stowage strap (8) in tool box (29).
- (47) Close door (28) on tool box (29).



2B33E20B

WARNING

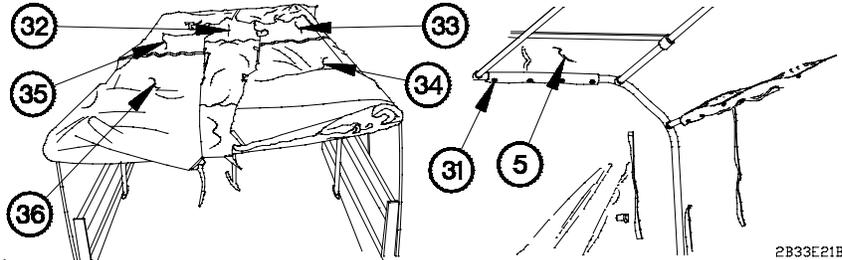
Cargo cover weighs approximately 60 lbs (27 kgs). An assistant is required to lift cargo cover. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

NOTE

- Steps (48) through (71) require the aid of an assistant.
- Cargo cover is marked with FRONT on the front flap.

(48) Position cargo cover (5) on front bow (11), center bow (12), and rear bow (13).

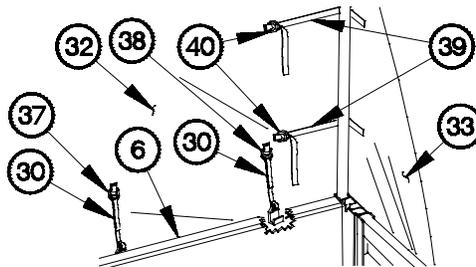
2-33. CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL (CONT)



NOTE

Use snap extensions as required.

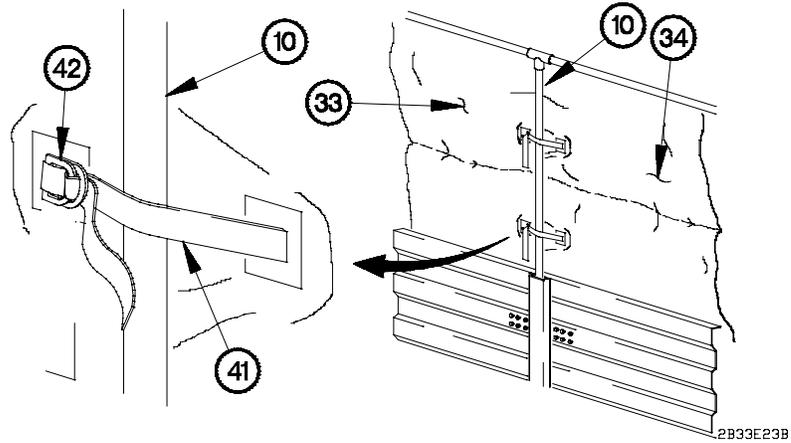
- (49) Fasten snaps (31) on front, rear, sides, and center of cargo cover (5).
- (50) Unfold front flap (32), right side front flap (33), right side rear flap (34), left side front flap (35), and left side rear flap (36).



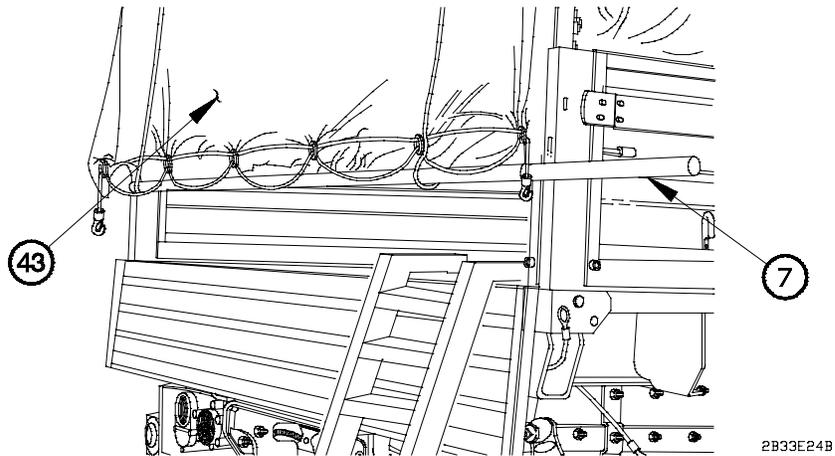
NOTE

Cargo covers are equipped with either D-rings or buckles and D-rings.
Cargo cover with D-rings shown.

- (51) Install cargo cover tiedown (30) in center D-ring (37) on front flap (32) with hook end of strap in outside lip of cargo bed (6).
- (52) Install cargo cover tiedown (30) in right side D-ring (38) on front flap (32) with hook end of strap in outside lip of cargo bed (6).
- (53) Install two straps (39) on right side front flap (33) in two D-rings (40) on front flap (32).
- (54) Perform steps (52) and (53) on left side front flap.

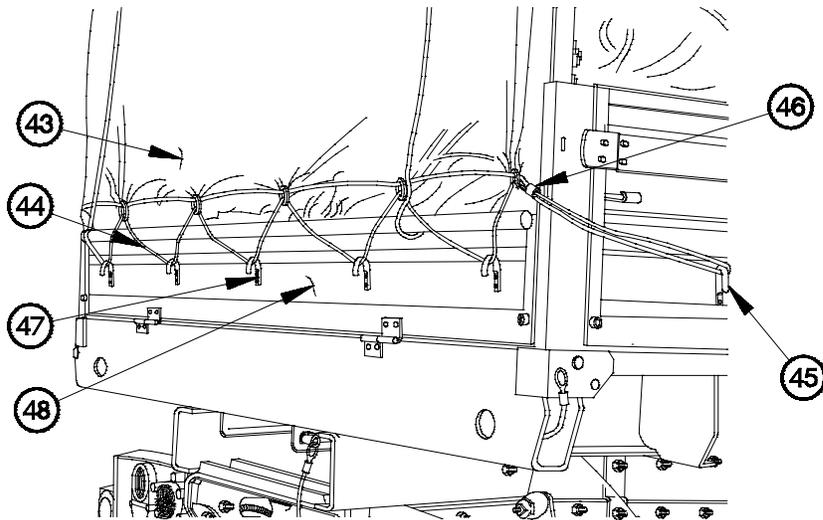


- (55) Install two straps (41) from right side rear flap (34) on inside of center bow (10) in two D-rings (42) on right side front flap (33).
- (56) Perform step (55) on left side of vehicle.



- (57) Unfold rear flap (43).
- (58) Position steel pole (7) in lower portion of rear flap (43).
- (59) Stow ladder (para 2-32b).

2-33. CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL (CONT)



2B33E25B

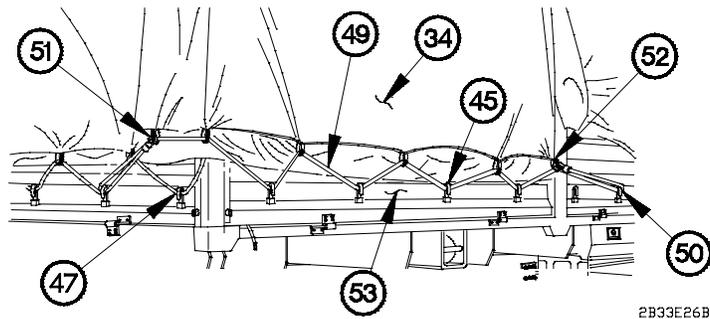
NOTE

- Cargo cover flaps are equipped with either D-rings or loops and D-rings. Cargo cover flaps with D-rings shown.
- D-rings are attach to lower part of flaps with shock cord placed through D-rings. Shock cord is attached to J-hooks on cargo bed to hold flap down.

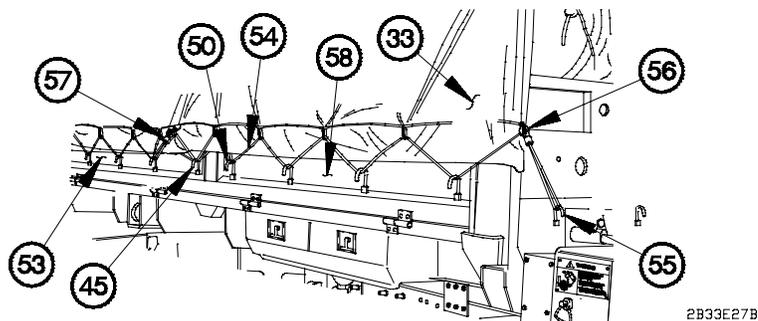
(60) Position shock cord (44) on right side of rear flap (43) on J-hook (45) and D-ring (46).

(61) Perform step (60) on left side of vehicle.

(62) Install shock cord (44) on five J-hooks (47) on tailgate (48).

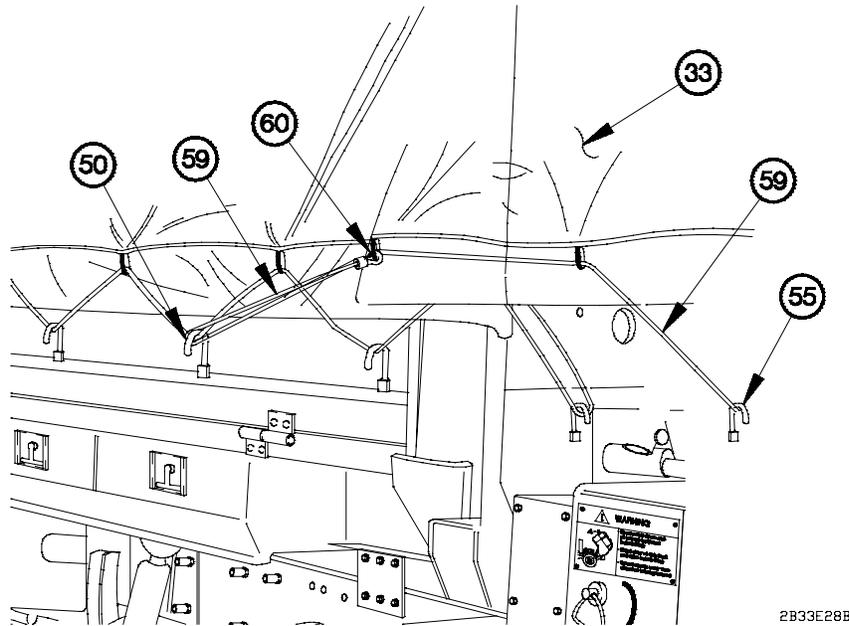


- (63) Position shock cord (49) on right side rear flap (34) on J-hooks (47 and 50) and D-rings (51 and 52).
- (64) Install shock cord (49) on four J-hooks (45) on right rear side panel (53).
- (65) Perform steps (63) and (64) on left side of vehicle.



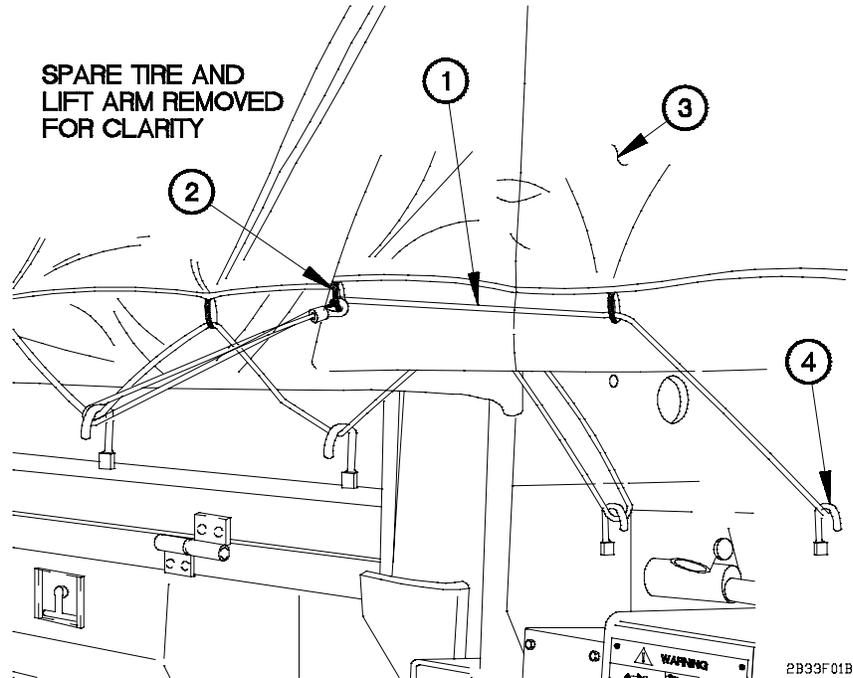
- (66) Position shock cord (54) on right side front flap (33) on J-hook (55) and D-ring (56).
- (67) Position shock cord (54) on right side front flap (33) on J-hook (45) and D-ring (57).
- (68) Install shock cord (54) on four J-hooks (50) on right front side panel (58) and J-hook (45) on right rear side panel (53).
- (69) Perform steps (66) through (68) on left side of vehicle.

2-33. CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL (CONT)



- (70) Install shock cord (59) on right side of front flap (33) on J-hook (55).
- (71) Install shock cord (59) on right side of front flap (33) on J-hook (50) and D-ring (60).
- (72) Perform steps (70) and (71) on left side of vehicle.
- (73) Raise spare tire (para 3-5).

f. M1083/M1093 Soft Top (Steel Bows) Removal.



(1) Lower spare tire (para 3-5).

NOTE

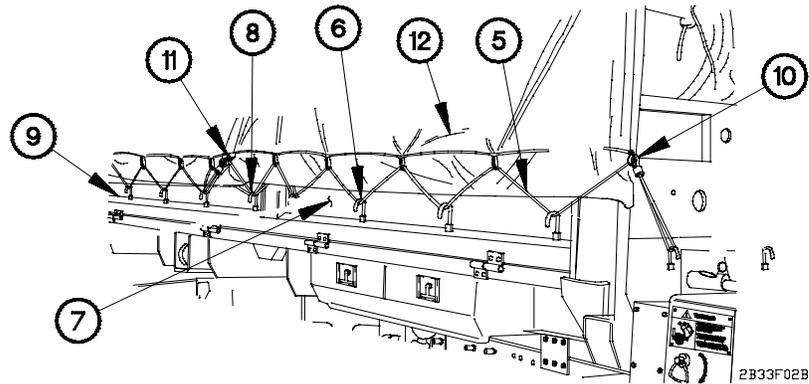
- Cargo cover flaps are equipped with either D-rings or loops and D-rings. Cargo cover flaps with D-rings shown.
- Steps (2) through (28) require the aid of an assistant.

(2) Remove shock cord (1) from D-ring (2) on right side of front flap (3).

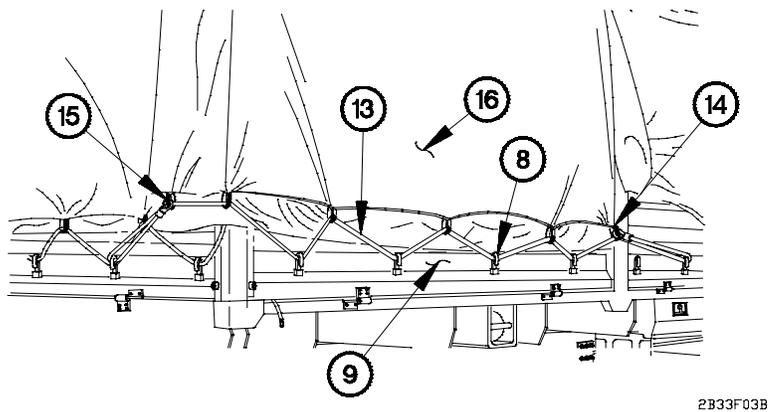
(3) Remove shock cord (1) from J-hook (4).

(4) Perform steps (2) and (3) on left side of front flap.

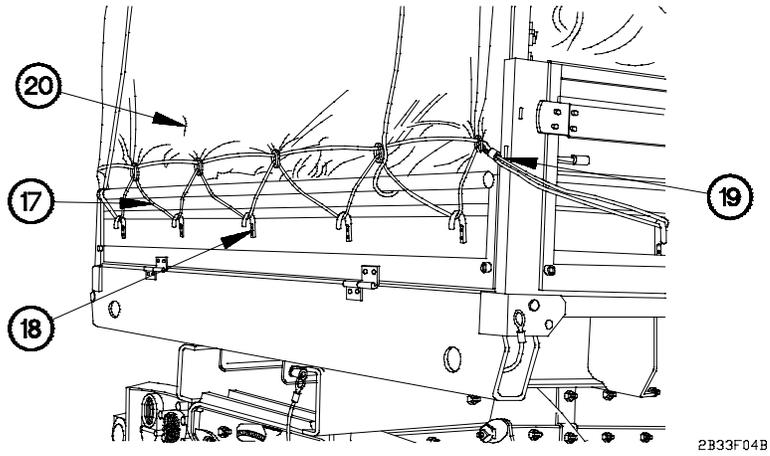
2-33. CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL (CONT)



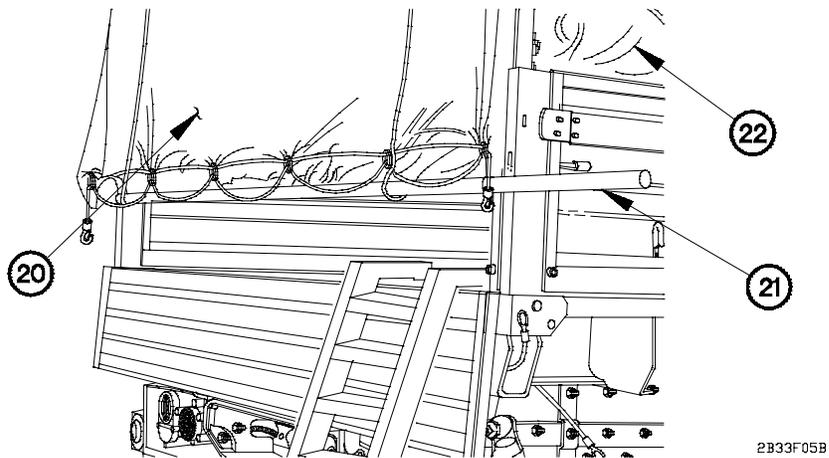
- (5) Remove shock cord (5) from four J-hooks (6) on right front side panel (7) and J-hook (8) on right rear side panel (9).
- (6) Remove shock cord (5) from D-rings (10 and 11) on right side front flap (12).
- (7) Perform steps (5) and (6) on left side front flap.



- (8) Remove shock cord (13) from four J-hooks (8) on right rear side panel (9).
- (9) Remove shock cord (13) from D-rings (14 and 15) on right side rear flap (16).
- (10) Perform steps (8) and (9) on left side rear flap.

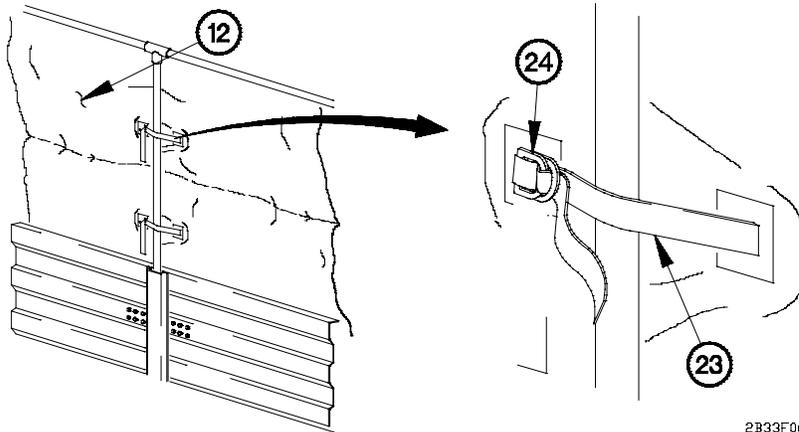


- (11) Remove shock cord (17) from five J-hooks (18).
- (12) Remove shock cord (17) from D-ring (19) on rear flap (20).
- (13) Perform step (12) on left side of vehicle.



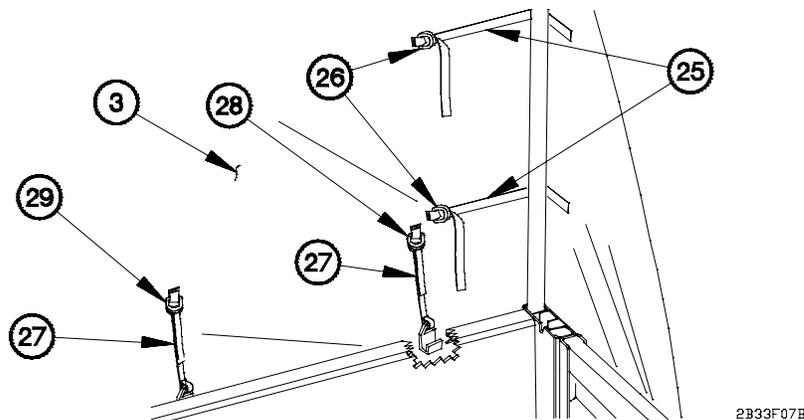
- (14) Lower ladder (para 2-32a).
- (15) Remove steel pole (21) from rear flap (20).
- (16) Fold rear flap (20) on top of cargo cover (22).

2-33. CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL (CONT)



(17) Remove two straps (23) from D-rings (24) on center right side front side flap (12).

(18) Perform step (17) on left side of vehicle.

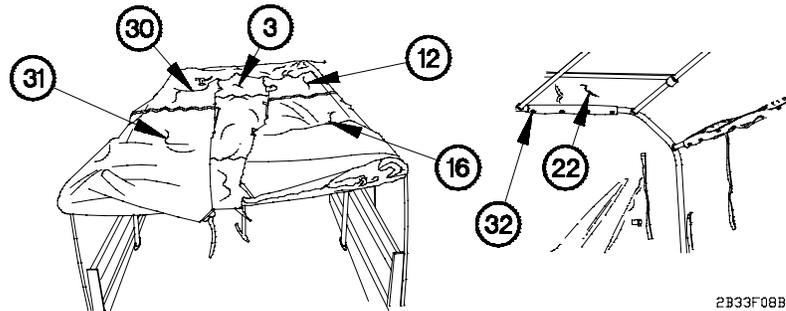


(19) Remove two straps (25) from D-rings (26) on right side of front flap (3).

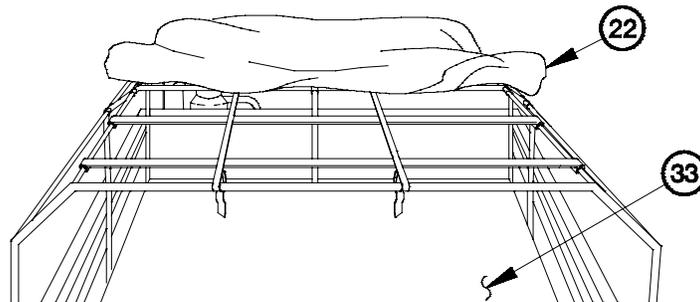
(20) Remove cargo cover tiedown (27) from right side D-ring (28) on front flap (3).

(21) Perform steps (19) and (20) on left side of front flap.

(22) Remove cargo cover tiedown (27) from center D-ring (29) on front flap (3).



- (23) Fold front flap (3), right side front flap (12), right side rear flap (16), left side front flap (30), and left side rear flap (31) on top of cargo cover (22).
- (24) Unfasten snaps (32) on front, rear, sides, and center of cargo cover (22).
- (25) Fold cargo cover (22) to front of vehicle.



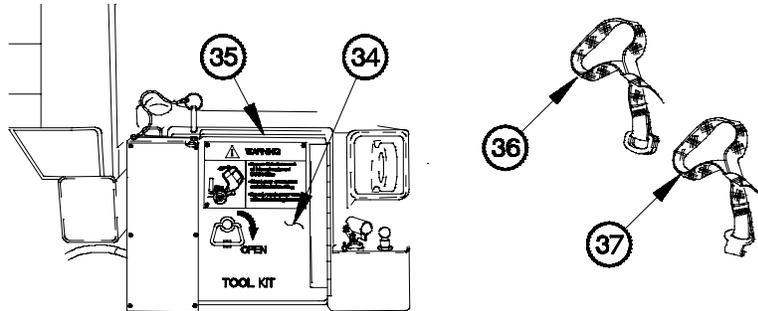
- (26) Fold right side of cargo cover (22) toward center of cargo bed (33).
- (27) Fold left side of cargo cover (22) toward center of cargo bed (33).

WARNING

Cargo cover weighs approximately 60 lbs (27 kgs). An assistant is required to lift cargo cover. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

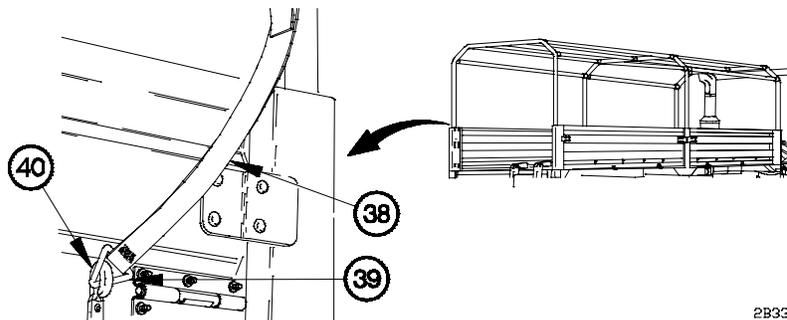
- (28) Remove cargo cover (22) from vehicle.

2-33. CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL (CONT)



2B33F10B

- (29) Open door (34) on tool box (35).
- (30) Remove stowage strap (36) from tool box (35).
- (31) Stow three cargo cover tiedowns (37) in tool box (35).
- (32) Close door (34) on tool box (35).

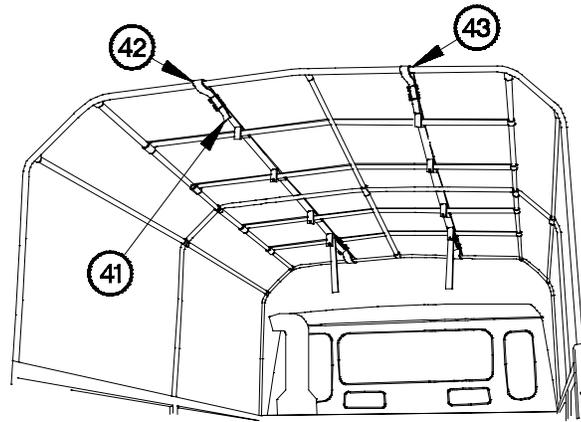


2B33F11B

NOTE

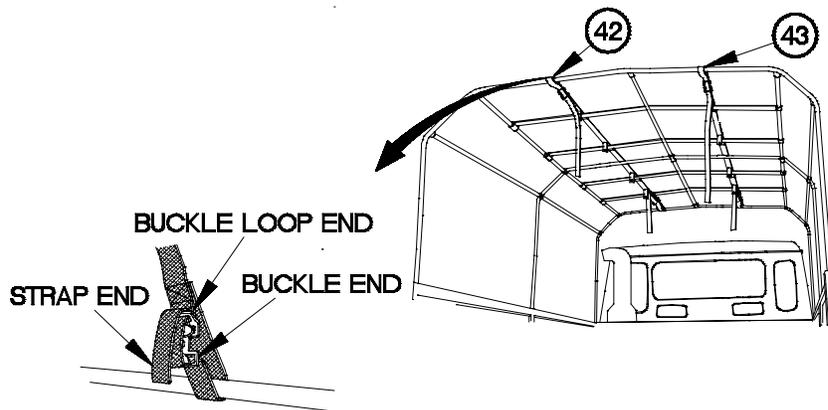
Left and right sides of front, center, and rear bows are unsecured the same way. Rear bow left side shown.

- (33) Loosen tiedown strap (38).
- (34) Remove tri-ring (39) on tiedown strap (38) from J-hook (40).
- (35) Perform steps (33) and (34) on remaining tiedown straps.



2B33F12B

(36) Open four flaps (41) on left strap support (42) and right strap support (43).

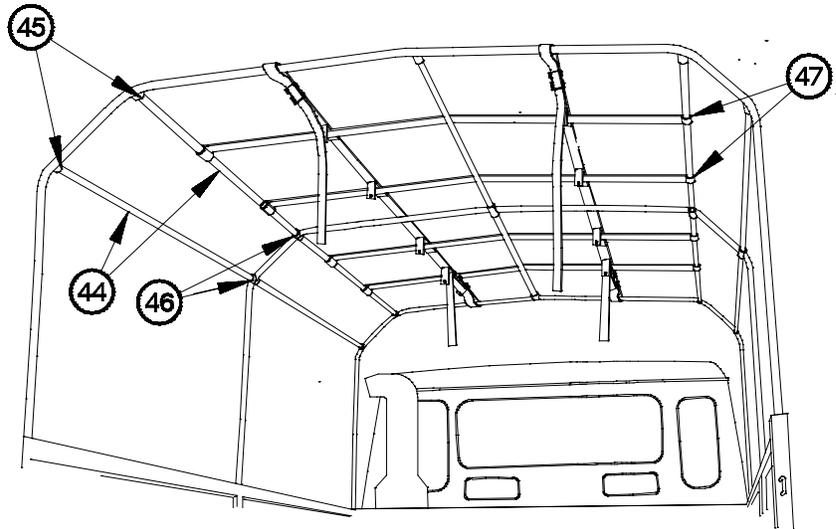


2B33F13B

(37) Remove two rear strap ends from buckle loop ends on left strap support (42) and right strap support (43).

(38) Loosen left rear strap support (42).

2-33. CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL (CONT)



2B33F14B

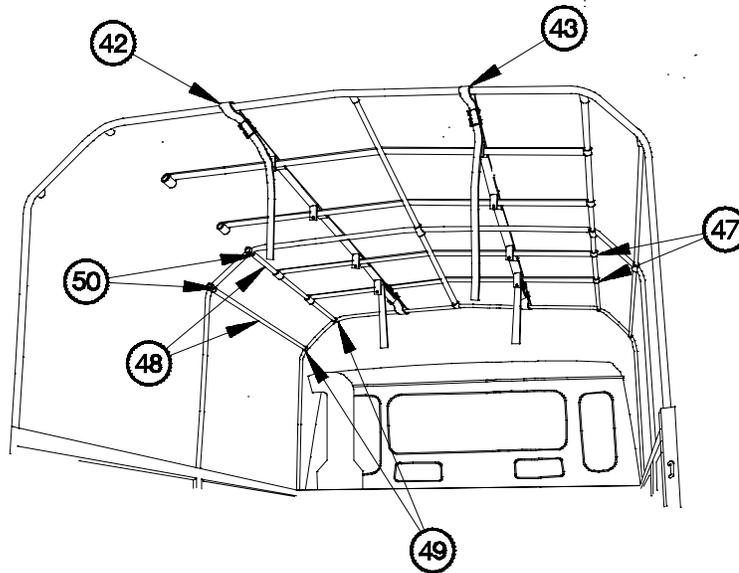
NOTE

- Left and right tubes are removed the same way. Left side tubes shown.
- Steps (39) through (46) require the aid of an assistant.

(39) Remove rear tube (44) from rear bow bracket (45) and center bow bracket (46).

(40) Remove rear tube (44) from center bow bracket (46) and rear bow bracket (45).

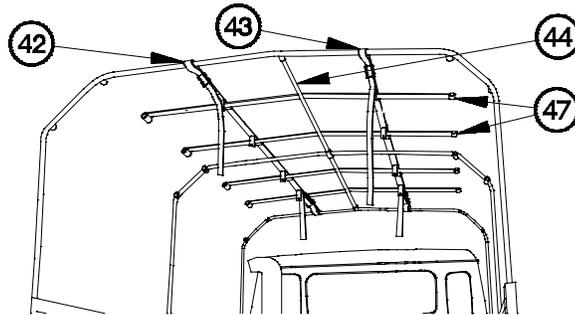
(41) Remove two rear tubes (44) from braces (47).



2B33F15B

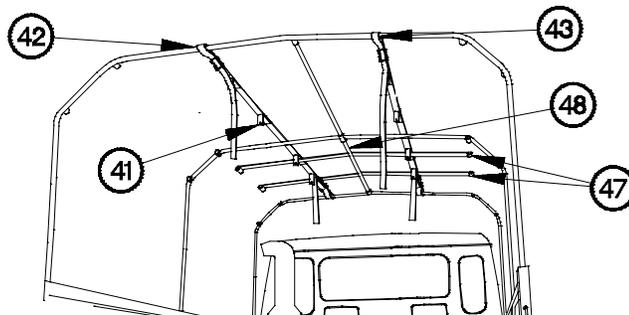
- (42) Remove front tube (48) from front bow bracket (49) and center bow bracket (50)
- (43) Remove front tube (48) from front bow bracket (49) and center bow bracket (50).
- (44) Remove two front tubes (48) from braces (47).
- (45) Tighten left rear strap support (42).
- (46) Loosen right rear strap support (43).
- (47) Perform steps (39) through (44) on right side tubes.
- (48) Tighten right rear strap support (43).

2-33. CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL (CONT)



2B33F16B

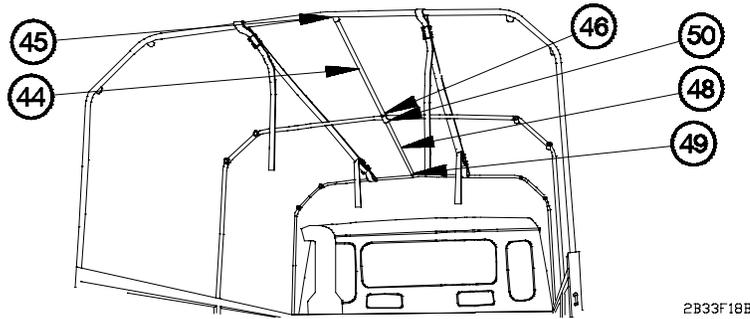
- (49) Remove two braces (47) from rear tube (44), left strap support (42), and right strap support (43).



2B33F17B

- (50) Remove two braces (47) from front tube (48), left strap support (42), and right strap support (43).

- (51) Close four flaps (41) on left strap support (42) and right strap support (43).



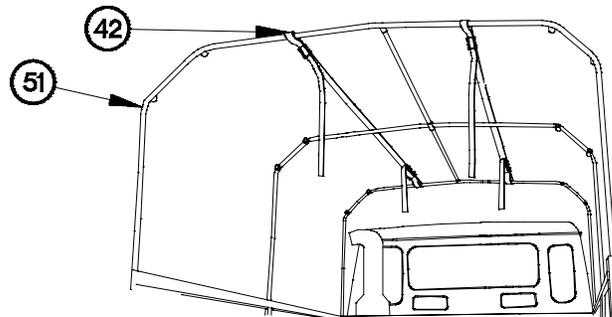
2B33F18B

NOTE

Steps (52) and (53) require the aid of an assistant.

(52) Remove rear tube (44) from center bow bracket (46) and rear bow bracket (45).

(53) Remove front tube (48) from front bow bracket (49) and center bow bracket (50).



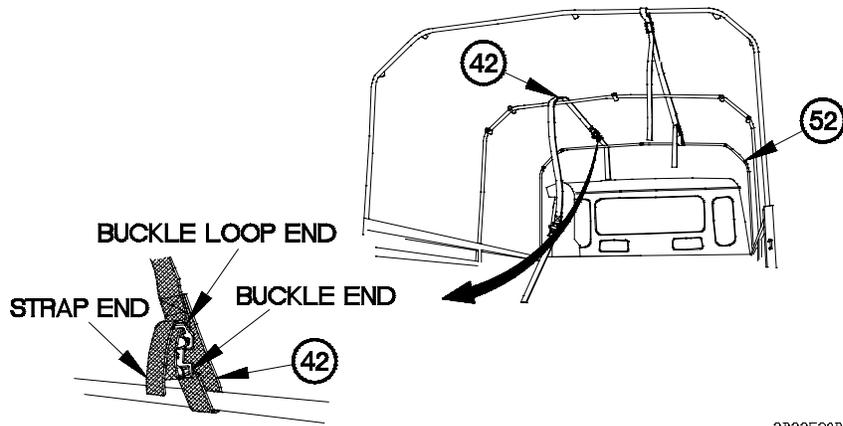
2B33F19B

NOTE

Left and right strap supports are removed the same way. Left strap support shown.

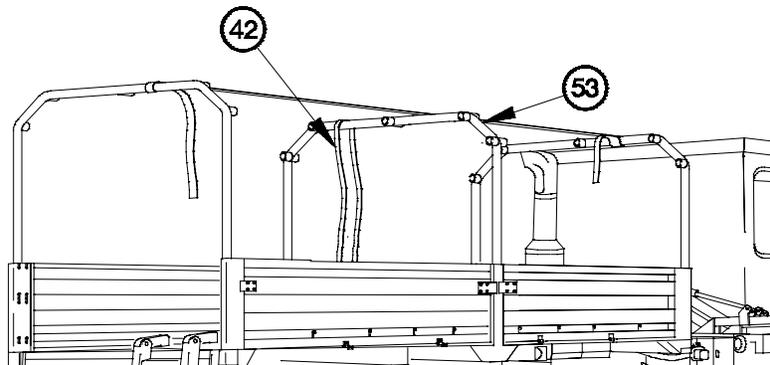
(54) Remove left strap support (42) from rear bow (51).

2-33. CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL (CONT)



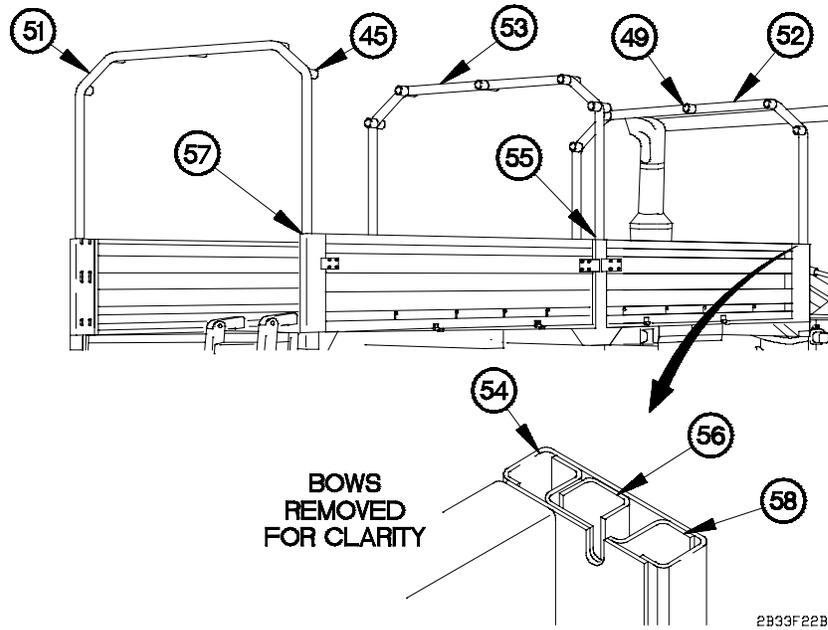
(55) Remove front strap end from buckle loop end on left strap support (42).

(56) Remove left strap support from front bow (52).



(57) Remove left strap support (42) from center bow (53).

(58) Perform steps (54) through (57) on right strap support.

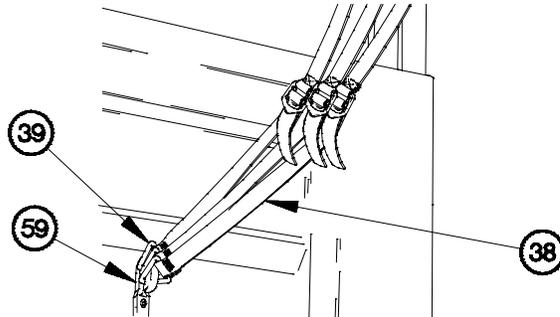


NOTE

Steps (59) through (64) require the aid of an assistant.

- (59) Remove front bow (52) from front cargo bed pockets (54).
- (60) Position front bow (52) in front cargo bed pockets (54) with front bow brackets (49) towards front of vehicle.
- (61) Remove center bow (53) from rear pockets of center cargo bed stakes (55).
- (62) Position center bow (53) in center cargo bed pockets (56).
- (63) Remove rear bow (51) from rear pockets of rear cargo bed stakes (57).
- (64) Position rear bow (51) in rear cargo bed pockets (58) with rear bow brackets (45) towards rear of vehicle.

2-33. CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL (CONT)

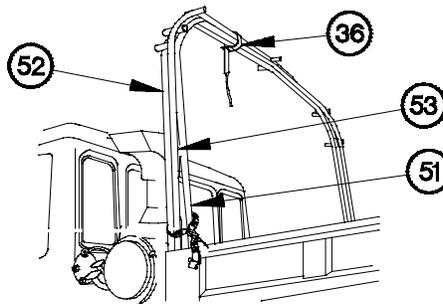


2B33F23B

NOTE

Left and right sides of front, center, and rear bows are secured the same way. Right side shown.

- (65) Position three tiedown straps (38) on J-hook (59) with three tri-rings (39).
- (66) Tighten three tiedown straps (38).
- (67) Perform steps (65) and (66) on left side.

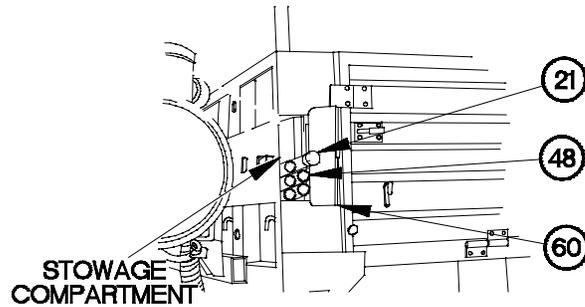


2B33F24B

NOTE

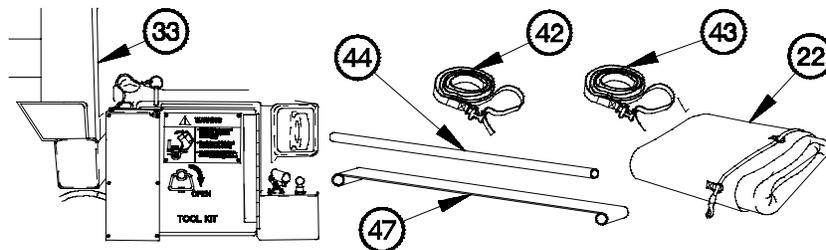
Stowage strap should be positioned between center bow brackets and left inside bow brackets.

- (68) Install stowage strap (36) on front bow (52), center bow (53), and rear bow (51).



2B33F25B

- (69) Open storage compartment door (60).
- (70) Stow five front tubes (48) and steel pole (21) in storage compartment.
- (71) Close storage compartment door (60).



2B33F26B

WARNING

Cargo cover weighs approximately 60 lbs (27 kgs). An assistant is required to lift cargo cover. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

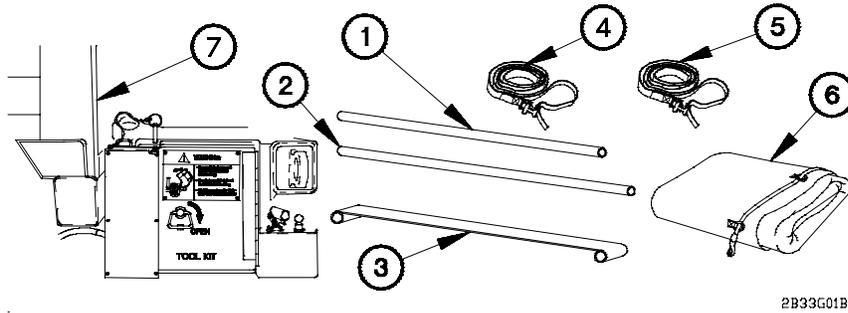
NOTE

Step (72) requires the aid of an assistant.

- (72) Stow five rear tubes (44), four braces (47), left strap support (42), right strap support (43), and cargo cover (22) in cargo bed (33).
- (73) Raise spare tire (para 3-5).
- (74) Stow ladder (para 2-32b).

2-33. CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL (CONT)

g. M1085 Soft Top (Steel Bows) Installation.



- (1) Lower ladder (para 2-32a).
- (2) Lower spare tire (para 3-5).

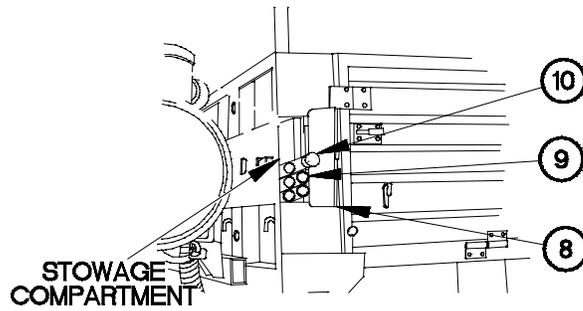
WARNING

Long Wheel Base (LWB) cargo cover weighs approximately 80 lbs (36 kgs). An assistant is required to lift cargo cover. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

NOTE

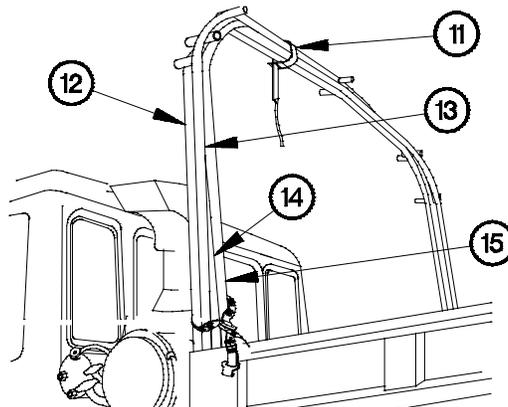
Step (3) requires the aid of an assistant.

- (3) Remove five center tubes (1), rear tubes (2), six braces (3), left strap support (4), right strap support (5), and cargo cover (6) from cargo bed (7).



2B33G02B

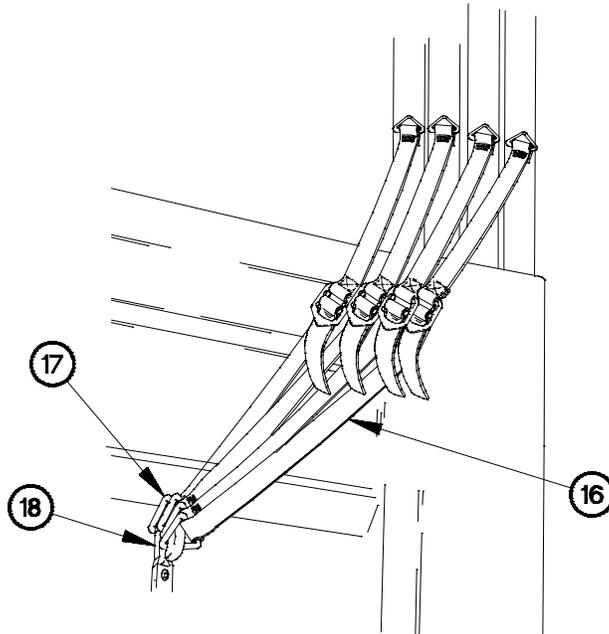
- (4) Open stowage compartment door (8).
- (5) Remove five front tubes (9) and steel pole (10) from stowage compartment.
- (6) Close stowage compartment door (8).



2B33G03B

- (7) Remove stowage strap (11) from front bow (12), front center bow (13), rear center bow (14), and rear bow (15).

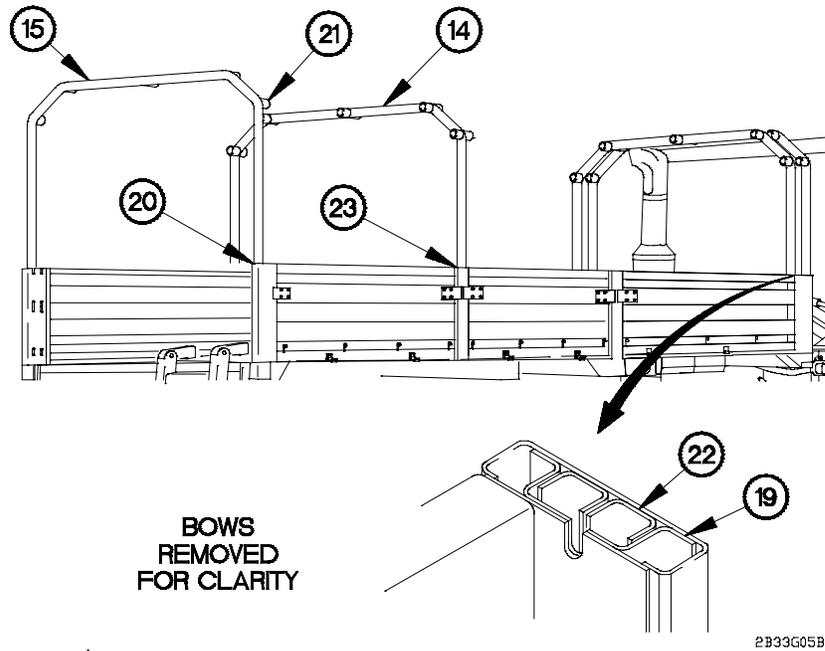
2-33. CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL (CONT)



NOTE

Left and right sides of front, center, and rear bows are released the same way. Right side shown.

- (8) Loosen four tiedown straps (16).
- (9) Remove four tri-rings (17) on tiedown straps (16) from J-hook (18).
- (10) Perform steps (8) and (9) on left side.

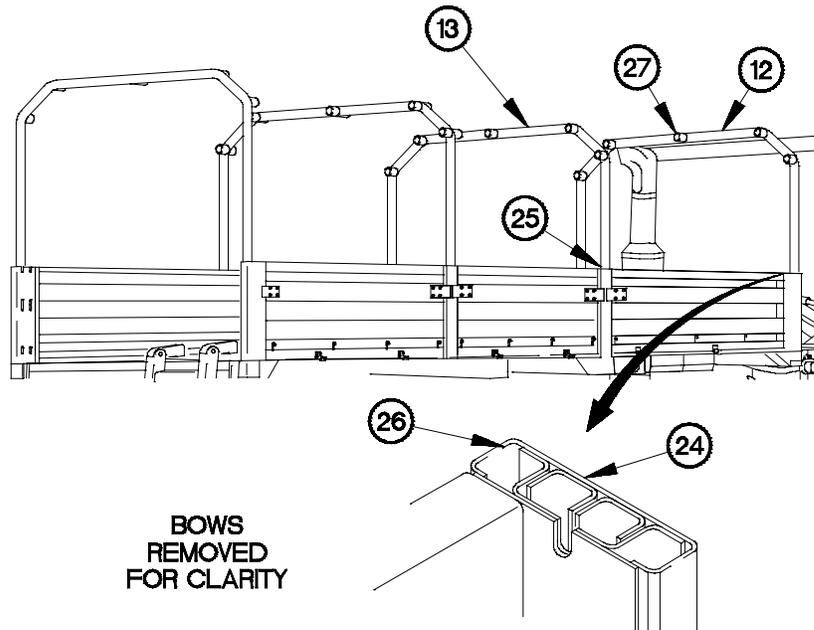


NOTE

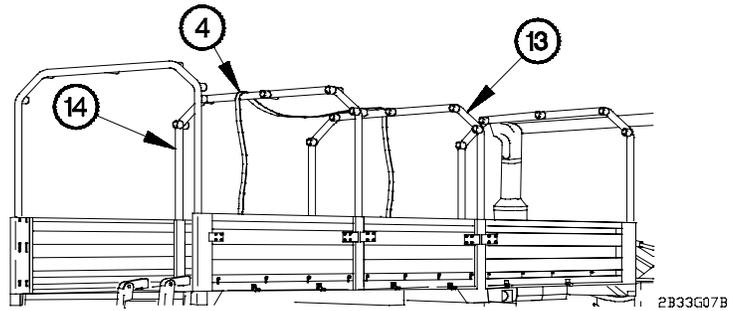
Steps (11) through (18) require the aid of an assistant.

- (11) Remove rear bow (15) from rear cargo bed pockets (19).
- (12) Position rear bow (15) in rear pockets of rear cargo bed stakes (20) with rear bow brackets (21) towards front of vehicle.
- (13) Remove rear center bow (14) from rear center cargo bed pockets (22).
- (14) Position rear center bow (14) in front pockets of rear center cargo bed stakes (23).

2-33. CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL (CONT)



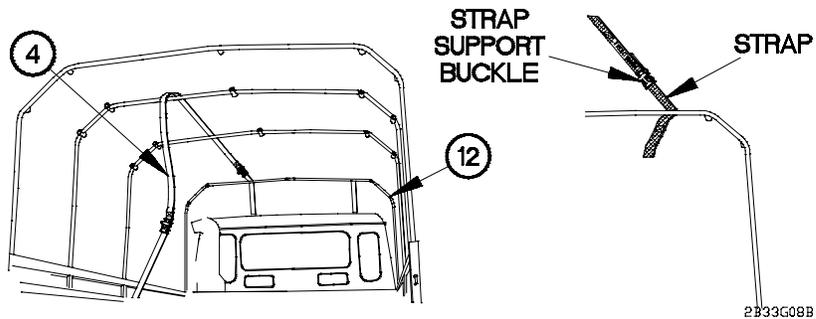
- (15) Remove front center bow (13) from front center cargo bed pockets (24).
- (16) Position front center bow (13) in front pockets of front center cargo bed stakes (25).
- (17) Remove front bow (12) from front cargo bed pockets (26).
- (18) Position front bow (12) in front cargo bed pockets (26) with front bow brackets (27) toward rear of vehicle.



NOTE

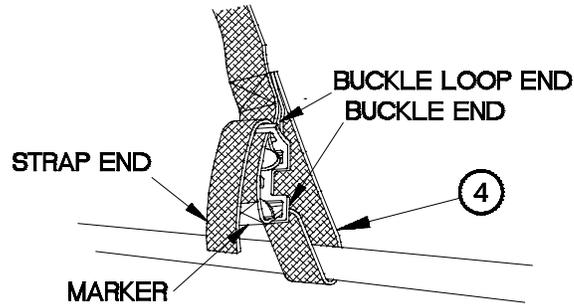
- Strap support is marked with FRONT and an arrow to indicate front bottom of strap support.
- Strap supports are to be centered between front and rear center bow brackets and left and right inside of bow brackets.
- Left and right strap supports are installed the same way. Left strap support shown.

(19) Position left strap support (4) over front center bow (13) and rear center bracket (14).



(20) Position left strap support (4) around front bow (12) and through strap support buckle.

2-33. CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL (CONT)

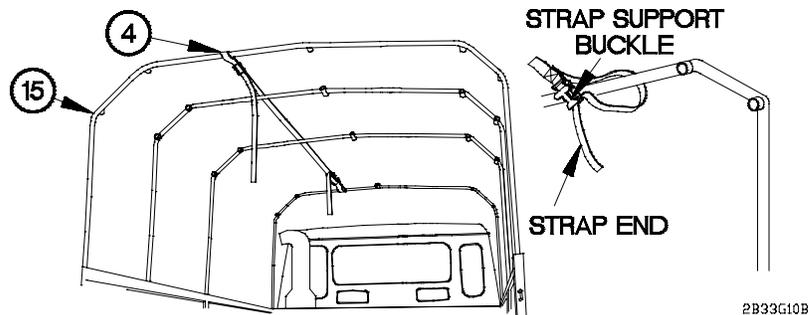


- (21) Tighten left strap support (4) until marker is through the buckle end.

CAUTION

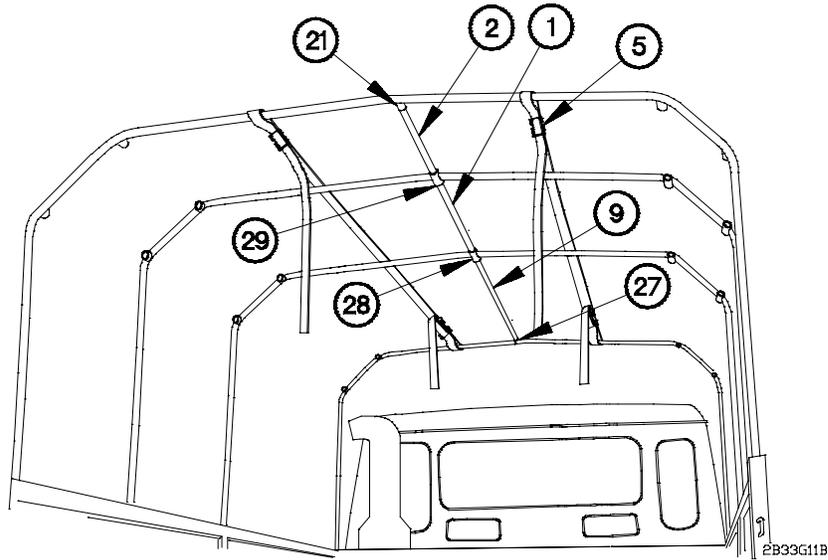
Strap end must be installed in the buckle loop end after strap is tightened. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

- (22) Install strap end through buckle loop end on left strap support (4).



- (23) Position left strap support (4) around rear bow (15) and through strap support buckle.

- (24) Perform steps (19) through (23) on right strap support.



NOTE

Steps (25) through (28) require the aid of an assistant.

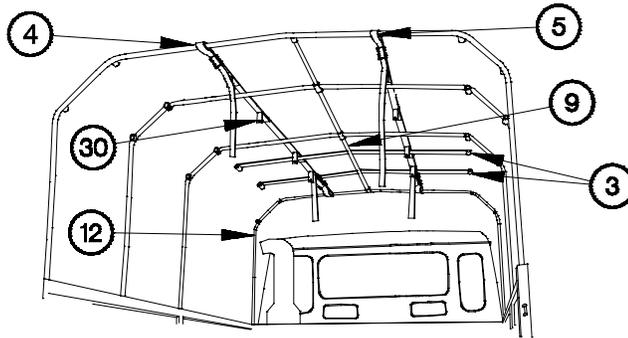
- (25) Install front tube (9) in front bow bracket (27) and front center bow bracket (28).
- (26) Install center tube (1) in front center bow bracket (28) and rear center bow bracket (29).
- (27) Install rear tube (2) in rear center bow bracket (29) and rear bow bracket (21).

CAUTION

Strap supports must be aligned straight between front bow and rear bow.
Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

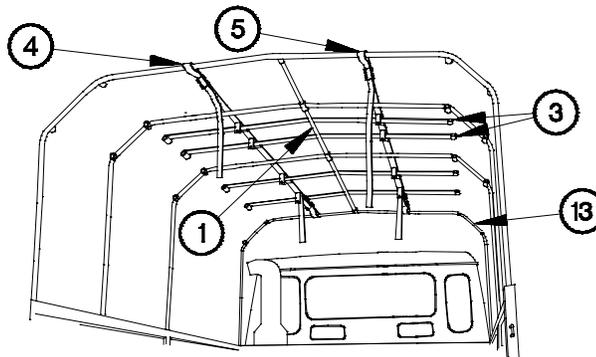
- (28) Tighten right rear strap support (5).

2-33. CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL (CONT)



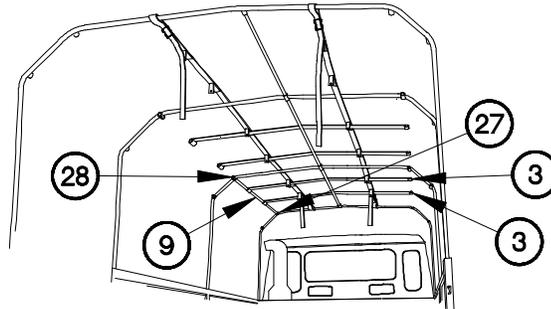
2B33G12B

- (29) Open six flaps (30) on left strap support (4) and right strap support (5).
- (30) Position two braces (3) over front tube (9) and under left strap support (4) and right strap support (5) with approximately two feet (0.6 m) between front bow (12) and each brace (3).



2B33G13B

- (31) Position two braces (3) over center tube (1) and under left strap support (4) and right strap support (5) with approximately two feet (0.6 m) between front center bow (13) and each brace (3).



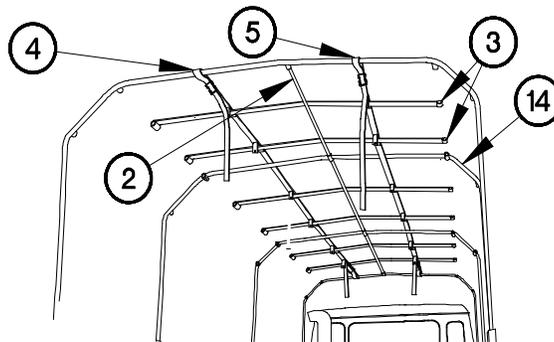
2B33G15B

NOTE

- Left and right tubes are installed the same way. Left side tubes shown.
- Steps (32) through (38) require the aid of an assistant.

(32) Position front tube (9) through two braces (3).

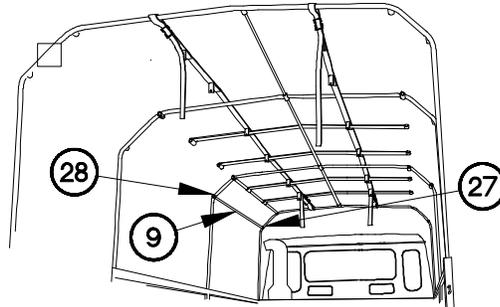
(33) Install front tube (9) in front bow bracket (27) and front center bow bracket (28).



2B33G14B

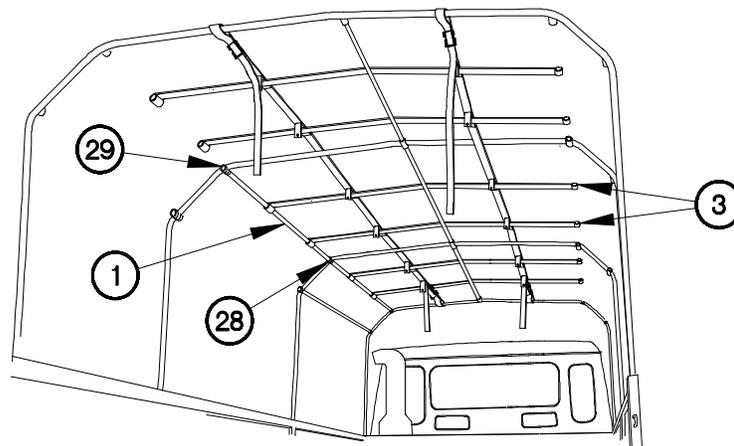
(34) Position two braces (3) over rear tube (2) and under left strap support (4) and right strap support (5) with approximately two feet (0.6 m) between rear center bow (14) and each brace (3).

2-33. CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL (CONT)



2B33G16B

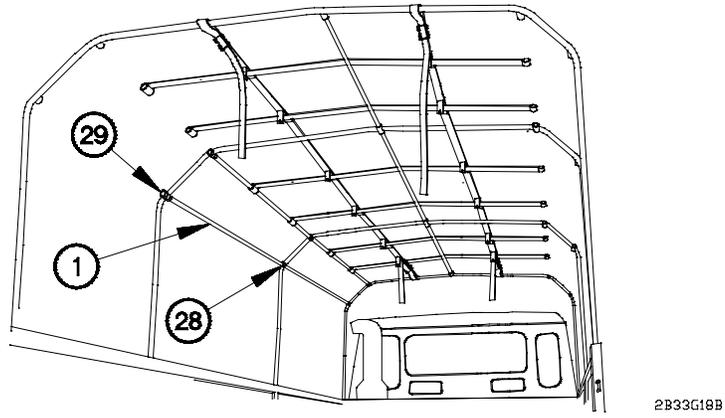
(35) Install front tube (9) in front bow bracket (27) and front center bow bracket (28).



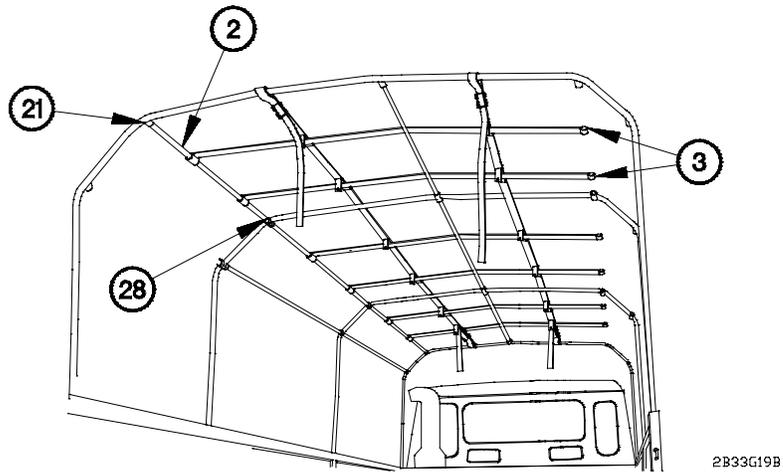
2B33G17B

(36) Position center tube (1) through two braces (3).

(37) Install center tube (1) in front center bow bracket (28) and rear center bow bracket (29).

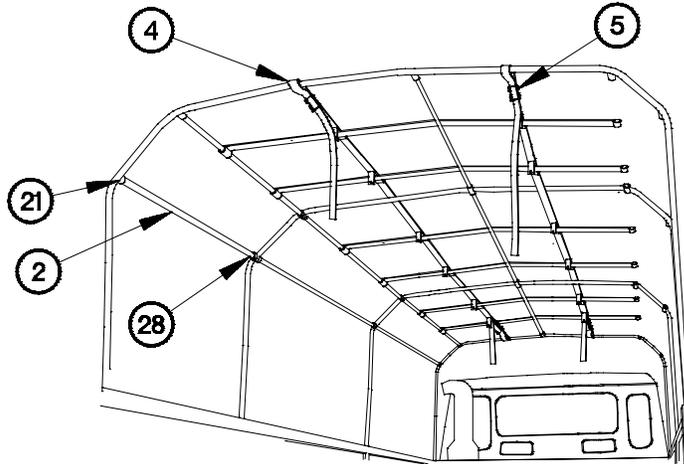


- (38) Install center tube (1) in front center bow bracket (28) and rear center bow bracket (29).



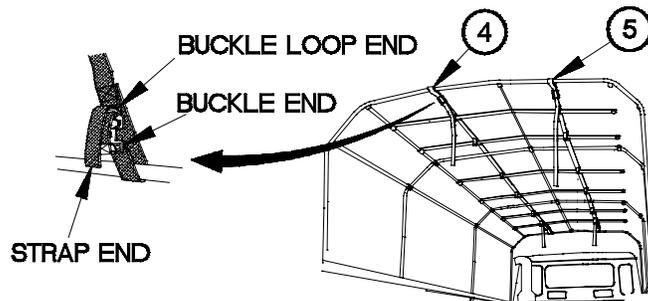
- (39) Position rear tube (2) through two braces (3).
- (40) Install rear tube (2) in rear center bow bracket (28) and rear bow bracket (21).

2-33. CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL (CONT)



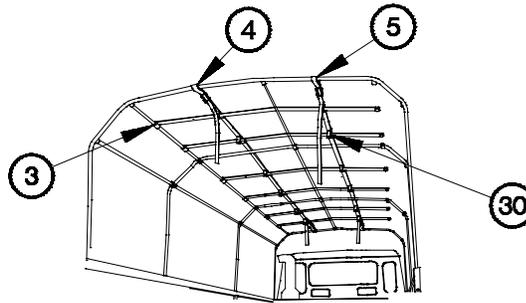
2B33G20B

- (41) Install rear tube (2) in rear center bow bracket (28) and rear bow bracket (21).
- (42) Tighten left rear strap support (4).
- (43) Loosen right rear strap support (5).
- (44) Perform steps (33) through (43) on right side tubes.



2B33G21B

- (45) Tighten right rear strap support (5).
- (46) Install two strap ends through buckle loop ends on left strap support (4) and right strap support (5).

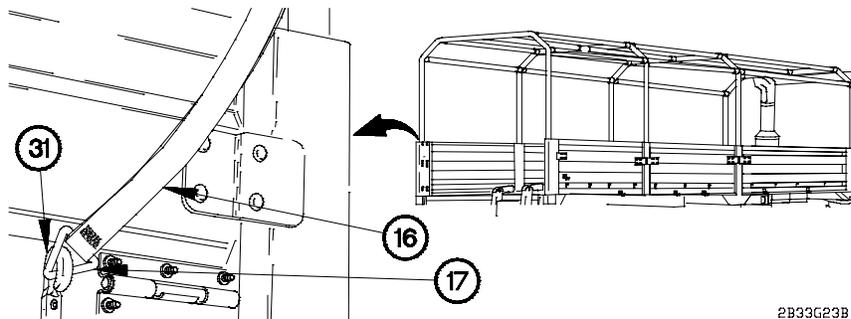


2B33G22B

NOTE

Adjust braces as needed to snap and attach flaps over braces.

- (47) Close six flaps (30) over braces (3) on left strap support (4) and right strap support (5).



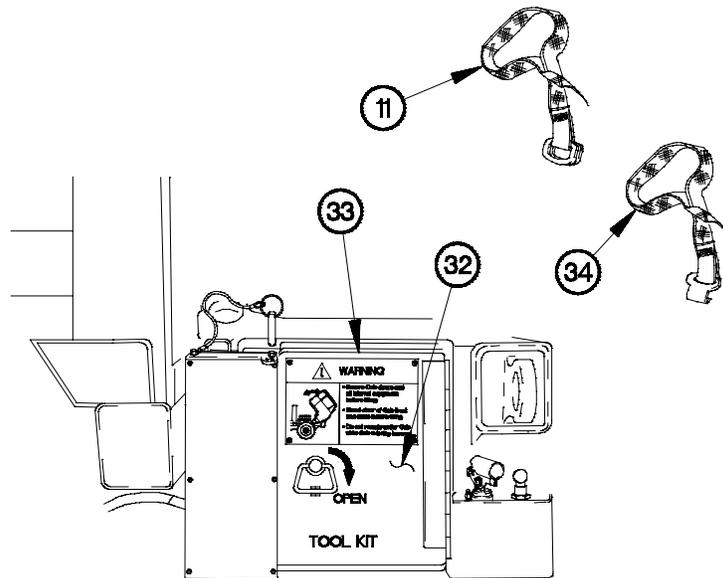
2B33G23B

NOTE

Left and right sides of front, front center, and rear center, rear bows are secured the same way. Rear bow left side shown.

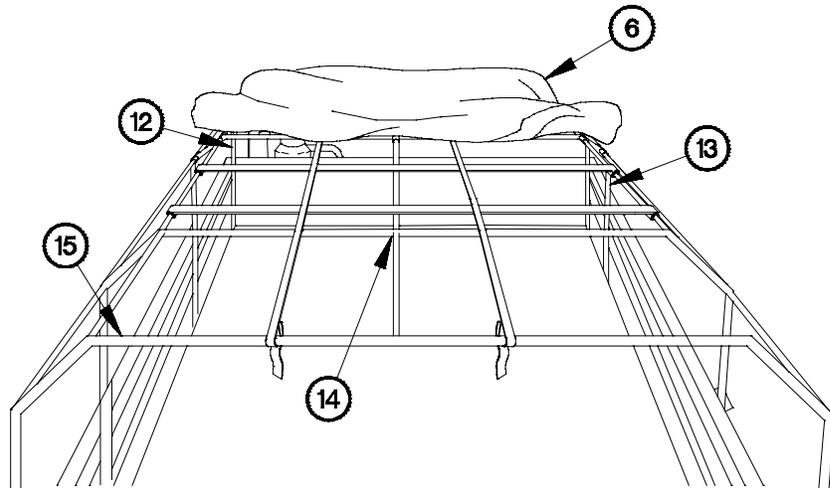
- (48) Position tiedown strap (16) on J-hook (31) with tri-ring (17).
- (49) Tighten tiedown strap (16).
- (50) Perform steps (48) and (49) on remaining tiedown straps.

2-33. CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL (CONT)



2B33G24B

- (51) Open door (32) on tool box (33).
- (52) Remove three cargo cover tiedowns (34) from tool box (33).
- (53) Stow stowage strap (11) in tool box (33).
- (54) Close door (32) on tool box (33).



2B33G25B

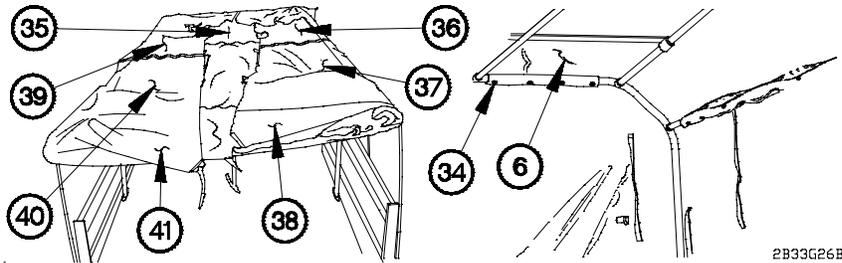
WARNING

Long Wheel Base (LWB) cargo cover weighs approximately 80 lbs (36 kgs). An assistant is required to lift cargo cover. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

NOTE

- Steps (55) through (57) require the aid of an assistant.
 - Cargo cover is marked with FRONT on the front flap.
- (55) Position cargo cover (6) on front bow (12), front center bow (13), rear center bow (14), and rear bow (15).

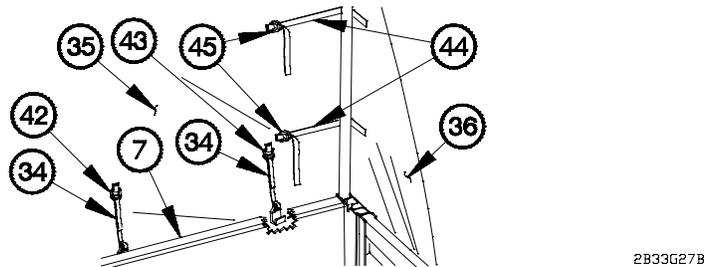
2-33. CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL (CONT)



NOTE

Use snap extensions as required.

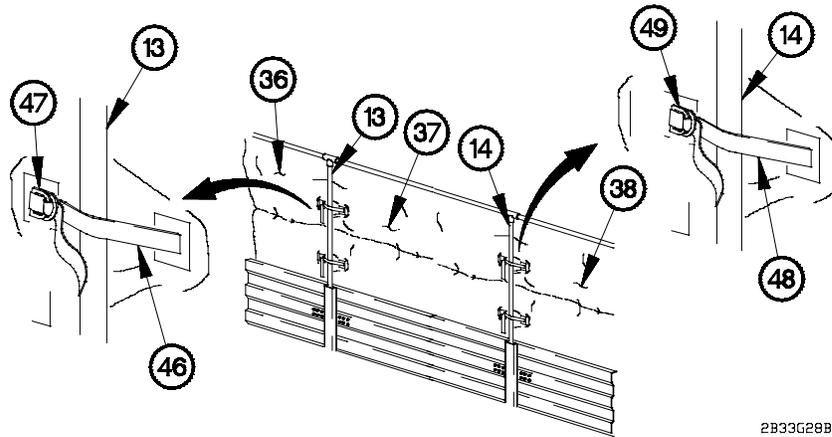
- (56) Fasten snaps (34) on front, rear, sides, and center of cargo cover (6).
- (57) Unfold front flap (35), right side front flap (36), right side center flap (37), right side rear flap (38), left side front flap (39), left side center flap (40), and left side rear flap (41).



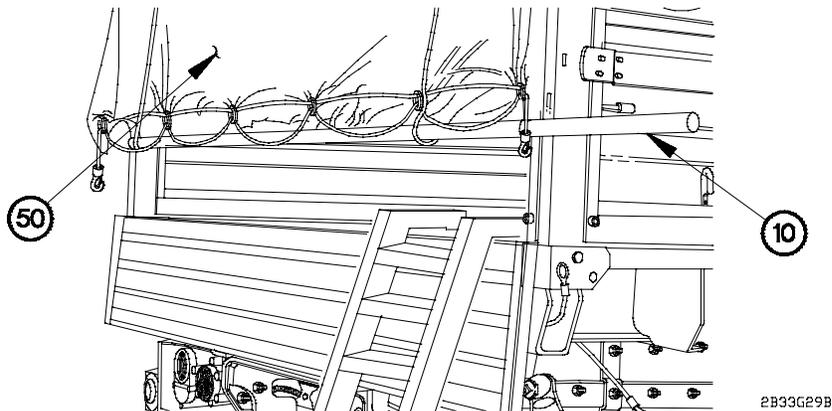
NOTE

Cargo covers are equipped with either D-rings or buckles and D-rings.
Cargo cover with D-rings shown.

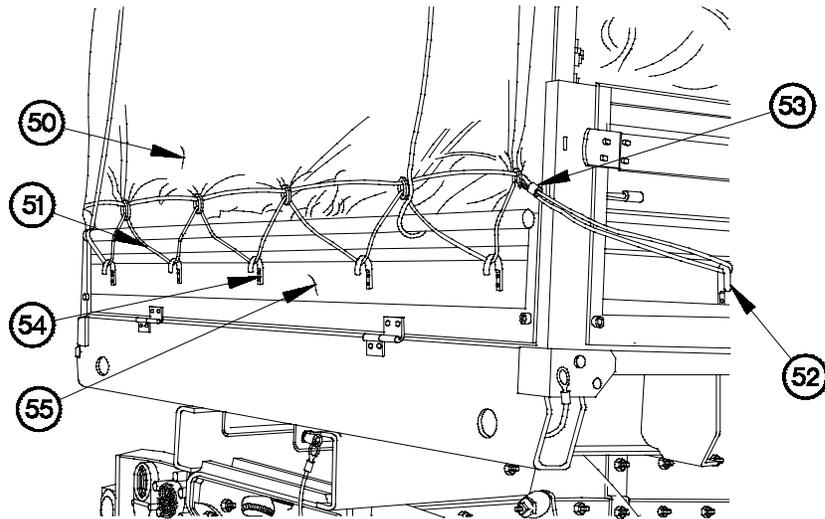
- (58) Install cargo cover tiedown (34) in center D-ring (42) on front flap (35) with hook end of strap in outside lip of cargo bed (7).
- (59) Install cargo cover tiedown (34) in right side D-ring (43) on front flap (35) with hook end of strap in outside lip of cargo bed (7).
- (60) Install two straps (44) on right side front flap (36) in two D-rings (45) on front flap (35).
- (61) Perform steps (59) and (60) on left side front flap.



- (62) Install two straps (46) from right side center flap (37) on inside of front center bow (13) in two D-rings (47) on right side front flap (36).
- (63) Install two straps (48) from right side rear flap (38) on inside of rear center bow (14) in two D-rings (49) on right side center flap (37).
- (64) Perform steps (62) and (63) on left side of vehicle.



- (65) Unfold rear flap (50).
- (66) Position steel pole (10) in lower portion of rear flap (50).
- (67) Stow ladder (para 2-32b).



2B33G30B

NOTE

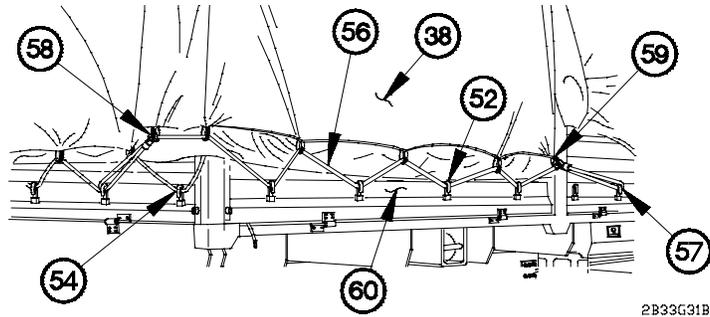
- Cargo cover flaps are equipped with either D-rings or loops and D-rings. Cargo cover flaps with D-rings shown.
- D-rings are attach to lower part of flaps with shock cord placed through D-rings. Shock cord is attached to J-hooks on cargo bed to hold flap down.

(68) Position shock cord (51) on right side of rear flap (50) on J-hook (52) and D-ring (53).

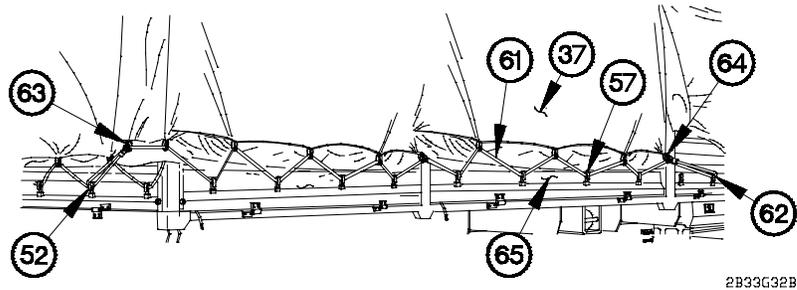
(69) Perform step (68) on left side of vehicle.

(70) Install shock cord (51) on five J-hooks (54) on tailgate (55).

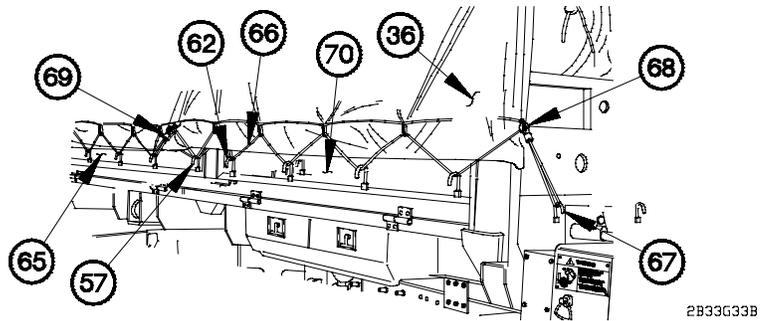
2-33. CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL (CONT)



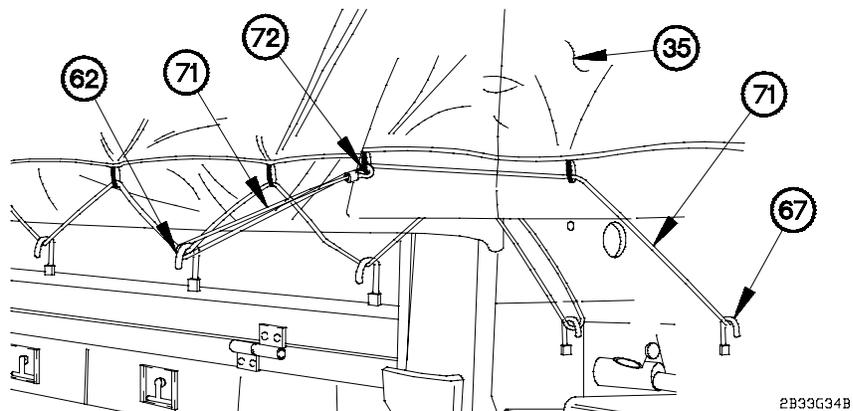
- (71) Position shock cord (56) on right side rear flap (38) on J-hooks (54 and 57) and D-rings (58 and 59).
- (72) Install shock cord (56) on four J-hooks (52) on right rear side panel (60).
- (73) Perform steps (71) and (72) on left side of vehicle.



- (74) Position shock cord (61) on right side center flap (37) on J-hooks (52 and 62) and D-rings (63 and 64).
- (75) Install shock cord (61) on four J-hooks (57) on right center side panel (65).
- (76) Perform steps (74) and (75) on left side of vehicle.



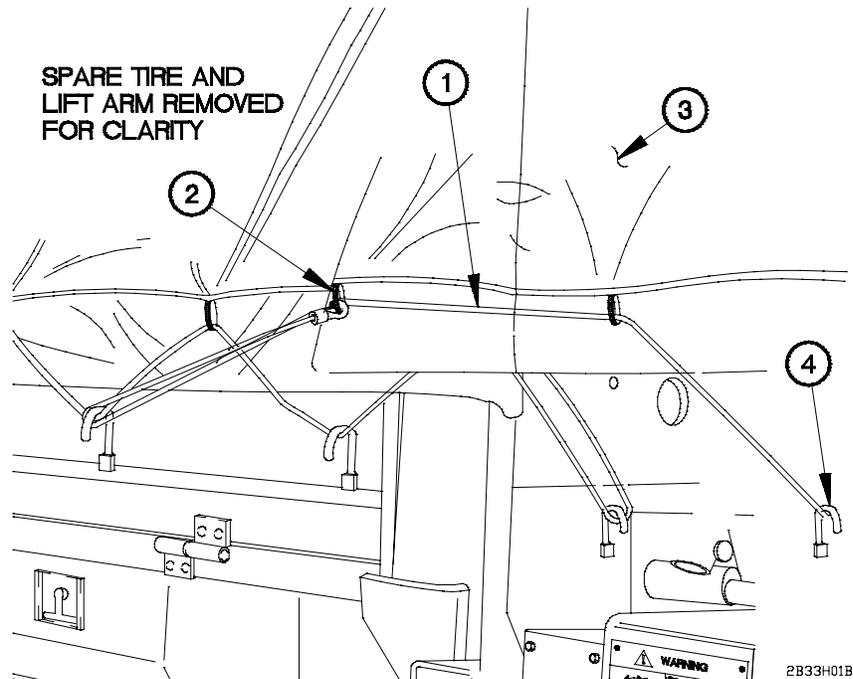
- (77) Position shock cord (66) on right side front flap (36) on J-hook (67) and D-ring (68).
- (78) Position shock cord (66) on right side front flap (36) on J-hook (57) and D-ring (69).
- (79) Install shock cord (66) on four J-hooks (62) on right front side panel (70) and J-hook (57) on right center side panel (65).
- (80) Perform steps (77) through (79) on left side of vehicle.



- (81) Install shock cord (71) on right side of front flap (35) on J-hook (67).
- (82) Install shock cord (71) on right side of front flap (35) on J-hook (62) and D-ring (72).
- (83) Perform steps (81) and (82) on left side of vehicle.
- (84) Raise spare tire (para 3-5).

2-33. CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL (CONT)

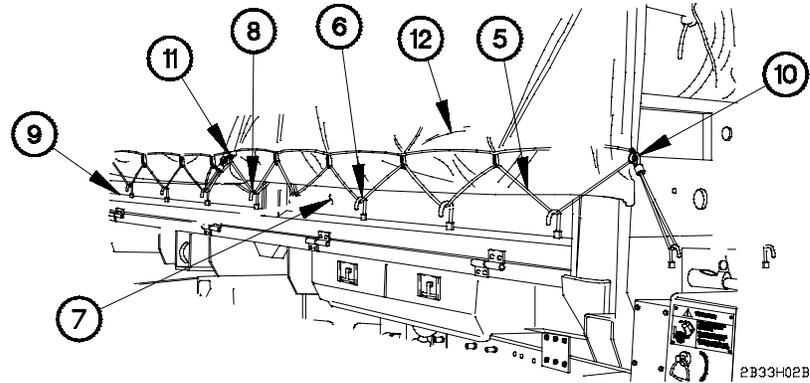
h. M1085 Soft Top (Steel Bows) Removal.



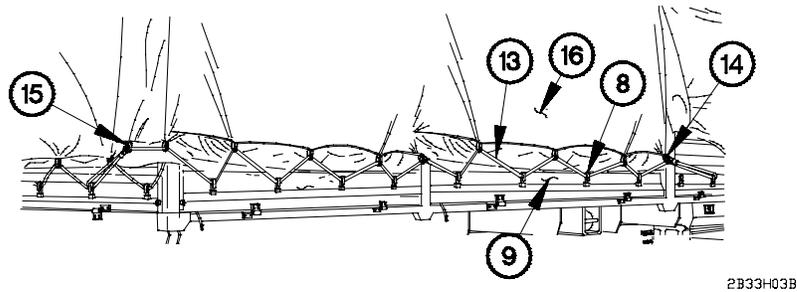
- (1) Lower spare tire (para 3-5).

NOTE

- Cargo cover flaps are equipped with either D-rings or loops and D-rings. Cargo cover flaps with D-rings shown.
 - Steps (2) through (32) require the aid of an assistant.
- (2) Remove shock cord (1) from D-ring (2) on right side of front flap (3).
- (3) Remove shock cord (1) from J-hook (4).
- (4) Perform steps (2) and (3) on left side of front flap.

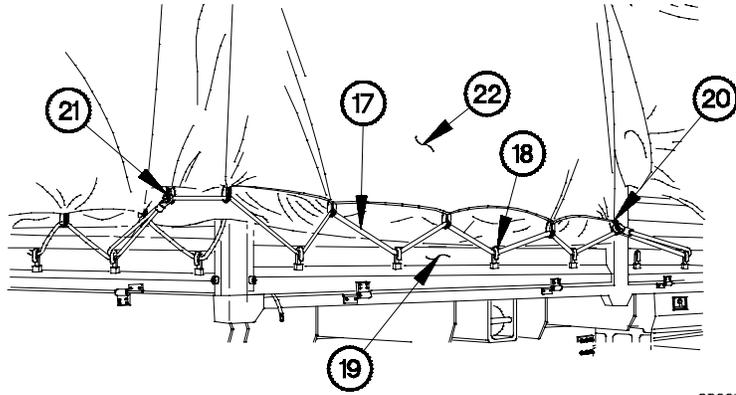


- (5) Remove shock cord (5) from four J-hooks (6) on right front side panel (7) and J-hook (8) on right center side panel (9).
- (6) Remove shock cord (5) from D-rings (10 and 11) on right side front flap (12).
- (7) Perform steps (5) and (6) on left side front flap.

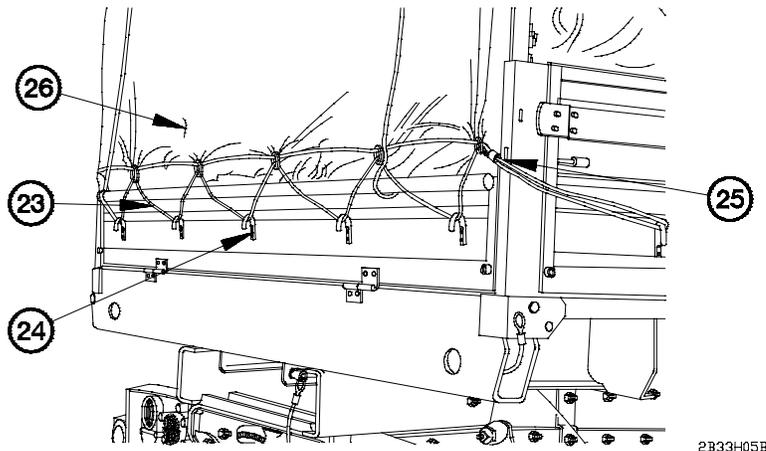


- (8) Remove shock cord (13) from four J-hooks (8) on right center side panel (9).
- (9) Remove shock cord (13) from D-rings (14 and 15) on right side center flap (16).
- (10) Perform steps (8) and (9) on left side center flap.

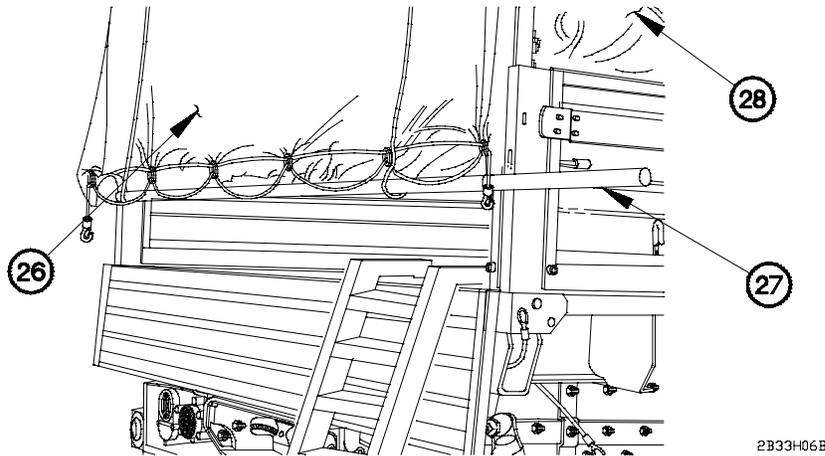
2-33. CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL (CONT)



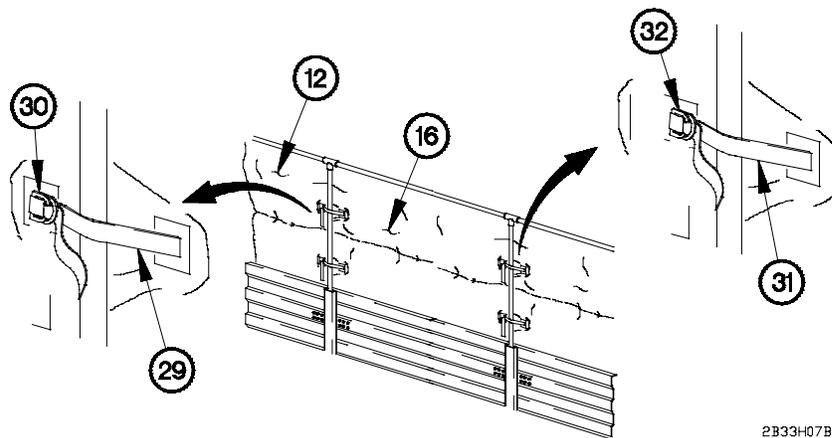
- (11) Remove shock cord (17) from four J-hooks (18) on right rear side panel (19).
- (12) Remove shock cord (17) from D-rings (20 and 21) on right side rear flap (22).
- (13) Perform steps (11) and (12) on left side rear flap.



- (14) Remove shock cord (23) from five J-hooks (24).
- (15) Remove shock cord (23) from D-ring (25) on rear flap (26).
- (16) Perform step (15) on left side of vehicle.

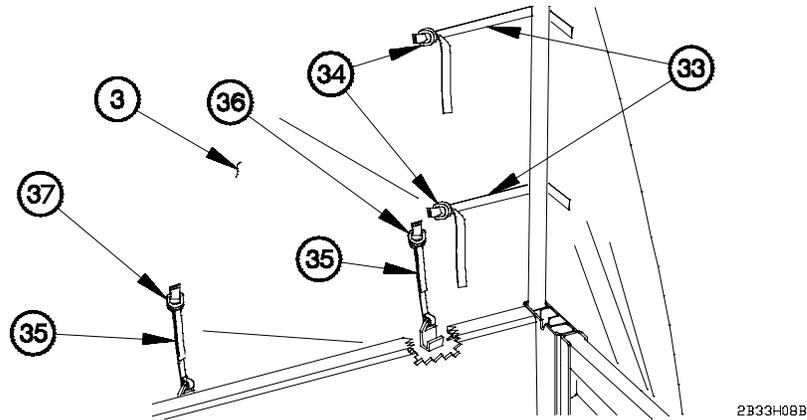


- (17) Lower ladder (para 2-32a).
- (18) Remove steel pole (27) from rear flap (26).
- (19) Fold rear flap (26) on top of cargo cover (28).

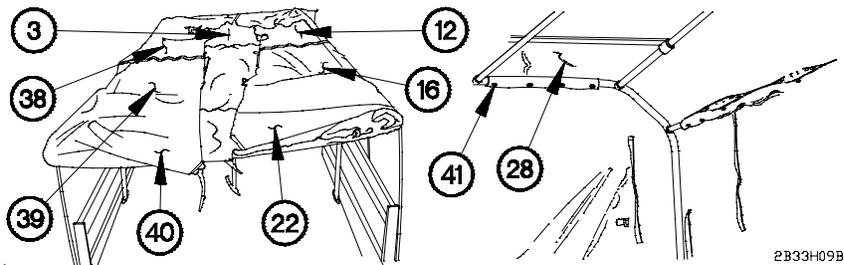


- (20) Remove two straps (29) from D-rings (30) on right side front flap (12).
- (21) Remove two straps (31) from D-rings (32) on right side center flap (16).
- (22) Perform steps (20) and (21) on left side of vehicle.

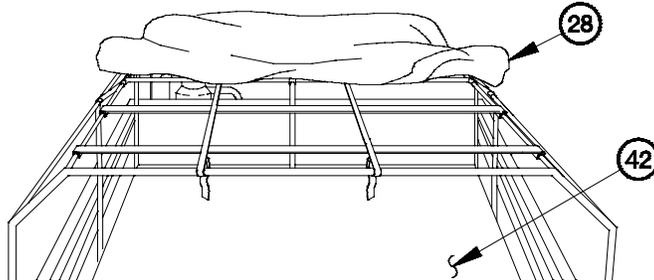
2-33. CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL (CONT)



- (23) Remove two straps (33) from D-rings (34) on right side of front flap (3).
- (24) Remove cargo cover tiedown (35) from right side D-ring (36) on front flap (3).
- (25) Perform steps (23) and (24) on left side of front flap.
- (26) Remove cargo cover tiedown (35) from center D-ring (37) on front flap (3).



- (27) Fold front flap (3), right side front flap (12), right side center flap (16), right side rear flap (22), left side front flap (38), left side center flap (39), and left side rear flap (40) on top of cargo cover (28).
- (28) Unfasten snaps (41) on front, rear, sides, and center of cargo cover (28).
- (29) Fold cargo cover (28) to front of vehicle.



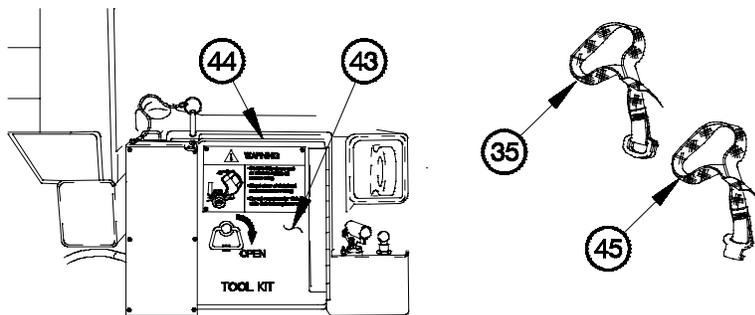
2B33H10B

- (30) Fold right side of cargo cover (28) toward center of cargo bed (42).
- (31) Fold left side of cargo cover (28) toward center of cargo bed (42).

WARNING

Long Wheel Base (LWB) cargo cover weighs approximately 80 lbs (36 kgs). An assistant is required to lift cargo cover. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

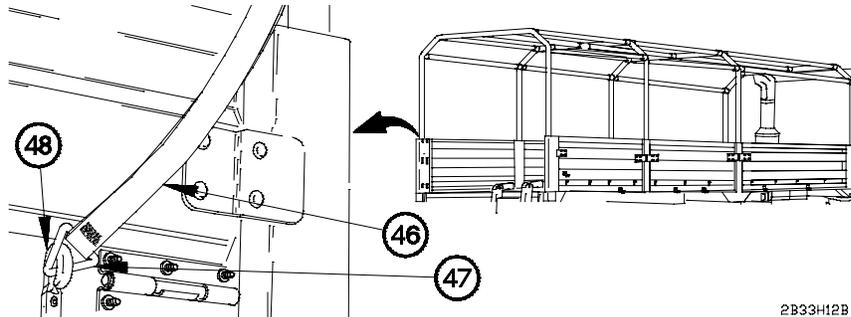
- (32) Remove cargo cover (28) from vehicle.



2B33H11B

- (33) Open door (43) on tool box (44).
- (34) Remove stowage strap (45) from tool box (44).
- (35) Stow three cargo cover tiedowns (35) in tool box (44).
- (36) Close door (43) on tool box (44).

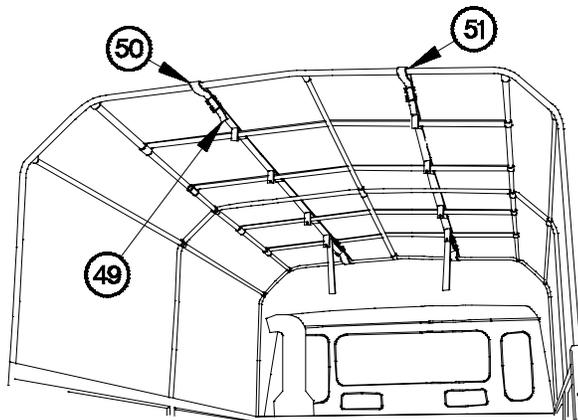
2-33. CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL (CONT)



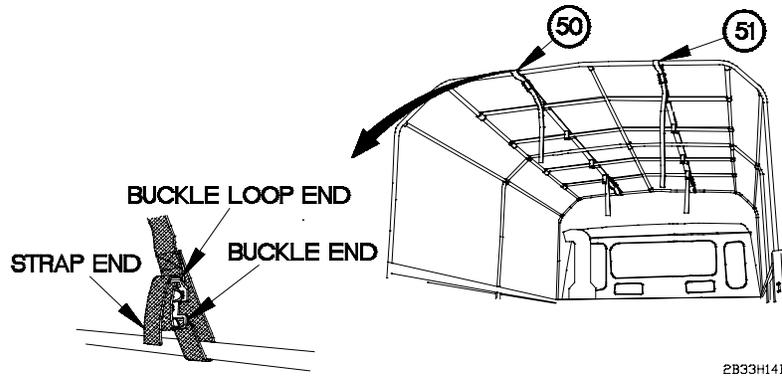
NOTE

Left and right sides of front, front center, rear center, and rear bows are unsecured the same way. Rear bow left side shown.

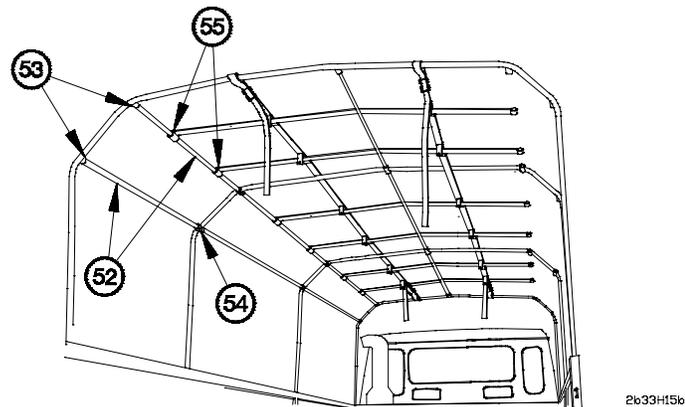
- (37) Loosen tiedown strap (46).
- (38) Remove tri-ring (47) on tiedown strap (46) from J-hook (48).
- (39) Perform steps (37) and (38) on remaining tiedown straps.



- (40) Open six flaps (49) on left strap support (50) and right strap support (51).



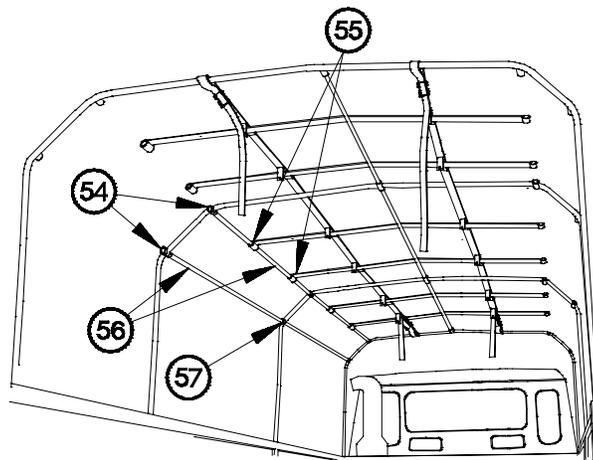
- (41) Remove two rear strap ends from buckle loop ends on left strap support (50) and right strap support (51).
- (42) Loosen left rear strap support (50).



NOTE

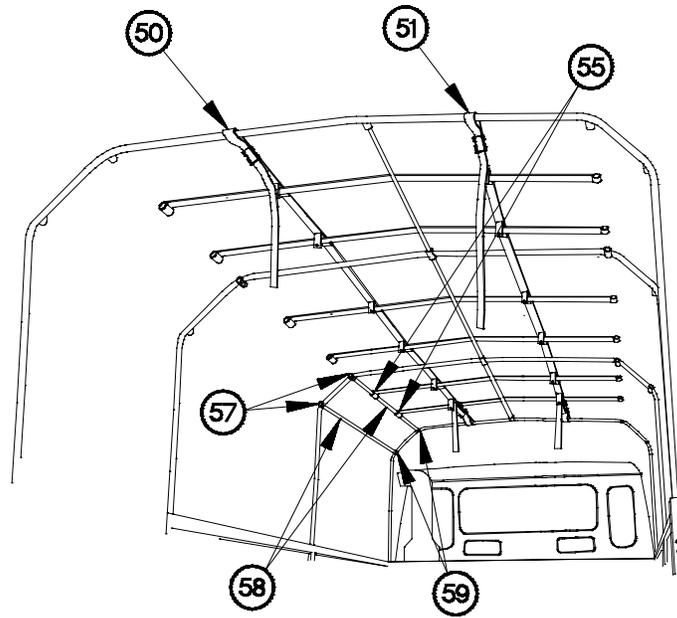
- Left and right tubes are removed the same way. Left side tubes shown.
 - Steps (43) through (53) require the aid of an assistant.
- (43) Remove rear tube (52) from rear bow bracket (53) and rear center bow bracket (54).
- (44) Remove rear tube (52) from rear bow bracket (53) and rear center bow bracket (54).
- (45) Remove rear tube (52) from two braces (55).

2-33. CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL (CONT)



2B33H16B

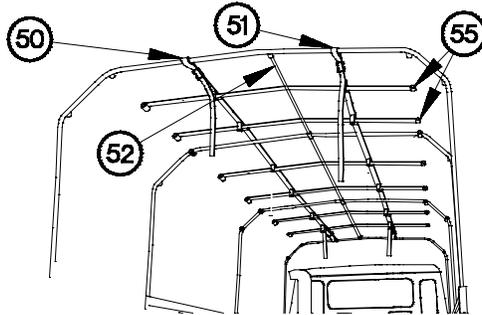
- (46) Remove center tube (56) from rear center bow bracket (54) and front center bow bracket (57).
- (47) Remove center tube (56) from rear center bow bracket (54) and front center bow bracket (57).
- (48) Remove center tube (56) from two braces (55).



2B33H17B

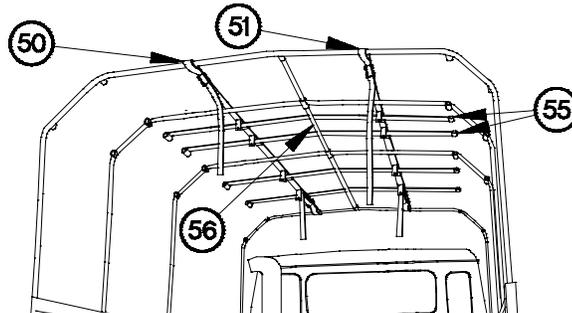
- (49) Remove front tube (58) from front bow bracket (59) and front center bow bracket (57).
- (50) Remove front tube (58) from front bow bracket (59) and front center bow bracket (57).
- (51) Remove front tube (58) from two braces (55).
- (52) Tighten left rear strap support (50).
- (53) Loosen right rear strap support (51).
- (54) Perform steps (43) through (53) on right side tubes.
- (55) Tighten right rear strap support (51).

2-33. CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL (CONT)



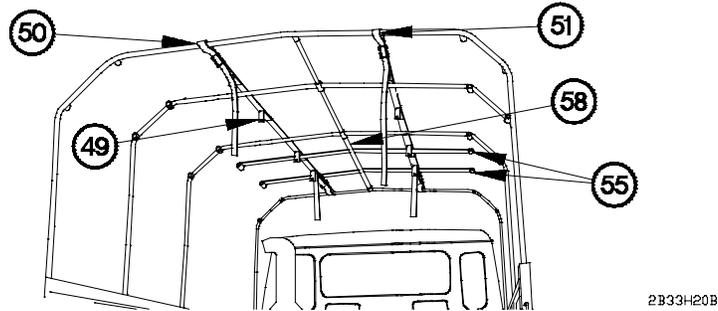
2B33H18B

- (56) Remove two braces (55) from rear tube (52), left strap support (50), and right strap support (51).

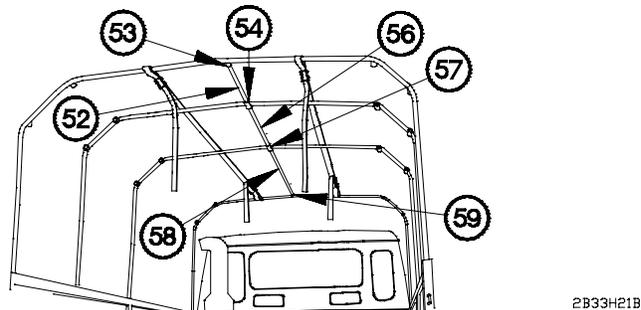


2B33H19B

- (57) Remove two braces (55) from center tube (56), left strap support (50), and right strap support (51).



- (58) Remove two braces (55) from front tube (58), left strap support (50), and right strap support (51).
- (59) Close six flaps (49) on left strap support (50) and right strap support (51).

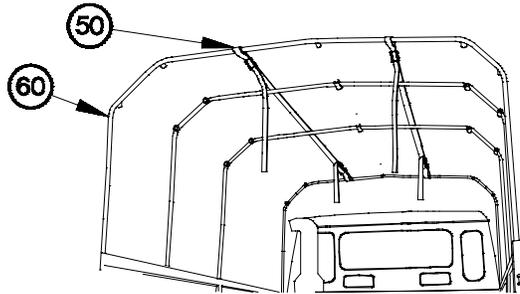


NOTE

Steps (60) through (62) require the aid of an assistant.

- (60) Remove rear tube (52) from rear bow bracket (53) and rear center bow bracket (54).
- (61) Remove center tube (56) from rear center bow bracket (54) and front center bow bracket (57).
- (62) Remove front tube (58) from front center bow bracket (57) and front bow bracket (59).

2-33. CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL (CONT)

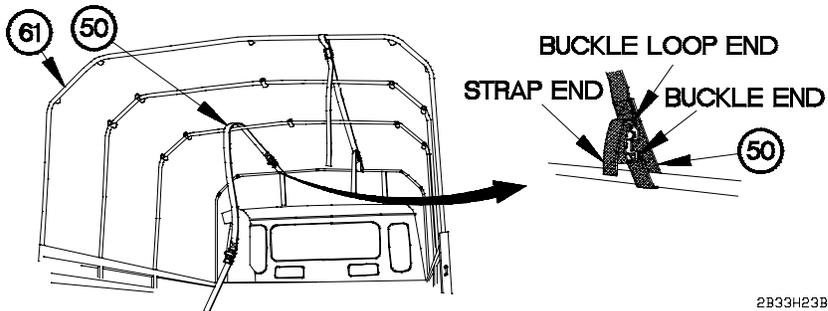


2B33H22B

NOTE

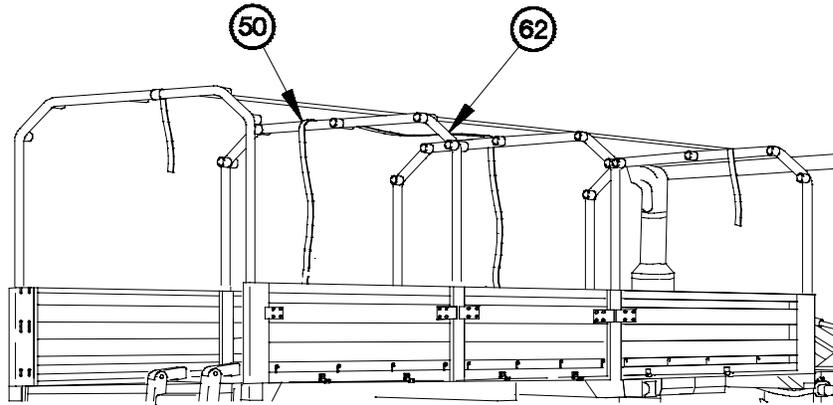
Left and right strap supports are removed the same way. Left strap support shown.

- (63) Remove left strap support (50) from rear bow (60).



2B33H23B

- (64) Remove front strap end from buckle loop end on left strap support (50).
- (65) Remove left strap support from front bow (61).

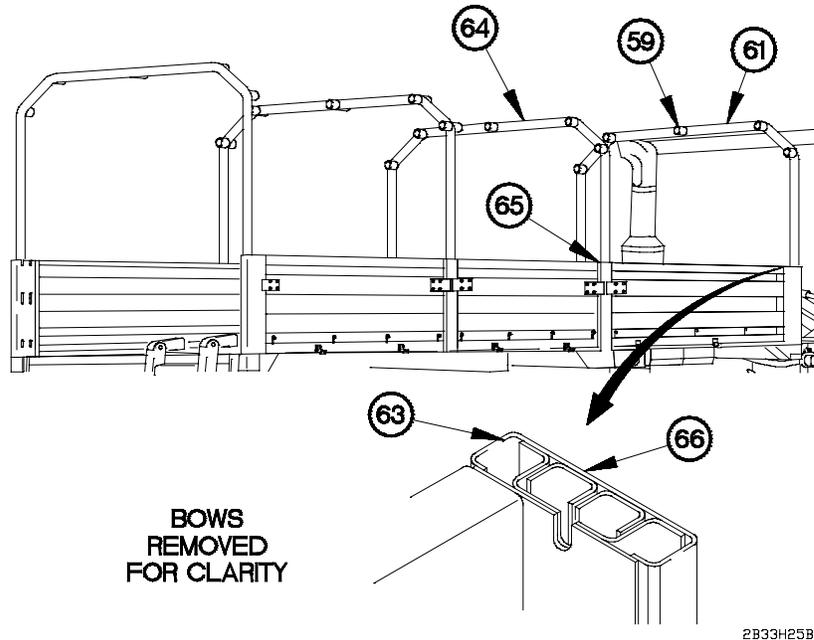


2B33H24B

(66) Remove left strap support (50) from rear center bow (62).

(67) Perform steps (63) through (66) on right strap support.

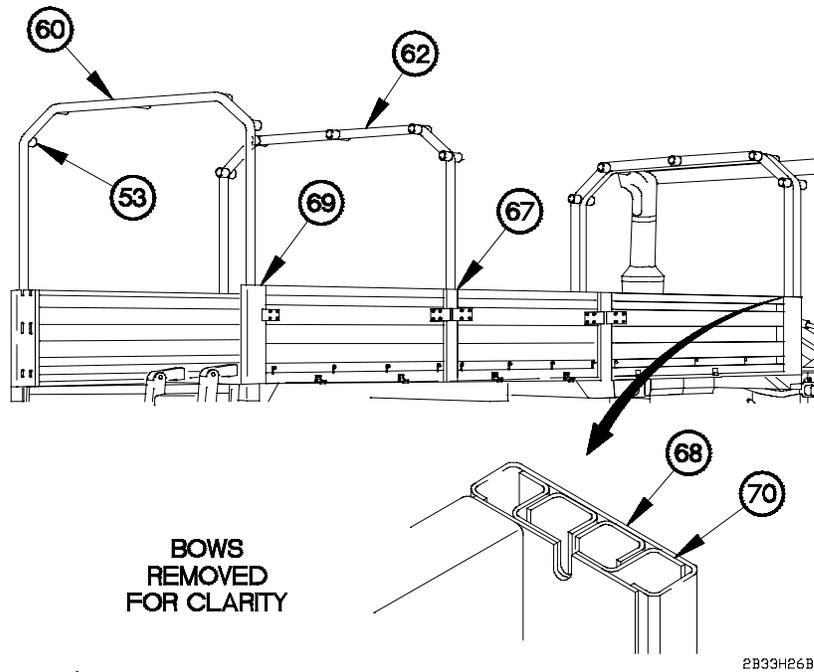
2-33. CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL (CONT)



NOTE

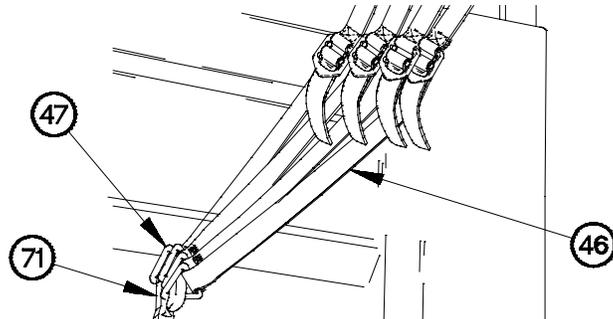
Steps (68) through (75) require the aid of an assistant.

- (68) Remove front bow (61) from front cargo bed pockets (63).
- (69) Position front bow (61) in front cargo bed pockets (63) with front bow brackets (59) towards front of vehicle.
- (70) Remove front center bow (64) from front pockets of front center cargo bed stakes (65).
- (71) Position front center bow (64) in front center cargo bed pockets (66).



- (72) Remove rear center bow (62) from front pockets of rear center cargo bed stakes (67).
- (73) Position rear center bow (62) in rear center cargo bed pockets (68).
- (74) Remove rear bow (60) from rear pockets of rear cargo bed stakes (69).
- (75) Position rear bow (60) in rear cargo bed pockets (70) with rear bow brackets (53) towards rear of vehicle.

2-33. CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL (CONT)

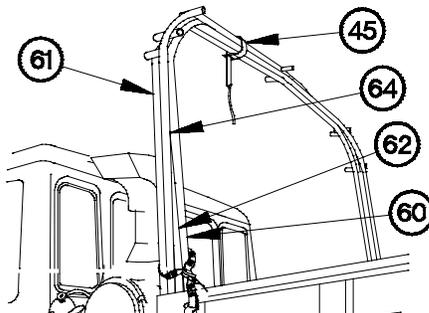


2B33H27B

NOTE

Left and right sides of front, front center, rear center, and rear bows are secured the same way. Right side shown.

- (76) Position four tiedown straps (46) on J-hook (71) with four tri-rings (47).
- (77) Tighten four tiedown straps (46).
- (78) Perform steps (76) and (77) on left side.

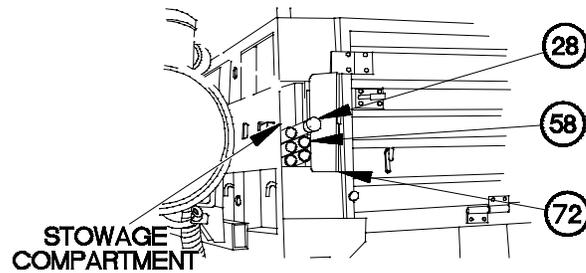


2B33H28B

NOTE

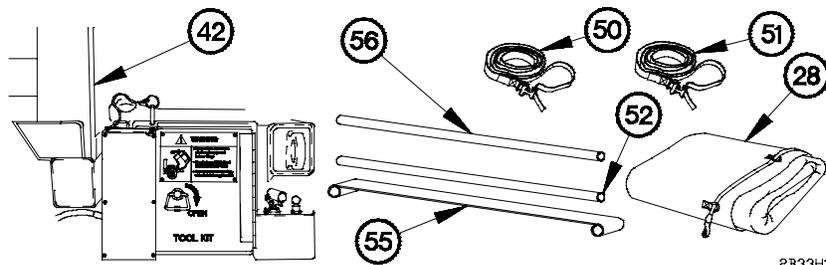
Stowage strap should be positioned between center bow brackets and left inside bow brackets.

- (79) Install stowage strap (45) on front bow (61), front center bow (64), rear center bow (62), and rear bow (60).



2B33H29B

- (80) Open storage compartment door (72).
- (81) Stow five front tubes (58) and steel pole (28) in storage compartment.
- (82) Close storage compartment door (72).



2B33H30B

WARNING

Long Wheel Base (LWB) cargo cover weighs approximately 80 lbs (36 kgs). An assistant is required to lift cargo cover. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

NOTE

Step (83) requires the aid of an assistant.

- (83) Stow five rear tubes (52), center tubes (56), six braces (55), left strap support (50), right strap support (51), and cargo cover (28) in cargo bed (42).

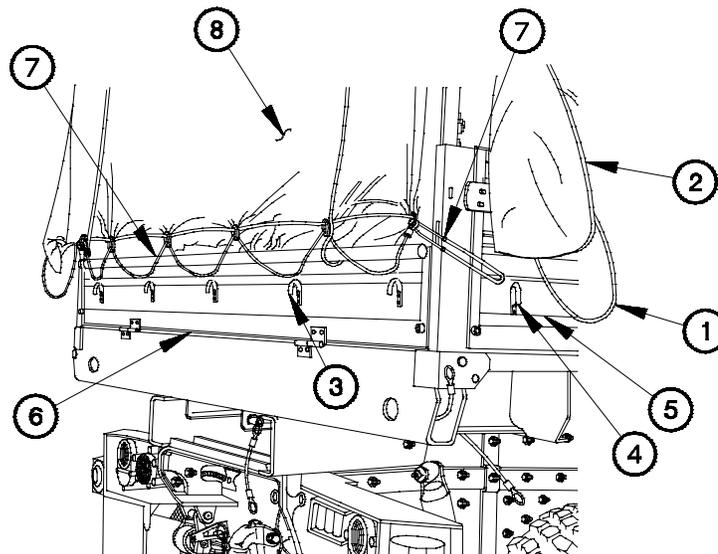
2-33. CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL (CONT)

(84) Raise spare tire (para 3-5).

(85) Stow ladder (para 2-32b).

2-34. CARGO COVER FLAP OPERATION

a. Raising Rear Flap.

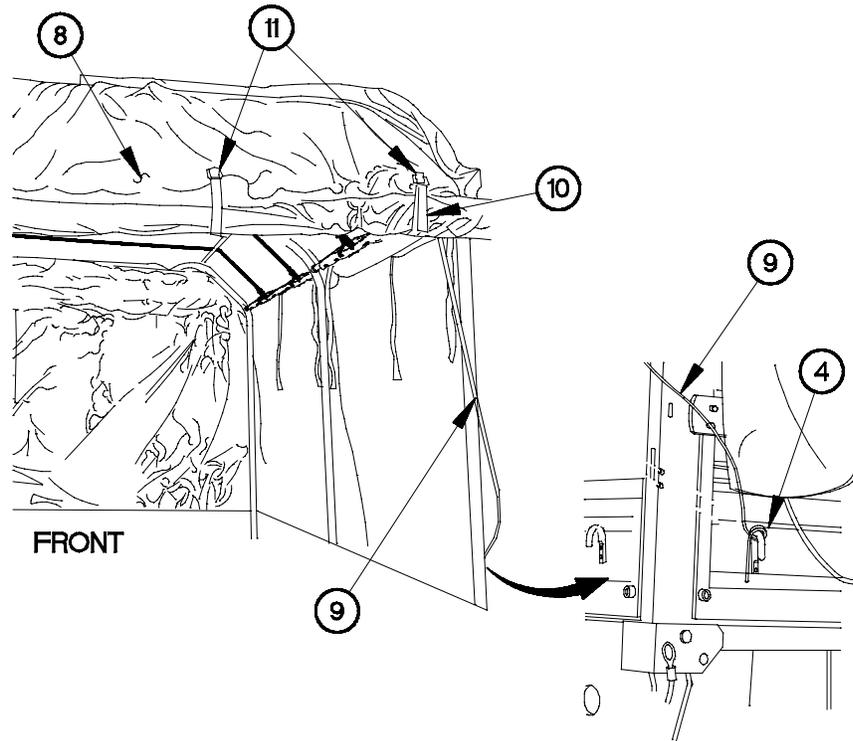


2B34A011

NOTE

Left and right side rear flaps are disconnected the same way. Right side rear flap shown.

- (1) Remove shock cord (1) on right side rear flap (2) from J-hooks (3 and 4) on right side rear panel (5) and tailgate (6).
- (2) Remove shock cord (7) on right side of rear flap (8) from J-hook (4) on right side rear panel (5).
- (3) Perform steps (1 and 2) on left side of rear flap.
- (4) Remove shock cord (7) from five J-hooks (3) on tailgate (6).
- (5) Lower ladder (para 2-32a).



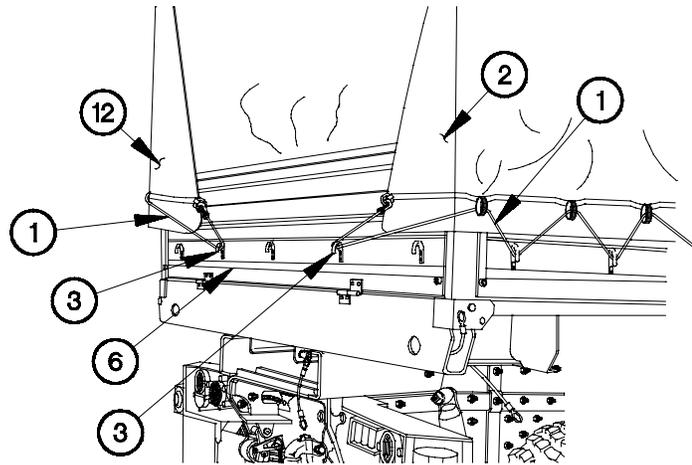
2B34A021

NOTE

Steps (6) through (9) are performed from inside cargo bed.

- (6) Pull draw string (9) to raise rear flap (8).
- (7) Tie draw string (9) to J-hook (4).
- (8) Install five straps (10) around rear flap (8) to five D-rings (11).
- (9) Stow ladder (para 2-32c).

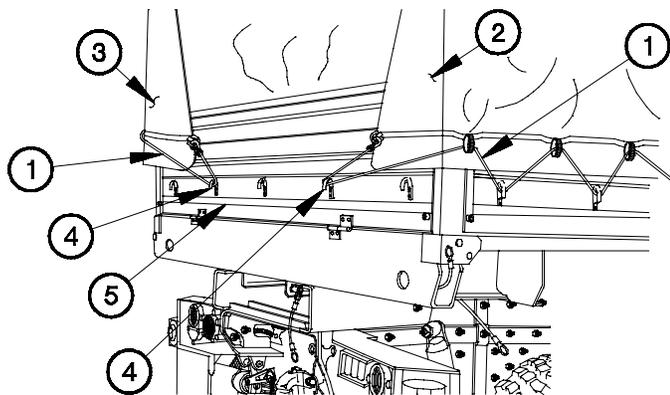
2-34. CARGO COVER FLAP OPERATION (CONT)



2B34A031

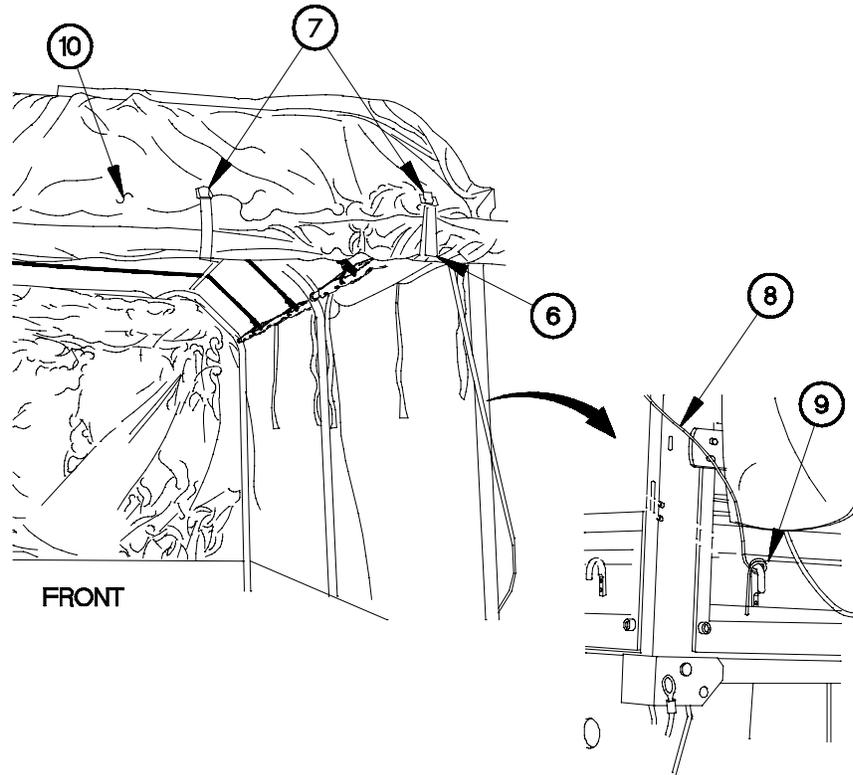
- (10) Pull right side rear flap (2) over tailgate (6).
- (11) Position shock cord (1) on J-hook (3).
- (12) Pull left side rear flap (12) over tailgate (6).
- (13) Position shock cord (1) on J-hook (3).

b. Lowering Rear Flap.



2B34B011

- (1) Remove two shock cords (1) on right and left side rear flaps (2 and 3) from two J-hooks (4) on tailgate (5).
- (2) Lower ladder (para 2-32a).



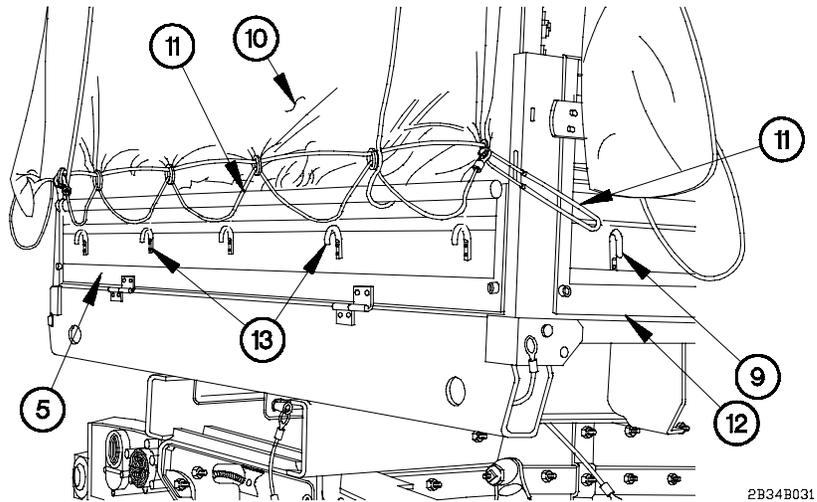
2B34B021

NOTE

Steps (3) through (5) are performed inside cargo bed.

- (3) Disconnect five straps (6) from D-rings (7).
- (4) Remove draw string (8) from J-hook (9).
- (5) Lower rear flap (10) with draw string (8).
- (6) Stow ladder (para 2-32c).

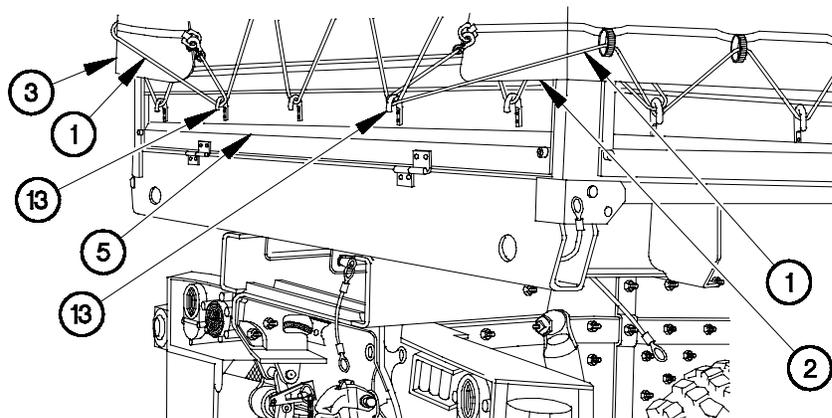
2-34. CARGO COVER FLAP OPERATION (CONT)



NOTE

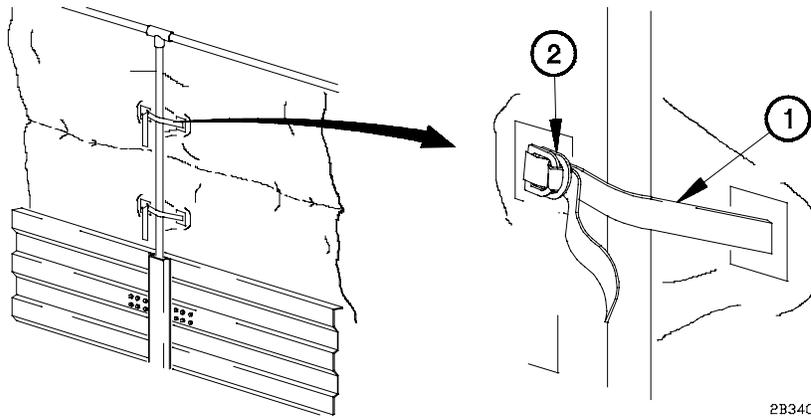
Right and left side rear flaps are installed the same way. Right side shown.

- (7) Install shock cord (11) on rear flap (10) to J-hook (9) on right and left side rear panels (12).
- (8) Install shock cord (11) on five J-hooks (13) on tailgate (5).



- (9) Install shock cord (1) from right and left side rear flaps (2 and 3) on two J-hooks (13) on tailgate (5).

c. Raising Side Flaps.



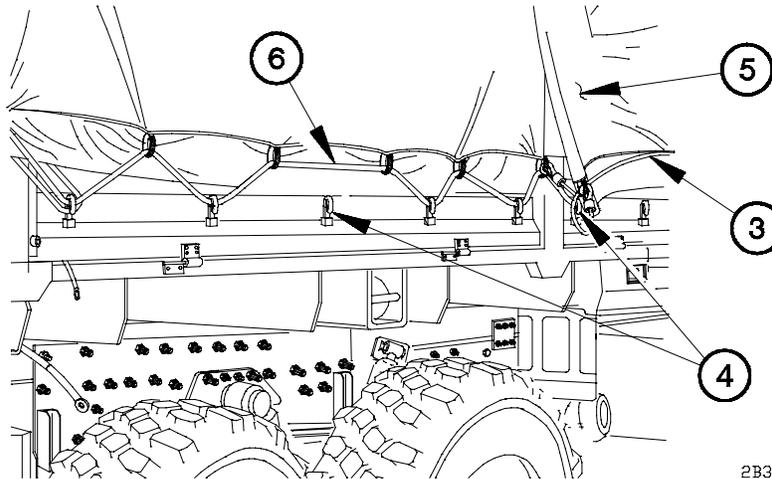
2B34C011

- (1) Raise rear flap (para 2-34a).

NOTE

All side flaps are raised the same way. Right side rear flap shown.

- (2) Disconnect two straps (1) from D-rings (2).



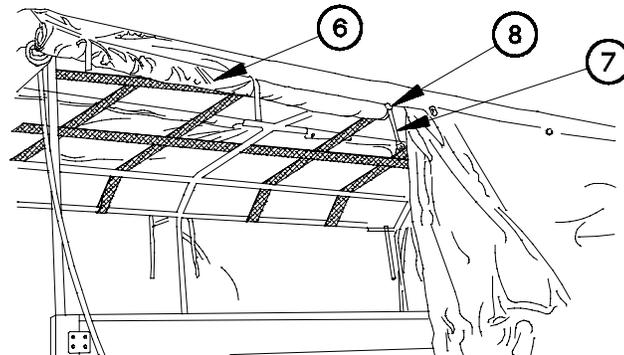
2B34C021

NOTE

Steps (3) through (7) require the aid of two assistants.

- (3) Remove shock cord (3) from two J-hooks (4) on right side front flap (5).
 (4) Remove shock cord (6) from six J-hooks (4).

2-34. CARGO COVER FLAP OPERATION (CONT)



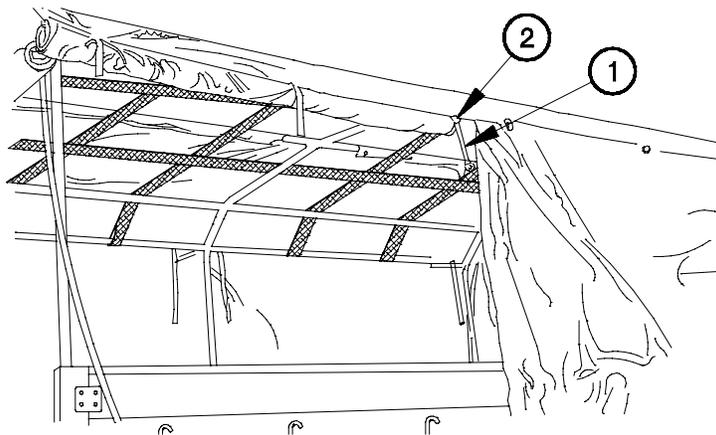
2B34C031

NOTE

Steps (5) through (7) are performed from inside cargo bed.

- (5) Roll up right side rear flap (6).
- (6) Wrap three straps (7) around right side rear flap (6).
- (7) Install three straps (7) through D-rings (8).

d. Lowering Side Flaps.

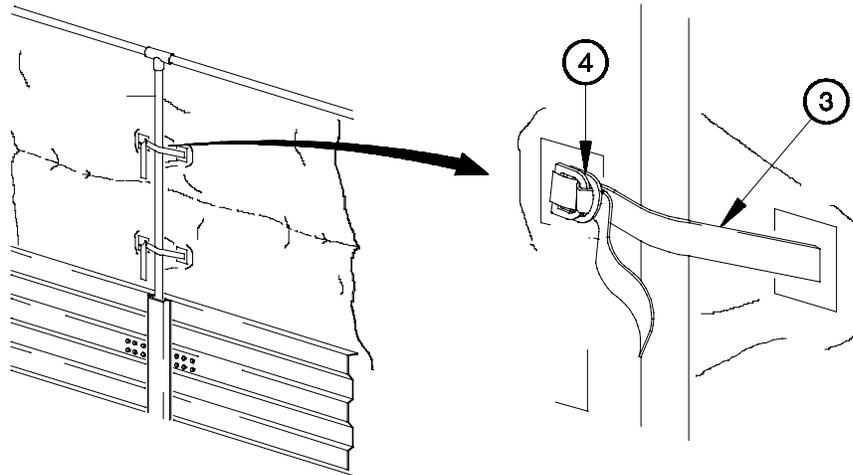


2B34D011

NOTE

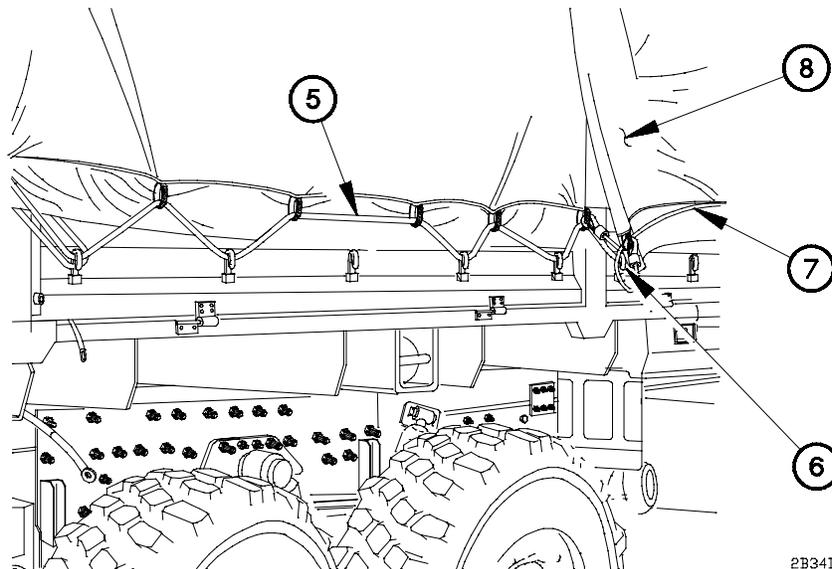
- All side flaps are lowered the same way. Right side rear flap shown.
- Step (1) is performed from inside of cargo bed.

- (1) Remove three straps (1) from D-rings (2).



2B34D021

- (2) Connect two straps (3) to D-rings (4).
- (3) Stow ladder (para 2-32c).

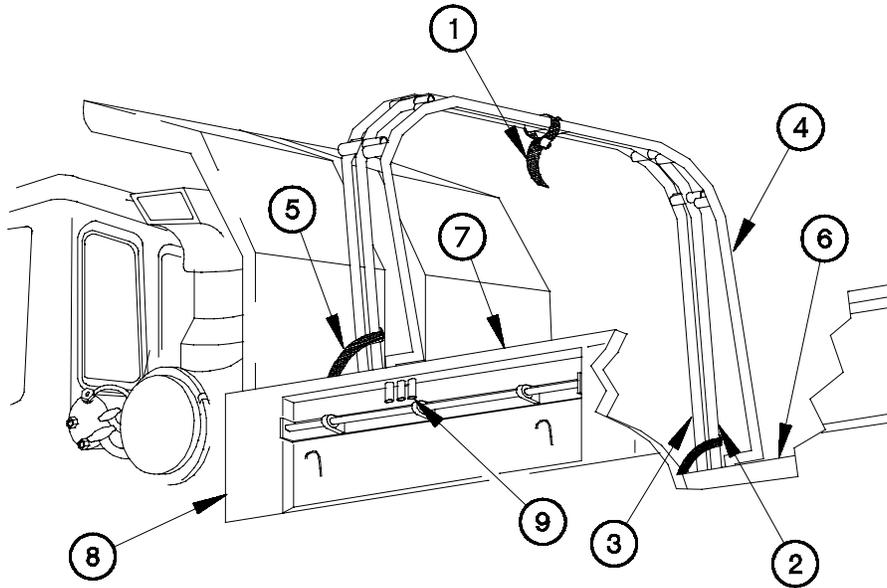


2B34D031

- (4) Install shock cord (5) on six J-hooks (6).
- (5) Install shock cord (7) on two J-hooks (6) on right side front flap (8).
- (6) Lower rear flap (para 2-33b).

**2-35. M1090/M1094 DUMP COVER KIT INSTALLATION/
REMOVAL**

a. Installation.

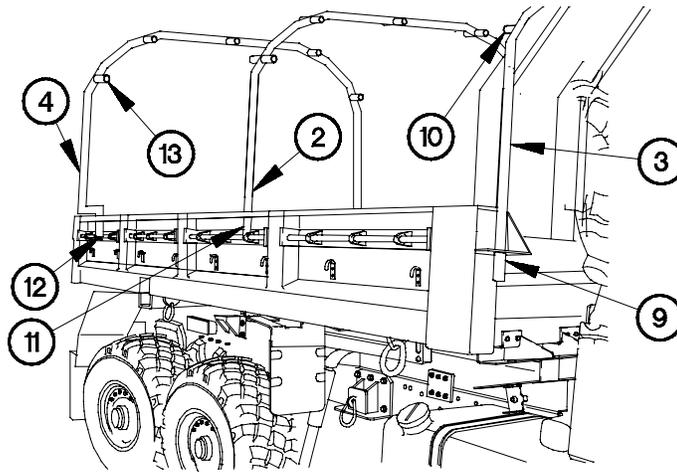


2B35A011

NOTE

- Rear bow has strap at each end while center bow has single strap in the center.
- Steps (1) through (39) require the aid of an assistant.

- (1) Raise cab protector (para 2-38b).
- (2) Remove strap (1) holding center bow (2), front bow (3), and rear bow (4) together.
- (3) Remove bow straps (5) securing bows (2, 3, and 4) to right front side panel (6) and left front side panel (7) of dump body (8).
- (4) Remove bows (2, 3, and 4) from front dump body pocket (9).

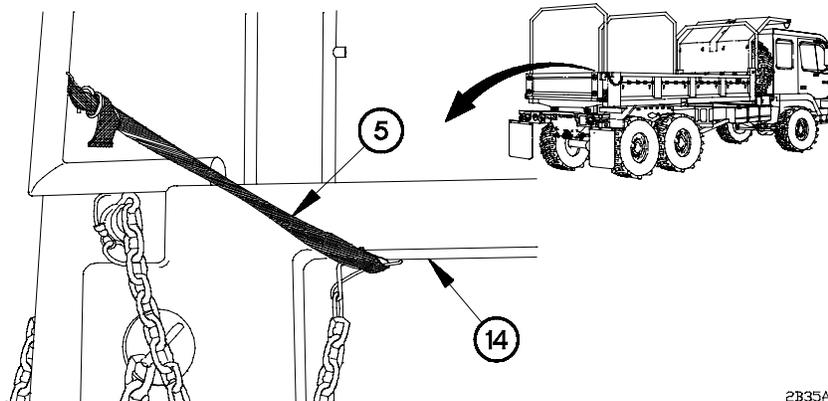


2B35A021

NOTE

Place front bow in forwardmost hole.

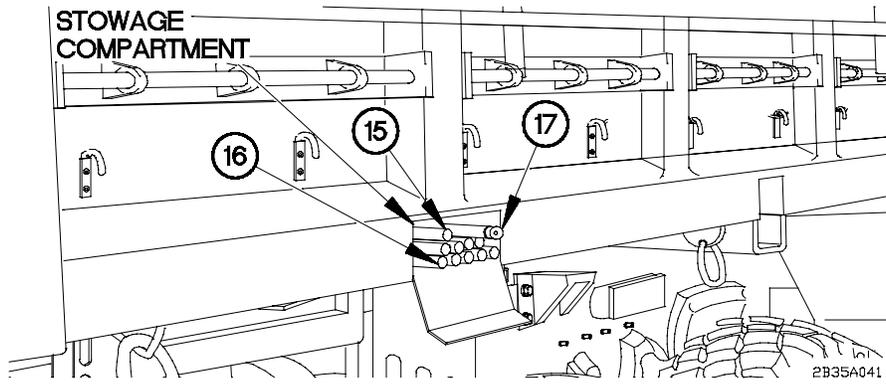
- (5) Position front bow (3) in front dump body pocket (9) with brackets (10) facing to the rear.
- (6) Position center bow (2) in center dump body pocket (11).
- (7) Position rear bow (4) in rear dump body pocket (12) with brackets (13) facing to the front.



2B35A031

- (8) Connect rear bow strap (5) to outside lip of right rear panel (14) and pull tight.
- (9) Perform step (8) on left side.

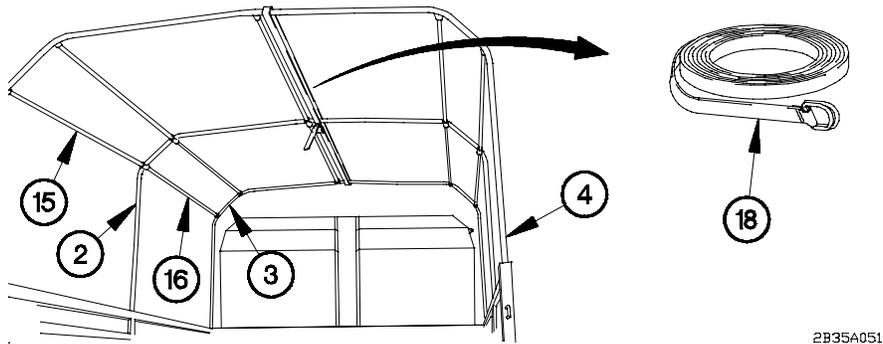
**2-35. M1090/M1094 DUMP COVER KIT INSTALLATION/
REMOVAL (CONT)**



NOTE

Ten aluminum braces and one steel pole are located in pole storage compartment. Braces go between front and middle bows. Steel pole is used in rear flap for weight.

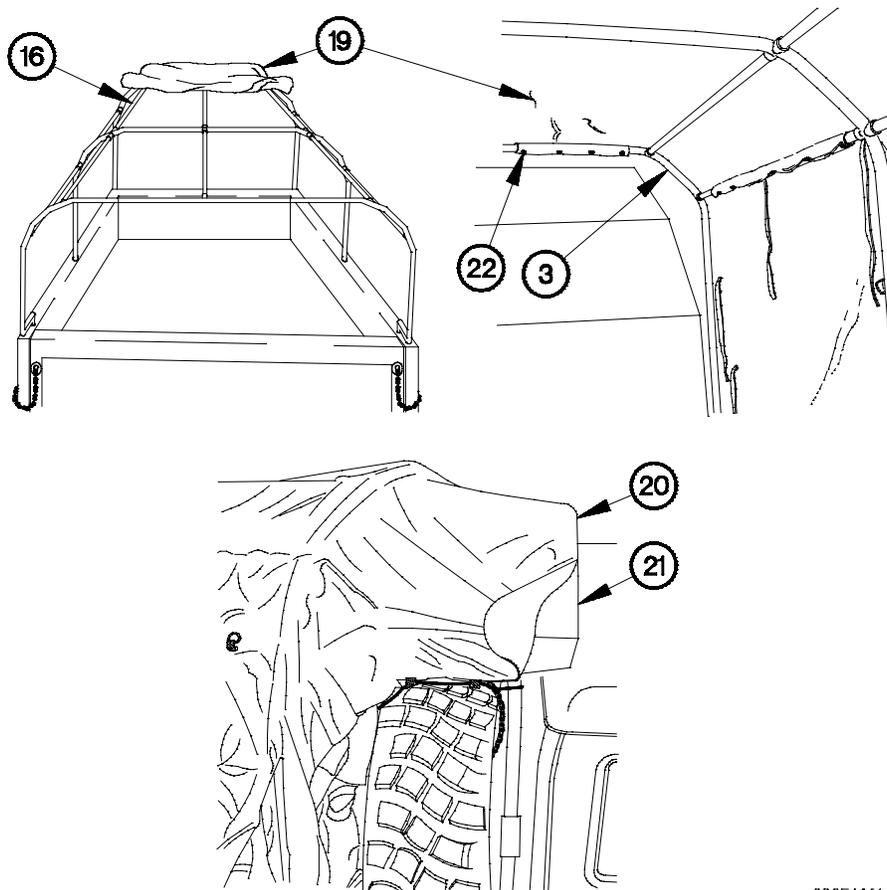
- (10) Remove five rear braces (15), five front braces (16), and one steel pole (17) from storage compartment.



NOTE

Tighten strap only enough for installation of braces.

- (11) Position strap (18) around front bow (3) and rear bow (4) and then tighten strap.
- (12) Install five rear braces (15) between center bow (2) and rear bow (4).
- (13) Install five front braces (16) between center bow (2) and front bow (3) and then tighten strap (18).



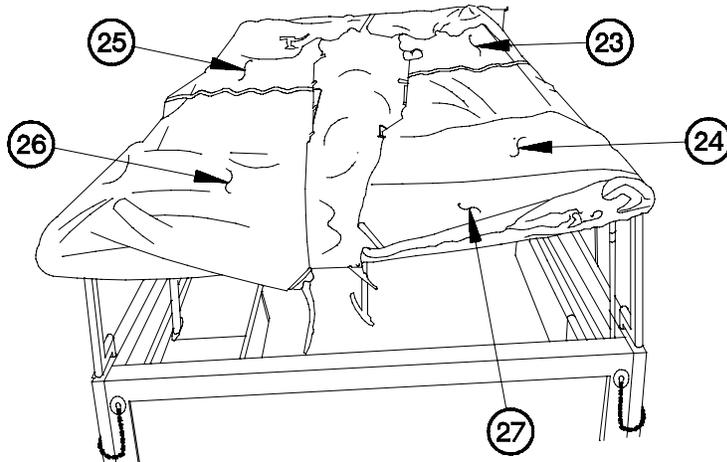
2B35A061

WARNING

Dump cover weighs approximately 60 lbs (27 kgs). An assistant is required to lift dump cover. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

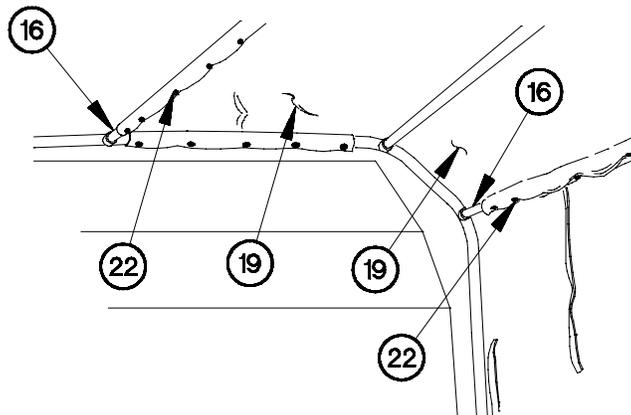
- (14) Position folded dump cover (19) on top of front braces (16).
- (15) Position front flap (20) over cab protector (21).
- (16) Fasten snaps (22) on dump cover (19) to left and right side of front bow (3).
- (17) Unfold dump cover (19) toward rear of vehicle.

**2-35. M1090/M1094 DUMP COVER KIT INSTALLATION/
REMOVAL (CONT)**



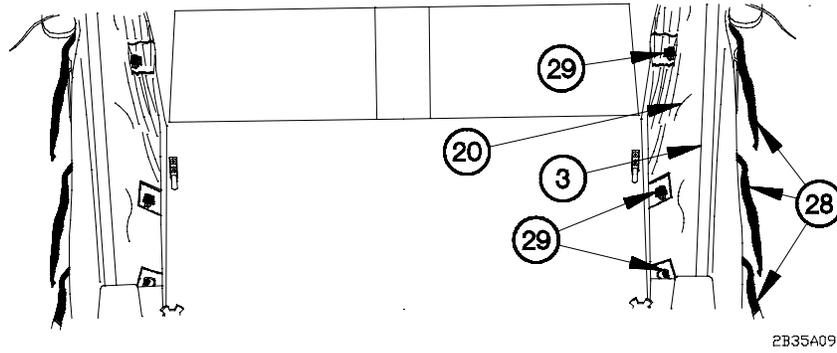
2B35A071

- (18) Unfold right side front flap (23), right side rear flap (24), left side front flap (25), left side rear flap (26), and rear flap (27).



2B35A081

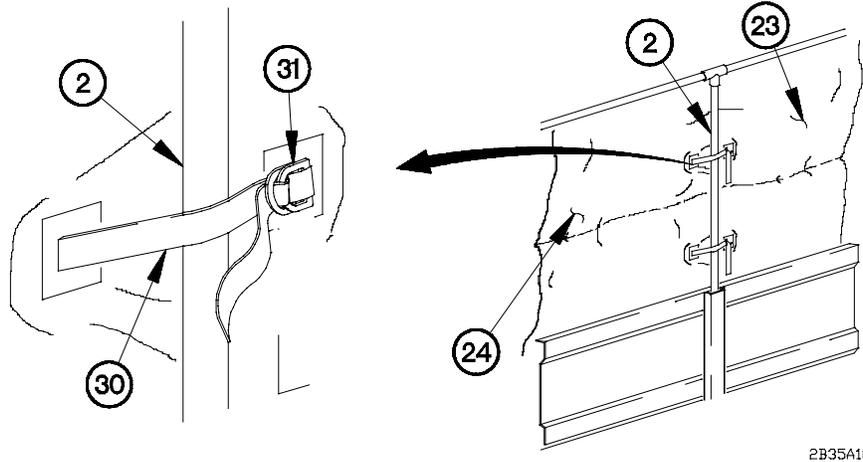
- (19) Fasten snaps (22) on top of dump cover (19) to top center front brace (16).
(20) Fasten snaps (22) on left side of dump cover (19) to left front brace (16).
(21) Perform step (20) on right side of dump cover (19).
(22) Perform steps (19) through (21) on rear of dump cover.



NOTE

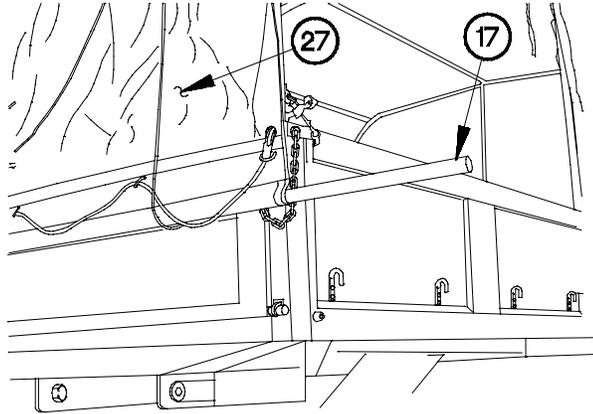
Straps located on front inside corner of right and left side flap connect to D-ring on front flap.

- (23) Position three straps (28) behind front bow (3) to D-rings (29) on front flap (20), then pull tight.
- (24) Perform step (23) on left side.



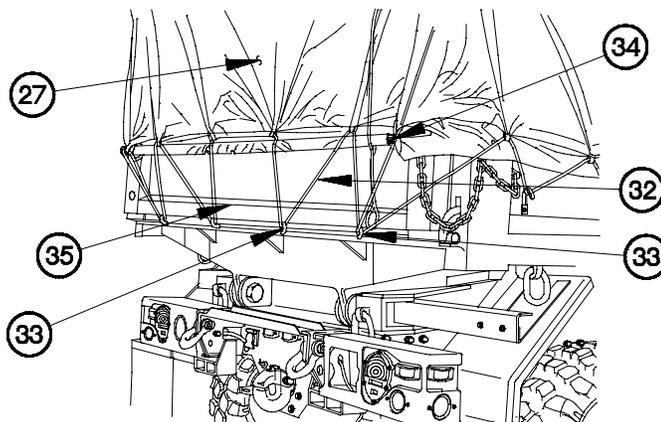
- (25) Position straps (30) from left side rear flap (24) behind center bow (2) and through D-rings (31) on left side front flap (23), then pull tight.
- (26) Perform step (25) on right side.

**2-35. M1090/M1094 DUMP COVER KIT INSTALLATION/
REMOVAL (CONT)**



2B35A111

(27) Position steel pole (17) in lower portion of rear flap (27).



2B35A121

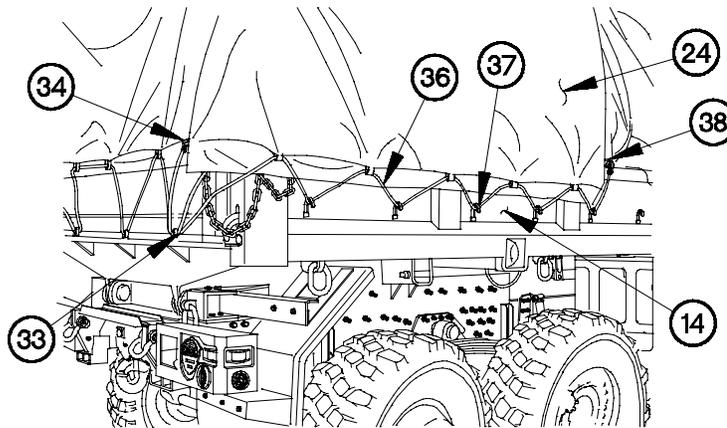
NOTE

D-rings are attached to lower part of flaps with shock cord placed through D-rings. Shock cord is attached to J-hooks on dump body to hold flap down. The attachment sequence is rear flap, rear right flap, rear left flap, front right flap, front left flap, and front flap.

(28) Position shock cord (32) on right side of rear flap (27), around J-hooks (33) and D-ring (34).

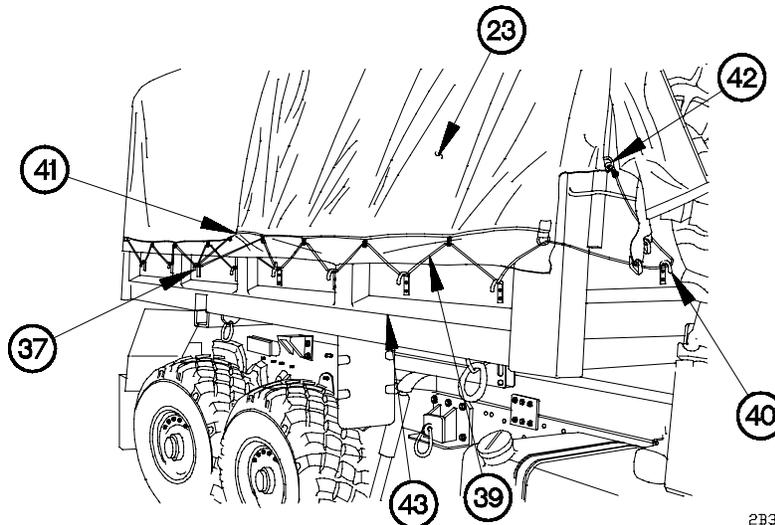
(29) Perform step (28) on left side of rear flap.

(30) Hook shock cord (32) to J-hooks (33) on tailgate (35).



2B35A131

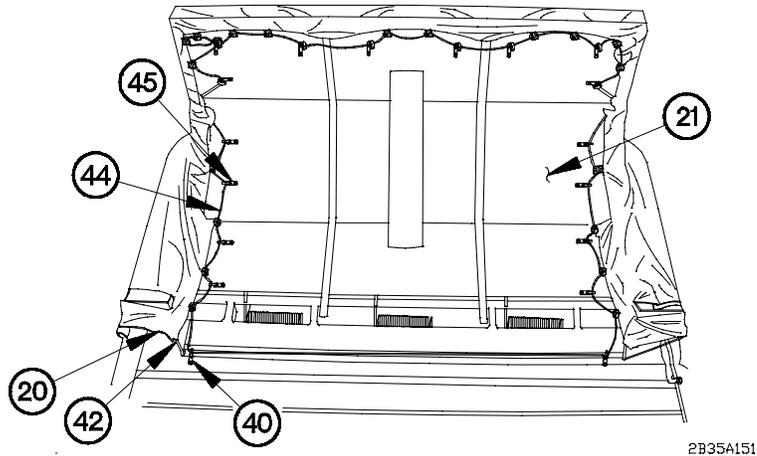
- (31) Position shock cord (36) on right side rear flap (24) around J-hooks (33 and 37) and D-rings (34 and 38).
- (32) Hook shock cord (36) to J-hooks (37) on rear panel (14).
- (33) Perform steps (31) and (32) on left side rear flap.



2B35A141

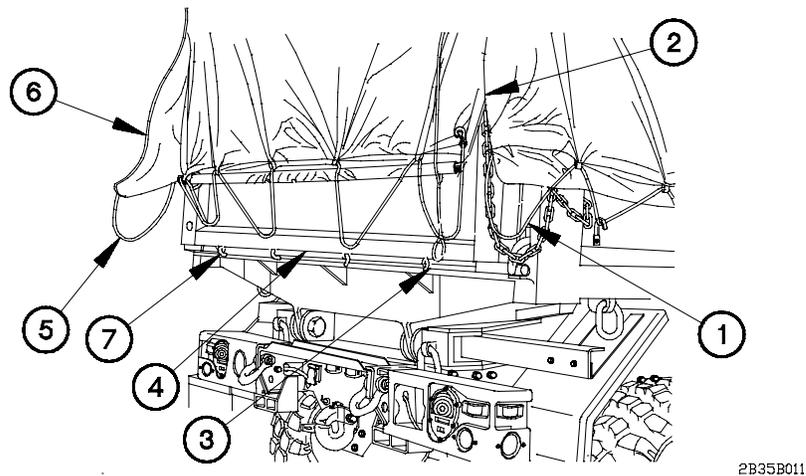
- (34) Position shock cord (39) on right side front flap (23) around J-hooks (37 and 40) and D-rings (41 and 42).
- (35) Hook shock cord (39) to J-hooks (37) on front side panel (43).
- (36) Perform steps (34) and (35) on left side front flap.

**2-35. M1090/M1094 DUMP COVER KIT INSTALLATION/
REMOVAL (CONT)**

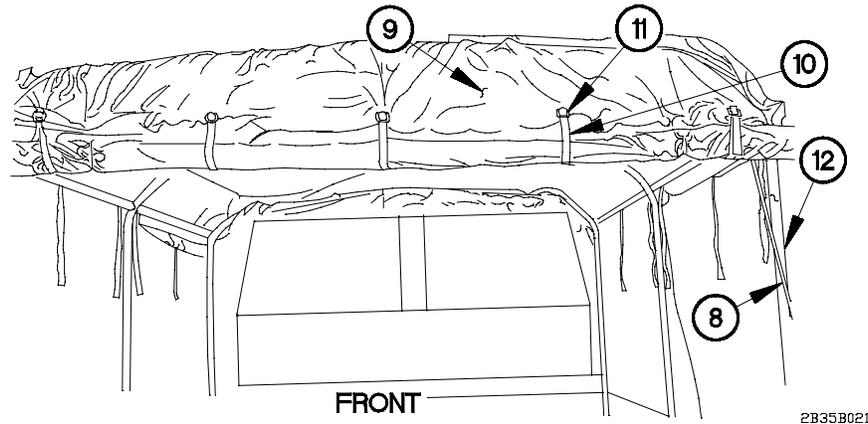


- (37) Position shock cord (44) on right side of front flap (20) around J-hooks (40) and D-ring (42).
- (38) Perform step (37) on left side of front flap.
- (39) Hook shock cord (44) to J-hooks (45) on cab protector (21).

b. Raising Rear Flap.



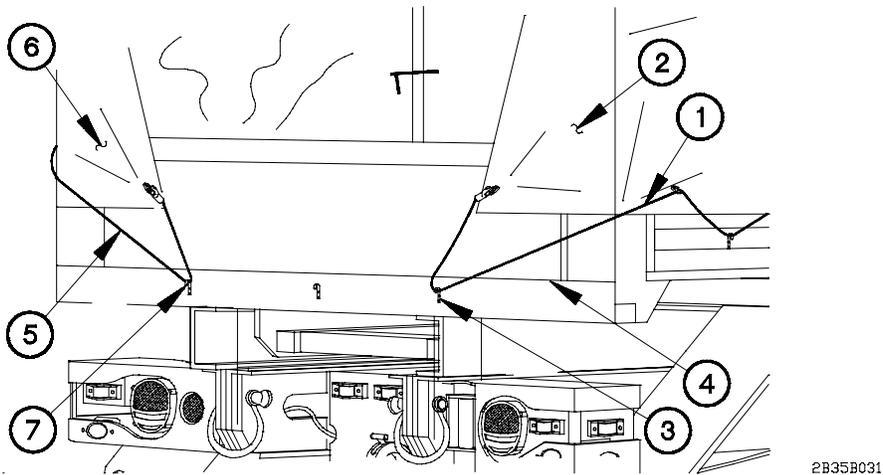
- (1) Remove shock cord (1) on right rear flap (2) from J-hooks (3) on tailgate (4).
- (2) Remove shock cord (5) on left rear flap (6) from J-hooks (7) on tailgate (4).



NOTE

Steps (3) through (8) are performed from inside dump body.

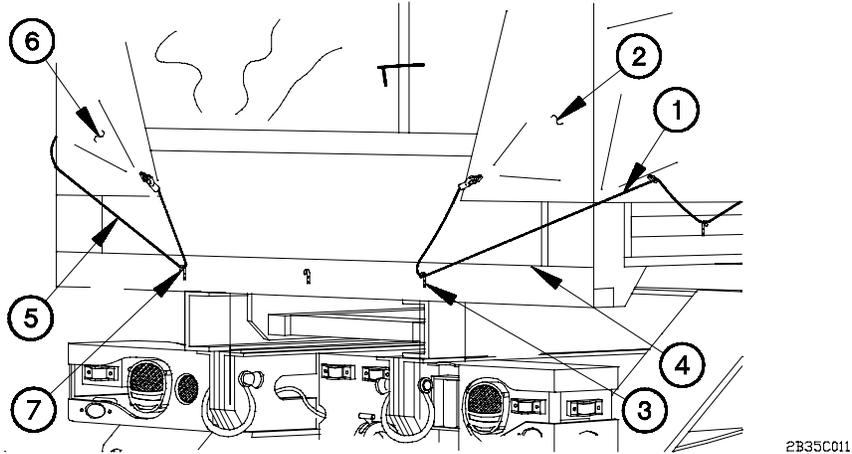
- (3) Pull draw string (8) to raise rear flap (9).
- (4) Wrap strap (10) around rear flap (9).
- (5) Position strap (10) through D-rings (11).
- (6) Adjust strap (10) as required.
- (7) Repeat steps (4) through (6) for remaining four straps.
- (8) Tie draw string (8) to rear bow (12).



- (9) Pull left rear flap (6) over tailgate (4) and install shock cord (5) on J-hooks (7).
- (10) Pull right rear flap (2) over tailgate (4) and install shock cord (1) on J-hooks (3).

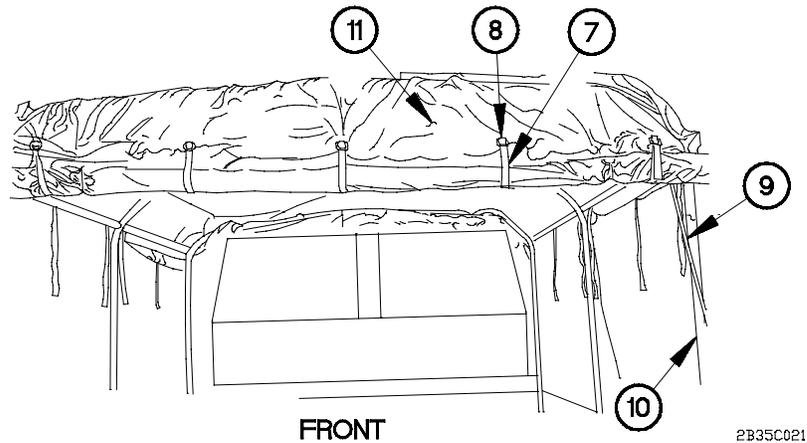
**2-35. M1090/M1094 DUMP COVER KIT INSTALLATION/
REMOVAL (CONT)**

c. Lowering Rear Flap.



(1) Remove shock cord (1) on right rear flap (2) from J-hooks (3) on tailgate (4).

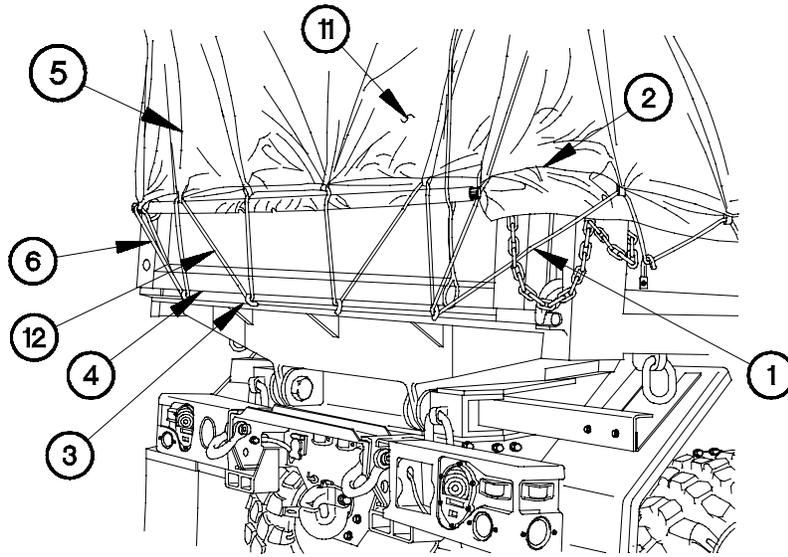
(2) Remove shock cord (5) on left rear flap (6) from J-hooks (3) on tailgate (4).



(3) Disconnect five straps (7) from five sets of D-rings (8).

(4) Loosen draw string (9) from rear bow (10).

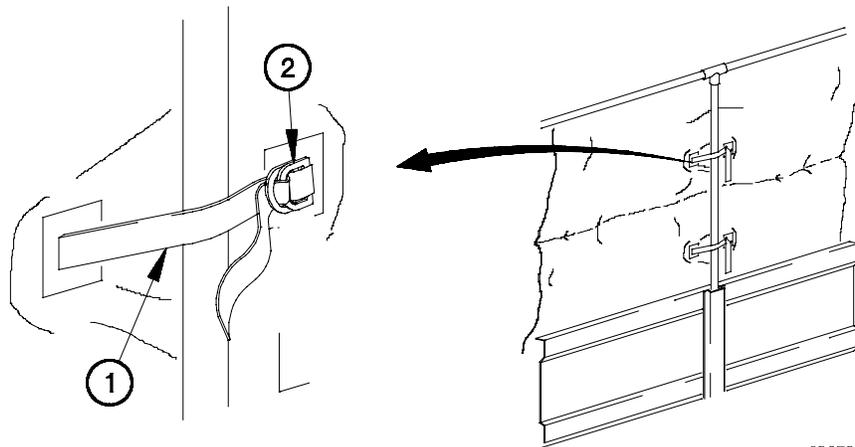
(5) Lower rear flap (11) with draw string (9).



2B35C031

- (6) Install shock cord (12) on rear flap (11) around J-hooks (3) on tailgate (4).
- (7) Install shock cord (6) from left rear flap (5) around J-hooks (3) on tailgate (4).
- (8) Install shock cord (1) from right rear flap (2) on J-hooks (3) on tailgate (4).

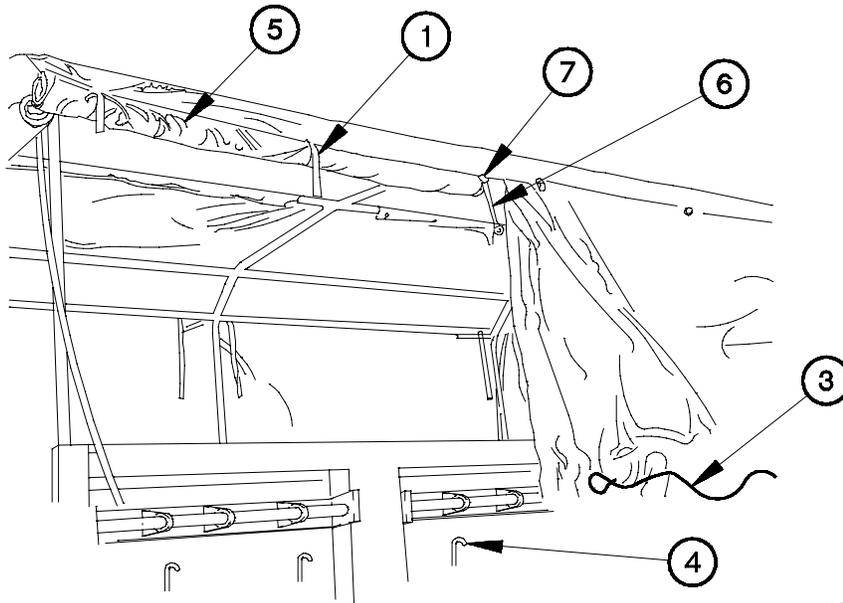
d. Raising Side Flaps.



2B35D011

- (1) Disconnect straps (1) from D-rings (2).

**2-35. M1090/M1094 DUMP COVER KIT INSTALLATION/
REMOVAL (CONT)**



2B35D021

NOTE

- Right and left side flaps are raised and lowered the same way.
- There are six straps and six sets of D-rings attached to cover for holding side flaps in open position.

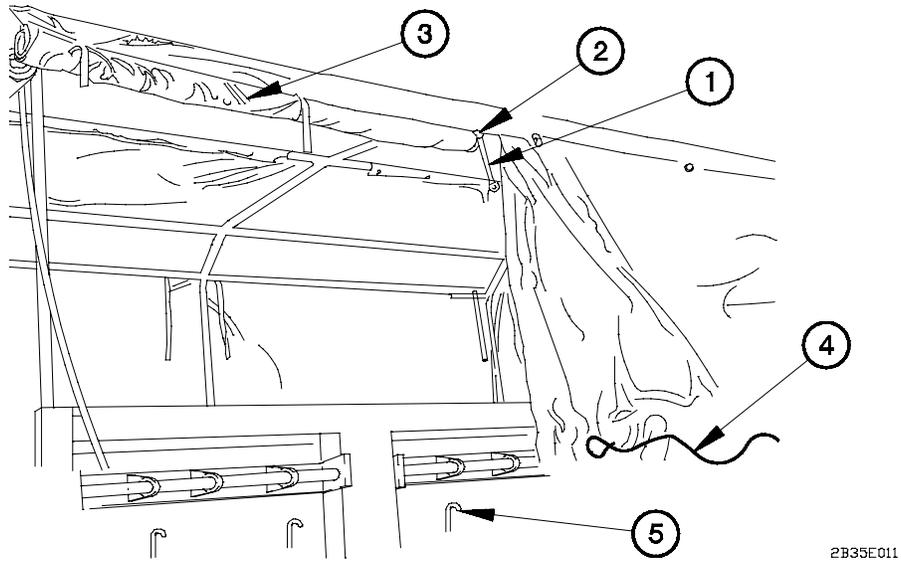
(2) Remove shock cord (3) from J-hooks (4).

NOTE

Steps (3) through (6) are performed from inside dump body.

- (3) Roll up side flaps (5).
- (4) Wrap strap (1) around side flaps (5).
- (5) Install strap (6) through D-ring (7).
- (6) Adjust length of strap (1) as required.
- (7) Perform steps (4) through (6) on remaining five straps.

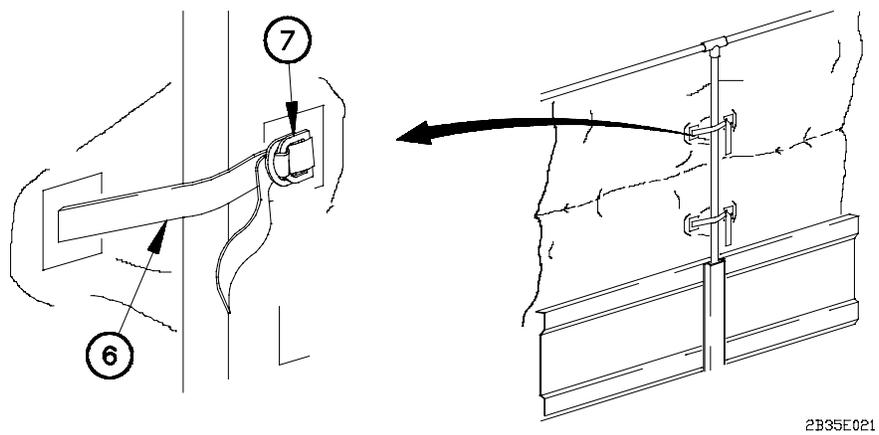
e. Lowering Side Flaps.



NOTE

Step (1) is performed from inside of dump body.

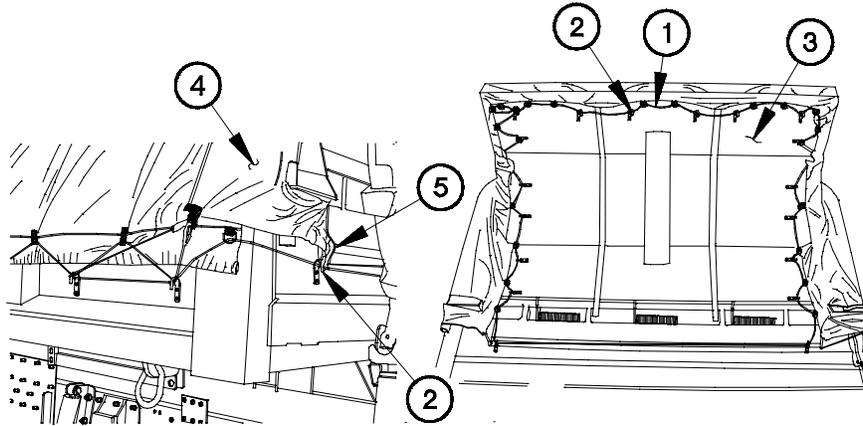
- (1) Disconnect straps (1) from D-rings (2) on side flaps (3).
- (2) Lower side flaps (3).
- (3) Attach shock cord (4) to J-hooks (5).



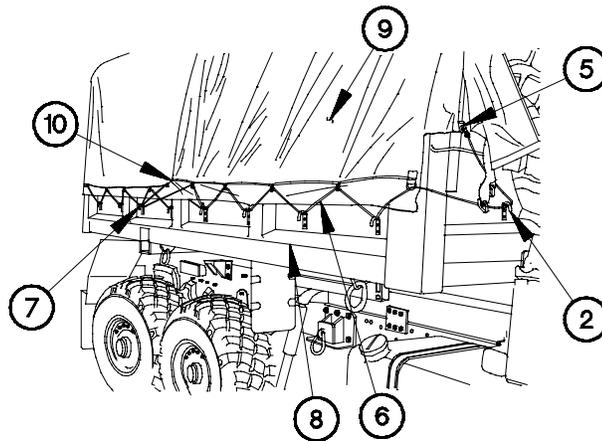
- (4) Connect straps (6) to D-rings (7).

**2-35. M1090/M1094 DUMP COVER KIT INSTALLATION/
REMOVAL (CONT)**

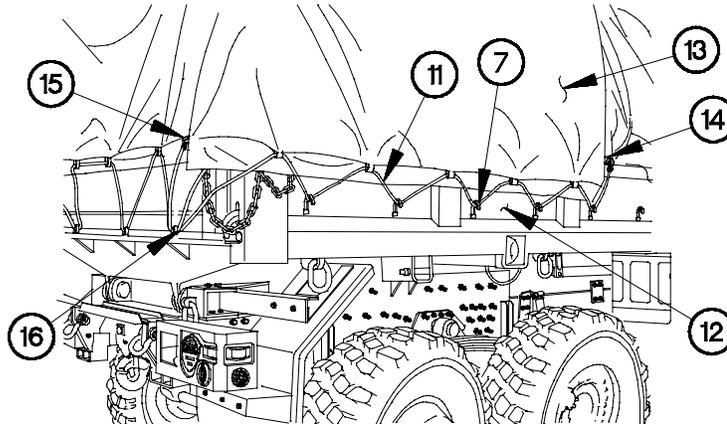
f. Removal.



- (1) Unhook shock cord (1) from J-hooks (2) on cab protector (3).
- (2) Remove shock cord (1) on right side of front flap (4) from D-ring (5) and J-hooks (2).
- (3) Perform steps (1) and (2) on left side of front flap.

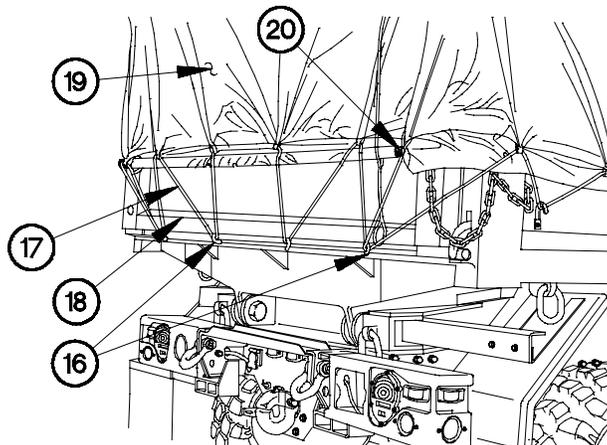


- (4) Unhook shock cord (6) from J-hooks (7) on front side panel (8).
- (5) Remove shock cord (6) on right side front flap (9) from D-rings (5 and 10) and J-hooks (2 and 7).
- (6) Perform steps (4) and (5) on left side front flap.



2B35F031

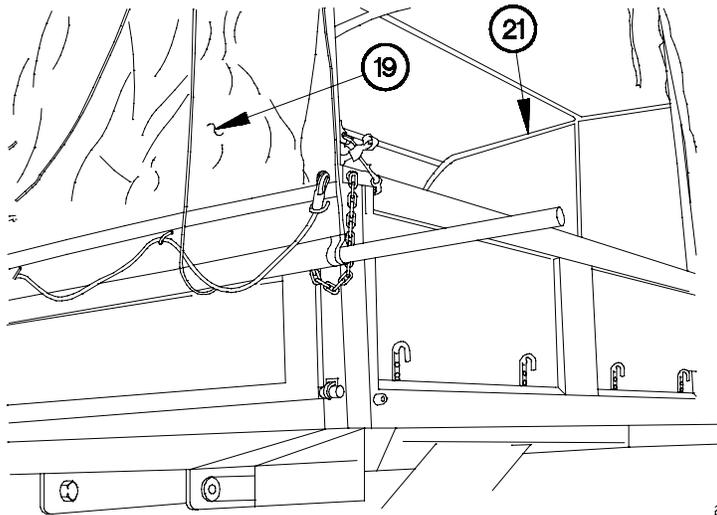
- (7) Unhook shock cord (11) from J-hooks (7) on rear side panel (12).
- (8) Remove shock cord (11) on right side rear flap (13) from D-rings (14 and 15) and J-hooks (7 and 16).
- (9) Perform steps (7) and (8) on left side rear flap.



2B35F041

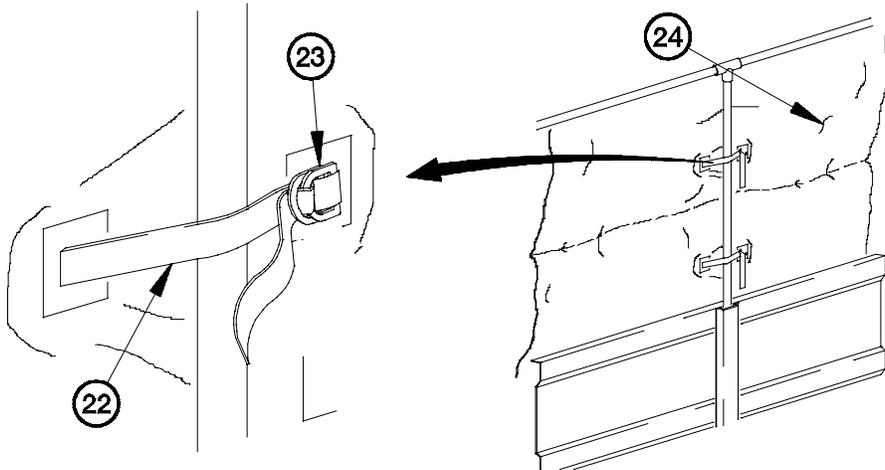
- (10) Unhook shock cord (17) from J-hooks (16) on tailgate (18).
- (11) Remove shock cord (17) on right side of rear flap (19) from D-ring (20) and J-hooks (16).
- (12) Perform step (11) on left side of rear flap.

**2-35. M1090/M1094 DUMP COVER KIT INSTALLATION/
REMOVAL (CONT)**



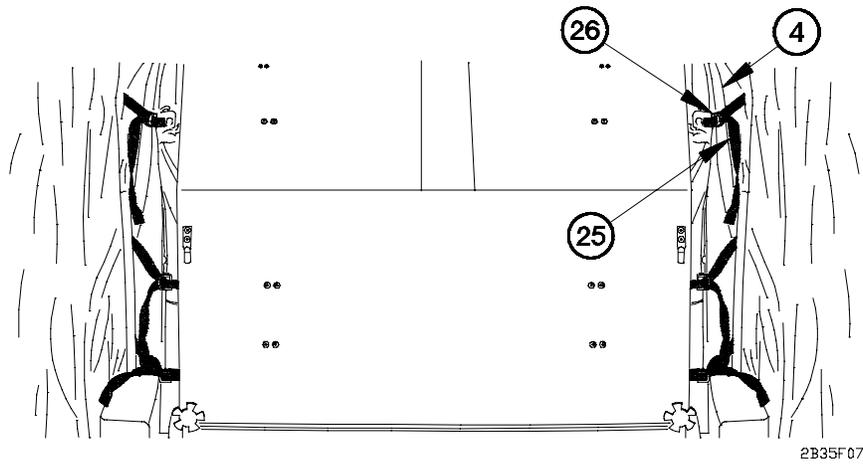
2B35F051

(13) Remove steel pole (21) from rear flap (19).

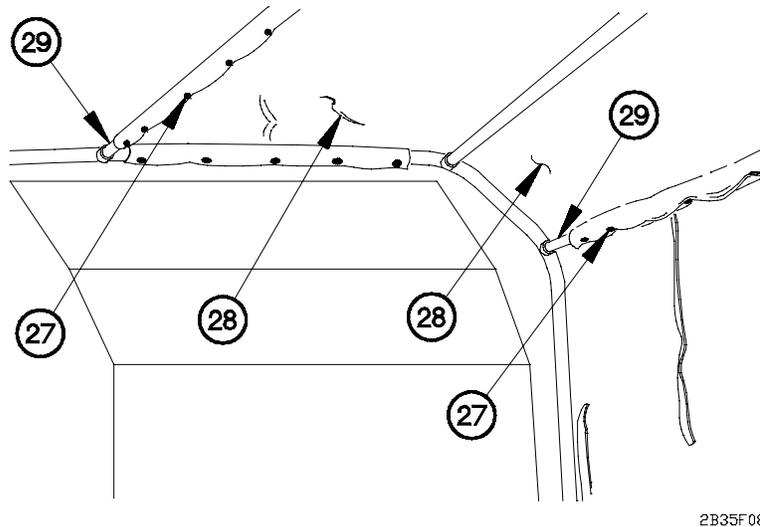


(14) Remove straps (22) from D-rings (23) on left side front flap (24).

(15) Perform step (14) on right side.

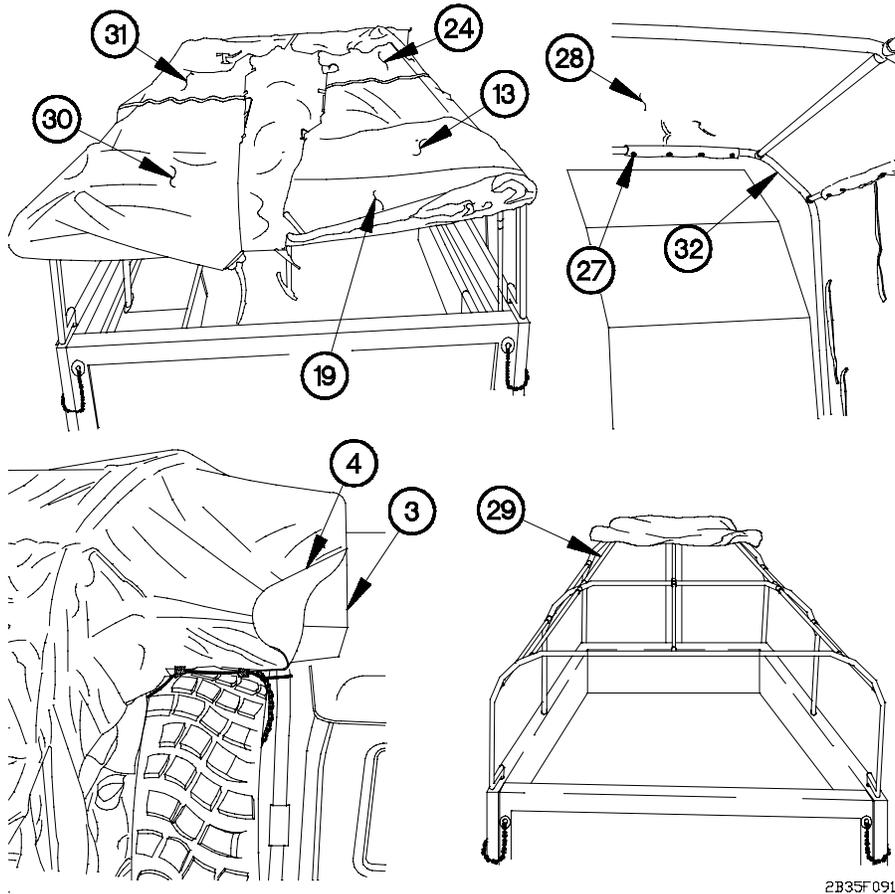


- (16) Disconnect three straps (25) from D-rings (26) on front flap (4).
- (17) Perform step (16) on left side of front flap.

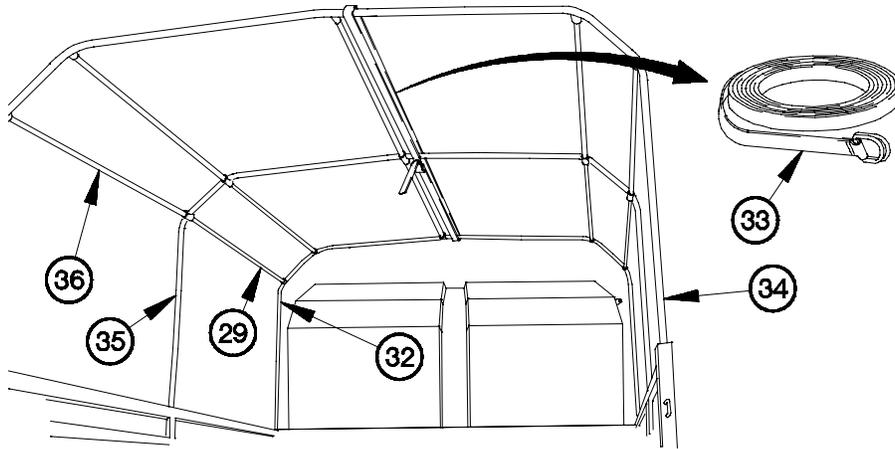


- (18) Undo snaps (27) on right side of dump cover (28) from front brace (29).
- (19) Perform step (18) on left side of dump cover.
- (20) Undo snaps (27) on dump cover (28) and top center brace (29).
- (21) Perform steps (18) through (20) on rear of dump cover.

**2-35. M1090/M1094 DUMP COVER KIT INSTALLATION/
REMOVAL (CONT)**

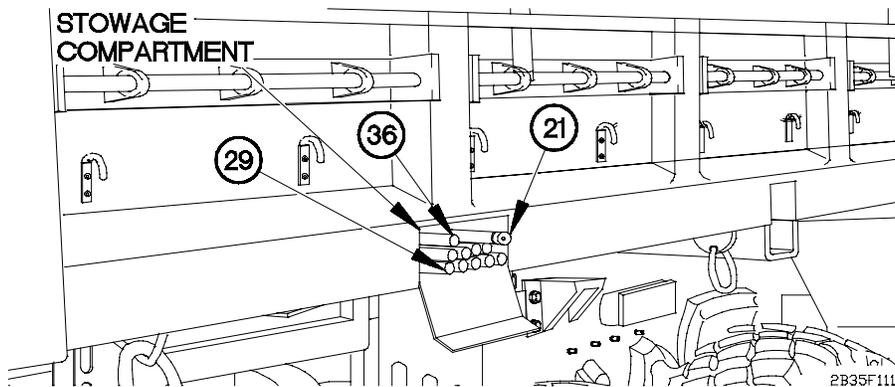


- (22) Fold rear flap (19), left side rear flap (30), left side front flap (31), right side rear flap (13), and right side front flap (24).
- (23) Fold rear of dump cover (28) toward front of vehicle.
- (24) Undo snaps (27) on dump cover (28) on left and right side of front bow (32).
- (25) Remove front flap (4) from cab protector (3).
- (26) Remove dump cover (28) from top of braces (29).



2B35F101

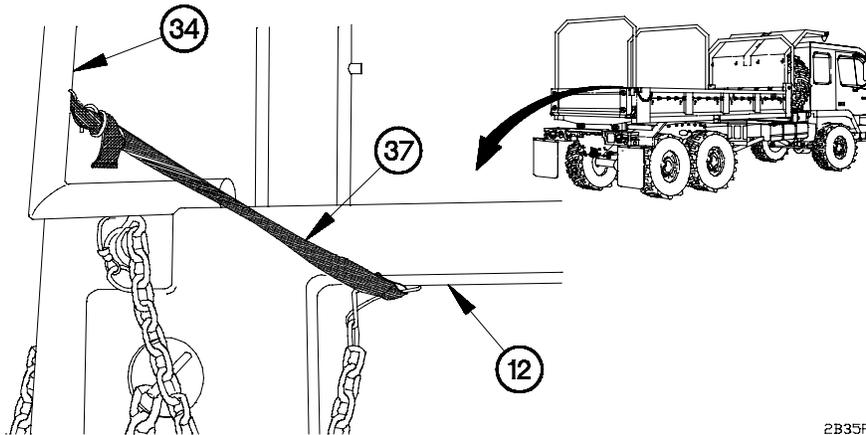
- (27) Loosen strap (33) from around front bow (32) and rear bow (34).
- (28) Remove five front braces (29) from center bow (35) and front bow (32).
- (29) Remove five rear braces (36) from center bow (35) and rear bow (34).
- (30) Remove strap (33) from front bow (32) and rear bow (34).



2B35F111

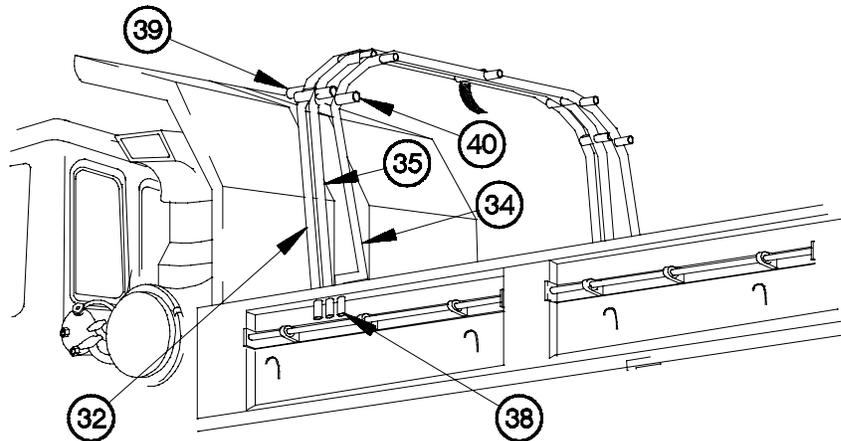
- (31) Stow braces (29 and 36) and steel pole (21) in storage compartment.

**2-35. M1090/M1094 DUMP COVER KIT INSTALLATION/
REMOVAL (CONT)**



2B35F121

(32) Remove bow straps (37) from rear panels (12) on rear bow (34).

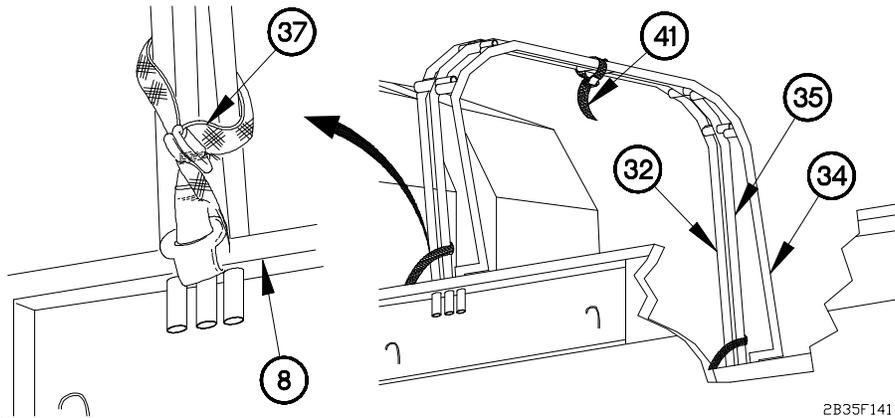


2B35F131

(33) Stow front bow (32) in dump body front pockets (38) with bracket (39) facing to the front.

(34) Stow center bow (35) in dump body front pockets (38) with brackets (39) resting on top of front bow (32).

(35) Stow rear bow (34) in dump body front pockets (38) with brackets (40) facing to the rear and under brackets (39) of center bow (35).



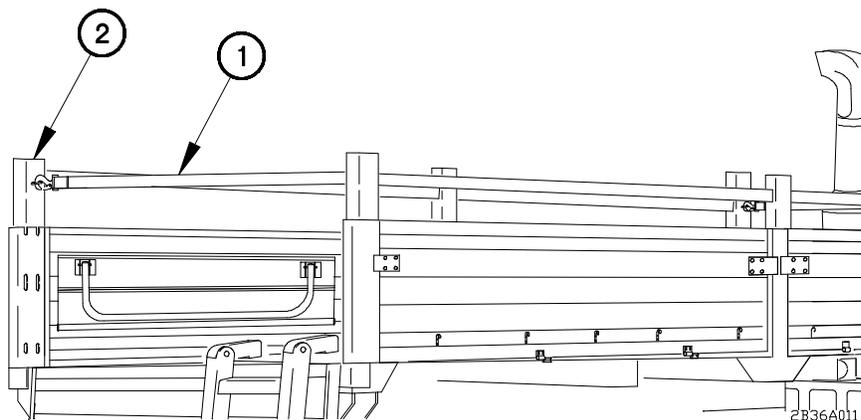
- (36) Strap bows (32, 35, and 34) together with strap (41).
- (37) Connect hook end of straps (37) to lip on front side panel (8) and pull tight.

2-36. TROOPSEAT KIT LOWERING/RAISING

NOTE

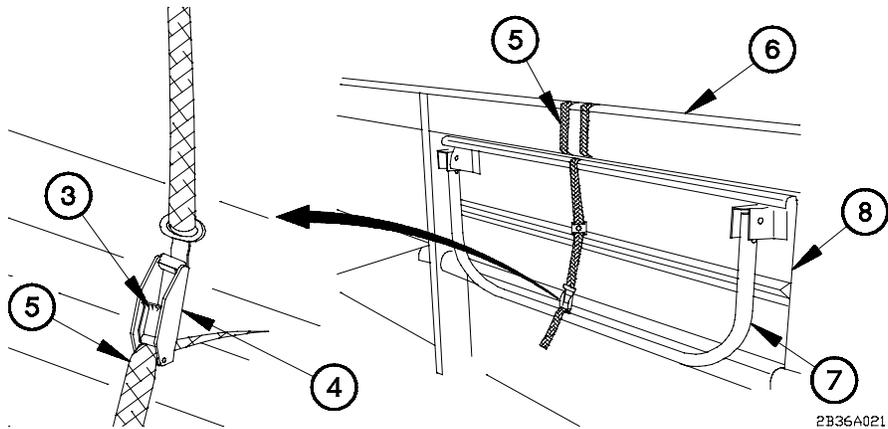
Troopseats have two ways to secure seats in raised position. One way is with a strap and the other is with a holding bracket and rubber cord assembly.

a. Lowering Troopseats.

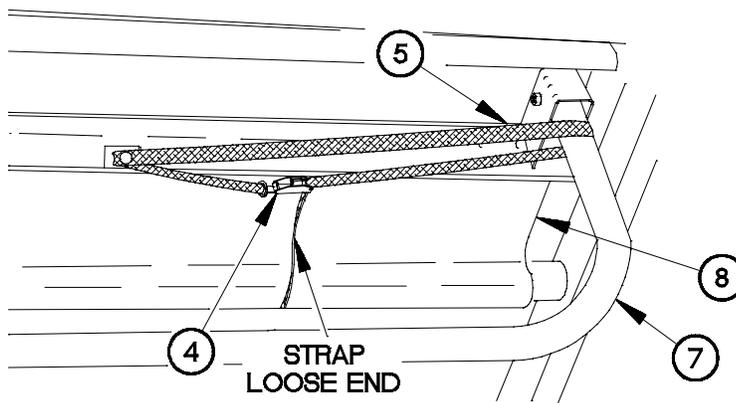


- (1) Lower ladder (para 2-32).
- (2) Disconnect end of safety strap (1) from left rear seat post (2).

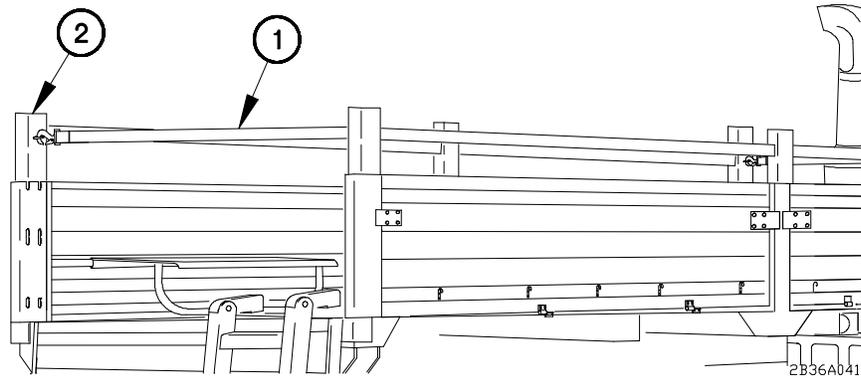
2-36. TROOPSEAT KIT LOWERING/RAISING (CONT)



- (3) Push release tab (3) on buckle (4).
- (4) Pull out on buckle (4) to loosen strap (5).
- (5) Unhook strap (5) from buckle (4).
- (6) Unwrap strap (5) from backrest (6).
- (7) Unfold leg (7) from seat panel (8).



- (8) Lower seat panel (8) until leg (7) contacts floor of cargo bed.
- (9) Wrap long end of strap (5) around leg (7).
- (10) Hook strap (5) to buckle (4).
- (11) Tighten strap (5) by pulling on strap loose end.

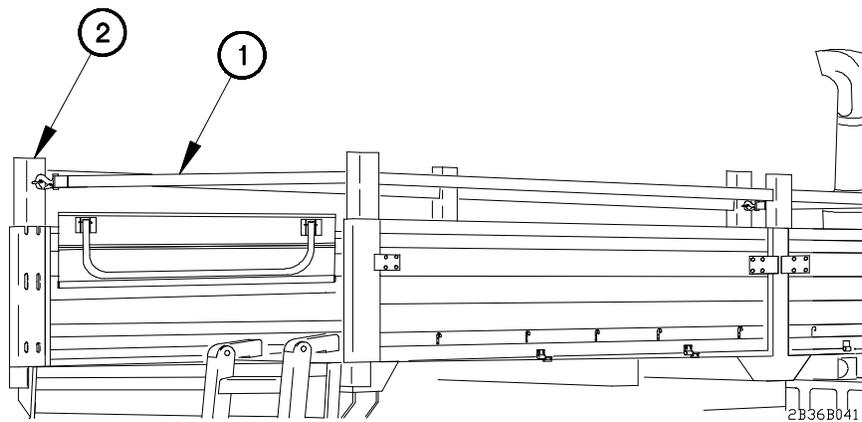


WARNING

Ensure safety strap is fastened across back and front of vehicle before transporting troops. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

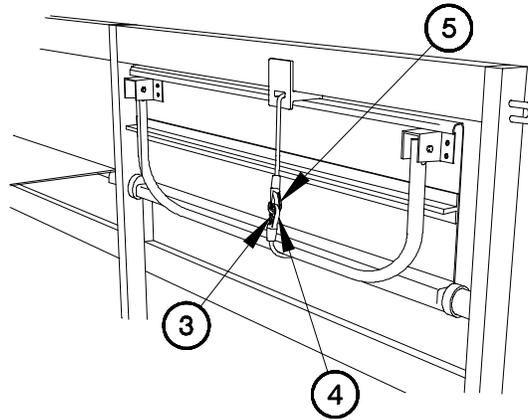
- (12) Connect safety strap (1) to left rear seat post (2).
- (13) Stow ladder (para 3-32).

b. Lowering Troopseats with Holding Bracket Assembly.



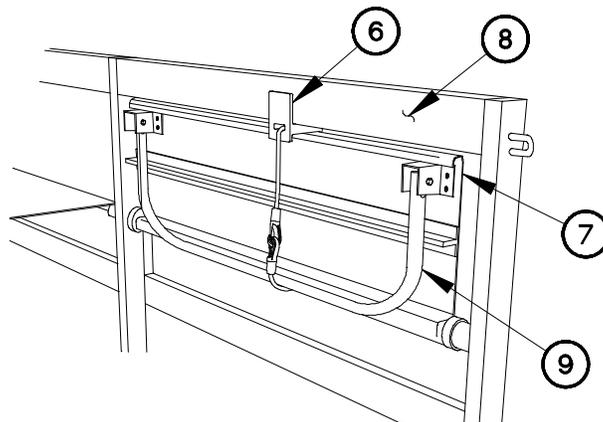
- (1) Lower ladder (para 2-32).
- (2) Disconnect end of safety strap (1) from left rear seat post (2).

2-36. TROOPSEAT KIT LOWERING/RAISING (CONT)



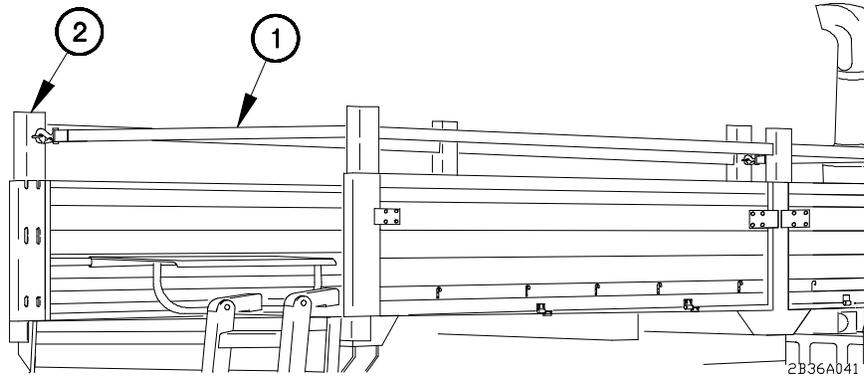
2B36B051

- (3) Press down on tab (3) on hook (4).
- (4) Remove lower hook (4) from upper hook (5).



2B36B061

- (5) Slide holding bracket (6) until holding bracket is slid off of seat panel (7).
- (6) Remove holding bracket (6) from backrest (8).
- (7) Unfold drop leg (9) from seat panel (7).
- (8) Lower seat panel (7) until drop leg (9) contacts floor of cargo bed.

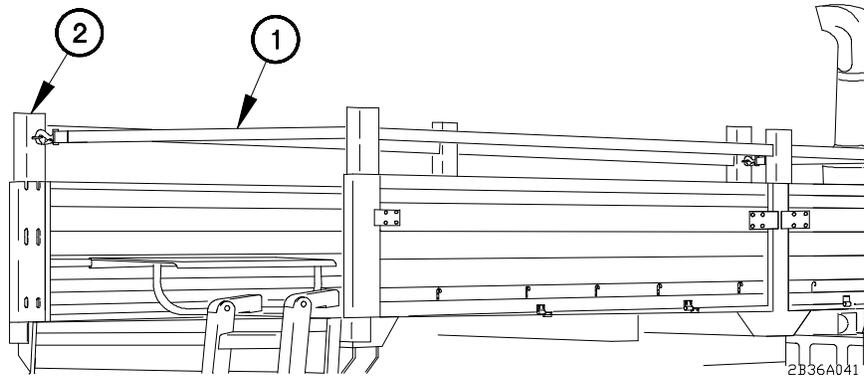


WARNING

Ensure safety strap is fastened across back and front of vehicle before transporting troops. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

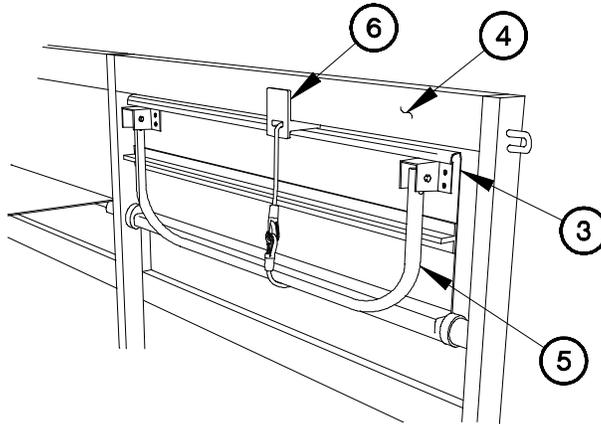
- (9) Connect safety strap (1) to left rear seat post (2).
- (10) Stow ladder (para 2-32).

c. Raising Troopseats with Holding Bracket.



- (1) Lower ladder (para 2-32).
- (2) Disconnect safety strap (1) from left rear seat post (2).

2-36. TROOPSEAT KIT LOWERING/RAISING (CONT)

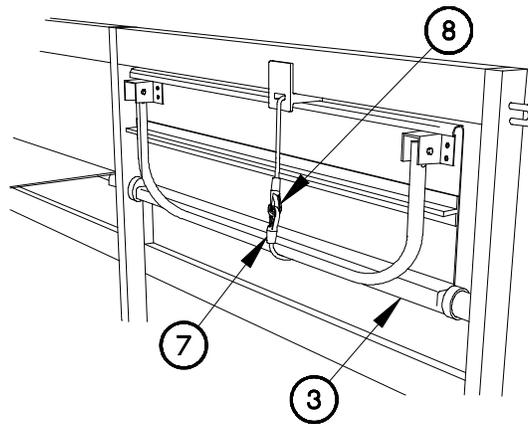


2B36C011

CAUTION

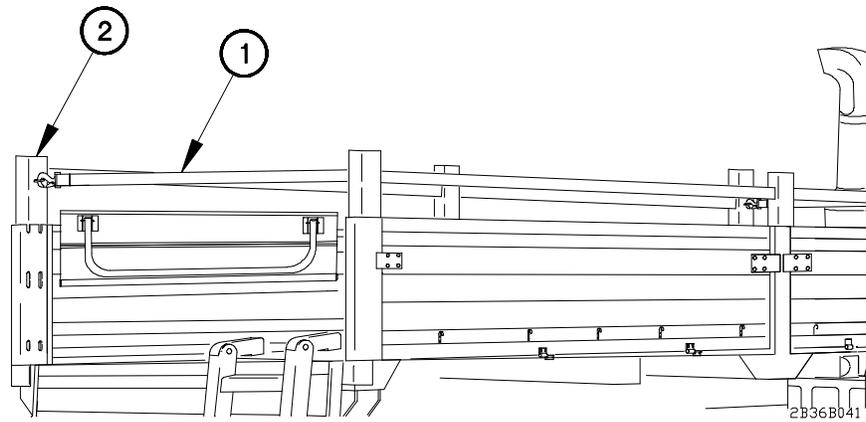
Troopseats must be stowed in the raised position when not in use. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

- (3) Raise seat panel (3) up until edge of seat panel is under backrest (4).
- (4) Fold drop leg (5) down to seat panel (3).
- (5) Slide holding bracket (6) on backrest (4) and seat panel (3) until holding bracket (6) is centered on seat panel (3).



2B36C021

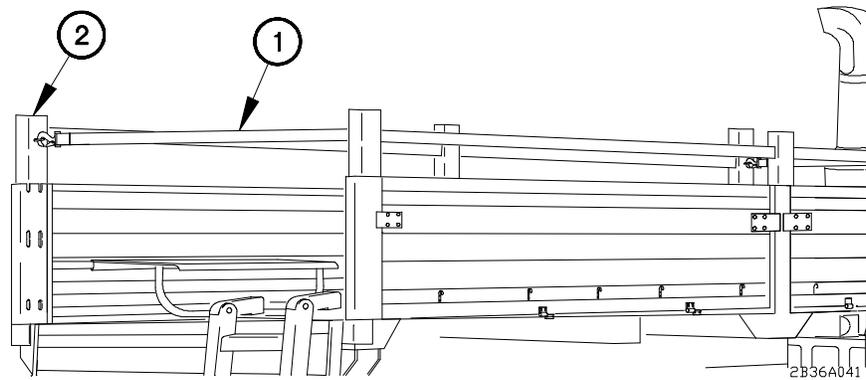
- (6) Pull hook and rubber cord (7) around and under bottom of seat panel (3).
- (7) Pull up on hook and rubber cord (7) while pushing down on hook and rubber cord (8) until two hooks can connect.



(8) Connect safety strap (1) to left rear seat post (2).

(9) Stow ladder (para 2-32).

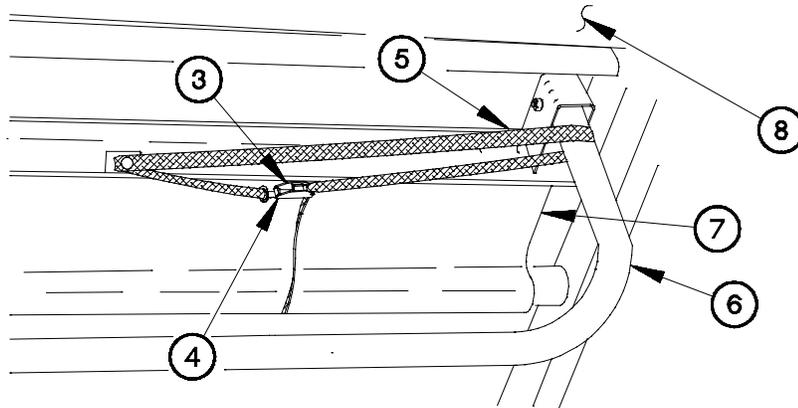
d. Raising Troopseats with Strap.



(1) Lower ladder (para 2-32).

(2) Disconnect end of safety strap (1) from left rear seat post (2).

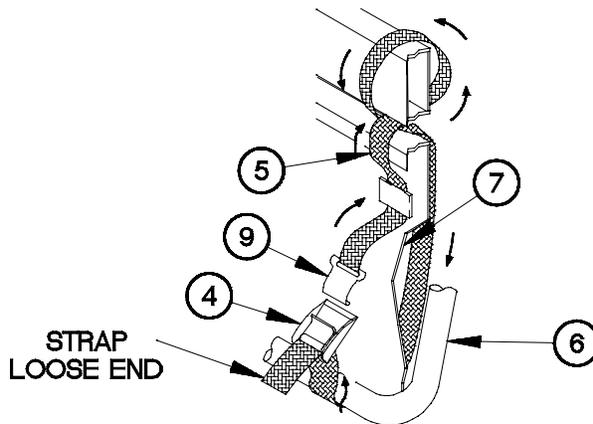
2-36. TROOPSEAT KIT LOWERING/RAISING (CONT)



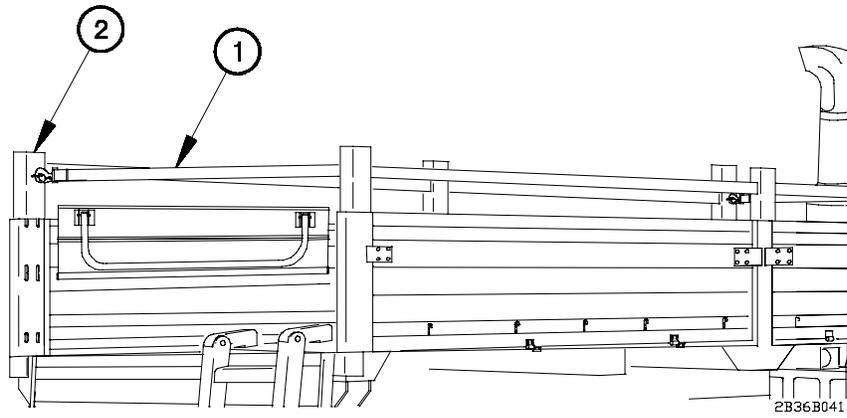
CAUTION

Troopseats must be stowed in the raised position when not in use. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

- (3) Push release tab (3) on buckle (4).
- (4) Unhook strap (5) from leg (6).
- (5) Raise seat panel (7) up until edge of seat panel is under backrest (8).



- (6) Fold leg (6) down to seat panel (7).
- (7) Position hook (9) of strap (5) down.
- (8) Wrap strap (5), as shown, to connect to buckle (4).
- (9) Tighten strap (5) by pulling on strap loose end.

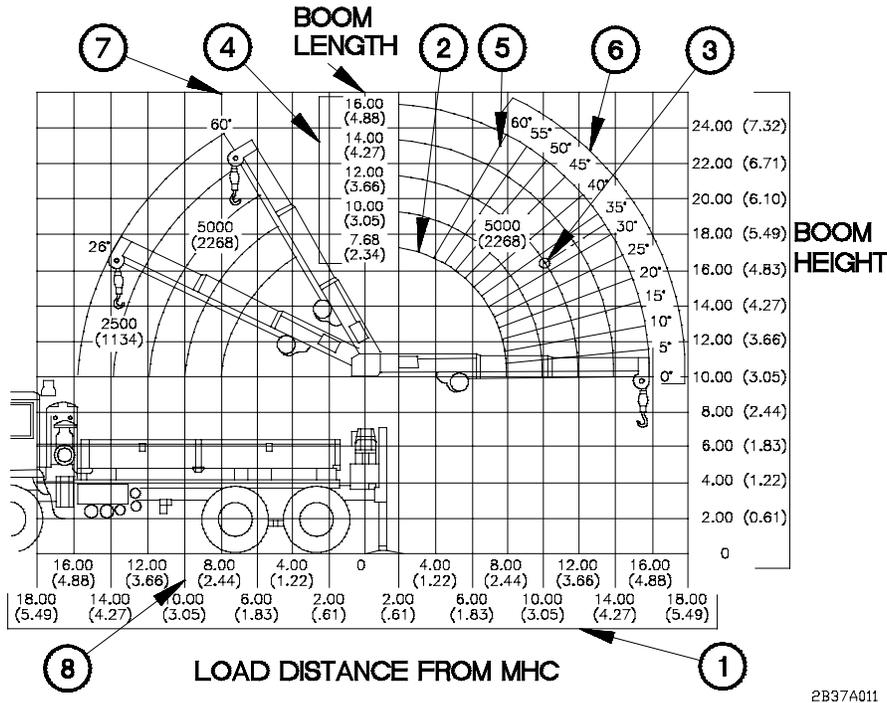


(10) Connect safety strap (1) to left rear seat post (2).

(11) Raise ladder (para 3-32b).

2-37. M1084/M1086 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) OPERATION

a. Determine Required MHC Settings from Range Diagram.



2B37A011

- (1) Determine distance load is from MHC and locate dimension along bottom horizontal line (1). (Example: Load is 10 ft (3.1 m) from MHC.)
- (2) Follow line vertically up graph until it intersects with boom length arc (2). Mark intersection point (3).
- (3) Follow line along arc and make note of boom length (4). (Example: If load distance is 10 ft (3.1 m) from MHC, boom length is 12 ft (3.7 m).)
- (4) Return to intersection point (3). Follow diagonal line (5) to determine boom angle setting (6). (Example: Boom angle setting is 33 degrees from intersection point.)
- (5) Return to intersection point (3). Follow horizontal line (7) to determine boom height (8). (Example: Boom height is 16 ft (4.8 m) from intersection point.)
- (6) Locate distance load is from MHC in Table 2-14.
- (7) Locate boom angle that was determined in step (4). Follow horizontally across table to verify height of boom and to determine maximum load. (Example: Boom height is 16 ft (4.8 m) and maximum MHC load is 3,500 lbs (1,589 kgs).)

**Table 2-14. M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Range
Diagram Summary**

| DISTANCE LOAD IS FROM MHC | BOOM ANGLE | HEIGHT OF BOOM | MAXIMUM LOAD |
|----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| 16 ft (4.9 m) | 0 degrees | 10 ft (3.0 m) | 2,200 lbs (999 kgs) |
| 15 ft (4.6 m) | 15 degrees | 14 ft (4.3 m) | 2,200 lbs (999 kgs) |
| 14 ft (4.3 m) | 25 degrees | 16.5 ft (5.0 m) | 2,500 lbs (1,135 kgs) |
| 13 ft (4.0 m) | 35 degrees 20 degrees | 19 ft (5.8 m) 14.5 ft (4.4 m) | 2,700 lbs (1,226 kgs) 2,700 lbs (1,226 kgs) |
| 12 ft (3.7 m) | 38 degrees 27 degrees | 19.5 ft (5.9 m) 16 ft (4.9 m) | 2,900 lbs (1,317 kgs) 2,900 lbs (1,317 kgs) |
| 11 ft (3.4 m) | 44 degrees 35 degrees 15 degrees | 21 ft (6.4 m) 17.5 ft (5.3 m) 13 ft (4.0 m) | 3,200 lbs (1,453 kgs) 3,200 lbs (1,453 kgs) 3,200 lbs (1,453 kgs) |
| 10 ft (3.0 m) | 50 degrees 42 degrees 29 degrees | 22 ft (6.7 m) 19 ft (5.8 m) 15.5 ft (4.7 m) | 3,500 lbs (1,589 kgs) 3,500 lbs (1,589 kgs) 3,500 lbs (1,589 kgs) |
| 9 ft (2.7 m) | 55 degrees 48 degrees 37 degrees 20 degrees | 23 ft (7.0 m) 20 ft (6.1 m) 17 ft (5.2 m) 13 ft (4.0 m) | 3,900 lbs (1,771 kgs) 3,900 lbs (1,771 kgs) 3,900 lbs (1,771 kgs) 3,900 lbs (1,771 kgs) |
| 8 ft (2.4 m) | 57 degrees 53 degrees 45 degrees 33 degrees | 23.5 ft (7.2 m) 21 ft (6.4 m) 18 ft (5.5 m) 15 ft (4.6 m) | 3,900 lbs (1,771 kgs) 4,370 lbs (1,984 kgs) 4,370 lbs (1,984 kgs) 4,370 lbs (1,984 kgs) |
| 7 ft (2.1 m) | 57 degrees 41 degrees 10 degrees | 21 ft (6.4 m) 16 ft (4.9 m) 11 ft (3.4 m) | 5,000 lbs (2,270 kgs) 5,000 lbs (2,270 kgs) 5,000 lbs (2,270 kgs) |
| 6 ft (1.8 m) | 58 degrees 50 degrees 33 degrees | 20 ft (6.1 m) 17.5 ft (5.3 m) 14 ft (4.3 m) | 5,000 lbs (2,270 kgs) 5,000 lbs (2,270 kgs) 5,000 lbs (2,270 kgs) |
| 5 ft (1.5 m) | 57 degrees 45 degrees | 18 ft (5.5 m) 15 ft (4.6 m) | 5,000 lbs (2,270 kgs) 5,000 lbs (2,270 kgs) |
| 4 ft (1.2 m) | 55 degrees | 16 ft (4.9 m) | 5,000 lbs (2,270 kgs) |

■ **2-37. M1084/M1086 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC)
OPERATION (CONT)**

b. Prepare MHC for Use.

WARNING

- **Operator must keep load in sight at all times while operating Material Handling Crane (MHC). Load may unexpectedly shift. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.**
- **Do not operate Material Handling Crane (MHC) and 15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) at the same time. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.**
- **Wheels must always be chocked before operating Material Handling Crane (MHC). Vehicle may move or load may shift. Failure to comply may result in serious injury to personnel or damage to equipment.**
- **Goggles must be worn while operating Material Handling Crane (MHC) controls. Blowing dust and debris may become airborne while engine is running. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.**

NOTE

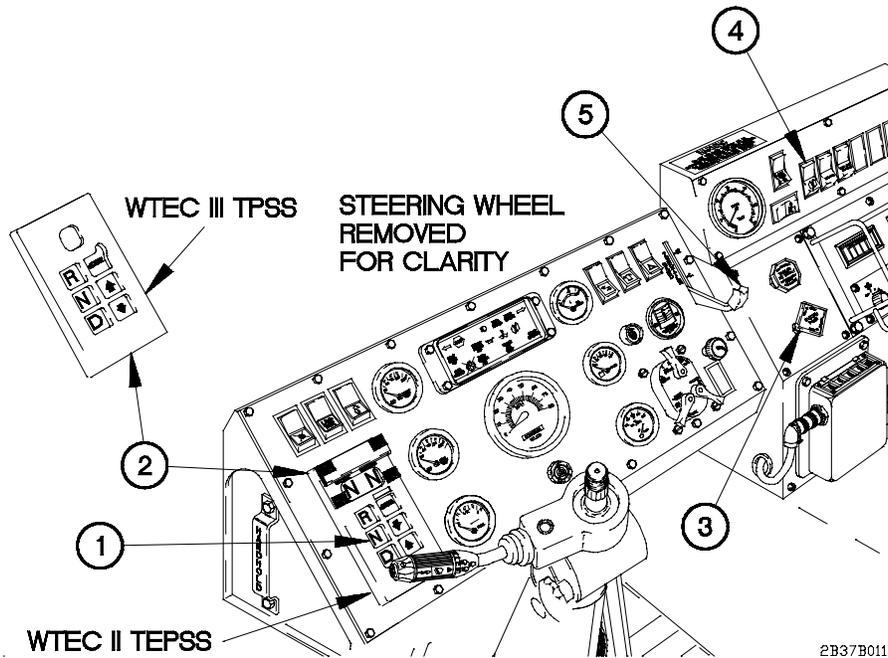
MHC will not operate unless outriggers are lowered.

- (1) Start engine (para 2-27a or b).

NOTE

MHC can operate on a side slope of up to 5 degrees.

- (2) Position vehicle on level ground so all loading and unloading can be done from one position.
- (3) Chock wheels (para 2-27h).



- (4) Press N (Neutral) button (1) on WTEC II TEPSS (2) or WTEC III TPSS (2).
- (5) Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (3).
- (6) Position PTO switch (4) to on.

CAUTION

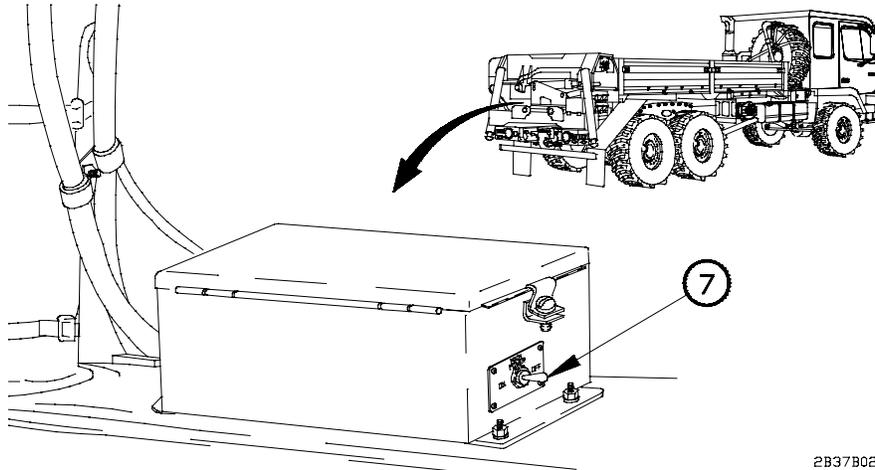
Keep tachometer within 1,250-1,450 rpm when Power Take-Off (PTO) is engaged. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

NOTE

In the event of a tachometer failure a HAND THROTTLE lever positioned to L is approximately 1,250-1,450 rpm.

- (7) Set engine speed to 1,250 to 1,450 rpm or place HAND THROTTLE lever (5) to L.

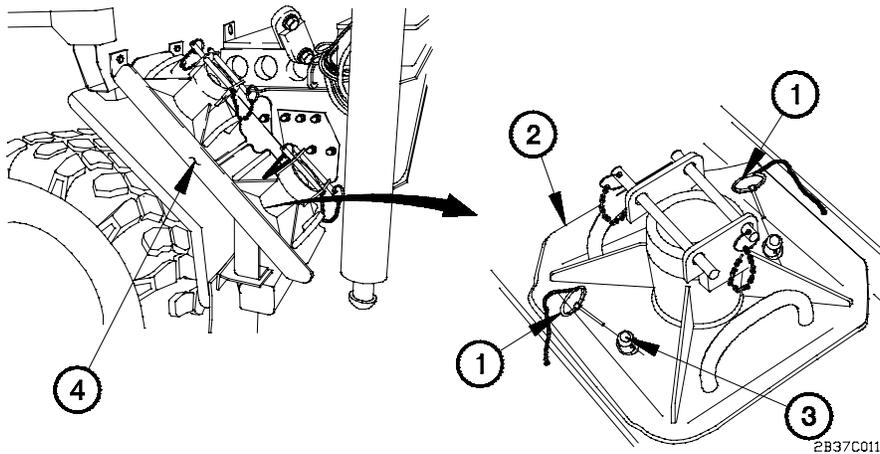
■ **2-37. M1084/M1086 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC)
OPERATION (CONT)**



2B37B021

(8) Position POWER ON/OFF switch (7) to ON.

c. Set Up Outriggers.

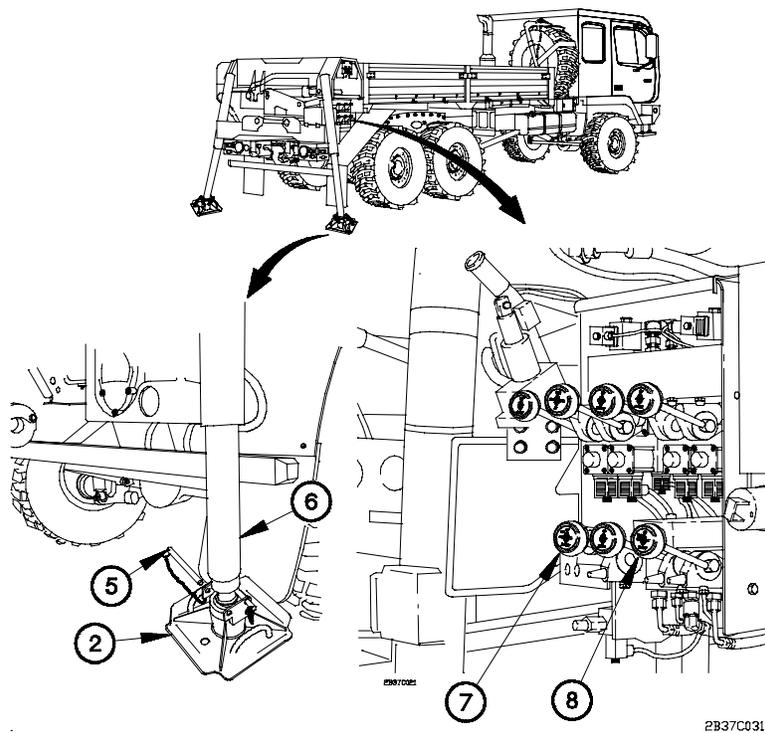


2B37C011

NOTE

Both outrigger pads are removed the same way. Left side shown.

(1) Remove two pins (1) and outrigger pad (2) from studs (3) on stowage bracket (4).



NOTE

Both outrigger pads are installed on outriggers the same way. Right side shown.

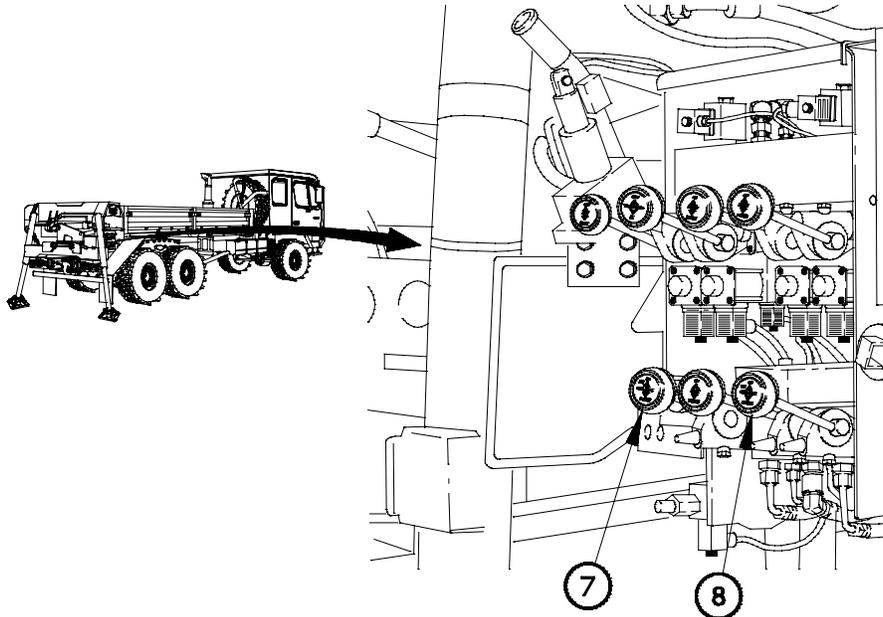
- (2) Remove pin (5) from outrigger pad (2).
- (3) Clean all dirt and debris from outrigger pad (2) and from end of outrigger (6).
- (4) Place outrigger pad (2) on bottom of outrigger (6).
- (5) Install pin (5) in outrigger pad (2).

WARNING

Keep hands and feet clear of outriggers during operation. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

- (6) Position LH O/R JACK lever (7) to DOWN until outrigger pad (2) is on ground.
- (7) Position RH O/R JACK lever (8) to DOWN until outrigger pad (2) is on ground.

■ **2-37. M1084/M1086 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC)
OPERATION (CONT)**



2B37C041

WARNING

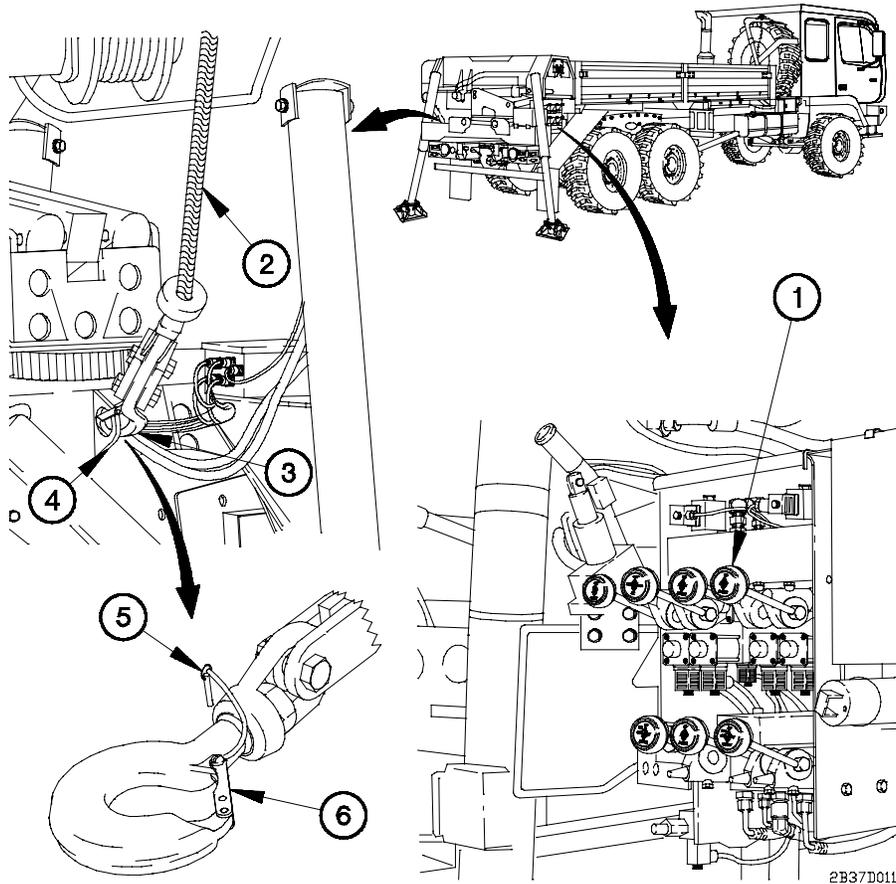
- Do not raise vehicle tires off ground with outriggers. Vehicle may roll over. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.
- Outriggers must be positioned so that Material Handling Crane (MHC) is level from side to side. Use of MHC when vehicle is not level can cause vehicle to roll over. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

NOTE

- Operate LH O/R JACK lever and RH O/R JACK lever at the same time.
- Outriggers should be lowered just enough so that all tires have firm contact with ground but do not bulge from weight. Left outrigger or right outrigger may need to be lowered slightly more than the other to level MHC from side to side.

(8) Position LH O/R JACK lever (7) and RH O/R JACK lever (8) to DOWN until vehicle weight is off rear tires.

d. Raise Boom to Operating Position.

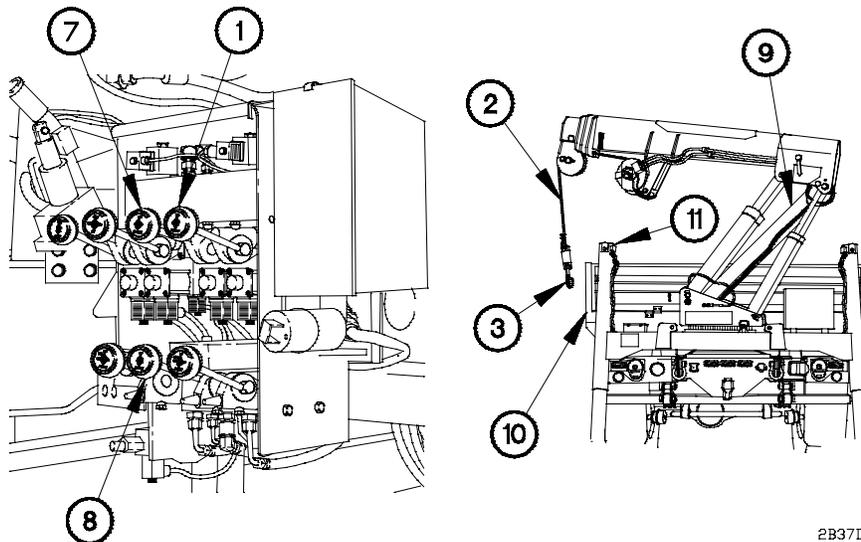


CAUTION

When disconnecting hook assembly from stowage ring, do not allow excessive slack to build-up when paying out cable. Cable may get tangled on drum. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

- (1) Position HOIST lever (1) to DOWN until there is enough slack in cable (2) to disconnect hook assembly (3) from stowage ring (4).
- (2) Remove safety pin (5) from hook assembly latch (6).
- (3) Disconnect hook assembly (3) from stowage ring (4).

■ **2-37. M1084/M1086 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC)
OPERATION (CONT)**



WARNING

Keep boom clear of all electrical lines and other obstacles while operating Material Handling Crane (MHC). Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

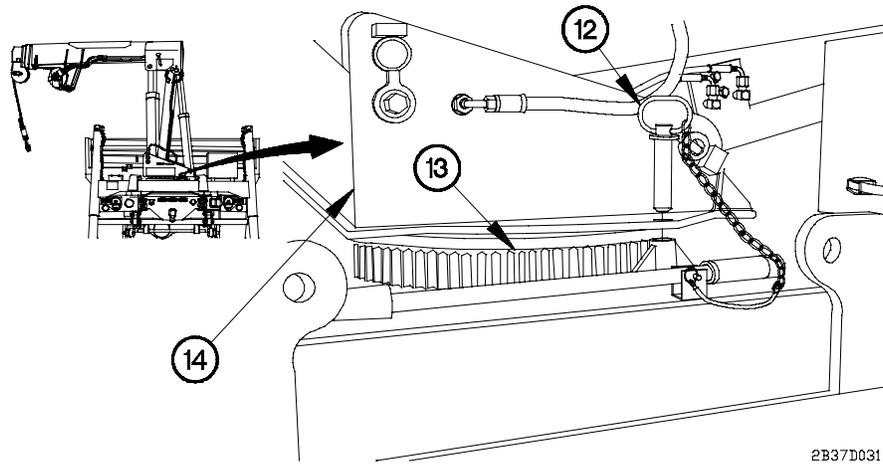
CAUTION

- Never telescope boom or lift load unless mast is fully raised. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.
- Retract cable as required so that hook assembly does not contact cargo bed sides or outrigger while raising mast. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

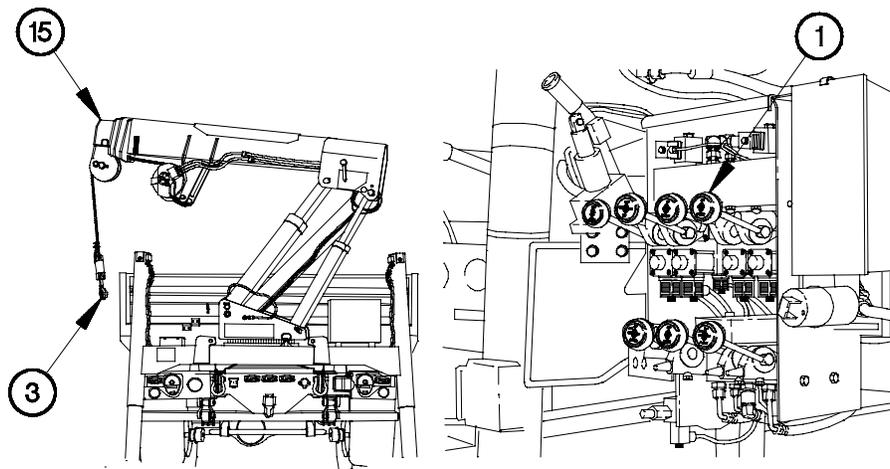
NOTE

BOOM lever and MAST lever are operated at the same time to maintain boom at approximately a 45-degree angle.

- (4) Position BOOM lever (7) and MAST lever (8) to UP until mast (9) is fully raised.
- (5) Position HOIST lever (1) to UP to reel in cable (2) so that hook assembly (3) clears cargo bed sides (10) and outrigger (11) as mast (9) is being raised.



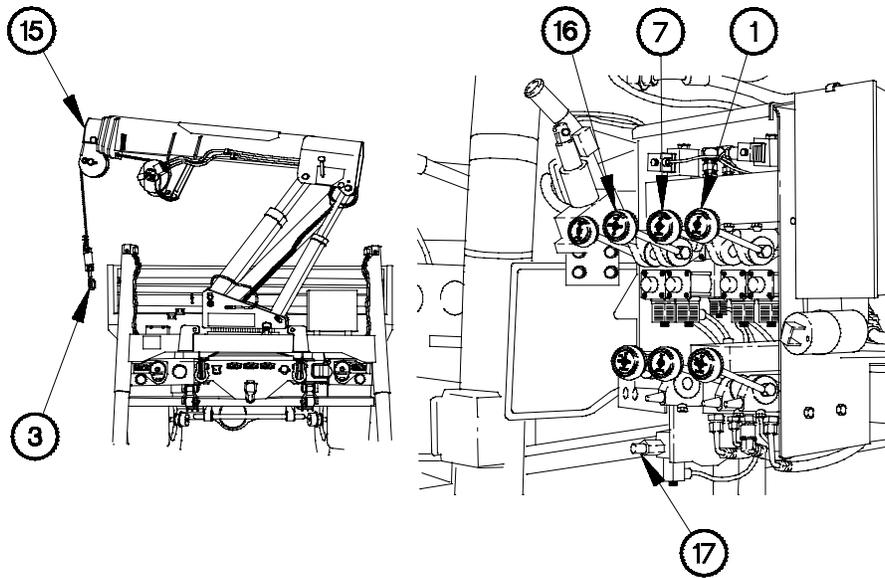
(6) Remove pin (12) from turntable bearing (13) to allow turntable (14) to rotate.



(7) To pre-operational check MHC Overload Shutdown System perform the following:

- (a) Position HOIST lever (1) to UP until hook assembly (3) is against boom nose (15).
- (b) Continue to hold HOIST lever (1) in UP position until hydraulic system is heard to by-pass.

■ **2-37. M1084/M1086 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC)
OPERATION (CONT)**



2B37D051

NOTE

There should be no movement of MHC during this check. If there is movement in MHC, notify Unit Maintenance.

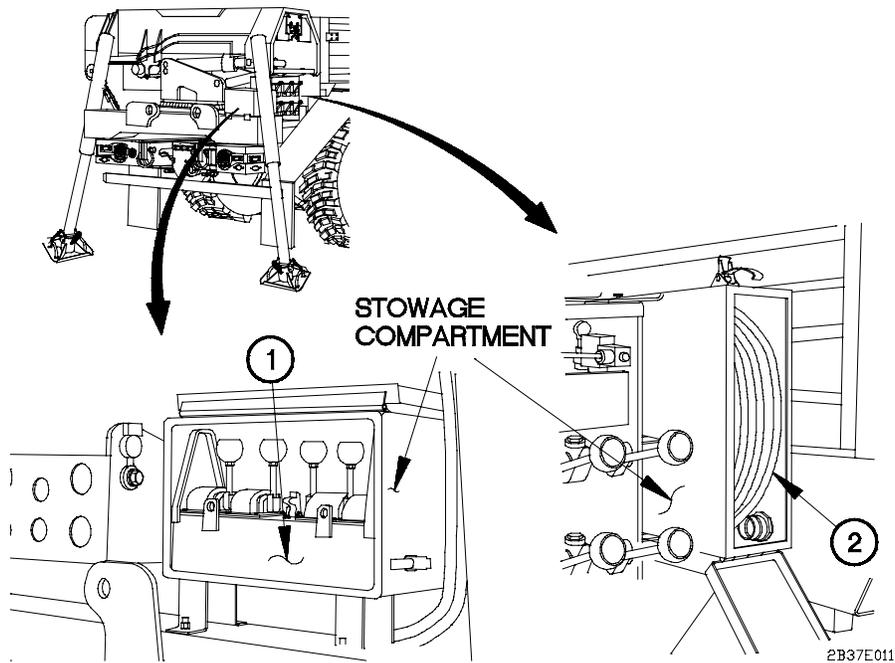
- (c) Continue holding HOIST lever (1) in UP position while positioning TELESCOPE lever (16) to OUT and BOOM lever (7) first to UP and then to DOWN.

NOTE

Approximately six seconds should elapse before overload shutdown system resets and boom responds to down movement. If no movement occurs, notify Unit Maintenance.

- (d) While holding BOOM lever (7) in the DOWN position, pay out hook assembly (3) so no contact is made with boom nose (15).
- (e) Press MANUAL OVERRIDE switch (17) to reset.

e. Connect REMOTE CONTROL UNIT.

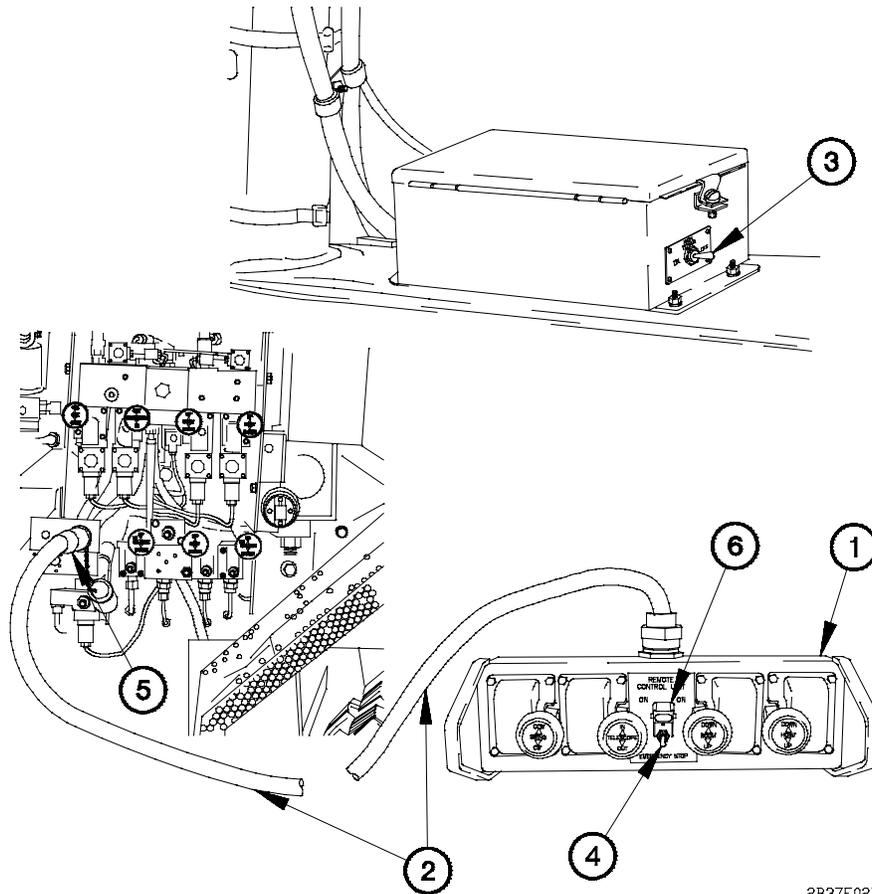


WARNING

Material Handling Crane (MHC) must be operated with REMOTE CONTROL UNIT if Operator is not able to keep load in sight at all times during operation. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

- (1) Remove REMOTE CONTROL UNIT (1) from stowage compartment.
- (2) Remove cable (2) from stowage compartment.

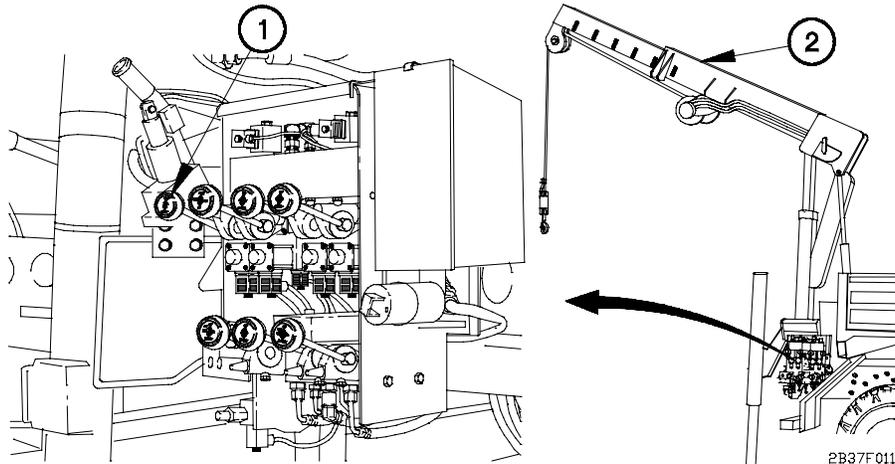
■ **2-37. M1084/M1086 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC)
OPERATION (CONT)**



2B37E02B

- (3) Position MAIN POWER switch (3) to OFF.
- (4) Position toggle switch (4) to OFF.
- (5) Connect cable (2) to REMOTE CONTROL UNIT (1).
- (6) Connect other end of cable (2) to REMOTE CONTROL HOOK UP receptacle (5).
- (7) Position MAIN POWER switch (3) to ON.
- (8) Lift guard (6) on toggle switch (4).
- (9) Position toggle switch (4) to ON.

f. Rotate and Telescope Boom.



WARNING

- Keep boom clear of all electrical lines and other obstacles while operating Material Handling Crane (MHC). Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.
- Area must be clear of personnel before operating swing or telescoping boom. Boom must be rotated and telescoped slow enough so Operator has control of load. If Operator cannot see load during operation, operate Material Handling Crane (MHC) with REMOTE CONTROL UNIT. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

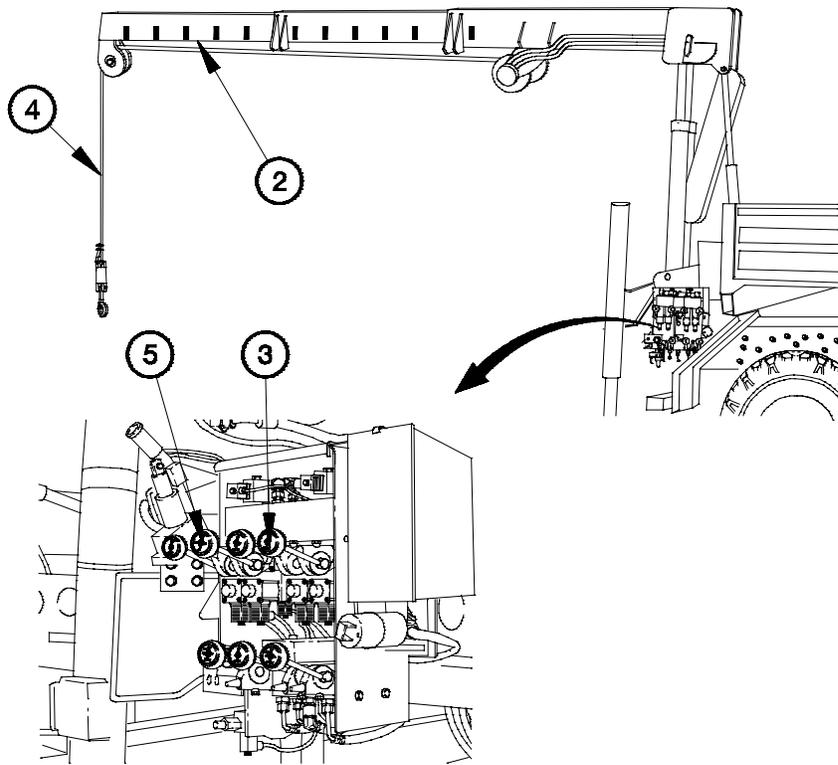
NOTE

- Operate MHC control levers using even pressure. Moving lever slightly will cause slow movement of MHC. Moving lever to full travel will cause faster movement of MHC.

(1) Position SWING lever (1) to CW to move boom (2) to the right.

(2) Position SWING lever (1) to CCW to move boom (2) to the left.

■ **2-37. M1084/M1086 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC)
OPERATION (CONT)**



2B37F021

CAUTION

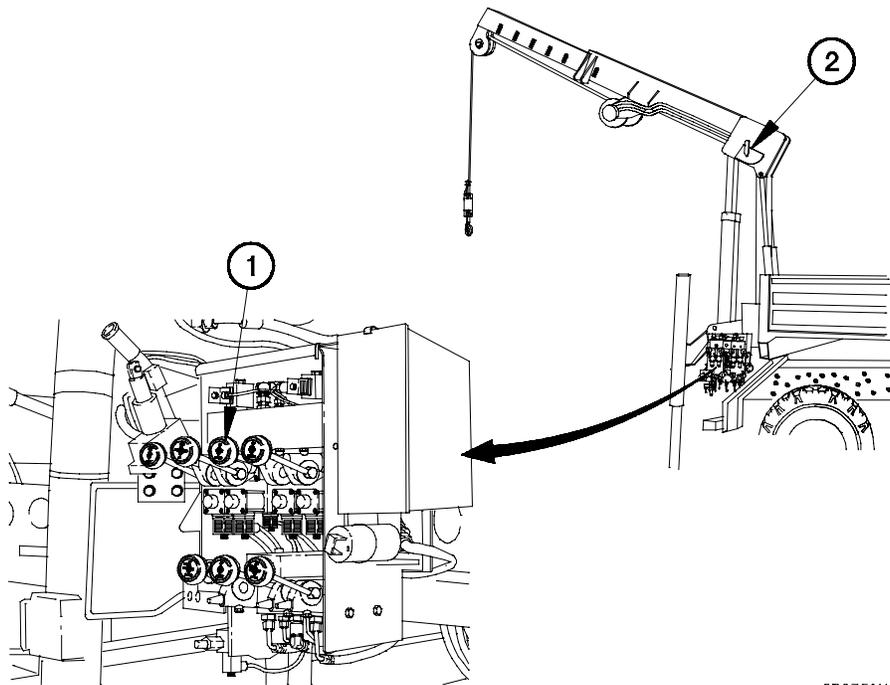
Keep hook assembly at least 2 ft (0.6 m) from end of boom. If hook assembly hits end of boom, Material Handling Crane (MHC) will lose power for several seconds. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

NOTE

Operate HOIST lever and TELESCOPE lever at the same time.

- (3) Position HOIST lever (3) to DOWN to pay out cable (4) and TELESCOPE lever (5) to OUT to extend boom (2).

g. Raise and Lower Load.



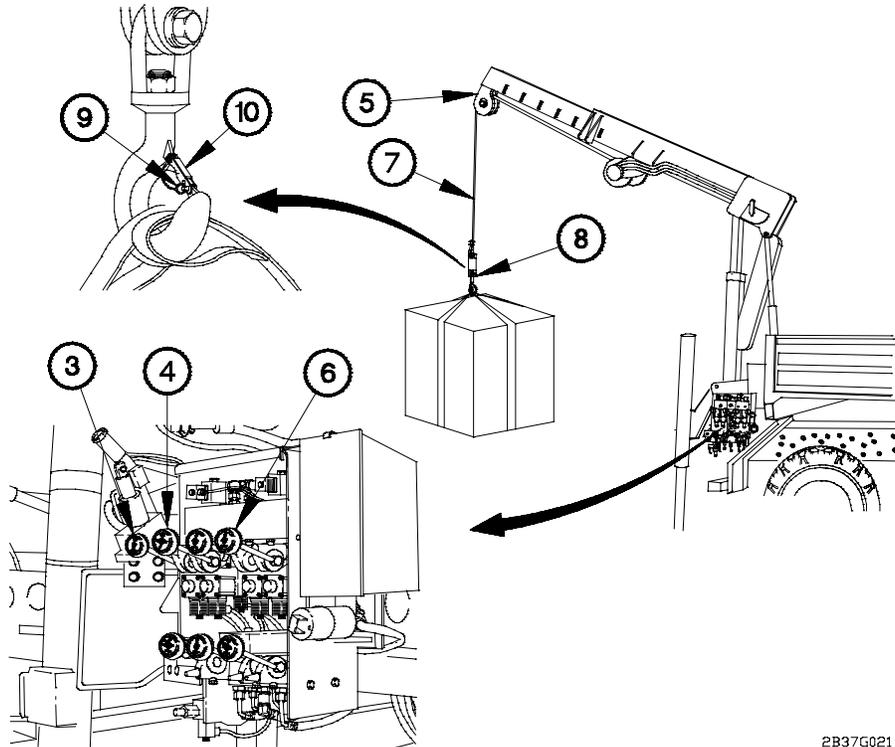
2B37G011

WARNING

- Area must be clear of personnel before operating swing or telescoping boom. Boom must be rotated and telescoped slowly enough so Operator has control of load. If Operator cannot see load during operation, operate Material Handling Crane (MHC) with REMOTE CONTROL UNIT. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.
- Attach guide lines to load to keep control of load at all times. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

- (1) Refer to range diagram (para 2-37a) or to Table 2-14 to determine correct boom angle.
- (2) Position BOOM lever (1) to UP until boom angle indicator (2) shows correct reading.

■ **2-37. M1084/M1086 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC)
OPERATION (CONT)**

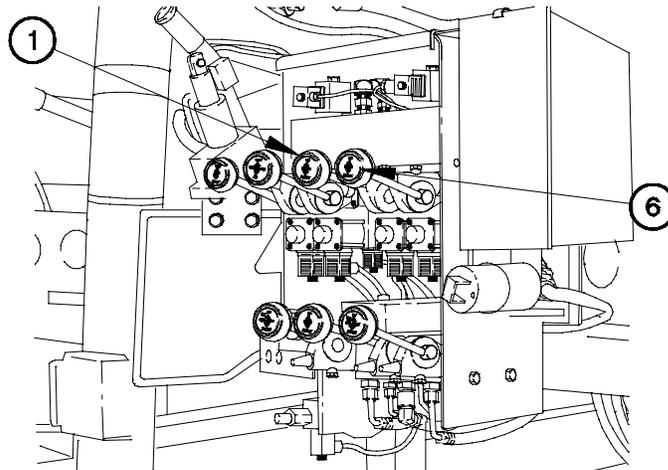


2B37G021

- (3) Operate SWING lever (3) and TELESCOPE lever (4) to center end of boom (5) directly over load.

CAUTION

- Ensure boom and load are clear of vehicle sides when loading and unloading cargo. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.
 - Use only a straight pull when lifting load. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.
- (4) Operate HOIST lever (6) to pay out or reel in cable (7) and to connect hook assembly (8) to load.
- (5) Connect hook assembly (8) to load.
- (6) Install safety pin (9) in hook assembly latch (10).



2B37G031

WARNING

Ensure there are at least five wraps of cable on hoist drum at all times. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

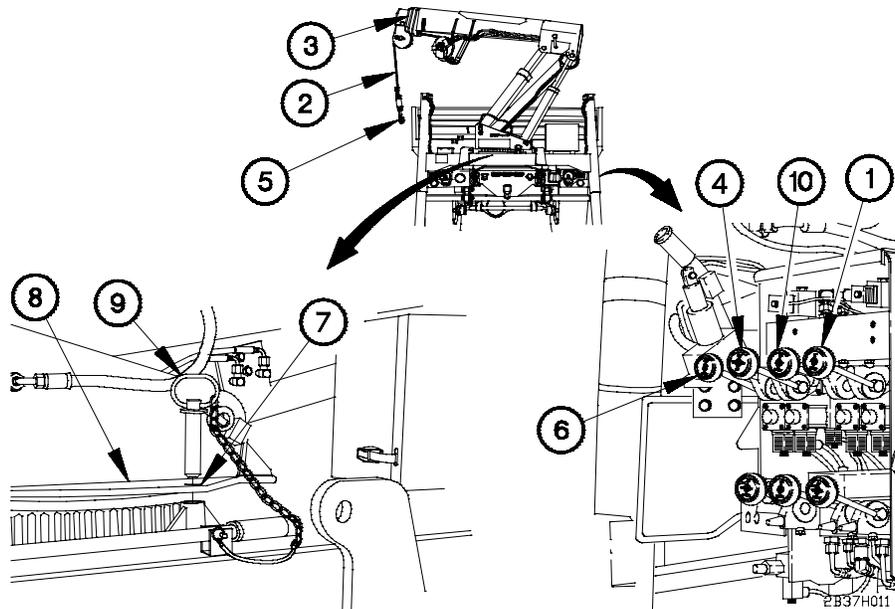
CAUTION

- Do not lift load heavier than maximum rating for Material Handling Crane (MHC) (5,000 lb (2,268 kgs)). Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.
- Do not allow excessive slack to build-up when paying out cable. Cable may get tangled on drum. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.
- Do not jerk HOIST lever. Load may bounce and cause load to separate from hook assembly. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

- (7) Position HOIST lever (6) to UP to lift load.
- (8) Position BOOM lever (1) to UP to lift load higher as required.
- (9) Position HOIST lever (6) to DOWN to lower load.
- (10) Position BOOM lever (1) to DOWN to lower load further as required.

■ **2-37. M1084/M1086 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC)
OPERATION (CONT)**

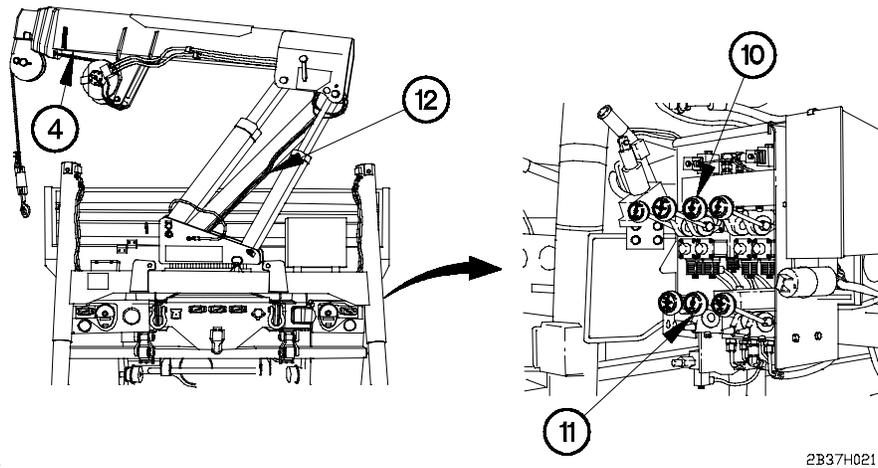
h. Stow MHC.



NOTE

HOIST lever and TELESCOPE lever are operated at the same time.

- (1) Position HOIST lever (1) to UP to reel in cable (2) until approximately 2 ft (0.6 m) of cable hangs from boom (3).
- (2) Position TELESCOPE lever (4) to IN to retract boom (3) so that cable (2) and hook assembly (5) are on Operator's side of vehicle.
- (3) Operate SWING lever (6) to align lock pin holes (7) in turntable bearing (8).
- (4) Install pin (9) in turntable bearing (8).
- (5) Operate BOOM lever (10) so that boom angle is approximately 45 degrees.
- (6) Position TELESCOPE lever (4) to IN to retract boom (3) completely.

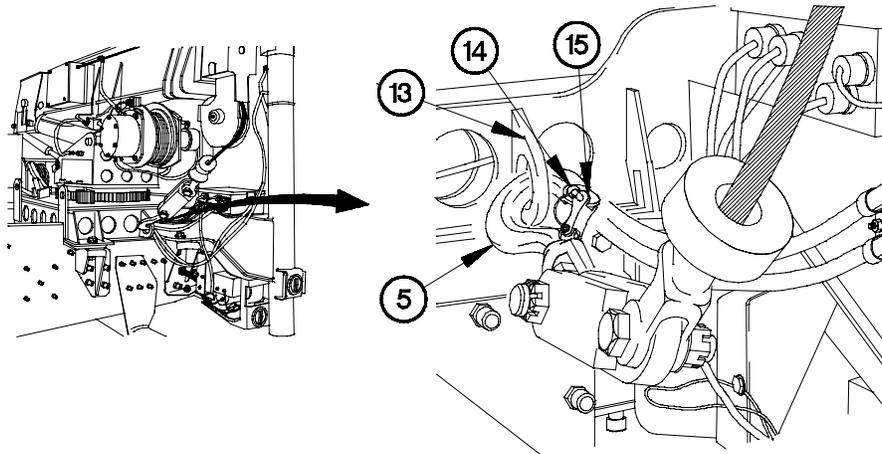


2B37H021

NOTE

BOOM lever and MAST lever are operated at the same time to maintain boom at approximately a 45-degree angle.

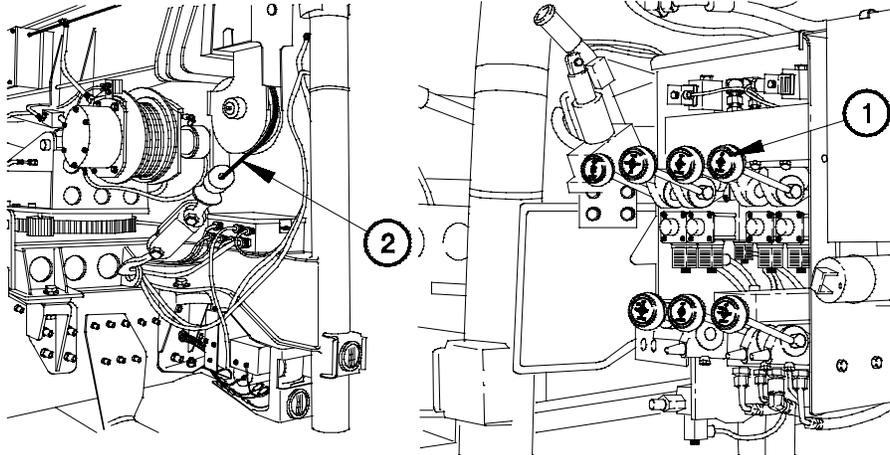
- (7) Position BOOM lever (10) and MAST lever (11) to DOWN until mast (12) is fully lowered.
- (8) Position BOOM lever (10) to DOWN until boom (4) is fully lowered.



2B37H031

- (9) Connect hook assembly (5) to stowage ring (13).
- (10) Install safety pin (14) in hook assembly latch (15).

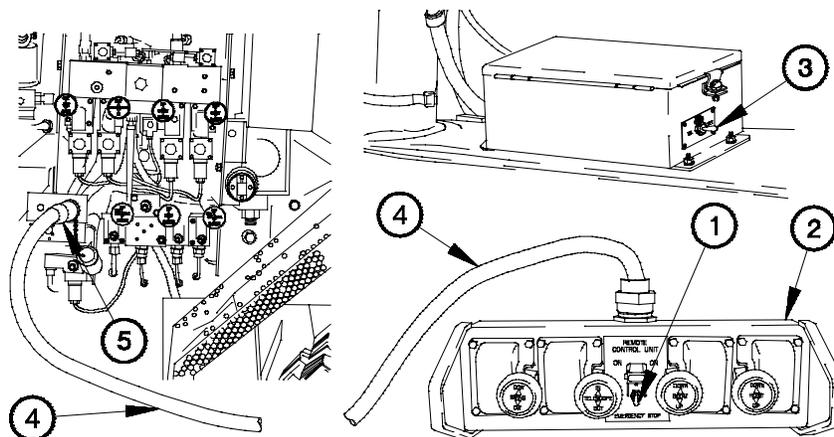
■ **2-37. M1084/M1086 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC)
OPERATION (CONT)**



2B37H041

(11) Position HOIST lever (1) to UP to remove all slack from cable (2).

i. Disconnect REMOTE CONTROL UNIT.



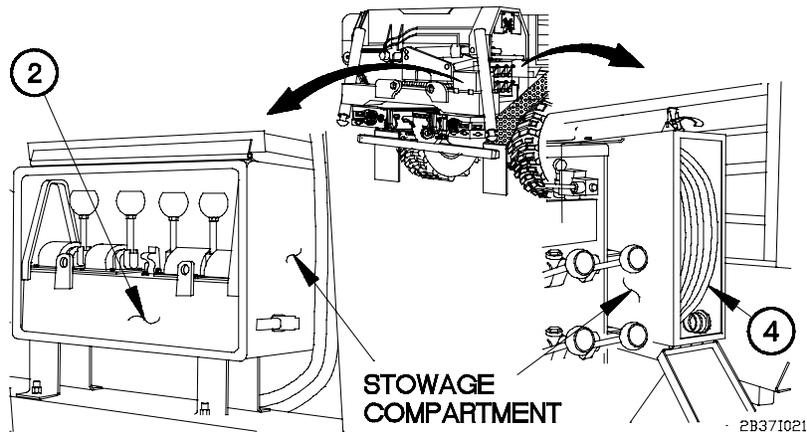
2B37101B

(1) Position toggle switch (1) to OFF.

(2) Position MAIN POWER switch (3) to OFF.

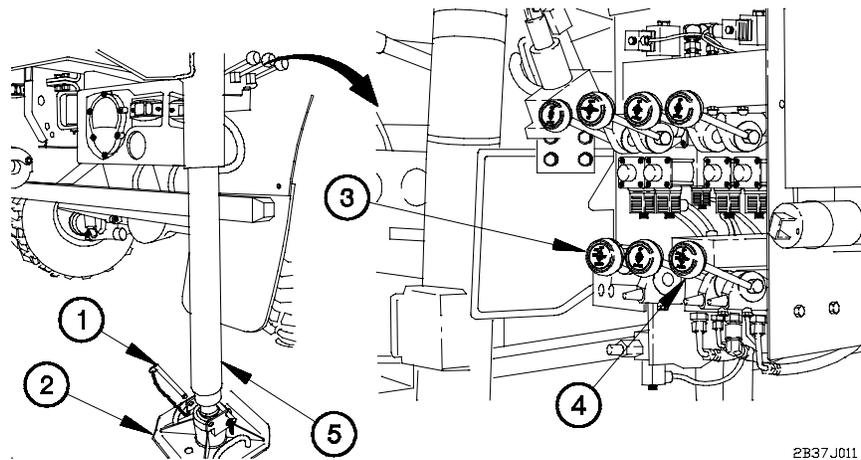
(3) Disconnect cable (4) from REMOTE CONTROL HOOK UP receptacle (5).

(4) Disconnect cable (4) from REMOTE CONTROL UNIT (2).



- (5) Stow cable (4) in stowage compartment.
- (6) Stow REMOTE CONTROL UNIT (2) in stowage compartment.

j. Stow Outriggers and Shut Down MHC.



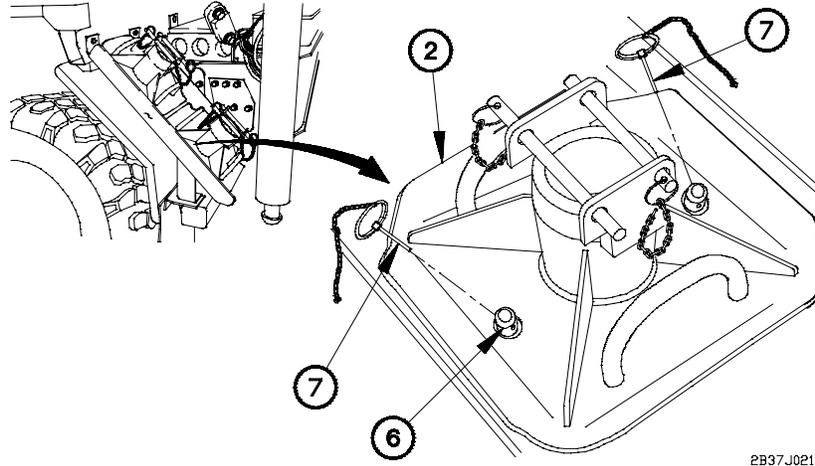
- (1) Remove pin (1) from each outrigger pad (2).

NOTE

Operate LH O/R JACK lever and RH O/R JACK lever at the same time.

- (2) Position LH O/R JACK lever (3) and RH O/R JACK lever (4) to UP until outriggers (5) are fully retracted.
- (3) Install pin (1) in each outrigger pad (2).

■ 2-37. M1084/M1086 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC)
OPERATION (CONT)

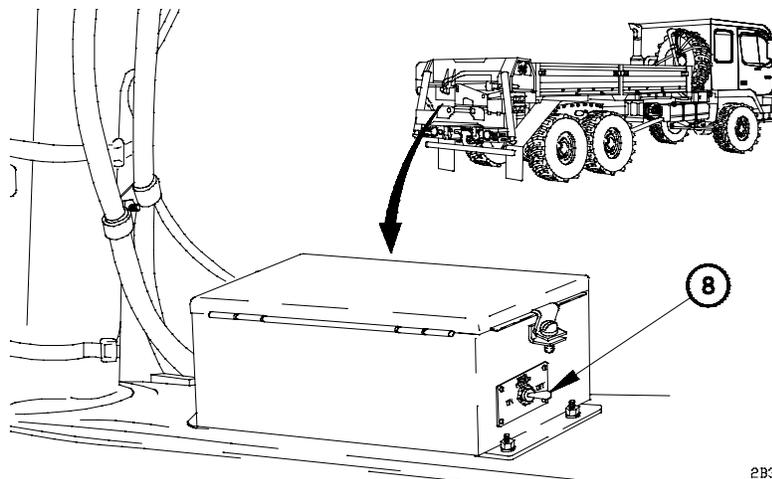


2B37J021

NOTE

Both outrigger pads are installed on stowage bracket the same way.

- (4) Install outrigger pad (2) on stowage bracket studs (6) with two pins (7).

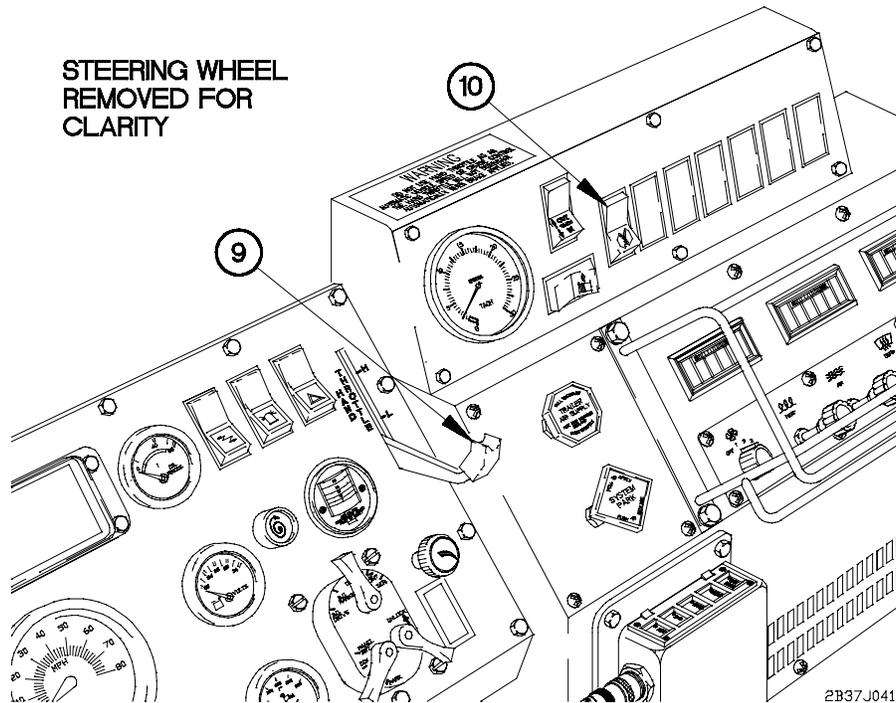


2B37J031

CAUTION

POWER ON/OFF switch must be positioned to OFF when Material Handling Crane (MHC) is not in use. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

- (5) Position POWER ON/OFF switch (8) to OFF.



- (6) Set engine speed to idle (750 rpm) or place HAND THROTTLE lever (9) to full down position.
- (7) Position PTO switch (10) to off.
- (8) Shut down engine (para 2-27f).

2-38. DUMP TRUCK OPERATION

a. General.

Payload capacity for M1090/M1094 dump trucks is 10,000 lbs (4,540 kgs). Table 2-15 provides a weight chart for typical materials. Shaded values indicate loads that are more than rated payload capacity of M1090/M1094 dump trucks.

2-38. DUMP TRUCK OPERATION (CONT)

WARNING

Do not exceed rated payload of vehicle. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

Table 2-15. Material Weight by Volume

| MATERIAL | WEIGHT OF MATERIAL (lbs) | | CAPACITY | | MAXIMUM FUNCTIONAL LOAD (cu-yd) THAT DOES NOT OVERLOAD TRUCK |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---|---|--|
| | | | Level Full (5.19 cu-yd or 140.17 cu-ft) | Heaping Full (7.78 cu-yd or 210.12 cu-ft) | |
| | Per cu-ft | Per cu-yd (kgs per cu-M) | Loaded Weight lbs (kgs) | Loaded Weight lbs (kgs) | |
| Ashes | 43 | 1,161 (689) | 6,026 (2,734) | 9,033 (4,098) | |
| Cinders | 46 | 1,242 (737) | 6,446 (2,924) | 9,663 (4,384) | |
| Clay, dry loose | 77 | 2,079 (1,234) | 10,790 (4,895) | 16,175 (7,338) | 4.5 |
| Clay, wet | 110 | 2,970 (1,762) | 15,414 (6,993) | 23,107 (10,489) | 3.0 |
| Clay and gravel | 110 | 2,970 (1,762) | 15,414 (6,993) | 23,107 (10,489) | 3.0 |
| Coal, anthracite (hard) | 54 | 1,458 (865) | 7,567 (3,433) | 11,343 (5,148) | 6.5 |
| Coal, bituminous (soft) | 81 | 2,187 (1,298) | 11,351 (5,149) | 17,015 (7,719) | 4.5 |
| Coke | 28 | 756 (449) | 3,924 (1,780) | 5,882 (2,668) | |
| Concrete | 138 | 3,726 (2,211) | 19,338 (8,773) | 28,988 (13,151) | 2.5 |

Table 2-15. Material Weight by Volume (Cont)

| MATERIAL | WEIGHT OF MATERIAL (lbs) | | CAPACITY | | MAXIMUM FUNCTIONAL LOAD (cu-yd) THAT DOES NOT OVERLOAD TRUCK |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---|---|--|
| | | | Level Full (5.19 cu-yd or 140.17 cu-ft) | Heaping Full (7.78 cu-yd or 210.12 cu-ft) | |
| | Per cu-ft | Per cu-yd (kgs per cu-M) | Loaded Weight lbs (kgs) | Loaded Weight lbs (kgs) | |
| Concrete mix, wet | 124 | 3,348 (1,986) | 17,375 (7,883) | 26,047 (11,817) | 3.0 |
| Earth, dry loose | 75 | 2,025 (1,202) | 10,510 (4,768) | 15,755 (7,147) | 4.5 |
| Earth, moist packed | 95 | 2,565 (1,522) | 13,312 (6,039) | 19,956 (9,053) | 3.5 |
| Earth and gravel, dry loose | 100 | 2,700 (1,602) | 14,013 (6,357) | 21,006 (9,530) | 3.5 |
| Garbage, dry | 37 | 999 (593) | 5,185 (2,352) | 7,772 (3,526) | |
| Garbage, wet | 47 | 1,269 (753) | 6,586 (2,988) | 9,873 (4,479) | |
| Gravel | 110 | 2,970 (1,762) | 15,414 (6,993) | 23,107 (10,483) | 3.0 |
| Gravel and sand, dry loose | 95 | 2,565 (1,522) | 13,312 (6,039) | 19,956 (9,053) | 3.5 |
| Gravel and sand, wet | 120 | 3,240 (1,922) | 16,816 (7,629) | 25,207 (11,436) | 3.0 |
| Limestone, crushed | 100 | 2,700 (1,602) | 14,013 (6,357) | 21,006 (9,530) | 3.5 |
| Mud, wet | 120 | 3,240 (1,922) | 16,816 (7,828) | 25,207 (11,436) | 3.0 |
| Rock and stone, crushed | 95 | 2,565 (1,522) | 13,312 (6,039) | 19,958 (9,053) | 3.5 |

2-38. DUMP TRUCK OPERATION (CONT)

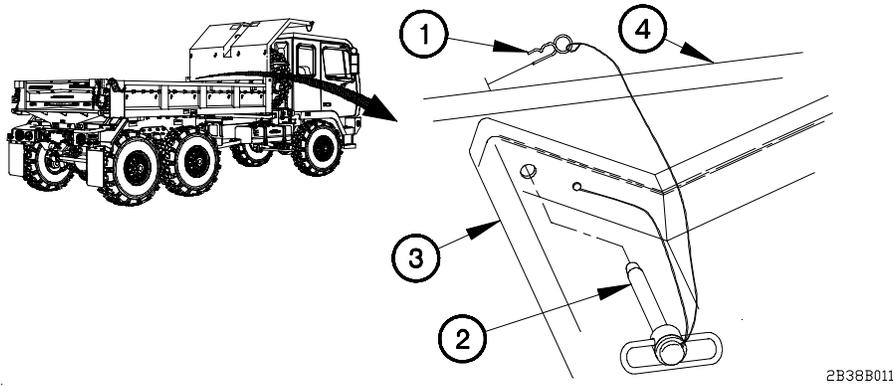
Table 2-15. Material Weight by Volume (Cont)

| MATERIAL | WEIGHT OF MATERIAL (lbs) | | CAPACITY | | MAXIMUM FUNCTIONAL LOAD (cu-yd) THAT DOES NOT OVERLOAD TRUCK |
|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---|---|--|
| | | | Level Full (5.19 cu-yd or 140.17 cu-ft) | Heaping Full (7.78 cu-yd or 210.12 cu-ft) | |
| | Per cu-ft | Per cu-yd (kgs per cu-M) | Loaded Weight lbs (kgs) | Loaded Weight lbs (kgs) | |
| Salt, fine | 50 | 1,350 (801) | 7,007 (3,179) | 10,503 (4,785) | 7.0 |
| Sand, dry loose | 98 | 2,646 (1,570) | 13,733 (6,230) | 20,586 (9,339) | 3.5 |
| Sand, dry packed | 110 | 2,970 (1,762) | 15,414 (6,993) | 23,107 (10,483) | 3.0 |
| Sand, moist loose | 120 | 3,240 (1,922) | 16,816 (7,629) | 25,207 (11,436) | 3.0 |
| Slag, crushed | 75 | 2,025 (1,202) | 10,510 (4,768) | 15,755 (7,147) | 4.5 |
| Snow, moist packed | 50 | 1,350 (801) | 7,007 (3,179) | 10,503 (4,765) | 7.0 |
| Stone, crushed | 100 | 2,700 (1,602) | 14,013 (6,357) | 21,008 (9,530) | 3.5 |
| Stone, loose | 95 | 2,565 (1,522) | 13,312 (6,039) | 19,956 (9,053) | 3.5 |

Loaded weight exceeds rated payload

Maximum Functional Load = Maximum load rounded to the nearest half cubic yard for ease in measurement.

b. Raising Cab Protector.



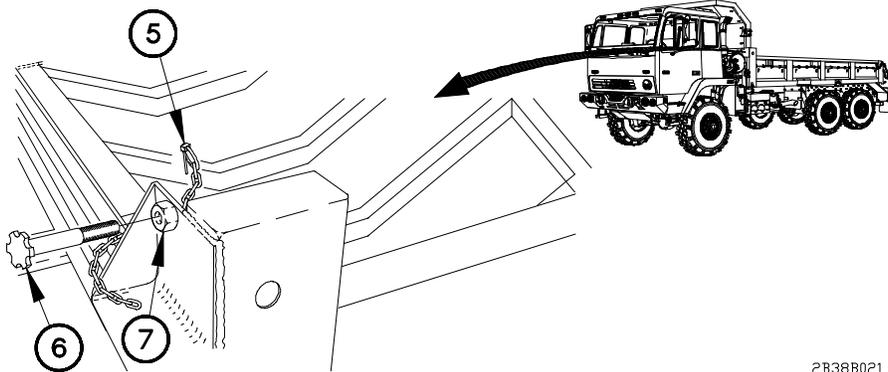
WARNING

Cab protector is spring loaded and weighs approximately 180 lbs (82 kgs). Hold cab protector down before removing pins. Slowly allow cab protector to raise to upright position after pins are removed. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

NOTE

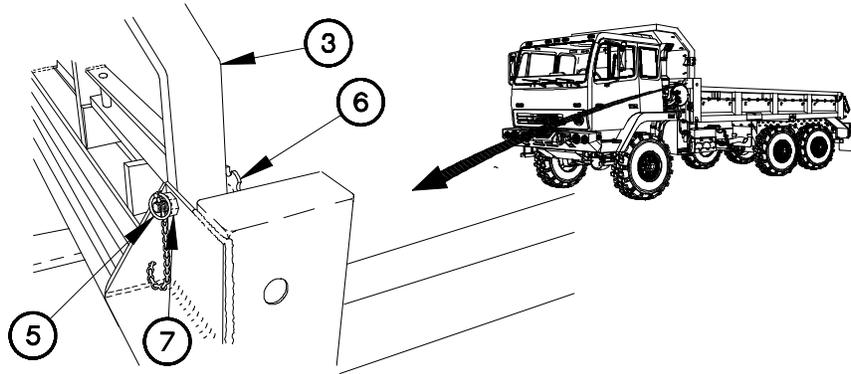
Left and right sides of cab protector is prepared the same way. Left side shown.

- (1) Remove lynch pin (1) from hitch pin (2).
- (2) Remove hitch pin (2) from cab protector (3) and dump body (4).
- (3) Install hitch pin (2) and lynch pin (1) in cab protector (3).



- (4) Remove lynch pin (5) and turn bolt (6) from nut (7).

2-38. DUMP TRUCK OPERATION (CONT)



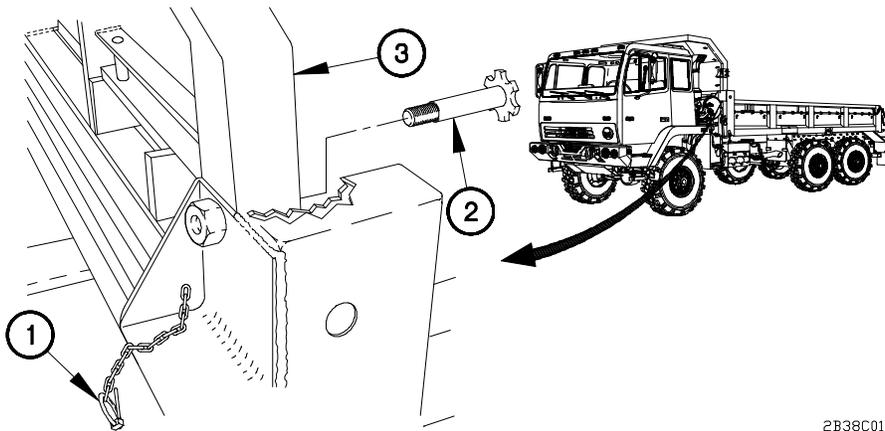
2B38B031

NOTE

Step (5) requires the aid of an assistant.

- (5) Raise cab protector (3)
- (6) Install turn bolt (6) through cab protector (3) and nut (7).
- (7) Install lynch pin (5) in turn bolt (6).

c. Lowering Cab Protector.

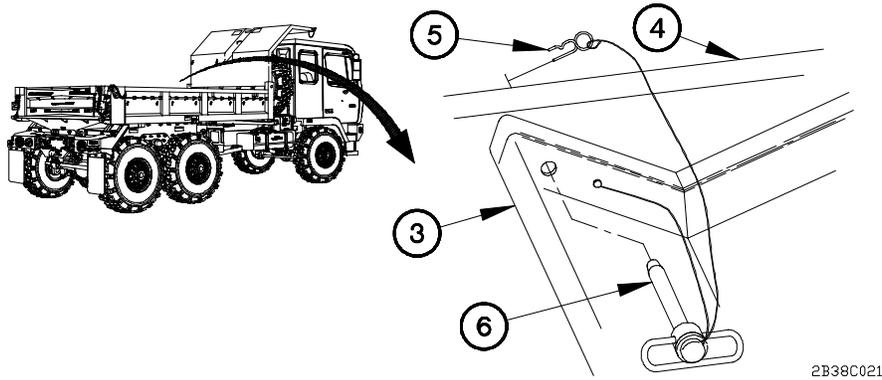


2B38C011

NOTE

This task applies to both sides of cab protector. Left side shown.

- (1) Remove lynch pin (1) and turn bolt (2) from cab protector (3).



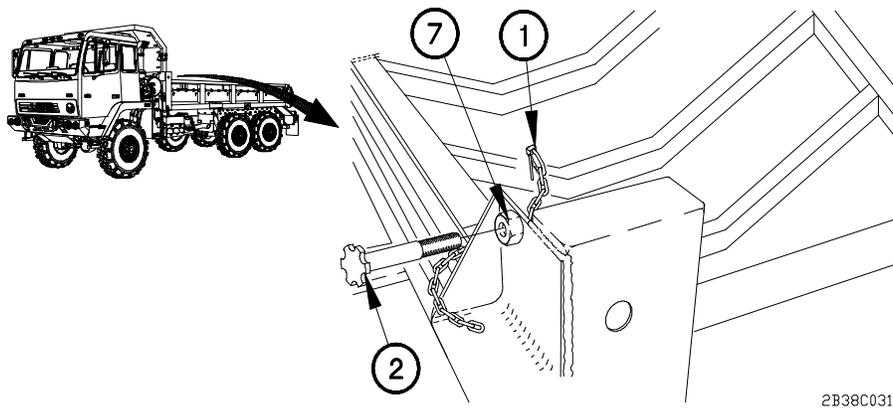
WARNING

Cab protector is spring loaded and weighs approximately 180 lbs (82 kgs). Keep pressure on cab protector when lowering and when installing pins. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

NOTE

Step (2) requires the aid of an assistant.

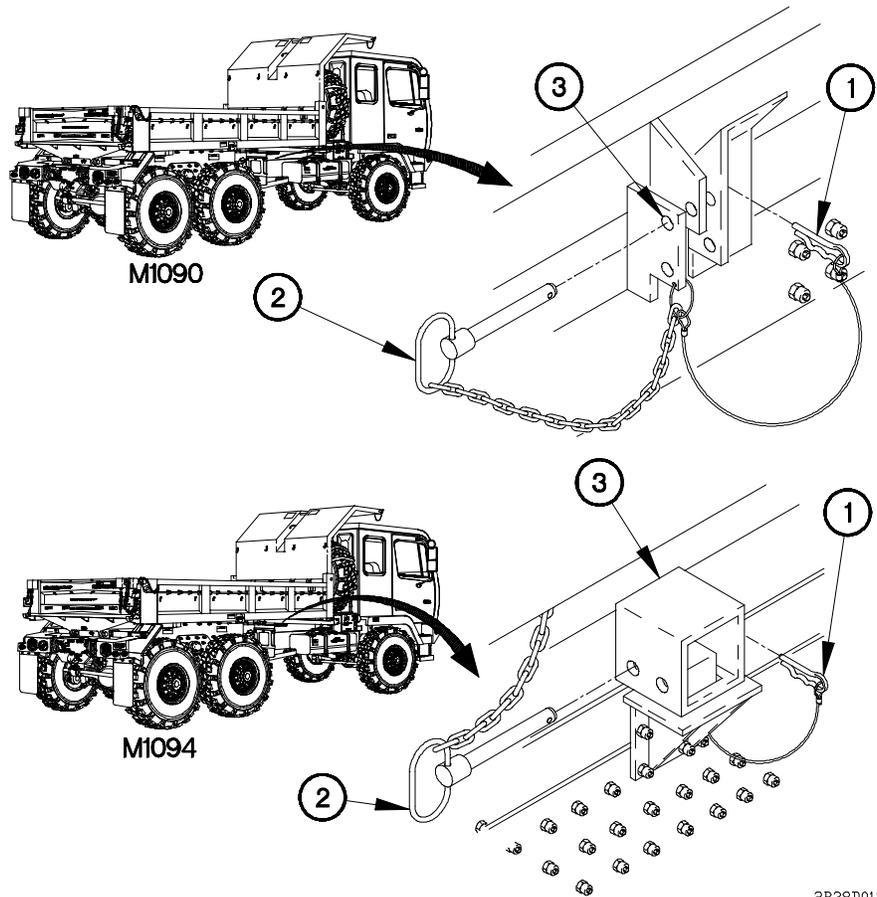
- (2) Lower cab protector (3) into dump bed (4).
- (3) Remove lynch pin (5) and hitch pin (6) from cab protector (3).
- (4) Install hitch pin (6) through cab protector (3) and dump body (4).
- (5) Install lynch pin (5) in hitch pin (6).



- (6) Install turn bolt (2) and lynch pin (1) in nut (7).

2-38. DUMP TRUCK OPERATION (CONT)

d. Preparing Dump Body for Operation.

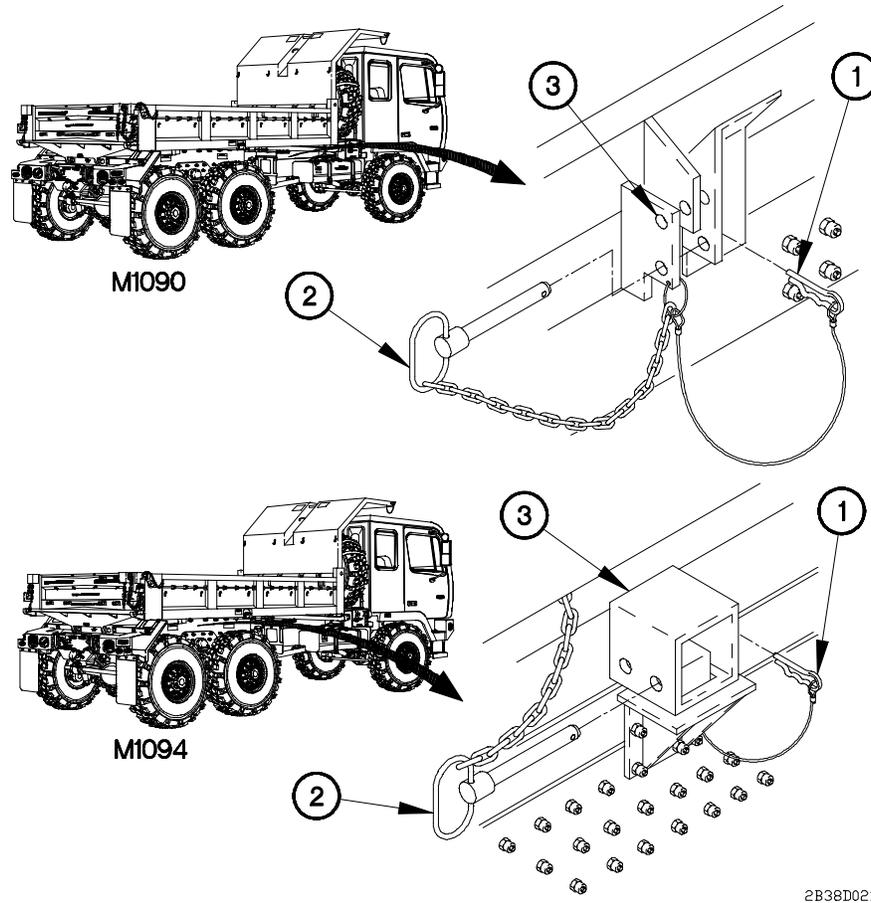


2B38D011

NOTE

M1090 and M1094 lock pins are removed the same way. Both are shown.

- (1) Remove clevis pin (1) from lock pin (2).
- (2) Remove lock pin (2) from suspension bracket (3).



2B38D021

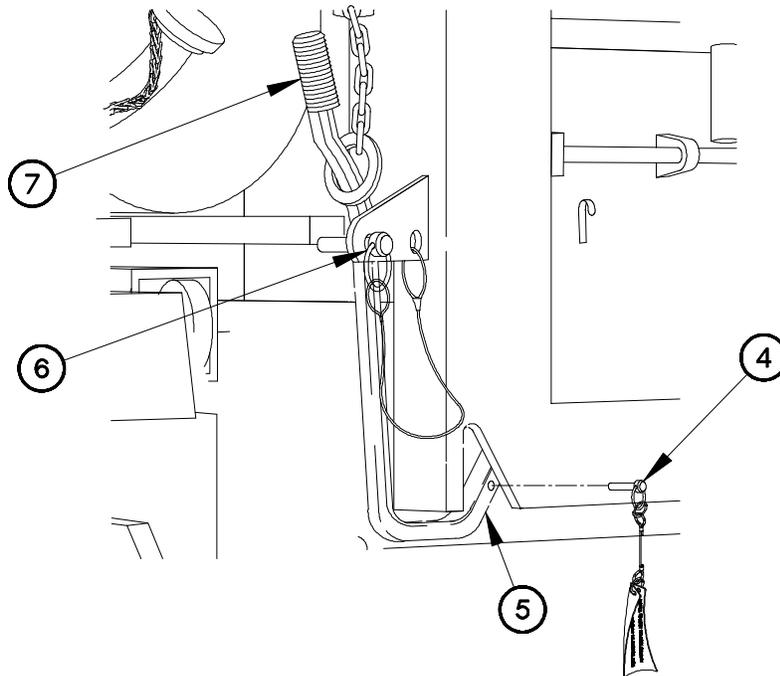
NOTE

- M1090 and M1094 lock pins are installed the same way. Both are shown.
- M1090 is unlocked when lock pin is installed in lower hole of suspension bracket.
- M1094 is unlocked when lock pin is installed in inner hole of suspension bracket.

(3) Install lock pin (2) in suspension bracket (3).

(4) Install clevis pin (1) in lock pin (2).

2-38. DUMP TRUCK OPERATION (CONT)



2B38D03

CAUTION

Flagged safety pin is always installed except during pneumatic dump truck operations. Flagged safety pin must be removed prior to pneumatic dump truck operations. Failure to comply will result in damage to equipment.

NOTE

Perform step (5) for pneumatic tailgate operations.

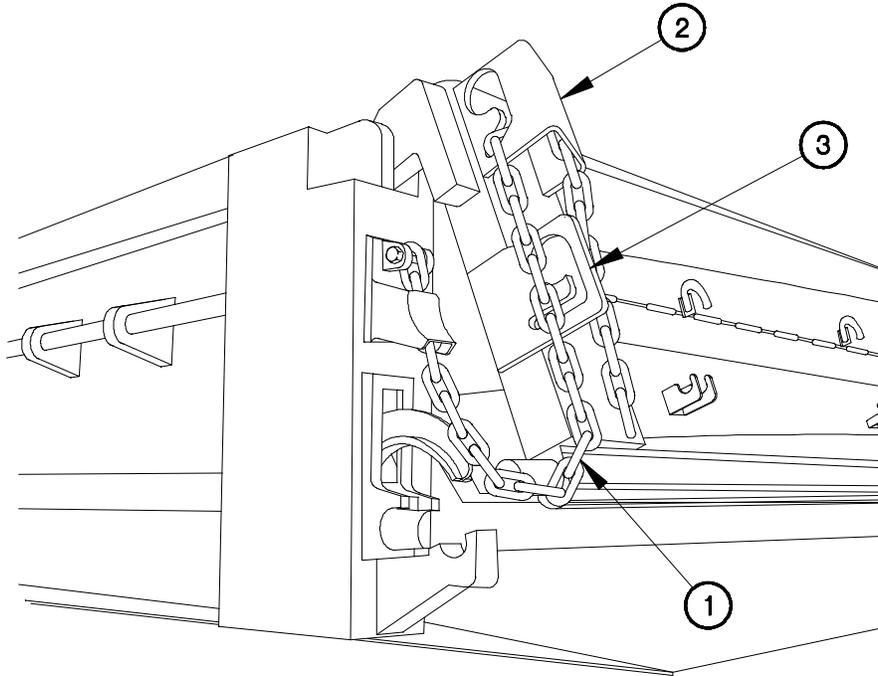
- (5) Remove flagged safety pin (4) from manual tailgate release rod (5).

NOTE

Perform step (6) for manual tailgate operations.

- (6) Remove safety pin (6) from manual tailgate release handle (7).

e. Tailgate, Hinge Top, Opening.



2B38D04

NOTE

Both sides of tailgate are opened the same way. Left side shown.

Tailgate chains are stowed in upper adjustment fitting and chain guide.

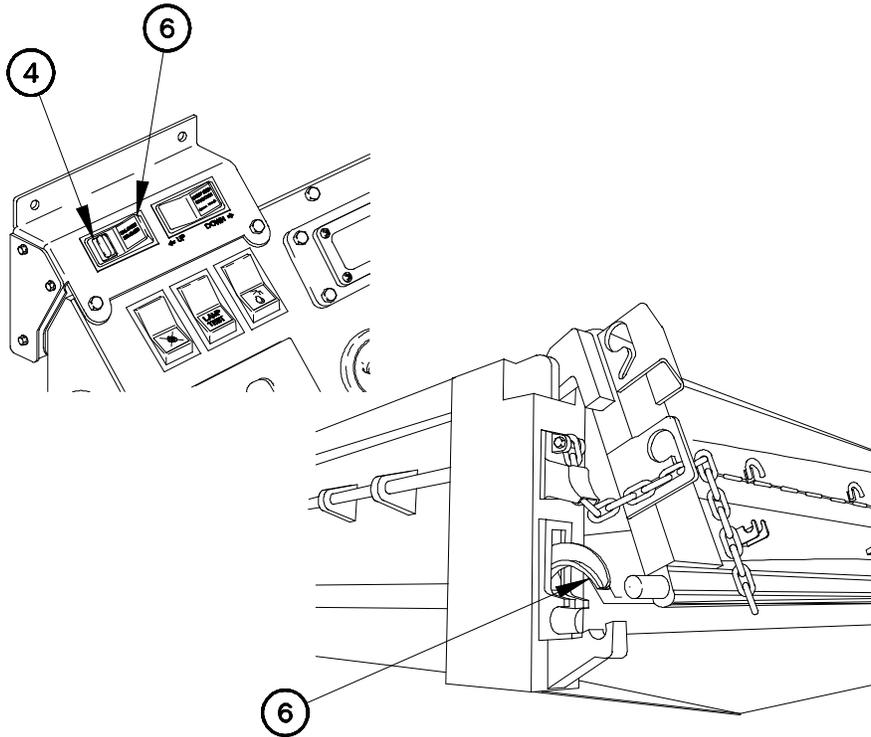
- (1) Remove chain (1) from upper adjustment fitting (2).

NOTE

Approximately four links from chain attach point will allow 25 degree movement of tailgate when dump bed is raised.

- (2) Position chain (1) in lower adjusting fitting (3).
- (3) Perform steps (1) and (2) on RH side.

2-38. DUMP TRUCK OPERATION (CONT)



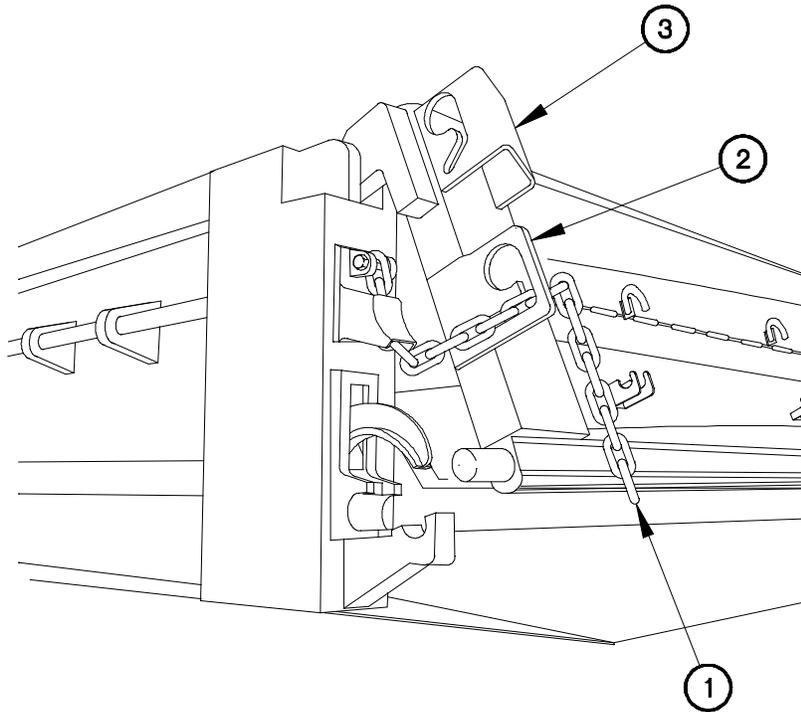
2B38D05

NOTE

In order to let tailgate swing free, raising the dump body is required in combination with operating tailgate release switch.

- (4) Press and hold TAILGATE RELEASE switch lock (4).
- (5) Press and hold TAILGATE RELEASE switch (5) to open hinges (6).

f. Tailgate, Hinge Top, Closing.



2B38D06

NOTE

Both sides of tailgate are closed the same way. Left side shown.

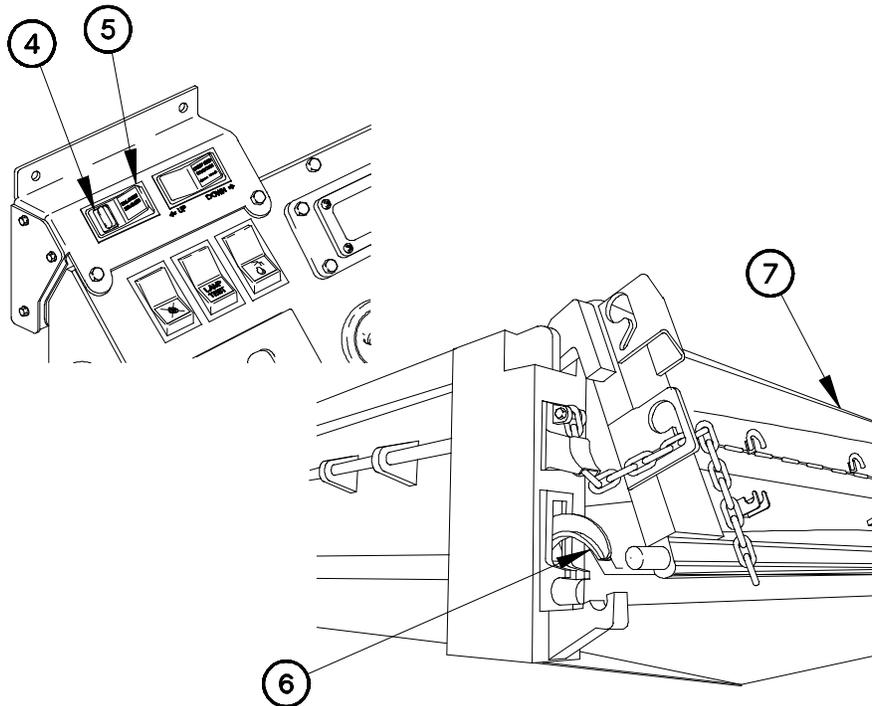
- (1) Remove chain (1) from lower adjusting fitting (2).

CAUTION

Use care when stowing tailgate chains. They can interfere with tailgate hinge operation. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

- (2) Stow chain (1) in upper adjustment fitting (3).
- (3) Perform steps (1) and (2) on right side of tailgate.

2-38. DUMP TRUCK OPERATION (CONT)

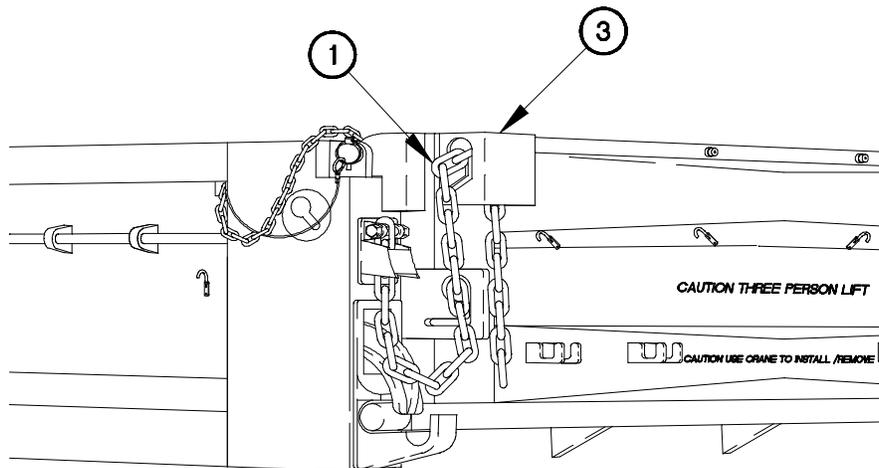


2B38D07

NOTE

In order to let tailgate swing free, lowering the dump body is required in combination with operating tailgate release switch.

- (4) Press and hold TAILGATE RELEASE switch lock (4).
- (5) Press and hold TAILGATE RELEASE switch (5) to open hinges (6).
- (6) Position tailgate (7) in hinges (6).
- (7) Press TAILGATE RELEASE switch (5) to close hinges (6).

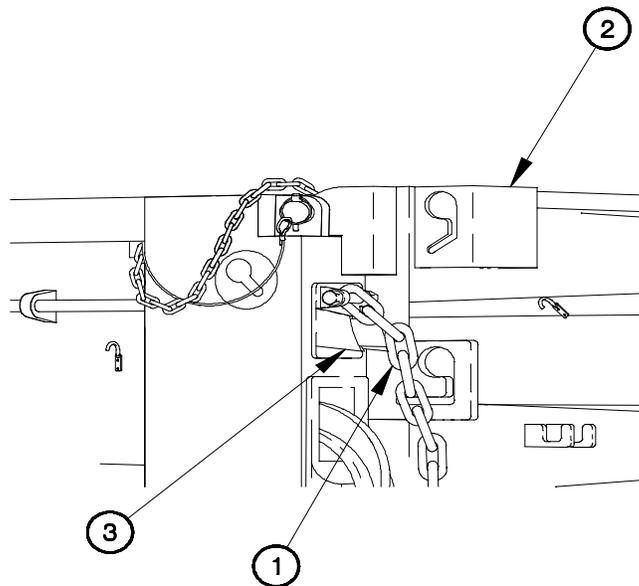


2B38D08

- (8) Stow chain (1) in upper adjustment fitting (3).
- (9) Perform step (8) on RH side.

2-38. DUMP TRUCK OPERATION (CONT)

g. Tailgate, Hinge Bottom, Opening.



2B38D09

NOTE

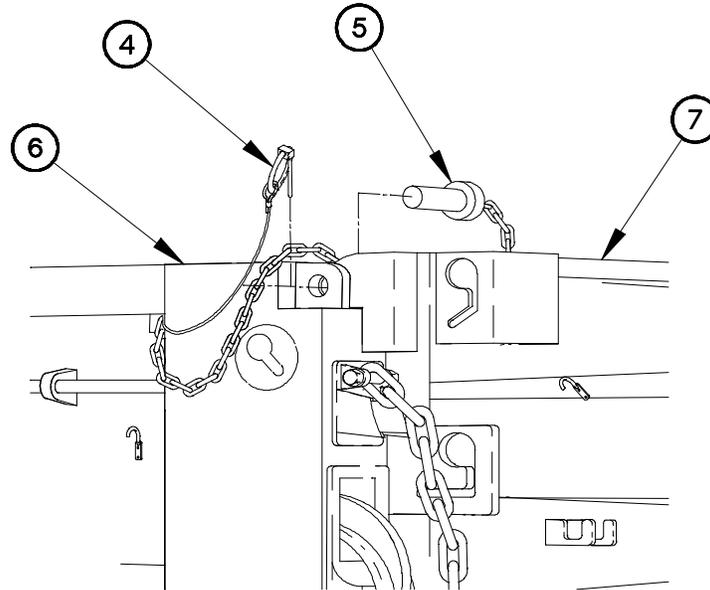
Both sides of tailgate are opened the same way. Left side shown.

- (1) Remove chain (1) from upper adjustment fitting (2).
- (2) Remove chain (1) from chain guide (3).

NOTE

Tailgate may be positioned as desired. Approximately 14 chain links from chain attach point will result in 90 degree tailgate travel.

- (3) Position chain (1) in upper adjustment fitting (2).



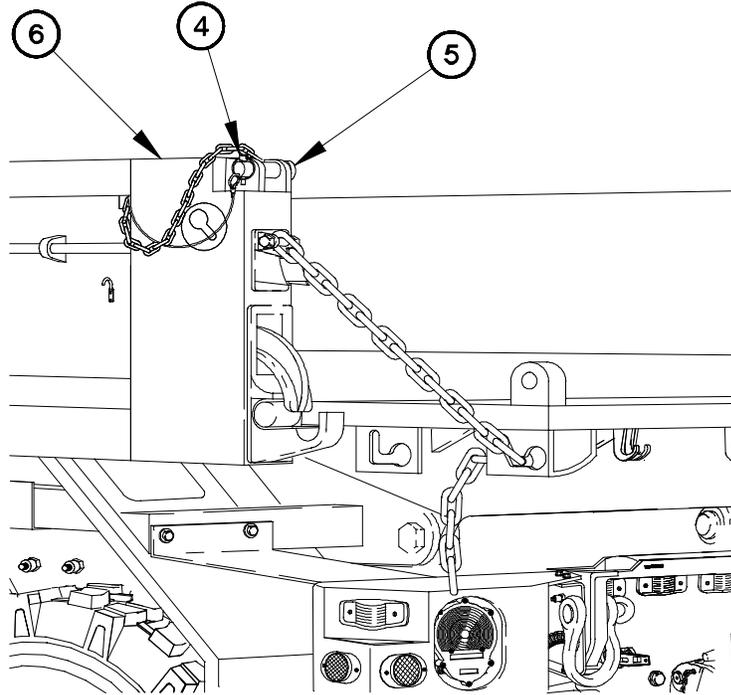
2B38D30

WARNING

Tailgate weighs approximately 270 lbs (123 kgs). The aid of two assistants is required to lower tailgate. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

- (4) Remove safety pin (4) from pin (5).
- (5) Remove pin (5) from dump bed (6).
- (6) Perform steps (1) through (5) on right side of tailgate.
- (7) Lower tailgate (7).

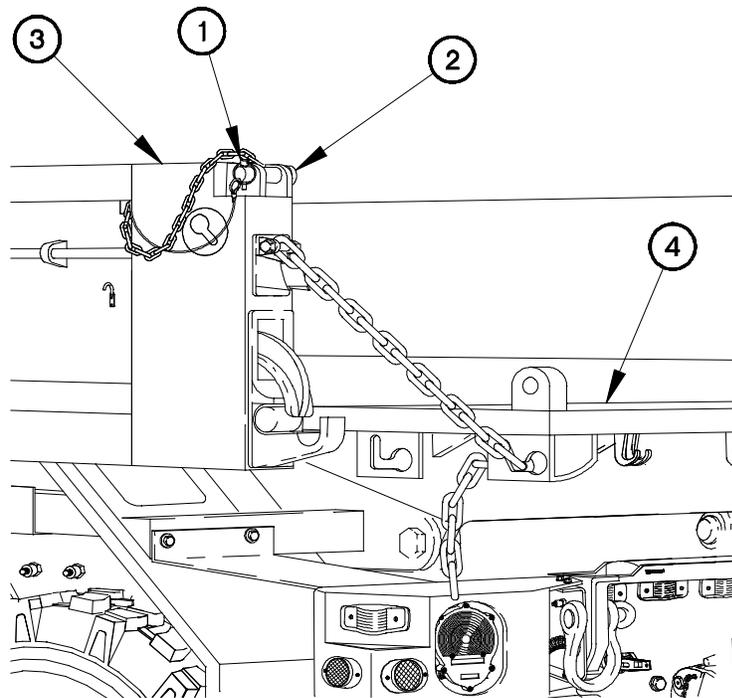
2-38. DUMP TRUCK OPERATION (CONT)



2B38D10

- (8) Install pin (5) in dump bed (6) with safety pin (4).
- (9) Perform step (8) on right side of dump body.

h. Tailgate, Hinge Bottom, Closing.



2B38D11

NOTE

Both sides of tailgate are installed the same way. Left side shown.

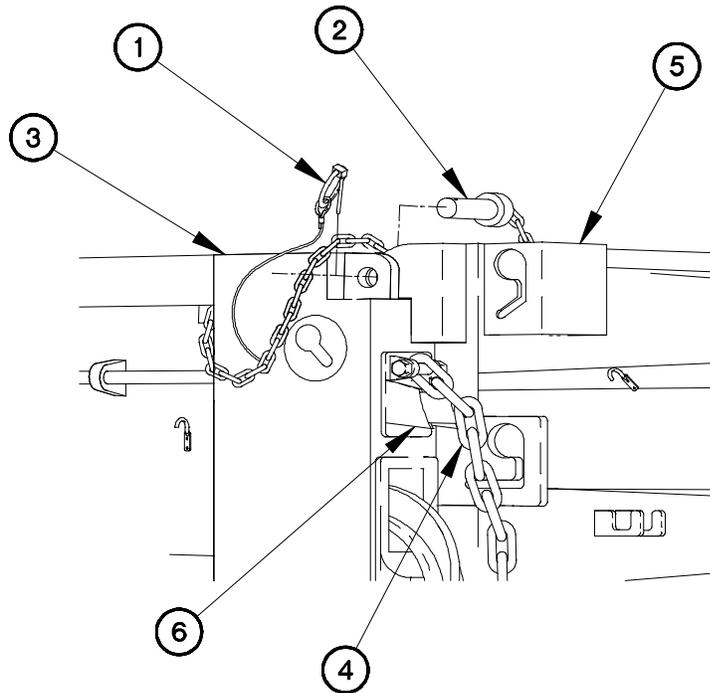
- (1) Remove safety pin (1) from pin (2).
- (2) Remove pin (2) from dump bed (3).
- (3) Perform steps (1) and (2) on right side of dump bed.

WARNING

Tailgate weighs approximately 270 lbs (123 kgs). The aid of two assistants is required to raise tailgate. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

- (4) Raise tailgate (4).

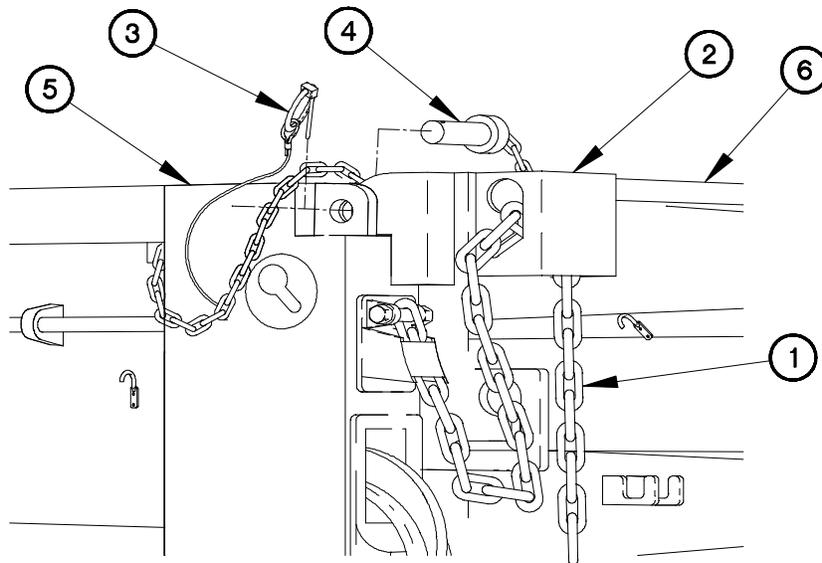
2-38. DUMP TRUCK OPERATION (CONT)



2B38D12

- (5) Install pin (2) in dump bed (3) and secure with safety pin (1).
- (6) Remove chain (4) from upper adjustment fitting (5).
- (7) Position chain (4) in chain guide (6).
- (8) Perform steps (5) through (7) on right side of dump bed.

i. **Tailgate Fixed Link Installation.**



2B38D13

NOTE

Approximately 8 chain links from chain attach point will result in 45 degree tailgate travel.

Both fixed links are installed the same way. Left side shown.

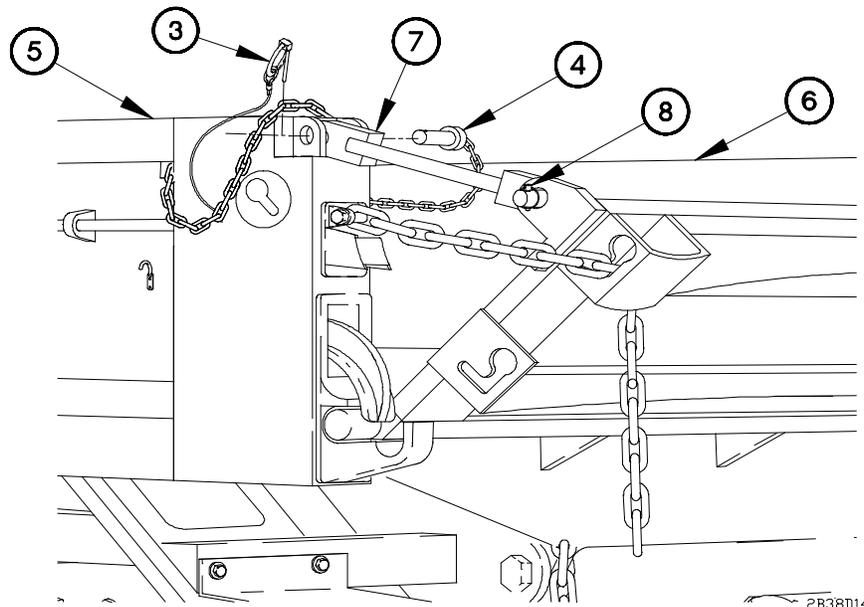
- (1) Position chain (1) in upper adjustment fitting (2).
- (2) Remove safety pin (3) from pin (4).

WARNING

Tailgate weighs approximately 270 lbs (123 kgs). The aid of two assistants is required to lower tailgate. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

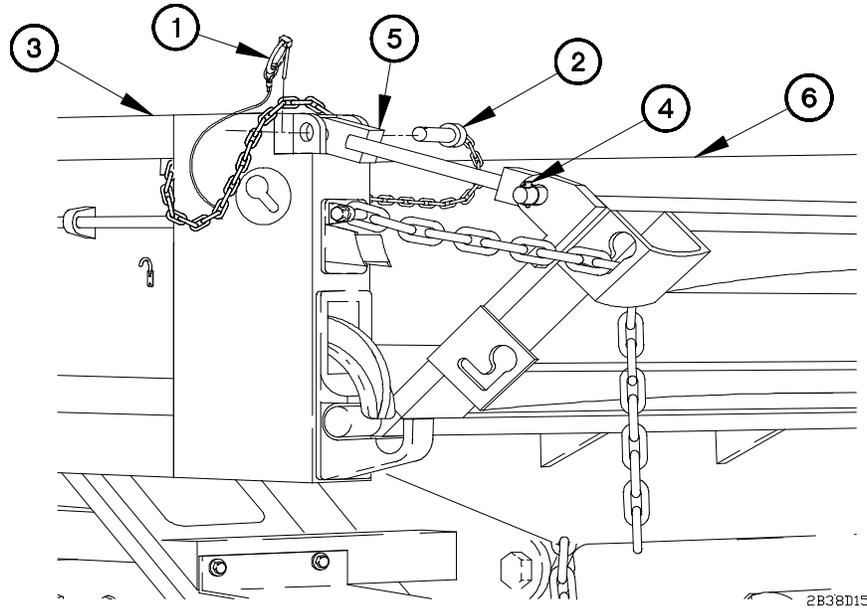
- (3) Remove pin (4) from dump bed (5).
- (4) Perform steps (1) through (3) on right side of tailgate.
- (5) Lower tailgate (6).

2-38. DUMP TRUCK OPERATION (CONT)



- (6) Install fixed link (7) in tailgate (6) with safety pin (8).
- (7) Position fixed link (7) in dump bed (5) with pin (4).
- (8) Install safety pin (3) in pin (4).
- (9) Perform steps (6) through (8) on right side of tailgate.

j. Tailgate Fixed Link Removal.

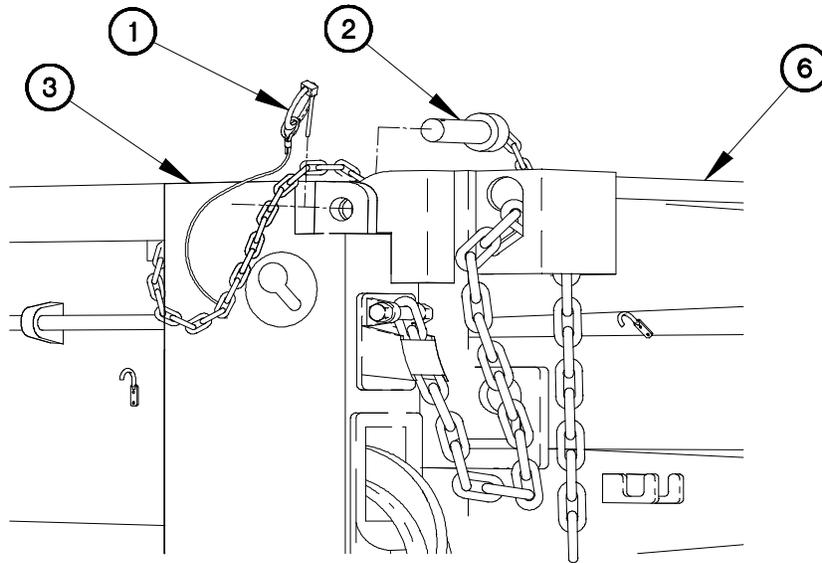


NOTE

Both fixed links are removed the same way. Left side shown.

- (1) Remove safety pin (1) from pin (2).
- (2) Remove pin (2) from dump bed (3).
- (3) Remove safety pin (4) from fixed link (5).
- (4) Remove fixed link (5) from tailgate (6).
- (5) Perform steps (1) through (4) on right side of tailgate.

2-38. DUMP TRUCK OPERATION (CONT)



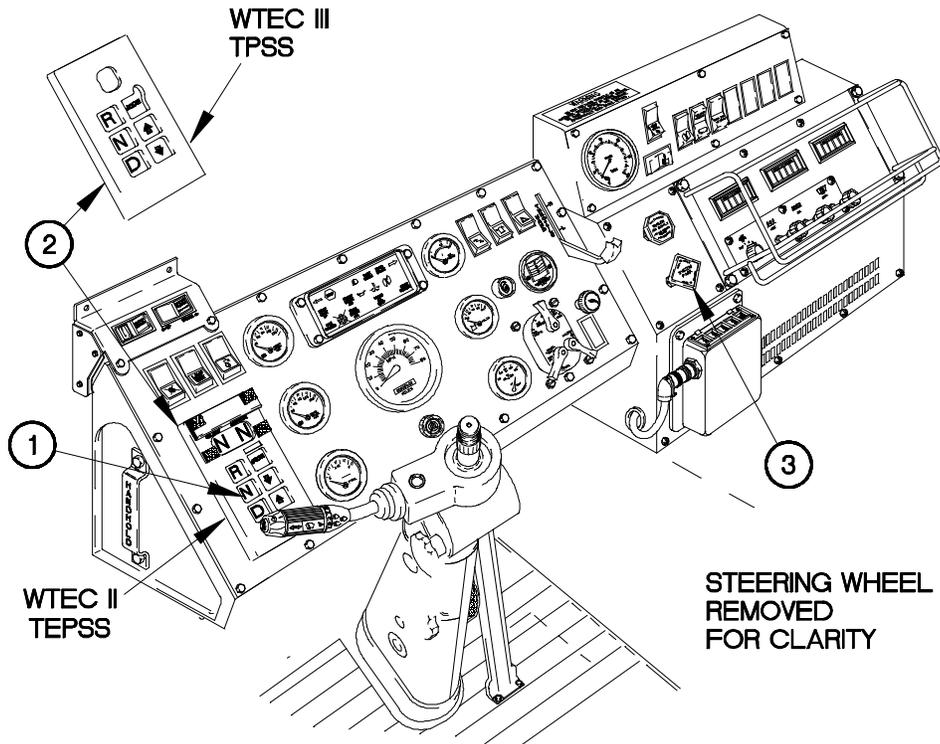
2B38D16

WARNING

Tailgate weighs approximately 270 lbs (123 kgs). The aid of two assistants is required to raise tailgate. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

- (7) Raise tailgate (6).
- (8) Install pin (2) in dump bed (3).
- (9) Install safety pin (1) in pin (2).
- (10) Perform steps (8) and (9) on right side of tailgate.

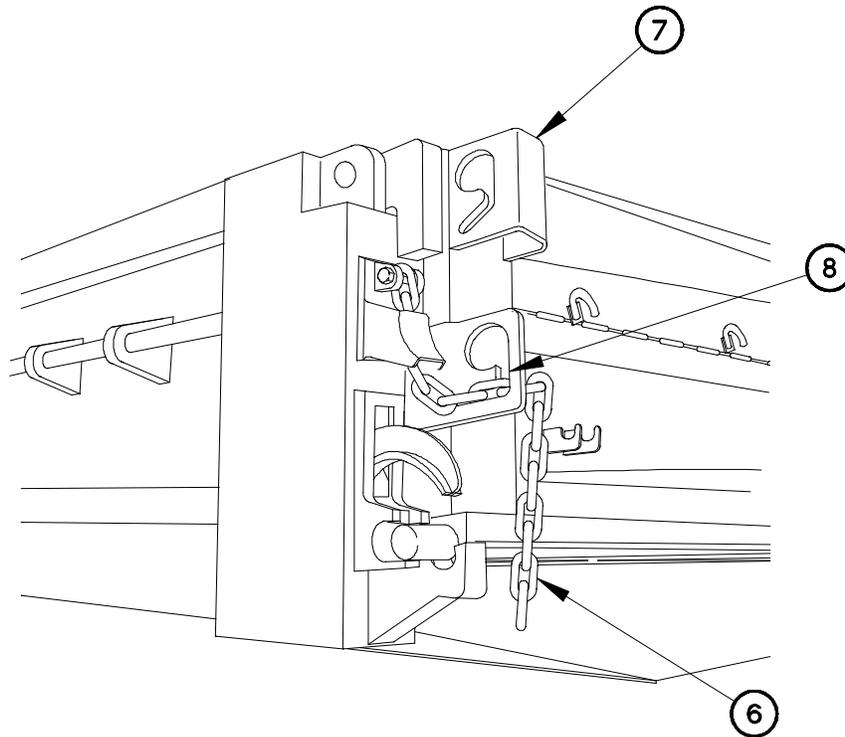
k. Dump Spreading Procedure.



2B38D17

- (1) Stop vehicle at spreading location.
- (2) Press N (Neutral) button (1) on WTEC II TEPSS (2) or WTEC III TPSS (2).
- (3) Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (3).

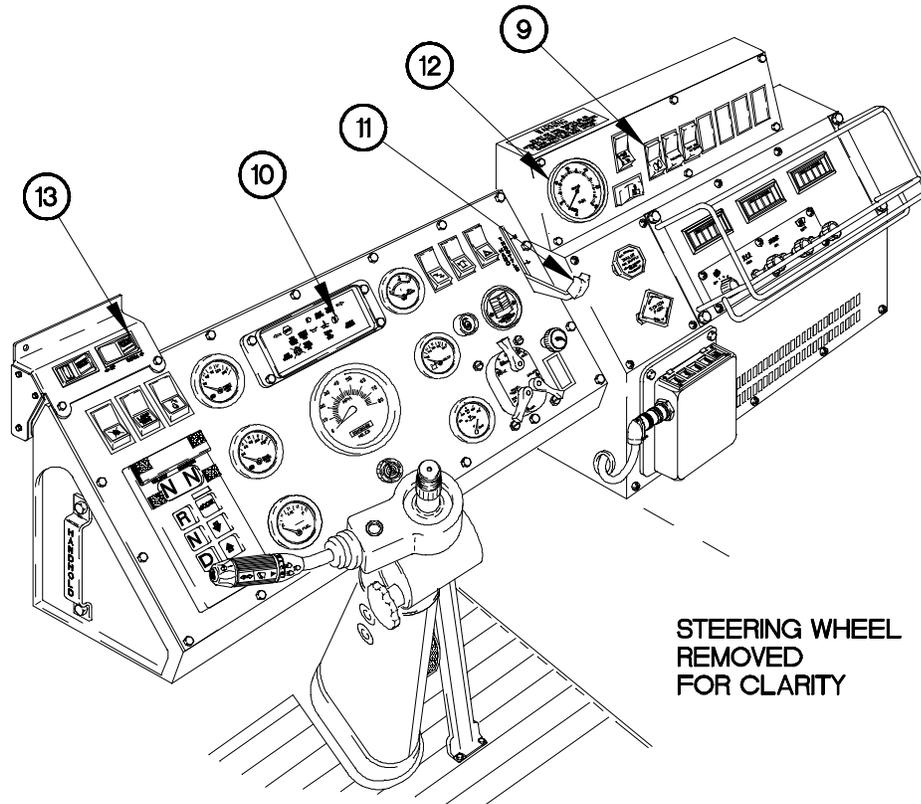
2-38. DUMP TRUCK OPERATION (CONT)



2B38D32

NOTE

- Both sides of tailgate are opened the same way. Left side shown.
 - Links can be added or removed. The number of links will determine the distance the tailgate will open for the type load being spread.
 - Positioning chain with seven links from the attaching point will set an opening of approximately 4 in. in tailgate.
- (4) Remove chain (6) from upper adjustment fitting (7).
 - (5) Position chain (6) in lower adjusting fitting (8) with desired number of links for the spreading operation.
 - (6) Perform steps (4) and (5) on right side of tailgate.



STEERING WHEEL
REMOVED
FOR CLARITY

2B38D18

- (7) Position PTO switch (9) ton on.
- (8) Check that PTO ON indicator (10) illuminates.

CAUTION

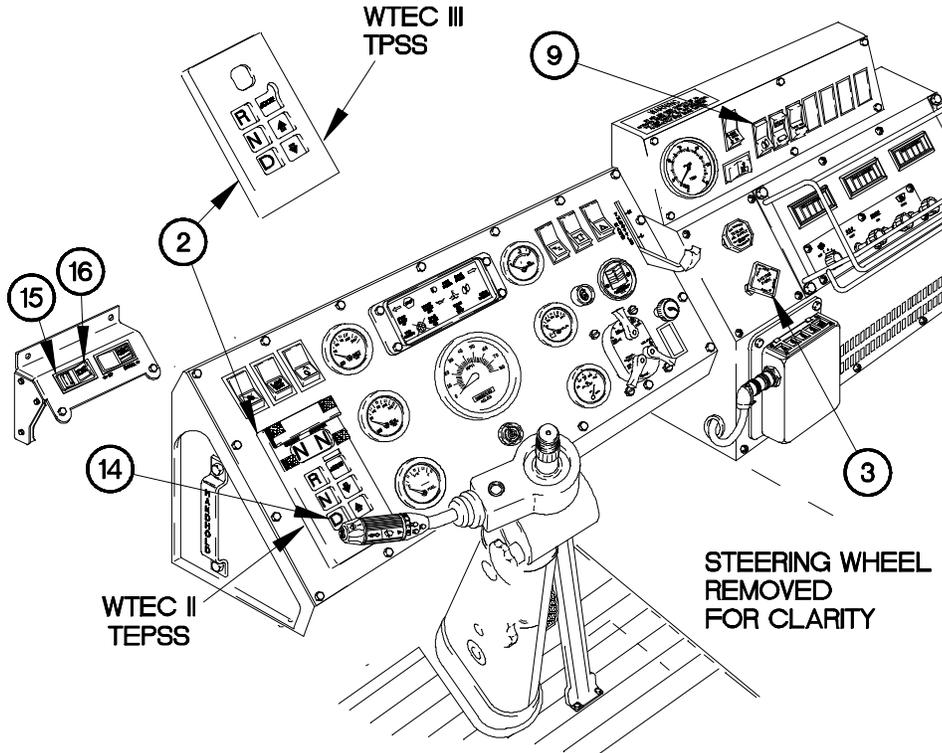
Keep tachometer within 1,250 – 1,450 rpm when PTO is engaged. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

NOTE

In the even of a tachometer failure, a HAND THROTTLE lever positioned to L is approximately 1,250 – 1,450 rpm.

- (9) Set engine speed by increasing HAND THROTTLE lever (11) until tachometer (12) reads 1,250 – 1,450 rpm.
- (10) Press and hold DUMP BED UP/DOWN switch (13) in UP position until dump bed raises 4 to 6 feet or until material in dump bed crowds tailgate.
- (11) Reduce engine speed to 700-750 rpm.

2-38. DUMP TRUCK OPERATION (CONT)



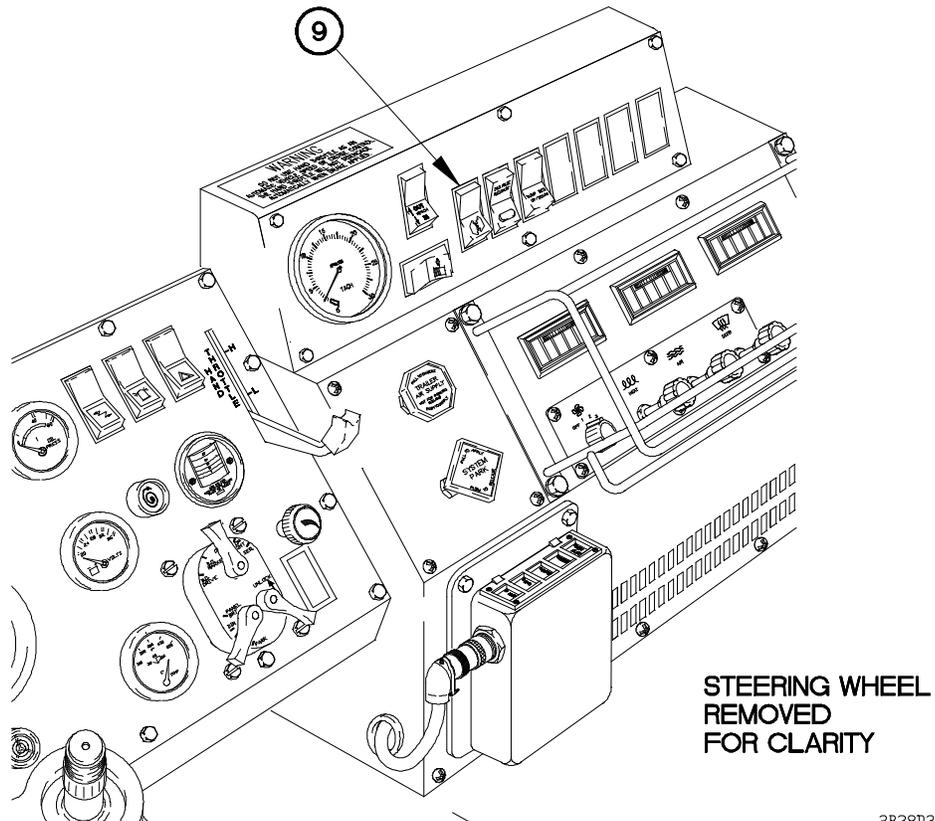
2B38D19

- (12) Position PTO switch (9) to OFF.
- (13) Press D (Drive) button (14) on WTEC II TEPSS (2) or WTEC III TPSS (2).
- (14) Push in SYSTEM PARK control (3).
- (15) Position PTO switch (9) to ON.

NOTE

If tailgate does not release when TAILGATE RELEASE switch is operated, refer to preparing dump body for operation (para 2-38d).

- (16) Press and hold TAILGATE RELEASE switch lock (15).
- (17) Press and hold TAILGATE RELEASE switch (16).



2B38D31

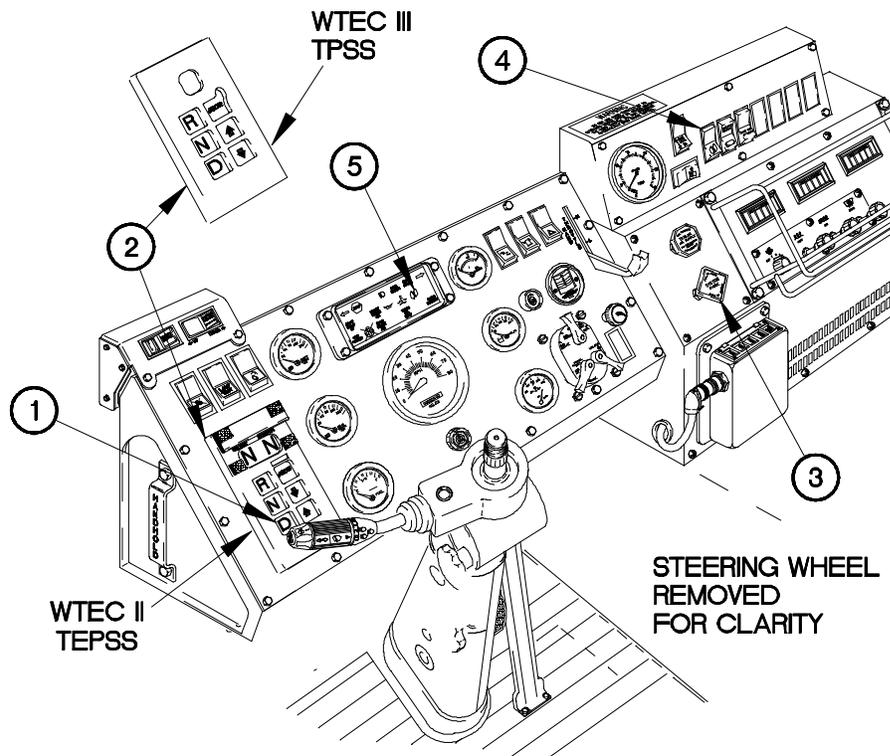
CAUTION

DO NOT EXCEED 5 MPH OR 1,450 RPM, as either condition will cause the PTO to disengage. Forward gears may be changed without PTO disengaging.

- (18) When load begins to release, drive forward while raising bed to allow load to spread.
- (19) Stop vehicle and lower dump bed.
- (20) Position PTO switch (9) to off.

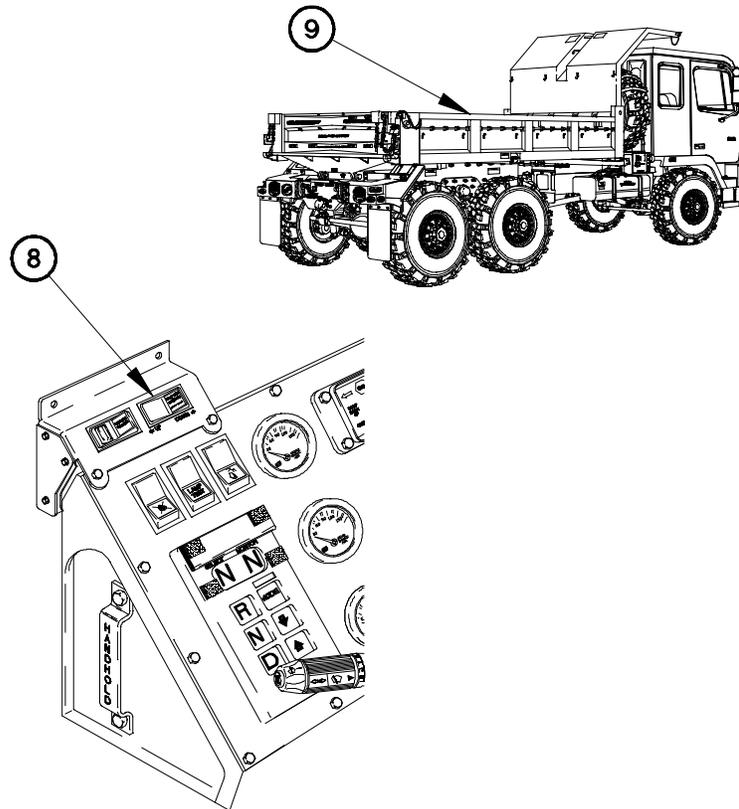
2-38. DUMP TRUCK OPERATION (CONT)

I. Raising Dump Bed.



2B38D20

- (1) Start engine (para 2-27a or b).
- (2) Press D (Drive) button (1) on WTEC II TEPSS (2) or WTEC III TPSS (2).
- (3) Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (3).
- (4) Position PTO switch (4) to on.
- (5) Check that PTO indicator (5) illuminates.



2B38D21

WARNING

Ensure no one is behind tailgate before dump body is raised. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

NOTE

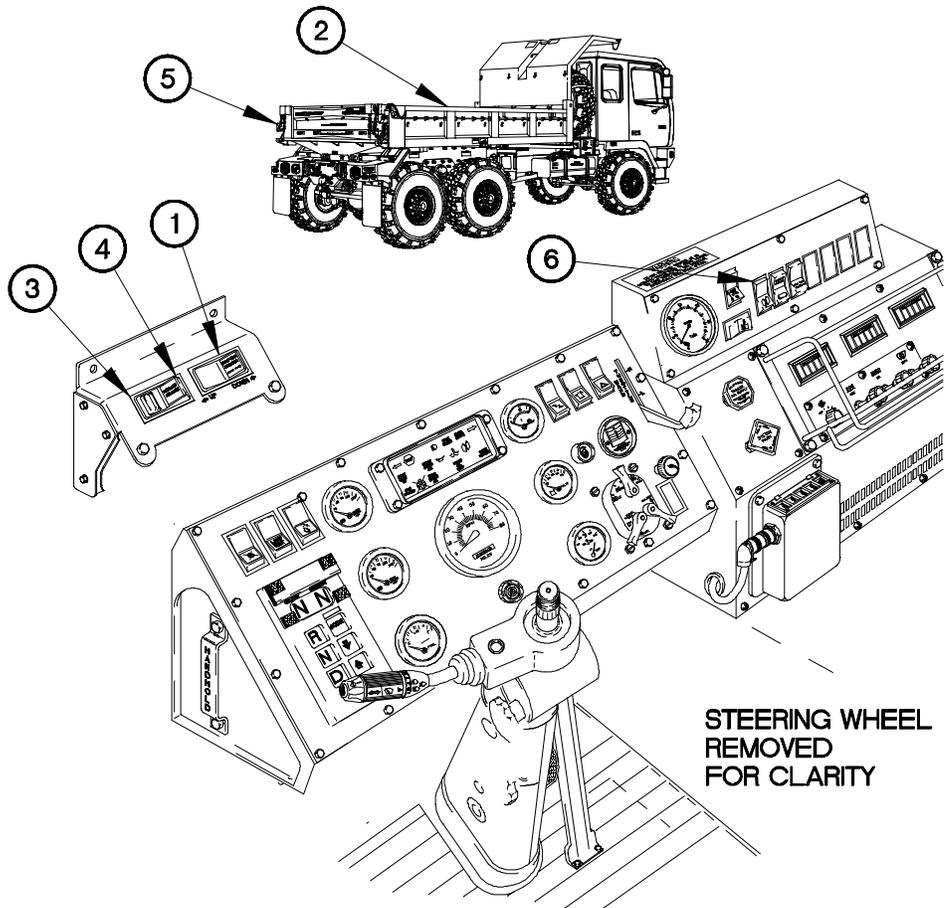
- Perform step (6) if opening tailgate without a load or partial load.
- Perform step (7) if opening tailgate with full load.
- If tailgate does not release when TAILGATE RELEASE switch is operated, refer to preparing dump body for operation (para 2-38d).

DUMP BED UP indicator will illuminate when dump bed is raised.

- (6) Press and hold DUMP BED UP/DOWN switch (8) in UP position.
- (7) Release DUMP BED UP/DOWN switch (8) when dump bed (9) is in required position.

2-38. DUMP TRUCK OPERATION (CONT)

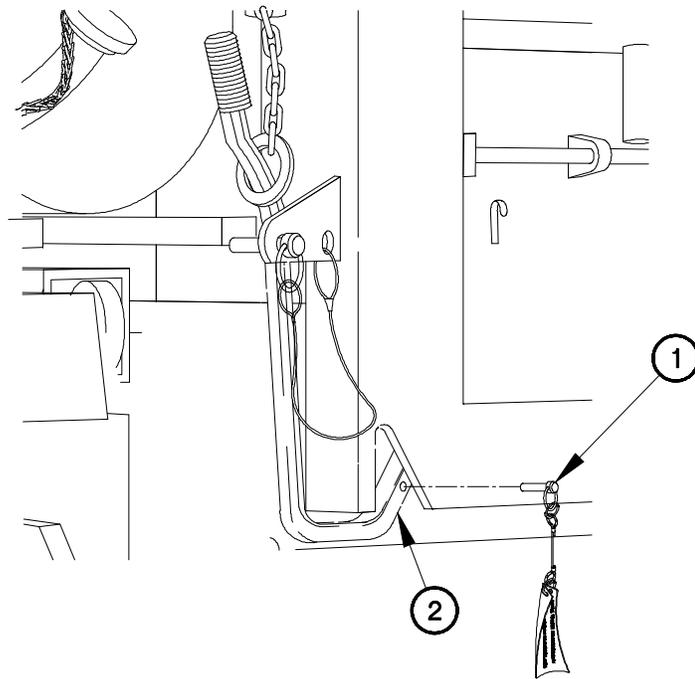
m. Lower Dump Bed.



2B38D22

- (1) Press and hold DUMP BED UP/DOWN switch (1) in DOWN position.
- (2) Release DUMP BED UP/DOWN switch (1) when dump body (2) is completely lowered.
- (3) Check that DUMP BODY UP indicator is not illuminated.
- (4) Press and hold TAILGATE RELEASE lock (3).
- (5) Press and release TAILGATE RELEASE (4) to lock tailgate (5).
- (6) Position PTO switch (6) to off.
- (7) Shut down engine (para 2-27f).

n. **Prepare Dump Truck for Movement.**



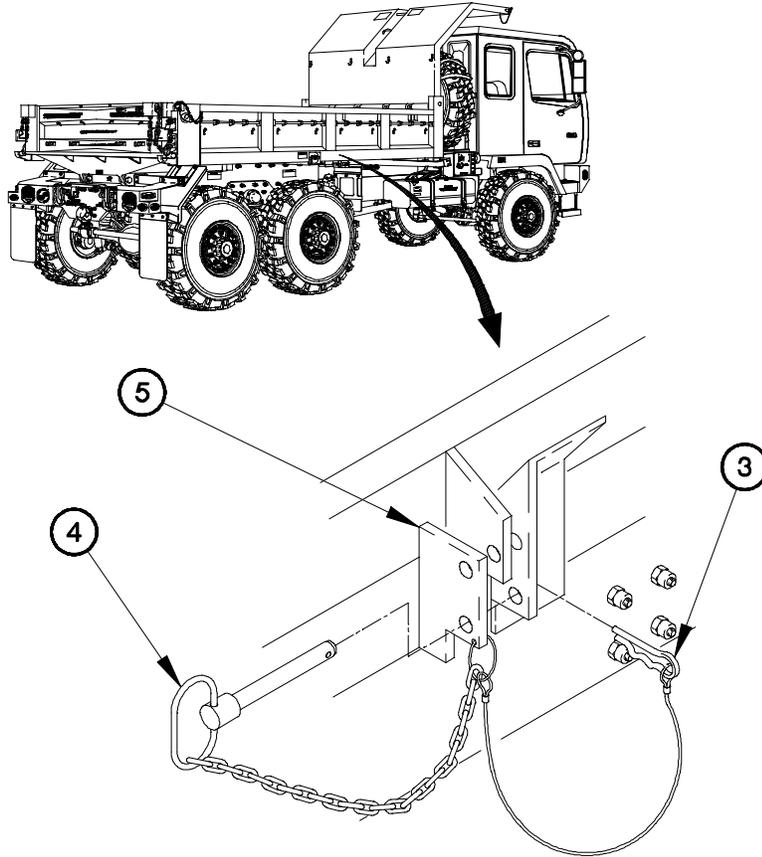
2B38D23

CAUTION

Flagged safety pin must be installed prior to dump truck movement.
Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

- (1) Install flagged safety pin (1) in manual tailgate release rod (2).

2-38. DUMP TRUCK OPERATION (CONT)

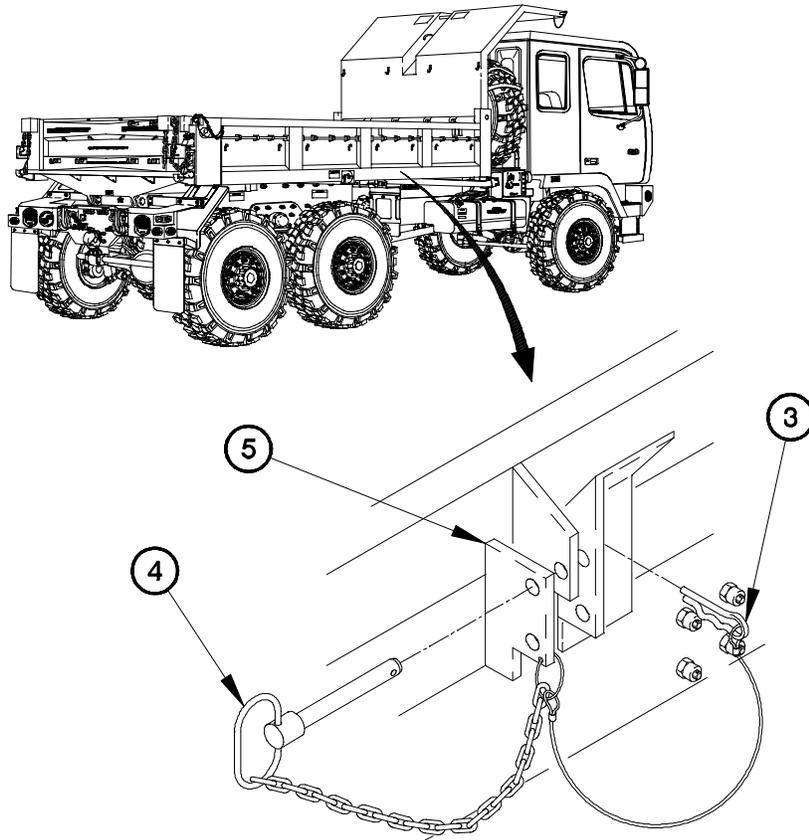


2B38D24

CAUTION

Dump body must be locked down before vehicle is moved. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

- (2) Remove safety pin (3) from lock pin (4) in suspension bracket (5).
- (3) Remove lock pin (4) from suspension bracket (5).



2B38D25

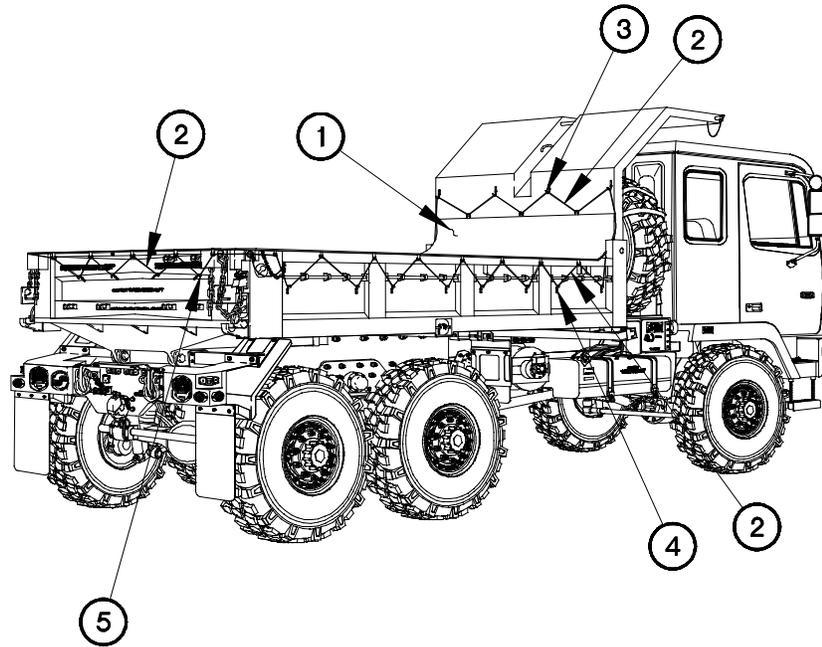
NOTE

Lock pin is locked when installed in top hole of suspension bracket.

- (4) Install lock pin (4) in suspension bracket (5).
- (5) Install safety pin (3) in lock pin (4).

2-38. DUMP TRUCK OPERATION (CONT)

o. Debris Cover Installation.



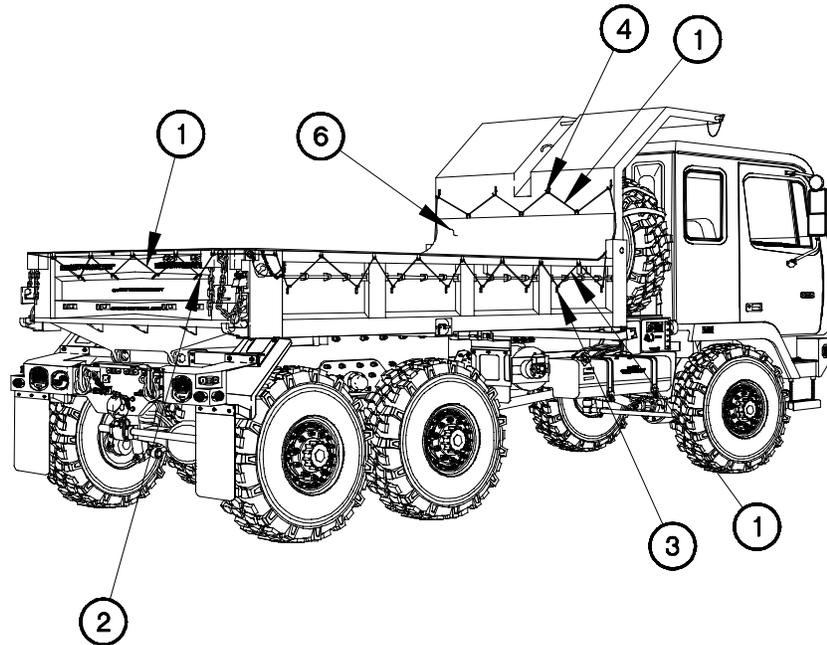
2B38D26

CAUTION

Debris cover must be removed before offloading payload. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

- (1) Unfold debris cover (1) evenly over cargo.
- (2) Attach shock cord (2) to cab protector J-hooks (3).
- (3) Attach shock cord (2) to dump body J-hooks (4).
- (4) Perform step (3) on opposite side of dump body.
- (5) Pull rear of debris cover (1) tighten and attach shock cord (2) to tailgate J-hooks (5).

p. Debris Cover Removal.

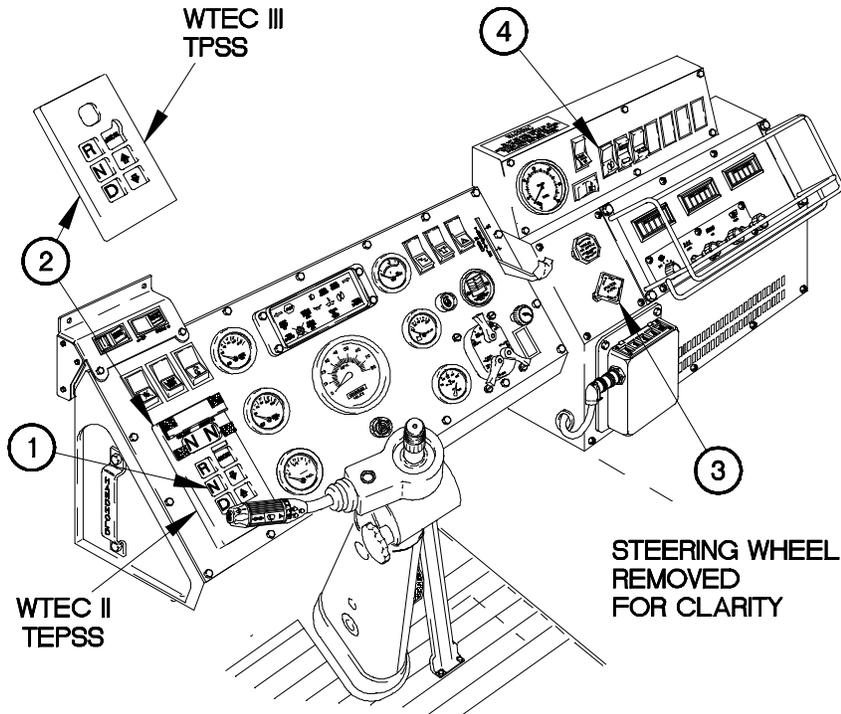


2B38D27

- (1) Remove shock cord (1) from tailgate J-hooks (2).
- (2) Remove shock cord (1) from dump body J-hooks (3).
- (3) Perform step (2) on opposite side of dump body.
- (4) Remove shock cord (1) from cab protector J-hooks (4).
- (5) Fold debris cover (5).
- (6) Stow debris cover (5).

2-38. DUMP TRUCK OPERATION (CONT)

q. Raising Dump Body to Maintenance Position.



WARNING

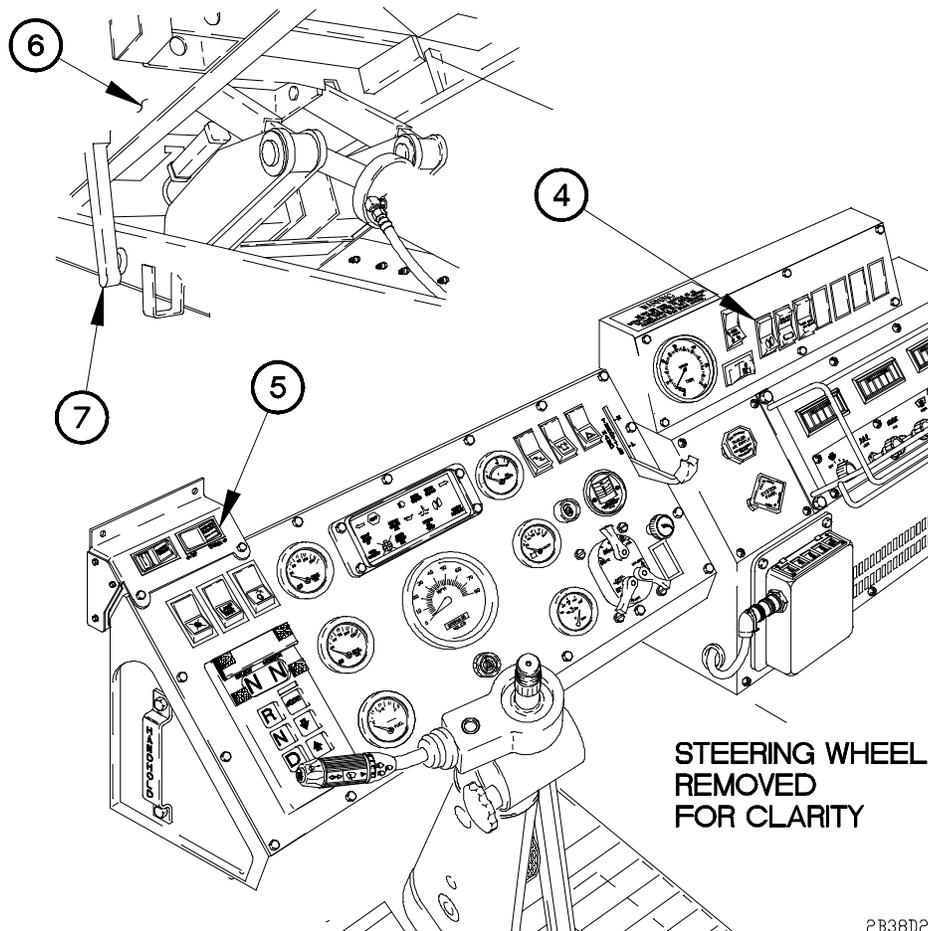
2B38D28

Dump body must be supported by maintenance legs at any time that maintenance is performed with dump body up. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

NOTE

The recommended parking configuration is with dump body in maintenance position.

- (1) Start engine (para 2-27a or b).
- (2) Press N (Neutral) button (1) on WTEC II TEPSS (2) or WTEC III TPSS (2).
- (3) Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (3).
- (4) Position PTO switch (4) to on.



- (5) Press and hold DUMP BED UP/DOWN switch (5) in UP position until dump bed (6) is completely raised.

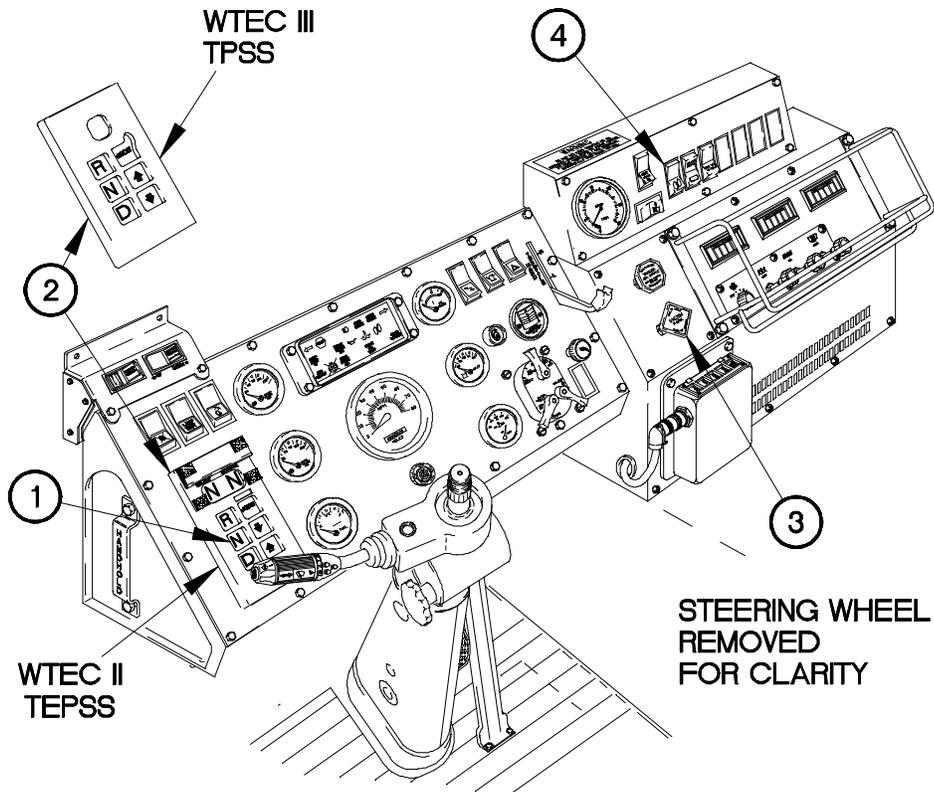
NOTE

Step (6) requires the aid of an assistant.

- (6) Raise maintenance legs (7) to upright position.
- (7) Press and hold DUMP BED UP/DOWN switch (5) in DOWN position until maintenance legs (7) support dump bed (6).
- (8) Position PTO switch (4) to off.
- (9) Shut down engine (para 2-27f).

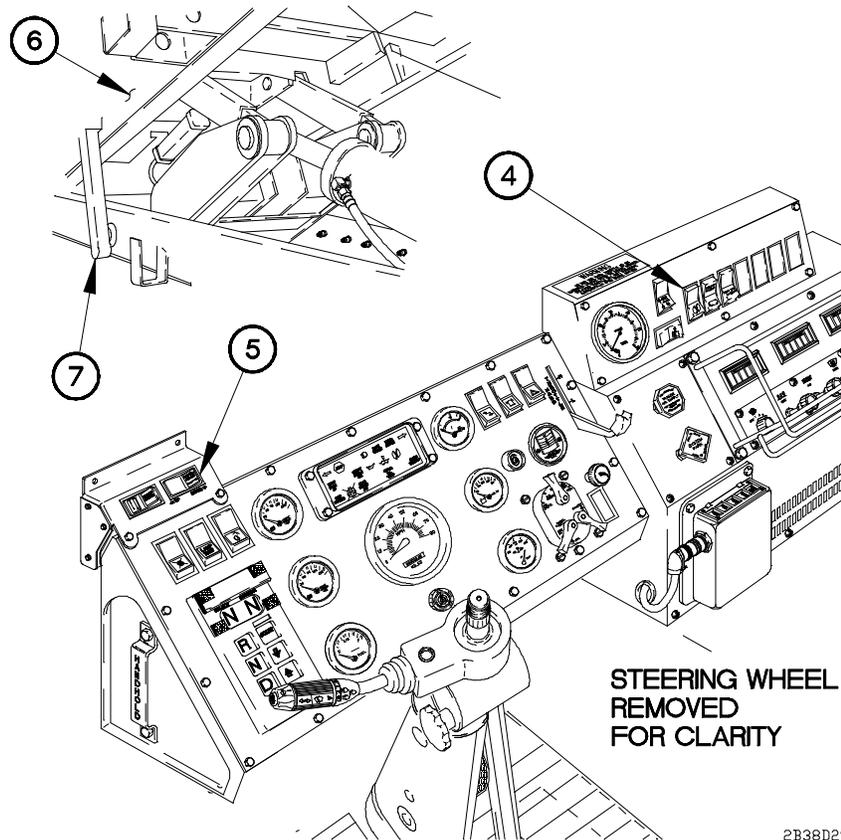
2-38. DUMP TRUCK OPERATION (CONT)

r. Lowering Dump Body After Maintenance.



2B38D28

- (1) Start engine (para 2-27a or b).
- (2) Press N (Neutral) button (1) on WTEC II TEPSS (2) or WTEC III TPSS (2).
- (3) Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (3).
- (4) Position PTO switch (4) to on.



- (5) Press and hold DUMP BED UP/DOWN switch (5) in UP position until dump bed (6) clears maintenance legs (7).

WARNING

Assistant must stand clear when dump body is being lowered. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

NOTE

Step (6) requires the aid of an assistant.

- (6) Lower maintenance legs (7) to stowed position.
- (7) Press and hold DUMP BED UP/DOWN switch (5) in DOWN position until dump bed (6) is completely lowered.
- (8) Position PTO switch (4) to off.
- (9) Shut down engine (para 2-27f).

End of Task.

2-39. M1088 TRACTOR AND TRAILER COUPLING/UNCOUPLING

a. Coupling M1088 Tractor to Trailer.

CAUTION

Sliding fifth wheel must be in the front position before coupling M1088 Tractor to any trailer. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

NOTE

Refer to preparation for Air or Ship Transport for Fifth Wheel Instructions.

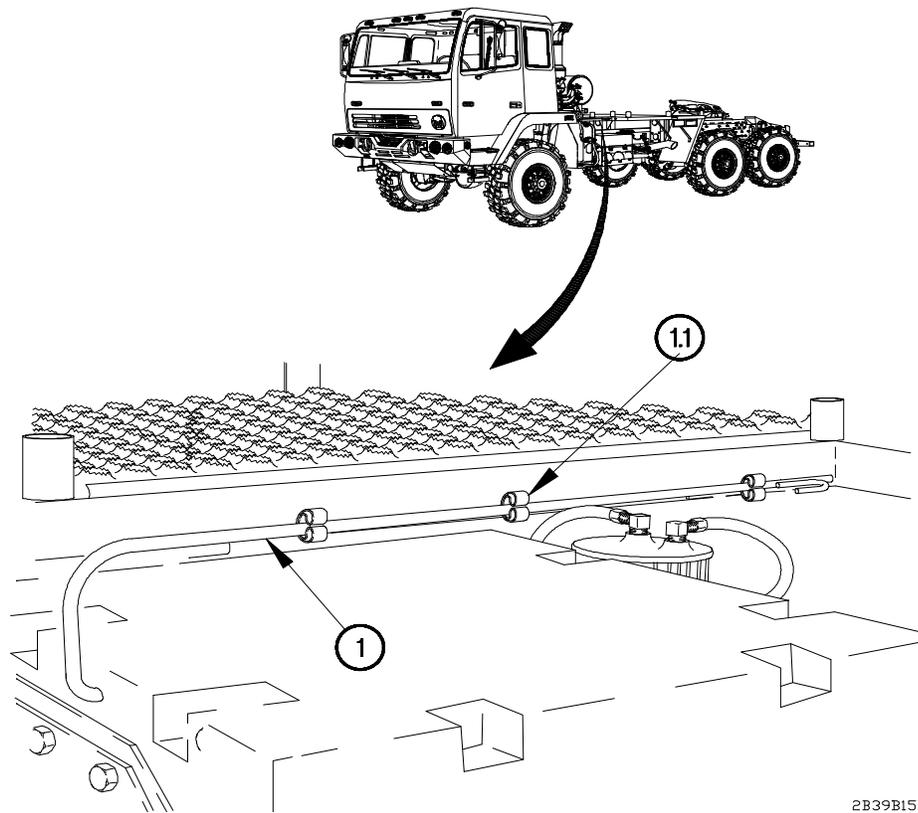
The M1088 Tractor is capable of pulling the following trailers:

- M127A2C, M128A2C, M129A2C, M129A4
 - M172, M172A1
 - M373A2, M373A2C
 - M871, M871A1, M871A2
 - M967, M967A1, M969, M969A1, M970, M970A1, M969A2
 - MILVAN, Shop Equipment, General Purpose Repair, Semi-Trailer Mounted (Model SEGPRSM)
 - M270A1
 - XM1098
 - *M146 (Modified IAW TB 43-0001-39-2, 1 Apr '87)
- * Limited to highway operations only.

NOTE

Perform the following five steps if towing M900 series or XM1098 trailer.

- (1) Remove release tool (1) from stowage brackets (1.1).



2B39B152

2-39. M1088 TRACTOR AND TRAILER COUPLING/UNCOUPLING (CONT)

(1.1) Pull slide latch release lever (1.2) to the locked open position with release tool (1).

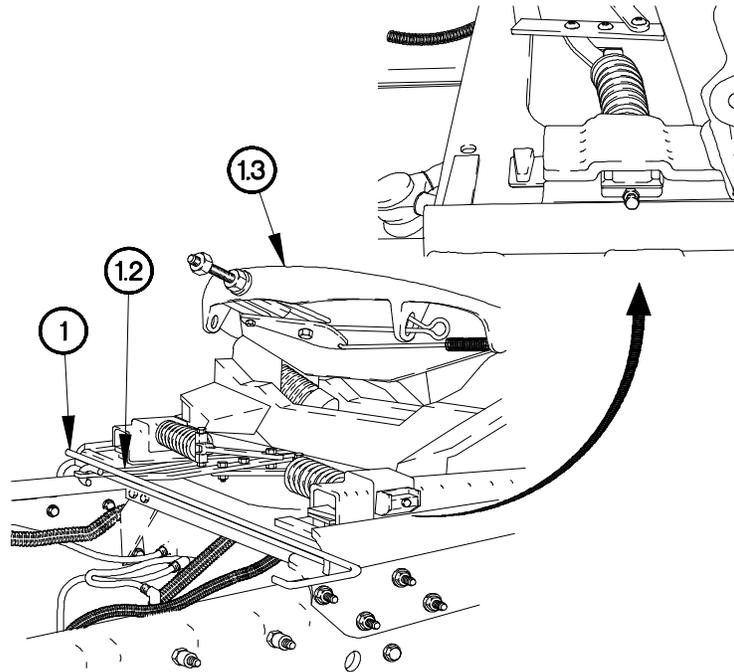
CAUTION

When positioning the fifth wheel three notches rearward, listen for three distinct and loud clicking sounds. When the third clicking sound is heard, the fifth wheel is in the correct position to tow M1900 series or XM1098 trailer. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

NOTE

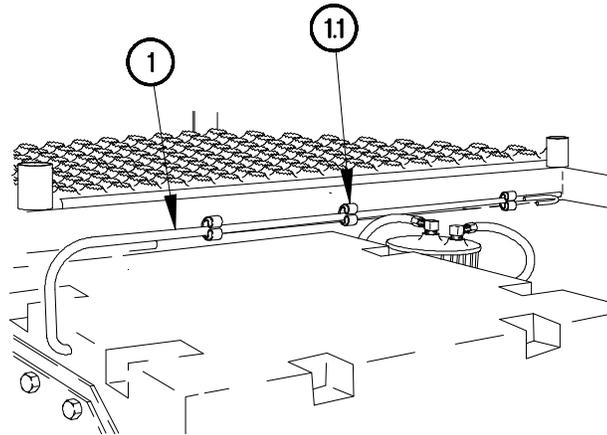
The following step requires the aid of an assistant.

- (1.2) Position fifth wheel (1.3) in third notch as shown.
- (1.3) Release slide latch release lever (1.2) with release tool (1).



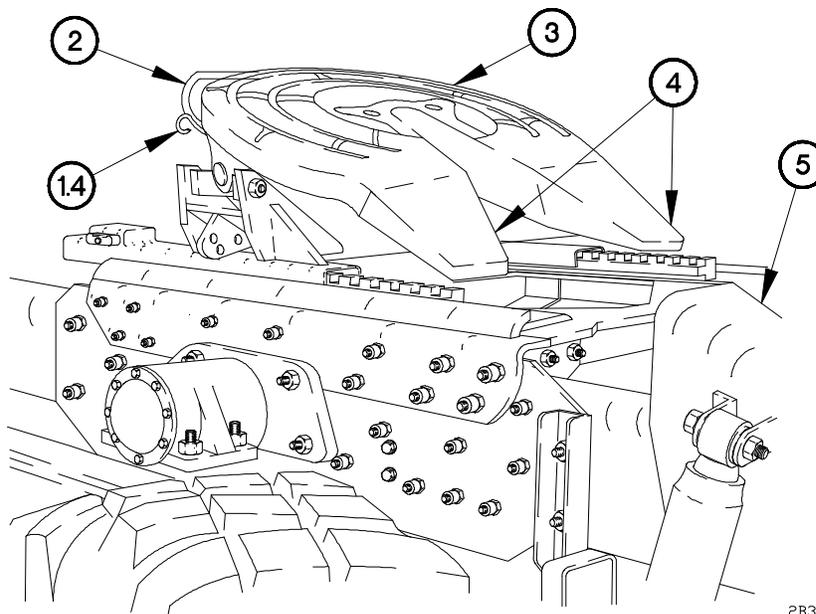
2B39B153

- (1.4) Install release tool (1) in stowage brackets (1.1)



2B39B154

- (1.5) Pull secondary lock release handle (1.4) completely out and hook in out position.
(2) Pull out primary lock release handle (2).
(3) Push down on fifth wheel (3) so that tail ramps (4) are below top surface of guide ramps (5).



2B39A011

WARNING

Trailer wheels must be chocked before coupling/uncoupling with fifth wheel. Trailer wheels may roll if they are not chocked. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

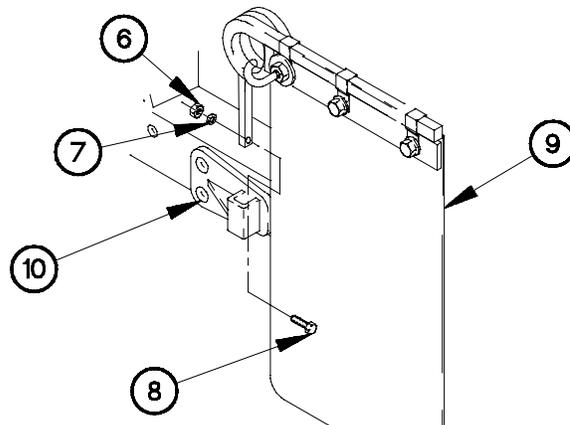
CAUTION

- Fifth wheel, ramps, and trailer kingpin must be coated with grease. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.
- Trailer landing gear must not be set too low or too high. If trailer landing gear is set too low, tractor guide ramps will damage front of trailer when tractor is backed up. If trailer landing gear is set too high, trailer kingpin may overrun fifth wheel. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

NOTE

M146 landing leg feet must be removed.

- (4) Prepare trailer for coupling (refer to Operator's Manual for specific trailer).



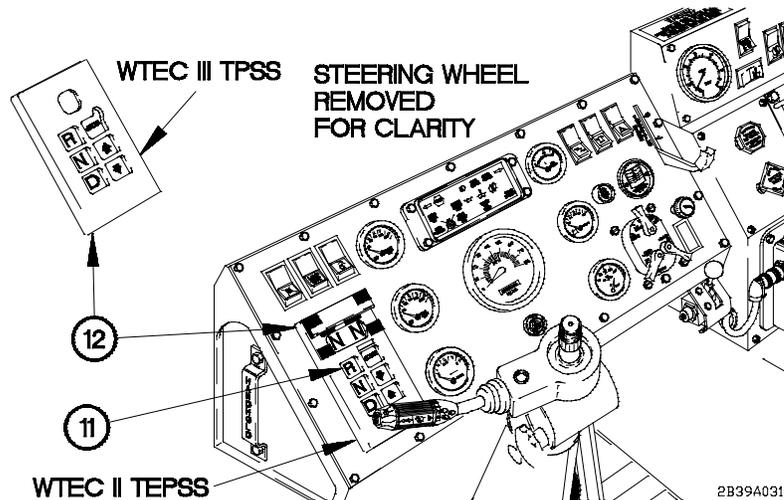
2B39A021

NOTE

Left and right mudflaps are removed the same way. Right side shown.

- (5) Remove self-locking nut (6), washer (7), screw (8), and mudflap (9) from mounting bracket (10).

**2-39. M1088 TRACTOR AND TRAILER COUPLING/UNCOUPLING
(CONT)**



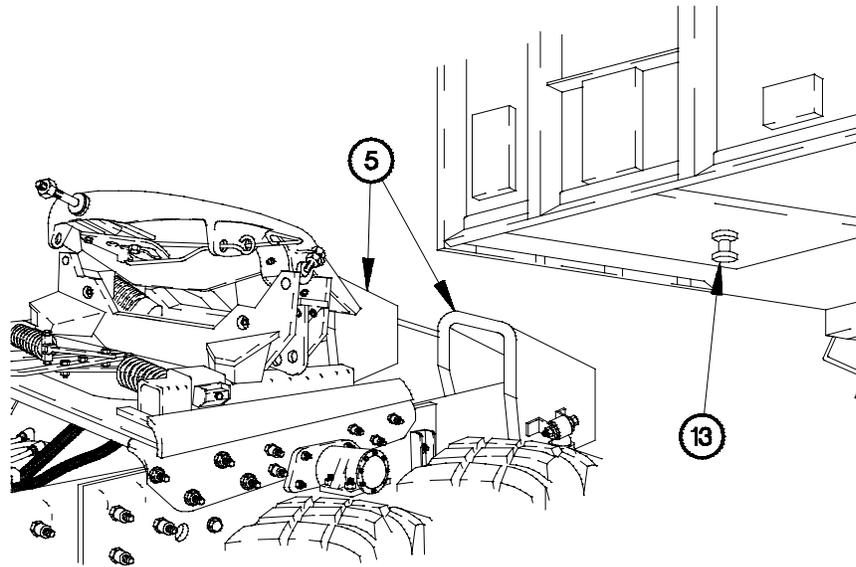
- (6) Start engine (para 2-27a or b).
- (7) Adjust side mirrors for best visibility (para 2-26c).
- (8) Press R (Reverse) button (11) on WTEC II TEPSS (12) or WTEC III TPSS (12).

WARNING

Position of assistant must be known at all times. Do not allow anyone to stand between tractor and trailer, behind trailer, or under trailer neck during coupling of tractor to trailer. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

NOTE

- Steps (9) through (11) require the aid of a ground guide.
- (9) Back up slowly and pay close attention to signals of ground guide.



2B39A041

CAUTION

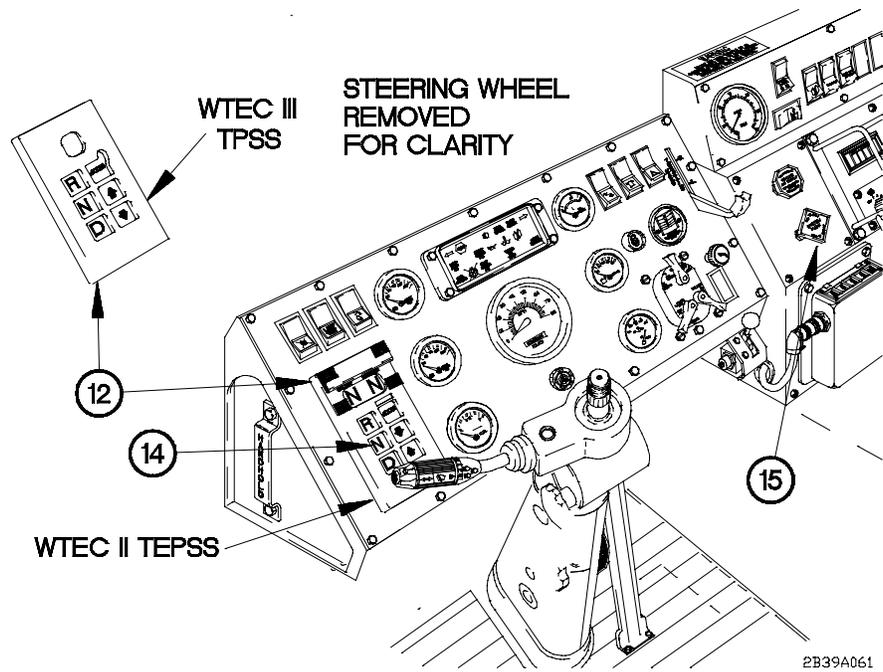
M1088 tractor and trailer coupling must be accomplished with M1088 tractor and trailer in a straight line. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

NOTE

Guide ramps should be approximately 4-6 in. (10-15 cm) below front of trailer.

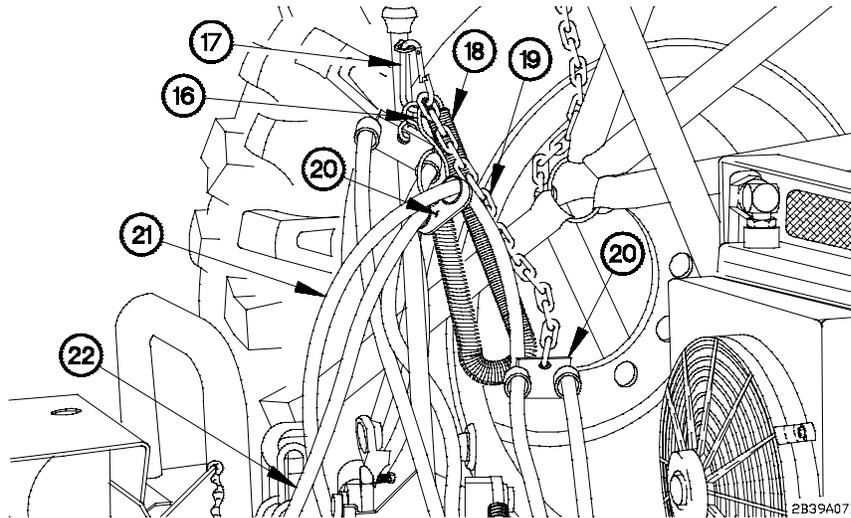
- (10) Position tractor with trailer kingpin (13) centered between tractor guide ramps (5).
- (11) Back tractor until guide ramps (5) are approximately 1 ft (0.3 m) from front of trailer.

**2-39. M1088 TRACTOR AND TRAILER COUPLING/UNCOUPLING
(CONT)**



(12) Press N (Neutral) button (14) on WTEC II TEPSS (12) or WTEC III TPSS (12).

(13) Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (15).



CAUTION

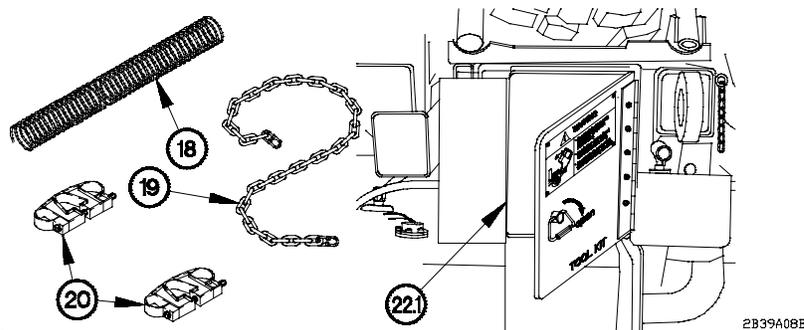
Hose clamp hook must be disconnected from snap ring before connecting to trailer. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

- (14) Disconnect hose clamp hook (16) from snap ring (17).

NOTE

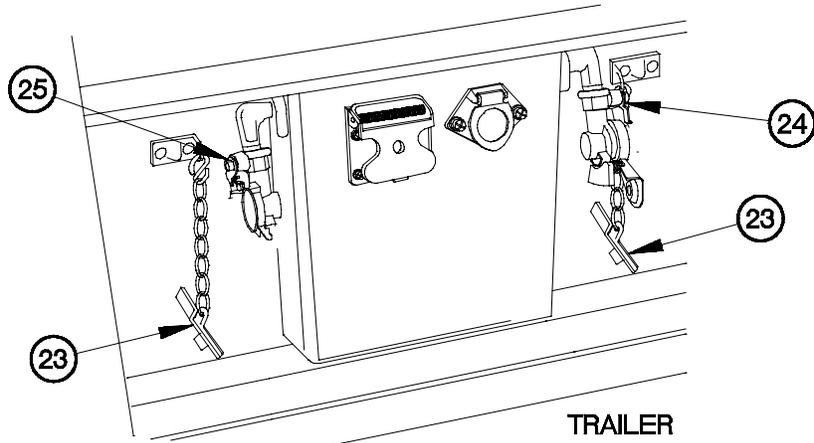
If cables need to extend beyond normal length, perform steps (15) through (17).

- (15) Unhook spring (18) and chain (19) from snap ring (17).
- (16) Remove two clamps (20) from air brake hoses (21 and 22).



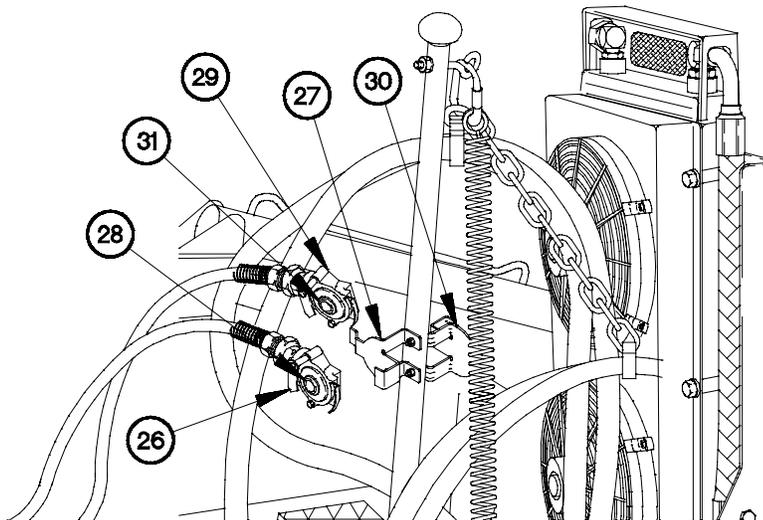
- (17) Place spring (18), chain (19), and clamps (20) in tool box (22.1).

**2-39. M1088 TRACTOR AND TRAILER COUPLING/UNCOUPLING
(CONT)**



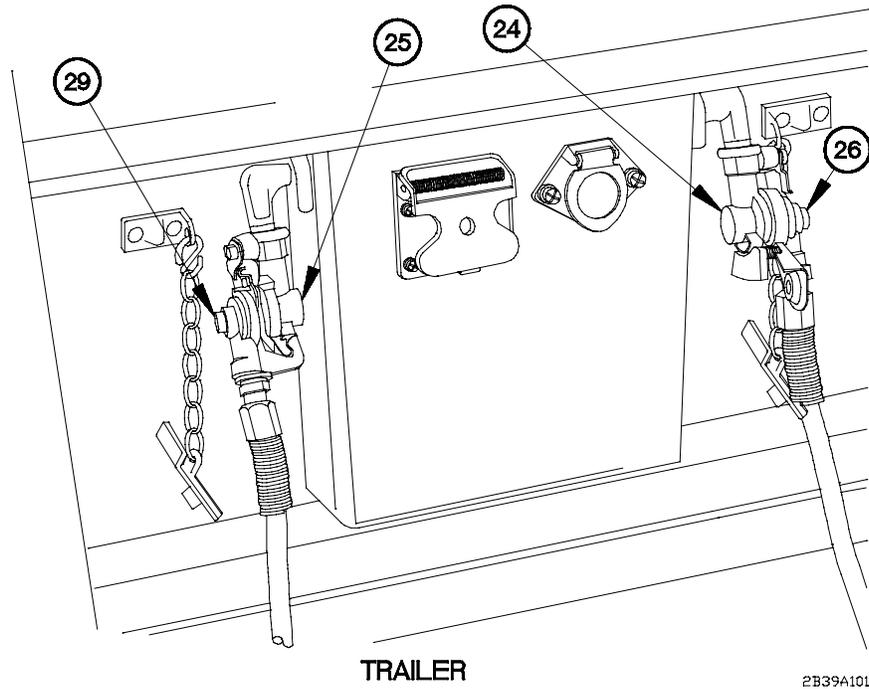
2B39A081

- (18) Disconnect two dummy couplings (23) from SERVICE gladhand (24) and EMERGENCY gladhand (25) on trailer.



2B39A091

- (19) Disconnect service gladhand (26) from dummy coupling (27) on M1088 Tractor.
(20) Check coupler seal (28) on service gladhand (26) for serviceability.
(21) Disconnect emergency gladhand (29) from dummy coupling (30) on M1088 Tractor.
(22) Check coupler seal (31) on emergency gladhand (29) for serviceability.

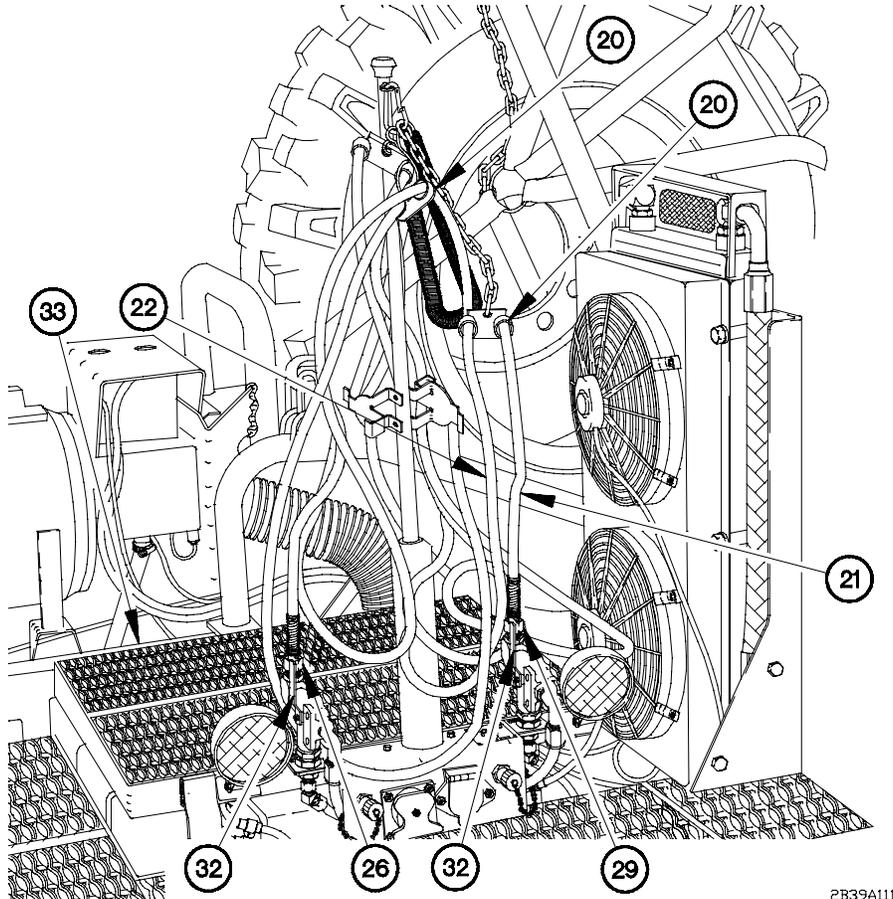


WARNING

Ensure that service and emergency gladhand connections do not leak. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

- (23) Connect service gladhand (26) to SERVICE gladhand (24) on trailer.
- (24) Connect emergency gladhand (29) to EMERGENCY gladhand (25) on trailer.

**2-39. M1088 TRACTOR AND TRAILER COUPLING/UNCOUPLING
(CONT)**



2B39A111

NOTE

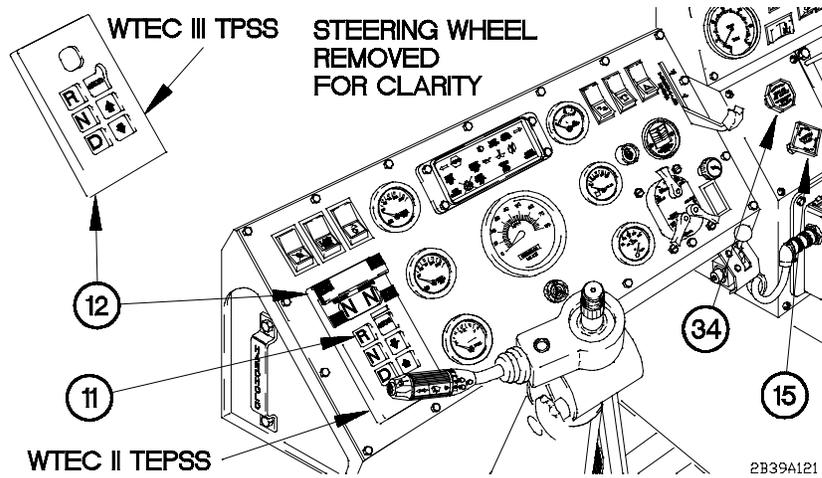
Step (25) applies to vehicle serial numbers 2360 and higher.

- (25) Position two gladhand selector valves (32) for service gladhand (26) and emergency gladhand (29) to TRAILER GLADHAND (up).

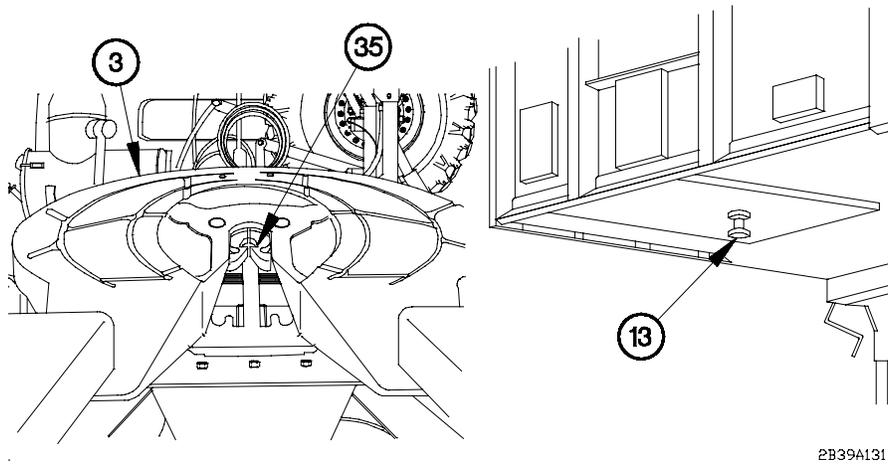
NOTE

Perform step (26) if clamps were not removed in steps (15) through (17) and if air brake hoses are rubbing on work platform.

- (26) Adjust two clamps (20) as required to prevent air brake hoses (21 and 22) from rubbing on platform (33).

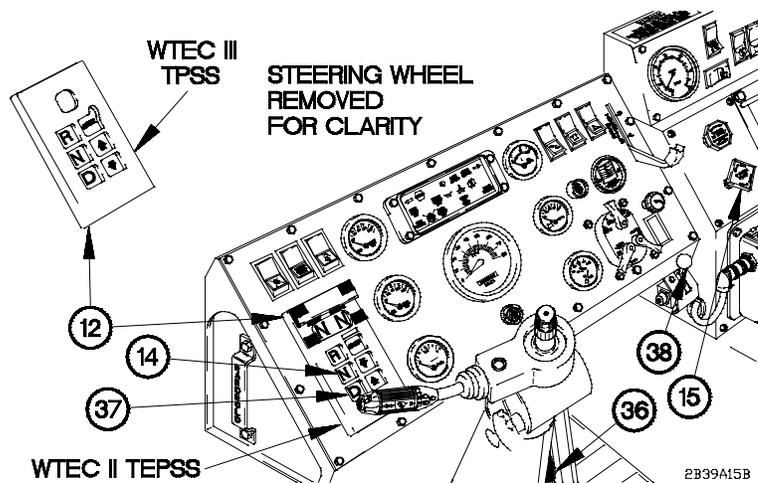


- (27) Push in TRAILER AIR SUPPLY control (34).
- (28) Press R (Reverse) button (11) on WTEC II TPSS (12) or WTEC III TPSS (12).
- (29) Push in SYSTEM PARK control (15).

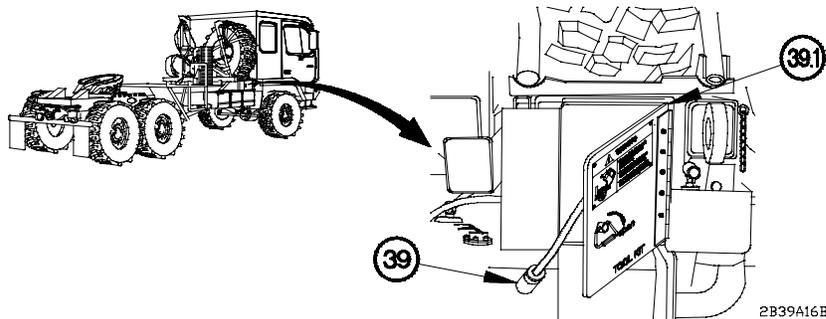


- (30) Back M1088 Tractor slowly until jaws (35) of fifth wheel (3) lock around trailer kingpin (13).

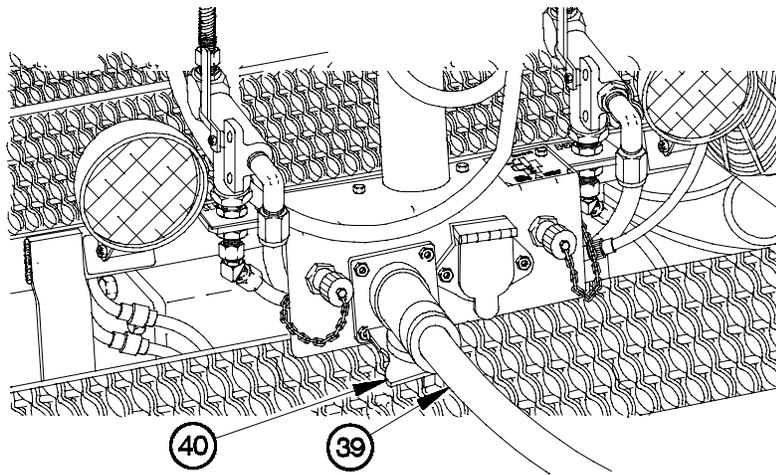
**2-39. M1088 TRACTOR AND TRAILER COUPLING/UNCOUPLING
(CONT)**



- (31) Press brake pedal (36) and stop M1088 Tractor.
- (32) Press D (Drive) button (37) on WTEC II TEPSS (12) or WTEC III TPSS (12).
- (33) Push down on trailer handbrake (38) and attempt to move M1088 Tractor forward slightly to check that trailer is securely coupled.
- (34) If coupling is not secure, use D (drive) and R (reverse) gears alternately to rock M1088 Tractor back and forth until fifth wheel locks.
- (35) Press N (Neutral) button (14) on WTEC II TEPSS (12) or WTEC III TPSS (12).
- (36) Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (15).



- (37) Remove intervehicular cable (39) from tool box (39.1).

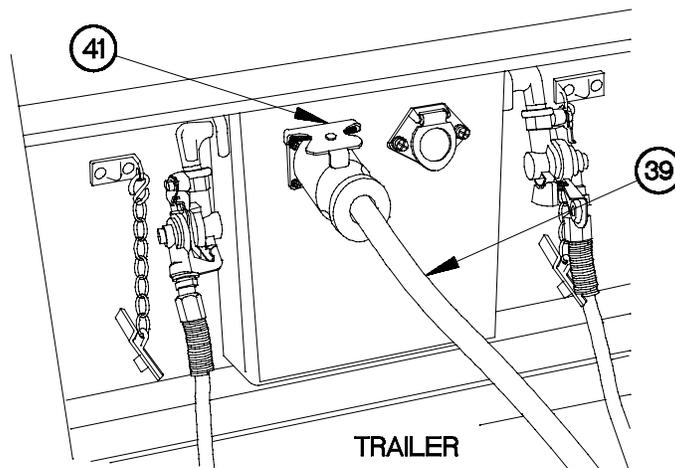


2B39A161

NOTE

There are two receptacles on M1088 Tractor: a 24-vdc/12-pin receptacle and a 12-Vdc/7-pin receptacle. Receptacle used will depend on model of trailer.

(38) Connect intervehicular cable (39) to receptacle (40) on M1088 Tractor.



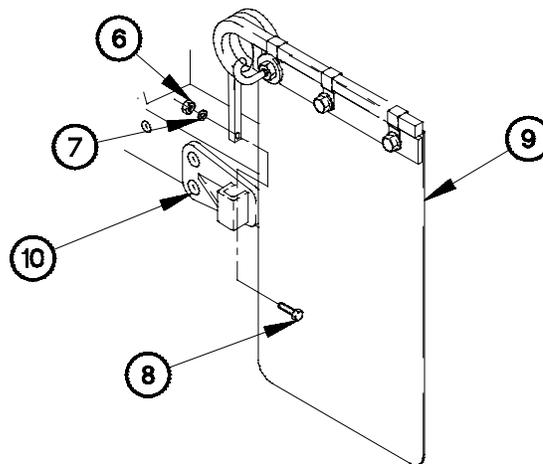
2B39A171

(39) Connect intervehicular cable (39) to receptacle (41) on trailer.

**2-39. M1088 TRACTOR AND TRAILER COUPLING/UNCOUPLING
(CONT)**

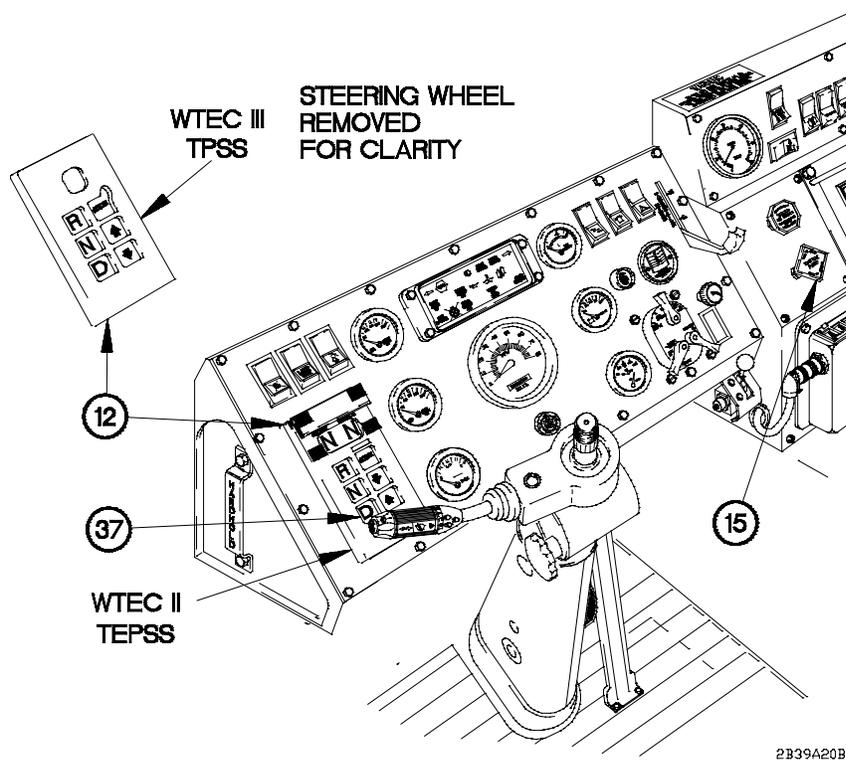
NOTE

- Install tractor mudflaps if there is adequate clearance between the tractor and trailer for full radius turns.
- If interference is possible, stow mudflaps in tractor for future use.
- If mudflaps are to be installed, perform step (40).
- Left and right mudflaps are installed the same way. Right side shown.



2B39A19B

- (40) Install mudflap (9) on mounting bracket (10) with screw (8), washer (7), and self-locking nut (6).



(41) Prepare trailer for transport (refer to Operator's manual for trailer).

(42) Push in SYSTEM PARK control (15).

NOTE

If FRONT BRAKE AIR and REAR BRAKE AIR pressure gages do not read 65 psi (448 kPa) or more, trailer spring brakes will not release. ■

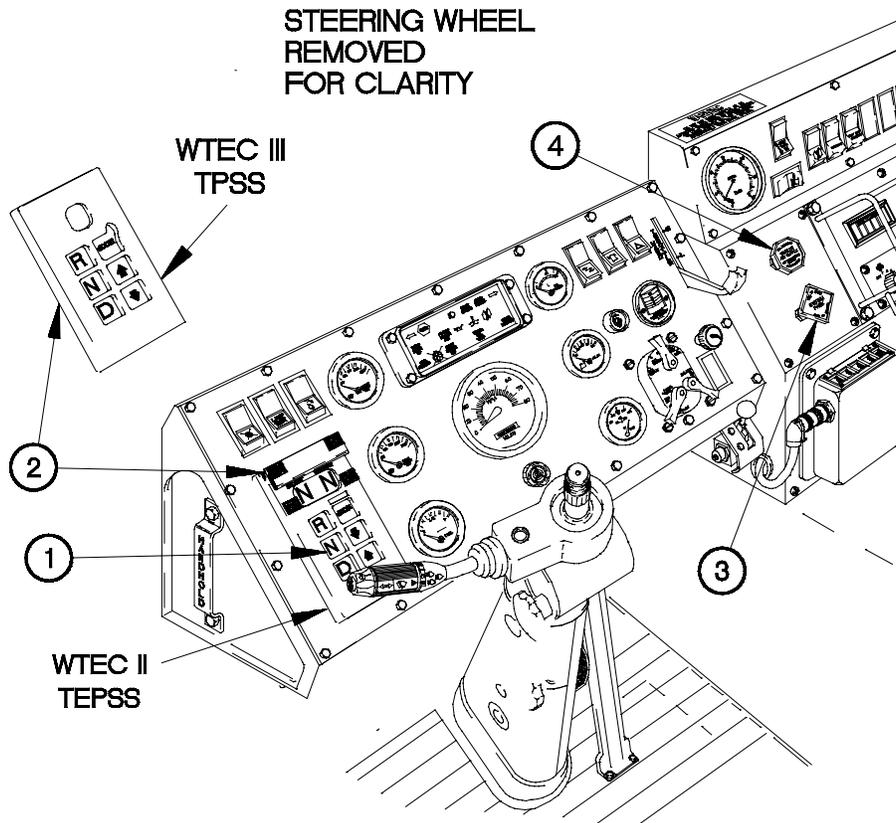
(43) Press D (Drive) button (37) on WTEC II TEPSS (12) or WTEC III TPSS (12).

(44) Check trailer brakes for proper operation (refer to Operator's Manual for trailer).

(45) Drive M1088 tractor forward (para 2-27e).

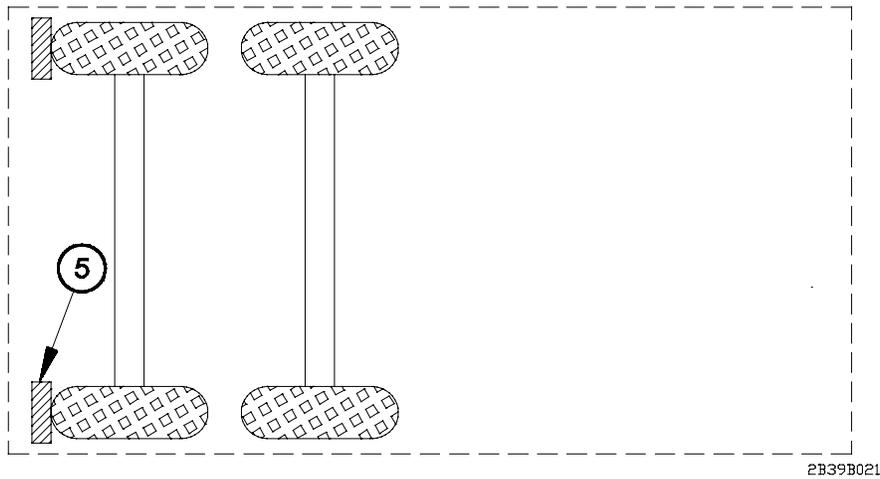
**2-39. M1088 TRACTOR AND TRAILER COUPLING/UNCOUPLING
(CONT)**

b. Uncoupling M1088 Tractor from Trailer.



2B39B011

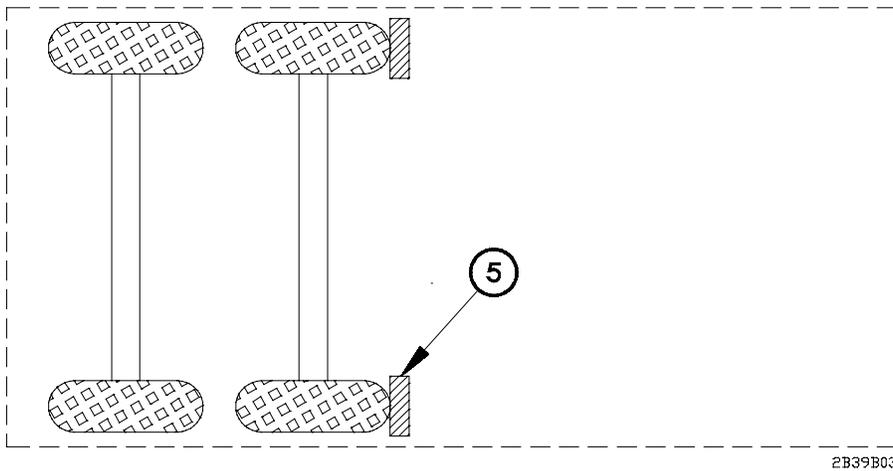
- (1) Park M1088 tractor (para 2-40c).
- (2) Press N (Neutral) button (1) on WTEC II TEPSS (2) or WTEC III TPSS (2).
- (3) Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (3).
- (4) Pull out TRAILER AIR SUPPLY control (4).



WARNING

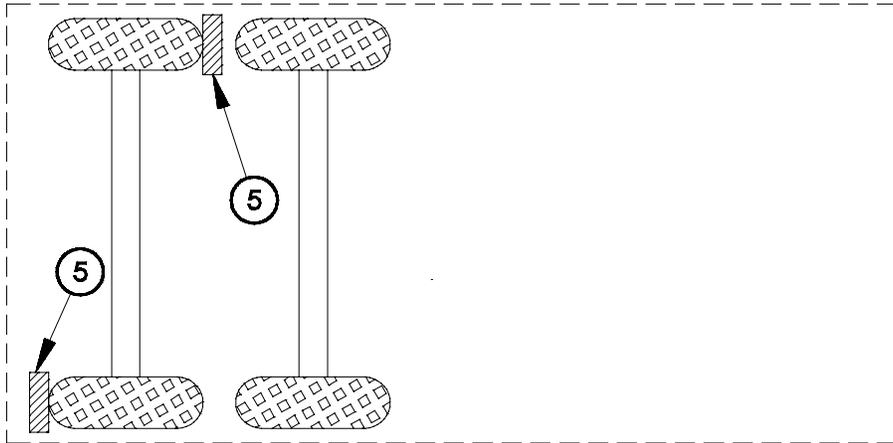
Trailer wheels must be chocked before coupling/uncoupling from fifth wheel. Trailer wheels may roll if they are not chocked. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

- (5) Install wheel chocks (5) on trailer wheels as follows:
 - (a) Place wheel chocks (5) in back of both rear trailer wheels when parked uphill.



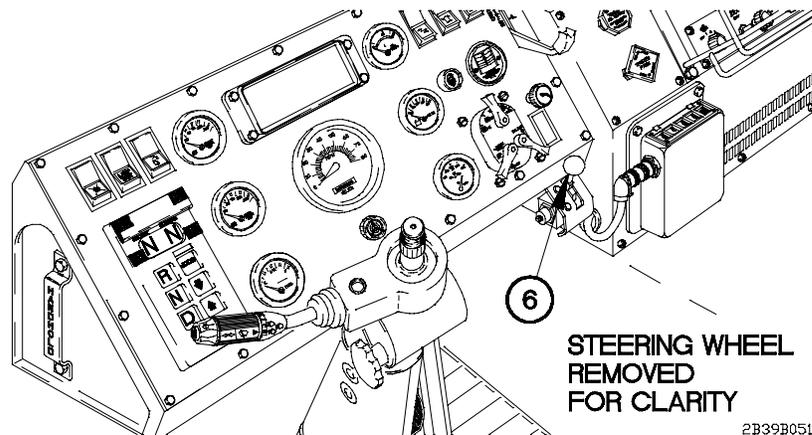
- (b) Place wheel chocks (5) in front of both front trailer wheels when parked downhill.

**2-39. M1088 TRACTOR AND TRAILER COUPLING/UNCOUPLING
(CONT)**



2B39B041

- (c) Place one wheel chock (5) in front of one trailer wheel and the other wheel chock in back of the opposite trailer wheel when parked on level ground.
- (6) Prepare trailer for uncoupling (refer to Operator's Manual for trailer).
- (7) Lower trailer landing gear (refer to Operator's Manual for trailer).

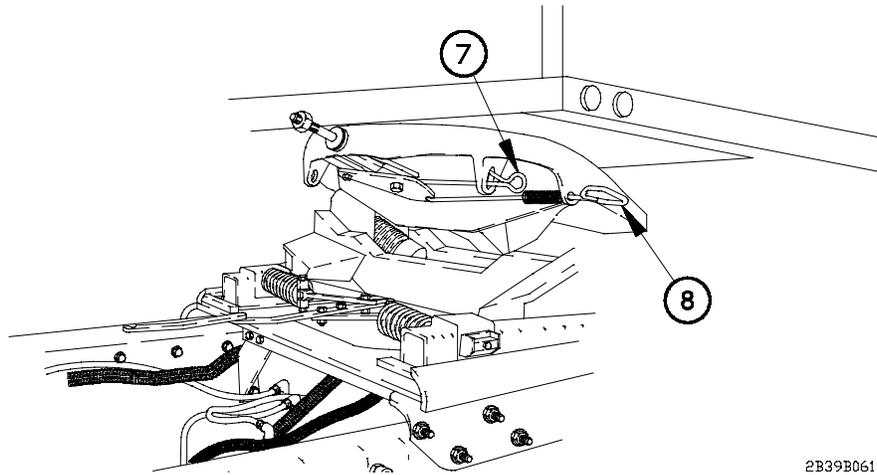


2B39B051

NOTE

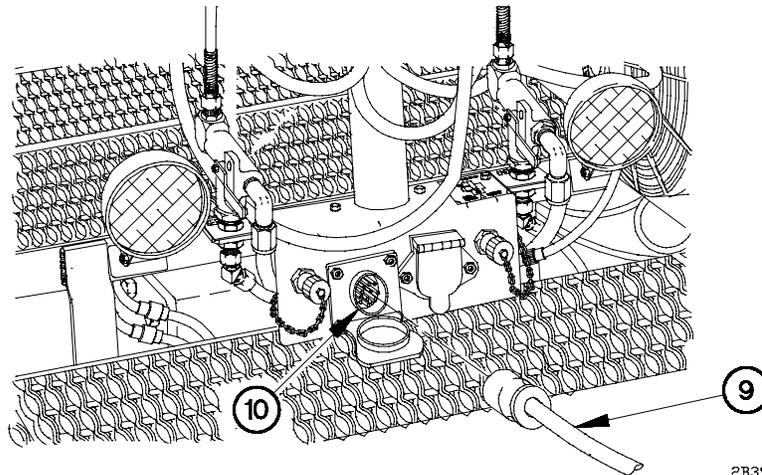
Perform step (8) if lock release handles cannot be moved.

- (8) Apply trailer brakes using trailer handbrake control (6) and move M1088 Tractor backward slightly to relieve pressure on fifth wheel coupler jaws.



2B39B061

- (9) Pull secondary lock release handle (7) out and hook in out position.
- (10) Pull primary lock release handle (8) out completely.



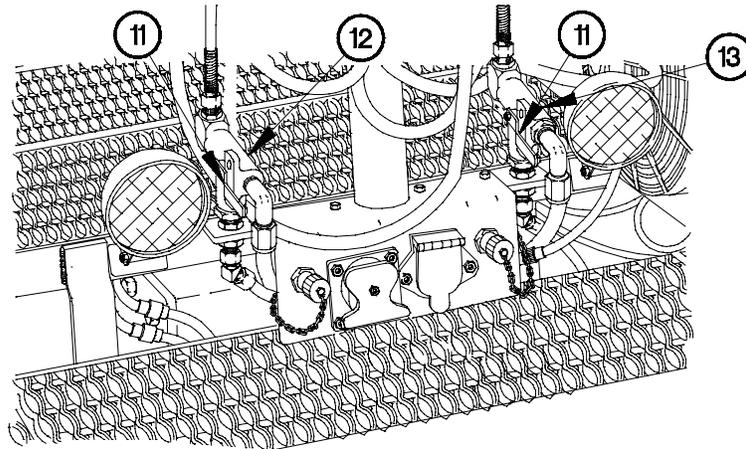
2B39B071

CAUTION

After disconnecting intervehicular cable, close the receptacle cover.
Failure to comply may cause damage to equipment.

- (11) Disconnect intervehicular cable (9) from receptacle (10) on M1088 Tractor.

**2-39. M1088 TRACTOR AND TRAILER COUPLING/UNCOUPLING
(CONT)**

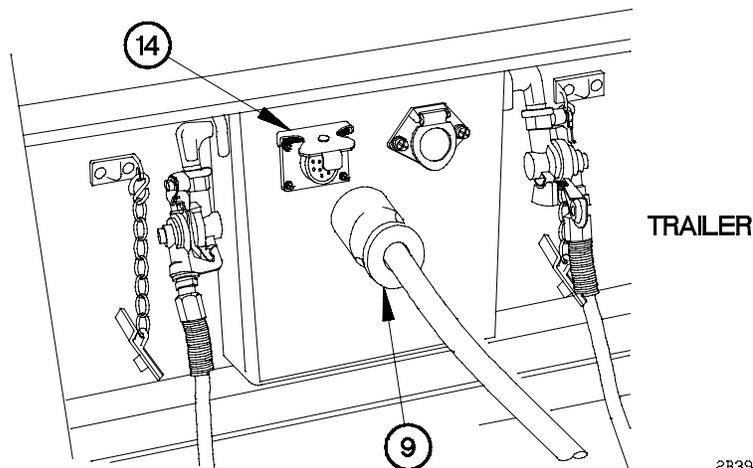


2B39B081

NOTE

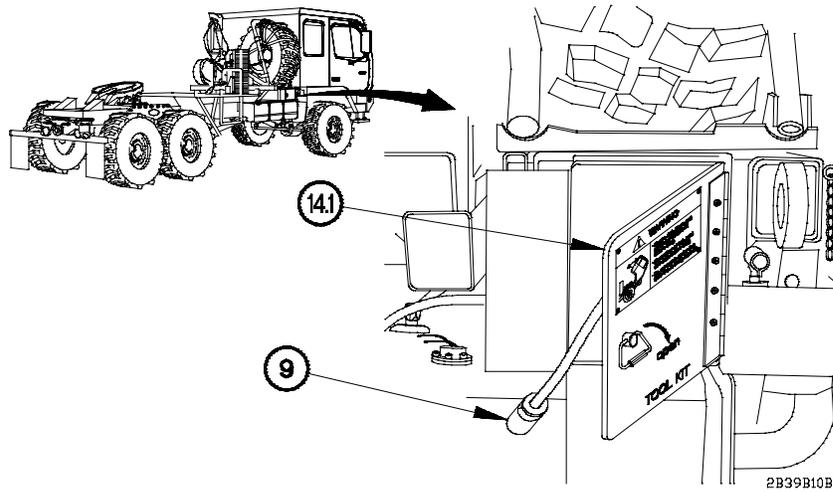
Step (12) applies to serial number vehicles 2360 and higher serial numbers.

- (12) Position gladhand selector valves (11) for service gladhand (12) and emergency gladhand (13) to REAR GLADHAND (down).

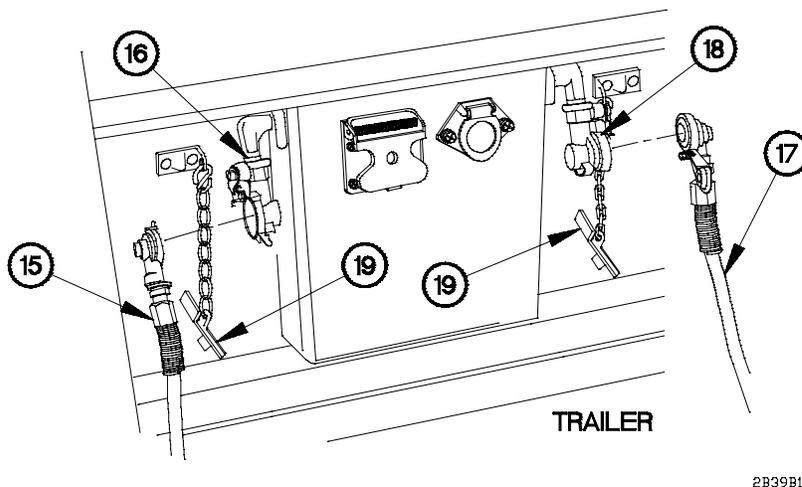


2B39B091

- (13) Disconnect intervehicular cable (9) from receptacle (14) on trailer.



(14) Stow intervehicular cable (9) in tool box (14.1).

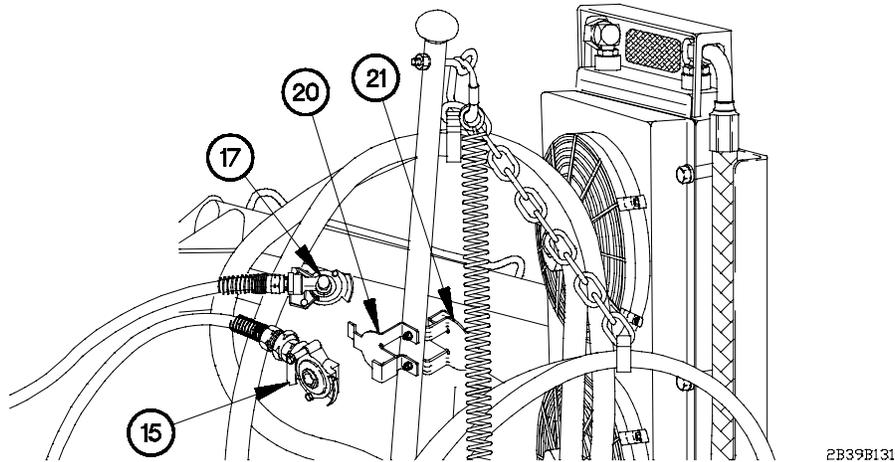


(15) Disconnect emergency gladhand (15) from EMERGENCY gladhand (16) on trailer.

(16) Disconnect service gladhand (17) from SERVICE gladhand (18) on trailer.

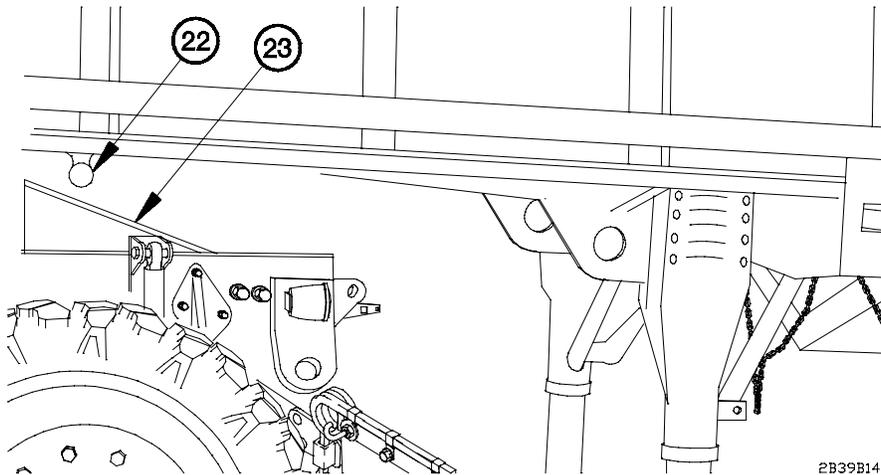
(17) Install two dummy couplings (19) on EMERGENCY gladhand (16) and SERVICE gladhand (18) on trailer.

**2-39. M1088 TRACTOR AND TRAILER COUPLING/UNCOUPLING
(CONT)**



(18) Connect service gladhand (17) to dummy coupling (20) on M1088 Tractor.

(19) Connect emergency gladhand (15) to dummy coupling (21) on M1088 Tractor.

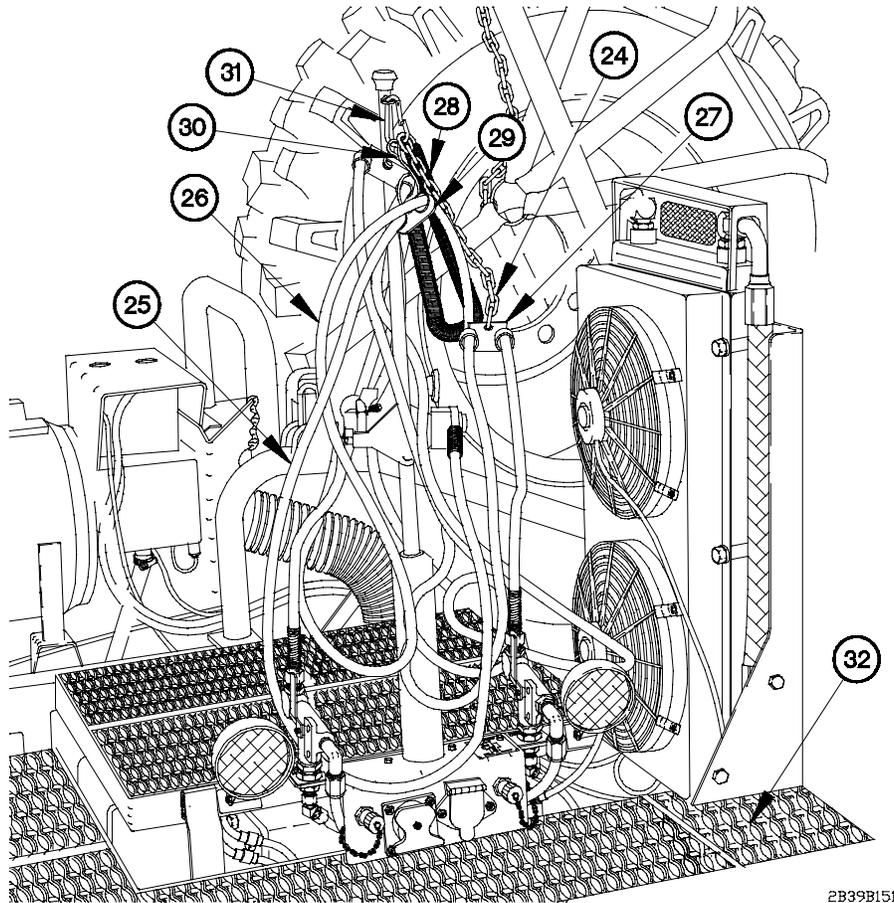


(20) Drive M1088 Tractor forward approximately 4 ft (1.2 m) and stop.

(21) Check clearance between trailer kingpin (22) and rear frame crossmember (23) of M1088 Tractor.

(22) Adjust trailer height as required for trailer kingpin (22) to clear rear frame crossmember (23).

(23) Drive M1088 Tractor forward until clear of trailer.



2B39B151

NOTE

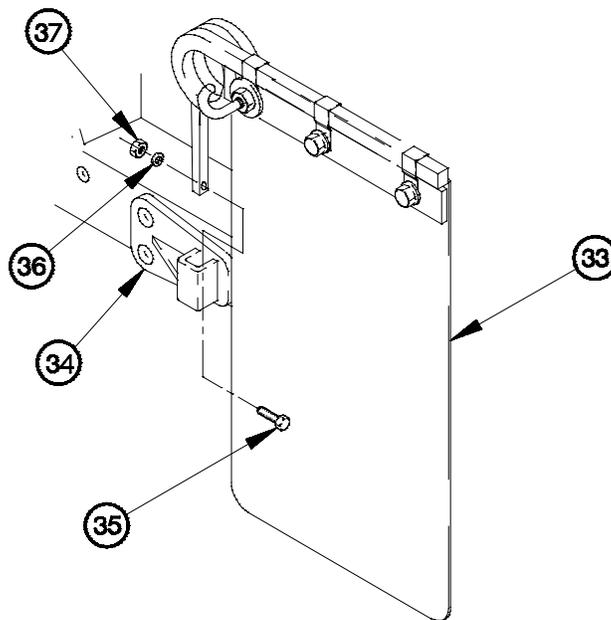
Perform steps (24) through (27) only if clamps were removed for cable extension.

- (24) Connect chain (24) to air brake hoses (25 and 26) with clamp (27).
- (25) Connect spring (28) to air brake hoses (25 and 26) with clamp (29).
- (26) Connect clamp hook (30) to snap ring (31).
- (27) Adjust two clamps (27 and 29) as required to prevent air brake hoses (25 and 26) from rubbing on platform (32).

**2-39. M1088 TRACTOR AND TRAILER COUPLING/UNCOUPLING
(CONT)**

NOTE

- Perform step (28) if mudflaps were removed and not reinstalled during coupling operations.
- Left and right mudflaps are installed the same way. Right side shown.



2B39B15B

- (28) Install mudflap (33) on mounting bracket (34) with screw (35), washer (36), and self-locking nut (37).

2-40. M1088 TRACTOR WITH TRAILER OPERATION

a. Moving Tractor With Trailer Forward.

CAUTION

Do not exceed the 22% (12.4°) grade limitations while operating M1088 Tractor. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

NOTE

Additional information on tractor operations may be obtained from STP 55-88M12-SM.

- (1) Tire Pressure. Tire pressure for the M1088 Tractor is determined by trailer payload, vehicle speed, and the type of terrain to be crossed. Refer to **Table 2-16. M1088 Speed and Tire Pressure on Highways, Table 2-17. M1088 Speed and Tire Pressure on Gravel/Dirt, Table 2-18. M1088 Speed and Tire Pressure for Cross Country, or Table 2-19. M1088 Speed and Tire Pressure in Sand/Mud/Snow** for correct tire pressure.
- (2) Towing. When towing trailer, overall length of M1088 Tractor must be kept in mind when passing other vehicles. During trailer towing operations, acceleration rate is reduced and stopping distance increased.
- (3) Turning. When turning corners, trailer wheels will track inside the turning radius of M1088 Tractor. To make right or left turn at intersection, drive approximately halfway into intersection and then turn sharply in desired direction. This will prevent trailer from running over curb or from going in lane of oncoming traffic.

Table 2-16. M1088 Speed and Tire Pressure on Highways

| TRAILER MODEL | PAYLOAD TONS (METRIC TONS) | SPEED (MPH) (KM/H) | TRAILER TIRE PRESSURE (PSI) (KPA) |
|---------------|----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|
| M127A2C | 12.0 (11) | 50 (80) | 60 (414) |
| M128A2C | 12.0 (11) | 50 (80) | 60 (414) |
| M129A2C | 12.0 (11) | 50 (80) | 60 (414) |
| M172 | 15.0 (14) | 30 (48) | 85 (856) (see Note 1) |
| M172A1 | 25.0 (23) | 30 (48) | 100 (690) (see Note 2) |
| M373A2 | 8.0 (7) | 50 (80) | 50 (345) |
| M373A2C | 6.0 (5) | 50 (80) | 50 (345) |

2-40. M1088 TRACTOR WITH TRAILER OPERATION (CONT)

Table 2-16. M1088 Speed and Tire Pressure on Highways (Cont)

| TRAILER MODEL | PAYLOAD TONS (METRIC TONS) | SPEED (MPH) (KM/H) | TRAILER TIRE PRESSURE (PSI) (KPA) |
|---------------|----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|
| M871 | 22.5 (20) | 55 (88) | 75 (538) |
| M871A1 | 22.5 (20) | 55 (88) | 75 (538) |
| M871A2 | 22.5 (20) | 55 (88) | 75 (538) |
| M967 | 17.0 (15) | 55 (88) | 60 (414) |
| M967A1 | 17.0 (15) | 55 (88) | 60 (414) |
| M969 | 17.0 (15) | 55 (88) | 60 (414) |
| M969A1 | 17.0 (15) | 55 (88) | 60 (414) |
| M970 | 17.0 (15) | 55 (88) | 60 (414) |
| M970A1 | 17.0 (15) | 55 (88) | 60 (414) |
| MILVAN | 22.1 (19) | 50 (88) | 75 (517) (see Note 3) |
| M270A1 | 20.0 (19) | 45 (72) | 75 (517) |
| M146 | 8.0 (7) | 50 (80) | 50 (345) |

- NOTES:**
1. Pressure is for bias tires. For radial tires the pressure is 80 psi.
 2. Pressure is for bias tires. For radial tires the pressure is 90 psi.
 3. Pressure is for 12-ply tire. For 14-ply tire use 90 psi.

Table 2-17. M1088 Speed and Tire Pressure on Gravel/Dirt

| TRAILER MODEL | PAYLOAD TONS (METRIC TONS) | SPEED (MPH) (KM/H) | TRAILER TIRE PRESSURE (PSI) (KPA) |
|---------------|----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|
| M127A2C | 12.0 (11) | 20 (32) | 60 (414) |
| M128A2C | 12.0 (11) | 20 (32) | 60 (414) |
| M129A2C | 12.0 (11) | 20 (32) | 60 (414) |

Table 2-17. M1088 Speed and Tire Pressure on Gravel/Dirt (Cont)

| TRAILER MODEL | PAYLOAD TONS (METRIC TONS) | SPEED (MPH) (KM/H) | TRAILER TIRE PRESSURE (PSI) (KPA) |
|---------------|----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|
| M172 | 15.0 (14) | 30 (48) | 85 (586) (see Note 1) |
| M172A1 | 15.0 (14) | 30 (48) | 100 (690) (see Note 2) |
| M373A2 | 6.0 (5) | 30 (48) | 50 (345) |
| M373A2C | 6.0 (5) | 30 (48) | 50 (345) |
| M871 | 22.5 (20) | 20 (32) | 75 (538) |
| M871A1 | 22.5 (20) | 20 (32) | 75 (538) |
| M871A2 | 22.5 (20) | 20 (32) | 75 (538) |
| M967 | 17.0 (15) | 20 (32) | 60 (414) |
| M967A1 | 17.0 (15) | 20 (32) | 60 (414) |
| M969 | 17.0 (15) | 20 (32) | 60 (414) |
| M969A1 | 17.0 (15) | 20 (32) | 60 (414) |
| M970 | 12.9 (12) | 20 (32) | 60 (414) |
| M970A1 | 12.9 (12) | 20 (32) | 60 (414) |
| MILVAN | 15.5 (14) | see Note 3 | see Note 3 |
| M270A1 | 12.0 (11) | 20 (32) | 75 (517) |
| M146 | 6.0 (5) | 20 (32) | 50 (345) |

- NOTES:**
1. Pressure is for bias tires. For radial tires the pressure is 80 psi.
 2. Pressure is for bias tires. For radial tires the pressure is 90 psi.
 3. Trailer is designed for use on improved roads only. If off-road use is necessary follow guidance in FM 90-3, FM 21-305, and TB 43-0239.

2-40. M1088 TRACTOR WITH TRAILER OPERATION (CONT)

Table 2-18. M1088 Speed and Tire Pressure for Cross Country

| TRAILER MODEL | PAYLOAD TONS (METRIC TONS) | SPEED (MPH) (KM/H) | TRAILER TIRE PRESSURE (PSI) (KPA) |
|---------------|----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|
| M127A2C | 12.0 (11) | 20 (32) | 40 (276) |
| M128A2C | 12.0 (11) | 20 (32) | 40 (276) |
| M129A2C | 12.0 (11) | 20 (32) | 40 (276) |
| M172 | 15.0 (14) | 10 (16) | 45 (310) |
| M172A1 | 15.0 (14) | 10 (16) | 60 (414) |
| M373A2 | 6.0 (5) | 20 (32) | 30 (207) |
| M373A2C | 6.0 (5) | 20 (32) | 30 (207) |
| M871 | 22.5 (20) | 10 (16) | 35 (241) |
| M871A1 | 22.5 (20) | 10 (16) | 35 (241) |
| M871A2 | 22.5 (20) | 10 (16) | 40 (276) |
| M967 | 17.0 (15) | 10 (16) | 40 (276) |
| M967A1 | 17.0 (15) | 10 (16) | 40 (276) |
| M969 | 17.0 (15) | 10 (16) | 40 (276) |
| M969A1 | 17.0 (15) | 10 (16) | 40 (276) |
| M970 | 12.9 (12) | 10 (16) | 40 (276) |
| M970A1 | 12.9 (12) | 10 (16) | 40 (276) |
| MILVAN | 15.5 (14) | see Note 1 | see Note 1 |
| M270A1 | 12.0 (11) | 10 (16) | 40 (276) |
| M146 | 6.0 (5) | 30 (48) | 35 (241) |

NOTES: 1. Trailer is designed for use on improved roads only. If off-road use is necessary follow guidance in FM 90-3, FM 21-305, and TB 43-0239.

Table 2-19. M1088 Speed and Tire Pressure in Sand/Mud/Snow

| TRAILER MODEL | PAYLOAD TONS (METRIC TONS) | SPEED (MPH) (KM/H) | TRAILER TIRE PRESSURE (PSI) (KPA) |
|---------------|----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|
| M127A2C | 12.0 (11) | 10 (16) | 40 (276) |
| M128A2C | 12.0 (11) | 10 (16) | 40 (276) |
| M129A2C | 12.0 (11) | 10 (16) | 40 (276) |
| M172 | 15.0 (14) | 10 (16) | 35 (241) |
| M172A1 | 15.0 (14) | 10 (16) | 45 (310) |
| M373A2 | 6.0 (5) | 15 (24) | 20 (138) |
| M1373A2C | 6.0 (5) | 15 (24) | 20 (138) |
| M871 | 22.5 (20) | 10 (16) | 35 (241) |
| M871A1 | 22.5 (20) | 10 (16) | 35 (241) |
| M871A2 | 22.5 (20) | 10 (16) | 40 (276) |
| M967 | 17.0 (15) | 10 (16) | 40 (276) |
| M967A1 | 17.0 (15) | 10 (16) | 40 (276) |
| M969 | 17.0 (15) | 10 (16) | 40 (276) |
| M969A1 | 17.0 (15) | 10 (16) | 40 (276) |
| M970 | 12.9 (12) | 10 (16) | 40 (276) |
| M970A1 | 12.9 (12) | 10 (16) | 40 (276) |
| MILVAN | 15.5 (14) | see Note 1 | see Note 1 |
| M270A1 | 12.0 (11) | 10 (16) | 40 (276) |
| M146 | 6.0 (5) | 10 (16) | 15 (103) |

NOTES: 1. Trailer is designed for use on improved roads only. If off-road use is necessary follow guidance in FM 90-3, FM 21-305, and TB 43-0239.

2-40. M1088 TRACTOR WITH TRAILER OPERATION (CONT)

b. Backing Tractor With Trailer.

- (1) Adjust side mirrors for best visibility (para 2-26c).

WARNING

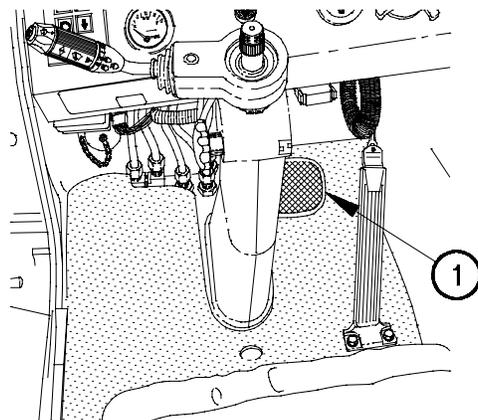
Position of assistant must be known at all times. Do not allow anyone to stand between tractor and trailer, behind trailer, or under trailer neck during coupling of tractor to trailer. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

NOTE

Use the aid of an assistant as a ground guide when backing M1088 Tractor.

- (2) Back up slowly and pay close attention to signals of ground guide.

c. Braking, Stopping, and Parking Tractor With Trailer.



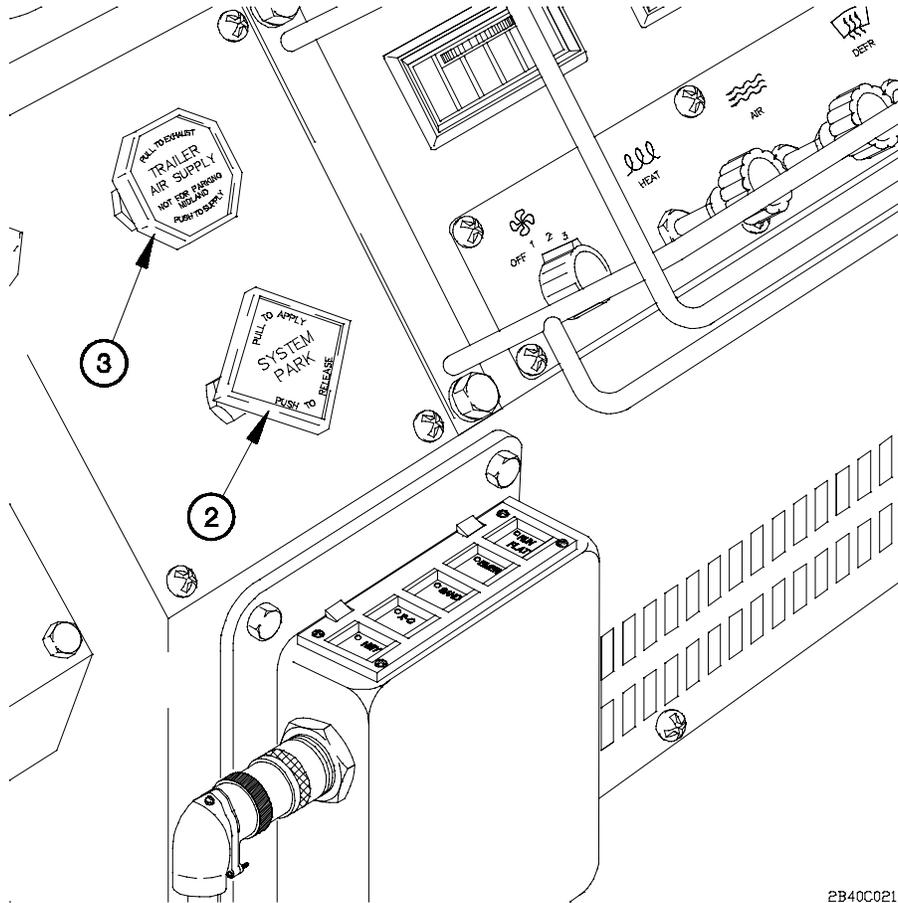
STEERING WHEEL
REMOVED FOR
CLARITY

2B40C011

NOTE

During normal operation, brakes of M1088 Tractor and attached trailer are both applied when brake pedal is pressed.

- (1) Press brake pedal (1) gradually and smoothly, keeping in mind that braking and stopping distance increases when trailer is connected.



2B40C021

- (2) Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (2).
- (3) Pull out TRAILER AIR SUPPLY control (3).
- (4) Shut down engine (para 2-27f).
- (5) Chock wheels (para 2-27h).

APPENDIX A REFERENCES

A-1. SCOPE

This appendix lists all forms, field manuals, technical manuals, and other publications referenced in this manual. Those publications that should be consulted for additional information about vehicle operations are also listed.

A-2. PUBLICATIONS INDEX

The following index should be consulted frequently for latest changes or revisions and for new publications relating to material covered in this technical manual.

Consolidated Index of Army Publications and Blank Forms DA Pam 25-30

A-3. FORMS

The following forms pertain to this manual. See DA Pam 25-30 for index of blank forms. See DA Pam 738-750, The Army Maintenance Management System (TAMMS), for instructions on the use of maintenance forms pertaining to this material.

Recommended Changes to DA Publications and Blank Forms DA Form 2028-2
Product Quality Deficiency Report SF 368

A-4. OTHER PUBLICATIONS

The following publications contain information pertinent to the MTV and associated equipment.

a. Safety.

First Aid for Soldiers FM 21-11
Security of Tactical Wheeled Vehicles TB 9-2300-422-20

b. MTV.

Hand Receipt Covering Contents of Components of End Item
(COEI), Basic Issue Items (BII), and Additional
Authorization List (AAL), for M1083 Series, 5-Ton,
6x6, Medium Tactical Vehicles (MTV) TM 9-2320-366-10-HR

Warranty Program for M1083 Series, 5-Ton, 6x6,
Medium Tactical Vehicle (MTV) TB 9-2300-366-15

A-4. OTHER PUBLICATIONS (CONT)

c. General Vehicle Operation.

Vehicle Recovery Operations FM 20-22
Manual for the Wheeled Vehicle Driver FM 21-305
Army Motor Transport Units and Operations FM 55-30
Safety Prevention of Motor Vehicle Accidents AR 385-557

d. General Maintenance and Repair.

Rigging TM 5-575
Use and Care of Hand Tools and Measuring Tools TM 9-243
Materials Used for Cleaning, Preserving, Abrading, and
Cementing Ordnance Materiel and Related Materials
Including Chemicals TM 9-247
Operator's, Unit, Direct Support, and Intermediate General
Support Maintenance Manual for Lead-Acid Storage
Batteries TM 9-6140-200-14
Operator's and Organizational Maintenance Manual for
Radio Sets TM 11-5820-498-12
Operator's Manual, Radio Set, AN/VRC-46 TM 11-5820-401-10-1
Operator's Manual, Radio Set, AN/VRC-90A TM 11-5820-890-10-1
Cooling Systems: Tactical Vehicles TM 750-254
Army Oil Analysis Program TB 43-0211

e. Cold Weather Operation.

Operation and Maintenance of Ordnance Materiel in Cold
Weather (0 to -65 °F) FM 9-207
Basic Cold Weather Manual FM 31-70
Northern Operations FM 31-71

f. Operation on Unusual Terrain.

Desert Operations (How to Fight) FM 90-3 (HTF)
Jungle Operations (How to Fight) FM 90-5 (HTF)
Mountain Operations FM 90-6

g. Decontamination.

Decontamination Operations Facilities & Equipment TB 700-4
NBC Protection FM 3-4
NBC Decontamination FM 3-5

h. Maintenance of Special Purpose Kits.

Operator and Organizational Maintenance Manual for
Chemical Alarm TM 3-6665-225-12

Operator's and Unit Maintenance Manual Including Repair
Parts and Special Tools List for Decontaminating
Apparatus: M13 TM 3-4230-214-12&P

Operator, Organizational, Direct Support, and General Support
Maintenance Manual Including Repair Parts and Special Tools
List for Various Machine Gun Mounts TM 9-1005-245-14

j. General.

Principles of Automotive Vehicles TM 9-8000

Procedures for Destruction of Tank-Automotive Equipment to
Prevent Enemy Use (US Army Tank-Automotive Command) TM 750-244-6

Soldier's Manual MOS 88M Motor Transport Operator,
Skill Levels 1/2 STP 55-88-M12-SM

Operator's Manual (M998 Series) TM 9-2320-280-10

Operator's Manual (M1008 Series) TM 9-2320-289-10

Operator's Manual (M35 Series) TM 9-2320-361-10

Operator's Manual (M939 Series) TM 9-2320-272-10

Route Reconnaissance and Classification FM 5-36

k. Land, Sea, and Air Shipment.

Airdrop of Supplies and Equipment: Rigging 5-Ton Trucks FM 10-526

Marine Terminal Lifting Guidance MTMCTEA Pam 56-1

Multi-service Helicopter External Air Transport: Basic
Operations and Equipment FM 55-450-3

Multi-service Helicopter External Air Transport: Dual-Point
Load Rigging Procedures FM 55-450-5

Multi-service Helicopter External Air Transport: Single-Point
Load Rigging Procedures FM 55-450-4

Standard Characteristics (Dimensions, Weight, and Cube) for
Transportability of Military Vehicles and Other
Outsize/Overweight Equipment (in TOE Line Sequence) TB 55-46-1

Tiedown Handbook for Rail Movements MTMCTEA Pam 55-19

Tiedown Handbook for Truck Movements MTMCTEA Ref 92-55-20

APPENDIX B COMPONENTS OF END ITEM (COEI) AND BASIC ISSUE ITEMS (BII) LISTS

Section I. INTRODUCTION

B-1. SCOPE

This appendix lists components of the end item and basic issue items for the MTV to help you inventory the items for safe and efficient operation of the equipment.

B-2. GENERAL

The Components of End Item (COEI) and Basic Issue Items (BII) lists are divided into the following sections:

a. Section II, Components of End Item. This listing is for information purposes only, and is not authority to requisition replacements. These items are part of the MTV, but they are not to be removed and separately packaged for transportation or shipment. As part of the end item, these items must be with the end item whenever it is issued or transferred between property accounts. Illustrations are furnished to help you find and identify the items.

b. Section III, Basic Issue Items. These essential items are required to place the MTV in operation, operate it, and to do emergency repairs. Although shipped separately packaged, BII must be with the MTV during operation and when it is transferred between property accounts. Listing these items is your authority to request/requisition them for replacement based on authorization of the end item by the TOE/MTOE. Illustrations are furnished to help you find and identify the items.

B-3. EXPLANATION OF COLUMNS

The following provides an explanation of columns found in the tabular listings:

- a. Column (1), Illus Number.** Gives you the number of the item illustrated.
- b. Column (2), National Stock Number.** Identifies the stock number of the item to be used for requisitioning purposes.
- c. Column (3), Description and Usable On Code.** Identifies the Federal item name (in capital letters) followed by a minimum description when needed. The last line below the description is the Commercial and Government Entity Code (CAGEC) (in parentheses) and the part number.

B-3. EXPLANATION OF COLUMNS (CONT)

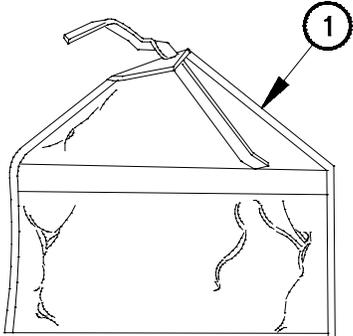
If the item you need is not the same for different models of the equipment, a Usable On Code will appear on the right side of the description column on the same line as the part number. These codes are identified below:

| <u>CODE</u> | <u>USED ON</u> |
|-------------|---------------------------------|
| MAB | M1083 |
| MWB | M1083 w/15K Self-Recovery Winch |
| MAE | M1084 |
| MAL | M1085 |
| MWL | M1085 w/15K Self-Recovery Winch |
| MAM | M1086 |
| MAF | M1088 |
| MWF | M1088 w/15K Self-Recovery Winch |
| MAG | M1089 |
| MAH | M1090 |
| MWH | M1090 w/15K Self-Recovery Winch |
| MAA | M1092 |
| MAC | M1093 |
| MWC | M1093 w/15K Self-Recovery Winch |
| MAJ | M1094 |
| MWJ | M1094 w/15K Self-Recovery Winch |
| MAK | M1096 |

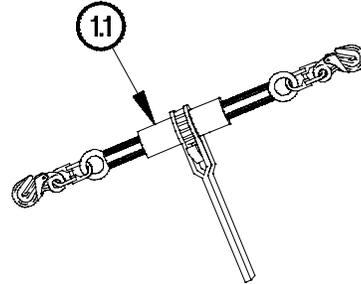
d. Column (4), U/I (Unit of Issue). Indicates how the item is issued for the National Stock Number shown in column two.

e. Column (5), Qty Reqd. Indicates the quantity required.

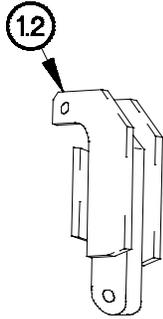
Section II. COMPONENTS OF END ITEM



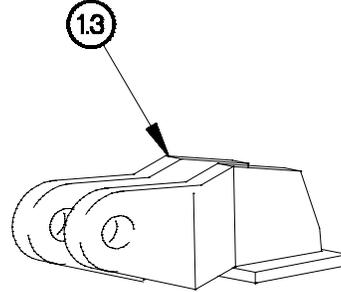
2APBA011



2apba02b



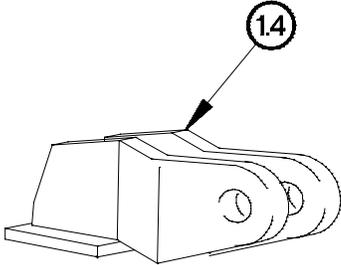
2apba03b



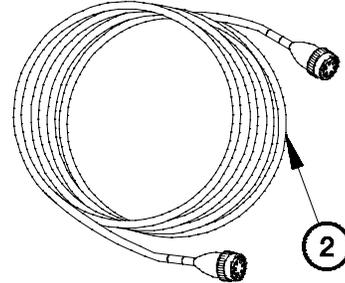
2apba04b

| (1) Illus Number | (2) National Stock Number | (3) Description CAGEC and Part Number | Usable On Code | (4) U/I | (5) Qty Reqd |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|--|-------------------|------------|--------------------|
| 1 | 8105-01-387-2009 | BAG, TOOL, TORCH (19207) 12412587 | MAG | EA | 1 |
| 1.1 | 3990-01-479-0538 | BINDER, LOAD (19207) 12421708 | MAG | EA | 2 |
| 1.2 | 5340-01-475-2194 | BRACKET, MOUNTING (19207) 12421701 | MAG | EA | 2 |
| 1.3 | 5340-01-475-2286 | BRACKET, MOUNTING (19207) 12421704-001 | MAG | EA | 1 |

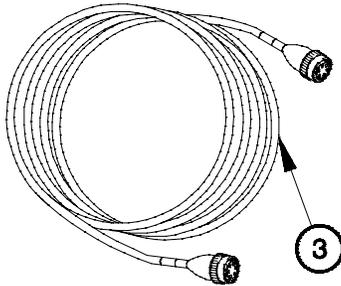
Section II. COMPONENTS OF END ITEM (CONT)



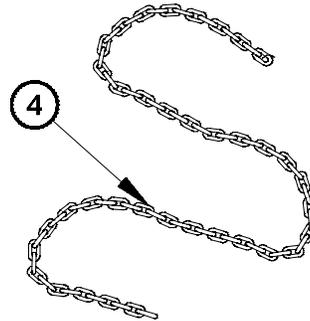
2apba05b



2APBA021



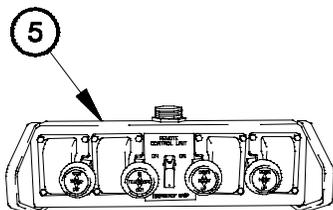
2APBA031



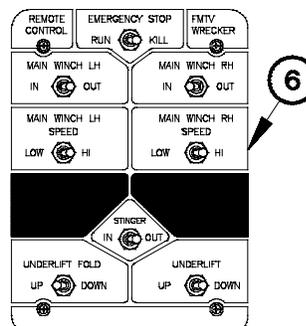
2APBA041

| (1) Illus Number | (2) National Stock Number | (3) Description CAGEC and Part Number | Usable On Code | (4) U/I | (5) Qty Reqd |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|--|-------------------------|------------|--------------------|
| 1.4 | 5340-01-475-2300 | BRACKET, MOUNTING (19207) 12421704-002 | MAG | EA | 1 |
| 2 | 6150-01-387-6357 | CABLE ASSEMBLY, ELECTRICAL (12361) 2-195-6-00653 | MAE, MAM | EA | 1 |
| 3 | 6150-01-371-3924 | CABLE ASSEMBLY, ELECTRICAL (12361) 2-195-6-00652 | MAG | EA | 1 |
| 4 | 4010-01-388-9420 | CHAIN, WELD (19207) 12415955 | MAH,MAJ, MWH, MWJ | EA | 2 |

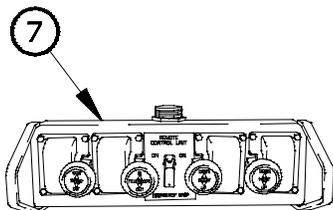
Section II. COMPONENTS OF END ITEM (CONT)



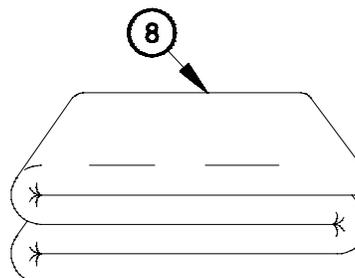
2apba061



2apba071



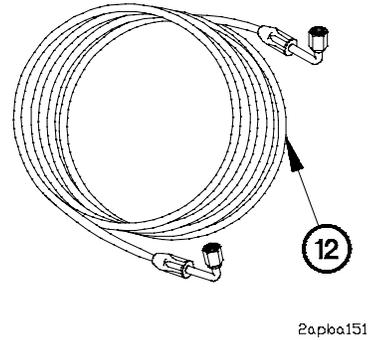
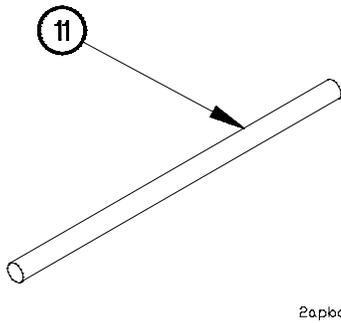
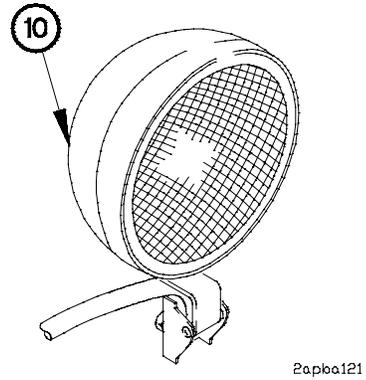
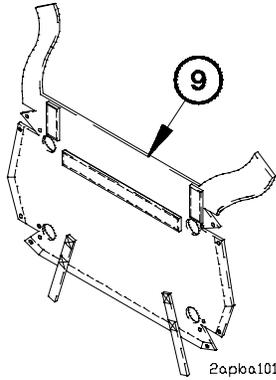
2apba081



2apba091

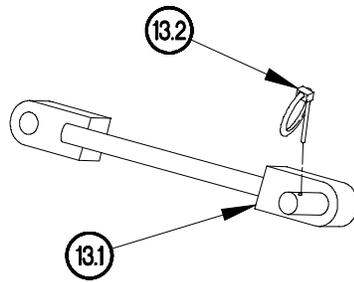
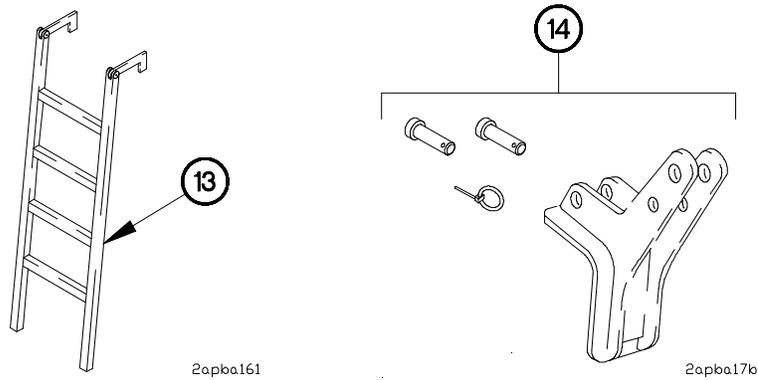
| (1) Illus Number | (2) National Stock Number | (3) Description CAGEC and Part Number | Usable On Code | (4) U/I | (5) Qty Reqd |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|---|-------------------------|------------|--------------------|
| 5 | 6110-01-371-3907 | CONTROL, REMOTE SWITCHING (12361) 2-195-6-00668 | MAE,MAM | EA | 1 |
| 6 | 6110-01-373-2800 | CONTROL, REMOTE SWITCHING (19207) 12412306 | MAG | EA | 1 |
| 7 | 6110-01-428-6142 | CONTROL, REMOTE SWITCHING (12361) 2-195-6-00667 | MAG | EA | 1 |
| 8 | 2590-01-391-9944 | COVER, VEHICULAR (0FW39) 12415785 | MAH, MAJ, MWH,MWJ | EA | 1 |

Section II. COMPONENTS OF END ITEM (CONT)



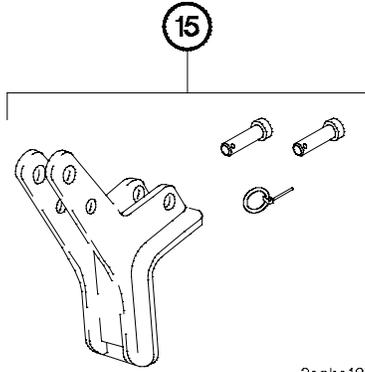
| (1) Illus Number | (2) National Stock Number | (3) Description CAGEC and Part Number | Usable On Code | (4) U/I | (5) Qty Reqd |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|------------|--------------------|
| 9 | 2540-01-453-6945 | COVER, RADIATOR, COLD WEATHER (0FW39) 12421395 | | EA | 1 |
| 10 | 6220-01-390-7341 | FLOODLIGHT, ELECTRICAL (0FW39) 12378828 | MAE,MAF, MAG,MAM, MWF | EA | 2 |
| 11 | 4320-01-351-8600 | HANDLE, HYDRAULIC PUMP (95745) CP13-23 | MAE, MAG,MAM | EA | 1 |
| 12 | 4720-01-435-1664 | HOSE ASSEMBLY (01276) 1C04488KKK2400A | MAG | EA | 1 |

Section II. COMPONENTS OF END ITEM (CONT)

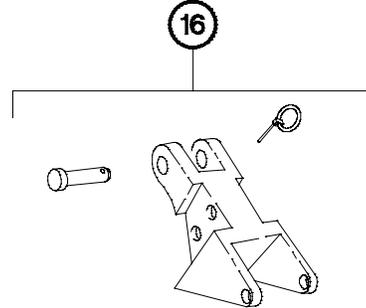


| (1) Illus Number | (2) National Stock Number | (3) Description CAGEC and Part Number | Usable On Code | (4) U/I | (5) Qty Reqd |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|--|---|------------|--------------------|
| 13 | 2540-01-394-9681 | LADDER, BOARDING (19207) 12418950 | MAB,MAC, MAE,MAL, MAM,MWB, MWC,MWL | EA | 1 |
| 13.1 | 12422528 | LINK | MAH, MAC MAJ, MWJ | EA | 2 |
| 13.2 | 12417930-002 | PIN, LYNCH | MAH, MAC MAJ, MWJ | EA | 2 |
| 14 | 5340-01-372-0948 | LIFT TOOL, RH (65459) 9-807-010052 | MAG | EA | 1 |
| | 5315-01-434-7266 | PIN, LYNCH (65459) 9-557-010457-01 | | EA | 2 |
| | 5315-01-371-9471 | PIN, LIFT (65459) 9-557-010443 | | EA | 1 |
| | 5315-01-371-9470 | PIN, LIFT (65459) 9-557-010442 | | EA | 1 |

Section II. COMPONENTS OF END ITEM (CONT)



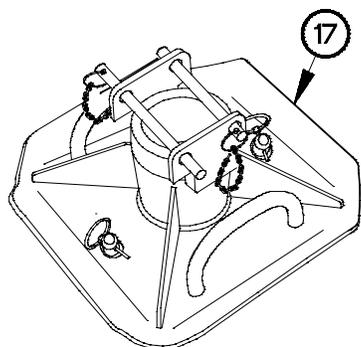
Запча18б



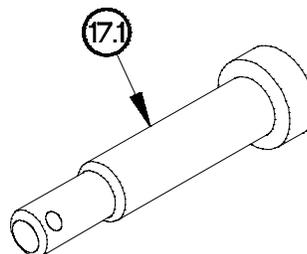
Запча19б

| (1) Illus Number | (2) National Stock Number | (3) Description CAGEC and Part Number | Usable On Code | (4) U/I | (5) Qty Reqd |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|--|-------------------|------------|--------------------|
| 15 | 4910-01-434-6818 | LIFT TOOL, LH (65459) 9-807-010050 | MAG | EA | 1 |
| | 5315-01-434-7266 | PIN, LYNCH (65459) 9-557-010457-01 | | EA | 2 |
| | 5315-01-371-9471 | PIN, LIFT (65459) 9-557-010443 | | EA | 1 |
| | 5315-01-371-9470 | PIN, LIFT (65459) 9-557-010442 | | EA | 1 |
| 16 | 4910-01-434-6814 | LIFT TOOL, TOP BUMPER (65459) 9-807-010048 | MAG | EA | 2 |
| | | PIN, LIFT (65459) 9-557-010443 | | EA | 1 |
| | | PIN, LIFT (65459) 9-557-010457-01 | | EA | 1 |

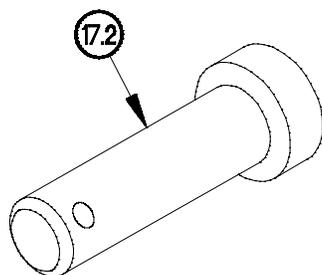
Section II. COMPONENTS OF END ITEM (CONT)



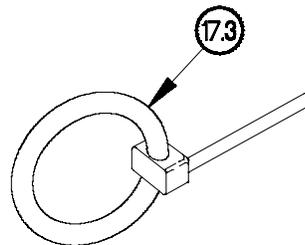
Запча211



Запча40b



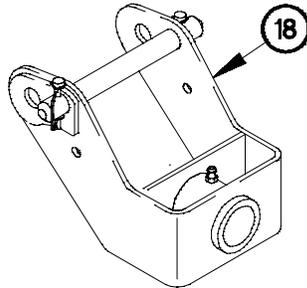
Запча41b



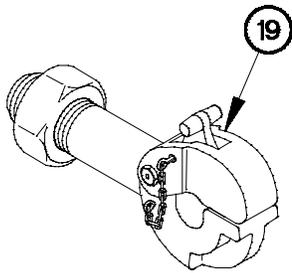
Запча42b

| (1) Illus Number | (2) National Stock Number | (3) Description CAGEC and Part Number | Usable On Code | (4) U/I | (5) Qty Reqd |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|--|---------------------|------------|--------------------|
| 17 | 2590-01-428-6158 | PAD, OUTRIGGER (12361) 2-195-1-00632 | MAE, MAM, MAG | EA | 2 |
| 17.1 | 5315-01-475-9921 | PIN, SHOULDERED, HEADED (19207) 12421702 | MAG | EA | 2 |
| 17.2 | 5315-01-476-0116 | PIN, STRAIGHT, HEADED (19207) 12421703 | MAG | EA | 2 |
| 17.3 | 5315-01-475-9965 | PIN, STRAIGHT, HEADED (96652) 63-01 | MAG | EA | 4 |

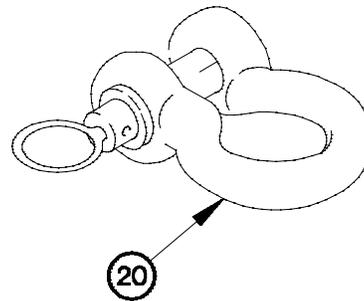
Section II. COMPONENTS OF END ITEM (CONT)



2apba22b



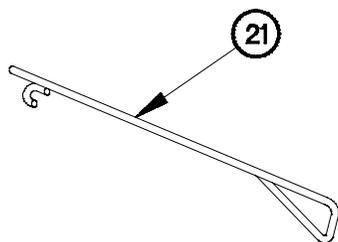
2apba23b



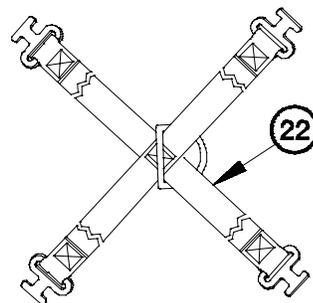
2apba26b

| (1) Illus Number | (2) National Stock Number | (3) Description CAGEC and Part Number | Usable On Code | (4) U/I | (5) Qty Reqd |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|--|-------------------|------------|--------------------|
| 18 | 2540-01-372-5098 | PINTLE ASSEMBLY, TOWING (65459) 9-040-010057 | MAG | EA | 1 |
| 19 | 2540-00-047-3926 | PINTLE ASSEMBLY, TOWING (96906) MS51117-1 | MAG | EA | 1 |
| 20 | 4030-01-391-9599 | SHACKLE (75535) 5550379 | MAG | EA | 4 |

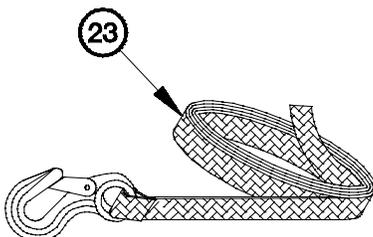
Section II. COMPONENTS OF END ITEM (CONT)



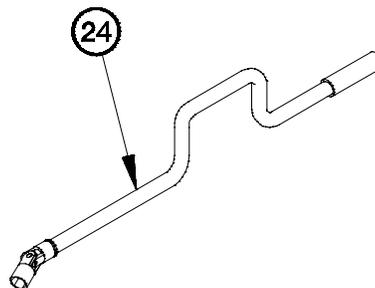
2apba27b



2apba28b



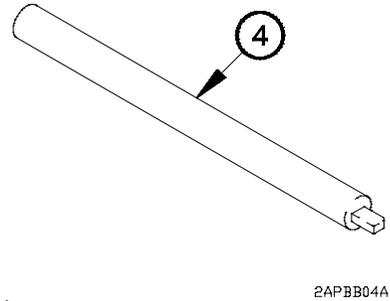
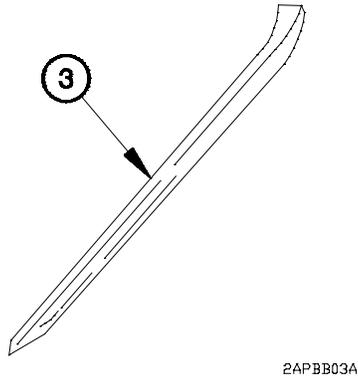
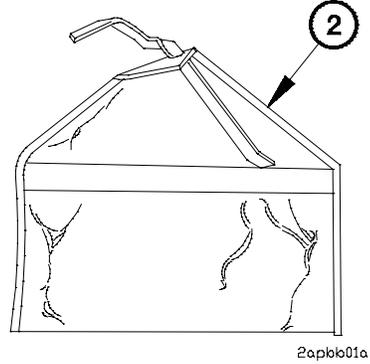
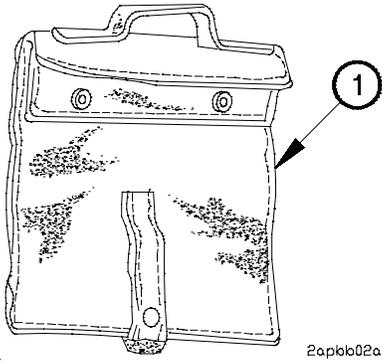
2apba29b



2apba34b

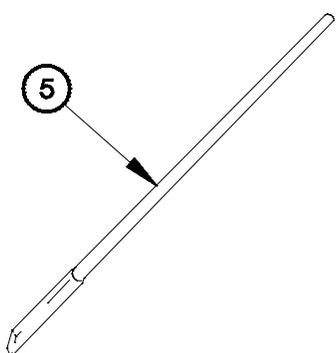
| (1) Illus Number | (2) National Stock Number | (3) Description CAGEC and Part Number | Usable On Code | (4) U/I | (5) Qty Reqd |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|------------|--------------------|
| 21 | 5340-01-328-4444 | RELEASE TOOL (74410) XA-0756 | MAF, MWF | EA | 1 |
| 22 | 3940-01-469-9939 | SLING SET, MULTIPLE LEG (98313) FDC-8514-2 | MAC,MAJ, MWC,MWJ | EA | 1 |
| 23 | 5340-01-433-4157 | STRAP, WEBBING (0FW39) 12421187 | MAC,MAJ, MWC,MWJ | EA | 1 |
| 24 | | WRENCH ASSEMBLY SPEED HANDLE, W/UNIVERSAL SOCKET (0FW39) TV950065 | MAC, MAJ, MWC, MWJ | EA | 1 |

Section III. BASIC ISSUE ITEMS

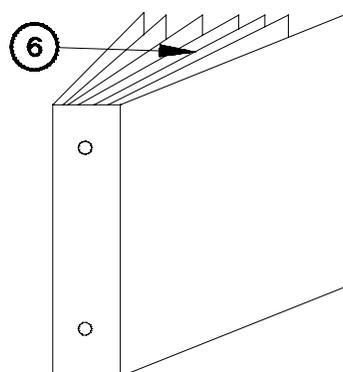


| (1) Illus Number | (2) National Stock Number | (3) Description CAGEC and Part Number | Usable On Code | (4) U/I | (5) Qty Reqd |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|--|-------------------|------------|--------------------|
| 1 | 2540-00-670-2459 | BAG ASSEMBLY, PAMPHLET (19207) 11676920 | | EA | 1 |
| 2 | 5140-00-772-4142 | BAG, TOOL (19207) 7724142 | | EA | 1 |
| 3 | 5120-00-224-1372 | BAR, PINCH (20728) G20-1372 | MAG | EA | 1 |
| 4 | 5120-00-243-2419 | BAR, SOCKET WRENCH HANDLE (19207) 6196147 | | EA | 1 |

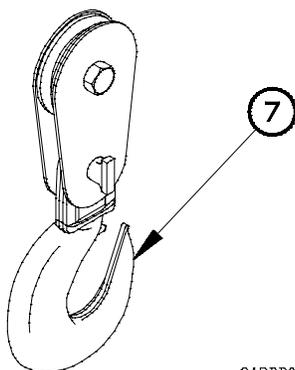
Section III. BASIC ISSUE ITEMS (CONT)



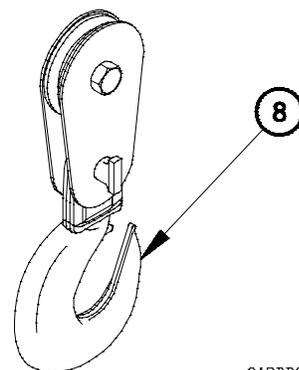
2APBB05A



2APBB06A



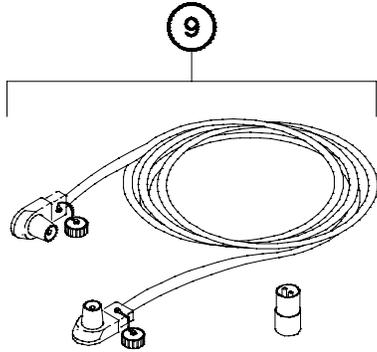
2APBB07A



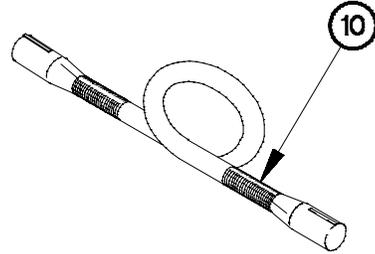
2APBB08A

| (1) Illus Number | (2) National Stock Number | (3) Description CAGEC and Part Number | Usable On Code | (4) U/I | (5) Qty Reqd |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|--|---|------------|--------------------|
| 5 | 5120-00-293-0665 | BAR, WRECKING (57068) 55-130 | MAG | EA | 1 |
| 6 | 7510-00-889-3494 | BINDER, LOOSE-LEAF (19207) 11677003 | | EA | 1 |
| 7 | 3940-01-391-1848 | BLOCK, TACKLE (19207) 12378672-002 | MAG | EA | 2 |
| 8 | 3940-01-447-4095 | BLOCK, TACKLE (75535) M8011971 | MAG,MWB, MWC,MWF, MWH,MWJ, MWL | EA | 1 |

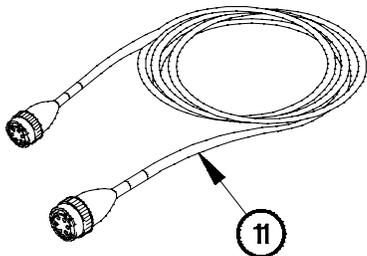
Section III. BASIC ISSUE ITEMS (CONT)



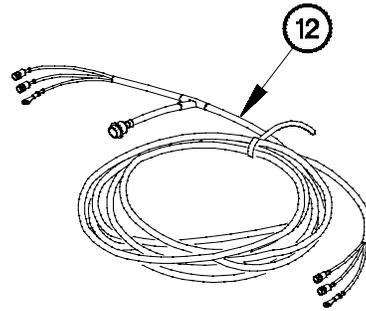
2APBB09B



2APBB10A



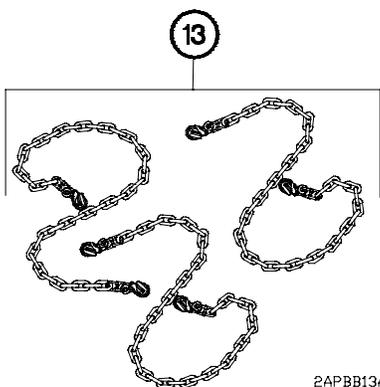
2APBB11A



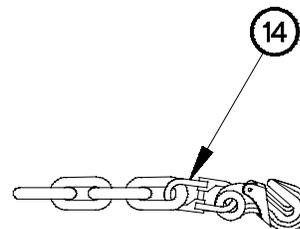
2APBB12A

| (1) Illus Number | (2) National Stock Number | (3) Description CAGEC and Part Number | Usable On Code | (4) U/I | (5) Qty Reqd |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|---|-------------------|------------|--------------------|
| 9 | 2590-00-148-7961 | CABLE KIT, SPECIAL PURPOSE (56161) 10502786 | MAG | EA | 1 |
| | 5935-00-322-8959 | ADAPTER (19207) 11677570 | MAG | EA | 2 |
| 10 | 6150-01-390-7346 | CABLE ASSEMBLY (OXY75) YES-8035 | MAG | EA | 1 |
| 11 | 6150-00-772-8814 | CABLE ASSEMBLY (19207) 7728814 | MAF,MWF | EA | 1 |
| 12 | 6150-01-390-7345 | CABLE KIT (19207) 12420757 | MAG | EA | 1 |

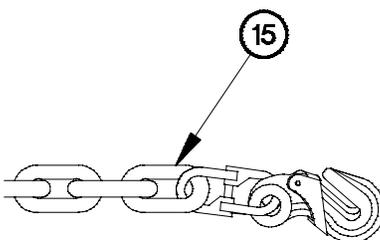
Section III. BASIC ISSUE ITEMS (CONT)



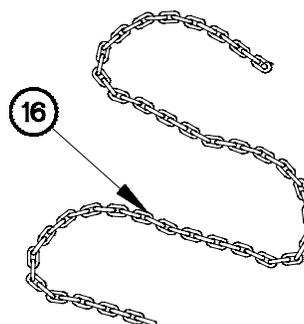
2APBB13A



2APBB14A



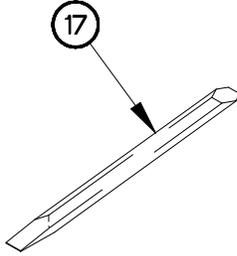
2APBB15A



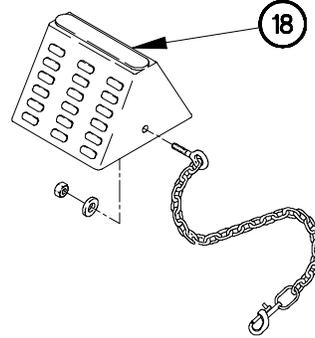
2APBB16A

| (1) Illus Number | (2) National Stock Number | (3) Description CAGEC and Part Number | Usable On Code | (4) U/I | (5) Qty Reqd |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|---|-------------------|------------|--------------------|
| 13 | 4010-00-443-4845 | CHAIN ASSEMBLY, SINGLE LEG (19207) 10944642-2 | MAG | EA | 3 |
| 14 | 4010-01-434-7397 | CHAIN W/HOOK, 8FT. (13743) S950420 | MAG | EA | 1 |
| 15 | 4010-01-455-5630 | CHAIN, HEAVY RECOVERY (19207) 12421485 | MAG | EA | 2 |
| 16 | | CHAIN, WELDED (0FW39) 12418052 | | EA | 1 |

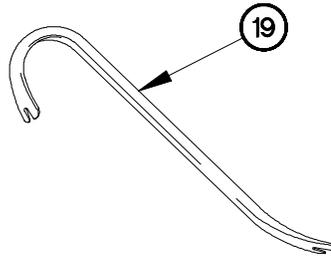
Section III. BASIC ISSUE ITEMS (CONT)



2apbb171



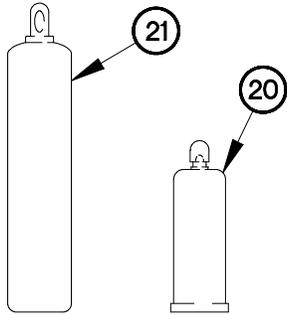
2apbb18b



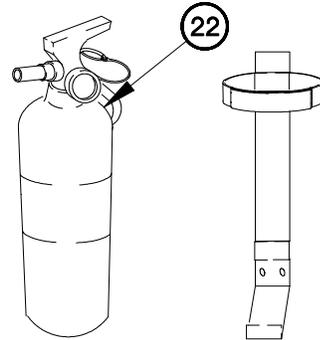
2apbb191

| (1) Illus Number | (2) National Stock Number | (3) Description CAGEC and Part Number | Usable On Code | (4) U/I | (5) Qty Reqd |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|--|-------------------|------------|--------------------|
| 17 | 5110-00-221-1075 | CHISEL, BLACKSMITH (80204) B209.1 | MAG | EA | 1 |
| 18 | 2540-00-678-3469 | CHOCK, WHEEL (58536) A-A-52475-1 | | EA | 2 |
| | 5306-00-108-0943 | BOLT (96906) MS35751-65 | | EA | 1 |
| | 5310-00-087-7493 | WASHER (96906) MS27183-13 | | EA | 1 |
| | 5310-00-880-7744 | NUT (96906) MS51967-5 | | EA | 1 |
| | 5340-01-243-9656 | SNAP HOOK (81349) M43770/6-MIXEE1 | | EA | 1 |
| 19 | 5120-00-224-1390 | CROWBAR (18876) 9150189 | MAG | EA | 1 |

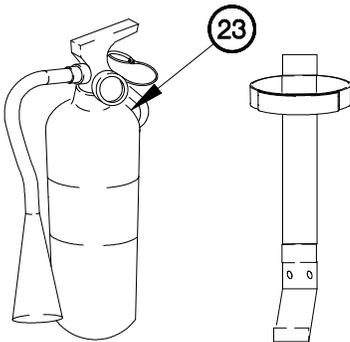
Section III. BASIC ISSUE ITEMS (CONT)



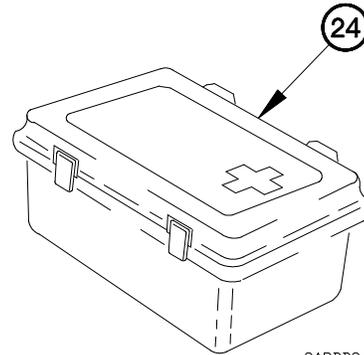
2APBB21B



2APBB22B



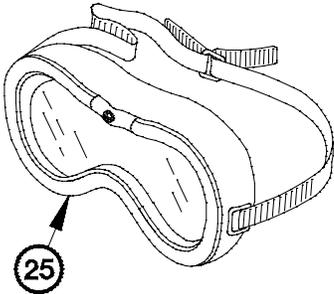
2APBB23B



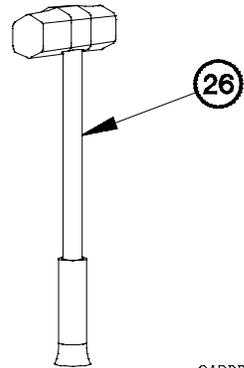
2APBB24B

| (1) Illus Number | (2) National Stock Number | (3) Description CAGEC and Part Number | Usable On Code | (4) U/I | (5) Qty Reqd |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|--|-------------------|------------|--------------------|
| 20 | 8120-00-268-3360 | CYLINDER, COMPRESSED (81349) MIL-C-3701 | MAG | EA | 1 |
| 21 | 8120-00-357-7992 | CYLINDER, COMPRESSED (81348) C901/1-15 | MAG | EA | 1 |
| 22 | 4210-01-149-1356 | EXTINGUISHER, FIRE (19207) 12255633-1 | | EA | 1 |
| 23 | 4210-00-775-0127 | EXTINGUISHER, FIRE (34623) AA393-TY1CL2525 | MAG | EA | 2 |
| 24 | 6545-00-922-1200 | FIRST AID KIT (64616) SCC-6545-IL VOL2 | MAG | EA | 1 |

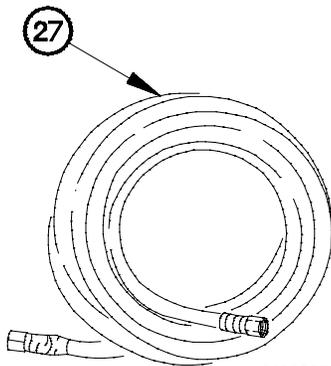
Section III. BASIC ISSUE ITEMS (CONT)



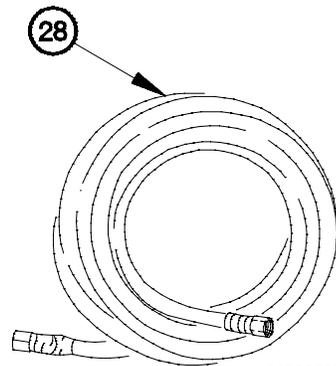
2APBB25B



2APBB26B



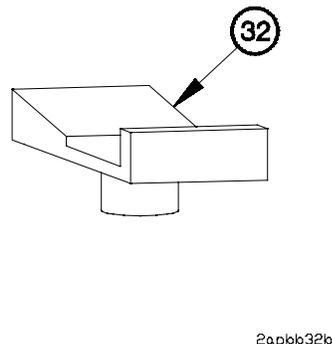
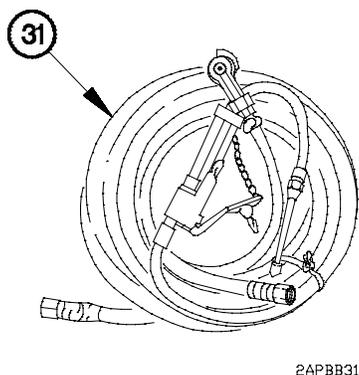
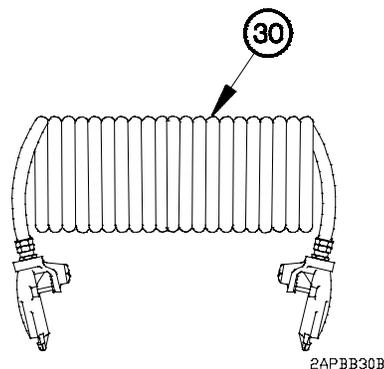
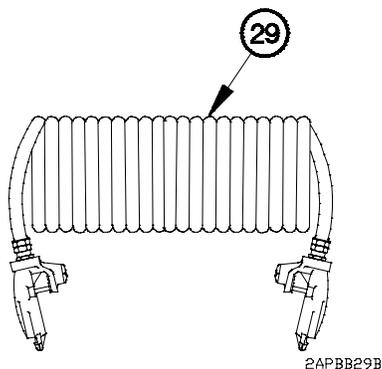
2APBB27B



2APBB28B

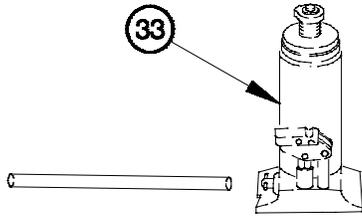
| (1) Illus Number | (2) National Stock Number | (3) Description CAGEC and Part Number | Usable On Code | (4) U/I | (5) Qty Reqd |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|---|---------------------|------------|--------------------|
| 25 | 4240-00-052-3776 | GOGGLES, INDUSTRIAL (80204) ANSI Z87.1 | MAE, MAG, MAM | EA | 1 |
| 26 | 5120-00-900-6098 | HAMMER, HAND (58536) A-A-1293 | MAG | EA | 1 |
| 27 | 4720-00-356-8571 | HOSE ASSEMBLY, NONMETALLIC (13669) 21-1108 | MAG | EA | 1 |
| 28 | 4720-00-356-8572 | HOSE ASSEMBLY, NONMETALLIC (81348) ZZ-H-461 | MAG | EA | 1 |

Section III. BASIC ISSUE ITEMS (CONT)

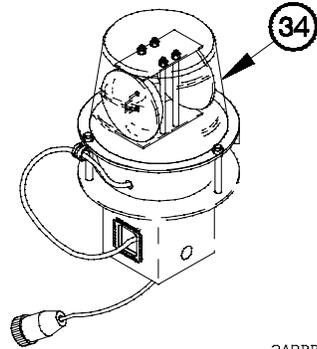


| (1) Illus Number | (2) National Stock Number | (3) Description CAGEC and Part Number | Usable On Code | (4) U/I | (5) Qty Reqd |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|---|-------------------|------------|--------------------|
| 29 | 4720-01-391-8290 | HOSE ASSEMBLY, NONMETALLIC (0FW39) 12419936-001 | MAG | EA | 1 |
| 30 | 4720-01-391-8291 | HOSE ASSEMBLY, NONMETALLIC (0FW39) 12419936-002 | MAG | EA | 1 |
| 31 | 4910-01-038-2820 | INFLATOR-GAGE, TIRE W/HOSE (19207) 11677140-5 | | EA | 1 |
| 32 | | JACK, ADAPTER (0FW39) (12422562) | | EA | 1 |

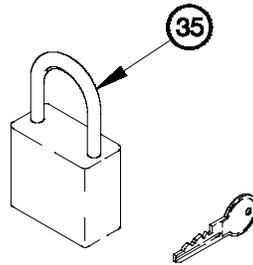
Section III. BASIC ISSUE ITEMS (CONT)



2APBB33B



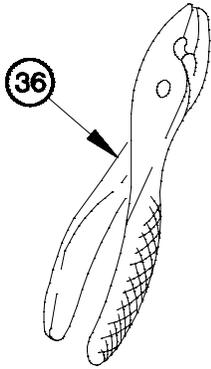
2APBB34B



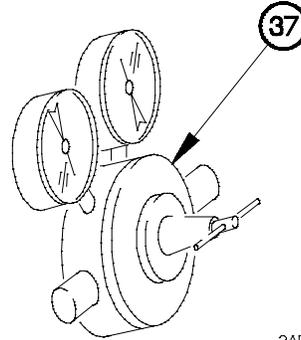
2APBB35B

| (1) Illus Number | (2) National Stock Number | (3) Description CAGEC and Part Number | Usable On Code | (4) U/I | (5) Qty Reqd |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|--|---|------------|--------------------|
| 33 | 5120-01-374-0532 | JACK, HYDRAULIC, HAND OPERATED (0E3L5) D-51013 | | EA | 1 |
| 34 | 6220-01-433-5828 | LIGHT, AMBER WARNING, WRECKER (0FW39) 12421444 | MAG | EA | 2 |
| 35 | 5340-01-468-5390 | PADLOCK SET (22107) 5200GLKAZ | MAA,MAB, MAC,MAF, MAH,MAJ, MAK,MAL,MWB, MWC,MWF,MWH,MWJ | EA | 1 |
| | 5340-01-408-8452 | PADLOCK SET (22107) 5200GLKA10 | MAG | EA | 1 |
| | 5340-01-437-0625 | PADLOCK SET (22107) 5200GLKA6 | MAE,MAM | EA | 1 |

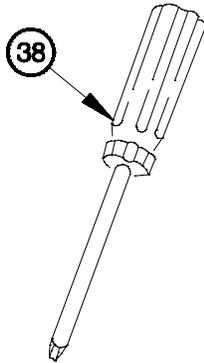
Section III. BASIC ISSUE ITEMS (CONT)



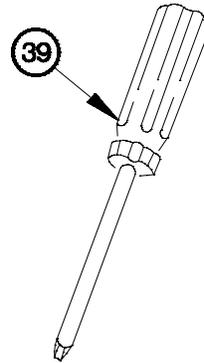
2APBB36B



2APBB37B



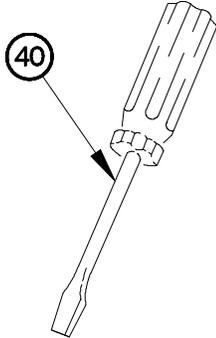
2APBB38B



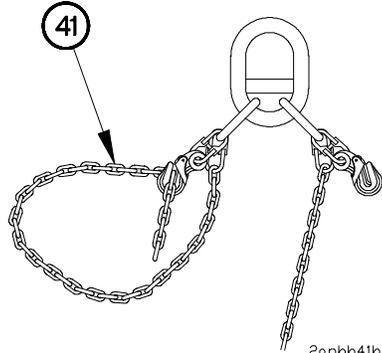
2APBB39B

| (1) Illus Number | (2) National Stock Number | (3) Description CAGEC and Part Number | Usable On Code | (4) U/I | (5) Qty Reqd |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|--|-------------------|------------|--------------------|
| 36 | 5120-00-223-7397 | PLIERS, SLIP JOINT, 8 IN. (56161) 10510983 | | EA | 1 |
| 37 | 4820-00-551-1094 | VALVE, REGULATING, FLUID PRESSURE (58536) AA5540-1 | MAG | EA | 1 |
| 38 | 5120-00-234-8912 | SCREWDRIVER, CROSSTIP (19207) 11655777-9 | | EA | 1 |
| 39 | 5120-00-234-8913 | SCREWDRIVER, CROSSTIP (19207) 11655777-12 | | EA | 1 |

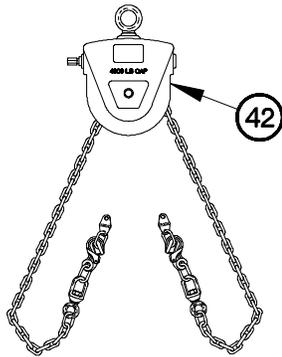
Section III. BASIC ISSUE ITEMS (CONT)



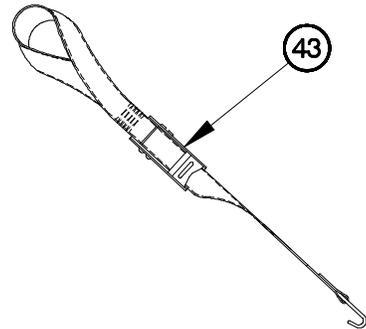
2apbb40b



2apbb41b



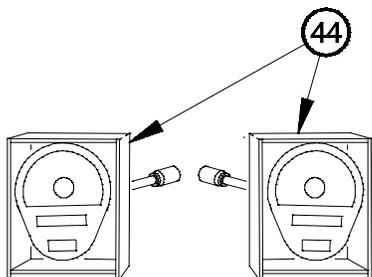
2apbb42b



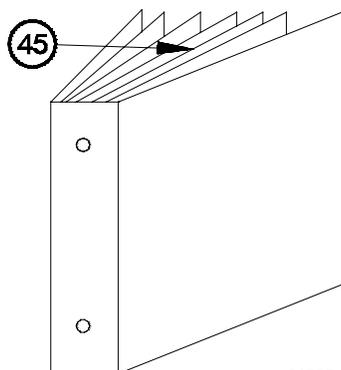
2apbb43b

| (1) Illus Number | (2) National Stock Number | (3) Description CAGEC and Part Number | Usable On Code | (4) U/I | (5) Qty Reqd |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|--|-------------------|------------|--------------------|
| 40 | 5120-00-237-6985 | SCREWDRIVER, FLATTIP (56161) 10510988 | | EA | 1 |
| 41 | 3940-01-209-6008 | SLING AND WIRE ROPE ASSEMBLY (45152) 1385750 | MAG | EA | 1 |
| 42 | 4910-01-243-5556 | SLING, ENGINE & TRANSMISSION (59678) DFP-188 | MAG | EA | 1 |
| 43 | 5340-01-484-1472 | STRAP, STEERING WHEEL RESTRAINT, (12419905 | MAG | EA | 1 |

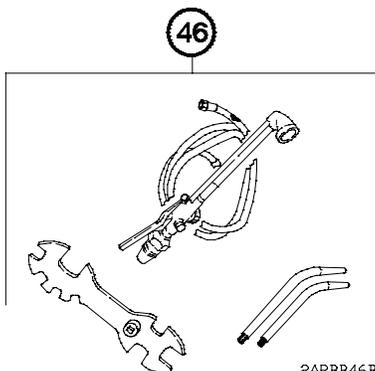
Section III. BASIC ISSUE ITEMS (CONT)



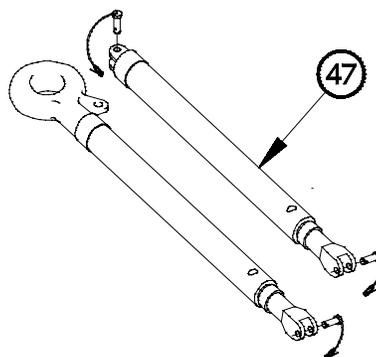
2APBB44B



2APBB45B



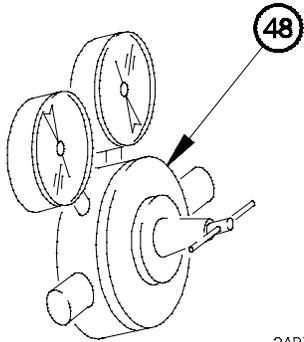
2APBB46B



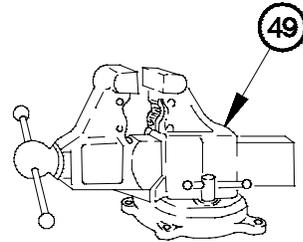
2APBB47B

| (1) Illus Number | (2) National Stock Number | (3) Description CAGEC and Part Number | Usable On Code | (4) U/I | (5) Qty Reqd |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|--|-------------------|------------|--------------------|
| 44 | 6220-01-420-5986 | TAILLIGHT ASSEMBLY (19207) 12420353 | MAG | EA | 2 |
| 45 | | TECHNICAL MANUAL, OPERATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS, M1083 SERIES, 5-TON | | EA | 1 |
| 46 | 3433-00-294-6743 | TORCH SET, CUTTING AND WELDING (81349) MIL-T-13880 | MAG | EA | 1 |
| 47 | 4910-01-365-9304 | TOWBAR, MOTOR VEHICLE (59678) 7551383 | MAG | EA | 1 |

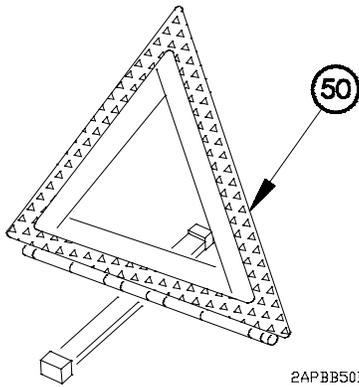
Section III. BASIC ISSUE ITEMS (CONT)



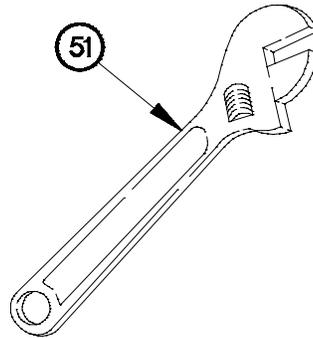
2APBB48B



2APBB49B



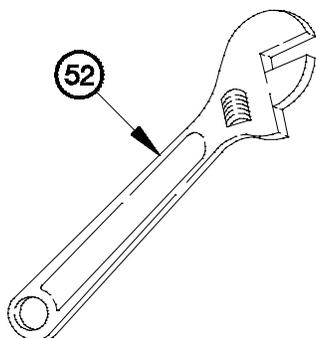
2APBB50B



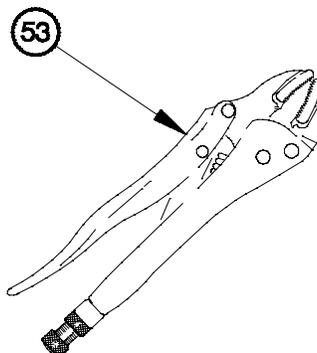
2APBB51B

| (1) Illus Number | (2) National Stock Number | (3) Description CAGEC and Part Number | Usable On Code | (4) U/I | (5) Qty Reqd |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|--|-------------------|------------|--------------------|
| 48 | 4820-00-641-3519 | VALVE, REGULATING (58536) A-A-55540 | MAG | EA | 1 |
| 49 | 5120-00-243-9072 | WISE, BENCH AND PIPE (81348) GGG-V-410 | MAG | EA | 1 |
| 50 | 9905-00-148-9546 | WARNING DEVICE KIT (19207) 11669000 | | SE | 1 |
| 51 | 5120-00-264-3796 | WRENCH, ADJUSTABLE, 12 IN. (19207) 11655778-5 | | EA | 1 |

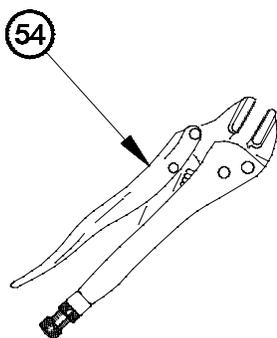
Section III. BASIC ISSUE ITEMS (CONT)



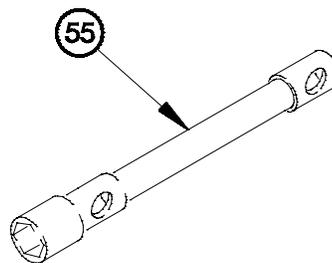
2APBB52B



2APBB53B



2APBB54B



2APBB55B

| (1) Illus Number | (2) National Stock Number | (3) Description CAGEC and Part Number | Usable On Code | (4) U/I | (5) Qty Reqd |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|---|-------------------|------------|--------------------|
| 52 | 5120-00-240-5328 | WRENCH, ADJUSTABLE, 8 IN. (19207) 11655778-3 | | EA | 1 |
| 53 | 5120-00-277-4244 | WRENCH, PLIER (77243) 10R | MAG | EA | 1 |
| 54 | 5120-00-494-1911 | WRENCH, PLIER (80244) GGG-W-00649 TY1CL2STB | MAG | EA | 1 |
| 55 | 5120-00-316-9217 | WRENCH, SOCKET (19207) 11677000-3 | | EA | 1 |

APPENDIX C ADDITIONAL AUTHORIZATION LIST (AAL)

Section I. INTRODUCTION

C-1. SCOPE

This appendix lists additional items you are authorized for support of the vehicle.

C-2. GENERAL

This list identifies items that do not have to accompany the vehicle and that do not have to be turned in with it. These items are all authorized to you by Common Tables of Allowance (CTA), Modification Table of Organization and Equipment (MTOE), Tables of Distribution and Allowances (TDA), or Joint Table of Allowance (JTA).

C-3. EXPLANATION OF LISTING

National Stock Numbers, description, and quantities are provided to help you identify and request the additional items you require to support this equipment. If the item required differs for different models of this equipment, see the "Usable On Code" column for the applicable model or models. Codes used are:

| <u>USABLE ON CODE</u> | <u>MODEL</u> |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------|
| MAB | M1083 |
| MWB | M1083 w/15k Self-Recovery Winch |
| MAE | M1084 |
| MAL | M1085 |
| MWL | M1085 w/15k Self-Recovery Winch |
| MAM | M1086 |
| MAF | M1088 |
| MWF | M1088 w/15k Self-Recovery Winch |
| MAG | M1089 |
| MAH | M1090 |
| MWH | M1090 w/15k Self-Recovery Winch |
| MAA | M1092 |
| MAC | M1093 |
| MWC | M1093 w/15K Self-Recovery Winch |
| MAJ | M1094 |
| MWJ | M1094 w/15k Self-Recovery Winch |
| MAK | M1096 |

Section II. ADDITIONAL AUTHORIZATION LIST

| (1) National Stock Number | (2) Description CAGEC & Part Number | Usable On Code | (3) U/M | (4) Qty Auth |
|---------------------------------|---|--|------------|--------------------|
| 4010-01-470-2864 | ADAPTER KIT, LADDER, S280 SHELTER (19207) 57K1950 | MAB,MAC, MAL,MWB, MWC,MWL | KT | 1 |
| 6665-00-859-2215 | ALARM UNIT, CHEMICAL AGENT AUTOMATIC ALARM (81361) D5-15-4826 | | EA | 1 |
| 5110-00-293-2336 | AX, SINGLE BIT (19207) 6150925 | | EA | 1 |
| 4010-00-473-6166 | CHAIN, 16 FT (19207) 7077063 | | EA | 1 |
| 2540-01-483-2930 | CHAIN, PNEUMATIC TIRE, TRUCK, SINGLE TIRE TYPE (4N506) A08SV (OPERTIONAL P/N 2540-01-492-2989 (4N506) CLO7S | | EA | 4 |
| 4030-01-477-0524 | CLAMP, LINE, SLIDING (098P0) NEI PR054-001-B | | EA | 1 |
| 5120-01-416-8568 | COMBINATION TOOL, HAND (0T9K4) 595 | | EA | 1 |
| 6665-00-859-2201 | DETECTOR UNIT, CHEMICAL AGENT AUTOMATIC ALARM (81361) D5-15-4400 | | EA | 1 |
| 8415-00-634-4658 | GLOVES, LEATHER (90142) 37G2940 | | EA | 1 |
| 5120-00-288-6574 | HANDLE, MATTOCK-PICK (19207) 11677021 | | EA | 1 |
| 2540-01-498-5929 | JACK, DOLLY TYPE, HYDRAULIC (1X747) TTJ3 | | EA | 1 |
| 2540-01-498-5929 | KIT, BUMPERETTE (19207) 57K3399 | MCD, MXB MCL, MXL MCH, MXH | KT | 1 |
| 2540-01-498-5929 | KIT, CARGO RING REPLACEMENT 57K2017 | MAB, MWB MAE, MAL, MWL, MAM, MAC, MWC | KT | 1 |

Section II. ADDITIONAL AUTHORIZATION LIST (CONT)

| (1) National Stock Number | (2) Description CAGEC & Part Number | Usable On Code | (3) U/M | (4) Qty Auth |
|---------------------------------|--|---|------------|--------------------|
| | KIT, CONVEX MIRROR (19207) 57K1995 | | KT | 1 |
| 2540-01-386-2952 | KIT, COVER, SOFT TOP, GREEN CAMO (19207) 57K1899 | MAB,MAC, MWB,MWC | KT | 1 |
| 2540-01-436-9658 | KIT, COVER, SOFT TOP, TAN (19207) 57K1926 | MAB,MAC, MWB,MWC | KT | 1 |
| 2540-01-387-5734 | KIT, COVER, SOFT TOP, GREEN CAMO (19207) 57K1900 | MAL,MWL | KT | 1 |
| 2540-01-436-8898 | KIT, COVER, SOFT TOP, TAN (19207) 57K1935 | MAL,MWL | KT | 1 |
| 2540-01-420-5985 | KIT, COVER, SOFT TOP, GREEN CAMO (19207) 57K1901 | MAH,MAJ, MWH,MWJ | KT | 1 |
| 2540-01-436-9659 | KIT, COVER, SOFT TOP, TAN (19207) 57K1942 | MAH,MAJ, MWH,MWJ | KT | 1 |
| 3950-01-479-8834 | KIT, CRANE ADAPTER (19207) 57K4206 | MAC,MAJ, MWC,MWJ | EA | 1 |
| 5999-01-491-9472 | KIT, DIGITIZATION RACK/STORAGE (19207) 57K2012 | MAB, MWB, MAE, MAL, MWL, MAM, MAF, MWF MAG,MAH, MWH, MAA, MAK | KT | 1 |
| 5999-01-491-9221 | KIT, DIGITIZATION ELETRICAL (19207) 57K2013 | MAB, MWB, MAE, MAL, MWL, MAM, MAF, MWF MAG,MAH, MWH, MAA, MAK | KT | 1 |
| 6545-00-922-1200 | KIT, FIRST AID (19207) 11677011 | | EA | 1 |
| | KIT, RESILIENT MOUNT 57K2003 | | KT | 1 |
| 2540-01-493-9101 | KIT, RH CONVEX MIRROR (19207) 57K2008 | | KT | 1 |
| 2540-01-489-5928 | KIT, RIM COVER (19207) 57K1996 | | KT | 1 |

Section II. ADDITIONAL AUTHORIZATION LIST (CONT)

| (1) National Stock Number | (2) Description CAGEC & Part Number | Usable On Code | (3) U/M | (4) Qty Auth |
|---------------------------------|--|----------------------|------------|--------------------|
| | KIT, TIEDOWN, S280 SHELTER (19207) 57K1949 | MAB, MWB MAC, MWC | KT | 1 |
| | KIT, MODIFICATION, S280 SHELTER TIEDOWN | | KT | 1 |
| | KIT – MTV CARGO (19207) 57K4377 | MAB, MWB MAC, MWC | | |
| | KIT, TIEDOWN, S280 SHELTER (MODIFIED) (19207) 57K4378 | MAB, MWB MAC, MWC | KT | 1 |
| 3990-01-463-9191 | KIT, TIEDOWN, S280 SHELTER (19207) 57K1970 | MAL, MWL | KT | 1 |
| 3990-01-494-2285 | KIT, MODIFICATION, S280 SHELTER TIEDOWN | | KT | 1 |
| | KIT, LMTV CARGO OR LWB CARGO (19207) 57K4448 (19207) 57K1970 | MAL, MWL | | |
| 3990-01-494-6074 | KIT, TIEDOWN, S280 SHELTER (MODIFIED) (19207) 57K447 | MAL, MWL | KT | 1 |
| 3990-01-444-0356 | KIT, TIEDOWN, TANK AND PUMP UNIT (19207) 57K1954 | MAB, MWB MAC, MWC | KT | 1 |
| 3990-01-444-0355 | KIT, TIEDOWN, TANK AND PUMP UNIT (19207) 57K1955 | MAL, MWL | KT | 1 |
| 3990-01-443-8916 | KIT, TIEDOWN, TANK AND PUMP UNIT (19207) 57K1956 | MAB, MWB MAC, MWC | KT | 1 |
| 3990-01-444-0357 | KIT, TIEDOWN, 500 GALLON DRUM (19207) 57K1957 | MAL, MWL | KT | 1 |
| 2540-01-380-4913 | KIT, TROOP SEAT (19207) 57K1894-001 | MAB,MAC, MWB,MWC | KT | 1 |
| 2540-01-381-5906 | KIT, TROOP SEAT (19207) 57K1896-001 | MAL,MWL | KT | 1 |

Section II. ADDITIONAL AUTHORIZATION LIST (CONT)

| (1) National Stock Number | (2) Description CAGEC & Part Number | Usable On Code | (3) U/M | (4) Qty Auth |
|---------------------------------|--|---|------------|--------------------|
| 3810-01-368-7723 | KIT, TROOP SEAT (19207) 57K2015 | MAH,MAJ, MWH,MWJ | KT | 1 |
| 1005-01-381-5431 | LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE KIT (12361) 1-195-0-00516 | MAB,MAC, MAL,MWB, MWC,MWL | KT | 1 |
| 5120-00-243-2395 | MACHINE GUN RING MOUNT KIT (19207) 57K1224 | | KT | 1 |
| 3940-01-449-2385 | MATTOCK (19207) 11677022 | | EA | 1 |
| 6115-01-432-2684 | NET, DRAFT COVER (098P0) B9154-090-168-2R-14C | | EA | 1 |
| 6115-01-431-5092 | PARTS KIT, ELECTRICAL GENERATOR, 200 AMP (19207) 57K1912 | MAA,MAB, MAE,MAF, MAG,MAH, MAK,MAL, MAM,MWB, MWF,MWH, MWL | KT | 1 |
| 2540-01-496-4442 | PARTS KIT, ELECTRICAL GENERATOR, 200 AMP (19207) 57K1918 | MAC,MAJ, MWC,MWJ | KT | 1 |
| 6220-01-423-2337 | REPAIR KIT, SOFT TOP (19207) 57K2010 | | KT | 1 |
| 5120-00-293-3336 | ROTATING WARNING LIGHT KIT (0FW39) 57K1220 | | KT | 1 |
| 4030-01-477-050 | SHOVEL, HAND (19207) 11655784 | | EA | 1 |
| 5340-01-477-3850 | SNAP LINK, CARGO (098P0) NEI 40WGB | | EA | 1 |
| | SNAP HOOK (098P0) NEI 66C1705HUMJ | | EA | 1 |

APPENDIX D EXPENDABLE AND DURABLE ITEMS LIST

Section I. INTRODUCTION

D-1. SCOPE

This appendix lists all expendable and durable items that you will need to operate and maintain the LMTV. This listing is for information only and is not authority to requisition the listed items. These items are authorized to you by CTA 50-970 Expendable/Durable Items (except medical, class V, repair parts, and heraldic items), or CTA 8-100, Army Medical Department Expendable/Durable Items.

D-2. EXPLANATION OF COLUMNS

- a. **Column (1). Item Number.** This number is assigned to the entry in the listing and is referenced in the narrative instructions to identify the item (e.g. "Use cleaning compound, item 5, Appendix D.").
- b. **Column (2). Level.** This column identifies the lowest level of maintenance that requires the item.
- c. **Column (3). National Stock Number.** This is the national stock number assigned to the item which you can use to requisition it.
- d. **Column (4). Item Name, Description, Commercial and Government Entity Code (CAGEC), and Part Number.** This provides the other information you need to identify the item.
- e. **Column (5). Unit of Measure.** This code shows the physical measurement or count of an item, such as gallon, dozen, gross, etc.

Section II. EXPENDABLE AND DURABLE ITEMS LIST

| (1) Item Number | (2) Level | (3) National Stock Number | (4) Item Name, Description, CAGEC, Part Number | (5) U/M |
|-----------------------|--------------|--|---|-------------------------|
| 1 | C | 6850-00-174-1806 | Antifreeze, (MIL-A-11755)(81349) 55 gal drum | dr |
| 2 | C | 6850-01-441-3218 6850-01-441-3221 6850-01-441-3257 | Antifreeze, Multi-Engine Type A-A-52624A (58536) Type I (Green) 1 gal Type I (Green) 5 gal Type II (Purple) 5 gal | gal co co |

Section II. EXPENDABLE AND DURABLE ITEMS LIST (CONT)

Section II. EXPENDABLE AND DURABLE ITEMS LIST

| (1) Item Number | (2) Level | (3) National Stock Number | (4) Item Name, Description, CAGEC, Part Number | (5) U/M |
|-----------------------|--------------|--|--|----------------|
| 3 | C | 6850-00-926-2275 | Cleaning Compound, Windshield (O-C-1901) (81349) 1 pint | pt |
| | C | 9150-00-664-0047 | Damping Fluid (VV-D-1078) (81348) 1 lb can | lb |
| | C | 8415-00-641-4601 | Gloves, Rubber (ZZ-G-381) (81348) 1 pr | pr |
| 4 | C | 4240-00-052-3776 | Goggles, Industrial (A-A-1110) (58536) 1 pr | pr |
| | C | | Grease, Automotive and Artillery (GAA) (MIL-G-10924) (81349) 2-1/4 oz tube | |
| | | 9150-01-197-7688 9150-01-197-7693 9150-01-197-7692 | 14 oz cartridge 35 lb can | tu ca cn |
| 5 | C | | Hydraulic Fluid, Petroleum Base (MIL-H-5606) (81349) | |
| | | 9150-00-252-6383 | 1 qt can | qt |
| | | 9150-00-223-4134 | 1 gal can | gal |
| | | 9150-00-082-7524 9150-00-265-9408 | 10 gal drum 55 gal drum | dr dr |
| 7 | C | | Oil, Fuel, Diesel, DF-1, Winter (VV-F-800) (91348) | |
| | | 9140-00-286-5286 | Bulk | gal |
| | | 9140-00-286-5288 9140-00-286-5289 | 55 gal drum, 16 gage 55 gal drum, 18 gage | dr dr |
| 8 | C | | Oil, Fuel, Diesel, DF-2, Regular VV-F-800) (81348) | |
| | | 9140-00-286-5294 | Bulk | gal |
| | | 9140-00-286-5296 9140-00-286-5297 | 55 gal drum, 16 gage 55 gal drum, 18 gage | dr dr |
| 9 | C | | Oil, Lubricating Gear, GO 75W (MIL-L-2105C) | |
| | | 9150-01-035-5390 9150-01-035-5391 | 1 qt can 5 gal drum | qt gal |

Section II. EXPENDABLE AND DURABLE ITEMS LIST (CONT)

Section II. EXPENDABLE AND DURABLE ITEMS LIST

| (1) Item Number | (2) Level | (3) National Stock Number | (4) Item Name, Description, CAGEC, Part Number | (5) U/M |
|-----------------------|--------------|------------------------------------|--|------------|
| 10 | C | 9150-01-035-5392 | Oil, Lubricating, Gear, GO 80W-90 (MIL-L-2105C) 1 qt can | qt |
| | | 9150-01-035-5393 | 5 gal can | cn |
| | | 9150-01-035-5394 | 55 gal drum | dr |
| 11 | C | 9150-00-183-7807 | Oil, Lubricating, OE/HDO 10 (MIL-L-2104) bulk | gal |
| | | 9150-00-186-6668 | 5 gal can | cn |
| | | 9150-00-191-2772 | 55 gal drum, 16 gage | dr |
| 12 | C | 9150-00-189-6727 | Oil, Lubricating, OE/HDO 10W (MIL-L-2104) 1 qt can | qt |
| 13 | C | 9150-01-152-4117 | Oil, Lubricating, OE/HDO 15W- 40 (MIL-M-2104) 1 qt can | qt |
| | | 9150-01-152-4118 | 5 gal can | cn |
| | | 9150-01-152-4119 | 55 gal drum | dr |
| 14 | C | 9150-00-183-7808 | Oil, Lubricating, OE/HDO 30 (SAE 30) (MIL-L-2104) bulk | gal |
| | | 9150-00-186-6681 | 1 qt can | qt |
| | | 9150-00-188-9858 | 5 gal can | cn |
| | | 9150-00-189-6729 | 55 gal drum, 18 gage | dr |
| 15 | C | 9150-00-405-2987 | Oil, Lubricating, OE/HDO 40 (MIL-L-2104) bulk | gal |
| | | 9150-00-189-6730 | 1 qt can | qt |
| | | 9150-00-188-9862 | 5 gal can | cn |
| 16 | C | 9150-00-402-4478 | Oil, Lubricating, OE/HD (MIL-L-46167), Arctic 1 qt can | qt |
| | | 9150-00-402-2372 | 5 gal can | cn |
| | | 9150-00-491-7197 | 55 gal drum | dr |
| 17 | C | 7920-00-205-1711 | Rag, Wiping, Cotton and Cotton-Synthetic | lb |

Section II. EXPENDABLE AND DURABLE ITEMS LIST (CONT)

Section II. EXPENDABLE AND DURABLE ITEMS LIST

| (1) Item Number | (2) Level | (3) National Stock Number | (4) Item Name, Description, CAGEC, Part Number | (5) U/M |
|-----------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|---|------------|
| 18 | C | 7930-00-634-3935 | Soap, Laundry (54748) 539-200LBCHIPS 200 lb drum | dr |
| 19 | C | 6850-00-281-1985 6850-00-664-5685 | Solvent, Dry Cleaning SD (P-D- 680) 1 gal can 1 qt can | gal qt |

APPENDIX E STOWAGE LOCATION/DECAL/STENCIL GUIDE

Section I. INTRODUCTION

E-1. SCOPE

This appendix shows the location for stowage of equipment and material required to be carried on M1083 series vehicles and locations of decals, and stencils that are required to be in place on the vehicle.

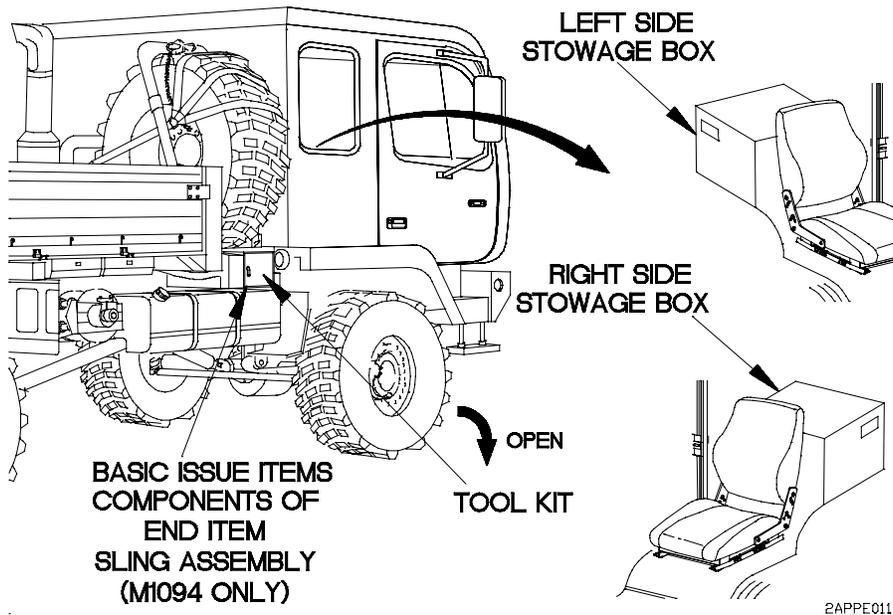
Section II. STOWAGE LOCATION/DECAL/STENCIL GUIDE

E-2. GENERAL

The equipment stowage locator is designed to help inventory items required for safe and efficient operation. The equipment locator is representative of BII and applicable AAL stowage on all M1083 series vehicles.

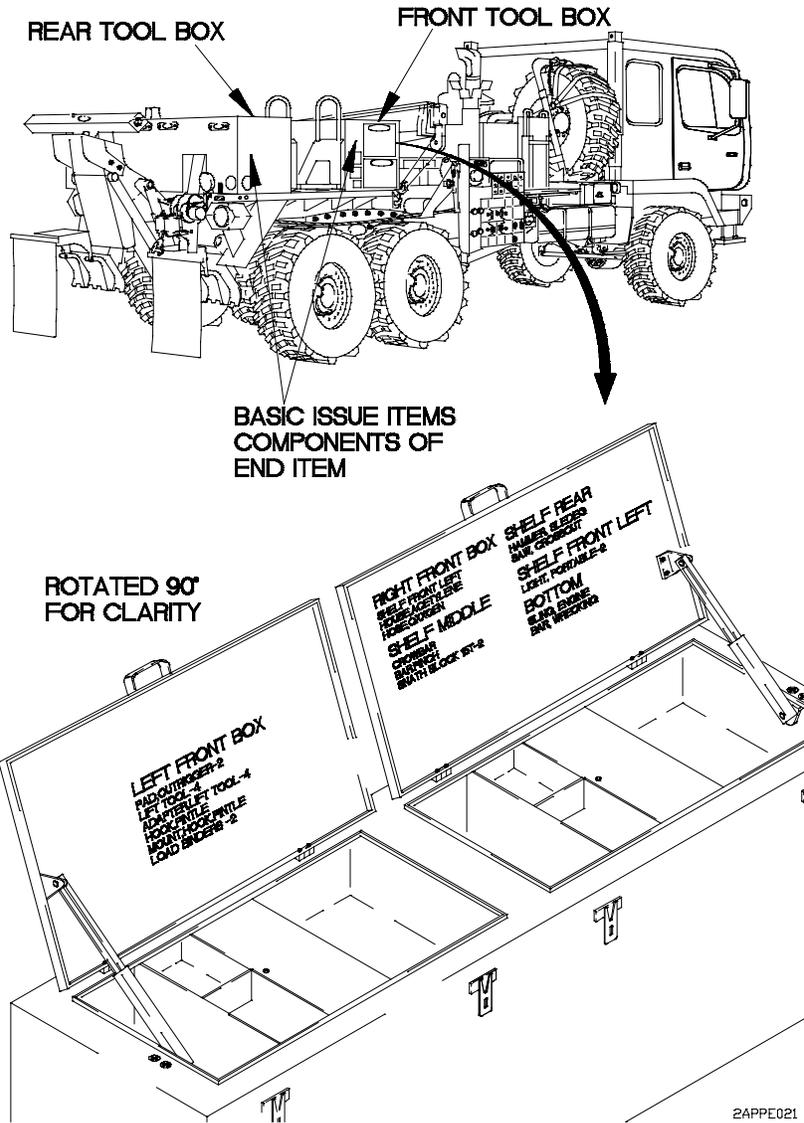
E-3. STOWAGE LOCATION/DECAL/STENCIL GUIDE

a. Stowage Locations, All Vehicles.

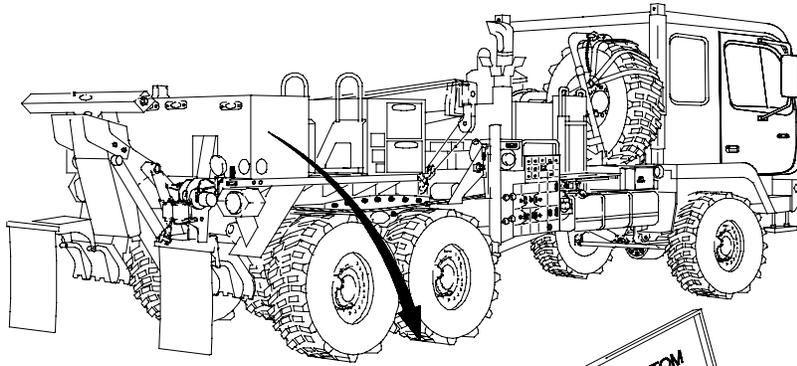


E-3. STOWAGE LOCATION/DECAL/STENCIL GUIDE (CONT)

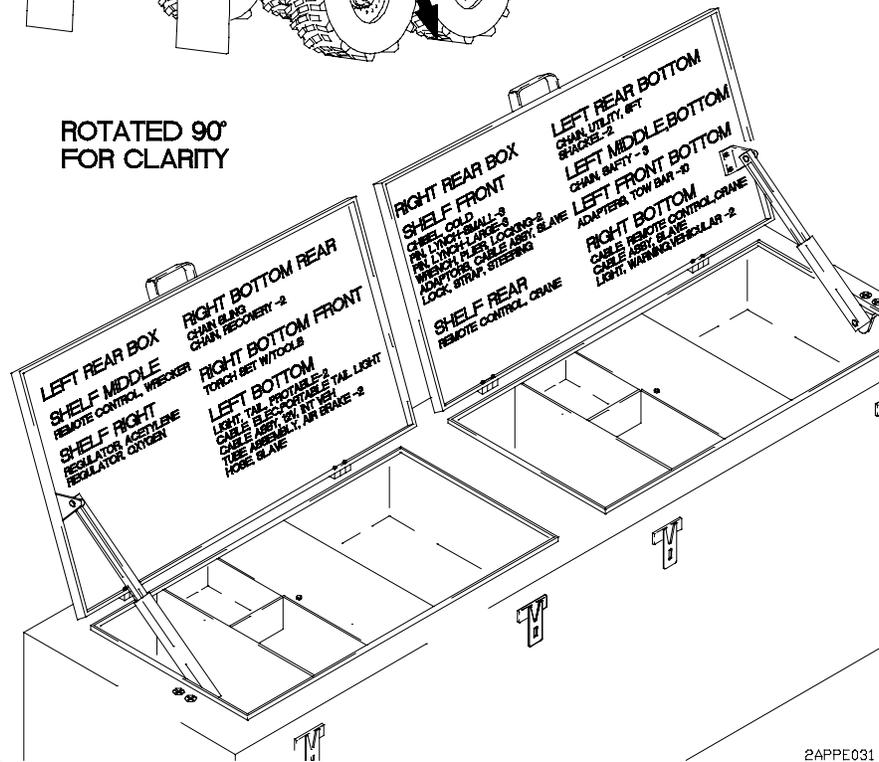
b. Stowage Location, M1089.



b. Stowage Location, M1089 (Cont).



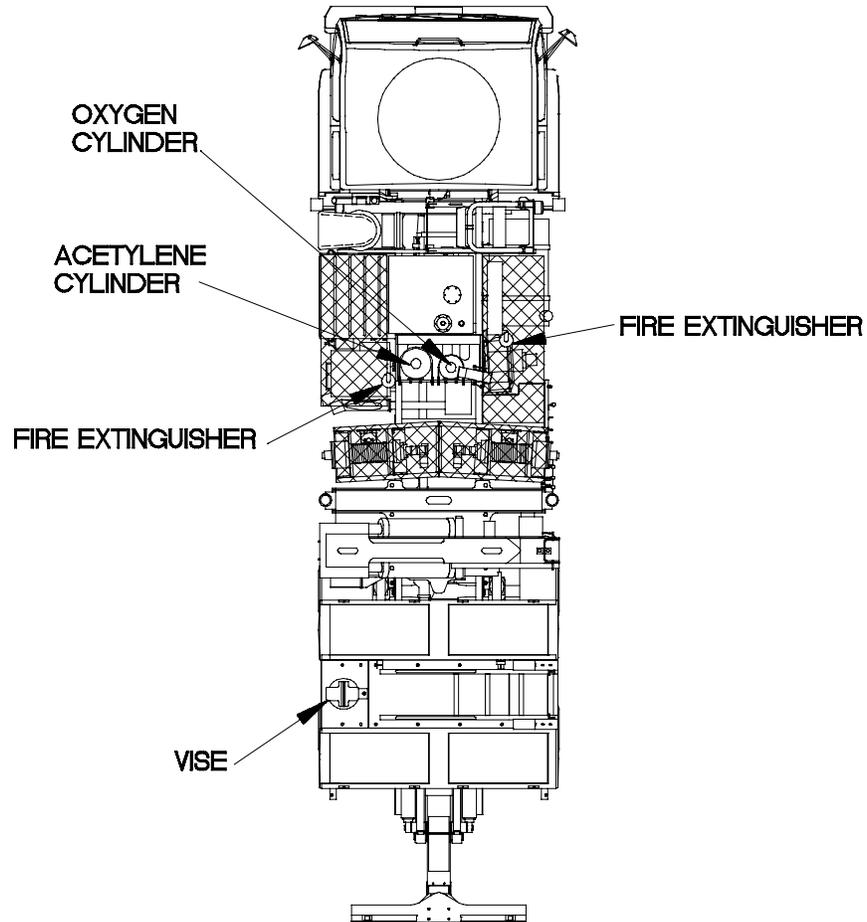
ROTATED 90°
FOR CLARITY



2APPE031

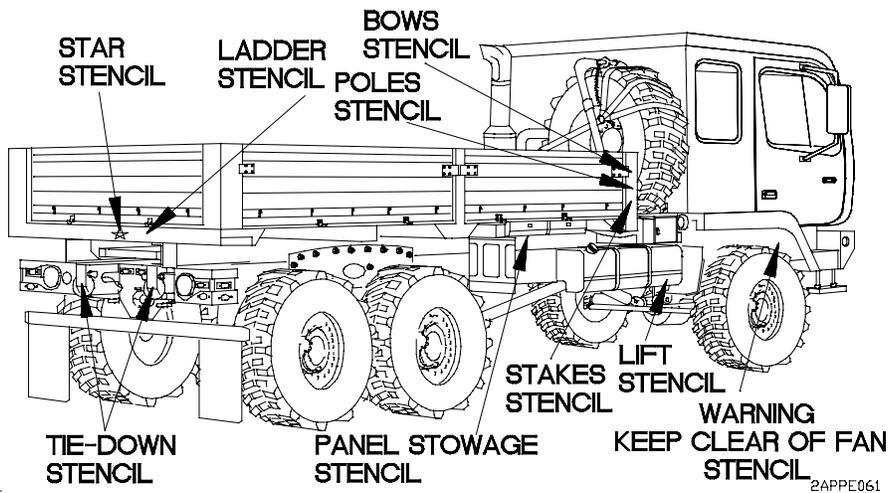
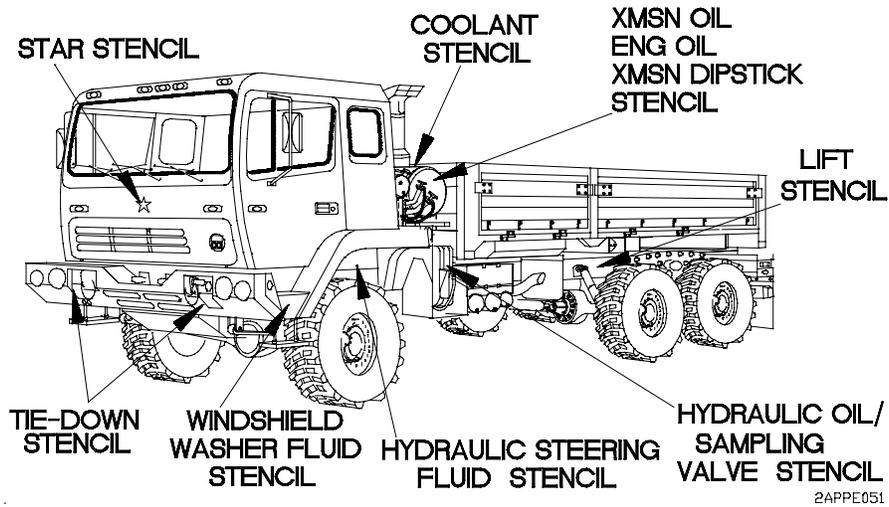
E-3. STOWAGE LOCATION/DECAL/STENCIL GUIDE (CONT)

b. Stowage Location, M1089 (Cont).



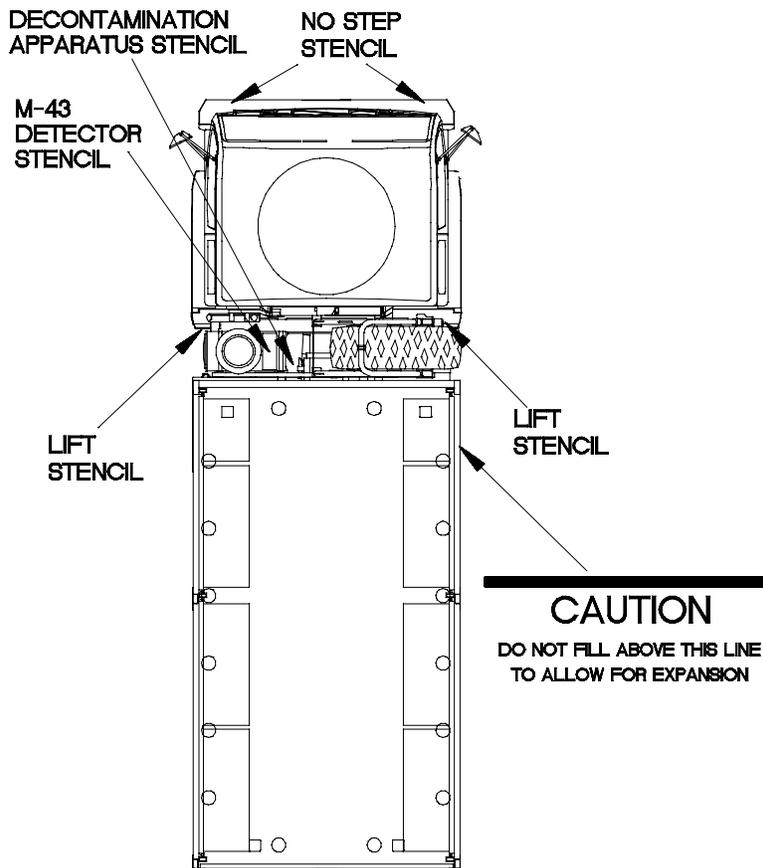
2APPE041

c. Decals/Stencils, All Vehicles.



E-4. STOWAGE LOCATION/DECAL/STENCIL GUIDE (CONT)

c. Decals/Stencils, All Vehicles (Cont).

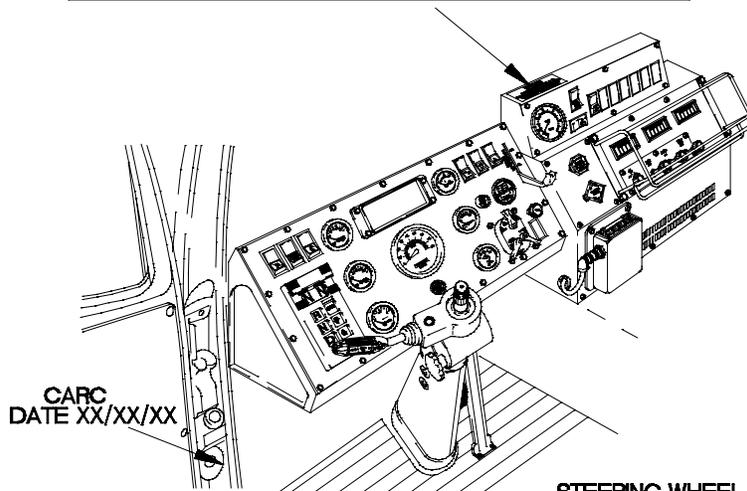


2APPE071

c. Decals/Stencils, All Vehicles (Cont).

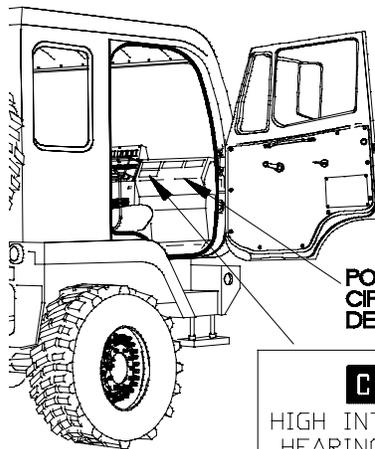
WARNING

DO NOT USE HAND THROTTLE AS AN
AUTOMATIC VEHICLE SPEED OR CRUISE CONTROL
THE HAND THROTTLE WILL NOT DISENGAGE
AUTOMATICALLY WHEN BRAKE APPLIED.



CARC
DATE XX/XX/XX

STEERING WHEEL
REMOVED
FOR CLARITY



POWER DISTRIBUTION PANEL
CIRCUIT BREAKER/RELAY LOCATION
DECAL

CAUTION

HIGH INTENSITY NOISE
HEARING PROTECTION
REQUIRED

2APPE08B

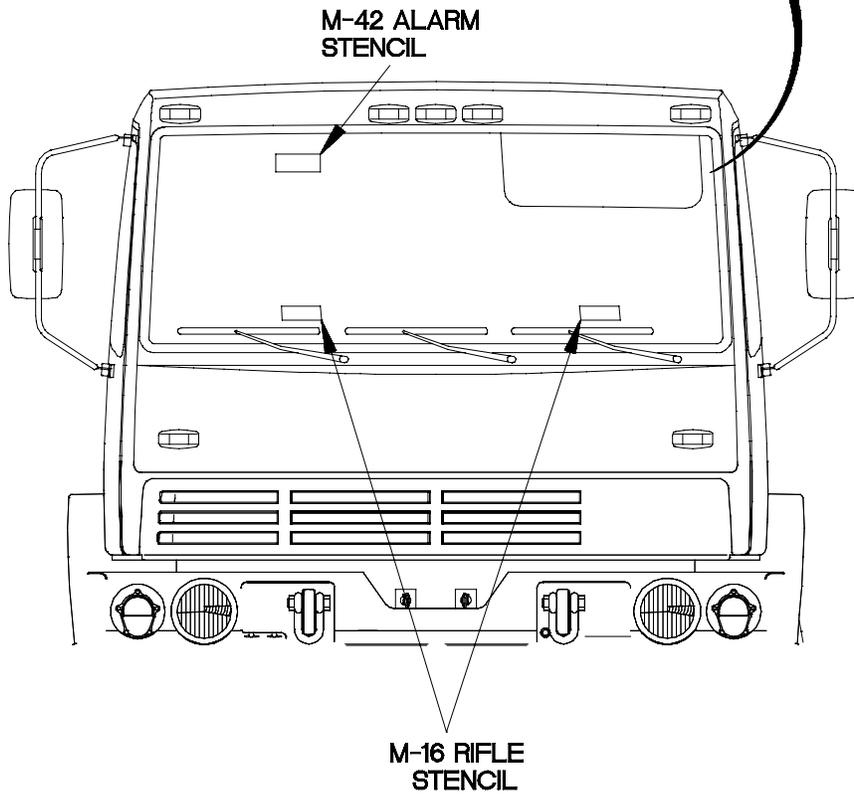
E-4. STOWAGE LOCATION/DECAL/STENCIL GUIDE (CONT)

c. Decals/Stencils, All Vehicles (Cont).

VEHICLES SN 3092 AND HIGHER

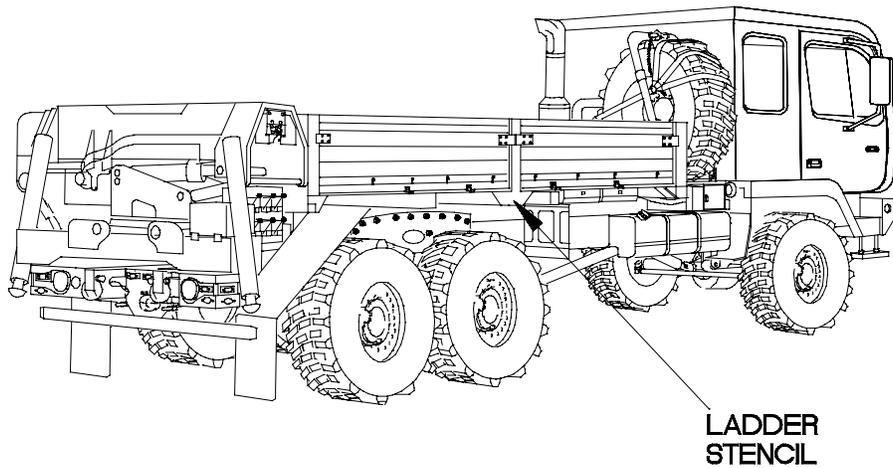
| CONTROLS | | | |
|----------|-------------------|--|-----------------------|
| | ENGINE PREHEAT | | ROTARY WARNING BEACON |
| | TROOP HEATER | | RADIATOR FAN OFF |
| | HORN | | HAZARD WARNING |
| | WINDSHIELD WIPERS | | IGNITION |
| | ETHER START | | WINCH CONTROL |
| | FUEL PREHEAT | | PTO ENGAGED |
| | ARCTIC HEATER | | WORK LIGHTS |

| INDICATOR LAMPS | | | |
|-----------------|---------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| | STOP ENGINE WARNING | | LOW OIL PRESSURE WARNING |
| | HIGH BEAM ON | | HIGH ENGINE TEMPERATURE WARNING |
| | TURN SIGNAL | | PTO ENGAGED |
| | | | RADIATOR FAN OFF |



2APPE091

d. Stencils, M1084/M1086.

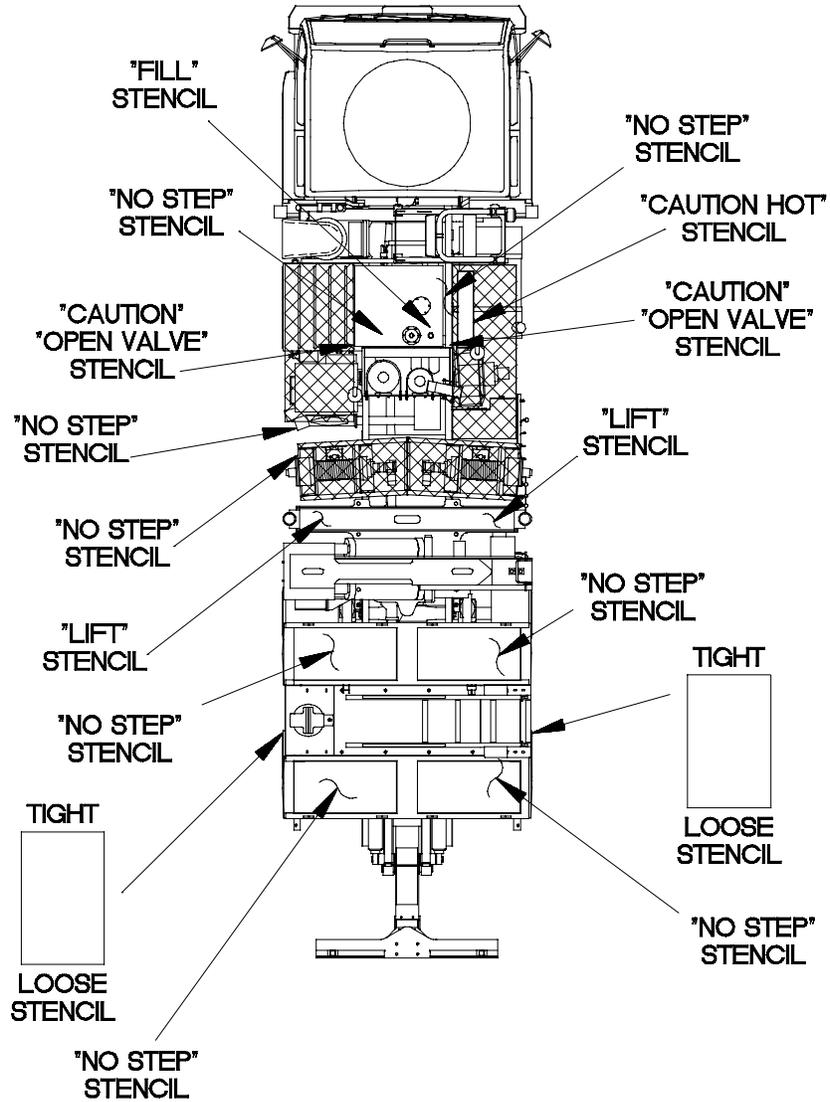


LADDER
STENCIL

2APPE101

E-4. STOWAGE LOCATION/DECAL/STENCIL GUIDE (CONT)

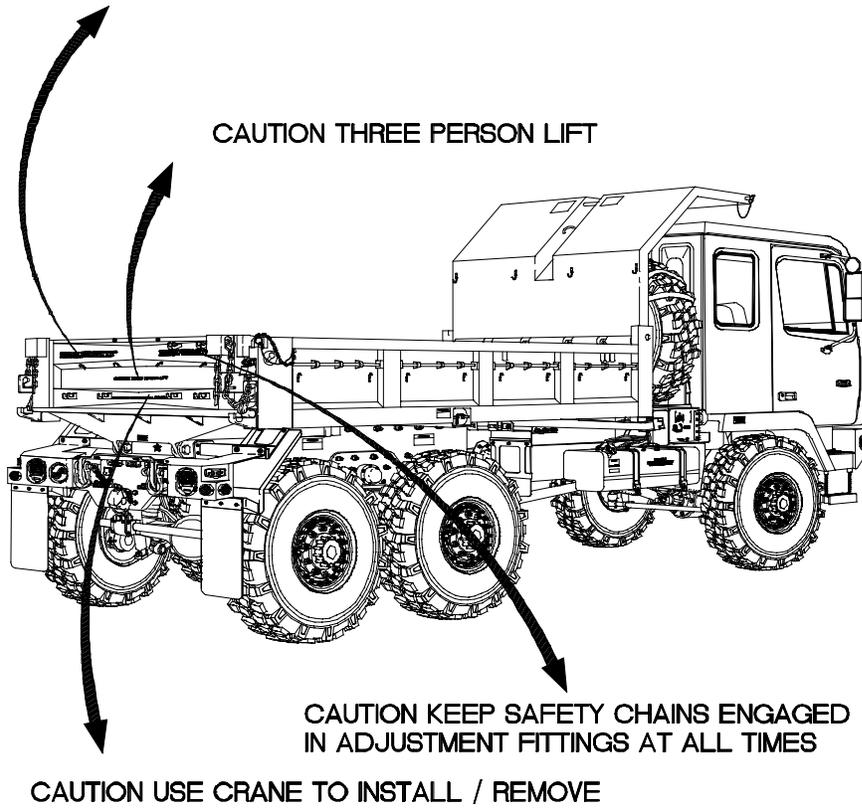
e. Stencils, M1089.



2APPE111

f. Stencils, M1090

CAUTION KEEP SAFETY CHAINS ENGAGED
IN ADJUSTMENT FITTINGS AT ALL TIMES



APPENDIX F LUBRICATION ORDER AND SERVICES

Section I. INTRODUCTION

F-1. GENERAL

This appendix gives lubrication services requirements for the vehicle which are the responsibility of the Operator/Crew.

- a. Adherence.** Intervals (on-condition or hard time) and the related man-hour times are based on normal operation. The man-hour time specified is the time needed to do all the services prescribed for a particular interval. On-condition (OC) oil sample intervals shall be applied unless changed by the Army Oil Analysis Program (AOAP) laboratory. Change the hard time interval if lubricants are contaminated or if operating the equipment under adverse operating conditions, including longer-than-usual operating hours. The calendar interval may be extended during periods of low activity. If extended, adequate preservation precautions must be taken. Hard time intervals will be applied in the event AOAP laboratory support is not available. Hard time intervals must be applied during the warranty period.

Intervals shown in this Lubrication Order and Services are based on mileage/calendar times. The lubrication/services for the vehicle is to be performed at whichever interval occurs first.

WARNING

- **Dry Cleaning Solvent (P-D-680) is TOXIC and flammable. Wear protective goggles and gloves; use only in well-ventilated area; avoid contact with skin, eyes, and clothes, and do not breath vapors. Keep away from heat or flame. Never smoke when using Dry Cleaning Solvent; the flashpoint for Type I Dry Cleaning Solvent is 100°F (38°C) and for Type II is 138°F (50°C). Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.**
 - **If personnel become dizzy while using Dry Cleaning Solvent, immediately get fresh air and medical help. If Dry Cleaning Solvent contacts skin or clothes, flush with cold water. If Dry Cleaning Solvent contacts eyes, immediately flush eyes with water and get medical attention. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.**
- b. Cleaning Fittings Before Lubrication.** Clean parts with Dry Cleaning Solvent (SD P-D-680) or equivalent. Dry before lubricating. Dashed arrows indicate lubrication on both sides of the equipment.

F-1. GENERAL (CONT)

- c. **Lubrication After Fording.** If a fording operation occurs, lubricate all fittings below fording depth and check submerged gear boxes for presence of water.
- d. **Lubrication After High-Pressure Washing.** After a thorough washing, lubricate all grease fittings and oil can points outside and underneath vehicle.
- e. **Lubrication Local Views.** A reference to the appropriate localized view is given after most lubrication entries. Lubrication local views begin on page F-10.

F-2. CORROSION CONTROL

Refer to para 1-3 for appropriate corrosion control procedures.

F-3. AOAP SAMPLING INTERVAL

Engine/transmission oil must be sampled every 90 days as prescribed by DA Pam 738-750. Hydraulic fluids must be sampled annually as prescribed by DA Pam 738-750.

F-4. HARD TIME LUBRICATION INTERVALS

For equipment under manufacturer's warranty, hard time oil service intervals shall be followed. Intervals shall be shortened if lubricants are known to be contaminated or if operation is under adverse conditions (e.g. longer than usual operating hours, extended idling periods, extreme dust, etc.).

F-5. LUBRICATION/SERVICES KEY

| LUBRICANTS | |
|------------------------|--|
| Specification | Type |
| MIL-L-2104 (OE/HDO) | Lubricating Oil, Internal Combustion Engine, Combat/Tactical Service |
| MIL-H-5606 (OHA) | Hydraulic Fluid, Petroleum Base, Aircraft, Missile, and Ordnance |
| MIL-G-10924 (GAA) | Grease, Automotive and Artillery |
| V-V-D-1078 | Damping Fluid |

| DESCRIPTION | CAPACITY | EXPECTED TEMPERATURES | | |
|--|---------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| | | Above +40°F (Above +4°C) | +40°F to -15°F (+4°C to -26°C) | -15°F to -50°F (-26°C to -46°C) |
| Engine crankcase | 25 qt (24 L) | OE/HDO-15/40 | OE/HDO-15/40 | OEA |
| Transmission (total system) (all models except M1088 and M1089) | 49.3 qt (46.7 L) | OE/HDO-15/40 | OE/HDO-10 | OEA |
| Transmission (at oil change) (all models except M1088 and M1089) | 36.8 qt (34.7 L) | OE/HDO-15/40 | OE/HDO-10 | OEA |
| Transmission (total system) (M1088 and M1089) | 58.6 qt (55.5 L) | OE/HDO-15/40 | OE/HDO-10 | OEA |
| Transmission (at oil change) (M1088 and M1089) | 31.8 qt (30.0 L) | OE/HDO-15/40 | OE/HDO-10 | OEA |
| Steering system | 5 qt (4.8 L) | OE/HDO-10 | OE/HDO-10 | OEA |
| Hydraulic tank (M1089) | 74 gal (280 L) | OE/HDO-10 | OE/HDO-10 | OEA |
| Hydraulic reservoir (Except M1089) | 27 GAL (102.2 l) | OE/HDO-10 | OE/HDO-10 | OEA |
| LMHC boom sheave | As required | GAA | GAA | GAA |
| Oil can points | As required | OE/HDO-10 | OE/HDO-10 | OEA |
| Front lifting beam | As required | GAA | GAA | GAA |
| Spreader bars | As required | GAA | GAA | GAA |
| Air/hydraulic power unit | 3 qt (2.8 L) | OHA | OHA | OHA |
| LMHC cable | As required | OE/HDO-10 | OE/HDO-10 | OEA |
| Fifth wheel slide path | As required | GAA | GAA | GAA |
| Fifth wheel | As required | GAA | GAA | GAA |
| Crossbar screws | As required | GAA | GAA | GAA |
| Towing Pintle Assembly | As required | GAA | GAA | GAA |
| Gladhand Coupler Seals | As Required | VV-D-1078 | VV-D-1078 | VV-D-1078 |
| 30 Ton snatch block | As required | GAA | GAA | GAA |

F-5. LUBRICATION/SERVICES KEY (CONT)

| COOLANT | |
|---------------|-------------------------------|
| Specification | Type |
| A-A-52624A | Antifreeze, Multi-Engine Type |

| DESCRIPTION | CAPACITY | EXPECTED TEMPERATURES | | |
|--|---------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| | | Above +40°F (Above +4°C) | +40°F to -15°F (+4°C to -26°C) | -15°F to -50°F (-26°C to -46°C) |
| Cooling system (engine only) | 14 qt (13 L) | A-A-52624A | A-A-52624A | N/A |
| Cooling system (total system) | 50.3 qt (47.6 L) | A-A-52624A | A-A-52624A | N/A |
| Cooling system (total system) (M1088, M1089) | 52.8 qt (49.9 L) | A-A-52624A | A-A-52624A | N/A |

| CLEANING AGENT | |
|----------------|-------------------------------|
| Specification | Type |
| P-D-680 | Dry Cleaning Solvent, SD-II |
| O-C-1901 | Cleaning Compound, Windshield |

| DESCRIPTION | CAPACITY | EXPECTED TEMPERATURES | | |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| | | Above +15°F (Above -9°C) | +15°F to -15°F (-9°C to -26°C) | -15°F to -50°F (-26°C to -46°C) |
| All metal parts as required | N/A | P-D-680 (all temperatures) | | |
| Windshield Washer Reservoir | 7.5 qt (7.1 L) | 2/3 water to 1/3 O-C-1901 | 1/2 water to 1/2 O-C-1901 | 1/3 water to 2/3 O-C-1901 |

F-6. LUBRICATION/SERVICES INTERVALS

INTERVALS

D Daily
 W Weekly
 M Monthly

| VEHICLES | TOTAL MAN HOURS FOR EACH INTERVAL | | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----|-----|
| | D | W | M |
| TRUCK, CARGO, MTV, M1083 | 0.3 | N/A | 0.2 |
| TRUCK, CARGO, MTV, W/MHC, M1084 | 0.3 | N/A | 0.3 |
| TRUCK, CARGO, MTV, LWB, M1085 | 0.3 | N/A | 0.2 |
| TRUCK, CARGO, MTV, LWB, W/MHC, M1086 | 0.3 | N/A | 0.3 |
| TRUCK, TRACTOR, MTV, M1088 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.4 |
| TRUCK, WRECKER, MTV, M1089 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.4 |
| TRUCK, DUMP, MTV, M1090 | 0.3 | N/A | 0.4 |
| TRUCK, CHASSIS, MTV, M1092 | 0.3 | N/A | 0.2 |
| TRUCK, CARGO, MTV, AIR DROP, M1093 | 0.3 | N/A | 0.2 |
| TRUCK, DUMP, MTV, AIR DROP, M1094 | 0.3 | N/A | 0.4 |
| TRUCK, CHASSIS, MTV, LWB, M1096 | 0.3 | N/A | 0.2 |

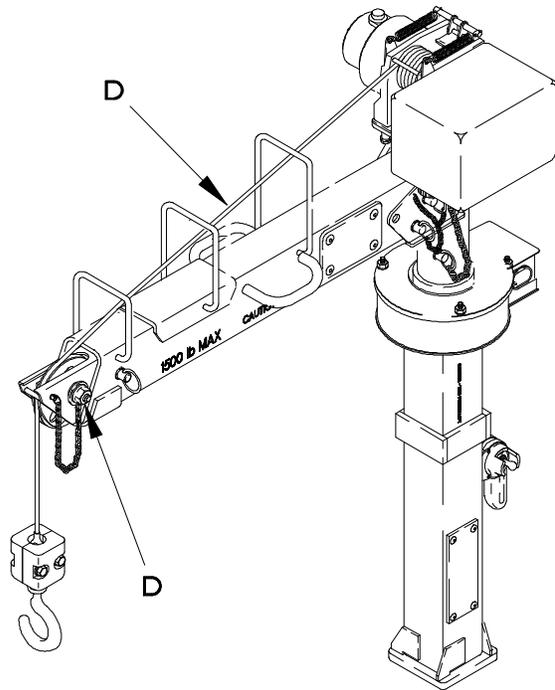
F-7. LOCATOR VIEWS

LUBRICANT

INTERVAL

Cable
Lubricate cable after use with
OE/HDO

Boom Sheave
Lubricate boom sheave after use
with **GAA**.



2appf011

LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC)

LUBRICANT

INTERVAL

Cab Lift Cylinder
Lubricate.
(See note 13 and view R)

Power Steering Reservoir
Check oil level at dipstick.
(See note 9 and view A)
OE/HDO

Engine Crankcase
Check oil level at dipstick.
(See note 1 and view A)
OE/HDO

Cooling System
Check coolant level.
(See note 4 and view D)

Transmission/Transfer Case
Check oil level at dipstick.
(See note 2 and view B)
OE/HDO

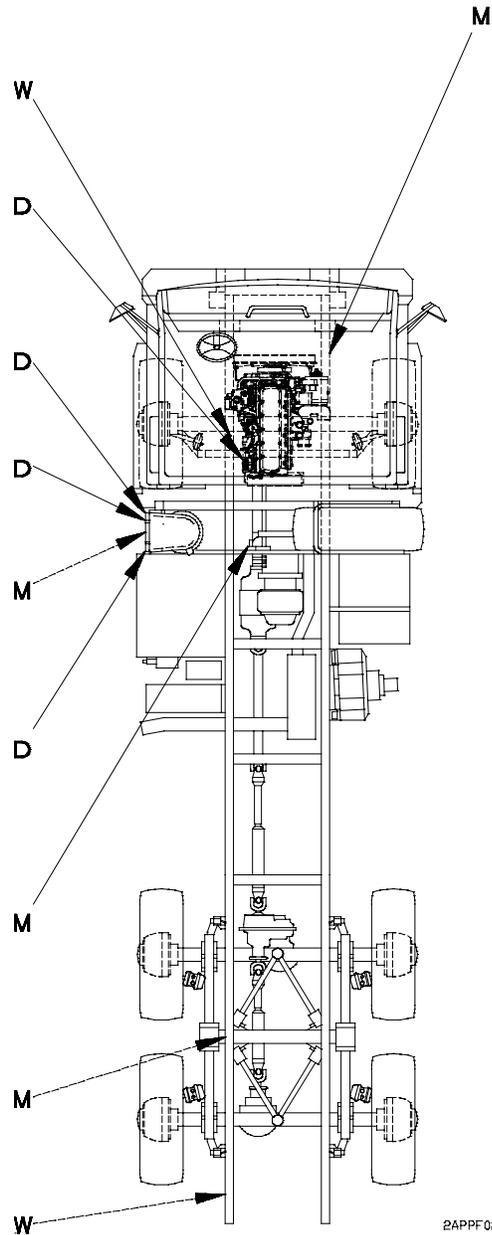
Front Lifting Beam
Lubricate left and right sides
(See note 11 and view N)
GAA

Hydraulic Reservoir
Check hydraulic oil level at
hydraulic oil level gage.
(See note 3 and view C)
OE/HDO

Air/Hydraulic Power Unit
Check hydraulic oil level at
dipstick.
(See note 8 and view H)
OHA

Spreader Bars
Lubricate left and right sides.
(See note 12 and view P)
GAA

Gladhand Coupler Seal
Lubricate seal (front and rear).
(See note 10 and view J)



2APPF021

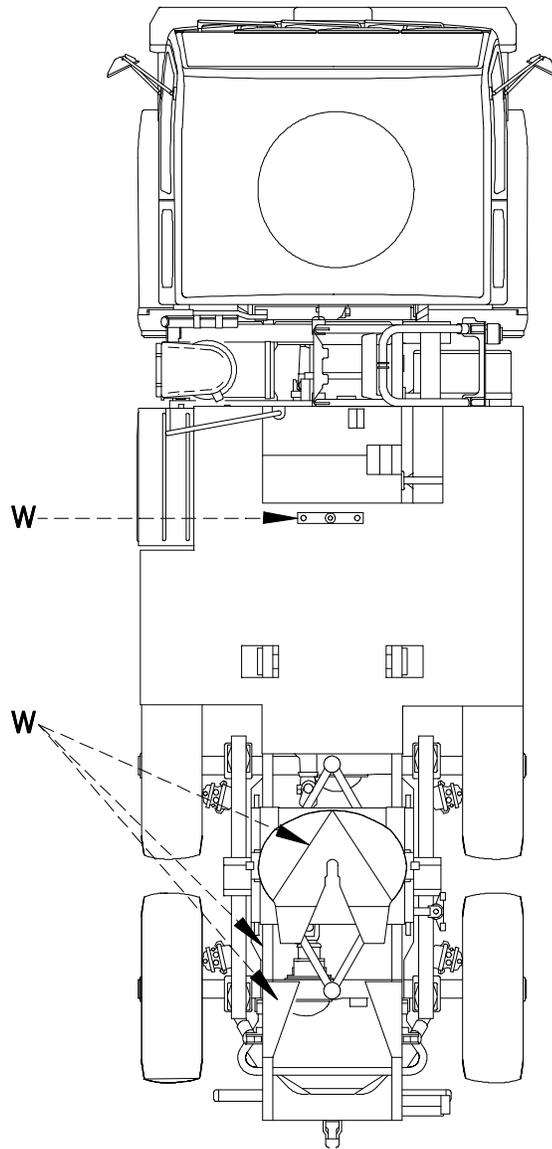
F-7. LOCATOR VIEWS (CONT)

LUBRICANT

INTERVAL

Gladhand Coupler Seal
Lubricate seal weekly.
(See note 10 and view K)

Fifth Wheel
Coat fifth wheel ramps, slide path
and top plate with GAA. Lubricate
grease fittings with GAA.
(See note 5 and views E, G, and
M)



2appf031

M1088 TRACTOR

LUBRICANT

INTERVAL

Hydraulic Tank

Check hydraulic oil level at hydraulic oil view gage and thermometer.

(See note 6 and view F)

OE/HDO

Towing Pintle Assembly

Lubricate Towing Pintle Assembly after use with GAA (See view Q)

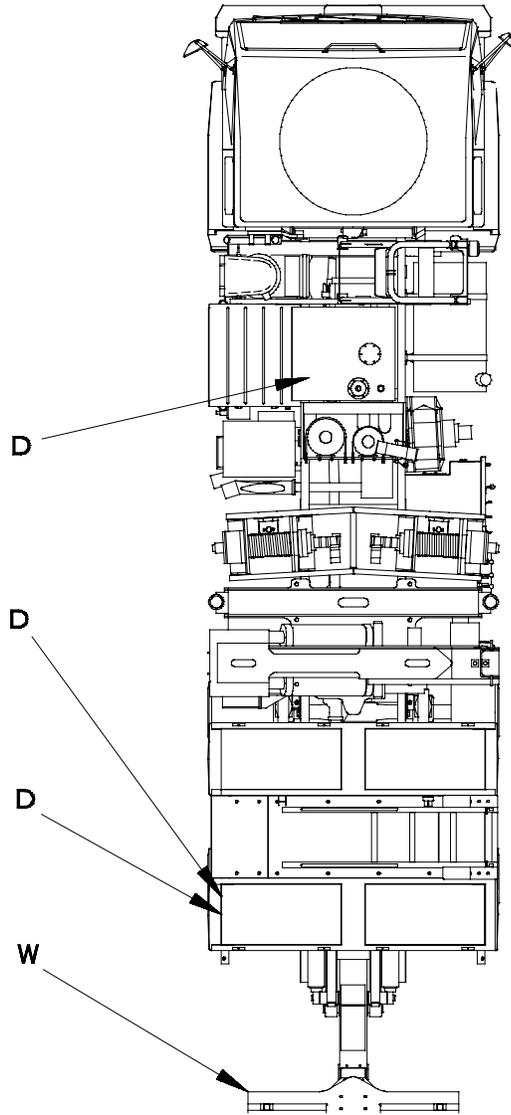
30 Ton Snatch Block

Lubricate snatch block after use with GAA

(See view L)

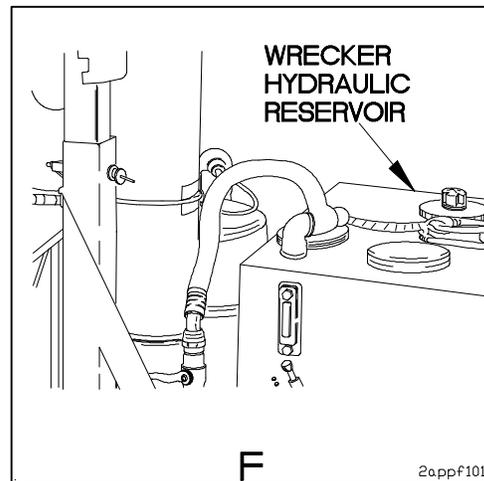
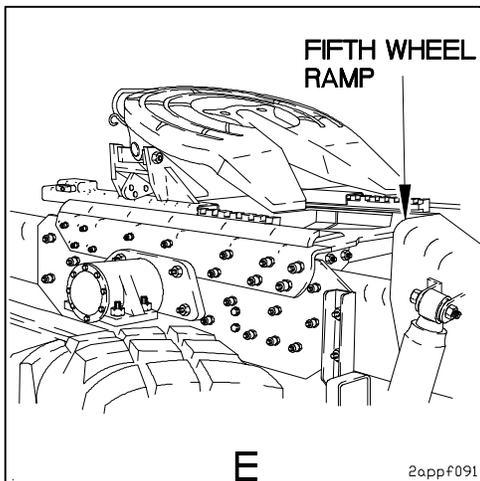
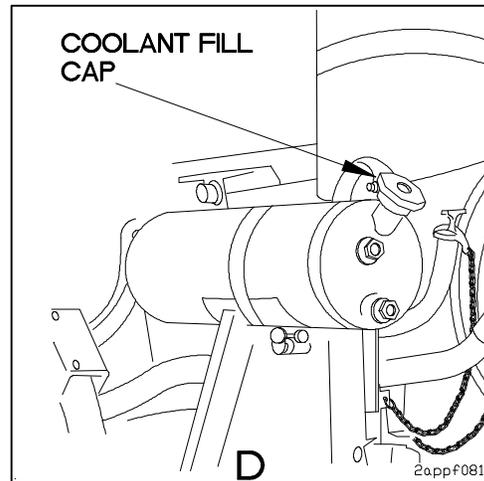
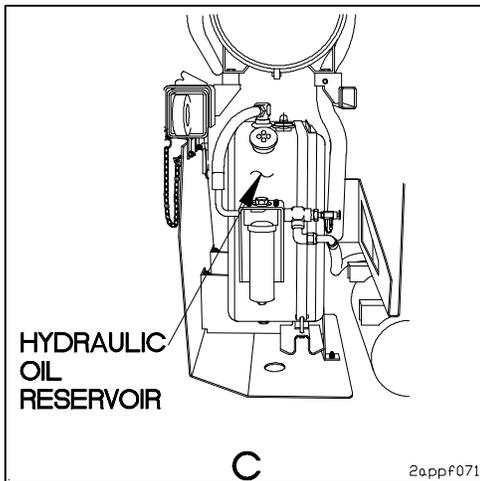
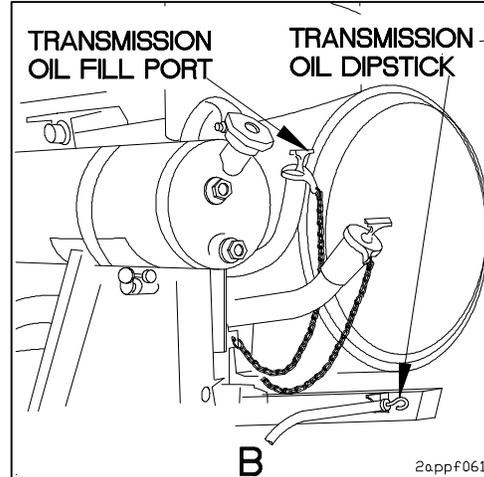
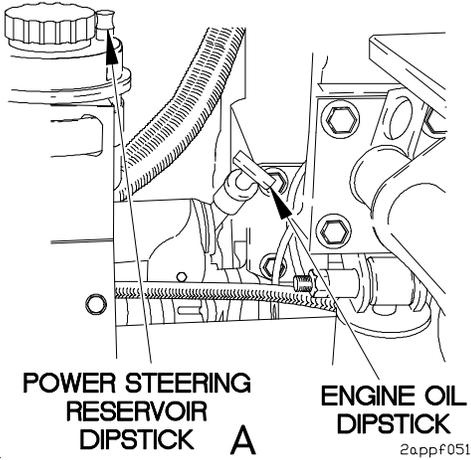
Crossbar Screws

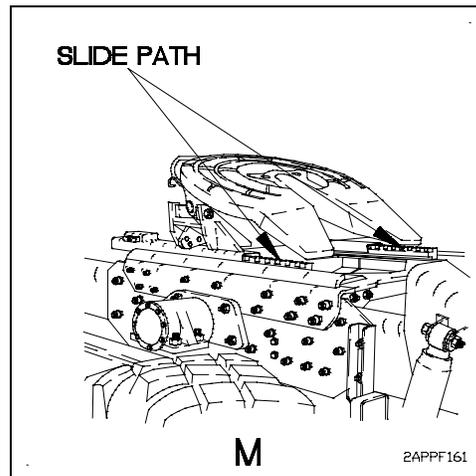
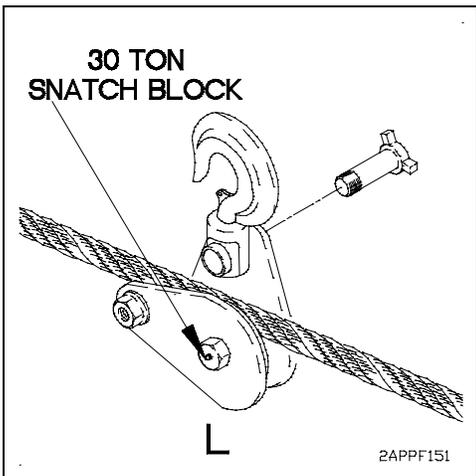
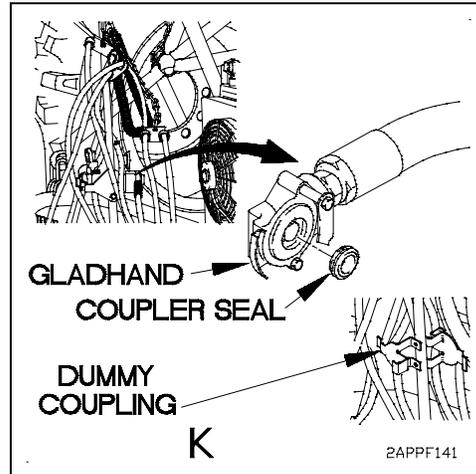
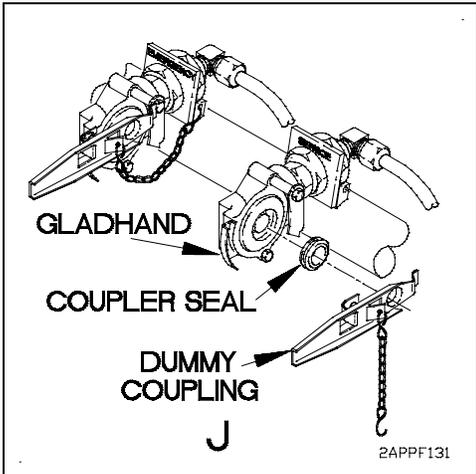
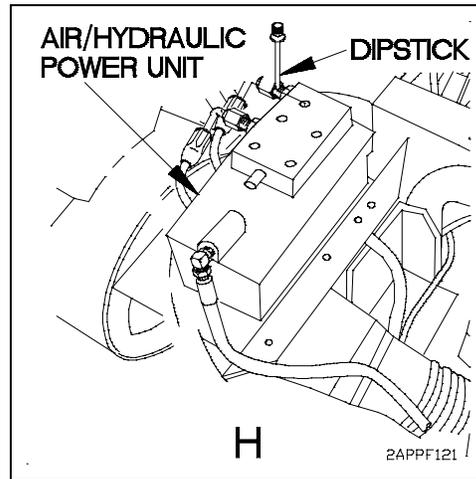
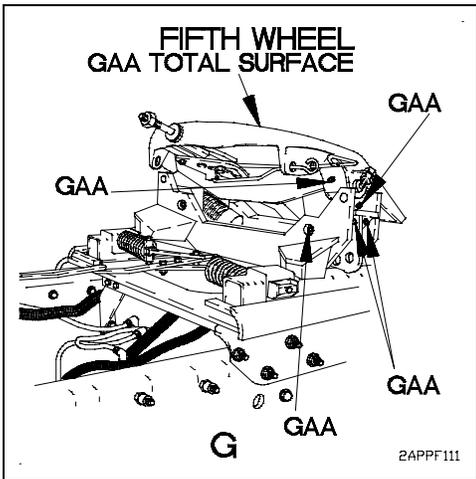
Lubricate threads liberally every week with GAA.



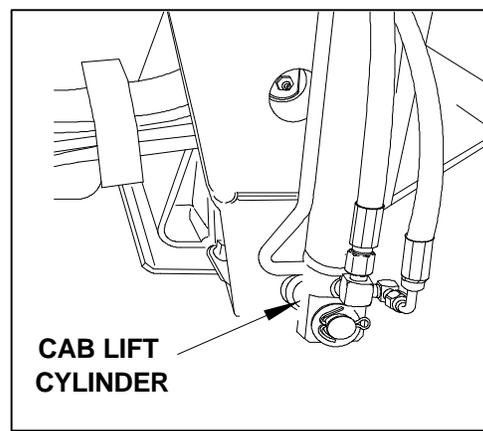
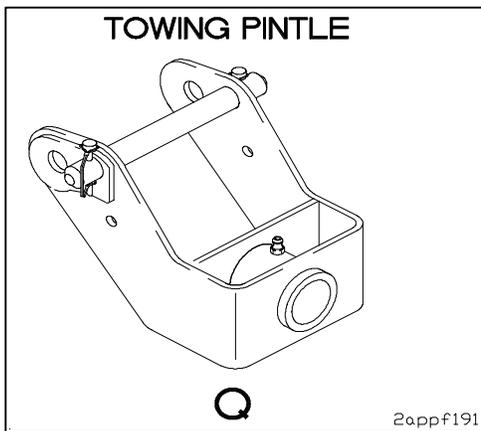
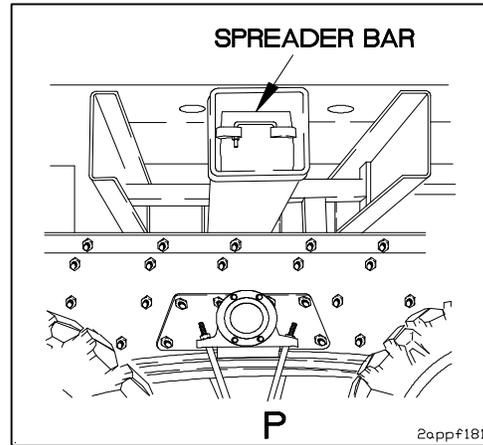
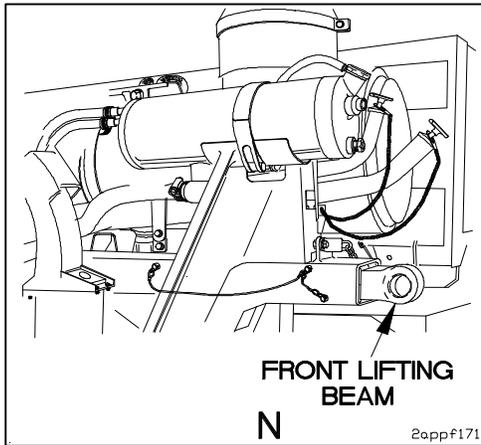
M1089 WRECKER

F-8. LOCAL VIEWS





F-8. LOCAL VIEWS (CONT)



F-9. LUBRICATION/SERVICES NOTES

WARNING

Engine dipstick is located close to starter solenoid connectors which contain 24 vdc and high amperage. Use caution removing/installing engine dipstick to prevent shorting across starter solenoids when checking engine oil level. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

1. Check engine oil level daily. Oil is full when level is within crosshatch marks on the dipstick. Do not overfill. Fill crankcase with OE/HDO specified for the

2. Check transmission/transfer case oil level daily with vehicle parked on level surface and transmission range selector in Neutral (N). Safe operating oil level is when the transmission/transfer case fluid level is halfway between the "HOT ADD" line and "HOT FULL" line on the dipstick. With the engine at idle (500-800 rpm) for one minute and engine coolant temperature at normal operating range (165-180°F (74-82°C)), check transmission/transfer case oil level. If the level is below the "HOT ADD" line, add one (1) quart of oil and check oil level. Repeat this procedure until oil level is halfway between the "HOT ADD" line and "HOT FULL" line. If the level is above the "HOT FULL" line, drain one (1) quart of oil from the transmission and check oil level. Repeat this procedure until oil level is halfway between the "HOT FULL" line and "HOT ADD" line. Use OE/HDO oil specified for the ambient temperature.
3. Check hydraulic reservoir fluid level daily. Remove hydraulic fluid reservoir cap to visually inspect hydraulic fluid level. TANK IS CONSIDERED FULL WHEN FLUID LEVEL IN TANK IS VISIBLE AT FILL PORT and fluid level gage reads F (full). Fill hydraulic fluid reservoir with OE/HDO specified for the ambient temperature.
4. Check coolant level daily. Surge tank level is acceptable when coolant is visible in lower sight glass. If coolant is not visible in lower sight glass, fill surge tank until coolant is visible half way in upper sight glass. Fill surge tank with MIL-A-46153 or MIL-A-11755 coolant.
5. Apply a thin coat of GAA to fifth wheel ramps and top plate weekly. Lubricate grease fittings (using a low pressure lubrication gun) every week with GAA.
6. Check hydraulic tank oil level daily. Oil level should be no more than 0.75 in. (1.9 cm) below black line on hydraulic oil view gage. Fill hydraulic oil reservoir with OE/HDO specified for the ambient temperature.
7. Lubricate all oil can points once a month. Lubricate with OE/HDO specified for ambient temperature. The operator/crew is responsible for lubricating the following points.
 - a. Oil can Points-All MTV Models.
 - (1) Door latches and hinges
 - (2) Cab latches (M1093 and M1094 only)
 - (3) Battery box cover latches
 - b. Oil can Points-MTV Cargo Trucks.
 - (1) Tailgate hinge pins
 - (2) Intermediate hinge pins
 - (3) Side hinge pins
 - (4) Cargo bed tiedown rings

F-9. LUBRICATION/SERVICES NOTES (CONT)

- c. Oil can Points-MTV Cargo Trucks with Material Handling Crane (MHC).
 - (1) MHC control lever pivot points on manual controls
 - (2) MHC hand pump handle mounting/hinge pins
 - (3) MHC turntable locking pin
 - (4) MHC cable hook swivel points
- d. Oil can Points-Dump Truck.
 - (1) Cab protector locking pins and hinge pins
 - (2) Tailgate release handle linkage
 - (3) Tailgate post hinge assemblies
 - (4) Storage boxes latches and hinges
 - (5) Dump body tiedown rings
- e. Oil can Points-Tractor (Fifth Wheel).
 - (1) Plunger lock latch
 - (2) Coupler jaw linkage
- f. Oil can Points-Wrecker.
 - (1) Storage boxes latches and hinges
 - (2) MHC control lever pivot points on manual controls
 - (3) MHC cable tie off point pin on hook block

CAUTION

Verify three screws securing thrust bearing are not missing or damaged.
Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

- (4) Crossbar thrust bearing
 - (5) Upper sheave of pay-out assemblies
 - (6) Fairleads
- g. Oil can Points-Cargo and Dump Truck (Air Drop).
Spare tire retainer davit collar

WARNING

Hydraulic fluid (MIL-H-5606A) is TOXIC. Wear protective goggles and gloves; use only in well ventilated area; avoid contact with skin, eyes, and clothes. Skin and clothing that come in contact with hydraulic fluid should be washed immediately. Saturated clothing should be removed immediately. Failure to comply may result in serious injury to personnel.

8. Check air/hydraulic power unit fluid level monthly. Fluid level should be between LOW level mark and FULL level mark on dipstick. Fluid level checks can be performed with the cab raised or lowered. Fluid level checks should be performed with the cab lowered, if possible. Remove dipstick from air/hydraulic power unit, wipe dipstick clean and insert in air/hydraulic power unit (Do Not thread dipstick in air/hydraulic power unit) remove dipstick and read fluid level. Install dipstick in air/hydraulic power unit.
9. Check power steering oil level weekly. Fill reservoir with OE/HDO specified for the ambient temperature. Reservoir is full when oil is between the two marks on the dipstick. Do not overfill. Remove dipstick, wipe clean and install dipstick fully into reservoir. Remove dipstick and read oil level.
10. Lubricate front and rear gladhand and tractor air brake hose gladhand coupler seals weekly with VV-D-1078 Damping Fluid.

WARNING

- **Dry Cleaning Solvent (P-D-680) is TOXIC and flammable. Wear protective goggles and gloves; use only in well-ventilated area; avoid contact with skin, eyes, and clothes, and do not breath vapors. Keep away from heat or flame. Never smoke when using Dry Cleaning Solvent; the flashpoint for Type I Dry Cleaning Solvent is 100°F (38°C) and for Type II is 138°F (50°C). Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.**
 - **If personnel become dizzy while using Dry Cleaning Solvent, immediately get fresh air and medical help. If Dry Cleaning Solvent contacts skin or clothes, flush with cold water. If Dry Cleaning Solvent contacts eyes, immediately flush eyes with water and get medical attention. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.**
11. Lubricate front lifting beams monthly. Remove two retaining pins from front lifting beam. Pull front lifting beam out as far as it will go. Clean with dry cleaning solvent. Lubricate top, bottom, and sides of lifting beam with GAA. Push front lifting beam back in to housing. Install two retaining pins in front lifting beam.

F-9. LUBRICATION/SERVICES NOTES (CONT)

12. Lubricate spreader bars monthly. Remove hitch pin and retaining pin from spreader bar. Pull spreader bar out as far as it will go. Clean with dry cleaning solvent. Lubricate top, bottom, and sides of spreader bar with GAA. Push spreader bar back in to housing. Install retaining pin and hitch pin in spreader bar.
- 13. Lubricate cab lift cylinder monthly with GAA.
- 14. Lubricate thrust bearing on underlift assembly crossbar monthly with OE/HDO specified for ambient temperature.

SUBJECT INDEX

A

| Subject | Para |
|---|------|
| Abbreviations | |
| List of Abbreviations | 1-8 |
| Accelerator Pedal Sticks | 3-3 |
| Adjusting | |
| Driver's Seat | 2-26 |
| Mirrors | 2-26 |
| Right Passenger Seat | 2-26 |
| Air | |
| Cab Leveling Air Springs Do Not Work Properly | 3-3 |
| Draining Air Tanks | 2-27 |
| Dryer Does Not Operate (All Models Except M1090/M1094) | 3-3 |
| Dryer Purges Continually | 3-3 |
| Engine Air Intake System | 1-15 |
| Front Brake Air Indicator Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| FRONT BRAKE AIR Pressure Gage Does Not Operate or is Inaccurate | 3-3 |
| Large Quantity of Moisture Expelled From Air Reservoirs | 3-3 |
| M1088 Tractor Preparation for Air or Ship Transport | 2-80 |
| System | 1-23 |
| M1090/M1094 Air Dryer Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1093 Air Drop Preparation | 3-10 |
| M1093 Air Drop Recovery Operations | 3-11 |
| M1094 Air Drop Preparation | 3-12 |
| M1094 Air Drop Recovery Operations | 3-13 |
| No Air Pressure or Low Air Pressure Present at Rear Gladhands | 3-3 |
| Noisy Air Compressor Operation | 3-3 |
| Preparation for Internal Air Transport, Highway, or Rail Shipment | 2-69 |
| Rear Brake Air Indicator Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| REAR BRAKE AIR Pressure Gage Does Not Operate or is Inaccurate | 3-3 |
| Servicing Air Filter (Emergency Procedure) | 3-9 |
| System Loses Pressure During Operation/Slow Air Pressure Buildup | 3-3 |
| System Pressure Builds Up More Than 120 psi (827 kPa) (Compressor Fails To Unload) | 3-3 |
| Alarm | |
| Single Tone Audible Alarm Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Dual Tone Audible Alarm Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Chemical Alarm Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Troop Transport Alarm Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Alignment | |
| Tires Continue To Wear After Front End Alignment and/or Vehicle Drives Sideways Down Road | 3-3 |

SUBJECT INDEX (CONT)

A (Cont)

| Subject | Para |
|---|------|
| All | |
| Windshield Wiper Speeds Do Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Wrecker Functions Do Not Operate From Wrecker Control Panel | 3-3 |
| Wrecker Functions Do Not Operate From Wrecker Control Panel and Wrecker REMOTE CONTROL | 3-3 |
| Wrecker Functions Do Not Operate From Wrecker REMOTE CONTROL. | 3-3 |
| Amber | |
| Warning Light Does Not Illuminate (All Models Except M1089) | 3-3 |
| Warning Light Kit Installation/Removal | 2-74 |
| M1089 Amber Warning Light Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Army | |
| Destruction of Army Materiel to Prevent Enemy Use | 1-4 |
| Auxiliary | |
| Equipment Operation | 2-51 |
| Panel Controls and Indicators | 2-2 |
| Panel Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Panel Switch Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Panel, Personnel Heater, and Instrument Panel Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| M1088/M1089 Transmission Auxiliary Oil Cooler Fan Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Transmission Auxiliary Oil Cooler Fan Does Not Operate (All Models Except M1088/M1089) | 3-3 |
| Axle Differential(s) Noisy | 3-3 |

B

| | |
|--|------|
| Back-up | |
| Hydraulic Pump Operation | 2-52 |
| Batteries | |
| Opening Battery Box/Testing Batteries | 3-8 |
| Battery Tester Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Beam | |
| One Or Both Headlights (High and Low Beam) Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Beams | |
| High Beams on Indicator Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| One Or Both Headlight High Beams Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| One Or Both Headlight Low Beams Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Belt | |
| Operating Seat Belt | 2-26 |

B (Cont)

| Subject | Para |
|--|------|
| Blackout | |
| Drive Light Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| M1088/M1089 Worklights Do Not Illuminate in Blackout Mode With Blackout Override Switch On | 3-3 |
| Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| One or Both Blackout Stoplights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| One Or Both Front Blackout Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| One Or Both Rear Blackout Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Stoplights and Blackout Stoplights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Trailer Blackout Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Trailer Blackout Stoplights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Blue Exhaust Smoke from Engine | 3-3 |
| Body | |
| Dump Body Controls | 2-10 |
| Dump Body Does Not Lower | 3-3 |
| Dump Body Does Not Raise | 3-3 |
| Dump Body Does Not Raise or Lower | 3-3 |
| Boom | |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Does Not Lift Up or Down or Hold Under Load | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Does Not Telescope In or Out | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Down Does Not Operate From Remote Control Unit | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Down Lockout Does Not Activate | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Up Does Not Operate From Remote Control Unit | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Up Lockout Does Not Activate | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing, Telescope, Boom, and Hoist Do Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Does Not Lift Up or Down | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Down Does Not Operate From Remote Control Unit | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Down Lockout Does Not Activate | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Swing Drive Assembly Does Not Work | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Up Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Up Lockout Does Not Activate | 3-3 |

SUBJECT INDEX (CONT)

B (Cont)

| Subject | Para |
|--|------|
| Brake | |
| Front Brake Air Indicator Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| FRONT BRAKE AIR Pressure Gage Does Not Operate or is Inaccurate | 3-3 |
| Parking Brake Indicator and/or Emergency Brake Indicator Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Parking Brake(s) Will Not Release | 3-3 |
| Rear Brake Air Indicator Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| REAR BRAKE AIR Pressure Gage Does Not Operate or is Inaccurate | 3-3 |
| System | 1-19 |
| Brakes | |
| Front Brakes Do Not Apply | 3-3 |
| Front Brakes Overheat | 3-3 |
| Operate Service Brakes | 2-27 |
| Parking Brakes Do Not Apply | 3-3 |
| Rear Brakes Overheat | 3-3 |
| Stoplights Do Not Illuminate When M1088 Trailer Brakes Are Applied | 3-3 |
| Vehicle Brakes Unevenly, Brakes Pull To One Side or Grab | 3-3 |
| Braking | |
| Excessive Braking Distance | 3-3 |
| ■ Bumperette Kit Installation/Removal | 3-22 |

C

| | |
|--|------|
| Cab | |
| Does Not Raise or Lower Properly | 3-3 |
| Exhaust Fumes in Cab | 3-3 |
| Leveling Air Springs Do Not Work Properly | 3-3 |
| One or More Cab Top Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Raising/Lowering Cab | 2-28 |
| Tilt, Spare Tire Retainer, and Suspension Compression Do Not Work | 3-3 |
| Cable | |
| Wrecker Left or Right 30K Winch Cable Drum Tensioner Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Cargo | |
| Cover Flap Operation | 2-33 |
| Cover Kit Installation/Removal | 2-32 |
| Ladders and Cargo Bed Sides Operation | 2-31 |
| Center Console Controls and Indicators | 2-3 |
| Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) | |
| Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) Operation | 2-29 |
| Does Not Deflate Tires | 3-3 |

C (Cont)

| Subject | Para |
|---|------|
| Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) (Cont) | |
| Does Not Inflate Tires | 3-3 |
| Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| ECU Lights Illuminate But CTIS Fails To Inflate or Deflate | 3-3 |
| Five Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) ECU Indicator Lights Flashing | 3-3 |
| Four Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) ECU Indicator Overspeed Indicator Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Repeatedly Resumes Cycling 30 Seconds After Indicator Lights Stop Flashing | 3-3 |
| Two Steady Mode Lights Illuminate On Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) ECU | 3-3 |
| Chains | |
| Tire Chains Installation/Removal | 2-76 |
| Changing | |
| Bridge Classification Numbers | 2-26 |
| Tire | 3-5 |
| Chemical | |
| Alarm Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Detector Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Detector Indicator Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Circuits | |
| Engine Does Not Crank | 3-3 |
| Engine Does Not Crank/24 VDC Circuits Do Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Classification | |
| Changing Bridge Classification Numbers | 2-26 |
| Cleaning Vehicle | 3-7 |
| Clearance | |
| Intervehicle Clearance Lights Do Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Cold | |
| Engine Start | 2-27 |
| Vehicle Operation in Cold Environment, 32°F to -25° (0°C to -32°C). | 2-78 |
| Column | |
| Steering Column Controls | 2-4 |
| Composite | |
| One or Both Composite Taillights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Compressor | |
| Air System Pressure Builds Up More Than 120 psi (827 kPa) (Compressor Fails To Unload) | 3-3 |
| Noisy Air Compressor Operation | 3-3 |
| Condensation | |
| Excessive Condensation in Fuel | 3-3 |

SUBJECT INDEX (CONT)

C (Cont)

| Subject | Para |
|---|------|
| Connection | |
| M1008 Series Towing Connection/Disconnection | 2-46 |
| M1078 and M1083 Series Towing Connection/Disconnection | 2-49 |
| M35 Series Towing Connection/Disconnection | 2-47 |
| M939/M939A1 and M809 Series Towing Connection/Disconnection | 2-48 |
| M998 Series Towing Connection/Disconnection | 2-45 |
| Towbar Connection/Disconnection | 2-61 |
| Console | |
| Center Console Controls and Indicators | 2-3 |
| Control | |
| All Wrecker Functions Do Not Operate From Wrecker Control Panel | 3-3 |
| All Wrecker Functions Do Not Operate From Wrecker Control Panel and Wrecker REMOTE CONTROL | 3-3 |
| All Wrecker Functions Do Not Operate From Wrecker REMOTE CONTROL | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| 30K Winch Left or Right Freespool Function Does Not Operate From Wrecker Control Panel | 3-3 |
| 30K Winch Left or Right Speed Function Does Not Operate From Wrecker Control Panel | 3-3 |
| One Wrecker Function Does Not Operate From Wrecker REMOTE CONTROL | 3-3 |
| Personnel Heater Control Illumination Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Controls | |
| Auxiliary Panel Controls and Indicators | 2-2 |
| Center Console Controls and Indicators | 2-3 |
| Door-Mounted Controls | 2-6 |
| Dump Body Controls | 2-10 |
| Exterior Controls and Indicators | 2-8 |
| Floor-Mounted Controls | 2-5 |
| Instrument Panel Controls and Indicators | 2-1 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Controls and Indicators | 2-9 |
| Seat Controls | 2-7 |
| Special Purpose Kit Controls and Indicators | 2-13 |
| Steering Column Controls | 2-4 |
| Tractor Controls | 2-11 |
| Wrecker Controls and Indicators | 2-12 |
| Coolant | |
| In Engine Lubrication Oil | 3-3 |
| Loss of Coolant | 3-3 |

C (Cont)

| Subject | Para |
|---|------|
| Cooler | |
| M1088/M1089 Transmission Auxiliary Oil Cooler Fan Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Transmission Auxiliary Oil Cooler Fan Does Not Operate (All Models Except M1088/M1089) | 3-3 |
| Cooling | |
| Oil In Cooling System | 3-3 |
| System | 1-17 |
| Corrosion Prevention and Control (CPC) | 1-3 |
| Coupling | |
| Fifth Wheel Does Not Lock When Coupling Trailer to Tractor | 3-3 |
| M1088 Tractor and Trailer Coupling/Uncoupling | 2-39 |
| Cover | |
| Cargo Cover Flap Operation | 2-34 |
| Cargo Cover Kit Installation/Removal | 2-33 |
| M1090/M1094 Dump Cover Kit Installation/Removal | 2-35 |
| Power Distribution Panel (PDP) Cover Removal/Installation | 3-17 |
| Crane | |
| Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) Hoist IN Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) Hoist OUT Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) Operation | 2-29 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) | 1-21 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Does Not Lift Up or Down or Hold Under Load | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Does Not Telescope In or Out | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Down Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Down Lockout Does Not Activate | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Up Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Up Lockout Does Not Activate | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Controls and Indicators | 2-9 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hand Pump Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Down Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |

SUBJECT INDEX (CONT)

C (Cont)

| Subject | Para |
|---|------|
| Crane (Cont) | |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Up Does Not Operate From Remote Station | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Up Lockout Does Not Activate | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hydraulic Functions Operate Slowly | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Left or Right Outrigger (Jack) Drifts or Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Mast Does Not Erect | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Operation | 2-37 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Overload Shutdown System Does Not Activate | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Overload Shutdown System Stays Activated | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Right Outrigger (Jack) Drifts or Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing CCW Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing CW Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing Drive Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing, Telescope, Boom, and Hoist Do Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope In Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope Out Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope Out Lockout Does Not Activate | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC), 30K Winches, and Underlift Assembly | 1-22 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Does Not Lift Up or Down | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Does Not Telescope In or Out | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Down Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Down Lockout Does Not Activate | 3-3 |

C (Cont)

| Subject | Para |
|---|------|
| Crane (Cont) | |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Swing Drive Assembly Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Up Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Up Lockout Does Not Activate | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hand Pump Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Down Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Up Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Up Lockout Does Not Activate | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Left or Right Outrigger (Jack) Drifts or Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Mast Does Not Erect or Stow | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Outrigger Extension Cylinder Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Overload Shutdown System Does Not Activate | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Overload Shutdown System Stays Activated | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing CCW Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing CW Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope In Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope Out Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope Out Lockout Does Not Activate | 3-3 |
| Wrecker Material Handling Crane (MHC) Operation | 2-50 |
| Cross-Reference | |
| Nomenclature Cross-Reference List | 1-7 |

SUBJECT INDEX (CONT)

C (Cont)

| Subject | Para |
|---|------|
| CTIS | |
| Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) Operation | 2-29 |
| Does Not Deflate Tires | 3-3 |
| Does Not Inflate Tires | 3-3 |
| Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| ECU Lights Illuminate But Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) Fails To Inflate or Deflate | 3-3 |
| Five Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) ECU Indicator Lights Flashing | 3-3 |
| Four Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) ECU Indicator Lights Flashing | 3-3 |
| Overspeed Indicator Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Repeatedly Resumes Cycling 30 Seconds After Indicator Lights Stop Flashing | 3-3 |
| Two Steady Mode Lights Illuminate On Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) ECU | 3-3 |
| Cylinder | |
| M1089 Fold Cylinder Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Outrigger Extension Cylinder Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1089 Underlift Telescopic Lift Cylinder(s) Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Cylinders | |
| M1089 Stinger/Telescopic Lift Cylinders/Fold Cylinder/Right 30K Winch Do Not Operate | 3-3 |

D

| | |
|--|------|
| Data and Instruction Plates | 2-53 |
| Deep | |
| Engine Fan Does Not Turn Off Using Radiator Fan Off Switch | 3-3 |
| Defrost | |
| Heater/Defrost Operation | 2-31 |
| Description | |
| Location and Description of Major Components | 1-11 |
| Desert | |
| Operation in Desert Environment | 2-58 |
| Destruction of Army Materiel to Prevent Enemy Use | 1-4 |
| Detector | |
| Chemical Detector Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Chemical Detector Indicator Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Differences Between Models | 1-12 |

D (Cont)

| Subject | Para | |
|--|------|------|
| Differential | | |
| Axle Differential(s) Noisy | 3-3 | |
| Lock Solenoid Does Not Operate | 3-3 | |
| Digitization | | |
| No Power to Digitization Rack | 3-3 | |
| No Power to Driver Visual Enhancement (DVE) | 3-3 | |
| No Power to Enhanced Position Location Reporting System (EPLRS) | 3-3 | |
| No Power to Mobile Tracking System | 3-3 | |
| No Power to Mobile Tracking System (MTS) Sense | 3-3 | |
| No Power to Precision Lightweight Global Positioning System Receiver (PLGR) | 3-3 | |
| No Power to SINGGAR/Force XXI Battle Command Brigade and Below (FBCB) | 3-3 | |
| Disabled | | |
| Towing Disabled Vehicle | 2-61 | |
| Disconnection | | |
| M1008 Series Towing Connection/Disconnection | 2-44 | |
| M1078 and M1083 Series Towing Connection/Disconnection | 2-48 | |
| M35 Series Towing Connection/Disconnection | 2-46 | |
| M939/M939A1 and M809 Series Towing Connection/Disconnection | 2-47 | |
| M998 Series Towing Connection/Disconnection | 2-44 | |
| Towbar Connection/Disconnection | 2-60 | |
| Disconnecting | | |
| Fifth Wheel Does Not Unlock When Disconnecting Trailer From Tractor | 3-3 | |
| Door | | |
| LH Door and/or LH Front Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 | |
| - Mounted Controls | 2-6 | |
| RH Door and/or RH Front Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 | |
| Draining Air Tanks | | 2-27 |
| Drive | | |
| Blackout Drive Light Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 | |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing Drive Does Not Operate | 3-3 | |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Swing Drive Assembly Does Not Operate | 3-3 | |
| Driver's | | |
| Adjusting Driver's Seat | 2-26 | |
| Drum | | |
| Wrecker Left or Right 30K Winch Cable Drum Tensioner Does Not Operate | 3-3 | |
| Dryer | | |
| Air Dryer Does Not Operate M1090/M1094 | 3-3 | |
| Dual Tone Audible Alarm Does Not Operate | 3-3 | |

D (Cont)

| Subject | Para |
|---|------|
| Dump | |
| Body Does Not Lower | 3-3 |
| Body Does Not Raise | 3-3 |
| Body Does Not Raise or Lower | 3-3 |
| M1090/M1094 Dump Cover Kit Installation/Removal | 2-35 |
| Truck Operation | 2-38 |
| Up Indicator Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Dust | |
| Operation in Extreme Dust | 2-55 |

SUBJECT INDEX (CONT)

E

| Subject | Para |
|--|------|
| ECU | |
| Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) ECU Lights Illuminate But CTIS Fails To Inflate or Deflate | 3-3 |
| Five Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) ECU Indicator Lights Flashing | 3-3 |
| Four Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) ECU Indicator Lights Flashing | 3-3 |
| WTEC II Transmission ECU Pushbutton Shift Selector (TEPSS) Illumination Does Not Dim | 3-3 |
| Two Steady Mode Lights Illuminate On Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) ECU | 3-3 |
| Electrical | |
| System | 1-18 |
| System Does Not Maintain a Charge | 3-3 |
| Emergency | |
| Highway Emergency Marker Kit Setup | 2-60 |
| Parking Brake Indicator and/or Emergency Brake Indicator Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Procedures | 2-67 |
| Servicing Air Filter (Emergency Procedure) | 3-9 |
| Engine | |
| Air Intake System | 1-15 |
| Cold Engine Start | 2-27 |
| Coolant in Engine Lubrication Oil | 3-3 |
| Cranks But Does Not Start | 3-3 |
| Cranks But Does Not Start or Engine Stalls After Starting | 3-3 |
| Does Not Crank | 3-3 |
| Does Not Crank/24 VDC Circuits Do Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Excessive Engine Oil Consumption | 3-3 |
| Exhaust System Unusually Noisy or Vibrates Excessively During Engine Operation | 3-3 |
| Fan Does Not Turn Off Using Radiator Fan Off Switch | 3-3 |
| Fan Runs Constantly | 3-3 |
| High Engine Temperature Indicator Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| High Engine Temperature Indicator Illuminates | 3-3 |
| Low Engine Oil Pressure | 3-3 |
| Oil Pressure Gage Does Not Operate or is Inaccurate | 3-3 |
| Oil Pressure Indicator Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Overheats | 3-3 |
| Overspeeds On Start | 3-3 |

E (Cont)

| Subject | Para |
|--|------|
| Engine (Cont) | |
| Rapid Engine Warm-Up | 2-70 |
| Shut Down Engine | 2-27 |
| Speed is Not Stable | 3-3 |
| Stalls at Low RPM | 3-3 |
| Starts But Misfires, Runs Rough, or Lacks Power | 3-3 |
| Too Much Vibration In Engine | 3-3 |
| Warm Engine Start | 2-27 |
| Environment | |
| Operation in Desert Environment | 2-58 |
| Vehicle Operation in Cold Environment, 32°F to -25°F (0°C to -32°C) | 2-78 |
| Equipment | |
| Auxiliary Equipment Operation | 2-51 |
| Characteristics, Capabilities, and Features | 1-10 |
| Data | 1-13 |
| Reporting Equipment Improvement Recommendations (EIR) | 1-5 |
| Ether | |
| Start Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Starting Aid Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Excessive | |
| Black or Gray Exhaust Smoke | 3-3 |
| Braking Distance | 3-3 |
| Condensation in Fuel | 3-3 |
| Engine Oil Consumption | 3-3 |
| Movement of Trailer King Pin in Fifth Wheel | 3-3 |
| Play When Turning Steering Wheel | 3-3 |
| Exhaust | |
| Blue Exhaust Smoke | 3-3 |
| Excessive Black or Gray Exhaust Smoke | 3-3 |
| Fumes in Cab | 3-3 |
| System Unusually Noisy or Vibrates Excessively During Engine Operation | 3-3 |
| White Exhaust Smoke | 3-3 |
| Exterior Controls and Indicators | 2-8 |
| External | |
| M1089 External Hydraulic Power Operation | 2-73 |
| No Service or External Hydraulic Power From M1089 | 3-3 |
| Extreme | |
| Operation in Extreme Dust | 2-54 |
| Operation in Extreme Heat | 2-53 |

SUBJECT INDEX (CONT)

F

| Subject | Para |
|---|------|
| Fan | |
| Engine Fan Does Not Turn Off Using Radiator Fan Off Switch | 3-3 |
| Engine Fan Runs Constantly | 3-3 |
| M1088/M1089 Transmission Auxiliary Oil Cooler Fan Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Off Indicator Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Personnel Heater Fan Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Transmission Auxiliary Oil Cooler Fan Does Not Operate (All Models Except M1088/M1089) | 3-3 |
| Fifth | |
| Excessive Movement of Trailer King Pin in Fifth Wheel | 3-3 |
| Wheel Does Not Lock When Coupling Trailer to Tractor | 3-3 |
| Wheel Does Not Unlock When Disconnecting Trailer From Tractor | 3-3 |
| Wheel Sliding Mechanism Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Filter | |
| Servicing Air Filter (Emergency Procedure) | 3-9 |
| Fire Extinguisher Operation | 2-59 |
| Five Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) ECU Indicator Lights | |
| Flashing | 3-3 |
| Flap | |
| Cargo Cover Flap Operation | 2-34 |
| Flat | |
| Wrecker Flat Towing | 2-43 |
| Floor-Mounted Controls | 2-5 |
| Fluid Leakage | 2-17 |
| Fold | |
| M1089 Fold Cylinder Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1089 Stinger/Telescopic Lift Cylinders/Fold Cylinder/Right 30K Winch Do Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Forest | |
| Operation in Forest or on Rocky Terrain | 2-56 |
| Forms | |
| Maintenance Forms and Procedures | 1-2 |
| Four Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) ECU Indicator Lights | |
| Flashing | 3-3 |
| Freespool | |
| 30K Winch Left or Right Freespool Function Does Not Operate From Wrecker Control Panel | 3-3 |
| Wrecker Left or Right 30K Winch Freespool Does Not Operate | 3-3 |

F (Cont)

| Subject | Para |
|---|------|
| Front | |
| And Rear Hazard Lights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| And Rear Turn Signals Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Brake Air Indicator Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| BRAKE AIR Pressure Gage Does Not Operate or is Inaccurate | 3-3 |
| Brakes Do Not Apply | 3-3 |
| Front Brakes Overheat | 3-3 |
| Left or Right Front Turn Signal Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| LH Door and/or LH Front Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| One or Both Front Blackout Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| RH Door and/or RH Front Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Tires Continue To Wear After Front End Alignment and/or Vehicle Drives Sideways Down Road | 3-3 |
| Fuel | |
| Consumption too High | 3-3 |
| Excessive Condensation in Fuel | 3-3 |
| Gage Does Not Operate or is Inaccurate | 3-3 |
| System | 1-16 |
| Fueling Vehicle | 2-26 |
| Fumes | |
| Exhaust Fumes in Cab | 3-3 |
| Function | |
| 30K Winch Left or Right Freespool Function Does Not Operate From Wrecker Control Panel | 3-3 |
| 30K Winch Left or Right Speed Function Does Not Operate From Wrecker Control Panel | 3-3 |
| One Wrecker Function Does Not Operate From Wrecker REMOTE CONTROL | 3-3 |
| Functions | |
| All Wrecker Functions Do Not Operate From Wrecker Control Panel | 3-3 |
| All Wrecker Functions Do Not Operate From Wrecker Control Panel and Wrecker REMOTE CONTROL | 3-3 |
| All Wrecker Functions Do Not Operate From Wrecker REMOTE CONTROL | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hydraulic Functions Operate Slowly | 3-3 |

G

| | |
|---|-----|
| Gage | |
| Engine Oil Pressure Gage Does Not Operate or is Inaccurate | 3-3 |
| FRONT BRAKE AIR Pressure Gage Does Not Operate or is Inaccurate | 3-3 |
| FUEL Gage Does Not Operate or is Inaccurate | 3-3 |

SUBJECT INDEX (CONT)

G (Cont)

| Subject | Para |
|--|------|
| Gage (Cont) | |
| Instrument Panel Gage Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| REAR BRAKE AIR Pressure Gage Does Not Operate or is Inaccurate | 3-3 |
| VOLTS Gage Does Not Operate or is Inaccurate | 3-3 |
| WATER TEMP Gage Does Not Operate or is Inaccurate | 3-3 |
| General Maintenance Instructions | 2-16 |
| Gladhand | |
| M1088 Rear Gladhand(s) Leaks or Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Gladhands | |
| No Air Pressure or Low Air Pressure Present at Rear Gladhands | 3-3 |
| Glossary | 1-9 |
| Gun | |
| Preparation for Machine Gun Operation | 2-71 |

H

| | |
|--|------|
| Hand | |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hand Pump | |
| Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hand Pump Does Not Work | 3-3 |
| Hard to Steer | 3-3 |
| Hazard | |
| Rear Hazard Lights Do Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Hazards | |
| Front and Rear Hazard Lights Do Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Headlight | |
| One Or Both Headlight High Beams Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| One Or Both Headlight Low Beams Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Headlights | |
| One Or Both Headlights (High and Low Beam) Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Heat | |
| Operation in Extreme Heat | 2-54 |
| Heater | |
| Auxiliary Panel, Personnel Heater, and Instrument Panel | |
| Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| /Defrost Operation | 2-31 |
| Personnel Heater Control Illumination Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Personnel Heater Fan Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| High | |
| Beams on Indicator Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Engine Temperature Indicator Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Engine Temperature Indicator Illuminates | 3-3 |
| One Or Both Headlight High Beams Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |

H (Cont)

| Subject | Para |
|---|------|
| Highway Emergency Marker Kit Setup | 2-59 |
| Hill | |
| Starting on Hill Operation | 2-75 |
| Hoist | |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Down Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Up Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Up Lockout Does Not Activate | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing, Telescope, Boom, and Hoist Do Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Down Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Up Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Up Lockout Does Not Activate | 3-3 |
| Horn Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Hydraulic | |
| Back-up Hydraulic Pump Operation | 2-51 |
| Loss of Hydraulic Pressure (Single Stage Pump) | 3-3 |
| Loss of Hydraulic Pressure (Three Stage Pump) | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hydraulic Functions Operate Slowly | 3-3 |
| M1089 External Hydraulic Power Operation | 2-73 |
| M1089 Pay-Out Hydraulic Motor Assembly Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| No Service or External Hydraulic Power From M1089 | 3-3 |
| System Operation (M1089 to M1089) | 2-72 |

I

| | |
|---|-----|
| Illuminate | |
| Auxiliary Panel Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Auxiliary Panel Switch Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Auxiliary Panel, Personnel Heater, and Instrument Panel | |
| Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Backup Light Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Blackout Drive Light Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Blackout Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |

SUBJECT INDEX (CONT)

I (Cont)

| Subject | Para |
|---|------|
| Illuminate (Cont) | |
| DUMP BODY UP Indicator Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Engine Oil Pressure Indicator Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Fan Off Indicator Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Front and Rear Hazard Lights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Front and Rear Turn Signals Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Front Brake Indicator Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| High Beam on Indicator Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| High Engine Temperature Indicator Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Instrument Panel Gage Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Instrument Panel Switch Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Intervehicle Clearance Lights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Intervehicle Left Turn Signal Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Intervehicle Right Turn Signal Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Intervehicle Stop Lights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Intervehicle Taillights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Lamp Test Switch Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Left or Right Front Turn Signal Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Left Turn Signal Indicator Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| LH Door and/or LH Front Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Worklights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| M1088/M1089 (LH) Worklight Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| M1088/M1089 (RH) Worklight Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| M1088/M1089 Worklights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| M1088/M1089 Worklights Do Not Illuminate in Blackout Mode With Blackout Override Switch On | 3-3 |
| M1089 Amber Warning Light Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| One or Both Blackout Stoplights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| One or Both Composite Taillights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| One or Both Front Blackout Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| One Or Both Headlight High Beams Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| One Or Both Headlight Low Beams Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| One Or Both Headlights (High and Low Beam) Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| One Or Both Rear Blackout Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| One or More Cab Top Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Parking Brake Indicator and/or Emergency Brake Indicator Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Parking Lights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Power Take-Off (PTO) Indicator Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Rear Brake Air Indicator Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |

I (Cont)

| Subject | Para |
|---|------|
| Illuminate (Cont) | |
| Rear Hazard Lights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| RH Door and/or RH Front Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Right Turn Signal Indicator Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Side and/or Rear Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Stoplights and Blackout Stoplights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Tachometer Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Trailer Blackout Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Trailer Blackout Stoplights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Trailer Left Stop/Turn Light Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Trailer Marker/Taillights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Trailer Right Stop/Turn Light Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Transmission Temperature Indicator Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Turn Signal Indicators and High Beams on Indicator Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Two Steady Mode Lights Illuminate On Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) ECU | 3-3 |
| Amber Warning Light Does Not Illuminate (All Models Except M1089) | 3-3 |
| Illumination | |
| WTEC II Transmission ECU Pushbutton Shift Selector (TEPSS) Illumination Does Not Dim | 3-3 |
| Personnel Heater Control Illumination Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Indicator | |
| Chemical Detector Indicator Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) Overspeed Indicator Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Dump Up Indicator Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Engine Oil Pressure Indicator Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Fan Off Indicator Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Five Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) ECU Indicator Lights Flashing | 3-3 |
| Four Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) ECU Indicator Lights Flashing | 3-3 |
| Front Brake Air Indicator Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| High Beams on Indicator Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| High Engine Temperature Indicator Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| High Engine Temperature Indicator Illuminates | 3-3 |
| Left Turn Signal Indicator Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Master Stop Indicator Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Parking Brake Indicator and/or Emergency Brake Indicator Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| PTO Indicator Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Rear Brake Air Indicator Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |

SUBJECT INDEX (CONT)

I (Cont)

| Subject | Para |
|--|------|
| Indicator (Cont) | |
| Right Turn Signal Indicator Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Transmission Temperature Indicator Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Turn Signal Indicators and High Beams On Indicator Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Indicators | |
| Auxiliary Panel Controls and Indicators | 2-2 |
| Center Console Controls and Indicators | 2-3 |
| Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) Repeatedly Resumes Cycling 30 Seconds After Indicator Lights Stop Flashing | 3-3 |
| Exterior Controls and Indicators | 2-8 |
| Instrument Panel Controls and Indicators | 2-1 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Controls and Indicators | 2-9 |
| Special Purpose Kit Controls and Indicators | 2-13 |
| Wrecker Controls and Indicators | 2-12 |
| Information | |
| Warranty Information | 1-6 |
| Inhibit | |
| Start Inhibit Pushbutton Switch Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Instrument | |
| Auxiliary Panel Controls and Indicators | 2-2 |
| Auxiliary Panel Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Auxiliary Panel Switch Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Auxiliary Panel, Personnel Heater, and Instrument Panel Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Panel Controls and Indicators | 2-1 |
| Panel Gage Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Panel Switch Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Intake | |
| Engine Air Intake System | 1-15 |
| Intervehicle | |
| Clearance Lights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Left Turn Signal Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Right Turn Signal Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Stoplights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Taillights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Introduction | |
| Maintenance Introduction | 3-4 |
| PMCS Introduction | 2-14 |
| Troubleshooting Introduction | 3-2 |

J

| Subject | Para |
|--|------------|
| <p>Joists</p> <p>Propeller Shafts or Universal Joints Unusually Noisy When Operating</p> | <p>3-3</p> |

K

| | |
|--|---|
| <p>King</p> <p>Excessive Movement of Trailer King Pin in Fifth Wheel</p> | <p>3-3</p> |
| <p>Kit</p> <p>Cargo Cover Kit Installation/Removal</p> <p>Highway Emergency Marker Kit Setup</p> <p>M1083/M1084/M1093 Troopseat Kit Installation/Removal</p> <p>M1085 Troopseat Kit Installation/Removal</p> <p>M1090/M1094 Dump Cover Kit Installation/Removal</p> <p>M1090/M1094 Troopseat Kit Installation/Removal</p> <p>Special Purpose Kit Controls and Indicators</p> <p>Troopseat Kit Lowering/Raising</p> <p>Amber Warning Light Kit Installation/Removal</p> | <p>2-32</p> <p>2-59</p> <p>3-14</p> <p>3-15</p> <p>2-34</p> <p>3-16</p> <p>2-13</p> <p>2-35</p> <p>2-74</p> |

L

| | |
|--|---|
| <p>Leans to One Side or Rear of Vehicle Sags</p> <p>Ladders and Cargo Bed Sides Operation</p> <p>Lamp Test Switch Does Not Illuminate</p> <p>Large Quantity of Moisture Expelled From Air Reservoirs</p> <p>Leaks</p> <p>M1088 Rear Gladhand(s) Leaks or Does Not Operate</p> <p>Leakage</p> <p>Fluid Leakage</p> <p>Left</p> <p>M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Left Outrigger (Jack)</p> <p>Drifts or Does Not Operate</p> <p>M1089 Left 30K Winch Does Not Operate</p> <p>M1089 Left Stiffleg Drifts or Does Not Operate</p> <p>M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Left or Right Outrigger (Jack)</p> <p>Drifts or Does Not Work</p> <p>M1089 Stifflegs/Left 30K Winch/15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) Do</p> <p>Not Operate</p> <p>30K Winch Left or Right Freespool Function Does Not Operate</p> <p>From Wrecker Control Panel</p> <p>30K Winch Left or Right Speed Function Does Not Operate</p> <p>From Wrecker Control Panel</p> <p>Or Right Front Turn Signal Does Not Operate</p> <p>Trailer Left Stop/Turn Light Does Not Illuminate</p> <p>Turn Signal Indicator Does Not Illuminate</p> | <p>3-3</p> <p>2-32</p> <p>3-3</p> <p>3-3</p> <p>3-3</p> <p>3-3</p> <p>2-17</p> <p>3-3</p> |
|--|---|

SUBJECT INDEX (CONT)

L (Cont)

| Subject | Para |
|---|-------|
| Left (Cont) | |
| Wrecker Left or Right 30K Winch Cable Drum Tensioner Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Wrecker Left or Right 30K Winch Freespool Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| LH | |
| Door and/or LH Front Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| M1088/M1089 (LH) Worklight Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Lift | |
| M1089 Stinger/Telescopic Lift Cylinders/Fold Cylinder/Right 30K Winch Do Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Light | |
| Backup Light Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Blackout Drive Light Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) Operation | 2-29 |
| M1089 Amber Warning Light Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| No Overspeed Warning Light and/or Overspeed Pressure Change | 3-3 |
| Trailer Left Stop/Turn Light Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Trailer Right Stop/Turn Light Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Amber Warning Light Kit Installation/Removal | 2-74 |
| Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) | |
| Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) Hoist IN Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) Hoist OUT Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) Operation | 2-242 |
| Lights | |
| Blackout Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) ECU Lights Illuminate But CTIS Fails To Inflate or Deflate | 3-3 |
| Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) Repeatedly Resumes Cycling 30 Seconds After Indicator Lights Stop Flashing | 3-3 |
| Five Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) ECU Indicator Lights Flashing | 3-3 |
| Four Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) ECU Indicator Lights Flashing | 3-3 |
| Front and Rear Hazard Lights Do Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Intervehicle Clearance Lights Do Not Operate | 3-3 |
| LH Door and/or LH Front Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| One or Both Front Blackout Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| One Or Both Rear Blackout Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| One or More Cab Top Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |

L (Cont)

| Subject | Para |
|--|------|
| Lights (Cont) | |
| Operating Vehicle Lights | 2-27 |
| Parking Lights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Rear Hazard Lights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| RH Door and/or RH Front Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Side and/or Rear Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Trailer Blackout Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Two Steady Mode Lights Illuminate On Central Tire Inflation | |
| List of Abbreviations | 1-8 |
| Location and Description of Major Components | 1-11 |
| Lockout | |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Down Lockout Does Not Activate | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Up Lockout Does Not Activate | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Up Lockout Does Not Activate | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope Out Lockout Does Not Activate | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Down Lockout Does Not Activate | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Up Lockout Does Not Activate | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Up Lockout Does Not Activate | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope Out Lockout Does Not Activate | 3-3 |
| Loss | |
| Of Coolant | 3-3 |
| Of Hydraulic Pressure (Single Stage Pump) | 3-3 |
| Of Hydraulic Pressure (Three Stage Pump) | 3-3 |
| Low | |
| No Air Pressure or Low Air Pressure Present at Rear Gladhands | 3-3 |
| Engine Oil Pressure | 3-3 |
| Lower | |
| Cab Does Not Raise or Lower Properly | 3-3 |
| Dump Body Does Not Lower | 3-3 |
| Spare Tire Does Not Raise or Lower Properly | 3-3 |
| Lowering | |
| Troopseat Kit Lowering/Raising | 2-35 |
| Lubrication | |
| Coolant in Engine Lubrication Oil | 3-3 |
| Lubrication | 3-1 |

SUBJECT INDEX (CONT)

M

| Subject | Para |
|--|------|
| M1008 Series Towing Connection/Disconnection | 2-46 |
| M1078 and M1083 Series Towing Connection/Disconnection | 2-49 |
| M1083 | |
| M1078 and M1083 Series Towing Connection/Disconnection | 2-49 |
| /M1084/M1093 Troopseat Kit Installation/Removal | 3-14 |
| Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services Table (M1083, M1084, M1085, M1086, and M1093) | 2-19 |
| M1084 | |
| M1083/M1084/M1093 Troopseat Kit Installation/Removal | 3-14 |
| /M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) | 1-21 |
| /M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Does Not Lift Up or Down or Hold Under Load | 3-3 |
| /M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Does Not Telescope In or Out | 3-3 |
| /M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Down Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| /M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Down Lockout Does Not Activate | 3-3 |
| /M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Up Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| /M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Up Lockout Does Not Activate | 3-3 |
| /M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| /M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| /M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Controls and Indicators | 2-9 |
| /M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hand Pump Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| /M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| /M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Down Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| /M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Up Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| /M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Up Lockout Does Not Activate | 3-3 |
| /M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hydraulic Functions Operate Slowly | 3-3 |
| /M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Left Outrigger (Jack) Drifts or Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| /M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Mast Does Not Erect | 3-3 |

M (Cont)

| Subject | Para |
|--|------|
| M1084 | |
| /M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Overload Shutdown System (Stays Activated) | 3-3 |
| /M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Overload Shutdown System Does Not Activate | 3-3 |
| /M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Right Outrigger (Jack) Drifts or Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| /M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing CCW Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| /M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing CW Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| /M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing Drive Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| /M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing, Telescope, Boom, and Hoist Do Not Operate | 3-3 |
| /M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope In Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| /M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope Out Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| /M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope Out Lockout Does Not Activate | 3-3 |
| /M1086 Worklights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Material Handling Crane (MHC) Operation (M1084/M1086) | 2-37 |
| Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services Table (M1083, M1084, M1085, M1086, and M1093) | 2-19 |
| Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services Table (M1084 and M1086) | 2-20 |
| M1085 | |
| Troopseat Kit Installation/Removal | 3-15 |
| Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services Table (M1083, M1084, M1085, M1086, and M1093) | 2-19 |
| M1086 | |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) | 1-21 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Does Not Lift Up or Down or Hold Under Load | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Does Not Telescope In or Out | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Down Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Down Lockout Does Not Activate | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Up Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Up Lockout Does Not Activate | 3-3 |

SUBJECT INDEX (CONT)

M (Cont)

| Subject | Para |
|--|------|
| M1086 (Cont) | |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Controls and Indicators | 2-9 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hand Pump Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Down Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Up Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Up Lockout Does Not Activate | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hydraulic Functions Operate Slowly | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Left Outrigger (Jack) Drifts or Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Mast Does Not Erect | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Overload Shutdown System Stays Activated | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Overload Shutdown System Does Not Activate | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Right Outrigger (Jack) Drifts or Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1086 (Cont) | |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing CCW Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing CW Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing Drive Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing, Telescope, Boom, and Hoist Do Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope In Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope Out Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope Out Lockout Does Not Activate | 3-3 |

M (Cont)

| Subject | Para |
|---|------|
| M1086 (Cont) | |
| M1084/M1086 Worklights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Operation | 2-37 |
| Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services Table (M1083, M1084, M1085, M1086, and M1093) | 2-19 |
| Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services Table (M1084 and M1086) | 2-20 |
| M1088 | |
| /M1089 (LH) Worklight Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| /M1089 (RH) Worklight Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| /M1089 Transmission Auxiliary Oil Cooler Fan Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| /M1089 Worklights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| /M1089 Worklights Do Not Illuminate in Blackout Mode With Blackout Override Switch On | 3-3 |
| Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services Table (M1088) | 2-21 |
| Rear Gladhand(s) Leaks or Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Stoplights Do Not Illuminate When M1088 Trailer Brakes Are Applied | 3-3 |
| Tractor and Trailer Coupling/Uncoupling | 2-38 |
| Tractor with Trailer Operation | 2-39 |
| Tractor Preparation for Air or Ship Transport | 2-80 |
| M1089 | |
| External Hydraulic Power Operation | 2-73 |
| Fold Cylinder Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Hydraulic System Operation (M1089 to M1089) | 2-72 |
| Left 30K Winch Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Left Stiffleg Drifts or Does Not Work | 3-3 |
| M1088/M1089 (LH) Worklight Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| M1088/M1089 (RH) Worklight Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| M1088/M1089 Transmission Auxiliary Oil Cooler Fan Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1088/M1089 Worklights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| M1088/M1089 Worklights Do Not Illuminate in Blackout Mode With Blackout Override Switch On | 3-3 |
| Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Does Not Lift Up or Down | 3-3 |
| Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Does Not Telescope In or Out | 3-3 |
| Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Down Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Down Lockout Does Not Activate | 3-3 |
| Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Swing Drive Assembly Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Up Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Up Lockout Does Not Activate | 3-3 |
| Material Handling Crane (MHC) Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Material Handling Crane (MHC) Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL | |

SUBJECT INDEX (CONT)

M (Cont)

| Subject | Para |
|--|------|
| M1089 (Cont) | |
| UNIT | 3-3 |
| Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hand Pump Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Down Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Up Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Up Lockout Does Not Activate | 3-3 |
| Material Handling Crane (MHC) Left or Right Outrigger (Jack) Drifts or Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Material Handling Crane (MHC), 30K Winches, and Underlift Assembly | 1-22 |
| Material Handling Crane (MHC) Mast Does Not Erect or Stow | 3-3 |
| Material Handling Crane (MHC) Outrigger Extension Cylinder Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Material Handling Crane (MHC) Overload Shutdown System Does Not Activate | 3-3 |
| Material Handling Crane (MHC) Overload Shutdown System Stays Activated | 3-3 |
| Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing CCW Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing CW Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope In Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope Out Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope Out Lockout Does Not Activate | 3-3 |
| No Service or External Hydraulic Power From M1089 | 3-3 |
| Pay-Out Hydraulic Motor Assembly Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services Table (M1089) | 2-22 |
| Right 30K Winch Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Right Stiffleg Drifts Or Does Not Work | 3-3 |
| Stiffleg(s) Does Not Operate Or Operates Slowly | 3-3 |
| Stifflegs/Left 30K Winch/15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) Do Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Stinger Does Not Operate | 3-3 |

M (Cont)

| Subject | Para |
|--|------|
| M1089 (Cont) | |
| Stinger/Telescopic Lift Cylinders/Fold Cylinder/Right 30K Winch Do Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Stifflegs Operation (M1089) | 2-41 |
| Underlift Assembly Operation | 2-44 |
| Underlift Telescopic Lift Cylinder(s) Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Amber Warning Light Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| M1090 | |
| /M1094 Air Dryer Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| /M1094 Dump Cover Kit Installation/Removal | 2-35 |
| /M1094 Tailgate Release Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| /M1094 Troopseat Kit Installation/Removal | 3-16 |
| Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services Table (M1090 and M1094) | 2-23 |
| M1093 | |
| Air Drop Preparation | 3-10 |
| Air Drop Recovery Operations | 3-11 |
| M1083/M1084/M1093 Troopseat Kit Installation/Removal | 3-14 |
| Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services Table (M1083, M1084, M1085, M1086, and M1093) | 2-19 |
| Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services Table (M1093) | 2-24 |
| M1094 | |
| Air Drop Preparation | 3-12 |
| Air Drop Recovery Operations | 3-13 |
| M1090/M1094 Air Dryer Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1090/M1094 Dump Cover Kit Installation/Removal | 2-34 |
| M1090/M1094 Tailgate Release Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1090/M1094 Troopseat Kit Installation/Removal | 3-16 |
| Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services Table (M1090 and M1094) | 2-23 |
| Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services Table (M1094) | 2-25 |
| M35 Series Towing Connection/Disconnection | 2-47 |
| M939/M939A1 and M809 Series Towing Connection/Disconnection | 2-48 |
| M809 | |
| M939/M939A1 and M809 Series Towing Connection/Disconnection | 2-48 |
| M998 Series Towing Connection/Disconnection | 2-45 |
| Machine | |
| Preparation for Machine Gun Operation | 2-71 |
| Maintenance | |
| Forms and Procedures | 1-2 |
| General Maintenance Instructions | 2-16 |
| Introduction | 3-4 |
| Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services Table (All Models) | 2-18 |

SUBJECT INDEX (CONT)

M (Cont)

| Subject | Para |
|---|------|
| Maintenance (Cont) | |
| Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services Table (M1083, M1084, M1085, M1086, and M1093) | 2-19 |
| Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services Table (M1084 and M1086) | 2-20 |
| Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services Table (M1088) | 2-21 |
| Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services Table (M1089) | 2-22 |
| Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services Table (M1090 and M1094) | 2-23 |
| Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services Table (M1093) | 2-24 |
| Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services Table (M1094) | 2-25 |
| Marker | |
| Blackout Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| LH Door and/or LH Front Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Highway Emergency Marker Kit Setup | 2-60 |
| One or Both Front Blackout Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| One Or Both Rear Blackout Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| One or More Cab Top Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| RH Door and/or RH Front Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Side and/or Rear Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Trailer Blackout Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Trailer Marker/Taillights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Mast | |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Mast Does Not Erect | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Mast Does Not Erect or Stow | 3-3 |
| Master | |
| Power Switch Does Not Shut Down Engine | 3-3 |
| Stop Indicator Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Material | |
| Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) Operation | 2-29 |
| M1084/M1086 Handling Crane (MHC) Operation | 2-36 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) | 1-21 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Does Not Lift Up or Down or Hold Under Load | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Does Not Telescope In or Out | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Down Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Down Lockout Does Not Activate | 3-3 |

M (Cont)

| Subject | Para |
|---|------|
| Material (Cont) | |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Up Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Up Lockout Does Not Activate | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Controls and Indicators | 2-9 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hand Pump Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Down Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Up Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Up Lockout Does Not Activate | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hydraulic Functions Operate Slowly | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Left Outrigger (Jack) Drifts or Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Mast Does Not Erect | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Overload Shutdown System Stays Activated | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Overload Shutdown System Does Not Activate | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Right Outrigger (Jack) Drifts or Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing CCW Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing CW Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing Drive Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing, Telescope, Boom, and Hoist Do Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope In Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope Out Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |

SUBJECT INDEX (CONT)

M (Cont)

| Subject | Para |
|--|------|
| Material (Cont) | |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope Out Lockout Does Not Activate | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Does Not Lift Up or Down | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Does Not Telescope In or Out | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Down Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Down Lockout Does Not Activate | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Swing Drive Assembly Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Up Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Up Lockout Does Not Activate | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hand Pump Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Down Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Up Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Up Lockout Does Not Activate | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Left or Right Outrigger (Jack) Drifts or Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC), 30K Winches, and Underlift Assembly | 1-22 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Mast Does Not Erect or Stow | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Outrigger Extension Cylinder Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Overload Shutdown System Does Not Activate | 3-3 |

M (Cont)

| Subject | Para |
|--|------|
| Material (Cont) | |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Overload Shutdown System Stays Activated | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing CCW Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing CW Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope In Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope Out Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope Out Lockout Does Not Activate | 3-3 |
| Wrecker Material Handling Crane (MHC) Operation | 2-50 |
| Mirrors | |
| Adjusting Mirrors | 2-26 |
| Mode | |
| Two Steady Mode Lights Illuminate On Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) ECU | 3-3 |
| Motor | |
| M1089 Pay-Out Hydraulic Motor Assembly Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Mud | |
| Operation in Sand or Mud | 2-57 |

N

| | |
|---|-----|
| No | |
| Air Pressure or Low Air Pressure Present at Rear Gladhands | 3-3 |
| Overspeed Warning Light and/or Overspeed Pressure Change | 3-3 |
| Power to Digitization Rack | 3-3 |
| Power to Driver Visual Enhancement (DVE) | 3-3 |
| Power to Enhanced Position Location reporting System (EPLRS) | 3-3 |
| Power to Mobile Tracking System | 3-3 |
| Power to Mobile Tracking System (MTS) Sense | 3-3 |
| Power to Precision Lightweight Global Positioning System Receiver (PLGR) | 3-3 |
| Power to SINGGAR/Force XXI Battle Command Brigade and below (FBCB) | 3-3 |
| Response When Turning Steering Wheel | 3-3 |
| Service or External Hydraulic Power From M1089 | 3-3 |
| Noisy Air Compressor Operation | 3-3 |
| Nomenclature Cross-Reference List | 1-7 |

O

| | |
|---|------|
| Off-Road | |
| Operation In Off-Road Condition | 2-26 |
| Oil | |
| Coolant in Engine Lubrication Oil | 3-3 |

SUBJECT INDEX (CONT)

O (Cont)

| Subject | Para |
|---|------|
| Oil (Cont) | |
| Engine Oil Pressure Gage Does Not Operate or is Inaccurate | 3-3 |
| Engine Oil Pressure Indicator Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Excessive Engine Oil Consumption | 3-3 |
| In Cooling System | 3-3 |
| Low Engine Oil Pressure | 3-3 |
| Transmission Auxiliary Oil Cooler Fan Does Not Operate (All Models Except M1088/M1089) | 3-3 |
| One | |
| Or Both Blackout Stoplights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Or Both Composite Taillights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Or Both Front Blackout Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Or Both Headlight High Beams Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Or Both Headlight Low Beams Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Or Both Headlights (High and Low Beam) Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Or Both Rear Blackout Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Or Both Stoplights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Or More Cab Top Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Wrecker Function Does Not Operate From Wrecker REMOTE CONTROL | 3-3 |
| Wrecker Function Does Not Operate From Wrecker REMOTE CONTROL | 3-3 |
| Opening Battery Box/Testing Batteries | 3-8 |
| Operate | |
| Air Dryer Does Not Operate (All Models Except M1090/M1094) | 3-3 |
| All Windshield Wiper Speeds Do Not Operate | 3-3 |
| All Wrecker Functions Do Not Operate From Wrecker Control Panel | 3-3 |
| All Wrecker Functions Do Not Operate From Wrecker Control Panel and Wrecker REMOTE CONTROL | 3-3 |
| Audible Alarm Does Not Operate (All Models except M1083/M1090 M1093/M1094) | 3-3 |
| Dual Tone Audible Alarm Does Not Operate (Models M1083/M1090/ M1093/M1094) | 3-3 |
| Single Tone Audible Alarm Does Not Operate (Models M1083/M1090/ M1093/M1094) | 3-3 |
| Battery Tester Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Cab Leveling Air Springs Do Not Operate Properly | 3-3 |
| Cab Tilt, Spare Tire Retainer, and Suspension Compression Do Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Chemical Alarm Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Chemical Detector Indicator Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) Does Not Operate | 3-3 |

O (Cont)

| Subject | Para |
|--|------|
| Operate (Cont) | |
| Differential Lock Solenoid Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Engine Does Not Crank | 3-3 |
| Engine Does Not Crank/24 VDC Circuits Do Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Engine Oil Pressure Gage Does Not Operate or is Inaccurate | 3-3 |
| Ether Start Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Ether Starting Aid Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Fifth Wheel Sliding Mechanism Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| FRONT BRAKE AIR Pressure Gage Does Not Operate or is Inaccurate | 3-3 |
| FUEL Gage Does Not Operate or is Inaccurate | 3-3 |
| Horn Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Down Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Up Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hand Pump Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Down Does Not Operate From Remote Station | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Up Does Not Operate From Remote Station | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hydraulic Functions Operate Slowly | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Left Outrigger (Jack) Drifts or Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Right Outrigger (Jack) Drifts or Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing CCW Does Not Operate From Remote Station | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing CW Does Not Operate From Remote Station | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing Drive Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing, Telescope, Boom, and Hoist Do Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope In Does Not Operate From Remote Station | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope Out Does Not Operate From Remote Station | 3-3 |
| M1088 Rear Gladhand(s) Leaks or Does Not Operate | 3-3 |

SUBJECT INDEX (CONT)

O (Cont)

| Subject | Para |
|--|------|
| Operate (Cont) | |
| M1088/M1089 Transmission Auxiliary Oil Cooler Fan Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1089 Fold Cylinder Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1089 Left 30K Winch Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1089 Left Stiffleg Drifts or Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Down Does Not Operate From Remote Station | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Swing Drive Assembly Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Up Does Not Operate From Remote Station | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hand Pump Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Down Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Up Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Left or Right Outrigger (Jack) Drifts or Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Outrigger Extension Cycle Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing CCW Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing CW Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope In Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope Out Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| M1089 Pay-Out Hydraulic Motor Assembly Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1089 Right 30K Winch Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1089 Right Stiffleg Drifts or Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1089 Stiffleg(s) Does Not Operate Or Operates Slowly | 3-3 |
| M1089 Stifflegs/Left 30K Winch/15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) Do Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1089 Stinger Does Not Operate | 3-3 |

O (Cont)

| Subject | Para |
|--|------|
| Operate (Cont) | |
| M1089 Stinger/Telescopic Lift Cylinders/Fold Cylinder/Right 30K Winch Do Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1089 Underlift Telescopic Lift Cylinder(s) Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1090/M1094 Air Dryer Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1090/M1094 Tailgate Release Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| 15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| 30K Winch Left or Right Freespool Function Does Not Operate From Wrecker Control Panel | 3-3 |
| 30K Winch Left or Right Speed Function Does Not Operate From Wrecker Control Panel | 3-3 |
| One Wrecker Function Does Not Operate From Wrecker Remote Control | 3-3 |
| Personnel Heater Control Illumination Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Personnel Heater Fan Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| PTO Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Radio Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| REAR BRAKE AIR Pressure Gage Does Not Operate or is Inaccurate | 3-3 |
| Service Brakes | 2-27 |
| Speedometer Does Not Operate or is Inaccurate | 3-3 |
| Start Inhibit Pushbutton Switch Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Steering Hard or Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Tachometer Does Not Operate or is Inaccurate | 3-3 |
| Transmission Auxiliary Oil Cooler Fan Does Not Operate (All Models Except M1088/M1089) | 3-3 |
| VOLTS Gage Does Not Operate or is Inaccurate | 3-3 |
| WATER TEMP Gage Does Not Operate or is Inaccurate | 3-3 |
| Windshield Washer Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Windshield Wiper Does Not Operate On High Speed | 3-3 |
| Windshield Wiper Does Not Operate On Intermittent Speed | 3-3 |
| Windshield Wiper Does Not Operate On Low Speed | 3-3 |
| Wrecker Left or Right 30K Winch Cable Drum Tensioner Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Wrecker Left or Right 30K Winch Freespool Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Operating | |
| Propeller Shafts or Universal Joints Unusually Noisy When Operating | 3-3 |
| Seat Belt | 2-26 |
| Selecting Transmission Operating Range | 2-27 |
| Transmission Unusually Noisy When Operating | 3-3 |
| Vehicle Lights | 2-27 |
| Operation | |
| Air System Loses Pressure During Operation/Slow Air Pressure Buildup | 3-3 |

SUBJECT INDEX (CONT)

O (Cont)

| Subject | Para |
|---|------|
| Operation (Cont) | |
| Auxiliary Equipment Operation | 2-51 |
| Back-up Hydraulic Pump Operation | 2-52 |
| Cargo Cover Flap Operation | 2-34 |
| Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) Operation | 2-30 |
| Dump Truck Operation | 2-38 |
| Exhaust System Unusually Noisy or Vibrates Excessively During Engine Operation | 3-3 |
| Fire Extinguisher Operation | 2-59 |
| Heater/Defrost Operation | 2-10 |
| Hydraulic System Operation (M1089 to M1089) | 2-72 |
| In Desert Environment | 2-58 |
| In Extreme Dust | 2-55 |
| In Extreme Heat | 2-54 |
| In Forest or on Rocky Terrain | 2-56 |
| In Off-Road Condition | 2-26 |
| In Sand or Mud | 2-57 |
| Ladders and Cargo Bed Sides Operation | 2-32 |
| Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) Operation | 2-29 |
| M1088 Tractor Operation | 2-40 |
| M1089 External Hydraulic Power Operation | 2-73 |
| M1089 Underlift Assembly Operation | 2-44 |
| 30K Winch Operation | 2-42 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Operation | 2-37 |
| Noisy Air Compressor Operation | 3-3 |
| Preparation for Machine Gun Operation | 2-71 |
| 15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) Operation | 2-65 |
| Starting on Hill Operation | 2-75 |
| Stifflegs Operation (M1089) | 2-41 |
| Vehicle Operation | 2-27 |
| Vehicle Operation in Cold Environment, 32°F to -25°F (0°C to -32°C) | |
| Wrecker Material Handling Crane (MHC) Operation | 2-50 |
| Operations | |
| M1093 Air Drop Recovery Operations | 3-11 |
| M1094 Air Drop Recovery Operations | 3-13 |
| Outrigger | |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Left Outrigger (Jack) Drifts or Does Not Operate | 3-3 |

O (Cont)

| Subject | Para |
|--|------|
| Outrigger (Cont) | |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Right Outrigger (Jack) Drifts or Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Left or Right Outrigger (Jack) Drifts or Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Outrigger Extension Cylinder Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Overheat | |
| Front Brakes Overheat | 3-3 |
| Rear Brakes Overheat | 3-3 |
| Overheats | |
| Engine Overheats | 3-3 |
| Overload | |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Overload Shutdown System Stays Activated | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Overload Shutdown System Does Not Activate | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Overload Shutdown System Does Not Activate | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Overload Shutdown System Stays Activated | 3-3 |
| Override | |
| M1088/M1089 Worklights Do Not Illuminate in Blackout Mode With Blackout Override Switch On | 3-3 |
| Overspeed | |
| Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) Overspeed Indicator Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Engine Overspeeds On Start | 3-3 |
| No Overspeed Warning Light and/or Overspeed Pressure Change | 3-3 |

P

| | |
|---|-----|
| Panel | |
| All Wrecker Functions Do Not Operate From Wrecker Control Panel | 3-3 |
| All Wrecker Functions Do Not Operate From Wrecker Control Panel and Wrecker REMOTE CONTROL | 3-3 |
| Auxiliary Panel Controls and Indicators | 2-2 |
| Auxiliary Panel Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Auxiliary Panel Switch Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Auxiliary Panel, Personnel Heater, and Instrument Panel Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Instrument Panel Controls and Indicators | 2-1 |
| Instrument Panel Gage Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |

SUBJECT INDEX (CONT)

P (Cont)

| Subject | Para |
|---|------|
| Panel (Cont) | |
| Instrument Panel Switch Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| 30K Winch Left or Right Freespool Function Does Not Operate From Wrecker Control Panel | 3-3 |
| 30K Winch Left or Right Speed Function Does Not Operate From Wrecker Control Panel | 3-3 |
| Power Distribution Panel (PDP) Cover Removal/Installation | 3-17 |
| Parking | |
| Brake Indicator and/or Emergency Brake Indicator Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Brake(s) Will Not Release | 3-3 |
| Brakes Do Not Apply | 3-3 |
| Parking Lights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Vehicle | 2-27 |
| Passenger | |
| Adjusting Right Passenger Seat | 2-26 |
| Pay-Out | |
| M1089 Pay-Out Hydraulic Motor Assembly Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| 15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) Does Not Pay Out | 3-3 |
| 15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) Does Not Reel In or Pay Out | 3-3 |
| Pedal | |
| Accelerator Pedal Sticks | 3-3 |
| Personnel | |
| Heater Control Illumination Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Heater Fan Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Plates | |
| Data and Instruction Plates | 2-53 |
| PMCS | |
| Introduction | 2-14 |
| Procedures | 2-15 |
| Power | |
| Distribution Panel (PDP) Cover Removal/Installation | 3-17 |
| No Power to Digitization Rack | 3-3 |
| No Power to Driver Visual Enhancement (DVE) | 3-3 |
| No Power to Enhanced Position Location Reporting System (EPLRS) | 3-3 |
| No Power to Mobile Tracking System | 3-3 |
| No Power to Mobile Tracking System (MTS) Sense | 3-3 |
| No Power to Precision Lightweight Global Positioning System Receiver (PLGR) | 3-3 |
| No Power to SINGGAR/Force XXI Battle Command Brigade and Below (FBCB) | 3-3 |
| No Service or External Hydraulic Power From M1089 | 3-3 |

P (Cont)

| Subject | Para |
|---|------|
| Powertrain | 1-14 |
| Preparation | |
| for Air Drop | 2-69 |
| for Machine Gun Operation | 2-71 |
| for Internal Air Transport, Highway, or Rail Shipment | 2-68 |
| for Use | 2-26 |
| Preventive | |
| Maintenance Checks and Services Table (All Models) | 2-18 |

P (Cont)

| Subject | Para |
|--|------|
| Preventive (Cont) | |
| Maintenance Checks and Services Table (M1083, M1084, M1085, M1086, and M1093) | 2-19 |
| Maintenance Checks and Services Table (M1084 and M1086) | 2-20 |
| Maintenance Checks and Services Table (M1088) | 2-21 |
| Preventive (Cont) | |
| Maintenance Checks and Services Table (M1089) | 2-22 |
| Maintenance Checks and Services Table (M1090 and M1094) | 2-23 |
| Maintenance Checks and Services Table (M1093) | 2-24 |
| Maintenance Checks and Services Table (M1094) | 2-25 |
| Procedures | |
| Emergency Procedures | 2-67 |
| Maintenance Forms and Procedures | 1-2 |
| PMCS Procedures | 2-15 |
| Servicing Air Filter (Emergency Procedure) | 3-9 |
| Troubleshooting Procedures | 3-3 |
| Propeller Shafts or Universal Joints Unusually Noisy When Operating | 3-3 |
| PTO | |
| Does Not Engage | 3-3 |
| Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Indicator Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Pump | |
| Back-up Hydraulic Pump Operation | 2-52 |
| Loss of Hydraulic Pressure (Single Stage Pump) | 3-3 |
| Loss of Hydraulic Pressure (Three Stage Pump) | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hand Pump Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hand Pump Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Pushbutton | |
| Start Inhibit Pushbutton Switch Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| WTEC II Transmission ECU Pushbutton Shift Selector (TEPSS) Emits Eight Seconds of Beeps and/or Transmission Does Not Shift Gears | 3-3 |
| WTEC III Transmission Pushbutton Shift Selector (TPSS) Displays "--" and/or Transmission Does Not Shift Gears | 3-3 |

R

| | |
|---|-----|
| Radio Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Raise | |
| Cab Does Not Raise or Lower Properly | 3-3 |
| Dump Body Does Not Raise | 3-3 |
| Dump Body Does Not Raise or Lower | 3-3 |
| Spare Tire Does Not Raise or Lower Properly | 3-3 |

SUBJECT INDEX (CONT)

R (Cont)

| Subject | Para |
|---|------|
| Raising | |
| /Lowering Cab | 2-28 |
| Troopseat Kit Lowering/Raising | 2-36 |
| Rapid Engine Warm-Up | 2-70 |
| Rear | |
| Brake Air Indicator Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| BRAKE AIR Pressure Gage Does Not Operate or is Inaccurate | 3-3 |
| Brakes Do Not Apply | 3-3 |
| Brakes Overheat | 3-3 |
| Front and Rear Hazard Lights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Front And Rear Turn Signals Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Hazard Lights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Leans to One Side or Rear of Vehicle Sags | 3-3 |
| M1088 Rear Gladhand(s) Leaks or Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| No Air Pressure or Low Air Pressure Present at Rear Gladhands | 3-3 |
| One Or Both Rear Blackout Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Side and/or Rear Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Recovery | |
| M1093 Air Drop Recovery Operations | 3-11 |
| M1094 Air Drop Recovery Operations | 3-13 |
| Reel | |
| 15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) Does Not Reel In | 3-3 |
| 15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) Does Not Reel In or Pay Out | 3-3 |
| Remote | |
| All Wrecker Functions Do Not Operate From Wrecker Control Panel and Wrecker REMOTE CONTROL | 3-3 |
| All Wrecker Functions Do Not Operate From Wrecker REMOTE CONTROL | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Down Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Up Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Down Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Up Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing CCW Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |

R (Cont)

| Subject | Para |
|---|------|
| Remote (Cont) | |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing CW Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope In Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope Out Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Down Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Up Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Down Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Up Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing CW Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope In Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope Out Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| One Wrecker Function Does Not Operate From Wrecker REMOTE CONTROL | 3-3 |
| Reporting Equipment Improvement Recommendations (EIR) | 1-5 |
| Reservoirs | |
| Large Quantity of Moisture Expelled From Air Reservoirs | 3-3 |
| Retainer | |
| Cab Tilt, Spare Tire Retainer, and Suspension Compression Do Not Operate | 3-3 |
| RH Door and/or RH Front Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Right | |
| Adjusting Right Passenger Seat | 2-26 |
| Trailer Right Stop/Turn Light Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Turn Signal Indicator Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Wrecker Left or Right 30K Winch Cable Drum Tensioner Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Wrecker Left or Right 30K Winch Freespool Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Rocky | |
| Operation in Forest or on Rocky Terrain | 2-56 |

SUBJECT INDEX (CONT)

S

| Subject | Para |
|--|------|
| Sags | |
| Leans to One Side or Rear of Vehicle Sags | 3-3 |
| Sand | |
| Operation in Sand or Mud | 2-57 |
| Scope | 1-1 |
| Seat | |
| Adjusting Driver's Seat | 2-26 |
| Adjusting Right Passenger Seat | 2-26 |
| Controls | 2-7 |
| Operating Seat Belt | 2-26 |
| Securing Vehicle | 2-27 |
| Selecting Transmission Operating Range | 2-27 |
| Self-Recovery (15K) | |
| M1089 Stifflegs/Left 30K Winch/15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) Do Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Winch (SRW) | 1-20 |
| Winch (SRW) Does Not Pay Out | 3-3 |
| Winch (SRW) Does Not Reel In | 3-3 |
| Winch (SRW) Does Not Reel In or Pay Out | 3-3 |
| Winch (SRW) Operation | 2-65 |
| Winch (SRW) Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Servicing | |
| Air Filter (Emergency Procedure) | 3-9 |
| Tires | 3-6 |
| Shafts | |
| Propeller Shafts or Universal Joints Unusually Noisy When Operating | 3-3 |
| Ship | |
| M1088 Tractor Preparation for Air or Ship Transport | 2-80 |
| Shipment | |
| Preparation for Shipment | 2-68 |
| Shut Down Engine | 2-27 |
| Shutdown | |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Overload Shutdown System Stays Activated | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Overload Shutdown System Does Not Activate | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Overload Shutdown System Does Not Activate | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Overload Shutdown System Stays Activated | 3-3 |
| Side and/or Rear Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |

S (Cont)

| Subject | Para |
|---|------|
| Sides | |
| Ladders and Cargo Bed Sides Operation | 2-31 |
| Signal | |
| Intervehicle Left Turn Signal Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Intervehicle Right Turn Signal Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Left or Right Front Turn Signal Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Left Turn Signal Indicator Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Right Turn Signal Indicator Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Turn Signal Indicators and High Beams On Indicator Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Signals | |
| Front And Rear Turn Signals Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Single | |
| Loss of Hydraulic Pressure (Single Stage Pump) | 3-3 |
| Tone Audible Alarm Does Not Operate (All Models except M1083/ M1090/M1093/M1094) | 3-3 |
| Sliding | |
| Fifth Wheel Sliding Mechanism Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Snatch Block Installation/Removal | 2-77 |
| Solenoid | |
| Differential Lock Solenoid Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Spare | |
| Cab Tilt, Spare Tire Retainer, and Suspension Compression Do Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Tire Does Not Raise or Lower Properly | 3-3 |
| Special Purpose Kit Controls and Indicators | 2-13 |
| Speed | |
| Engine Speed is Not Stable | 3-3 |
| 30K Winch Left or Right Speed Function Does Not Operate From Wrecker Control Panel | 3-3 |
| 30K Winch Left or Right Speed Function Does Not Operate From Wrecker Control Panel | 3-3 |
| Windshield Wiper Does Not Operate On High Speed | 3-3 |
| Windshield Wiper Does Not Operate On Intermittent Speed | 3-3 |
| Windshield Wiper Does Not Operate On Low Speed | 3-3 |
| Speedometer Does Not Operate or is Inaccurate | 3-3 |
| Springs | |
| Cab Leveling Air Springs Do Not Operate Properly | 3-3 |
| Stage | |
| Loss of Hydraulic Pressure (Single Stage Pump) | 3-3 |
| Loss of Hydraulic Pressure (Three Stage Pump) | 3-3 |
| Stalls | |
| Engine Stalls at Low RPM | 3-3 |

SUBJECT INDEX (CONT)

S (Cont)

| Subject | Para |
|--|------|
| Start | |
| Engine Cranks But Does Not Start | 3-3 |
| Engine Cranks But Does Not Start | 3-3 |
| Engine Cranks But Does Not Start or Engine Stalls After Starting | 3-3 |
| Engine Overspeeds On Start | 3-3 |
| Ether Start Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Inhibit Pushbutton Switch Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Warm Engine Start | 2-27 |
| Starts | |
| Engine Starts But Misfires, Runs Rough, or Lacks Power | 3-3 |
| Starting | |
| Engine Cranks But Does Not Start or Engine Stalls After Starting | 3-3 |
| Ether Starting Aid Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| On Hill Operation | 2-75 |
| Steer | |
| Hard to Steer | 3-3 |
| Steering | |
| Column Controls | 2-4 |
| Excessive Play When Turning Steering Wheel | 3-3 |
| Hard or Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| No Response When Turning Steering Wheel | 3-3 |
| Stiffleg | |
| M1089 Left Stiffleg Drifts or Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1089 Right Stiffleg Drifts Or Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1089 Stiffleg(s) Does Not Operate Or Operates Slowly | 3-3 |
| Stifflegs | |
| M1089 Stifflegs/Left 30K Winch/15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) Do Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Operation (M1089) | 2-41 |
| Stinger | |
| M1089 Stinger Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1089 Stinger/Telescopic Lift Cylinders/Fold Cylinder/Right 30K Winch Do Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Stop | |
| Master Stop Indicator Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Trailer Left Stop/Turn Light Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Trailer Right Stop/Turn Light Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Stoplights | |
| And Blackout Stoplights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Do Not Illuminate When M1088 Trailer Brakes Are Applied | 3-3 |

S (Cont)

| Subject | Para |
|--|------|
| Stoplights (Cont) | |
| Intervehicle Stoplights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| One or Both Blackout Stoplights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| One Or Both Stoplights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Trailer Blackout Stoplights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Suspension | |
| Cab Tilt, Spare Tire Retainer, and Suspension Compression | |
| Do Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Does Not Compress or Return To Normal Properly | 3-3 |
| Swing | |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing CCW Does | |
| Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing CW Does | |
| Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing Drive | |
| Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing, Telescope, | |
| Boom, and Hoist Do Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Swing Drive Assembly | |
| Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing CCW Does Not Operate | |
| From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing CW Does Not Operate | |
| From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| Switch | |
| Auxiliary Panel Switch Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Engine Fan Does Not Turn Off Using Radiator Fan Off Switch | 3-3 |
| Instrument Panel Switch Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Lamp Test Switch Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| M1088/M1089 Worklights Do Not Illuminate in Blackout Mode | |
| With Blackout Override Switch On | 3-3 |
| Start Inhibit Pushbutton Switch Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| System | |
| Air System | 1-23 |
| Air System Loses Pressure During Operation/Slow Air Pressure | |
| Buildup | 3-3 |
| Air System Pressure Builds Up More Than 120 psi (827 Kpa) | |
| (Compressor Fails To Unload) | 3-3 |
| Brake System | 1-19 |
| Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) Operation | 2-29 |
| Cooling System | 1-17 |
| Electrical System | 1-18 |
| Electrical System Does Not Maintain a Charge | 3-3 |

SUBJECT INDEX (CONT)

S (Cont)

| Subject | Para |
|---|------|
| System (Cont) | |
| Engine Air Intake System | 1-15 |
| Exhaust System Unusually Noisy or Vibrates Excessively During Engine Operation | 3-3 |
| Fuel System | 1-16 |
| Hydraulic System Operation (M1089 to M1089) | 2-72 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Overload Shutdown System Stays Activated | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Overload Shutdown System Does Not Activate | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Overload Shutdown System Does Not Activate | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Overload Shutdown System Stays Activated | 3-3 |
| Oil In Cooling System | 3-3 |

T

| | |
|--|------|
| Tachometer | |
| Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Does Not Operate or is Inaccurate | 3-3 |
| Tailgate | |
| M1090/M1094 Tailgate Release Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Taillights | |
| Intervehicle Taillights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| One or Both Composite Taillights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Trailer Marker/Taillights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Tanks | |
| Draining Air Tanks | 2-27 |
| Telescope | |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Does Not Telescope In or Out | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing, Telescope, Boom, and Hoist Do Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope In Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope Out Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope Out Lockout Does Not Activate | 3-3 |

T (Cont)

| Subject | Para |
|---|------|
| Telescope (Cont) | |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Does Not Telescope In or Out | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope In Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope Out Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT | 3-3 |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope Out Lockout Does Not Activate | 3-3 |
| M1089 Stinger/Telescopic Lift Cylinders/Fold Cylinder/Right 30K Winch Do Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1089 Underlift Telescopic Lift Cylinder(s) Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Temperature | |
| High Engine Temperature Indicator Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| High Engine Temperature Indicator Illuminates | 3-3 |
| Transmission Temperature Indicator Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Tensioner | |
| Wrecker Left or Right 30K Winch Cable Drum Tensioner Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Test | |
| Lamp Test Switch Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Testing | |
| Opening Battery Box/Testing Batteries | 3-8 |
| Three | |
| Loss of Hydraulic Pressure (Three Stage Pump) | 3-3 |
| Tire | |
| Cab Tilt, Spare Tire Retainer, and Suspension Compression Do Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) Operation | 2-29 |
| Chains Installation/Removal | 2-76 |
| Changing Tire | 3-5 |
| Spare Tire Does Not Raise or Lower Properly | 3-3 |
| Tires | |
| Continue To Wear After Front End Alignment and/or Vehicle Drives Sideways Down Road | 3-3 |
| Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) Does Not Deflate Tires | 3-3 |
| Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) Does Not Inflate Tires | 3-3 |
| Servicing Tires | 3-6 |
| Wear Unevenly or Excessively | 3-3 |
| Too Much Vibration In Engine | 3-3 |
| Towbar Connection/Disconnection | 2-61 |
| Towing | |
| Disabled Vehicle | 2-62 |
| M1008 Series Towing Connection/Disconnection | 2-46 |

SUBJECT INDEX (CONT)

T (Cont)

| Subject | Para |
|---|------|
| Towing (Cont) | |
| M1078 and M1083 Series Towing Connection/Disconnection | 2-49 |
| M35 Series Towing Connection/Disconnection | 2-47 |
| M939/M939A1 and M809 Series Towing Connection/Disconnection | 2-48 |
| M998 Series Towing Connection/Disconnection | 2-45 |
| Wrecker Flat Towing | 2-43 |
| Tractor | |
| Controls | 2-11 |
| Fifth Wheel Does Not Lock When Coupling Trailer to Tractor | 3-3 |
| Fifth Wheel Does Not Unlock When Disconnecting Trailer From Tractor | 3-3 |
| M1088 Tractor and Trailer Coupling/Uncoupling | 2-39 |
| M1088 Tractor Operation | 2-40 |
| M1088 Tractor Preparation for Air or Ship Transport | 2-80 |
| Trailer | |
| Blackout Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Blackout Stoplights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Excessive Movement of Trailer King Pin in Fifth Wheel | 3-3 |
| Fifth Wheel Does Not Lock When Coupling Trailer to Tractor | 3-3 |
| Fifth Wheel Does Not Unlock When Disconnecting Trailer From Tractor | 3-3 |
| Left Stop/Turn Light Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| M1088 Tractor and Trailer Coupling/Uncoupling | 2-39 |
| Marker/Taillights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Right Stop/Turn Light Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Stoplights Do Not Illuminate When M1088 Trailer Brakes Are Applied | 3-3 |
| Transmission | |
| Auxiliary Oil Cooler Fan Does Not Operate (All Models Except M1088/M1089) | 3-3 |
| M1088/M1089 Transmission Auxiliary Oil Cooler Fan Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| WTEC II Transmission Pushbutton Shift Selector (TEPSS) Emits Eight Seconds of Beeps and/or Transmission Does Not Shift Gears | 3-3 |
| WTEC III Transmission Pushbutton Shift Selector (TPSS) Displays "--" and/or Transmission Does Not Shift | 3-3 |
| Selecting Transmission Operating Range | 2-27 |
| Temperature Indicator Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Unusually Noisy When Operating | 3-3 |
| Transport | |
| M1088 Tractor Preparation for Air or Ship Transport | 2-80 |
| Troop Transport Alarm Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Troopseat | |
| Kit Lowering/Raising | 2-35 |
| M1083/M1084/M1093 Troopseat Kit Installation/Removal | 3-14 |

T (Cont)

| Subject | Para |
|---|------|
| Troopseat (Cont) | |
| M1085 Troopseat Kit Installation/Removal | 3-15 |
| M1090/M1094 Troopseat Kit Installation/Removal | 3-16 |
| Troubleshooting | |
| Introduction | 3-2 |
| Procedures | 3-3 |
| Two Steady Mode Lights Illuminate On Central Tire Inflation | |
| System (CTIS) ECU | 3-3 |
| Turn | |
| Front And Rear Turn Signals Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Intervehicle Left Turn Signal Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Intervehicle Right Turn Signal Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Left or Right Front Turn Signal Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Left Turn Signal Indicator Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Signal Indicators and High Beams On Indicator Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |

U

| | |
|---|------|
| Uncoupling | |
| M1088 Tractor and Trailer Coupling/Uncoupling | 2-39 |
| Underlift | |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC), 30K Winches, and Underlift Assembly | 1-22 |
| M1089 Underlift Assembly Operation | 2-44 |
| M1089 Underlift Telescopic Lift Cylinder(s) Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Universal | |
| Propeller Shafts or Universal Joints Unusually Noisy When Operating | 3-3 |

V

| | |
|---|------|
| Vehicle | |
| Operation | 2-27 |
| Operation in Cold Environment, 32°F to -25°F (0°C to -32°C) | 2-78 |
| Brakes Unevenly, Brakes Pull To One Side or Grab | 3-3 |
| VOLTS Gage Does Not Operate or is Inaccurate | 3-3 |

W

| | |
|---|------|
| Wanders Pulls To One Side, or Shimmies | 3-3 |
| Warm Engine Start | 2-27 |
| No Overspeed Warning Light and/or Overspeed Pressure Change | 3-3 |
| Warranty Information | 1-6 |

SUBJECT INDEX (CONT)

W (Cont)

| Subject | Para |
|---|------|
| Washer | |
| Windshield Washer Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Water | |
| Engine Fan Does Not Turn Off Using Deep Radiator Fan Off | 3-3 |
| Temperature Gage Does Not Operate or is Inaccurate | 3-3 |
| Wheel | |
| Excessive Movement of Trailer King Pin in Fifth Wheel | 3-3 |
| Excessive Play When Turning Steering Wheel | 3-3 |
| Fifth Wheel Does Not Lock When Coupling Trailer to Tractor | 3-3 |
| Fifth Wheel Does Not Unlock When Disconnecting Trailer From Tractor | 3-3 |
| Fifth Wheel Sliding Mechanism Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| No Response When Turning Steering Wheel | 3-3 |
| Wobbles or Shimmies | 3-3 |
| White Exhaust Smoke | 3-3 |
| Winch | |
| 15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) | 1-20 |
| 15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) Does Not Pay Out | 3-3 |
| 15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) Does Not Reel In | 3-3 |
| 15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) Does Not Reel In or Pay Out | 3-3 |
| 15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) Operation | 2-65 |
| 15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| 30K Winch Left or Right Freespool Function Does Not Operate From Wrecker Control Panel | 3-3 |
| 30K Winch Left or Right Speed Function Does Not Operate From Wrecker Control Panel | 3-3 |
| 30K Winch Operation | 2-42 |
| M1089 Left 30K Winch Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1089 Right 30K Winch Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1089 Stifflegs/Left 30K Winch/15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) Do Not Operate | 3-3 |
| M1089 Stinger/Telescopic Lift Cylinders/Fold Cylinder/Right 30K Winch Do Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Wrecker Left or Right 30K Winch Cable Drum Tensioner Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Wrecker Left or Right 30K Winch Freespool Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Winches | |
| M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC), 30K Winches, and Underlift Assembly | 1-22 |
| Windshield | |
| All Windshield Wiper Speeds Do Not Operate | 3-3 |

W (Cont)

| Subject | Para |
|---|------|
| Windshield (Cont) | |
| Washer Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Wiper Does Not Operate On High Speed | 3-3 |
| Wiper Does Not Operate On Intermittent Speed | 3-3 |
| Wiper Does Not Operate On Low Speed | 3-3 |
| Wiper | |
| All Windshield Wiper Speeds Do Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Windshield Wiper Does Not Operate On High Speed | 3-3 |
| Windshield Wiper Does Not Operate On Intermittent Speed | 3-3 |
| Windshield Wiper Does Not Operate On Low Speed | 3-3 |
| Worklight | |
| M1088/M1089 (LH) Worklight Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| M1088/M1089 (RH) Worklight Does Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| Worklights | |
| M1084/M1086 Worklights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| M1088/M1089 Worklights Do Not Illuminate | 3-3 |
| M1088/M1089 Worklights Do Not Illuminate in Blackout Mode With Blackout Override Switch On | 3-3 |
| Wrecker | |
| All Wrecker Functions Do Not Operate From Wrecker Control Panel | 3-3 |
| All Wrecker Functions Do Not Operate From Wrecker Control Panel and Wrecker REMOTE CONTROL | 3-3 |
| All Wrecker Functions Do Not Operate From Wrecker REMOTE CONTROL | 3-3 |
| Controls and Indicators | 2-12 |
| Flat Towing | 2-43 |
| Left or Right 30K Winch Cable Drum Tensioner Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| Left or Right 30K Winch Freespool Does Not Operate | 3-3 |
| 30K Winch Left or Right Freespool Function Does Not Operate From Wrecker Control Panel | 3-3 |
| 30K Winch Left or Right Speed Function Does Not Operate From Wrecker Control Panel | 3-3 |
| Material Handling Crane (MHC) Operation | 2-50 |
| One Wrecker Function Does Not Operate From Wrecker REMOTE CONTROL | 3-3 |

By Order of the Secretary of the Army:

DENNIS J. REIMER
General, United States Army
Chief of Staff


JOEL B. HUDSON
Administrative Assistant to the
Secretary of the Army
05117

DISTRIBUTION: To be distributed in accordance with the initial distribution number (IDN) 380938, requirements for TM 9-2320-366-10-1.

THE METRIC SYSTEM AND EQUIVALENTS

LINEAR MEASURE

1 Centimeter = 10 Millimeters = 0.01 Meters = 0.3937 Inches
 1 Meter = 100 Centimeters = 1000 Millimeters = 39.37 Inches
 1 Kilometer = 1000 Meters = 0.621 Miles

SQUARE MEASURE

1 Sq Centimeter = 100 Sq Millimeters = 0.155 Sq Inches
 1 Sq Meter = 10,000 Sq Centimeters = 10.76 Sq Feet
 1 Sq Kilometer = 1,000,000 Sq Meters = 0.386 Sq Miles

WEIGHTS

1 Gram = 0.001 Kilograms = 1000 Milligrams = 0.035 Ounces
 1 Kilogram = 1000 Grams = 2.2 Lb
 1 Metric Ton = 1000 Kilograms = 1 Megagram = 1.1 Short Tons

CUBIC MEASURE

1 Cu Centimeter = 1000 Cu Millimeters = 0.06 Cu Inches
 1 Cu Meter = 1,000,000 Cu Centimeters = 35.31 Cu Feet

LIQUID MEASURE

1 Milliliter = 0.001 Liters = 0.0338 Fluid Ounces
 1 Liter = 1000 Milliliters = 33.82 Fluid Ounces

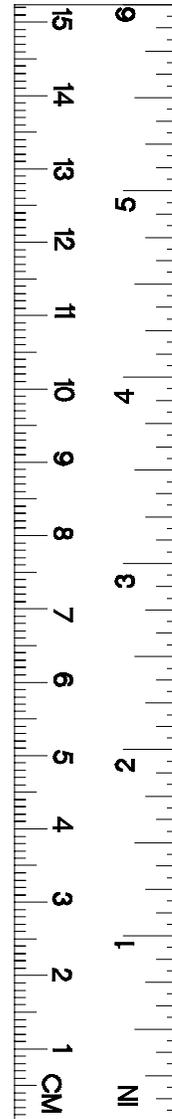
TEMPERATURE

$5/9 (^{\circ}\text{F} - 32) = ^{\circ}\text{C}$
 212° Fahrenheit is equivalent to 100° Celsius
 90° Fahrenheit is equivalent to 32.2° Celsius
 32° Fahrenheit is equivalent to 0° Celsius
 $9/5 \text{ C}^{\circ} + 32 = \text{F}^{\circ}$

APPROXIMATE CONVERSION FACTORS

| <u>TO CHANGE</u> | <u>TO</u> | <u>MULTIPLY BY</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| Inches | Centimeters | 2.540 |
| Inches | Millimeters | 25.4 |
| Feet | Meters | 0.305 |
| Yards | Meters | 0.914 |
| Miles | Kilometers | 1.609 |
| Square Inches | Square Centimeters | 6.451 |
| Square Feet | Square Meters | 0.093 |
| Square Yards | Square Meters | 0.836 |
| Square Miles | Square Kilometers | 2.590 |
| Acres | Square Hectometers | 0.405 |
| Cubic Feet | Cubic Meters | 0.028 |
| Cubic Yards | Cubic Meters | 0.765 |
| Fluid Ounces | Milliliters | 29.57 |
| Pints | Liters | 0.473 |
| Quarts | Liters | 0.946 |
| Gallons | Liters | 3.785 |
| Ounces | Grams | 28.35 |
| Pounds | Kilograms | 0.454 |
| Short Tons | Metric Tons | 0.907 |
| Pound-Feet | Newton-Meters | 1.356 |
| Pounds/Sq Inch | Kilopascals | 6.895 |
| Miles per Gallon | Kilometers per Hour | 0.425 |
| Miles per Hour | Kilometers per Hour | 1.609 |

| <u>TO CHANGE</u> | <u>TO</u> | <u>MULTIPLY BY</u> |
|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Centimeters | Inches | 0.394 |
| Millimeters | Inches | 0.0394 |
| Meters | Feet | 3.280 |
| Meters | Yards | 1.094 |
| Kilometers | Miles | 0.621 |
| Sq Centimeters | Square Inches | 0.155 |
| Square Meters | Square Feet | 10.764 |
| Square Meters | Square Yards | 1.196 |
| Square Kilometers | Square Miles | 0.386 |
| Sq Hectometers | Acres | 2.471 |
| Cubic Meters | Cubic Feet | 35.315 |
| Cubic Meters | Cubic Yards | 1.308 |
| Milliliters | Fluid Ounces | 0.034 |
| Liters | Pints | 2.113 |
| Liters | Quarts | 1.057 |
| Liters | Gallons | 0.264 |
| Grams | Ounces | 0.035 |
| Kilograms | Pounds | 2.205 |
| Metric Tons | Short Tons | 1.102 |
| Newton-Meters | Pound-Feet | 0.738 |
| Kilopascals | Pounds per Sq Inch | 0.145 |
| Km per Liter | Miles per Gallon | 2.354 |
| Km per Hour | Miles per Hour | 0.621 |



APPG01--

PIN: 076880-000